San Bernardino Community College District
Board Meeting
October 19, 2023
4:00 pm Pacific Time

Physical Meeting Location: SBCCD Boardroom
550 E. Hospitality Ln., Suite 200, San Bernardino, CA

Livestream
https://www.youtube.com/@sanbernardinocommunitycoll42/streams

Public records relating to an open session agenda item that is distributed within 72 hours prior to the meeting is available for public inspection in the Office of the Chancellor at SBCCD, 550 E. Hospitality Ln., Suite 200, San Bernardino, CA, during regular business hours or on the District's website www.sbccd.edu

Anyone who wishes to address the Board of Trustees on an agenda or non-agenda item may do so pursuant to Board Policy 2350 Speakers. Presentations relating to matters on the agenda shall be heard before the vote is called. Comments on non-agenda items shall do so at the time designated on the agenda. Comments must be limited to three (3) minutes per speaker or 20 minutes on the same, or a substantially similar subject, unless the Board votes to extend the time limit.

If you have questions about access or require an accommodation in order to participate in the public meeting, please contact the Chancellor's Office at (909) 388-6902 as far in advance of the Board meeting as possible.

I. **CALL TO ORDER – PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

II. **PUBLIC COMMENTS ON AGENDA AND NON-AGENDA ITEMS**

III. **PRESENTATIONS**

A. SBCCD Police Officer Pinning Ceremony
   1. Officer Mark Cyr, pinned by wife Elizabeth Cyr
   2. Officer Brian Molina, pinned by fiancée Lisa Harris
   3. Officer Edwin Carbajal, pinned by wife Jocelyn Carbajal
   4. Officer Aaron Tang, pinned by Crystal Garcia

B. Sabbatical Completion Reports
   1. Joel Murphy (Fall 2022)
   2. Scott Rippy (Spring 2023)
   3. Jeremiah Gilbert (Spring 2023)

C. Dual Enrollment Update

IV. **APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

A. 2023-09-14

V. **RECOGNITION/CELEBRATIONS**

A. Recognize Applause Cards Recipients For Extending Extra Effort to Provide Quality Service and Valued Assistance

VI. **ACTION AGENDA**

A. Board Policies for Final Approval

B. Resolution #2023-10-12-SBVC-01-Child Care

C. Resolution #2023-10-19-BFS-01 Authorizing the Issuance of the SBCCD (San Bernardino and Riverside Counties) Election of 2008 General Obligation Bonds, Series E

D. Resolution #2023-10-19-BFS-02 Authorizing the Issuance of the SBCCD (San Bernardino and Riverside Counties) Election of 2018 General Obligation Bonds, Series B

VII. **CONSENT AGENDA**

The Consent Agenda is expected to be routine and non-controversial. It will be acted upon by the Board at one time without discussion. Any member of the Board, staff member or citizen may request that an item be removed from this section for discussion.

A. **Instruction/Student Services**

1. Curriculum - CHC

B. **Human Resources**

1. Adjunct and Substitute Academic Employees
2. Appointment of District Employees
3. Appointment of Interim Managers
4. Classified Job Descriptions and Revision to Classified Salary Schedule
5. Employee Promotions
6. Grant Sabbatical Leaves for the 2024-2025 Academic Year
7. Non-Instructional Pay
8. Payment of Stipends
9. Updated DSO Reorganization
10. Revise Rates of Pay for Professional Expert and Short-Term Employees
11. Salary Placement for Executive Managers
12. Tentative Agreement with the CTA

C. **Business & Fiscal Services**

1. Alcoholic Beverages
2. Contracts at or Above $109,300
3. District College Expenses
4. Individual Memberships
5. Surplus Property and Authorization for Private Sale or Disposal

D. **Facilities**
1. Award Bid #CC01-3610-24 and Contract for SBVC Biology Garden Expansion Project
2. Award Bid #CC02-3626.03.02 and Contract for CHC Campus Accessibility and Site Improvement Phase 2 Project
3. Master Services Agreements and Task Orders for Bond Construction

VIII. **REPORTS**

A. Board Committee & Activity Reports
1. Board Finance Committee (BFC)
2. Board Legislative Committee (BLC)
3. Board Policy & Procedures Advisory Committee (BPPAC)

Regional & State Reports
1. Board of Governors (BOG)
2. Joint Powers Authority (JPA)

B. Chancellor's Report (3 minutes)
1. Goal 2 Status Update

C. Represented Groups (3 minutes per group)
1. Crafton Hills College Academic Senate
2. Crafton Hills College Classified Senate
3. Crafton Hills College Associated Students (Nikki Baugh)
4. San Bernardino Valley College Academic Senate
5. San Bernardino Valley College Classified Senate
6. San Bernardino Valley College Associated Students
7. CSEA
8. CTA (Ed Gomez)
9. Police Officers Association (James Quigley)

D. Staff Reports (3 minutes per person)
1. San Bernardino Valley College President
2. Crafton Hills College President
3. Executive Vice Chancellor

4. Vice Chancellor of Human Resources & Police Services
5. Vice Chancellor of Educational & Student Support Services

IX. INFORMATION ITEMS

A. Annual Security Report
B. Board Master Action Planning Calendar
C. Board Policies for First Reading
D. Budget Revenue & Expenditure Summary
E. Construction Change Orders and Amendments - Bond
F. Construction Change Orders and Amendments - Non-Bond
G. Construction Contracts Below $60,000
H. Contracts Below $109,300
I. General Fund Cash Flow Analysis
J. MOUs between SBCCD and the CSEA
K. 2023-24 Policies & Procedures Review List
L. Professional Expert Short-Term and Substitute Employees
M. Purchase Order Report
N. Resignations
O. Volunteers

X. ANNOUNCEMENT OF CLOSED SESSION ITEMS

A. Conference with Labor Negotiators
Government Code 54957.6
Agency Representatives: Diana Rodriguez and Kristina Hannon
Non-Represented Groups: CSEA, CTA, POA,
Management/Supervisors, and Confidential Employees

B. Conference with Labor Negotiator
Government Code 54957.6
Agency Representative: Mark Thompson, Atkinson, Andelson, Loya, Ruud & Romo
Unrepresented Employee: Chancellor

C. Public Employee Discipline/Dismissal/Release/Non Re-Employment
Government Code 54957
Number of cases: 2

D. Conference with Legal Counsel – Anticipated Litigation
Significant Exposure to Litigation Pursuant to Subdivision (d)(2) and (e) of Government Code Section 54956.9
Number of cases: 1

E. Conference with Legal Counsel – Existing Litigation
Government Code 54956.9(e)(3) or (d)(1)
Number of cases: 3
- Workers Comp Claim #599150
- Workers Comp Claim #525007

F. Public Employee Performance Evaluation
Government Code Section 54957(b)(1)
Title: Chancellor

XI. **PUBLIC COMMENTS ON CLOSED SESSION ITEMS**

XII. **CONVENE CLOSED SESSION**

XIII. **RECONVENE PUBLIC MEETING**

XIV. **REPORT OF ACTION IN CLOSED SESSION**

XV. **ADJOURN**

The next meeting of the Board: Business Meeting
November 9, 2023 at 4:00 PM
SBCCD Boardroom, 550 E. Hospitality Ln., Suite 200, San Bernardino, CA

Supplemental Handouts (not part of the agenda)

CHC Report to the Board

EDCT Report to the Board

KVCR Report to the Board

SBVC Report to the Board

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

PREPARED BY: Kristina Hannon, Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Police Services

DATE: October 19,2023

SUBJECT: Sabbatical Report

RECOMMENDATION

This item is for information only. No action necessary.

OVERVIEW

The process for awarding sabbatical leaves is based on the bargaining agreement, Article 18, Section H.1. (a) between SBCCD and the CTA. The Sabbatical Leave Committee at each college will evaluate each proposal and forward the applications and recommendations to the District Sabbatical Leave Committee. The District Sabbatical Leave Committee shall forward its recommendations to the Chancellor for review and any recommendation to the Board.

Per the bargaining agreement between the District and the CTA, the recipient of a sabbatical leave must complete a comprehensive written report with specific evaluation of the leave in terms of each of the purposes stated in the original application. The report must identify as clearly a possible the benefits to students of the district that have accrued from the sabbatical leave.

ANALYSIS

On January 13, 2022, the SBCCD Board of Trustees approved the sabbatical leave of Joel Murphy, Scott Rippy, and Jeremiah Gilbert for the 2022-2023 academic year. The purpose of the report is to provide the Board of Trustees with an update on the professional activities conducted by these Faculty members during their sabbatical leaves.

SBCCD GOALS

1. Eliminate Barriers to Student Access and Success
2. Be a Diverse, Equitable, Inclusive, and Anti-Racist Institution

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no financial implications associated with this board item.

Sabbatical Report Cover Sheet

Joel Murphy, SBVC

A. Executive Summary:

This sabbatical to study critical thinking and how to teach it has had many twists and turns, from taking classes in Philosophy at CSULB to adopting a new textbook to teach English 101. As one of my professors at CSULB said, “We cannot simply check a box and say that students now understand critical thinking—it is something we have to build and analyze every day.”

B. Purpose of this presentation/report:

To show how what I learned on my sabbatical is being applied in the classroom and engaging students.

C. What are the outcomes and next steps?

I have just adopted a new text for English 101 entitled Current Issues. My plan now is to learn by trial and error how best to use the text to teach critical thinking. Central to this text and to CT are teaching the concept of argument. We have been working on finding arguments in readings and then analyzing them. Students have also begun to create their own arguments and evaluate them.

My next step will be to create a Canvas shell with CT activities to share with other English instructors. I will continue to investigate best practices for teaching CT in online classes. This situation requires more detailed Canvas activities and finding new and better tools to reach online students in terms of CT.

I also plan on sharing my Canvas shells with other faculty to engage them and receive feedback.

I also will be taking more classes at CSULB to continue to reinvigorate my teaching of critical thinking.

D. What can the Board do to help?

By continuing to offer sabbaticals; by overseeing the fair and objective sabbatical policy that we now have; and by practicing the use of critical thinking and argument in all district decision-making!

Post-Sabbatical Leave Report

Joel Murphy, Associate Professor of English

San Bernardino Valley College

Sabbatical: Fall 2022

Achievements resulting from Sabbatical:

As Dr. Smith, recently retired from our research office, used to say: we learn from our failures. My conception of how to address critical thinking was flawed in many ways, as I found out from my colleagues in the English Department, College of the Desert, Long Beach CC, and Long Beach St colleagues. Critical thinking cannot be fairly accessed by a pre- or post-test. CT is something we need to work on each day. Thus, my sabbatical plan was seriously flawed in many ways.

Benefits to our students:

The 3 English 101 classes and one section of English 087 are getting a boatload of critical thinking activities on a weekly basis: from readings in one of the most difficult texts available to teach English 101, to studying dozens of logical fallacies, to creating arguments with presumes and conclusions, to understanding the difference between a valid and sound argument, to asking “What is your argument?” to analyzing complex articles for a thesis and evidence; to seeing how a sound argument differs from writing an academic essay; to using research tools to find peer-reviewed articles; to distinguishing between propaganda (say, on social media or cable tv) and substantiated claims, our students are now engaged in critical thinking on a regular basis, online or in a face-to-face class.

Benefits to our college:

I have begun discussions with both the English and Philosophy Departments at Valley in how best to teach critical thinking. At least two textbooks for English 101 engage students in terms of critical thinking, and as I am now using both textbooks, I will be able to determine the results of the texts. The course is, however, taught by a faculty member and not just a text, so the pedagogical work needs to be done as well and assignments addressing critical thinking need to be created. Canvas is certainly useful in sharing modules or week assignments using critical thinking. I am testing out these modules this semester on 3 sections of English 101. I plan on sharing these Canvas modules with interested English and Philosophy faculty.

Benefits to faculty member:

As a result of this sabbatical, I have changed textbooks for English 101 and have had to rethink and redo most of my Canvas shells to engage students in critical thinking. I now ask students and even colleagues, “What is your argument?” instead of “That is a valid point.” I continue to take philosophy classes at Cal State Long Beach and realize that I have so much to learn. At age 60, I am truly trying to be a lifetime learner, but it is oh so very difficult. I have also been finding myself very sympathetic to our new students at Valley who come to us not knowing what we teachers are getting at sometimes.

I would like to thank the board, and our union for negotiating sabbatical leave, and for allowing me to complete this project. It has in sum been an eye-opening experience for me and a rejuvenating one as well.

Sabbatical Report Cover Sheet

Scott Rippy, CHC

A. Executive Summary:

In Spring semester of 2023, I took a sabbatical leave to create Directed Learning Activities in mathematics for our students at Crafton Hills College. There are certain topics with which our students struggle, and these DLAs were created to help them with their understanding of these concepts.

B. Purpose of this presentation/report:

To satisfy the requirements of the contract regarding my sabbatical leave.

C. What are the outcomes and next steps?

A collection of Directed Learning Activities is now available to CHC students on our Tutoring Center webpage. I will provide training this Fall semester to math tutors in the Tutoring Center and to math department faculty. Math faculty will create additional DLAs as we see the need for our students.

D. What can the Board do to help?

There is nothing that I can think of that the Board can do.

Sabbatical Report

Scott Rippy
Mathematics Professor
Crafton Hills College

The purpose of this sabbatical during the Spring semester of 2023 was to create a collection of Directed Learning Activities in mathematics for our students. A Directed Learning Activity (DLA) is an exercise developed by a faculty member that students complete in a tutoring center. A DLA allows students to gain more practice on a concept or skill.

Project Goals and Outcomes

The primary goal and outcome of this project was to create a collection of Directed Learning Activities in mathematics for specific topics with which our students commonly struggle, and to make these DLAs available to students and faculty in the Tutoring Center, the STEM Center, and on the college website.

I wanted these DLAs to be somewhat interactive and available to our students online. After some research, I found that the software on the Maple Learn website would satisfy this goal. I spent several weeks setting up and learning to use the software and working closely with the staff at Maple Learn. Throughout that semester, I met often with the staff at Maple Learn to communicate my needs. Their staff made changes and developments to their software based on my requests, and my needs were met.

I was able to create multiple DLAs on topics that our faculty identified are areas in which our students struggle: six about factoring polynomials, five about graphing functions, three about logarithms, three about rational expressions, four about radicals, and seven about various topics in trigonometry. These DLAs are now available to our students on the Tutoring Center webpage of the Crafton Hills College website.

Value of this Project

So far this semester, I have had my students work through several of these DLAs. Their feedback has been very positive regarding the effectiveness of these DLAs helping them understand these topics.

Project Design

1. I researched best practices in writing Directed Learning Activities and research the most effective elements of Directed Learning Activities for student learning.
2. During the semester of the sabbatical, I consulted with faculty in the Mathematics Department to determine which topics they felt would be most beneficial to our students.
3. During the writing process of these DLAs, I requested feedback from faculty in the Mathematics Department on the content and effectiveness of the Directed Learning Activities.
4. Finally, after the DLAs were created, I met with our webmaster to make the DLAs available to students on our Tutoring Center webpage on the Crafton Hills College website.

Plans to Continue

I plan to hold meetings/workshops with Math Department faculty several times each semester regarding the DLAs and the use of the Maple Learn software. As faculty see the need, they can develop more DLAs to place on the Tutoring Center website.

I will also be working with the tutoring center. We have set a date for training the math tutors on use of the DLAs and the Maple Learn software in late October.

Sabbatical Report Cover Sheet

Jeremiah Gilbert, SBVC

A. Executive Summary:

My sabbatical project was to review several area colleges to identify some best practices for San Bernardino Valley College's mathematics department to consider with the implementation of AB 705.

B. Purpose of this presentation/report:

This report concludes my sabbatical contractual obligation.

C. What are the outcomes and next steps?

This study has helped me identify areas of strength in SBVC's college-level mathematics offerings and areas that can use improvements. Furthermore, I have some recommendations for making improvements. The findings will be shared with SBVC's mathematics department.

D. What can the Board do to help?

Continue to provide funding for support services, particularly tutoring. Since Fall 2018, the number of sections of the college's Introduction to Probability and Statistics course, for instance, has increased from 14 to over 30, meaning a lot more students requiring tutoring assistance.

Fall 2023 Sabbatical Project Report
Identifying Best Practice of AB 705 Implementation in Mathematics Departments at Select California Community Colleges

By Jeremiah A. Gilbert, Ph.D.

Statement of Purpose

With the implementation of AB 705, San Bernardino Valley College (SBVC) has seen an increase in the number of students enrolling directly into college-level mathematics courses. However, the success rate in these courses have not increased. The purpose of this sabbatical proposal is to look into how other colleges have been addressing the implementation of AB 705 and, in particular, student success rates in college-level mathematics courses. Part of the college's mission is to maintain a culture of continuous improvement to provide high-quality education and innovative instruction and services to a diverse community of learners. As such, looking at ways other colleges have been addressing student success in college-level mathematics courses will identify possible best practices that SBVC could then consider as part of its culture of continuous improvement and innovative instruction and services.

Methodology/Data

I began my research to looking into overall retention and success rates in college-level mathematics courses at the state level and at SBVC. I took a five-year average every Fall term beginning Fall 2018, when AB 705 was to be implemented, through Fall 2022, the last term I could retrieve data from at the time of research in Spring 2023. Over this period, the state-level retention rate for college-level mathematics courses was 79.79% and the success rate was 58.56%. Over the same period, the retention rate for SBVC was 81.20% with a success rate of 51.39%. I then looked at the same rates at colleges in the area. I also included Las Positas College as they were in early adopter of AB 705. Findings can be found in the table below.

Table 1. Five-Year College-Level Math Retention and Success Rates (Fall 2018 to Fall 2022)

	Chaffey	Crafton Hills	Las Positas	Moreno Valley	Norco	RCC	San Antonio	San Jacinto	Victor Valley
Retention	81.46%	86.73%	77.29%	66.52%	83.65%	75.49%	80.08%	82.18%	83.79%
Success	48.89%	57.74%	61.28%	38.73%	65.81%	46.41%	51.74%	61.17%	52.49%

Source: California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office Data Mart

As can be seen, the three colleges with the highest retention rates during this period were Crafton Hills (86.73%), Victor Valley (83.79%), and Norco (83.65%), while the three colleges with the highest success rates were Norco (65.81%), Las Positas (61.28%), and San Jacinto (61.17%).

Focusing on the three colleges with the highest success rates, these rates were then broken down by ethnicity. Below can be seen the success rates for these three colleges, Fall 2022, along with statewide and SBVC data.

Table 2. Success Rates in College-Level Math Courses by Ethnicity (Fall 2022)

	Statewide	SBVC	Norco	Las Positas	San Jacinto
African-American	42.88%	33.70%	64.58%	44.00%	49.27 %
American Indian/Alaskan Native	50.71%	40.00%	83.74%	63.80%	52.17 %
Asian	69.98%	68.49%	61.44%	47.94%	70.84 %
Hispanic	48.57%	48.23%	69.81%	53.70%	59.24 %
Pacific Islander	47.94%	50.00%	63.89%	60.61%	47.06 %
White Non-Hispanic	64.81%	59.88%	68.52%	55.70%	66.74 %

Source: California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office Data Mart

For African-American students, all three colleges with the highest success rates also exceeded the state and SBVC, with Norco College having the most success (64.58%). For Asian students, SBVC is very close to the state's success rate, with only San Jacinto exceeding both (70.84%). For Hispanic students, SBVC is again very close to the state's success rate, though all three colleges with the highest success rates exceed both with Norco being the highest (69.81%).

While there are various college-level courses students can enroll in at each college, I then focused on College Algebra and Statistics courses as these are the sections being offered the most. I looked at how many sections were offered at each college and the percent of support/corequisite sections that were attached to them. While the number of sections will depend on student count, I was hoping to get a better sense of the percent of support/corequisite sections being offered. My results can be found in the table below and are from Fall 2022.

Table 3. Percent of Support College Algebra and Stats Courses Offered (Fall 2022)

	Chaffey	Crafton Hills	Las Positas	Moreno Valley	Norco	RCC	San Antonio	San Jacinto	Victor Valley
C.Alg	23.40%	71.43%	70.59%	37.50%	66.67%	25.00%	42.31%	26.19%	90.63%
Stats	31.25%	21.05%	36.36%	23.81%	39.13%	27.50%	35.71%	20.93%	64.71%

Source: California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office Data Mart
On average at these colleges, 49.09% of College Algebra sections included a support course and 37.54% of Statistics sections included a support course. In Fall 2022, 75.00% of SBVC's

College Algebra sections included a support course, while 84.85% of Statistics sections included a support course. It should also be noted that, with the exception of Chaffey, Crafton Hills, and SBVC, all support courses were offered for credit, either 1 or 2 units.

In additional to examining quantitative data, I also reviewed college catalogs and schedules along with talking with math department chairs for background information. I would also like to note that one of my intents with this study was to see what colleges still offered Intermediate Algebra. However, with the implementation of AB 1705, that became a moot point.

Analysis/Recommendations

Looking at the data, there are several areas where SBVC is doing well along with many recommendations to improve performance when it comes to retention and success in college-level mathematics courses. These are broken down below into topics.

1. Corequisite Courses
    a. Consider Credit Offerings - The colleges with the highest success rates offered their corequisite courses as 1- or 2-unit credit courses, while SBVC offers them as non-credit. Being credit may encourage more student engagement, though the course would then have a cost attached.
    b. Number of Sections Offered – The colleges with the highest success rates offered fewer sections of College Algebra and Statistics with corequisite sections attached, especially Statistics where each college offered less than 40% of their sections with support attached compared to SBVC's 84.85%. However, as the vast majority of SBVC students assessed into less than college level mathematics before the implementation of AB 705, there may be the need for this many corequisite sections.
    c. Offer Before College-level Courses – For college-level mathematics courses that have in-person meetings with corequisite courses attached, including hybrid sections, it seems best to offer the corequisite course before the college-level course. SBVC has offered some sections in the past where the corequisite course was offered after the college-level course, which is not what the colleges with the highest success rates do.

2. Summer Bridge or Math Jams
    a. The colleges with the highest success rates tended to offer either a Summer Bridge program or a Math Jam.
        i. Las Positas College offers both credit and non-credit one-week math jams. These are offered along their pathways for SLAM (Statistics and Liberal Arts Math) and BSTEM (Business, Science, Technology, Engineering and Math) majors. They also include them for their Calculus sections. These are comprised of 15 hours and are offered the week before each semester begins. They are mostly offered in the Hyflex format, consisting of in-person or online synchronous meetings. These are offered in addition to their corequisite support courses.
        ii. Norco College offers a six-week Summer Math Institute that "seeks to improve the equitable access and success rates of those students who attempt college-level math during their first year, specifically striving to encourage and support students that face life challenges." It is offered face-to-face and is open to both graduating high school seniors and

current students.

3. SLAM Offerings
    a. Continue to offer a variety of courses for non-STEM majors. Currently SBVC offers mostly Statistics (MATH 108) and Ideas of Mathematics (MATH 115) for this population, however more choice would better serve students who are not STEM majors. San Jacinto College, for instance, offers two different Mathematics for Teachers courses, while Las Positas College offers both a Number Systems for Educators course along with a Finite Mathematics course, in addition to their Liberal Arts mathematics offering.

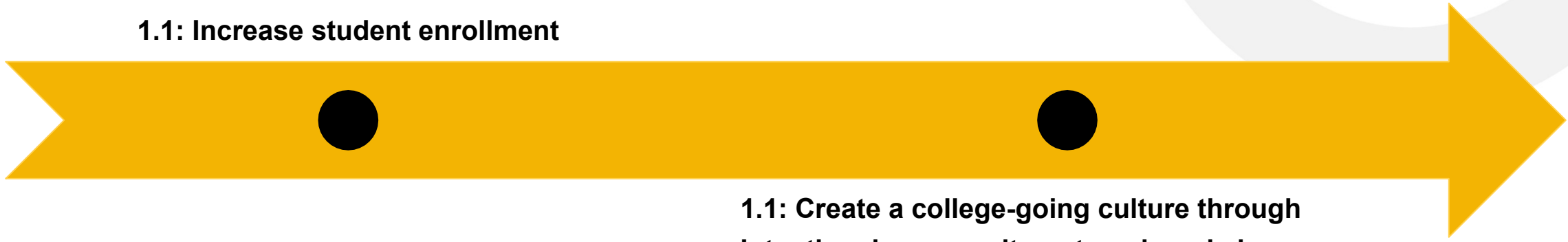
4. BSTEM Offerings
    a. SBVC already offers a Calculus for Business course (MATH 140), leaving the usual Calculus pathway for STEM majors. This matches the pathway offered at Norco College. Additionally, Las Positas College offers a Discrete Mathematics option here, which SBVC may consider.

Dual Enrollment Fall 23 Update

Strategic Goal 1: Eliminate Barriers to Student Access and Success

Strategic Directions

1.1: Increase student enrollment



1.1: Create a college-going culture through Intentional community outreach and clear communications of pathways.

Dual Enrollment Partners

RIALTO
UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BRIDGING FUTURES THROUGH INNOVATION

public safety academy

Yim of the world
UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

YUCAIPA-CALIMESA JOINT UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
"Making the Difference in the Life of Each Child"

SAN BERNARDINO CITY
UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Making Hope Happen

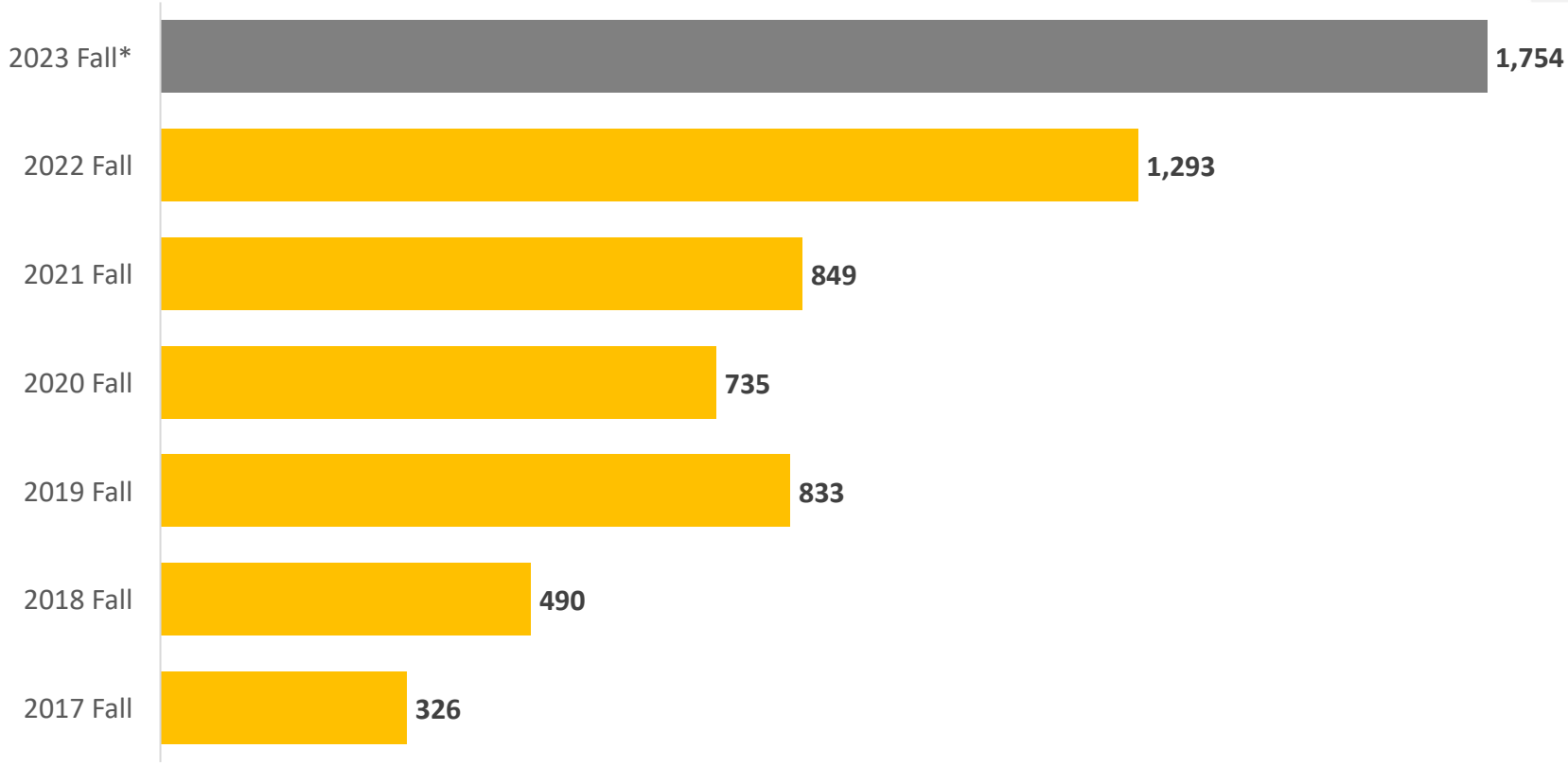
Redlands Unified School District
Excellence in Education

BEAR VALLEY
UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

INLAND
ADULT EDUCATION CONSORTIUM
Empowering Change

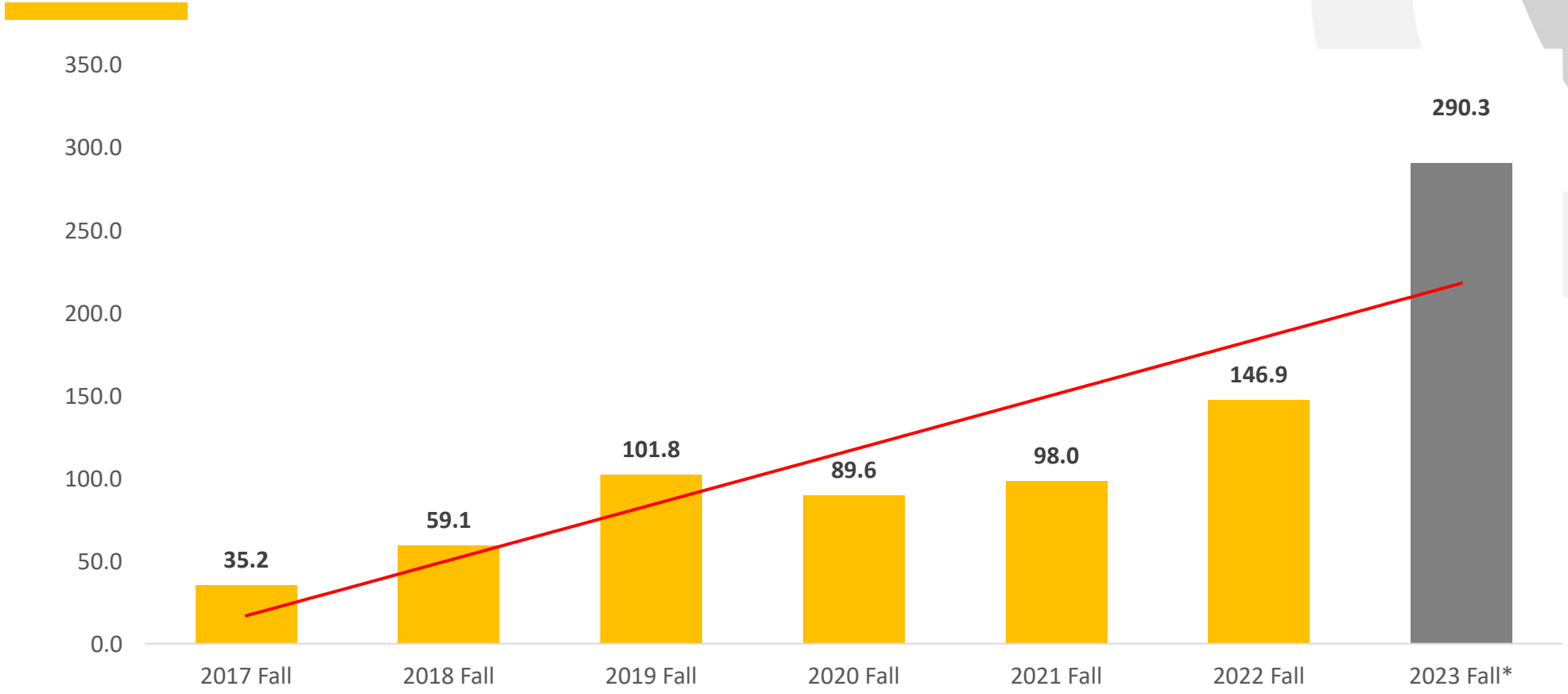
CJUSD
ACE • BOARD OF EDUCATION • MAC • CSEA
SUCCESS TEAMWORK COMMUNICATION

Dual Enrollment Headcount



*As of August 30, 2023

Dual Enrollment FTES



*As of August 30, 2023

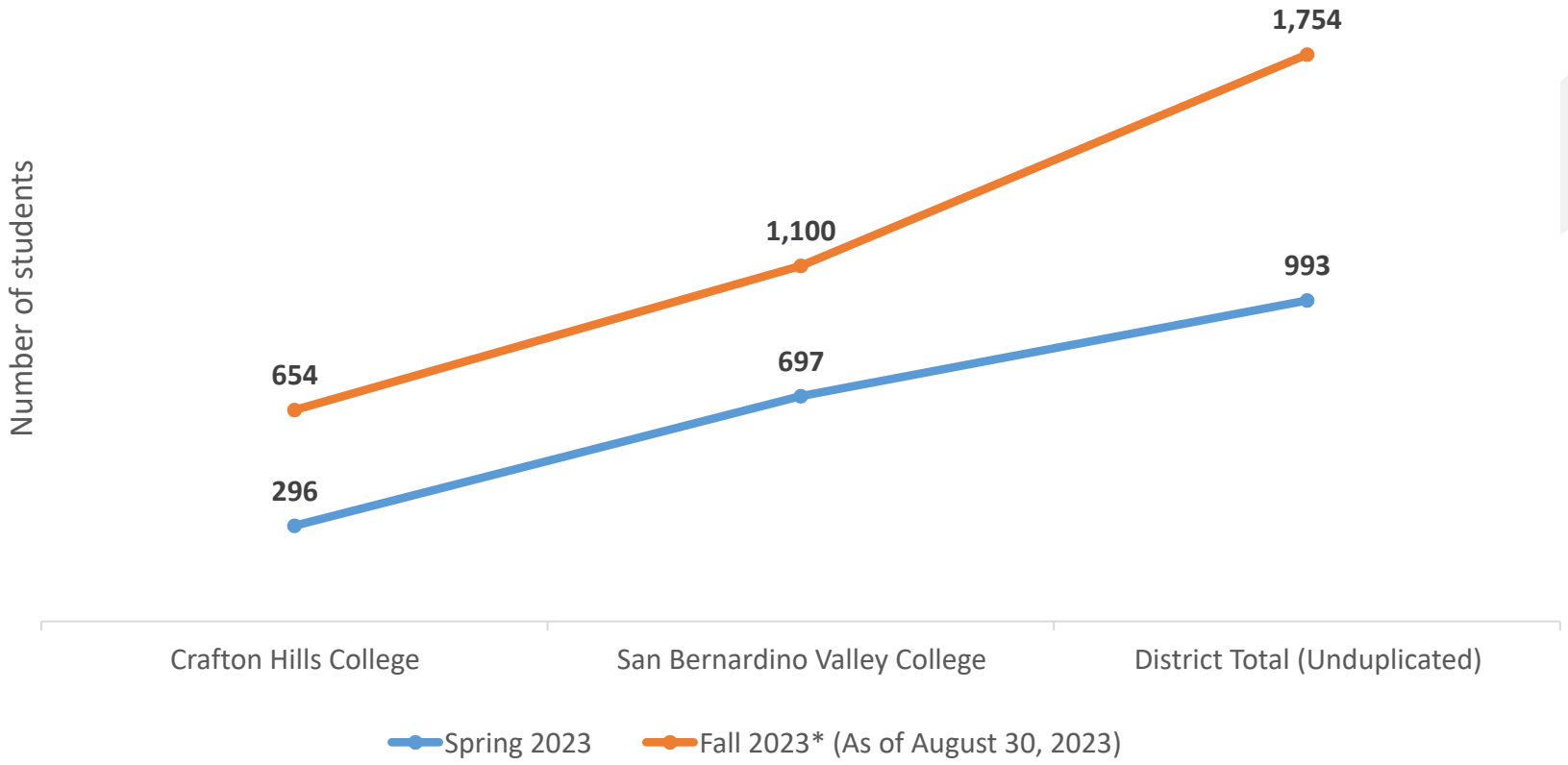
Dual Enrollment Headcount by College



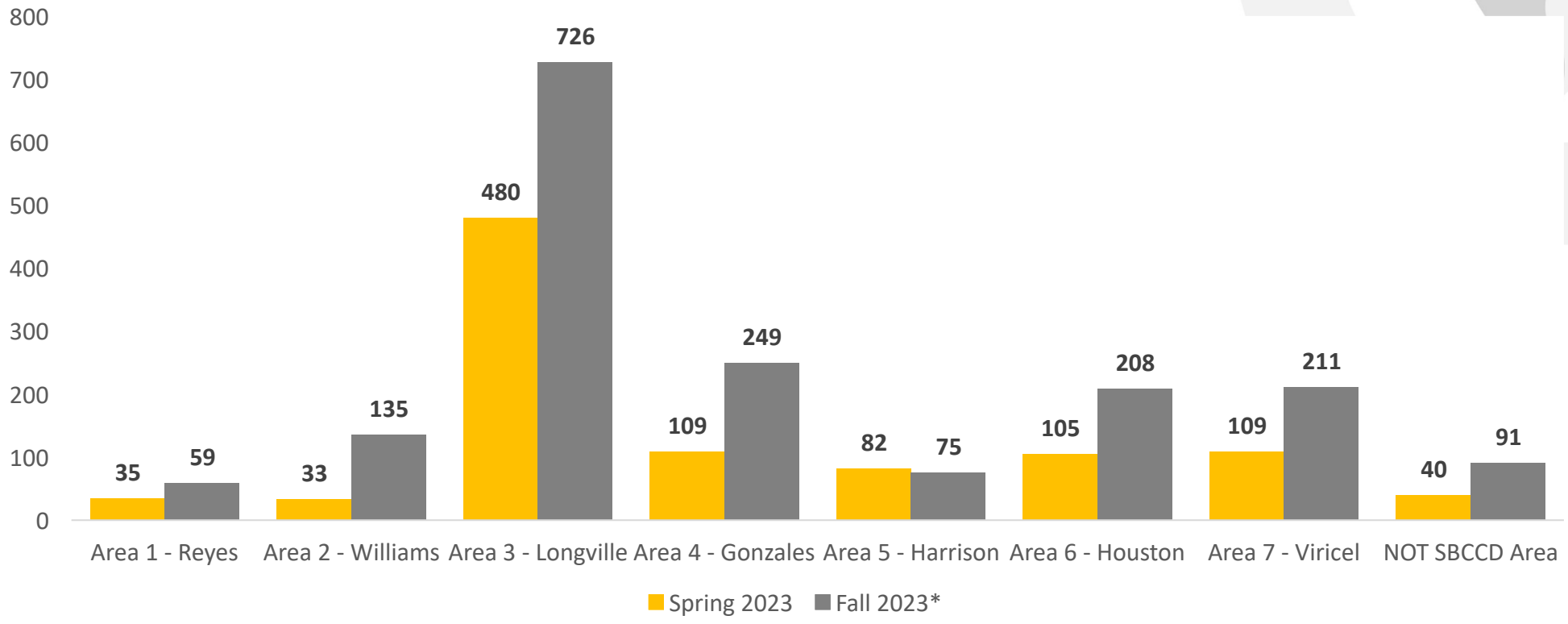
Crafton Hills College



San Bernardino Valley College



Dual Enrollment by Trustee Area



*As of August 30, 2023

Dual Enrollment By City

City	Spring 2023	Fall 2023*
San Bernardino	558	792
Highland	107	204
Redlands	90	198
Yucaipa	68	161
Rialto	26	118
Beaumont	25	40
Colton	20	30
Loma Linda	19	51
Mentone	14	22
Bloomington	4	20
Grand Terrace	11	17

*As of August 30, 2023

Dual Enrollment By High School

High School	Spring 2023	Fall 2023*
Pacific /San Gorgonio	240	366
Indian Springs	111	227
San Andreas	107	204
Green Valley	68	161
Citrus /Redlands Senior	47	110
Cajon	78	66
Grove	43	88
Eisenhower /Rialto	17	97
San Bernardino	54	51
Options for Youth	29	51
Loma Linda Academy	19	51

*As of August 30, 2023

Enhancements for 2023-2024

- Establish a Dual Enrollment Taskforce
- Eliminate steps to enrollment
- Enhance support on high school sites to increase completion of courses













Questions?











BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Meeting Minutes – September 14, 2023 (Submitted for board approval 10/9/23)

Location: SBCCD Boardroom, 550 E. Hospitality Ln., Suite 200, San Bernardino, CA
Livestream: https://www.youtube.com/@sanbernardinocommunitycoll42/streams
Meeting materials: www.sbccd.edu/govenda

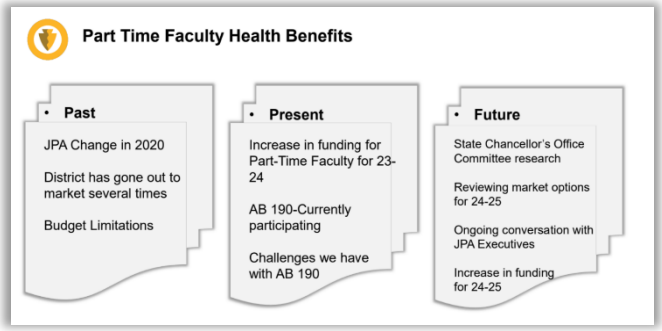
MEMBERS PRESENT	ADMINISTRATORS PRESENT
Stephanie Houston, Chair Anne L. Viricel, Vice Chair Joseph R. Williams, Clerk Nathan Gonzales, Trustee Gloria Macías Harrison, Trustee (arrived at 4:18pm) John Longville, Trustee (arrived at 4:24pm) Frank Reyes, Trustee Michelle Ly, CHC Student Trustee (advisory) Dyami Ruiz-Martinez, SBVC Student Trustee (advisory)	Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor Jose F. Torres, Executive Vice Chancellor Kevin Horan, CHC Vice President Linda Fontanilla, SBVC Interim President Kristina Hannon, VC Human Resources & Police Services Angel Rodriguez, Associate VC Gov't Relations & Strategic Communications
MEMBERS ABSENT	**ADMINISTRATORS ABSENT**
None	Nohemy Ornelas, VC Educational & Student Support Services

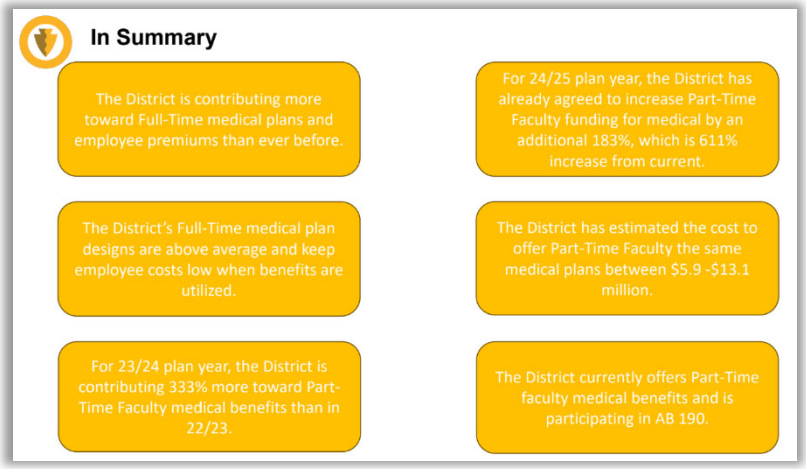
I. CALL TO ORDER – PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Chair Houston called the meeting to order at 4:01 PM. Trustee Reyes led the pledge of allegiance.

II. PRESENTATION HEALTH BENEFIT OFFERING OVERVIEW

Janae Jacoby delivered a comprehensive employee benefits presentation that spanned over the course of three years. The presentation highlighted the progress made in enhancing and aligning benefits for all employees and the challenges encountered during this process. Janae's presentation outlined a plan to overcome these obstacles.





III. PUBLIC COMMENTS ON AGENDA AND NON-AGENDA ITEMS

- Dr. Judy White
- Dashel Johnson
- Jennifer Fleruke
- Renda Wabe
- Caleb Castaneda
- Keith Benites
- Mary Valdemar
- Daniel Gevengy
- Joel Murphy
- Geoffrey Johnson

IV. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

A. 2023-08-10

Motion: to approve the 08/10/23 minutes.
Moved by Trustee Gonzales. Seconded by Trustee Viricel.
Roll call vote: AYES: Gonzales, Harrison, Houston, Longville, Reyes, Viricel, Williams, Ly (advisory), Ruiz-Martinez (advisory)
NOES: None
Motion passed.

V. PRESENTATIONS/CELEBRATIONS

A. Applause Cards

The Board recognized applause recipients for extending extra effort to provide quality service and valued assistance.

B. Retirements

Chancellor Rodriguez recognized and joined the board in congratulating the retirees.

Lori Blecka, Professor, Mathematics, SBVC, effective July 31, 2023, 32 years of service.
Lawrence Cook, Director, Facilities, Maintenance, and Operations, CHC, effective December 30, 2023, 13 years of service.
Yolanda Simental, Associate Dean of Health Science & Director of Nursing, SBVC, effective May 30, 2024, 14 ½ years of service.

VI. ACTION AGENDA

A. Revised 2023 Legislative Budget Advocacy Priorities to Include Improvement of State Funding Model for Part-Time Faculty Health Insurance

Motion: to approve the revised 2023 Legislative Budget Advocacy Priorities to Include Improvement of State Funding Model for Part-Time Faculty Health Insurance.
Moved by Trustee Gonzales. Seconded by Trustee Reyes.
Discussion: Trustee Williams inquired about the establishment of a timeline to guide this initiative, seeking to understand the action plan's specifics, including the steps to be taken and the anticipated commencement of advocacy efforts. Additionally, Trustee Williams expressed interest in the inclusion of external stakeholders in this endeavor, highlighting the importance of their involvement and inquired about the communication strategy to disseminate information.
Roll call vote: AYES: Gonzales, Harrison, Houston, Longville, Reyes, Viricel, Williams, Ly (advisory), Ruiz-Martinez (advisory)
NOES: None
Motion passed.

B. Conduct a Public Hearing on the 2023-24 Final Budget

Pursuant to Title 5, Section 58301, Chair Houston opened a public hearing on the final budget for fiscal year 2023-2024. Public comment was heard from Mary Valdemar.

VII. 2023-24 Final Budget

Motion: to adopt the 2023-24 Final Budget pursuant to Title 5, Section 58301.
Moved by Trustee Reyes. Seconded by Trustee Harrison.
Discussion: Trustee Williams put forth a request for a strategy session aimed at exploring avenues to increase our reliance on local unrestricted funds, thus reducing our dependency on state funding sources. Trustee Williams referenced examples such as Arizona State and New Jersey, which have successfully pursued alternative financial strategies. The objective of this session is to brainstorm and consider innovative ideas and approaches that can empower the San Bernardino Community College District to achieve greater financial autonomy, ensuring the sustainability and growth of our institution.
Roll call vote: AYES: Gonzales, Harrison, Houston, Longville, Reyes, Viricel, Williams, Ly (advisory), Ruiz-Martinez (advisory)
NOES: None
Motion passed.

VIII. Resolution #2023-09-14-FP-01 Approving the Agreement for the Purchase and Sale of Real Property at 441 W. 8th Street, San Bernardino, CA

Motion: to adopt Resolution #2023-09-14-FP-01 approving the agreement for the purchase, sale, and joint escrow instructions for the sale of real property at 441 W. 8th Street, San Bernardino, CA.
Moved by Trustee Harrison Seconded by Trustee Viricel.
Roll call vote: AYES: Gonzales, Harrison, Houston, Longville, Reyes, Viricel, Williams, Ly (advisory), Ruiz-Martinez (advisory)
NOES: None
Motion passed.

IX. CONSENT AGENDA

A. Instruction/Student Services
   1. Curriculum - CHC
   2. Donation of Fire Engine to CHC Fire Academy

B. Human Resources
   1. Appointment of Temporary Academic Employees
   2. Appointment of Tempoarary Academic Employees – RESCIND
   3. Adjunct and Substitute Academic Employees
   4. Appointment of District Employees
   5. Appointment of District Employees – RESCIND
   6. Appointment of Interim Managers
   7. Classification Advancement for Academic Employees Classified Job Descriptions and Revision to Classified Salary Schedule
   8. Employee Transfer
   9. Grant Sabbatical Leaves for the 2024-2025 Academic Year
   10. Management Tuition Reimbursement
   11. Non-Instructional Pay
   12. Payment of Stipends
   13. Reorganization of Employees Appointment of District Employees

C. Business & Fiscal Services
   1. Alcoholic Beverages
   2. Contracts at or Above $109,300
   3. District College Expenses
   4. Establish Other Capital Projects Fund 45 to Account for the Certificates of Participation Funds
   5. Individual Memberships
   6. Interfund Borrowing Transactions

D. Facilities
   1. Award Bid #03-2324-03 and Contract for Demolition of 1888 Highland Avenue Building – item pulled for separate discussion and action.
   2. Construction Change Order & Amendments - Bond Program

Motion: to approve Consent Agenda, with the exception of item D.1.
Moved by Trustee Longville Seconded by Trustee Gonzales.
Roll call vote: AYES: Gonzales, Harrison, Houston, Longville, Reyes, Viricel, Williams, Ly (advisory), Ruiz-Martinez (advisory)
NOES: None
Motion passed.

Item pulled for separate action:
Award Bid #03-2324-03 and Contract for Demolition of 1888 Highland Avenue Building
Motion: to award bid #03-2324-03 and contract for demolition of 1888 Highland Ave. building.
Moved by Trustee Williams, Seconded by Trustee Viricel.
Discussion: Trustee Williams asked if any local vendors participated in the bid. EVC Torres responded that 23 vendors participated in the job walk. 9 of the 23 submitted proposals, 2 of the 9 were local vendors, and 1 of the local vendors did not submit the proper documentation. The remaining local vendor submitted a bid significantly higher than the $201,000 at nearly $350,000. RFQs (typically for specialty projects) and RFPs provide the additional points and cost is higher to the district. This was not a specialty project. We are meeting the goals set by the board with over 50% local hires and 25% local businesses.
Roll call vote: AYES: Gonzales, Harrison, Houston, Longville, Reyes, Viricel, Ly (advisory), Ruiz-Martinez (advisory)
NOES: Williams
Motion passed.

Trustee Gonzales recognized and thanked the City of Redlands for the donation to the Crafton Hills Fire Academy.

X. REPORTS

Brief oral reports were provided. All written reports are uploaded and can be referenced at www/sbccd.edu/Govenda.
Board Chair Houston reordered the reports to call on the Chancellor to begin her report. Chancellor Rodriguez called on Vice Chancellor Hannon who provided clarification on the public comments related to part-time health benefits.

A. Board Committee & Activity Reports
   1. Board Finance Committee (BFC) – Trustee Gonzales provided a brief report.
   2. Board Legislative Committee (BLC) - Trustee Reyes provided a brief report.

B. Regional and State Reports
   1. Board of Governors (BOG) – Trustee Williams gave a brief report.
   2. Women's Caucus – No report
   3. Joint Powers Authority – No report

C. Chancellor's Report – Chancellor Rodriguez gave a brief report.

D. Represented Groups
   1. San Bernardino Valley College Academic Senate – Davena Burns-Peters gave a brief report.
   2. San Bernardino Valley College Classified Senate – John Feist gave a brief report.
   3. San Bernardino Valley College Associated Students – Student Trustee Ruiz-Martinez provided comments on a push for affordable books for students.
   4. Crafton Hills College Academic Senate – Meridyth McLaren gave a brief report.
   5. Crafton Hills College Classified Senate – Karen Peterson gave a brief report.
   6. Crafton Hills College Associated Students – Nikki Baugh and Robert Alexander gave a brief report.
   7. CSEA –Mary Valdemar gave a brief report.
   8. CTA – Richard Jaramillo gave a brief report.
   9. Police Officers Association – No report

E. Staff Reports
   1. San Bernardino Valley College President – Interim President Linda Fontanilla gave a brief report.
   2. Crafton Hills College President –President Kevin Horan gave a brief report.
   3. Executive Vice Chancellor – EVC Jose Torres gave a brief report.
   4. Vice Chancellor of Human Resources & Police Services – Vice Chancellor Kristina Hannon
   5. Vice Chancellor of Educational & Student Support Services – No Report

VIII. INFORMATION ITEMS
- A. Board Master Action Planning Calendar
- B. Budget Revenue & Expenditure Summary
- C. Construction Contract Awards Subject to UCCAP
- D. Contracts Below $109,300
- E. General Fund Cash Flow Analysis
- F. Summary of Measure CC Construction Change Orders and Amendments

G. Purchase Orders
H. Quarterly Financial Status Report
I. Advancement in Rank
J. Lexipol Policies and Procedures
K. MOUs between SBCCD and the POA
L. MOUs between SBCCD and the CSEA
M. Professional Expert Short-Term and Substitute Employees
N. Resignations
O. Retirements
P. Volunteers

IX. ANNOUNCEMENT OF CLOSED SESSION ITEMS

A. Conference with Labor Negotiators Government Code 54957
Agency Representatives: Diana Rodriguez and Kristina Hannon
CSEA, CTA, POA, Mgmt/Superv, and Confidential Employees

B. Public Employee Discipline/Dismissal/Release/Non Re-Employment
Government Code 54957
(1 case)

C. Conference with Legal Counsel – Anticipated Litigation
Government Code 54956.9(d)(2)
(1 case)

D. Conference with Legal Counsel – Existing Litigation
Government Code 54956.9(e)(3) or (d)(1)
(1 case)

E. Public Employee Performance Evaluation
Government Code Section 54957(b)(1)
Title: Chancellor

X. PUBLIC COMMENTS ON CLOSED SESSION ITEMS
None.

XI. CONVENE CLOSED SESSION
The Board convened to closed session at 6:41 p.m.

XII. RECONVENE PUBLIC MEETING
Chair Houston reconvened the public meeting at 7:38 p.m.

XIII. REPORT OF ACTION IN CLOSED SESSION

- On September 14, 2023, the Board unanimously, with one member absent, took action to approve the settlement of Workers Comp Claim #584583 with employee #9140.

XIV. ADJOURNMENT
The next meeting of the Board: Strategy Session
August 31, 2023 at 4:00 PM, SBCCD Boardroom

Trustee Longville closed in memory of Denise McNair, Carole Robertson, Addie Mae Collins, and Cynthia Wesley, killed on Sept. 15, 1963, when a bomb exploded in the 16th Street Baptist Church in Birmingham, Alabama. Chair Houston adjourned the meeting at 7:40 p.m.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

PREPARED BY: Jose F. Torres, Executive Vice Chancellor
Kristina Hannon, Vice Chancellor, HR & Police Services
Dr. Nohemy Ornelas, Vice Chancellor, Educational & Student Support Services

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: Applause Cards

RECOMMENDATION

This item is for information only.

OVERVIEW

The attached individuals have received special recognition for extending that extra effort in providing quality service and valued assistance.

ANALYSIS

The Caring Hands Applause Card was developed so that employees, students, visitors, and vendors have an opportunity to recognize someone at SBCCD who provides outstanding quality and service.

Recipients receive a certificate and are recognized by the Board of Trustees and included in the board agenda.

SBCCD GOALS

1. Eliminate Barriers to Student Access and Success
2. Be a Diverse, Equitable, Inclusive, and Anti-Racist Institution
3. Be a Leader and Partner in Addressing Regional Issues
4. Ensure Fiscal Accountability/Sustainability

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no financial implications associated with this board item.

APPLAUSE CARDS

Submitted for Information October 19, 2023

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

SITE	NAME		DEPARTMENT	RECOGNITION	RECOGNIZED BY
Crafton Hills College	Carrie	Audet	CHC Foundation	Thank you for all your hard work with the Academic Senate Council Fund.	Gwen Diponio
Crafton Hills College	Amr	Bahjri	Instructional Services-Tutoring Center	He's very kind and informative!	Fatima Braquat
Crafton Hills College	Jonathon	Brinkerhoff	Tutoring Center	He helped me with my tutoring stuff	Ammar Bahjri
Crafton Hills College	Miguel	Chaure	Maintenance	Thank you so much for responding to the Tutoring Center's maintenance requests so quickly!	Karen Peterson
Crafton Hills College	Miguel	Chaure	Maintenance	Miguel is always very helpful and professional. Thank you for the wonderful work on the CHC SAS Signage.	Frances Southerland-Amsden
Crafton Hills College	Miguel	Chaure	M&O	Thank you for your valued service to CHC SAS Department	CHC SAS Department
Crafton Hills College	Ed	Chavez	M&O	Thank you for your valued serviced to CHC SAS Department	CHC SAS Department
Crafton Hills College	Vance	Davidson	Maintenance	Thank you so much for responding to the Tutoring Center's maintenance requests so quickly!	Karen Peterson
Crafton Hills College	Javier	Davila	M&O	Thank you for your valued service to CHC SAS Department. It is truly Appreciated.	CHC SAS Department
Crafton Hills College	Aaron	Fisher	University Transfer Center	Thank you for helping during the University Transfer Fair. Your assistance helped make it a successful event. Thank you.	Mariana Macamay
Crafton Hills College	Julie	McKee	Instruction	Thank you for giving our Latinx panel a platform to speak from. You are someone we can always count on. I appreciate you.	Mariana Macamay
Crafton Hills College	Liliana	Molina	Campus Business Office	Thank you for getting parking permits processed for our professional experts, and so quickly. You are awesome!	Karen Peterson
Crafton Hills College	Isabella	Moreno	University Transfer Center	Thank you for volunteering your time at the University Transfer Fair. Your assistance helped make it a successful event. Thank you.	Mariana Macamay

APPLAUSE CARDS

Submitted for Information October 19, 2023

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

SITE	NAME		DEPARTMENT	RECOGNITION	RECOGNIZED BY
Crafton Hills College	Brian	Ramirez	Custodial	Brian is awesome and is doing a great job. Thank you so much Brian!	Frances Southerland-Amsden
Crafton Hills College	Brian	Ramirez	Custodial	Brian does an excellent job is this area and we appreciate the hard work and dedication that he does. KUDOS!	Frances Southerland-Amsden
Crafton Hills College	Erick	Ramirez Romero	University Transfer Center	Thank you for helping during the University Transfer Fair. Your assistance helped make it a successful event. Thank you.	Mariana Macamay
Crafton Hills College	Rose Marie	Romer	University Transfer Center	Thank you for volunteering your time at the University Transfer Fair. Your assistance helped make it a successful event. Thank you.	Mariana Macamay
Crafton Hills College	Shella	Scott	Counseling	Thank you Shella for helping a friend return to college after many years. You answered her questions, help her with her Ed plan, and provided exceptional service. She was so very impressed and thankful for such a great experience.!!	Cyndie St. Jean
Crafton Hills College	Floyd	Simpson	Admissions and Records	Thank you Floyd for all your wonderful help for a friend returning after many years. You were so nice to her, answered her questions, helped her get signed up for late start classes and provided her with exceptional service. She said Crafton was the "Disneyland" of colleges, a great experience!!!	Cyndie St. Jean
Crafton Hills College	Frances	Southerland-Amsden	SAS	Always willing to help and train other employees.	Rebecca Orta
Crafton Hills College	Christina	Sweeting	Career Education and Human Development	I am a new lecturer to the Crafton Hills College team. Christina Sweeting went WAY beyond the routine tasks of new form processing; as she helped me by answering all of my (annoying) questions, directed me to the appropriate departments, and best of all, made me feel welcome! Thank you, Christina!!	Eric L. Hutchins
Crafton Hills College	Victoria	Van Stee	University Transfer Center	Thank you for helping during the University Transfer Fair. Your assistance	Mariana Macamay

APPLAUSE CARDS

Submitted for Information October 19, 2023

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

SITE	NAME		DEPARTMENT	RECOGNITION	RECOGNIZED BY
				helped make it a successful event. Thank you.	
DSO	Janae	Jacoby	Human Resources	Janae has been so helpful in sorting out my health insurance. She was patient and she promptly responded to my questions. I really appreciate her.	Chloe de los Reyes
DSO	Christine	Ayala	Human Resources	Thank-you for the Training Session- Human Resources at the SBVC Administrative Professional group zoom meeting on 9/15/2023. It was very knowledgeable information.	Debra Gallagher
DSO	Karla	Bonnet	Human Resources	Thank you for the Training Session- Human Resources at the SBVC Administrative Professional group zoom meeting on 9/15/2023. It was very knowledgeable information.	Debra Gallagher
DSO	Christopher	Crew	Research, Planning, and Institutional Effectiveness	Dr. Crew, your meticulous labor data work on our Baccalaureate application is highly valued. Your teamwork and commitment are greatly appreciated.	Dr. Dina Humble
DSO	Daniella	Esparza	Educational & Student Support Services	Great job with learning all the things!	Heather Ford
DSO	Heather	Ford	Office of the Chancellor	Heather went above and beyond to help the College Corps department when our vendor fell through at the last minute. I cannot thank her enough. She's a lifesaver!	Dr. Ariel Davis
DSO	Courtnee	Laughlin	Purchasing and Contracts	Rather than just rejecting my PRs until I figured out the problem, Courtnee called me to walk me through the logic and technical process. It relieved my stress.	Mariana Macamay
DSO	Rosita	Moncada	Technology & Educational Support Services (TESS)	Thanks for all the assistance with the equipment, tickets, and setting up the Board Rooms for events! I really appreciate all the help you've provided to the team!	Juan Nevares

APPLAUSE CARDS

Submitted for Information October 19, 2023

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

SITE	NAME		DEPARTMENT	RECOGNITION	RECOGNIZED BY
DSO	Juan	Nevares	TESS	Leaders like Juan instill in people a hope for success and a belief in themselves. Positive leaders like Juan empower people to accomplish their goals and tasks at hand!	Rosita L. Moncada
DSO	Brooke	Quinones	Human Resources	Thank you for the Training Session- Human Resources at the SBVC Administrative Professional group zoom meeting on 9/15/2023. It was very knowledgeable information	Debra Gallagher
DSO	Kristin	Raisch	Accounting	Thank you for your last-minute assistance with the College Corps Program!	Heather Ford
San Bernardino Valley College	Rania	Hamdy	Professional Developmen	Thank-you for the Training Session Professional Development Updates at the SBVC Administrative Professional group zoom meeting on 9/15/2023. It was very knowledgeable information. We appreciate all you do!	Debra Gallagher
San Bernardino Valley College	Melissa	Heredia	Math, Business, and Computer Technology Division and the Office of Instruction	Melissa, your invaluable support and remarkable attention to detail in assisting the Office of Instruction have been truly inspiring. Your adeptness in managing multiple tasks with clarity is greatly appreciated. Thank you for your dedicated service to our college, faculty, and students.	Dr. Dina Humble
San Bernardino Valley College	Celia	Huston	Library/Accreditation/ZTC-OER	Dr. Huston, your commitment and dedication to SBVC and our students inspires me every day. Thank you for your work on the Baccalaureate degree application.	Dr. Dina Humble
San Bernardino Valley College	Dr. Craig	Luke	Counseling	I felt comfortable to talk about my academics and what I can work on as College student.	Noelani Burden-Webb
San Bernardino Valley College	Kay Dee	Yarbrough	Office of Instruction	Thank you for your exceptional expertise and unwavering dedication to SBVC. Your contributions to curriculum, Starfish implementation, and the Baccalaureate degree process are truly commendable.	Dr. Dina Humble

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Jose F. Torres, Executive Vice Chancellor and
Kristina L. Hannon, Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Police Services

PREPARED BY: Jose F. Torres, Executive Vice Chancellor

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: Consideration of Board Policies for Final Approval

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the Board Policies for second reading and final approval. Administrative Procedures are submitted for information and review for consistency with Board policies.

OVERVIEW

AP 2410 | https://sbccd.edu/ap2410

Pursuant to Board Policy 2410, policies of the Board may be adopted, revised, added to, or amended at any regular Board meeting by a majority vote. Proposed changes or additions shall be introduced not less than one regular meeting prior to the meeting at which action is recommended. The Board shall regularly assess its policies for effectiveness in fulfilling the District's mission.

Administrative Procedures are issued by the Chancellor as statements of method to be used in implementing Board Policy. Such Administrative Procedures shall be consistent with the intent of Board Policy and may be revised as deemed necessary by the Chancellor through regular consultation processes and/or as required by revisions to laws and regulations. Administrative Procedures are forwarded to the Board of Trustees, which reserves the right to direct revisions of the Administrative Procedures should they, in the Board's judgment, be inconsistent with the Board's own policies.

ANALYSIS

The Board received the following items for first reading on September 14, 2023. The changes include requirements of the Education Code, current laws, and those determined to be necessary for the efficient operation of the District.

Policies & Procedures Presented for Final Approval
2210 Officers
2725 Board Member Compensation

SBCCD GOALS

1. Eliminate Barriers to Student Access and Success
2. Be a Diverse, Equitable, Inclusive, and Anti-Racist Institution
3. Be a Leader and Partner in Addressing Regional Issues
4. Ensure Fiscal Accountability/Sustainability

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Approval of Board Policies ensures SBCCD operates in an equitable and efficient manner that is compliant with applicable legal requirements. Direct financial implications vary for each Board Policy/Administrative Procedure.

BP 2210 Officers *(no matching AP exists)*

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT Final Approval

Point Person	Date Requested	Anticipated Date of Recommendation:	Recommendation Received:
J Torres	2/6/2023	Recommendation Received	4/1/2023

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> BOT requested change to during the January 2023 Board Retreat

Review Level

Level 1

Anticipated AP2410 Schedule *(for info on this process, visit https://sbccd.edu/ap2410)*

08/02/2023 BPPAC Approval
04/10/2023 PPAC Approves Review Level
04/11/2023 Level 1 to Constituents for Information Only
09/14/2023 BOT First Reading
10/19/2023 BOT Final Approval

Action Requested

1. Please review this Chapter Lead recommendation based on the reasons above.
2. Staff recommended changes are shown in red.
3. Legal changes are shown in blue and should only be considered optional if indicated.
4. If there are no changes showing, this item is being presented for information only.
5. For questions on this recommendation, please contact J Torres or kgoodric@sbccd.edu.

RECOMMENDATION STARTS ON NEXT PAGE

BP 2210 Officers *(no matching AP exists)*

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT Final Approval

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> BOT requested change to during the January 2023 Board Retreat

~~*(Replaces current SBCCD BP 2100)*~~

At the annual organizational meeting (See BP 2305 titled Annual Organizational Meeting), the Board of Trustees shall elect officers from among its members. The terms of officers shall be for one year, beginning the following January 1 through December 31.

Duties of the Chair of the Board:

- Preside over all meetings of the Board;
- Call emergency and special meetings of the Board as required by law;
- Consult with the Chancellor on the Board meeting agendas;
- Communicate with individual Board members about their responsibilities;
- Participate in the orientation process for new Board members as outlined in the Board Orientation Handbook; The Chair is ultimately responsible for the orientation process of new board members and student trustees.
- Assure Board compliance with policies on Board education, Board self-evaluation, and evaluation of the Chancellor;
- Represent the Board at official events or ensure Board representation.
- The Board Chair may contact District legal counsel regarding business of the District as necessary and the Board Chair will provide a report to the Board and Chancellor.
- The Chair has the right to vote on all issues and to participate in the discussions. (Note: This is an exception to Robert's Rules of Order.)
- The Board Chair shall establish ad hoc committees to comply with Board Policies and deadlines.
- When applicable, the Board Chair will orient the incoming Board Chair in duties and responsibilities.
- ~~The Board Chair will attend a New Board Chair Workshop hosted by the California Community College League in January.~~

Duties of the Vice Chair of the Board:

1. To perform in the absence of the Chair, all the duties of the Chair;
2. To attest the signature of the Chair or other members of the Board on contracts, agreements, deeds, leases, and other legal documents not delegated to the Chancellor or other officers of the District;
3. To attest to the signature of the Chair or other members of the Board on all other documents of the District when the attestation is a legal requirement.

Duties of the Clerk of the Board:

- To perform in the absence of the Chair, or the Vice Chair all the duties of the Chair;

BP 2210 Officers *(no matching AP exists)*

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT Final Approval

- To attest the signature of the Chair or other members of the Board on contracts, agreements, deeds, leases, and other legal documents not delegated to the Chancellor or other officers of the District;
- To attest to the signature of the Chair or other members of the Board on all other documents of the District when the attestation is a legal requirement;
- To certify copies of records of the District as required.
- Monitor calendar deadlines pertinent to the Board and report them to the Board Chair and the Board.

Board Secretary

The Chancellor of the District shall serve as the Secretary to the Board.

Duties of the Secretary to the Board:

1. Notify members of the Board of regular, special, emergency, and adjourned meetings;
2. Prepare and post the Board meeting agendas;
3. Have prepared for adoption minutes of the Board meetings;
4. Attend all Board meetings and closed sessions unless excused, and in such cases to assign a designee;
5. Conduct the official correspondence of the Board;
6. Certify as legally required all Board actions;
7. Sign, when authorized by law or by Board action, any documents that would otherwise require the signature of the Secretary or the Clerk of the Board.

The Board does not have an official system of rotation or officers; it elects the officers each year from among all its members.

Reference:
Education Code Section 72000

End of Recommendation for BP 2210 Officers

BP 2725 Board Member Compensation *(no matching AP exists)*

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT Final Approval

Point Person	Date Requested	Anticipated Date of Recommendation:	Recommendation Received:
J Torres	2/27/2023	Recommendation Received	4/1/2023

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> Chapter Lead: To create efficiency in annual BOT compensation process (2022-23 carryover)

Review Level

Level 1

Anticipated AP2410 Schedule *(for info on this process, visit https://sbccd.edu/ap2410)*

08/02/2023 BPPAC Approval
04/10/2023 PPAC Approves Review Level
04/11/2023 Level 1 to Constituents for Information Only
09/14/2023 BOT First Reading
10/19/2023 BOT Final Approval

Action Requested

1. Please review this Chapter Lead recommendation based on the reasons above.
2. Staff recommended changes are shown in red.
3. Legal changes are shown in blue and should only be considered optional if indicated.
4. If there are no changes showing, this item is being presented for information only.
5. For questions on this recommendation, please contact J Torres or kgoodric@sbccd.edu.

RECOMMENDATION STARTS ON NEXT PAGE

BP 2725 Board Member Compensation *(no matching AP exists)*

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT Final Approval

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> Chapter Lead: To create efficiency in annual BOT compensation process (2022-23 carryover)

~~(Replaces current SBCCD BP 2230)~~

Members of the Board of Trustees and student trustees who attend all Board meetings ~~shall~~ may receive ~~$420 per~~a monthly stipend ~~and the student trustee(s), $210 per month~~as allowable by law. A member of the Board who does not attend all meetings held by the Board in any month shall receive, as compensation, an amount not greater than the pro rata share of the number of meetings actually attended.

A member of the Board may be paid for a meeting when absent if the Board, by resolution, finds that at the time of the meeting the member is performing services outside the meeting for the community college district, is ill, on jury duty, or the absence is due to a hardship deemed acceptable by the Board.

The Board may, on an annual basis, increase the compensation of Board members beyond the statutory formula, in an amount not to exceed five ~~(5)~~ percent based on the present monthly rate of compensation. Any increase is subject to rejection in a referendum by a majority of the voters in the District and shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Education Code Section 72024.

The SBCCD Board of Trustees may consider the amount of monthly stipend annually at its June Board meeting.

Reference:

Education Code Section 72024

End of Recommendation for BP 2725 Board Member Compensation

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Dr. Linda Fontanilla, Interim President, SBVC

PREPARED BY: Dr. Dina Humble, Vice President of Instruction, SBVC

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval to Adopt Resolution #2023-10-12-SBVC-01 Authorizing a Change in Contact Persons for the San Bernardino Valley College Child Development Center

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees adopt Resolution #2023-10-12-SBVC-01 Authorizing a Change in Contact Persons for the San Bernardino Valley College Child Development Center.

OVERVIEW

This form (Lic. 309 Administrative Organization) must be updated and submitted to the Licensing Agency each time there is a change in partners, officers or changes in the corporation or limited liability company as provided in the California Code of Regulations Title 22, Section 80034(a)(2), or 87235(a)(5), or 101185(a)(2).

ANALYSIS

Naming Vice President of Instruction, Dr. Dina Humble as the Overseer and Main Contact for the SBVC Child Development Center. This will allow Dr. Humble to designate a Director of the Child Development Center when there is a change in the Director position.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

This Board item will have no financial implications.

RESOLUTION #2023-10-12-SBVC-01 OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT AUTHORIZING A CHANGE IN CONTACT PERSONS FOR THE SAN BERNARDINO VALLEY COLLEGE CHILD DEVELOPMENT CENTER

[v.9.20.2023.p.1|1]

ON MOTION of Member _____, seconded by Member _____, the following resolution is hereby adopted:

WHEREAS, Dr. Wallace Johnson needs to be replaced by name of new contact, Dr. Dina Humble, Vice President of Instruction, as contact person for the SBVC Child Development Center

WHEREAS, Licensing Form 309 Administrative Organization must be updated and submitted to the Licensing Agency each time there is a change in partners, officers or changes in the corporation or limited liability company as provided in the California Code of Regulations Title 22, Section 80034(a)(2), or 87235(a)(5), or 101185(a)(2).

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the governing body of the San Bernardino Community College District hereby adopts this resolution and authorizes the change in San Bernardino Valley College Child Development Center contact from Dr. Wallace Johnson to Dr. Dina Humble.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Board of Trustees on October 12, 2023, by the following majority vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTENTIONS:

ABSENT:

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO)

I, Diana Rodriguez, Secretary of the Board of Trustees, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true, and correct copy of a resolution passed and adopted by the Board at a regularly called and conducted meeting held on said date.

WITNESSED my hand this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

_____ Secretary of the Board of Trustees

STATE OF CALIFORNIA - HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES AGENCY

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES
COMMUNITY CARE LICENSING DIVISION

ADMINISTRATIVE ORGANIZATION

(This side is for corporations and limited liability companies only. See reverse for public agencies, partnerships, and other associations.)

INSTRUCTIONS: *This form must be updated and submitted to the Licensing Agency each time there is a change in partners, officers or changes in the corporation or limited liability company as provided in the California Code of Regulations Title 22, Section 80034(a)(2), or 87235(a)(5), or 101185(a)(2).*

DATE August 29, 20223

FACILITY NAME
San Bernardino Valley College CDC

FACILITY ADDRESS
701 S. Mt. Vernon Ave, San Bernardino, (

FACILITY NUMBER
364818362/364818364

I. CORPORATION/LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY (LLC)

1. Name *(as filed with Secretary of State)*
2. Chief Executive Officer
3. Incorporation/Registration Date
4. Place of Incorporation/Registration
   Corporation/Limited Liability Company Number
5. Please attach (1) A copy of Articles of Incorporation or organization and any amendments (2) A copy of By-Laws or Operating Agreement and any amendments (3) A copy of Resolution authorizing the filing of this application (for Corporations only).
6. Principal office of business:
   Address City Zip Code County Telephone No.

   Contact Person: Title: Telephone No.:
7. Out of state or foreign applicants complete the following:
   a. Name of California Representative Address Zip Code Telephone No.

   b. Please attach a copy of a foreign corporation's or foreign LLC's registration to do business in California.
8. Names and addresses of all persons who own ten percent (10%) or more interest in corporation or LLC. Attach sheet for additional space.
9. Directors (Corporation)/Managers and Managing Members (LLC)
   a. Number of Directors/Managers & Managing Members
   b. Term of Office (if applicable)
   c. Frequency of Meetings (if applicable)
   d. Method of Selection (corporations only)
10. Officers: (For LLCs without officers, skip this section and go to Section II)

Office	Name	Principal Business Address & City & Zip Code *(other than facility address)*	Telephone No.	Term Expires
President				
Vice-President				
Secretary				
Treasurer				

11. List all Directors (Corporations)/Managers and Managing Members (LLC)

Name	Mailing Address & City & Zip Code	Telephone No.	Term Expires

(Attach Sheet for additional space)

II. PUBLIC AGENCY

1. Check type of public agency: ☐ Federal ☑ State ☐ County ☐ City ☐ Other, specify below

2. Agency providing services:

Name: San Bernardino Valley College Child Developm Address: 701 S. Mt. Vernon Ave, San Bernardino, CA 92410
CITY/STATE

Mailing Address: Same As Above
CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE

Contact Person: Dina Humble Title: Vice President of Instruction Phone No.: 909-387-1685

3. District or Area to be served: *(attach map if necessary)*

Specify geographic area: San Bernardino County

4. Attach copy of Resolution or legal document authorizing this application.

III. PARTNERSHIPS

Attach a copy of partnership agreement (attach additional sheet if necessary)

1st Partner ☐ General Name _____
TELEPHONE NUMBER
☐ Limited Principal Business Address _____
CITY/STATE

2nd Partner ☐ General Name _____
TELEPHONE NUMBER
☐ Limited Principal Business Address _____
CITY/STATE

3rd Partner ☐ General Name _____
TELEPHONE NUMBER
☐ Limited Principal Business Address _____
CITY/STATE

4th Partner ☐ General Name _____
TELEPHONE NUMBER
☐ Limited Principal Business Address _____
CITY/STATE

Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Telephone No.: _____

IV. OTHER ASSOCIATIONS

Other associations must also provide a similar list of persons legally responsible for the organization, contact person, appropriate legal documents which set forth legal responsibility of the organization and accountability for operating the facility.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Jose F. Torres, Executive Vice Chancellor

PREPARED BY: Lawrence P. Strong, Director of Fiscal Services

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval to Adopt Resolution #2023-10-19-BFS-01 Authorizing the Issuance of the SBCCD (San Bernardino and Riverside Counties) Election of 2008 General Obligation Bonds, Series E

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees adopt Resolution #2023-10-19-BFS-01 authorizing the issuance of San Bernardino Community College District (San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California) Election of 2008 General Obligation Bonds, Series E, and actions related thereto.

OVERVIEW

An election was held in the San Bernardino Community College District on February 5, 2008, for the issuance and sale of general obligation bonds ("Bonds") of the District for various purposes in the maximum amount of $500,000,000 ("Measure M"). The District has previously issued four series of bonds under Measure M. The District now desires to issue the fifth series of Bonds under the Measure M authorization in an amount not-to-exceed $51,000,000 (the "Bonds").

ANALYSIS

The Bonds are being authorized for sale for the purpose of providing funds to finance projects approved by Measure M and to pay the costs of issuing the Bonds.

(a) Bond Resolution. This Resolution authorizes the issuance of the Bonds, specifies the basic terms, parameters, and form of the Bonds, and approves the forms of the Purchase Contract and the Preliminary Official Statement described below. In particular, Section 1 of the Resolution establishes the maximum aggregate principal amount of the Bonds to be issued ($51,000,000). Section 4 of the Resolution states the maximum underwriters' discount (0.40%) with respect to the Bonds, the maximum legal interest rate on the Bonds, and authorizes the Bonds to be sold at a negotiated sale to Piper Sandler & Co. (the "Underwriter"). The Resolution authorizes the issuance of current interest bonds only; capital appreciation bonds are not authorized.

(b) Purchase Contract. Pursuant to the Purchase Contract, the Underwriter will agree to buy the Bonds from the District. All of the conditions of closing the transaction are set forth in this document, including the documentation to be provided at the closing by various parties. Upon the pricing of the Bonds, the final execution copy of the Purchase Contract will be prepared following this form.

(c) Form of Preliminary Official Statement. The Preliminary Official Statement (the "POS") is the offering document describing the Bonds which may be distributed to prospective purchasers of the Bonds. The POS discloses information with respect to, among other things, (i) the proposed uses of proceeds of the Bonds, (ii) the terms of the Bonds (interest rate, redemption terms, etc.), (iii) the bond insurance policy for the Bonds, if any, (iv) the security for repayment of the Bonds (the ad valorem property tax levy), (v) information with respect to the District's tax base (upon which such ad valorem property taxes may be levied), (vi) District financial and operating data, (vii) continuing disclosure with respect to the Bonds and the District, and (viii) absence of material litigation and other miscellaneous matters expected to be of interest to prospective purchasers of the Bonds. Following the pricing of the Bonds, a final Official Statement for the Bonds will be prepared, substantially in the form of the POS.

(d) Form of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate. The form of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate is found in APPENDIX C to the POS. Effective July 3, 1995, all underwriters of municipal bonds are obligated to procure from any public agency issuing debt a covenant that such public agency will annually file "material financial information and operating data" with respect to such public agency through the web-based Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") system maintained by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (a federal agency that regulates "broker-dealers," including investment bank firms that underwrite municipal obligations). This requirement is expected to be satisfied by the filing of the District's audited financial statements and other operating information about the District, in the same manner the District has filed in connection with prior bond issuances. The purpose of the law is to provide investors in the Bonds with current information regarding the District.

SBCCD GOALS

1. Continue to Expand Student Access and Success
3. Position SBCCD as Regional Leader
4. Ensure Fiscal Accountability/Sustainability

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There is no fiscal impact to the General Fund resulting from the issuance of the bonds.

WHEREAS, a duly called municipal bond election was held in the San Bernardino Community College District (the "District"), San Bernardino County (the "County") and Riverside County, together with the County, the "Counties"), State of California, on February 5, 2008 (the "Election") and thereafter canvassed pursuant to law, at which the following proposition (the "Authorization") was submitted to the qualified electors of the District:

> "To provide vocational and technical training programs, enhance nursing, firefighter, paramedic, public safety and hi-tech job training, repair, construct, acquire and equip classrooms, sites and facilities for science, technology, college transfer classes, vocational and technical training, modern buildings/libraries, shall San Bernardino Community College District issue $500 million of bonds at legal rates, appoint a citizens' oversight committee, and perform annual audits to ensure no money is used for administrators' salaries?"

WHEREAS, at the Election, the Bond Measure received the affirmative vote of the requisite fifty-five percent or more of the voters of the District voting on the proposition, as certified by the Registrar of Voters of the Counties in the official canvassing of votes (the "Authorization");

WHEREAS, the District previously caused the issuance of four series of bonds under the Authorization;

WHEREAS, at this time this Board of Trustees (the "Board") has determined that it is necessary and desirable to issue the fifth series of bonds under the Authorization in an aggregate principal amount not-to-exceed $51,000,000, and to be styled as "San Bernardino Community College District (San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California) Election of 2008 General Obligation Bonds, Series E" (the "Bonds");

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code of the State of California (the "Government Code"), the Bonds are authorized to be issued by the District for the purposes set forth in the ballot submitted to the voters at the Bond Election;

WHEREAS, this Board desires to authorize the issuance of the Bonds in one or more Series of Taxable or Tax-Exempt Current Interest Bonds (as such terms are defined herein);

WHEREAS, this Board desires to appoint certain professionals to provide services related to the issuance of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, all acts, conditions and things required by law to be done or performed have been done and performed in strict conformity with the laws authorizing the issuance of general obligation bonds of the District, and the indebtedness of the District, including this proposed issue of Bonds, is within all limits prescribed by law;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FOUND, DETERMINED AND RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT, AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. Authorization for Issuance of the Bonds. To raise money for the purposes authorized by the voters of the District at the Bond Election, and to pay all necessary legal, financial, engineering and contingent costs in connection therewith, the Board hereby authorizes the issuance of the Bonds pursuant to Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code in one or more Series of Taxable or Tax-Exempt Current Interest Bonds, with appropriate series designations if more than one Series is issued, all as more fully set forth in the executed Purchase Contract (as defined herein). The Board further orders such Bonds sold such that the Bonds shall be dated as of a date to be determined by an Authorized Officer (defined herein), shall be payable upon such terms and provisions as shall be set forth herein, and shall be in an aggregate principal amount not-to-exceed $51,000,000.

SECTION 2. Paying Agent. This Board hereby appoints the Paying Agent, as defined herein, to serve as the paying agent, bond registrar, authentication agent and transfer agent for the Bonds on behalf of the District. The Board hereby authorizes the payment of the reasonable fees and expenses of the Paying Agent as they shall become due and payable. The fees and expenses of the Paying Agent which are not paid as a cost of issuance of the Bonds may be paid in each year from *ad valorem* property taxes levied and collected for the payment thereof, insofar as permitted by law, including specifically by Education Code Section 15232.

SECTION 3. Terms and Conditions of Sale. The Bonds shall be sold upon the direction of the Chancellor or the Executive Vice Chancellor, Business and Fiscal Services of the District, or such other officer or employee of the District as may be designated by the Chancellor or the Executive Vice Chancellor, Business and Fiscal Services (collectively, the "Authorized Officers") and pursuant to such terms and conditions set forth in the Purchase Contract. The Board hereby authorizes the sale of the Bonds at a negotiated sale, which is determined to provide more flexibility in the timing of the sale, an ability to implement the sale in a shorter time period, an increased ability to structure the Bonds to fit the needs of particular purchasers, and a greater opportunity for the Underwriter (as defined herein) to pre-market the Bonds to potential purchasers prior to the sale, all of which will contribute to the District's goal of achieving the lowest overall cost of funds.

SECTION 4. Approval of Purchase Contract. The Purchase Contract, by and between the Underwriter (as defined herein) and the District, substantially in the form on file with the Secretary to the Board, is hereby approved and the Authorized Officers, each alone, are hereby authorized to execute and deliver the Purchase Contract, with such changes therein, deletions therefrom and modifications thereto as the Authorized Officer executing the same may approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by his or her execution and delivery thereof; provided, however, that (i) the maximum interest rates on the Bonds shall not exceed that authorized by law, and (ii) the underwriting discount, excluding original issue discount, shall not exceed 0.40% of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds actually issued. The Authorized Officers, each alone, are further authorized to determine the principal amount of the Bonds to be specified in the Purchase Contract for sale by the District up to $51,000,000 and to enter into and execute the Purchase Contract with the Underwriter, if the conditions set forth in this Resolution are satisfied.

SECTION 5. **Certain Definitions.** As used in this Resolution, the terms set forth below shall have the meanings ascribed to them (unless otherwise set forth in the Purchase Contract):

(a) **"Beneficial Owner"** means, when used with reference to book-entry Bonds registered pursuant to Section 6 hereof, the person who is considered the beneficial owner of such Bonds pursuant to the arrangements for book entry determination of ownership applicable to the Depository.

(b) **"Bond Insurer"** means any insurance company which issues a municipal bond insurance policy insuring the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds.

(c) **"Bond Payment Date"** means, as applicable (and unless otherwise provided by the Purchase Contract, February 1 and August 1 of each year commencing February 1, 2024 with respect to interest on the Bonds, and the stated maturity dates thereof with respect to payments of principal of the Bonds.

(d) **"Bond Register"** means the registration books which the Paying Agent shall keep or cause to be kept on which the registered ownership, transfer and exchange of Bonds shall be recorded.

(e) **"Code"** means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as the same may be amended from time to time. Reference to any particular section of the Code shall be deemed to be a reference to any successor to any such section.

(f) **"Continuing Disclosure Certificate"** means that certain contractual undertaking executed by the District in connection with the issuance of the Bonds pursuant to paragraph (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, dated as of the date of issuance thereof, as amended from time to time in accordance with the provisions thereof.

(g) **"County"** means San Bernardino County.

(h) **"Current Interest Bonds"** means Bonds, the interest on which is payable semiannually on each Bond Payment Date specified for each such Bond as designated and maturing in the years and in the amounts set forth in the Purchase Contract.

(i) **"Date of Delivery"** means the date of initial issuance and delivery of the Bonds, or such other date as shall appear in the Purchase Contract or Official Statement.

(j) **"Depository"** means the entity acting as securities depository for the Bonds pursuant to Section 6(c) hereof.

(k) **"DTC"** means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York, in its capacity as the initial Depository for the Bonds.

(l) **"Holder" or "Owner"** means the registered owner of a Bond as set forth on the Bond Register maintained by the Paying Agent pursuant to Section 6 hereof.

(m) **"Information Services"** means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's Electronic Municipal Market Access System; or, such other services providing information with respect to called municipal obligations as the District may specify in writing to the Paying Agent or, in the absence of such a written designation, as the Paying Agent may select.

(n) **"Long Current Interest Bonds"** means current Interest Bonds that mature more than 30 years from their Date of Delivery.

(o) **"Moody's"** means Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, or, if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the District.

(p) **"Nominee"** means the nominee of the Depository, which may be the Depository, as determined from time to time pursuant to Section 6(c) hereof.

(q) **"Official Statement"** means the Official Statement for the Bonds, as described in Section 17 hereof.

(r) **"Outstanding"** means, when used with reference to the Bonds, as of any date, Bonds theretofore issued or thereupon being issued under this Resolution except:

(i) Bonds canceled at or prior to such date;

(ii) Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which other Bonds shall have been delivered pursuant to Section 8 hereof; or

(iii) Bonds for the payment or redemption of which funds or Government Obligations in the necessary amount shall have been set aside (whether on or prior to the maturity or redemption date of such Bonds), in accordance with Section 19 of this Resolution.

(s) **"Participants"** means those broker-dealers, banks and other financial institutions from time to time for which the Depository holds book-entry certificates as securities depository.

(t) **"Paying Agent"** means initially U.S. Bank National Association, or such other Paying Agent as shall be named as such in the Purchase Contract or Official Statement, and afterwards any successor financial institution, serving as the authentication agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and Paying Agent.

(u) **"Permitted Investments"** means (i) any lawful investments permitted by Government Code Section 16429.1 and Section 53601, (ii) shares in a California common law trust established pursuant to Title 1, Division 7, Chapter 5 of the Government Code which invests exclusively in investments permitted by Government Code Section 53635, but without regard to any limitations in such Section concerning the percentage of moneys available for investment being invested in a particular type of security, (iii) a guaranteed investment contract with a provider having a rating meeting the minimum rating requirements of the County investment pool maintained by the Director of Finance, (iv) the

Local Agency Investments Fund of the California State Treasurer, and (v) United States Treasury Securities, State and Local Government Series.

(v) **"Purchase Contract"** means the contract or contracts for purchase and sale of the Bonds, by and between the District and the Underwriter. To the extent the Bonds are sold pursuant to more than one Purchase Contract, each shall be substantially in the form presented to the Board, with such changes therein, deletions therefrom and modifications thereto as the Authorized Officer executing the same shall approve

(w) **"Record Date"** means the close of business on the 15th day of the month preceding each Bond Payment Date.

(x) **"Series"** means any Bonds executed, authenticated and delivered pursuant to the provisions hereof and identified as a separate Series of Bonds.

(y) **"S&P"** means S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC, its successors and their assigns, or, if such entity shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the District.

(z) **"Taxable Bonds"** means any Bonds the interest on which is not excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

(aa) **"Tax-Exempt Bonds"** means any Bonds the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not treated as an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax, as further described in an opinion of Bond Counsel supplied to the original purchasers of such Bonds.

(bb) **"Term Bonds"** means those Bonds for which mandatory redemption dates have been established in the Purchase Contract.

(cc) **"Transfer Amount"** means, for purposes of exchanging Outstanding Bonds pursuant to Section 8 hereof, the principal amount thereof.

(dd) **"Treasurer-Tax Collector"** means the Treasurer-Tax Collector of the County or other comparable officer of the County.

(ee) **"Underwriter"** means Piper Sandler & Co. as Underwriter of the Bonds.

SECTION 6. Terms of the Bonds.

(a) Denomination, Interest, Date of Delivery. The Bonds shall be issued as fully registered book-entry Bonds registered as to principal, in denominations of $5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof. The Bonds will be initially be registered in the name of "Cede & Co.," as the Nominee of DTC.

Each Bond shall be dated as of the Date of Delivery, and shall bear interest at the rates set forth in the Purchase Contract, from the Bond Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication thereof unless it is authenticated as of a day during the period from the 16th day

of the month next preceding any Bond Payment Date to that Bond Payment Date, inclusive, in which event it shall bear interest from such Bond Payment Date, or unless it is authenticated on or before the first Record Date, in which event it shall bear interest from the Date of Delivery. Interest on the Bonds shall be payable on the respective Bond Payment Dates and shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of 12, 30-day months.

To the extent the issuance of Bonds includes Long Current Interest Bonds, the useful life of any facility financed with such Long Current Interest Bonds will equal or exceed the maturity of such Long Current Interest Bonds.

(b) Redemption.

(i) Terms of Redemption. The Bonds shall be subject to optional or mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity as provided in the Purchase Contract or the Official Statement.

(ii) Selection of Bonds for Redemption. Whenever provision is made in this Resolution for the optional redemption of Bonds and less than all Outstanding Bonds are to be redeemed, the Paying Agent, upon written instruction from the District, shall select Bonds for redemption as so directed by the District and if not directed, in inverse order of maturity. Within a maturity, the Paying Agent shall select Bonds for redemption as directed by the District, and if not so directed by lot. Redemption by lot shall be in such manner as the Paying Agent shall determine; provided, however, that with respect to redemption by lot, the portion of any Bond to be redeemed in part shall be in the principal amount of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

The Purchase Contract may provide that (i) in the event that a portion of any Term Bond is optionally redeemed prior to maturity pursuant to Section 6(b)(i) hereof, the remaining mandatory sinking fund payments with respect to such Term Bonds shall be reduced proportionately or as otherwise directed by the District, in integral multiples of $5,000 principal amount, in respect to the portion of such Term Bonds optionally redeemed, or (ii) within a maturity, Bonds shall be selected for redemption on a “Pro Rata Pass-Through Distribution of Principal” basis in accordance with DTC procedures, provided further that, such pro-rata redemption is made in accordance with the operational arrangements of DTC then in effect.

(iii) Redemption Notice. When optional redemption is authorized or required pursuant to Section 6(b) hereof, the Paying Agent, upon written instruction from the District, shall give notice (a “Redemption Notice”) of the redemption of the Bonds. Such Redemption Notice shall specify: (a) the Bonds or designated portions thereof (in the case of redemption of the Bonds in part but not in whole) which are to be redeemed, (b) the date of redemption, the place or places where the redemption will be made, including the name and address of the Paying Agent, (d) the redemption price, (e) the CUSIP numbers (if any) assigned to the Bonds to be redeemed, (f) the Bond numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed in whole or in part and, in the case of any Bond to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount of such Bond to be redeemed, and (g) the original issue date, interest rate and stated maturity date of each Bond to be redeemed in whole or in part. Such Redemption Notice shall further state that on the specified date there shall become due and payable upon each Bond or portion thereof being redeemed at the redemption price thereof, together with the interest accrued to the redemption date, and that from and after such date, interest thereon shall cease to accrue.

The Paying Agent shall take the following actions with respect to each such Redemption Notice:

(a) At least 20 but not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date, such Redemption Notice shall be given to the respective Owners of Bonds designated for redemption by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, at their addresses appearing on the Bond Register.

(b) At least 20 but not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date, such Redemption Notice shall be given by (i) registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, (ii) telephonically confirmed facsimile transmission, or (iii) overnight delivery service, to the Securities Depository.

(c) At least 20 but not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date, such Redemption Notice shall be given by (i) registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, or (ii) overnight delivery service, to one of the Information Services.

(d) Such Redemption Notice shall be given to such other persons as may be required pursuant to the Continuing Disclosure Certificate.

A certificate of the Paying Agent or the District that a Redemption Notice has been given as provided herein shall be conclusive as against all parties. Neither failure to receive any Redemption Notice nor any defect in any such Redemption Notice so given shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of the affected Bonds. Each transfer of funds made by the Paying Agent for the purpose of redeeming Bonds shall bear or include the CUSIP number identifying, by issue and maturity, the Bonds being redeemed with the proceeds of such check or other transfer. Such Redemption Notice may state that no representation is made as to the accuracy or correctness of CUSIP numbers printed thereon, or on the Bonds.

With respect to any notice of optional redemption of Bonds (or portions thereof) pursuant to Section 6(b)(i) hereof, unless upon the giving of such notice such Bonds or portions thereof shall be deemed to have been defeased pursuant to Section 19 hereof, such notice shall state that such redemption shall be conditional upon the receipt by an independent escrow agent selected by the District on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption of the moneys necessary and sufficient to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Bonds (or portions thereof) to be redeemed, and that if such moneys shall not have been so received said notice shall be of no force and effect, no portion of the Bonds shall be subject to redemption on such date and such Bonds shall not be required to be redeemed on such date. In the event that such Redemption Notice contains such a condition and such moneys are not so received, the redemption shall not be made and the Paying Agent shall within a reasonable time thereafter (but in no event later than the date originally set for redemption) give notice to the persons to whom and in the manner in which the Redemption Notice was given that such moneys were not so received. In addition, the District shall have the right to rescind any Redemption Notice, by written notice to the Paying Agent, on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption. The Paying Agent shall distribute a notice of the rescission of such Redemption Notice in the same manner as such notice was originally provided.

(iv) Partial Redemption of Bonds. Upon the surrender of any Bond redeemed in part only, the Paying Agent shall execute and deliver to the Owner thereof a new Bond or Bonds of like tenor and maturity and of authorized denominations equal in Transfer Amounts to the unredeemed portion of the Bond surrendered. Such partial redemption shall be valid upon payment of the amount required to be paid to such Owner, and the District shall be released and discharged thereupon from all liability to the extent of such payment.

(v) Effect of Redemption Notice. Notice having been given as aforesaid, and the moneys for the redemption (including the interest accrued to the applicable date of redemption) having been set aside as provided in Section 19 hereof, the Bonds to be redeemed shall become due and payable on such date of redemption.

If on such redemption date, money for the redemption of all the Bonds to be redeemed as provided in Section 6(b) hereof, together with interest accrued to such redemption date, shall be held in trust as provided in Section 19 hereof so as to be available therefor on such redemption date, and if a Redemption Notice thereof shall have been given as aforesaid, then from and after such redemption date, interest on the Bonds to be redeemed shall cease to accrue and become payable. All money held for the redemption of Bonds shall be held in trust for the account of the Owners of the Bonds to be so redeemed.

(vi) Bonds No Longer Outstanding. When any Bonds (or portions thereof), which have been duly called for redemption prior to maturity under the provisions of this Resolution, or with respect to which irrevocable instructions to call for redemption prior to maturity at the earliest redemption date have been given to the Paying Agent, in form satisfactory to it, and sufficient moneys shall be held irrevocably in trust as provided in Section 19 hereof for the payment of the redemption price of such Bonds or portions thereof, and accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, all as provided in this Resolution, then such Bonds shall no longer be deemed Outstanding and shall be surrendered to the Paying Agent for cancellation.

All Bonds paid at maturity or redeemed prior to maturity pursuant to the provisions of this Section 6 shall be cancelled upon surrender thereof and be delivered to or upon the order of the District. All or any portion of a Bond purchased by the District shall be cancelled by the Paying Agent.

(c) Book-Entry System.

(i) Election of Book-Entry System. The Bonds shall initially be delivered in the form of a separate single fully-registered bond (which may be typewritten) for each maturity date of such Bonds in an authorized denomination. The ownership of each such Bond shall be registered in the Bond Register maintained by the Paying Agent in the name of the Nominee, as nominee of the Depository and ownership of the Bonds, and all or any portion thereof may not thereafter be transferred except as provided in Section 6(c)(i)(4).

With respect to book-entry Bonds, the District and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation to any Participant or to any person on behalf of which such a Participant holds an interest in such book-entry Bonds. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the District and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of the Depository, the Nominee, or any Participant with respect to any ownership interest in book-entry Bonds, (ii) the delivery to any Participant or any other person, other than an Owner as shown in the Bond Register, of any notice with

respect to book-entry Bonds, including any Redemption Notice, (iii) the selection by the Depository and its Participants of the beneficial interests in book-entry Bonds to be prepaid in the event the District redeems the Bonds in part, or (iv) the payment by the Depository or any Participant or any other person, of any amount with respect to principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the book-entry Bonds. The District and the Paying Agent may treat and consider the person in whose name each book-entry Bond is registered in the Bond Register as the absolute Owner of such book-entry Bond for the purpose of payment of principal of, premium and interest on and to such Bond, for the purpose of giving Redemption Notices and other matters with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Paying Agent shall pay all principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on the book-entry Bonds only to or upon the order of the respective Owner, as shown in the Bond Register, or his respective attorney duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the District's obligations with respect to payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the book-entry Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than an Owner, as shown in the Bond Register, shall receive a certificate evidencing the obligation to make payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the book-entry Bonds. Upon delivery by the Depository to the Owner and the Paying Agent, of written notice to the effect that the Depository has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of the Nominee, and subject to the provisions herein with respect to the Record Date, the word Nominee in this Resolution shall refer to such nominee of the Depository.

1. Delivery of Letter of Representations. In order to qualify the book-entry Bonds for the Depository's book-entry system, the District and the Paying Agent shall execute and deliver to the Depository a Letter of Representations. The execution and delivery of a Letter of Representations shall not in any way impose upon the District or the Paying Agent any obligation whatsoever with respect to persons having interests in such book-entry Bonds other than the Owners, as shown on the Bond Register. By executing a Letter of Representations, the Paying Agent shall agree to take all action necessary at all times so that the District will be in compliance with all representations of the District in such Letter of Representations. In addition to the execution and delivery of a Letter of Representations, the District and the Paying Agent shall take such other actions, not inconsistent with this Resolution, as are reasonably necessary to qualify book-entry Bonds for the Depository's book-entry program.

2. Selection of Depository. In the event (i) the Depository determines not to continue to act as securities depository for book-entry Bonds, or (ii) the District determines that continuation of the book-entry system is not in the best interest of the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds or the District, then the District will discontinue the book-entry system with the Depository. If the District determines to replace the Depository with another qualified securities depository, the District shall prepare or direct the preparation of a new single, separate, fully registered bond for each maturity date of such Outstanding book-entry Bond, registered in the name of such successor or substitute qualified securities depository or its Nominee as provided in subsection (4) hereof. If the District fails to identify another qualified securities depository to replace the Depository, then the Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in such Bond Register in the name of the Nominee, but shall be registered in whatever name or names the Owners transferring or exchanging such Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of this Section 6(c).

3. Payments and Notices to Depository. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution to the contrary, so long as all Outstanding Bonds are held in book entry form and registered in the name of the Nominee, all payments by the District or the Paying Agent with respect to principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the book-entry Bonds and all notices with respect to such Bonds, including Redemption Notices, shall be made and given, respectively to the Nominee, as provided in the Letter of Representations or as otherwise required or instructed by the Depository and agreed to by the Paying Agent notwithstanding any inconsistent provisions herein.

4. Transfer of Bonds to Substitute Depository.

(A) The Bonds shall be initially issued as described in the Official Statement described herein. Registered ownership of such Bonds, or any portions thereof, may not thereafter be transferred except:

(1) to any successor of DTC or its Nominee, or of any substitute depository designated pursuant to Section 6(c)(i)(4)(A)(2) ("Substitute Depository"); provided that any successor of DTC or Substitute Depository shall be qualified under any applicable laws to provide the service proposed to be provided by it;

(2) to any Substitute Depository, upon (1) the resignation of DTC or its successor (or any Substitute Depository or its successor) from its functions as depository, or (2) a determination by the District that DTC (or its successor) is no longer able to carry out its functions as depository; provided that any such Substitute Depository shall be qualified under any applicable laws to provide the services proposed to be provided by it; or

(3) to any person as provided below, upon (1) the resignation of DTC or its successor (or any Substitute Depository or its successor) from its functions as depository, or (2) a determination by the District that DTC or its successor (or Substitute Depository or its successor) is no longer able to carry out its functions as depository.

(B) In the case of any transfer pursuant to Section 6(c)(i)(4)(A)(1) or (2), upon receipt of all Outstanding Bonds by the Paying Agent, together with a written request of the District to the Paying Agent designating the Substitute Depository, a single new Bond, which the District shall prepare or cause to be prepared, shall be executed and delivered for each maturity of Bonds then Outstanding, registered in the name of such successor or such Substitute Depository or their Nominees, as the case may be, all as specified in such written request of the District. In the case of any transfer pursuant to Section 6(c)(i)(4)(A)(3), upon receipt of all Outstanding Bonds by the Paying Agent, together with a written request of the District to the Paying Agent, new Bonds, which the District shall prepare or cause to be prepared, shall be executed and delivered in such denominations and registered in the names of such persons as are requested in such written request of the District, provided that the Paying Agent shall not be required to deliver such new Bonds within a period of less than sixty (60) days from the date of receipt of such written request from the District.

(C) In the case of a partial redemption or an advance refunding of any Bonds evidencing a portion of the principal maturing in a particular year, DTC or its successor (or any Substitute Depository or its successor) shall make an appropriate notation on such Bonds indicating the date and amounts of such reduction in principal, in form acceptable to the Paying Agent, all in accordance with the Letter of Representations. The Paying Agent shall not be liable for such Depository's failure to make such notations or errors in making such notations.

(D) The District and the Paying Agent shall be entitled to treat the person in whose name any Bond is registered as the Owner thereof for all purposes of this Resolution and any applicable laws, notwithstanding any notice to the contrary received by the Paying Agent or the District; and the District and the Paying Agent shall not have responsibility for transmitting payments to, communicating with, notifying, or otherwise dealing with any Beneficial Owners of the Bonds. Neither the District nor the Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or obligation, legal or otherwise, to any such Beneficial Owners or to any other party, including DTC or its successor (or Substitute Depository or its successor), except to the Owner of any Bonds, and the Paying Agent may rely conclusively on its records as to the identity of the Owners of the Bonds.

SECTION 7. Execution of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by the Chairperson of the Board, or any other member of the Board authorized to sign on behalf of the Chairperson, by his or her manual or facsimile signature and countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary to or Clerk of the Board, or the designees thereof, all in their official capacities. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until the certificate of authentication printed on the Bond is signed by the Paying Agent as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Paying Agent shall be conclusive evidence that the Bond so authenticated has been duly issued, signed and delivered under this Resolution and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Resolution.

SECTION 8. Paying Agent; Transfer and Exchange. So long as any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, the District will cause the Paying Agent to maintain and keep at its designated corporate trust office all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of the Bonds as provided in this Section. Subject to the provisions of Section 9 below, the person in whose name a Bond is registered on the Bond Register shall be regarded as the absolute Owner of that Bond for all purposes of this Resolution. Payment of or on account of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on any Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of such Owner; neither the District nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as provided in this Section. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the District's liability upon the Bonds, including interest, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid.

Any Bond may be exchanged for a Bond of like Series, tenor, maturity and Transfer Amount upon presentation and surrender at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, together with a request for exchange signed by the Owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Paying Agent. A Bond may be transferred on the Bond Register only upon presentation and surrender of the Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent together with an assignment executed by the Owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Paying Agent. Upon exchange or transfer, the Paying Agent shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new bond or bonds of like tenor and of any authorized denomination or denominations requested by the

Owner equal to the Transfer Amount of the Bond surrendered and bearing or accruing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

If any Bond shall become mutilated, the District, at the expense of the Owner of said Bond, shall execute, and the Paying Agent shall thereupon authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of like Series, tenor, maturity and Transfer Amount in exchange and substitution for the Bond so mutilated, but only upon surrender to the Paying Agent of the Bond so mutilated. If any Bond issued hereunder shall be lost, destroyed or stolen, evidence of such loss, destruction or theft may be submitted to the Paying Agent and, if such evidence be satisfactory to the Paying Agent and indemnity for the Paying Agent and the District satisfactory to the Paying Agent shall be given by the Owner, the District, at the expense of the Owner, shall execute, and the Paying Agent shall thereupon authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of like Series, tenor, maturity and Transfer Amount in lieu of and in substitution for the Bond so lost, destroyed or stolen (or if any such Bond shall have matured or shall have been called for redemption, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Paying Agent may pay the same without surrender thereof upon receipt of indemnity satisfactory to the Paying Agent and the District). The Paying Agent may require payment of a reasonable fee for each new Bond issued under this paragraph and of the expenses which may be incurred by the District and the Paying Agent.

If manual signatures on behalf of the District are required in connection with an exchange or transfer, the Paying Agent shall undertake the exchange or transfer of Bonds only after the new Bonds are signed by the authorized officers of the District, as provided in Section 7. In all cases of exchanged or transferred Bonds, the District shall sign and the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. All fees and costs of transfer shall be paid by the requesting party. Those charges may be required to be paid before the procedure is begun for the exchange or transfer. All Bonds issued upon any exchange or transfer shall be valid obligations of the District, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same security and benefit under this Resolution as the Bonds surrendered upon that exchange or transfer.

Any Bond surrendered to the Paying Agent for payment, retirement, exchange, replacement or transfer shall be cancelled by the Paying Agent. The District may at any time deliver to the Paying Agent for cancellation any previously authenticated and delivered Bonds that the District may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and those Bonds shall be promptly cancelled by the Paying Agent. Written reports of the surrender and cancellation of Bonds shall be made to the District by the Paying Agent as requested by the District. The cancelled Bonds shall be retained for three years, then returned to the District or destroyed by the Paying Agent as directed by the District.

Neither the District nor the Paying Agent will be required to (a) issue or transfer any Bonds during a period beginning with the opening of business on the 16th day next preceding either any Bond Payment Date or any date of selection of Bonds to be redeemed and ending with the close of business on the Bond Payment Date or any day on which the applicable Redemption Notice is given or (b) transfer any Bonds which have been selected or called for redemption in whole or in part.

SECTION 9. Payment. Payment of interest on any Bond on any Bond Payment Date shall be made to the person appearing on the Bond Register of the Paying Agent as the Owner

thereof as of the Record Date immediately preceding such Bond Payment Date, such interest to be paid by wire transfer to such Owner on the Bond Payment Date to the bank and account number as it appears on such Bond Register or at such other address as he or she may have filed with the Paying Agent for that purpose on or before the Record Date. The principal of, and redemption premiums, if any, payable on the Bonds shall be payable upon maturity or redemption upon surrender at the designated office of the Paying Agent. The principal of, premium, if any, and interest on, the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America. The Paying Agent is hereby authorized to pay the Bonds when duly presented for payment at maturity, and to cancel all Bonds upon payment thereof. The Bonds are obligations of the District payable solely from the levy of *ad valorem* property taxes upon all property subject to taxation within the District, which taxes shall be without limit as to rate or amount. The Bonds do not constitute an obligation of the Counties except as provided in this Resolution, and no part of any fund of either of the Counties is pledged or obligated to the payment of the Bonds.

SECTION 10. Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A, allowing those officials executing the Bonds to make the insertions and deletions necessary to conform the Bonds to this Resolution, the Purchase Contract and the Official Statement, or to correct or cure any defect, inconsistency, ambiguity or omission therein. The Paying Agent is authorized to deliver the Bonds in temporary form and, if so, the Paying Agent shall execute and deliver definitive Bonds in an equal aggregate principal amount of authorized denominations, when available, and thereupon the temporary Bonds shall be surrendered to the Paying Agent. Until so exchanged, the temporary Bonds shall be entitled to the same benefits hereunder as definitive Bonds.

SECTION 11. Delivery of Bonds. The proper officials of the District shall cause the Bonds to be prepared and, following their sale, shall have the Bonds signed and delivered, together with a true transcript of proceedings with reference to the issuance of the Bonds, to the Underwriter upon payment of the purchase price therefor.

SECTION 12. Deposit of Proceeds of Bonds.

(a) The purchase price received from the Underwriter pursuant to the Purchase Contract, to the extent of the principal amount thereof, shall be paid to the County to the credit of the fund hereby authorized to be created to be known as the "San Bernardino Community College District Election of 2008 General Obligation Bonds, Series E Building Fund" (the "Building Fund") of the District, shall be kept separate and distinct from all other District and County funds, and those proceeds shall be used solely for the purpose for which the Bonds are being issued, and provided further that such proceeds shall be applied solely to the purposes authorized by the voters of the District at the Bond Election. The County shall have no responsibility for assuring the proper use of the Bond proceeds by the District. At the election of the District, (i) to the extent the Bonds are issued in more than one Series, there shall be created a separate Building Fund for each such Series of Bonds, with appropriate Series designation, and all references herein to the Building Fund shall be deemed to include any Building Fund created for a Series of Bonds, or (ii) the Building Fund may be established as a subaccount of, or otherwise combined with, a fund established by the County for the purpose of holding proceeds of bonds issued pursuant to the Authorization.

The purchase price received from the Underwriter pursuant to the Purchase Contract, to the extent of any accrued interest and any net original issue premium, shall be kept separate and apart in the fund hereby authorized to be created and designated as the "San Bernardino Community College District Election of 2008 General Obligation Bonds, Series E Debt Service

Fund" (the "Debt Service Fund") for the Bonds and used for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds, and for no other purpose. At the election of the District, (i) to the extent the Bonds are issued in more than one Series, there shall be created a separate Debt Service Fund for each such Series of Bonds, with appropriate Series designation, and all references herein to the Debt Service Fund shall be deemed to include any Debt Service Fund created for a Series of Bonds, or (ii) the Debt Service Fund may be established as a subaccount of, or otherwise with, a fund established by the County for the purpose of holding proceeds of *ad valorem* property tax levies made to pay bonds issued pursuant to the Authorization.

Interest earnings on monies held in the Building Fund shall be retained in the Building Fund. Interest earnings on monies held in the Debt Service Fund shall be retained in the Debt Service Fund. Any excess proceeds of the Bonds on Deposit in the Building Fund not needed for the authorized purposes set forth herein for which the Bonds are being issued upon written notice from the District shall be transferred to the Debt Service Fund and applied to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds. If, after payment in full of the Bonds, there remain excess proceeds in the Debt Service Fund, any such excess amounts shall be transferred to the general fund of the District, as permitted by law.

The costs of issuance of the Bonds are hereby authorized to be paid either from premium withheld by the Underwriter upon the sale of the Bonds, or from the principal amount of the Bonds received from the Underwriter. To the extent costs of issuance are paid from such principal amount, the District may direct that a portion thereof, in an amount not-to-exceed 2.0% of such principal amount, in lieu of being deposited into the Building Fund, be deposited in a costs of issuance account to be held by a fiscal agent of the District appointed for such purpose.

(b) Subject to federal tax restrictions, all funds held by the County hereunder shall be invested in Permitted Investments pursuant to law and the investment policy of the County. Neither the County nor its officers and agents, as the case may be, shall have any responsibility or obligation to determine the tax consequences of any investment. The District hereby authorizes investments made pursuant to this Resolution with maturities exceeding five years. The interest earned on the moneys deposited in the Building Fund shall be deposited in the Building Fund and used for the purposes of that fund. Except as required to satisfy the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code, interest earned on the investment of moneys held in the Debt Service Fund shall be retained in the Debt Service Fund and used by the County to pay the Principal of and interest on the Bonds when due.

SECTION 13. Rebate Fund. The following provisions shall apply to any Bonds issued as Tax-Exempt Bonds.

(a) The District shall create and establish a special fund designated the "San Bernardino Community College District Election of 2008 General Obligation Bonds, Series E Rebate Fund" (the "Rebate Fund"). All amounts at any time on deposit in the Rebate Fund shall be held in trust, to the extent required to satisfy the requirement to make rebate payments to the United States (the "Rebate Requirement") pursuant to Section 148 of the Code, and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder (the "Treasury Regulations"). Such amounts shall be free and clear of any lien hereunder and shall be governed by this Section and by the Tax Certificate to be executed by the District in connection with the Tax-Exempt Bonds (the "Tax Certificate").

(b) Within 45 days of the end of each fifth Bond Year (as such term is defined in the Tax Certificate), (1) the District shall calculate or cause to be calculated with respect to the Bonds the amount that would be considered the "rebate amount" within the meaning of Section 1.148-3 of the Treasury Regulations, using as the "computation date" for this purpose the end of such Bond Year, and (2) the District shall deposit to the Rebate Fund from amounts on deposit in the other funds established hereunder or from other District funds, if and to the extent required, amounts sufficient to cause the balance in the Rebate Fund to be equal to the "rebate amount" so calculated. The District shall not be required to deposit any amount to the Rebate Fund in accordance with the preceding sentence, if the amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund prior to the deposit required to be made under this subsection (b) equals or exceeds the "rebate amount" calculated in accordance with the preceding sentence. Such excess may be withdrawn from the Rebate Fund to the extent permitted under subsection (g) of this Section. The District shall not be required to calculate the "rebate amount" and shall not be required to deposit any amount to the Rebate Fund in accordance with this subsection (b), with respect to all or a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds (including amounts treated as proceeds of the Bonds) (1) to the extent such proceeds satisfy the expenditure requirements of Section 148(f)(4)(B) or Section 148(f)(4)(C) of the Code or Section 1.148-7(d) of the Treasury Regulations, whichever is applicable, and otherwise qualify for the exception to the Rebate Requirement pursuant to whichever of said sections is applicable, (2) to the extent such proceeds are subject to an election by the District under Section 148(f)(4)(C)(vii) of the Code to pay a one and one-half percent (1½%) penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate in the event any of the percentage expenditure requirements of Section 148(f)(4)(C) are not satisfied, or (3) to the extent such proceeds qualify for the exception to arbitrage rebate under Section 148(f)(4)(A)(ii) of the Code for amounts in a "bona fide debt service fund." In such event, and with respect to such amounts, the District shall not be required to deposit any amount to the Rebate Fund in accordance with this subsection (b).

(c) Any funds remaining in the Rebate Fund after redemption of all the Bonds and any amounts described in paragraph (2) of subsection (d) of this Section, or provision made therefor satisfactory to the District, including accrued interest, shall be remitted to the District.

(d) Subject to the exceptions contained in subsection (b) of this Section to the requirement to calculate the "rebate amount" and make deposits to the Rebate Fund, the District shall pay to the United States, from amounts on deposit in the Rebate Fund,

(1) not later than 60 days after the end of (i) the fifth Bond Year, and (ii) each fifth Bond Year thereafter, an amount that, together with all previous rebate payments, is equal to at least 90% of the "rebate amount" calculated as of the end of such Bond Year in accordance with Section 1.148-3 of the Treasury Regulations; and

(2) not later than 60 days after the payment of all Bonds, an amount equal to 100% of the "rebate amount" calculated as of the date of such payment (and any income attributable to the "rebate amount" determined to be due and payable) in accordance with Section 1.148-3 of the Treasury Regulations.

(e) In the event that, prior to the time any payment is required to be made from the Rebate Fund, the amount in the Rebate Fund is not sufficient to make such payment when such payment is due, the District shall calculate (or have calculated) the amount of such deficiency and deposit an amount equal to such deficiency into the Rebate Fund prior to the time such payment is due.

(f) Each payment required to be made pursuant to subsection (d) of this Section shall be made to the Internal Revenue Service, on or before the date on which such payment is due, and shall be accompanied by Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-T, such form to be prepared or caused to be prepared by the District.

(g) In the event that immediately following the calculation required by subsection (b) of this Section, but prior to any deposit made under said subsection, the amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund exceeds the "rebate amount" calculated in accordance with said subsection, the District may withdraw the excess from the Rebate Fund and credit such excess to the Debt Service Fund.

(h) The District shall retain records of all determinations made hereunder until three years after the complete retirement of the Bonds.

(i) Notwithstanding anything in this Resolution to the contrary, the Rebate Requirement shall survive the payment in full or defeasance of the Bonds.

SECTION 14. Security for the Bonds. There shall be levied on all the taxable property in the District, in addition to all other taxes, a continuing direct *ad valorem* property tax annually during the period the Bonds are Outstanding in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due, which moneys when collected will be deposited in the Debt Service Fund of the District, and used for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds when and as the same falls due, and for no other purpose. The District covenants to cause the Counties to take all actions necessary to levy such *ad valorem* property tax in accordance with this Section 14. Pursuant to Government Code Section 53515, the Bonds shall be secured by a statutory lien on all revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of *ad valorem* property taxes for the payment of the Bonds.

Pursuant to Government Code Sections 5450 and 5451, the District hereby pledges all revenues received from the levy and collection of *ad valorem* property taxes for the payment of each Series of Bonds and all amounts on deposit in the corresponding Debt Service Fund created pursuant to Section 12 to the payment of such Series of Bonds. Such pledge shall constitute a lien on and security interest in such taxes and amounts in such Debt Service Fund. This pledge shall constitute an agreement between the District and the Owners of such Series of Bonds to provide security for the payment of such Bonds in addition to any statutory lien that may exist.

The moneys in the Debt Service Fund, to the extent necessary to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due and payable, shall be transferred by the Treasurer to the Paying Agent which, in turn, shall pay such moneys to DTC to pay such principal of and interest on. DTC will thereupon make payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds to the DTC Participants who will thereupon make payments of such principal of and interest on to the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds. Any moneys remaining in the Debt Service Fund after the Bonds and the interest thereon have been paid in full, or provision for such payment has been made, shall be transferred to the general fund of the District, pursuant to Education Code Section 15234.

SECTION 15. Arbitrage Covenant. The District covenants that it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Bonds issued as Tax-Exempt Bonds in such manner and to such extent, if any, as may be necessary, so that the Tax-Exempt Bonds will not constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code and the applicable regulations prescribed thereunder or any

predecessor section. Calculations for determining arbitrage requirements are the sole responsibility of the District.

SECTION 16. Conditions Precedent. The Board determines that all acts and conditions necessary to be performed by the Board or to have been met precedent to and in the issuing of the Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding general obligations of the District have been performed and have been met, or will at the time of delivery of the Bonds have been performed and have been met, in regular and due form as required by law; and that no statutory or constitutional limitation of indebtedness or taxation will have been exceeded in the issuance of the Bonds.

SECTION 17. Official Statement. The Preliminary Official Statement relating to the Bonds, substantially in the form on file with the Clerk of or Secretary to the Board is hereby approved and the Authorized Officers, each alone, are hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of the District, to deliver such Preliminary Official Statement to the Underwriter to be used in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds. The Authorized Officers, each alone, are hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of the District, to deem the Preliminary Official Statement "final" pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, prior to its distribution and to execute and deliver to the Underwriter a final Official Statement, substantially in the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, with such changes therein, deletions therefrom and modifications thereto as the Authorized Officer executing the same shall approve. The Underwriter is hereby authorized to distribute copies of the Preliminary Official Statement to persons who may be interested in the purchase of the Bonds, and such Underwriter is directed to deliver copies of any final Official Statement to the purchasers of the Bonds. Execution of the Official Statement shall conclusively evidence the District's approval of the Official Statement.

SECTION 18. Insurance. In the event the District purchases bond insurance for the Bonds, and to the extent that the Bond Insurer makes payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, it shall become the Owner of such Bonds with the right to payment of such principal or interest, and shall be fully subrogated to all of the Owners' rights, including the Owners' rights to payment thereof. To evidence such subrogation (i) in the case of subrogation as to claims of past due interest, the Paying Agent shall note the Bond Insurer's rights as subrogee on the Bond Register for the Bonds maintained by the Paying Agent upon receipt of a copy of the cancelled check issued by the Bond Insurer for the payment of such interest to the Owners of the Bonds, and (ii) in the case of subrogation as to claims for past due principal, the Paying Agent shall note the Bond Insurer as subrogee on the Bond Register for the Bonds maintained by the Paying Agent upon surrender of the Bonds by the Owners thereof to the Bond Insurer or the insurance trustee for the Bond Insurer.

SECTION 19. Defeasance. All or any portion of the Outstanding maturities of the Bonds may be defeased prior to maturity in the following ways:

(a) Cash: by irrevocably depositing with an independent escrow agent selected by the District an amount of cash which, together with any amounts transferred from the Debt Service Fund, if any, is sufficient to pay all Bonds Outstanding and designated for defeasance (including all principal thereof, accrued interest thereon and redemption premiums, if any) at or before their maturity date; or

(b) Government Obligations: by irrevocably depositing with an independent escrow agent selected by the District noncallable Government Obligations, together with

cash and amounts transferred from the Debt Service Fund, if any, in such amount as will, together with interest to accrue thereon, in the opinion of an independent certified public accountant, be fully sufficient to pay and discharge all Bonds Outstanding and designated for defeasance (including all principal thereof, accrued interest thereon and redemption premiums, if any) at or before their maturity date;

then, notwithstanding that any of such Bonds shall not have been surrendered for payment, all obligations of the District with respect to all such designated Outstanding Bonds shall cease and terminate, except only the obligation of the independent escrow agent selected by the District to pay or cause to be paid from funds deposited pursuant to paragraphs (a) or (b) of this Section, to the Owners of such designated Bonds not so surrendered and paid all sums due with respect thereto.

For purposes of this Section, Government Obligations shall mean:

Direct and general obligations of the United States of America or obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States of America (which may consist of obligations of the Resolution Funding Corporation that constitute interest strips), and obligations secured or otherwise guaranteed, directly or indirectly, as to principal and interest by a pledge of the full faith and credit of the United States of America. In the case of direct and general obligations of the United States of America, Government Obligations shall include evidences of direct ownership of proportionate interests in future interest or principal payments of such obligations. Investments in such proportionate interests must be limited to circumstances where (i) a bank or trust company acts as custodian and holds the underlying United States obligations; (ii) the owner of the investment is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor of the underlying United States obligations; and (iii) the underlying United States obligations are held in a special account, segregated from the custodian's general assets, and are not available to satisfy any claim of the custodian, any person claiming through the custodian, or any person to whom the custodian may be obligated; provided that all such obligations are rated or assessed at least as high as direct and general obligations of the United States of America by either Moody's or S&P.

SECTION 20. Nonliability of Counties. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, in the Bonds or in any other document mentioned herein, neither of the Counties, nor the respective officials, officers, employees or agents thereof, shall have any liability hereunder or by reason hereof or in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, the Bonds are not a debt of the Counties or a pledge of either of the Counties' full faith and credit, and the Bonds and any liability in connection therewith shall be paid solely from *ad valorem* property taxes lawfully levied to pay the principal of or interest on the Bonds, which taxes shall be unlimited as to rate or amount.

SECTION 21. Reimbursement of Counties' Costs. The District shall reimburse the Counties for all costs and expenses incurred by the County, its officials, officers, agents and employees in issuing or otherwise in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

SECTION 22. Request to Counties to Levy Tax. The Boards of Supervisors and officers of the Counties are obligated by statute to provide for the levy and collection of *ad valorem* property taxes in each year sufficient to pay all principal of and interest coming due on the Bonds in such year, and to pay from such taxes all amounts due on the Bonds. The District hereby

requests the Boards of Supervisors of the Counties to annually levy a tax upon all taxable property in the District sufficient to pay all such principal and interest coming due on the Bonds in such year, and to pay from such taxes all amounts due on the Bonds. The Board hereby finds and determines that such *ad valorem* taxes shall be levied specifically to pay the Bonds being issued to finance specific projects authorized by the voters of the District at the Bond Election.

SECTION 23. Other Actions.

(a) Officers of the Board and District officials and staff are hereby authorized and directed, jointly and severally, to do any and all things and to execute and deliver any and all documents which they may deem necessary or advisable in order to proceed with the issuance of the Bonds and otherwise carry out, give effect to and comply with the terms and intent of this Resolution. Such actions heretofore taken by such officers, officials and staff are hereby ratified, confirmed and approved.

(b) The Board hereby appoints Piper Sandler & Co. as underwriter, Keygent LLC as municipal advisor, and Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, San Francisco, California, as Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel, each with respect to the issuance of the Bonds.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provisions contained herein, the provisions of this Resolution as they relate to the Bonds may be amended by the Purchase Contract and the Official Statement.

(d) Based on a good faith estimate from the Underwriter, the District finds that (i) the True Interest Cost of the Bonds (as defined in Government Code Section 5852.1) is expected to be approximately 4.7%, (ii) the total Finance Charge of the Bonds (as defined in Government Code Section 5852.1) is expected to be $378,500, (iii) the total proceeds expected to be received by the District from the sale of the Bonds, less the Finance Charge of the Bonds and any reserves or capitalized interest paid or funded with proceeds of the Bonds, is $50,800,000, and (iv) the District expects that the Total Payment Amount (as defined in Government Code Section 5852.1), calculated to the final maturity of the Bonds, will be $92,600,000. The information presented in this section is included in satisfaction of Government Code Section 5852.1 and shall not abrogate or otherwise limit any other provision of this Resolution.

(e) The District hereby approves the execution and delivery of all agreements, documents, certificates and instruments referred to herein with electronic signatures as may be permitted under the California Uniform Electronic Transactions Act and digital signatures as may be permitted under Government Code Section 16.5 using DocuSign.

SECTION 24. Resolution to Treasurer-Tax Collectors. The Clerk of or Secretary to the Board is hereby directed to provide a certified copy of this Resolution to the Director of Finance, and to the treasurer-tax collector of Riverside County, immediately following its adoption.

SECTION 25. Continuing Disclosure. The District hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of that certain Continuing Disclosure Certificate executed by the District and dated the Date of Delivery, as originally executed and as it may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof. The Board hereby approves the form of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate appended to the form of Preliminary Official Statement on file with the Clerk of or Secretary to the Board as of the date hereof, and the Authorized Officers, each alone, are hereby authorized to execute and deliver such Continuing

Disclosure Certificate with such changes therein and modifications thereto as shall be approved by the Underwriter and the Authorized Officer executing the same, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by such execution and delivery. Any Bond Holder may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under this Section. Noncompliance with this Section shall not result in acceleration of the Bonds.

SECTION 26. **Effective Date.** This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

SECTION 27. **Further Actions Authorized.** It is hereby covenanted that the District, and its appropriate officials, have duly taken all actions necessary to be taken by them, and will take any additional actions necessary to be taken by them, for carrying out the provisions of this Resolution.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

SECTION 28. **Recitals.** All the recitals in this Resolution above are true and correct and this Board so finds, determines and represents.

PASSED, ADOPTED AND APPROVED this 19th day of October, 2023, by the following vote:

AYES: MEMBERS _____

NOES: MEMBERS _____

ABSTAIN: MEMBERS _____

ABSENT: MEMBERS _____

_____
Chairperson, Board of Trustees
San Bernardino Community College District

Attest:

_____
Secretary to the Board of Trustees
San Bernardino Community College District

SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE

I, _____, Secretary to the Board of Trustees of the San Bernardino Community College District, San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California, hereby certify as follows:

The foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of a resolution duly adopted at a regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of the District duly and legally held at the regular meeting place thereof on October 19, 2023, of which meeting all of the members of the Board of said District had due notice and at which a quorum was present.

An Agenda of said meeting was posted at least 72 hours before said meeting at a location freely accessible to members of the public, and a brief general description of said resolution appeared on said agenda. A copy of said agenda is attached hereto.

I have carefully compared the same with the original minutes of said meeting on file and of record in my office and the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the original resolution adopted at said meeting and entered in said minutes.

Said resolution has not been amended, modified or rescinded since the date of its adoption, and the same is now in full force and effect.

Dated: October___, 2023

Secretary to the Board of Trustees
San Bernardino Community College District

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF BONDS

UNLESS THIS BOND IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TO THE PAYING AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY BOND ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN

REGISTERED NO.	REGISTERED $

SAN BERNARDINO COLLEGE DISTRICT
(SAN BERNARDINO AND RIVERSIDE COUNTIES, CALIFORNIA)
ELECTION OF 2008 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES E

INTEREST RATE:	MATURITY DATE:	DATED AS OF:	CUSIP
___% per annum	August 1, 20___	_____, 2023	

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:

The San Bernardino Community College District (the "District") in San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California, for value received, promises to pay to the Registered Owner named above, or registered assigns, the Principal Amount on the Maturity Date, each as stated above, and interest thereon until the Principal Amount is paid or provided for at the Interest Rate stated above, on February 1 and August 1 of each year (the "Bond Payment Dates"), commencing February 1, 2024. This Bond will bear interest from the Bond Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication hereof unless it is authenticated as of a day during the period from the 16th day of the month next preceding any Bond Payment Date to the Bond Payment Date, inclusive, in which event it shall bear interest from such Bond Payment Date, or unless it is authenticated on or before January 15, 2024, in which event it shall bear interest from the Date of Delivery. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of 12, 30-day months. Principal and interest are payable in lawful money of the United States of America, without deduction for the paying agent services, to the person in whose name this Bond (or, if applicable, one or more predecessor bonds) is registered, such owner being the Registered Owner, on the Register maintained by the Paying Agent, initially U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association. Principal is payable upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the designated office of the Paying Agent. Interest is payable by wire transfer by the Paying Agent

on each Bond Payment Date to the Registered Owner of this Bond (or one or more predecessor bonds) as shown and to the bank and account number on file at the close of business on the 15th day of the calendar month next preceding that Bond Payment Date.

This Bond is one of an authorization of bonds approved to raise money for the purposes authorized by voters of the District at the Election (as defined herein) and to pay all necessary legal, financial, engineering and contingent costs in connection therewith under authority of and pursuant to the laws of the State of California, and the requisite vote of the electors of the District cast at a general election held on February 5, 2008 (the "Election"), upon the question of issuing bonds in the amount of $500,000,000 and the resolution of the Board of Trustees of the District adopted on October 19, 2023 (the "Bond Resolution"). This Bond is being issued under the provisions of Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code. This Bond and the issue of which this Bond is one are payable as to both principal and interest solely from the proceeds of the levy of *ad valorem* property taxes on all property subject to such taxes in the District, which taxes are unlimited as to rate or amount in accordance with Education Code Sections 15250 and 15252. Pursuant to Government Code Section 535515, the Bonds shall be secured by a statutory lien on all revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of such *ad valorem* property taxes.

Pursuant to Government Code Sections 5450 and 5451, the District has pledged all revenues received from the levy and collection *ad valorem* property taxes for the payment of the Bonds, and all amounts on deposit in the Debt Service Fund (as defined in the Bond Resolution), to the payment of the Bonds. Such pledge shall constitute a lien on and security interest in such taxes and amounts in the Debt Service Fund, and shall constitute an agreement between the District and the Registered Owners of the Bonds to provide security for the payment of the Bonds in addition to any statutory lien that may exist.

The Bonds of this issue comprise $_____ principal amount of current interest bonds, of which this bond is a part (each a "Bond").

This Bond is exchangeable and transferable for a Bond of like series, tenor, maturity and Transfer Amount (as defined in the Bond Resolution) and in authorized denominations at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, by the Registered Owner or by a person legally empowered to do so, in a form satisfactory to the Paying Agent, all subject to the terms, limitations and conditions provided in the Bond Resolution. All fees and costs of transfer shall be paid by the transferor. The District and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the Registered Owner as the absolute owner of this Bond for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal or interest and for all other purposes, and neither the District nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Neither the District nor the Paying Agent will be required to (a) issue or transfer any Bond during a period beginning with the opening of business on the 16th day next preceding either any Bond Payment Date or any date of selection of Bonds to be redeemed and ending with the close of business on the Bond Payment Date or day on which the applicable notice of redemption is given or (b) transfer any Bond which has been selected or called for redemption in whole or in part.

The Bonds maturing on or before August 1, 20__ are not subject to redemption. The Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 20__ are subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturity dates, at the option of the District, from any source of available funds, in whole or in part, on any date on or after August 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of the Bonds called for redemption, without premium, together with interest accrued thereon to the date of redemption.

The Term Bonds maturing on August 1, 20__, are subject to redemption prior to maturity from mandatory sinking fund payments on August 1 of each year, on and after August 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium. The principal amounts represented by such Term Bonds to be so redeemed and the dates therefor and the final principal payment date are as indicated in the following table:

Redemption Date (August 1)	Principal Amount

(1) Maturity.

In the event that a portion of the Term Bonds maturing on August 1, 20__ is optionally redeemed prior to maturity, the remaining mandatory sinking fund payments shown above shall be reduced proportionately or as otherwise directed by the District, in integral multiples of $5,000 of principal amount, in respect of the portion of such Term Bonds optionally redeemed.

If less than all of the Bonds of any one maturity shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed shall be selected as directed by the District, and if not so directed, by lot. Redemption by lot shall be in such manner as the Paying Agent shall determine; provided, however, that the portion of any Bond to be redeemed shall be in the principal amount of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. If less than all of the Bonds stated to mature on different dates shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed shall be called by the Paying Agent as directed by the District, and if not so directed, in the inverse order of maturity.

Reference is made to the Bond Resolution for a more complete description of certain defined terms used herein, as well as the provisions, among others, with respect to the nature and extent of the security for the Bonds of this series, the rights, duties and obligations of the District, the Paying Agent and the Registered Owners, and the terms and conditions upon which the Bonds are issued and secured. The Registered Owner of this Bond assents, by acceptance hereof, to all of the provisions of the Bond Resolution.

It is certified and recited that all acts and conditions required by the Constitution and laws of the State of California to exist, to occur and to be performed or to have been met precedent to and in the issuing of the Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding general obligations of the District, have been performed and have been met in regular and due form as required by law; that no statutory or constitutional limitation on indebtedness or taxation

has been exceeded in issuing the Bonds; and that due provision has been made for levying and collecting *ad valorem* property taxes on all of the taxable property within the District in an amount sufficient to pay of principal and interest on the Bonds when due.

This Bond shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose and shall not be entitled to any security or benefit under the Bond Resolution until the Certificate of Authentication below has been signed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the San Bernardino Community College District, San Bernardino and Riverside Counties California, has caused this Bond to be executed on behalf of the District and in their official capacities by the manual or facsimile signature of the Chairperson of the Board of Trustees of the District, and to be countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of the [Secretary to/Clerk of] the Board of Trustees of the District, all as of the date stated above.

SAN BERNARDINO COLLEGE DISTRICT

By: _____(Facsimile Signature)_____
Chairperson of the Board of Trustees

COUNTERSIGNED:

_____(Facsimile Signature)_____
[Secretary to/Clerk of] the Board of Trustees

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the Bond Resolution referred to herein which has been authenticated and registered on _____, 2023.

By: U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Paying Agent

_____
Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers to (print or typewrite name, address and zip code of Transferee):
_____ this Bond and irrevocably constitutes and appoints attorney to transfer this Bond on the books for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____ _____

Signature Guaranteed:

_____

Notice: The assignor's signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever, and the signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution.

Social Security Number, Taxpayer Identification Number or other identifying number of Assignee: _____

Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company to the issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or such other name as requested by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company and any payment is made to Cede & Co., ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL since the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

LEGAL OPINION

The following is a true copy of the opinion rendered by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation in connection with the issuance of, and dated as of the date of the original delivery of, the Bonds. A signed copy is on file in my office.

(Facsimile Signature)
[Secretary to/Clerk of] the Board of Trustees

(Form of Legal Opinion)

$_____
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
(San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California)
Election of 2008 General Obligation Bonds, Series E

$_____
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
(San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California)
Election of 2018 General Obligation Bonds, Series B

PURCHASE CONTRACT

_____, 2023

San Bernardino Community College District
550 E. Hospitality Lane, Suite 200
San Bernardino, California 92408

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned, (the "Underwriter"), offers to enter into this Purchase Contract (the "Purchase Contract") with the San Bernardino Community College District (the "District"), which, upon the District's acceptance hereof, will be binding upon the District and the Underwriter. This offer is made subject to the written acceptance of this Purchase Contract by the District and delivery of such acceptance to the Underwriter at or prior to 11:59 P.M., Pacific Time, on the date hereof. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Resolutions (defined below).

The District acknowledges and agrees that: (i) the primary role of the Underwriter is to purchase securities for resale to investors in an arms-length commercial transaction between the District and the Underwriter and that the Underwriter has financial and other interests that differ from those of the District, (ii) the Underwriter is not acting as a municipal advisor, financial advisor or fiduciary to the District or any other person or entity and has not assumed any advisory or fiduciary responsibility to the District with respect to the transaction contemplated hereby and the discussions, undertakings and proceedings leading thereto (irrespective of whether the Underwriter has provided other services or is currently providing other services to the District on other matters), (iii) the only obligations the Underwriter has to the District with respect to the transaction contemplated hereby expressly are set forth in this Purchase Contract, except as otherwise provided by applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") or the rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB"), and (iv) the District has consulted its own legal, accounting, tax, financial and other advisors, as applicable, to the extent it has deemed appropriate in connection with the transaction contemplated herein. The District acknowledges that it has previously provided the Underwriter with an acknowledgement of receipt of the required Underwriter disclosure under Rule G 17 of the MSRB.

1. **Purchase and Sale of the Bonds.** Upon the terms and conditions and in reliance upon the representations, warranties and agreements herein set forth, the Underwriter hereby agrees to purchase from the District for reoffering to the public, and the District hereby agrees to sell to the Underwriter for such purpose, all (but not less than all) of $_____ aggregate initial principal amount of the District's Election of 2008 General Obligation Bonds, Series E (the "Series E Bonds")

and $_____ aggregate initial principal amount of the District's Election of 2018 General Obligation Bonds, Series B (the "Series B Bonds" and, together with the Series E Bonds, the "Bonds").

The Bonds shall bear interest at the rates, shall mature in the years and shall be subject to redemption as shown on Appendix A hereto, which is incorporated herein by this reference. The Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof (the "Date of Delivery") and shall bear interest from such date, payable semiannually on each February 1 and August 1, commencing February 1, 2024.

The Underwriter shall purchase the Series E Bonds at a price of $_____ (consisting of the principal amount of the Series E Bonds of $_____, plus net original issue premium of $_____, less an underwriting discount of $_____).

The Underwriter shall purchase the Series B Bonds at a price of $_____ (consisting of the principal amount of the Series B Bonds of $_____, plus original issue premium of $_____, less an underwriting discount of $_____).

2. **The Bonds**. The Bonds shall be dated their Date of Delivery. The Bonds shall mature on the dates and in the years shown on Appendix A hereto, shall otherwise be as described in the Official Statement (defined herein), and shall be issued and secured pursuant to the provisions of the Resolutions of the District adopted on October 19, 2023 (the "Resolutions"), this Purchase Contract and Government Code Section 53506 *et seq*. (the "Act"). The Series E Bonds were authorized at an election of the District on February 5, 2008. The Series B Bonds were authorized at an election of the District on November 6, 2018.

The Bonds shall be executed and delivered under and in accordance with the provisions of this Purchase Contract and the Resolutions. The Bonds shall bear CUSIP numbers, and shall be in fully registered book-entry form, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). The Bonds shall initially be in authorized denominations of Five Thousand Dollars ($5,000) principal amount, or any integral multiple thereof.

3. **Use of Documents.** The District hereby authorizes the Underwriter to use, in connection with the offer and sale of the Bonds, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate (as defined herein), this Purchase Contract, the Preliminary Official Statement (as defined herein), the Official Statement (as defined herein), the Resolutions and all information contained herein and therein and all of the documents, certificates or statements furnished by the District to the Underwriter in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Purchase Contract.

4. **Establishment of Issue Price**. The Underwriter agrees to make a bona fide public offering of all the Bonds at the initial public offering prices or yields to be set forth on the inside front cover of the Official Statement and Appendix A hereto.

(a) The Underwriter agrees to assist the District in establishing the issue price of the Bonds and shall execute and deliver to the District at Closing (as defined herein) an "issue price" or similar certificate, together with the supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications, substantially in the form attached hereto as Appendix B, with such modifications as may be appropriate or necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter, the District and Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation

("Bond Counsel"), to accurately reflect, as applicable, the sales price or prices or the initial offering price or prices to the public of the Bonds.

(b) Except as otherwise set forth in Appendix A attached hereto, the District will treat the first price at which 10% of each maturity of the Bonds (the "10% test") is sold to the public as the issue price of that maturity. At or promptly after the execution of this Purchase Contract, the Underwriter shall report to the District the price or prices at which it has sold to the public each maturity of Bonds. If at that time the 10% test has not been satisfied as to any maturity of the Bonds, the Underwriter agrees to promptly report to the District the prices at which it sells the unsold Bonds of that maturity to the public. That reporting obligation shall continue, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until either (i) the Underwriter has sold all Bonds of that maturity or (ii) the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the Underwriter's reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the District or bond counsel. For purposes of this Section, if Bonds mature on the same date but have different interest rates, each separate CUSIP number within that maturity will be treated as a separate maturity of the Bonds.

(c) The Underwriter confirms that it has offered the Bonds to the public on or before the date of this Purchase Contract at the offering price or prices (the "initial offering price"), or at the corresponding yield or yields, set forth in Appendix A attached hereto, except as otherwise set forth therein. Appendix A also sets forth, as of the date of this Purchase Contract, the maturities, if any, of the Bonds for which the 10% test has not been satisfied and for which the District and the Underwriter agree that the restrictions set forth in the next sentence shall apply, which will allow the District to treat the initial offering price to the public of each such maturity as of the sale date as the issue price of that maturity (the "hold-the-offering-price rule"). So long as the hold-the-offering-price rule remains applicable to any maturity of the Bonds, the Underwriter will neither offer nor sell unsold Bonds of that maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the initial offering price to the public during the period starting on the sale date and ending on the earlier of the following:

(1) the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date; or

(2) the date on which the Underwriter has sold at least 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

The Underwriter will advise the District promptly after the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date whether it has sold 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

(d) The Underwriter confirms that:

(1) any selling group agreement and any third-party distribution agreement relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each dealer who is a member of the selling group and each broker-dealer that is a party to such third-party distribution agreement, as applicable:

(A)(i) to report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allocated to it, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until either all Bonds of that maturity allocated to it have been sold or it is notified by the Underwriter that the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the Underwriter, and (ii) to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, if and for so long as directed by the Underwriter,

(B) to promptly notify the Underwriter of any sales of Bonds that, to its knowledge, are made to a purchaser who is a related party to an underwriter participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (each such term being used as defined below), and

(C) to acknowledge that, unless otherwise advised by the dealer or broker-dealer, the Underwriter shall assume that each order submitted by the dealer or broker-dealer is a sale to the public.

(2) any selling group agreement relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each dealer that is a party to a third-party distribution agreement to be employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public to require each broker-dealer that is a party to such third-party distribution agreement to (A) report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allocated to it, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until either all Bonds of that maturity allocated to it have been sold or it is notified by the Underwriter or the dealer that the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the Underwriter or the dealer, and (B) comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, if and for so long as directed by the Underwriter or the dealer and as set forth in the related pricing wires.

(e) The District acknowledges that, in making the representations set forth in this section, the Underwriter will rely on (i) in the event a selling group has been created in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Bonds, as set forth in a selling group agreement and the related pricing wires, and (ii) in the event that a third-party distribution agreement was employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, the agreement of each broker-dealer that is a party to such agreement to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Bonds, as set forth in the third-party distribution agreement and the related pricing wires.

(f) The Underwriter acknowledges that sales of any Bonds to any person that is a related party to an underwriter participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (each such term being used as defined below) shall not constitute sales to the public for purposes of this section. Further, for purposes of this section:

(1) "public" means any person other than an underwriter or a related party,

(2) "underwriter" means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the District (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a third-party distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public),

(3) a purchaser of any of the Bonds is a "related party" to an underwriter if the underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (i) more than 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (ii) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (iii) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and

(4) "sale date" means the date of execution of this Purchase Contract by all parties.

5. **Review of Official Statement.** The Underwriter hereby represents that it has received and reviewed the Preliminary Official Statement with respect to the Bonds, dated _____, 2023 (the "Preliminary Official Statement"). The District represents that it has duly authorized and prepared the Preliminary Official Statement for use by the Underwriter in connection with the sale of the Bonds, and that it has deemed the Preliminary Official Statement to be final as of its date, except for either revision or addition of the offering price(s), interest rate(s), yield(s) to maturity, selling compensation, aggregate principal amount, principal amount per maturity, delivery date, redemption provisions, rating(s) and other terms of the Bonds which depend upon the foregoing as provided in and pursuant to Rule l5c2-12 of the SEC promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Rule").

The Underwriter agrees that prior to the time the final Official Statement (the "Official Statement") relating to the Bonds is available, the Underwriter will send to any potential purchaser of the Bonds, upon the request of such potential purchaser, a copy of the most recent Preliminary Official Statement. Such Preliminary Official Statement shall be sent by first class mail or electronic distribution (or other equally prompt means) not later than the first business day following the date upon which each such request is received.

The Underwriter agrees to file the Official Statement with the MSRB through its Electronic Municipal Market Access system within one business day after receipt thereof from the District, but in no event later than the Closing (as defined below).

6. **Closing.** At 9:00 A.M., Pacific Time, on _____, 2023, or at such other time or on such other date as shall have been mutually agreed upon by the District and the Underwriter (the "Closing"), the District will deliver to the Underwriter, through the facilities of DTC in New York, New York, or at such other place as the District and the Underwriter may mutually agree upon, the Bonds in fully registered book-entry form, duly executed and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, and at the offices of Bond Counsel, the other documents hereinafter mentioned; and the Underwriter will accept such delivery and pay the purchase price of the Bonds identified in Section 1 above in immediately available funds to the account or accounts designated by the District.

7. **Representations, Warranties and Agreements of the District.** The District hereby represents, warrants and agrees with the Underwriter that:

(a) Due Organization. The District is a community college district duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of California (the "State"), with the power to issue the Bonds pursuant to the Act.

(b) Due Authorization. (i) At or prior to the Closing, the District will have taken all action required to be taken by it to authorize the issuance and delivery of the Bonds; (ii) the District has full legal right, power and authority to enter into this Purchase Contract and the Continuing Disclosure Certificate (as defined herein), to adopt the Resolutions, to perform its obligations under each such document or instrument, to approve the Official Statement (as defined herein), and to carry out and effectuate the transactions contemplated by the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, this Purchase Contract and the Resolutions; (iii) the execution and delivery or adoption of, and the performance by the District of the obligations contained in the Bonds, the Resolutions, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, and this Purchase Contract have been duly authorized and such authorization shall be in full force and effect at the time of the Closing; (iv) this Purchase Contract, assuming the due authorization and execution by the other party thereto, and the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the District enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws relating to or affecting generally the enforcement of creditors' rights and except as enforcement may be subject to the application of equitable principles or the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases if equitable remedies are sought, and by the limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State; and (v) the District has duly authorized the consummation by it of all transactions contemplated by this Purchase Contract.

(c) Consents. No consent, approval, authorization, order, filing, registration, qualification, election or referendum, of or by any person, organization, court or governmental agency or public body whatsoever is required in connection with the issuance, delivery or sale of the Bonds, the execution and delivery of this Purchase Contract and the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, the adoption of the Resolutions, or the consummation of the other transactions effected or contemplated herein or hereby, excepting therefrom such actions as may be necessary to qualify the Bonds for offer and sale under the Blue Sky or other securities laws and regulations of such states and jurisdictions of the United States as the Underwriter may reasonably request, or which have not been taken or obtained; provided, however, that the District shall not be required to subject itself to service of process in any jurisdiction in which it is not so subject as of the date hereof.

(d) Internal Revenue Code. The District has complied with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), with respect to the Bonds.

(e) No Conflicts. To the best knowledge of the District, the issuance of the Bonds, the execution, delivery and performance of this Purchase Contract, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, the Resolutions and the Bonds, and the compliance with the provisions hereof do not conflict with or constitute on the part of the District a violation of or default under, the Constitution of the State or any existing law, charter, ordinance, regulation, decree, order or resolution and do not conflict with or result in a violation or breach of, or constitute a default under, any agreement, indenture, mortgage, lease or other instrument to which the District is a party or by which it is bound or to which it is subject.

(f) Litigation. As of the time of acceptance hereof, no action, suit, proceeding, hearing or investigation is pending or, to the best knowledge of the District, threatened against the District: (i) in any way affecting the existence of the District or in any way challenging the respective powers of the several offices of the District or of the titles of the officials of the District to such offices; or (ii) seeking to restrain or enjoin the sale, issuance or delivery of any of the Bonds, the application of the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds, or the collection or levy of *ad valorem* property taxes contemplated by the Resolutions available to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Bonds, this Purchase Contract, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate or the Resolutions or contesting the powers of the District or its authority with respect to the Bonds, the Resolutions, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, or this Purchase Contract; or (iii) in which a final adverse decision could (a) materially adversely affect the operations or financial condition of the District or the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Purchase Contract, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate or the Resolutions, (b) declare this Purchase Contract to be invalid or unenforceable in whole or in material part, or (c) adversely affect the exclusion of the interest paid on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes and the exemption of such interest from State personal income taxation.

(g) No Other Debt. Between the date hereof and the Closing, without the prior written consent of the Underwriter, neither the District, nor any person on behalf of the District, will have issued in the name and on behalf of the District any bonds, notes or other obligations for borrowed money except for such borrowings as may be described in or contemplated by the Official Statement.

(h) Reserved.

(i) Certificates. Any certificates signed by any officer of the District and delivered to the Underwriter shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the District to the Underwriter, but not by the person signing the same, as to the statements made therein.

(j) Continuing Disclosure. In accordance with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule"), at or prior to the Closing, the District shall have duly authorized, executed and delivered a Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the "Continuing Disclosure Certificate") on behalf of each obligated person for which financial and/or operating data is presented in the Official Statement (as defined herein). The Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall comply with the provisions of the Rule and be substantially in the form attached to the Official

Statement as Appendix C. Except as otherwise disclosed in the Official Statement and based on a review of its previous undertakings, the District has not, within the past five years, failed to comply in a material respect with any of its previous undertakings pursuant to the Rule to provide annual reports or notice of certain listed events.

(k) Official Statement Accurate and Complete. The Preliminary Official Statement, as of the date thereof, did not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. As of the date hereof and on the date of Closing, the Official Statement (as defined herein) did not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The District makes no representation or warranty as to the information contained in or omitted from the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished in writing to the District by or on behalf of the Underwriter through a representative of the Underwriter specifically for inclusion therein.

If the Official Statement is supplemented or amended pursuant to paragraph (f) of Section 9 of this Purchase Contract, at the time of each supplement or amendment thereto and (unless subsequently again supplemented or amended pursuant to such paragraph) at all times subsequent thereto during the period up to and including the date of Closing the Official Statement as so supplemented or amended will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which made, not misleading.

(l) Levy of Tax. The District hereby agrees to take any and all actions as may be required by San Bernardino County (the "County") or otherwise necessary in order to arrange for the levy and collection of taxes, payment of the Bonds, and the deposit and investment of Bond proceeds. In particular, the District hereby agrees to provide to the County Auditor and the County Treasurer-Tax Collector a copy of the Resolutions, a copy of Appendix A hereto, and the full debt service schedule for the Bonds, in accordance with Education Code Section 15140(c) and policies and procedures of the County.

(m) No Material Adverse Change. The financial statements of, and other financial information regarding the District, in the Official Statement fairly present the financial position and results of the District as of the dates and for the periods therein set forth. Prior to the Closing, there will be no adverse change of a material nature in such financial position, results of operations or condition, financial or otherwise, of the District.

8. **Representations and Agreements of the Underwriter.** The Underwriter represents to and agrees with the District that, as of the date hereof and as of the date of the Closing:

(a) The Underwriter is duly authorized to execute this Purchase Contract and the Underwriter is duly authorized to take any action under the Purchase Contract required to be taken by it.

(b) The Underwriter is in compliance with MSRB Rule G-37 with respect to the District, and is not prohibited thereby from acting as underwriter with respect to securities of the District.

(c) The Underwriter has, and has had, no financial advisory relationship, as that term is defined in the Government Code section 53590(c) or MSRB Rule G-23, with the District with respect to the Bonds, and no investment firm controlling, controlled by or under common control with the Underwriter has or has had any such financial advisory relationship.

(d) The Underwriter has reasonably determined that the District's undertaking to provide continuing disclosure with respect to the Bonds pursuant to Section 10(e)(13) hereof is sufficient to effect compliance with the Rule.

9. **Covenants of the District.** The District covenants and agrees with the Underwriter that:

(a) Securities Laws. The District will furnish such information, execute such instruments, and take such other action in cooperation with the Underwriter if and as the Underwriter may reasonably request in order to qualify the Bonds for offer and sale under the Blue Sky or other securities laws and regulations or such states and jurisdictions; provided, however, that the District shall not be required to consent to service of process in any jurisdiction in which it is not so subject as of the date hereof;

(b) Application of Proceeds. The District will apply the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds for the purposes specified in the Resolutions and as described in the Official Statement;

(c) Official Statement. The District hereby agrees to deliver or cause to be delivered to the Underwriter, not later than the seventh (7th) business day following the date this Purchase Contract is signed, copies of a final Official Statement substantially in the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, with only such changes therein as shall have been accepted by the Underwriter and the District (such Official Statement with such changes, if any, and including the cover page and all appendices, exhibits, maps, reports and statements included therein or attached thereto being herein called the "Official Statement") in such quantities as may be requested by the Underwriter not later than seven (7) business days following the date this Purchase Contract is signed, in order to permit the Underwriter to comply with paragraph (b)(4) of the Rule and with the rules of the MSRB. The District hereby authorizes the Underwriter to use and distribute the Official Statement in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds;

(d) Subsequent Events. The District hereby agrees to notify the Underwriter of any event or occurrence that may affect the accuracy or completeness of any information set forth in the Official Statement relating to the District, until the date which is twenty-five (25) days following the Closing;

(e) References. References herein to the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement include the cover page, the inside cover page, and all appendices, exhibits, maps, reports and statements included therein or attached thereto; and

(f) Amendments to Official Statement. During the period ending on the 25th day after the End of the Underwriting Period (as defined herein) (or such other period as may be agreed to by the District and the Underwriter), the District (i) shall not supplement or amend the Official Statement or cause the Official Statement to be supplemented or amended without the prior written consent of the Underwriter and (ii) shall notify the Underwriter promptly if any event shall occur, or information comes to the attention of the District, that is reasonably likely to cause the Official Statement (whether or not previously supplemented or amended) to contain any untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. If, in the opinion of the Underwriter, such event requires the preparation and distribution of a supplement or amendment to the Official Statement, the District shall prepare and furnish to the Underwriter, at the District's expense, such number of copies of the supplement or amendment to the Official Statement, in form and substance mutually agreed upon by the District and the Underwriter, as the Underwriter may reasonably request. If such notification shall be given subsequent to the Closing, the District also shall furnish, or cause to be furnished, at its own expense, such additional legal opinions, certificates, instruments and other documents as the Underwriter may reasonably deem necessary to evidence the truth and accuracy of any such supplement or amendment to the Official Statement.

(1) For purposes of this Purchase Contract, the "End of the Underwriting Period" is used as defined in the Rule and shall occur on the later of (A) the date of Closing or (B) when the Underwriter no longer retains an unsold balance of the Bonds; unless otherwise advised in writing by the Underwriter on or prior to the Closing, or otherwise agreed to by the District and the Underwriter, the District may assume that the End of the Underwriting Period is the Closing.

10. **Conditions to Closing.** The Underwriter has entered into this Purchase Contract in reliance upon the representations and warranties of the District contained herein and the performance by the District of its obligations hereunder, both as of the date hereof and as of the date of Closing. The Underwriter's obligations under this Purchase Contract are, and shall be subject at the option of the Underwriter, to the following further conditions at the Closing:

(a) Representations True. The representations and warranties of the District contained herein shall be true, complete and correct in all material respects at the date hereof and at and as of the Closing, as if made at and as of the Closing, and the statements made in all certificates and other documents delivered to the Underwriter at the Closing pursuant hereto shall be true, complete and correct in all material respects on the date of the Closing; and the District shall be in compliance with each of the agreements made by it in this Purchase Contract;

(b) Obligations Performed. At the time of the Closing, (i) the Official Statement, this Purchase Contract, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, and the Resolutions shall be in full force and effect and shall not have been amended, modified or supplemented except as may have been agreed to in writing by the Underwriter; (ii) all actions under the Act which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, shall be necessary in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, shall have been duly taken and shall be in full force and effect; and (iii) the District shall perform or have performed all of their obligations required under or specified in the Resolutions, this Purchase Contract or the Official Statement to be performed at or prior to the Closing;

(c) Adverse Rulings. No decision, ruling or finding shall have been entered by any court or governmental authority since the date of this Purchase Contract (and not reversed on appeal or otherwise set aside), or to the best knowledge of the District, pending or threatened which has any of the effects described in Section 7(f) hereof or contesting in any way the completeness or accuracy of the Official Statement;

(d) Marketability. Between the date hereof and the Closing, the market price or marketability or the ability of the Underwriter to enforce contracts for the sale of the Bonds, at the initial offering prices of the Bonds set forth in the Official Statement, shall not have been materially adversely affected in the evidenced judgment of the Underwriter by reason of any of the following:

(1) legislation enacted or introduced in the Congress or recommended for passage by the President of the United States, or a decision rendered by a court established under Article III of the Constitution of the United States or by the United States Tax Court, with the purpose or effect, directly or indirectly, of causing inclusion in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation of the interest received by the owners of the Bonds, or an order, ruling, regulation (final, temporary or proposed) or official statement issued or made:

(i) by or on behalf of the United States Treasury Department, or by or on behalf of the Internal Revenue Service, with the purpose or effect, directly or indirectly, of causing inclusion in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation of the interest received by the owners of the Bonds; or

(ii) by or on behalf of the Securities and Exchange Commission, or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction over the subject matter thereof, to the effect that the Bonds, or obligations of the general character of the Bonds, including any and all underlying arrangements, are not exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended;

(2) legislation enacted by the legislature of the State of California (the "State"), or a decision rendered by a court of the State, or a ruling, order, or regulation (final or temporary) made by State authority, which would have the effect of changing, directly or indirectly, the State tax consequences of interest on obligations of the general character of the Bonds in the hands of the holders thereof;

(3) the formal declaration of war by Congress or a new major engagement in or escalation of military hostilities by order of the President of the United States, or the occurrence of any other declared national emergency that interrupts or causes disorder to the operation of the financial markets in the United States;

(4) the declaration of a general banking moratorium by federal, New York or California authorities, or the general suspension of trading by the New York Stock Exchange, any national securities exchange, or any governmental authority securities exchange;

(5) the imposition by the New York Stock Exchange, other national securities exchange, or any governmental authority, of any material restrictions not now in force with respect to the Bonds, or obligations of the general character of the Bonds, or securities generally, or the material increase of any such restrictions now in force, including those relating to the extension of credit by, or the charge to the net capital requirements of, the Underwriter;

(6) an order, decree or injunction of any court of competent jurisdiction, or order, filing, regulation or official statement by the Securities and Exchange Commission, or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction over the subject matter thereof, issued or made to the effect that the issuance, offering or sale of obligations of the general character of the Bonds, or the issuance, offering or sale of the Bonds, as contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement, is or would be in violation of the federal securities laws, as amended and then in effect;

(7) there shall have occurred or any notice shall have been given of any intended downgrade, suspension, withdrawal or negative change in credit watch status by any national credit agency of the District's outstanding indebtedness (without regard to any bond insurance);

(8) any event occurring, or information becoming known which, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter, makes untrue in any material adverse respect any statement or information contained in the Official Statement, or has the effect that the Official Statement contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(9) the suspension by the SEC of trading in the outstanding securities of the District;

(10) any amendment shall have been made to the federal or State Constitution or action by any federal or State court, legislative body, regulatory body, or other authority materially adversely affecting the tax status of the District, its property, income securities (or interest thereon) or the validity or enforceability of the levy of taxes to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds; or

(11) the purchase of and payment for the Bonds by the Underwriter, or the resale of the Bonds by the Underwriter, on the terms and conditions herein provided shall be prohibited by any applicable law, governmental authority, board, agency or commission.

(e) Delivery of Documents. At or prior to the date of the Closing, the Underwriter shall receive sufficient copies of the following documents in each case dated as of the Closing and satisfactory in form and substance to the Underwriter:

(1) Opinions.

(i) The approving opinions of Bond Counsel, as to the validity and tax-exempt status of the Bonds, and the validity of the Bonds, dated the date of the Closing, addressed to the District, in substantially the forms set forth in the Preliminary Official Statement and Official Statement as Appendix A.

(ii) A supplemental opinion of Bond Counsel in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter, dated the date of Closing and addressed to the District and the Underwriter, substantially to the effect that:

(A) the description of the Bonds and the security for the Bonds and statements in the Official Statement on the cover page thereof and under the captions "INTRODUCTION," "THE BONDS," "LEGAL MATTERS – Continuing Disclosure – Current Undertaking" and "TAX MATTERS," to the extent they purport to summarize certain provisions of the Bonds, the Resolutions, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate and the form and content of Bond Counsel's approving opinion with respect to the treatment of interest on the Bonds under State or federal law, fairly and accurately summarize the matters purported to be summarized therein; provided that Bond Counsel need not express any opinion with respect to (i) any information contained in Appendices ___, ___, or____ to the Official Statement, (ii) financial or statistical data or forecasts, numbers, charts, estimates, projections, assumptions or expressions of opinion contained in the Official Statement, including in any of the appendices thereto, (iii) information with respect to The Depository Trust Company or its book-entry only system included therein, (iv) any CUSIP numbers or information relating thereto, (v) the District's compliance with its obligations to file annual reports or provide notice of the events described in Rule 15c2-12 promulgated under the Securities Act of 1934, (vi) any information with respect to the Underwriter or underwriting matters with respect to the Bonds, including but not limited to information under the caption "MISCELLANEOUS - Underwriting"; and (vii) any information with respect to the ratings on the Bonds and the rating agencies referenced therein, including but not limited to information under the caption "MISCELLANEOUS - Ratings";

(B) the Continuing Disclosure Certificate and this Purchase Contract have each been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the District and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by all the other parties thereto, constitute legal, valid and binding agreements of the District enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, except as enforcement thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws

relating to or affecting generally the enforcement of creditors' rights and except as such enforcement may be subject to the application of equitable principles and the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases if equitable remedies are sought and by the limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State of California

(C) the Bonds are exempt from registration pursuant to the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Resolutions are exempt from qualification as an indenture pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

(iii) Disclosure Counsel Letter. A letter from Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, dated the date of Closing and addressed to the District and the Underwriter, substantially to the effect that based on such counsel's participation in conferences with representatives of the Underwriter, the District, and others, during which conferences the contents of the Official Statement and related matters were discussed, and in reliance thereon and on the records, documents, certificates and opinions described therein, such counsel advises the District and the Underwriter, as a matter of fact and not opinion, that during the course of its engagement as Disclosure Counsel no information came to the attention of such counsel's attorneys rendering legal services in connection with such representation which caused such counsel to believe that the Official Statement as of its date contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (provided that such counsel need not express any opinion with respect to (i) any information contained in Appendices ___, ___, or ___ to the Official Statement, (ii) financial or statistical data or forecasts, numbers, charts, estimates, projections, assumptions or expressions of opinion contained in the Official Statement, including in any of the appendices thereto, (iii) information with respect to The Depository Trust Company or its book-entry only system included therein, (iv) any CUSIP numbers or information relating thereto, (v) the District's compliance with its obligations to file annual reports or provide notice of the events described in Rule 15c2-12 promulgated under the Securities Act of 1934, (vi) any information with respect to the Underwriter or underwriting matters with respect to the Bonds, including but not limited to information under the caption "MISCELLANEOUS - Underwriting"; and (vii) any information with respect to the ratings on the Bonds and the rating agencies referenced therein, including but not limited to information under the caption "MISCELLANEOUS - Ratings");

(2) Reliance Letter. A reliance letter from Bond Counsel to the effect that the Underwriter can rely upon the approving opinion described in (10)(e)(1)(i) above;

(3) Certificates. A certificate signed by appropriate officials of the District to the effect that (i) such officials are authorized to execute this Purchase Contract, (ii) the representations, agreements and warranties of the District herein are true and correct in all material respects as of the date of Closing, (iii) the District has complied with all the terms of the Resolutions, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate and this Purchase Contract to be complied with by the District prior to or

concurrently with the Closing, and, as to the District, such documents are in full force and effect, (iv) such District officials have reviewed the Official Statement and on such basis certify that the Official Statement does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading, (v) the Bonds being delivered on the date of the Closing to the Underwriter under this Purchase Contract substantially conform to the descriptions thereof contained in the Resolutions, and (vi) no event concerning the District has occurred since the date of the Official Statement which has not been disclosed therein or in any supplement thereto, but should be disclosed in order to make the statements in the Official Statement in light of the circumstances in which they were made not misleading;

(4) Arbitrage. A nonarbitrage and tax certificate of the District in form satisfactory to Bond Counsel with respect to the Bonds;

(5) Rating. Evidence satisfactory to the Underwriter (A) that the Bonds have been rated "____" by S&P Global Ratings, a Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC business ("S&P"), and "____" by Moody's Investors Service ("Moody's") (or such other equivalent ratings as such rating agencies may give), and (B) that any such ratings have not been revoked or downgraded;

(6) Resolutions. A certificate, together with fully executed copies of the Resolutions, of the Secretary to the District Board of Trustees to the effect that:

(i) such copies are true and correct copies of the Resolutions; and

(ii) that the Resolutions were duly adopted and have not been modified, amended, rescinded or revoked and is in full force and effect on the date of the Closing.

(7) Official Statement. A certificate of the appropriate official of the District evidencing his or her determinations respecting the Preliminary Official Statement in accordance with the Rule;

(8) Continuing Disclosure Certificate. An executed copy of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, substantially in the form presented in the Official Statement as Appendix C thereto;

(9) Certificate of the Paying Agent. A certificate of the Paying Agent, signed by a duly authorized officer thereof, and in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter, substantially to the effect that, no litigation is pending or, to the best of the Paying Agent's knowledge, threatened (either in state or federal courts) (i) seeking to restrain or enjoin the delivery by the Paying Agent of any of the Bonds, or (ii) in any way contesting or affecting any authority of the Paying Agent for the delivery of the Bonds or the validity or enforceability of the Bonds or any agreement with the Paying Agent;

(10) Other Documents. Such additional legal opinions, certificates, proceedings, instruments and other documents as Bond Counsel or the Underwriter may reasonably request to evidence compliance (i) by the District with legal requirements, (ii) the truth and accuracy, as of the time of Closing, of the representations of the District herein contained and of the Official Statement, and (iii) the due performance or satisfaction by the District at or prior to such time of all agreements then to be performed and all conditions then to be satisfied by the District.

(f) Termination. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein contained, if for any reason whatsoever the Bonds shall not have been delivered by the District to the Underwriter as provided in Section 6 hereof, then the obligation to purchase Bonds hereunder shall terminate and be of no further force or effect except with respect to the obligations of the District and the Underwriter under Section 12(c) and 14 hereof.

If the District shall be unable to satisfy the conditions to the Underwriter's obligations contained in this Purchase Contract or if the Underwriter's obligations shall be terminated for any reason permitted by this Purchase Contract, this Purchase Contract may be cancelled by the Underwriter at, or at any time prior to, the time of Closing. Notice of such cancellation shall be given to the District in writing, or by telephone or telegraph, confirmed in writing. Notwithstanding any provision herein to the contrary, the performance of any and all obligations of the District hereunder and the performance of any and all conditions contained herein for the benefit of the Underwriter may be waived by the Underwriter in writing in its sole discretion.

11. **Conditions to Obligations of the District.** The performance by the District of its obligations is conditioned upon (i) the performance by the Underwriter of its obligations hereunder; and (ii) receipt by the District and the Underwriter of opinions and certificates being delivered at the Closing by persons and entities other than the District.

12. **Expenses.** (a) To the extent that the transactions contemplated by this Purchase Contract are consummated, the District shall pay (or cause to be paid), and the Underwriter shall be under no obligation to pay, the costs of issuance with respect to the Bonds, including but not limited to the following: (i) the fees and disbursements of the District's Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel; (ii) the cost of the preparation, printing and delivery of the Bonds; (iii) the fees for bond ratings, including all necessary travel expenses; (iv) the cost of the printing and distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement and Official Statement; (v) the initial fees of the Paying Agent and fiscal agent; (vii) expenses for travel, lodging, and subsistence related to rating agency visits and other meetings connected to the authorization, sale, issuance and distribution of the Bonds; and (viii) all other fees and expenses incident to the issuance and sale of the Bonds. The District hereby directs the Underwriter to (i) deposit a portion of the proceeds of the Seies E Bonds not-to-exceed $_____ with U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as fiscal agent to the District, for the payment of costs of issuance with respect to the Series E Bonds and (ii) deposit a portion of the proceeds of the Series B Bonds not-to-exceed $_____ with U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as fiscal agent to the District, for the payment of costs of issuance with respect to the Series B Bonds.

(b) Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, the Underwriter shall pay all out-of-pocket expenses of the Underwriter, including the California Debt and Investment Advisory

Commission fee, and other expenses (except those expressly provided above) without limitation, except travel and related expenses in connection with the bond rating.

(c) Notwithstanding Section 10(f) hereof, the District hereby agrees, in the event the purchase and sale of the Bonds does not occur as contemplated hereunder, to reimburse the Underwriter for any costs described in Subsection 12(a)(viii) above that are attributable to District personnel.

13. **Notices.** Any notice or other communication to be given under this Purchase Contract (other than the acceptance hereof as specified in the first paragraph hereof) may be given by delivering the same in writing if to the District, to San Bernardino Community College District, 550 E. Hospitality Lane, Suite 200, San Bernardino, California 92408, Attention: Executive Vice Chancellor, Business and Fiscal Services; or if to the Underwriter, Piper Sandler & Co., 50 California Street, Suite 3100, San Francisco, California 94111, Attention: Ivory Li, Managing Director.

14. **Parties in Interest; Survival of Representations and Warranties.** This Purchase Contract when accepted by the District in writing as heretofore specified shall constitute the entire agreement between the District and the Underwriter. This Purchase Contract is made solely for the benefit of the District and the Underwriter (including the successors or assigns of the Underwriter). No person shall acquire or have any rights hereunder or by virtue hereof. All representations, warranties and agreements of the District in this Purchase Contract shall survive regardless of (a) any investigation or any statement in respect thereof made by or on behalf of the Underwriter, (b) delivery of and payment by the Underwriter for the Bonds hereunder, and (c) any termination of this Purchase Contract.

15. **Execution in Counterparts**. This Purchase Contract may be executed in several counterparts each of which shall be regarded as an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

16. **Applicable Law.** This Purchase Contract shall be interpreted, governed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State applicable to contracts made and performed in such State.

Very truly yours,

PIPER SANDLER & CO., as Underwriter

By: _____
Managing Director

The foregoing is hereby agreed to and accepted at _____ p.m. Pacific Time as of the date first above written:

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

By:_____
Executive Vice Chancellor

APPENDIX A

$_____
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
(San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California)
Election of 2008 General Obligation Bonds, Series E

$_____ Serial Bonds

Maturity (August 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	Price	10% Rule	Hold the Price Rule

$_____ Term Bonds

Maturity (August 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	Price	10% Rule	Hold the Price Rule

(1) Yield to call at par on August 1, 20__.

$_____
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
(San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California)
Election of 2018 General Obligation Bonds, Series B

$_____ Serial Bonds

Maturity (August 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	Price	10% Rule	Hold the Price Rule

$_____ Term Bonds

Maturity (August 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	Price	10% Rule	Hold the Price Rule

Redemption

Optional Redemption.

The Bonds maturing on or before August 1, 20__ are not subject to redemption. The Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 20__ are subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturity dates, at the option of the District, from any source of available funds, in whole or in part on any date, on or after August 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of the Bonds called for redemption, together with interest accrued thereon to the date of redemption, without premium.

Series E Bonds Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Series E Bonds maturing on August 1, 20__ (the "Series E Term Bonds") are subject to redemption prior to maturity from mandatory sinking fund payments on August 1 of each year, on and after August 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof as of the date fixed for redemption, together with interest accrued to the date set for such redemption, without premium. The principal amount represented by such Series E Bonds to be so redeemed and the redemption dates therefor, and the final payment date is as indicated in the following table:

Year Ending August 1	**Principal To Be Redeemed**

(1) Maturity.

In the event that a portion of the Series E Term Bonds are optionally redeemed prior to maturity, the remaining mandatory sinking fund payments with respect thereto shall be reduced proportionately or as otherwise directed by the District, in integral multiples of $5,000 principal amount, in respect of the portion of such Term Bonds optionally redeemed.

Series B Bonds Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Series B Bonds maturing on August 1, 20__ (the "Series B Term Bonds") are subject to redemption prior to maturity from mandatory sinking fund payments on August 1 of each year, on and after August 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof as of the date fixed for redemption, together with interest accrued to the date set for such redemption, without premium. The principal amount represented by such Series B Bonds to be so redeemed and the redemption dates therefor, and the final payment date is as indicated in the following table:

Year Ending August 1	**Principal To Be Redeemed**

(1) Maturity.

In the event that a portion of the Series B Term Bonds are optionally redeemed prior to maturity, the remaining mandatory sinking fund payments with respect thereto shall be reduced proportionately or as otherwise directed by the District, in integral multiples of $5,000 principal amount, in respect of the portion of such Term Bonds optionally redeemed.

APPENDIX B

FORM OF ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

$_____
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
(San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California)
Election of 2008 General Obligation Bonds, Series E

$_____
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
(San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California)
Election of 2018 General Obligation Bonds, Series B

The undersigned, on behalf of Piper Sandler & Co. (the "Underwriter"), hereby certifies as set forth below with respect to the sale and issuance of the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds").

1. ***Sale of the Bonds.*** As of the Sale Date, for each Maturity of the Bonds, the first price at which at least 10% of such Maturity of the Bonds was sold to the Public is the respective price listed in Schedule A.

2. ***Defined Terms***.

(a) *Issuer* means the San Bernardino Community College District.

(b) *Maturity* means Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. Bonds with different maturity dates, or Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate maturities.

(c) *Public* means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter. The term "related party" for purposes of this certificate generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50 percent common ownership, directly or indirectly.

(d) *Sale Date* means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of a Maturity of the Bonds. The Sale Date of the Bonds is _____, 2023.

(e) *Underwriter* means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public).

The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only. Nothing in this certificate represents the Underwriter's interpretation of any laws, including specifically Sections 103 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations thereunder. The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the Issuer with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Tax Certificate and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Bonds, and by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, Bond Counsel, in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of the Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice that it may give to the Issuer from time to time relating to the Bonds.

PIPER SANDLER & CO.

By:_____

Name:_____

Dated: _____, 2023

SCHEDULE A

SALE PRICES OF THE GENERAL RULE MATURITIES

$_____
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
(San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California)
Election of 2008 General Obligation Bonds, Series E

General Rule Maturities

$_____ Serial Bonds

Maturity (August 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	Price	10% Rule	Hold the Price Rule

$_____ Term Bonds

Maturity (August 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	Price	10% Rule	Hold the Price Rule

_____
(1) Yield to call at par on August 1, 20__.

$_____
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
(San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California)
Election of 2018 General Obligation Bonds, Series B

General Rule Maturities

$_____ Serial Bonds

Maturity (August 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	Price	10% Rule	Hold the Price Rule

$_____ Term Bonds

Maturity (August 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	Price	10% Rule	Hold the Price Rule

_____

(1) Yield to call at par on August 1, 20__.

This Preliminary Official Statement and the information contained herein are subject to completion or amendment. These securities may not be sold, nor may offers to buy them be accepted, prior to the time the Official Statement is delivered in final form. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of, these securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful.

NEW ISSUE—FULL BOOK-ENTRY

RATINGS: S&P: "__"; Moody's: "___"
(See "MISCELLANEOUS – Ratings" herein)

In the opinion of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, San Francisco, California ("Bond Counsel"), under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, and assuming the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants and requirements described herein, interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax. See "TAX MATTERS" herein with respect to certain tax consequences relating to the Bonds, including with respect to the alternative minimum tax imposed on certain large corporations for tax years beginning after December 31, 2022.

**$51,000,000*
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
(San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California)
Election of 2008 General Obligation Bonds, Series E**

**$170,000,000*
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
(San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California)
Election of 2018 General Obligation Bonds, Series B**

Dated: Dated Date **Due: August 1, as shown on inside cover**

This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is not a summary of this issue. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision. Capitalized terms used on this cover page but not otherwise defined shall have the meanings assigned thereto herein.

The San Bernardino Community College District (San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California) Election of 2008 General Obligation Bonds, Series E (the "Series E Bonds"), were authorized at an election of the registered voters of the San Bernardino Community College District (the "District") held on February 5, 2008, at which the requisite 55% of the persons voting on the proposition voted to authorize the issuance and sale of $500,000,000 aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds of the District. The Series E Bonds are being issued to (i) finance the acquisition, construction, modernization and equipping of District sites and facilities, and (ii) pay the costs of issuing the Series E Bonds.

The San Bernardino Community College District (San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California) Election of 2018 General Obligation Bonds, Series B (the "Series B Bonds", and together with the Series E Bonds, the "Bonds"), were authorized at an election of the registered voters of the San Bernardino Community College District (the "District") held on November 6, 2018, at which the requisite 55% of the persons voting on the proposition voted to authorize the issuance and sale of $470,000,000 aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds of the District. The Series B Bonds are being issued to (i) finance the acquisition, construction, modernization and equipping of District sites and facilities, and (ii) pay the costs of issuing the Series B Bonds.

The Bonds are general obligations of the District payable solely from the proceeds of *ad valorem* property taxes. The Boards of Supervisors of San Bernardino County and Riverside County are empowered and obligated to annually levy such *ad valorem* property taxes, without limitation as to rate or amount, upon all property subject to taxation by the District (except certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates), for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due.

The Bonds will be issued in book-entry form only, and will be initially issued and registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (collectively referred to herein as "DTC"). Purchasers of the Bonds (the "Beneficial Owners") will not receive physical certificates representing their interest in the Bonds, but will instead receive credit balances on the books of their respective nominees.

The Bonds will be issued as current interest bonds. Interest on the Bonds accrues from the date of initial delivery and issuance of the Bonds (the "Dated Date"), and is payable semiannually on August 1 and February 1 of each year, commencing February 1, 2024. The Bonds are issuable as fully registered Bonds in denominations of $5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof.

Payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds will be made by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as the paying agent, bond registrar and transfer agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent"), to DTC for subsequent disbursement to DTC Participants (as defined herein) who will remit such payments to the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds. See "THE BONDS – Book-Entry Only System" herein.

The Bonds are subject to optional redemption as provided herein. The Bonds are further subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption as provided herein.*

MATURITY SCHEDULE
(see inside front cover)

*The Bonds are being offered when, as and if issued and received by the Underwriter, subject to the approval of legality by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, San Francisco, California, Bond Counsel. Certain matters are being passed upon for the District by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, as Disclosure Counsel. The Bonds, in book-entry form, will be available for delivery through the facilities of The Depository Trust Company in New York, New York, on or about _____, 2023.**

[Piper Sandler Logo]

Dated: _____, 2023

* Preliminary, subject to change.

MATURITY SCHEDULE*

$51,000,000*
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
(San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California)
Election of 2008 General Obligation Bonds, Series E

Base CUSIP(1): 796720

$_____ Serial Bonds

Maturity (August 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	CUSIP(1) Suffix

$_____ – _____% Term Bonds due August 1, 20__ – Yield _____%; CUSIP(1): ___

* Preliminary, subject to change.

(1) CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP Global Services (CGS) is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by FactSet Research Systems Inc. Copyright(c) 2022 CUSIP Global Services. All rights reserved. CUSIP® data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services. CUSIP® data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CGS database. CUSIP® numbers are provided for convenience of reference only. None of the District, the Underwriter or their agents or counsel assume responsibility for the accuracy of such numbers.

MATURITY SCHEDULE*

$170,000,000*
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
(San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California)
Election of 2018 General Obligation Bonds, Series B

Base CUSIP(1): 796720

$_____ Serial Bonds

Maturity (August 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	CUSIP(1) Suffix

$_____ – _____% Term Bonds due August 1, 20__ – Yield _____%; CUSIP(1): ___

* Preliminary, subject to change.

(1) CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP Global Services (CGS) is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by FactSet Research Systems Inc. Copyright(c) 2022 CUSIP Global Services. All rights reserved. CUSIP® data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services. CUSIP® data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CGS database. CUSIP® numbers are provided for convenience of reference only. None of the District, the Underwriter or their agents or counsel assume responsibility for the accuracy of such numbers.

This Official Statement does not constitute an offering of any security other than the original offering of the Bonds of the District. No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the District to give any information or to make any representations other than as contained in this Official Statement, and if given or made, such other information or representation not so authorized should not be relied upon as having been given or authorized by the District.

The issuance and sale of the Bonds have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933 or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, both as amended, in reliance upon exemptions provided thereunder. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy in any state in which such offer or solicitation is not authorized or in which the person making such offer or solicitation is not qualified to do so or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation.

The information set forth herein, other than that provided by the District, has been obtained from sources which are believed to be reliable, but is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness, and is not to be construed as a representation by the District. The information and expressions of opinions herein are subject to change without notice and neither delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District since the date hereof. This Official Statement is submitted in connection with the sale of the Bonds referred to herein and may not be reproduced or used, in whole or in part, for any other purpose.

When used in this Official Statement and in any continuing disclosure by the District in any press release and in any oral statement made with the approval of an authorized officer of the District or any other entity described or referenced in this Official Statement, the words or phrases "will likely result," "are expected to," "will continue," "is anticipated," "estimate," "project," "forecast," "expect," "intend" and similar expressions identify "forward looking statements" within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Such statements are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated in such forward-looking statements. Any forecast is subject to such uncertainties. Inevitably, some assumptions used to develop the forecasts will not be realized and unanticipated events and circumstances may occur. Therefore, there are likely to be differences between forecasts and actual results, and those differences may be material.

The Underwriter has provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement: "The Underwriter has reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of, its responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriter does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information."

IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING, THE UNDERWRITER MAY OVERALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICES OF THE BONDS AT LEVELS ABOVE THOSE THAT MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME. THE UNDERWRITER MAY OFFER AND SELL THE BONDS TO CERTAIN SECURITIES DEALERS AND DEALER BANKS AND BANKS ACTING AS AGENT AT PRICES LOWER THAN THE PUBLIC OFFERING PRICES STATED ON THE INSIDE COVER PAGE HEREOF AND SAID PUBLIC OFFERING PRICES MAY BE CHANGED FROM TIME TO TIME BY THE UNDERWRITER.

The District maintains a website. However, the information presented on the District's website is not incorporated into this Official Statement by any reference, and should not be relied upon in making investment decisions with respect to the Bonds.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Board of Trustees

Dr. Stephanie Houston, *Chair, Area 6*
Dr. Anne L. Viricel, *Vice Chair, Area 7*
Joseph Williams, *Clerk, Area 2*
Dr. Nathan D. Gonzales, *Trustee*, Area 4
Gloria Macias Harrison, *Trustee, Area 5*
John Longville, *Trustee, Area 3*
Frank Reyes, *Trustee, Area 1*

District Administration

Diana Z. Rodriguez, *Chancellor*
Jose F. Torres, *Executive Vice Chancellor*

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel

Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth,
A Professional Corporation
San Francisco, California

Paying Agent

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association
Los Angeles, California

Verification Agent

Causey Demgen & Moore P.C.
Denver, Colorado

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

INTRODUCTION **1**

THE DISTRICT 1
PURPOSE OF THE BONDS 1
AUTHORITY FOR ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS 2
SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS 2
DESCRIPTION OF THE BONDS 2
TAX MATTERS 3
OFFERING AND DELIVERY OF THE BONDS 3
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE 3
BOND OWNER'S RISKS 3
PROFESSIONALS INVOLVED IN THE OFFERING 4
FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS 4
OTHER INFORMATION 4

THE BONDS **5**

AUTHORITY FOR ISSUANCE 5
SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT 5
STATUTORY LIEN 6
GENERAL PROVISIONS 7
ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE 8
APPLICATION AND INVESTMENT OF BOND PROCEEDS 9
REDEMPTION 9
BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM 12
DISCONTINUATION OF BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM; PAYMENT TO BENEFICIAL OWNERS 14
DEFEASANCE 15

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS **16**

TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF BONDS **16**

AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION 16
ASSESSED VALUATIONS 17
TAX DELINQUENCIES 23
ALTERNATIVE METHOD OF TAX APPORTIONMENT - TEETER PLAN 24
TAX RATES 24
LARGEST PROPERTY OWNERS 26
STATEMENT OF DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT 26

CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS **27**

ARTICLE XIIIA OF THE CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION 27
PROPOSITION 19 28
LEGISLATION IMPLEMENTING ARTICLE XIIIA 28
PROPOSITION 50 AND PROPOSITION 171 28
UNITARY PROPERTY 29
ARTICLE XIIIB OF THE CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION 30
ARTICLE XIIIC AND ARTICLE XIIID OF THE CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION 30
PROPOSITION 26 31
PROPOSITIONS 98 AND 111 31
PROPOSITION 39 33
PROPOSITION 1A AND PROPOSITION 22 34
PROPOSITION 55 34
JARVIS V. CONNELL 35
PROPOSITION 2 35

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont'd)

Page

FUNDING OF COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICTS IN CALIFORNIA 37

Major Revenues 37
Considerations Regarding COVID-19 40
Budget Procedures 42
Minimum Funding Guarantees for California Community College Districts Under Propositions 98 and 111 43
Dissolution of Redevelopment Agencies 46
State Assistance 47

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT 50

Introduction 50
Accreditation 50
Administration 52
Labor Relations 53
Retirement Programs 53
Post-Employment Health Care Benefits 65
Risk Management 67
Accounting Practices 67
Cybersecurity 68
General Fund Budgeting 68
Comparative Financial Statements 70
District Debt Structure 72

TAX MATTERS 76

LIMITATION ON REMEDIES; BANKRUPTCY 77

General 77
Statutory Lien 78
Special Revenues 78
Possession of Tax Revenues; Remedies 78
Opinions of Bond Counsel Qualified by Reference to Bankruptcy, Insolvency and Other Laws Relating to or Affecting Creditor's Rights 79

LEGAL MATTERS 79

Legality for Investment in California 79
Enhanced Reporting Requirements 79
Continuing Disclosure 79
Absence of Material Litigation 79
Legal Opinions 80

MISCELLANEOUS 80

Ratings 80
Financial Statements 80
Underwriting 81
Additional Information 82

Appendix A: Form of Opinions of Bond Counsel A-1
Appendix B: 2021-22 Audited Financial Statements of the District B-1
Appendix C: Form of Continuing Disclosure Certificate C-1
Appendix D: General Economic and Demographic Information for the City of San Bernardino, San Bernardino County and Riverside County E-1
Appendix E: San Bernardino County Treasury Pool F-1

$51,000,000* **$170,000,000***

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
(San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California)
Election of 2008 General Obligation Bonds, Series E

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
(San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California)
Election of 2018 General Obligation Bonds, Series B

INTRODUCTION

This Official Statement, which includes the cover page, inside cover page and appendices hereto, provides information in connection with the sale of (i) San Bernardino Community College District (San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California) Election of 2008 General Obligation Bonds, Series E (the "Series E Bonds") (ii) San Bernardino Community College District (San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California) Election of 2018 General Obligation Bonds, Series B (the "Series B Bonds", and together with the Series E Bonds, the "Bonds").

This Introduction is not a summary of this Official Statement. It is only a brief description of and guide to, and is qualified by, more complete and detailed information contained in the entire Official Statement, including the cover page, inside cover page and appendices hereto, and the documents summarized or described herein. A full review should be made of the entire Official Statement. The offering of the Bonds to potential investors is made only by means of the entire Official Statement.

The District

The San Bernardino Community College District (the "District") was established in 1926 and serves most of the County of San Bernardino, California and a small portion of the County of Riverside, California. The District maintains two community colleges, Crafton Hills College and San Bernardino Valley College, located in Yucaipa and San Bernardino, California, respectively, which provide collegiate level instruction across a wide spectrum of subjects in grades 13 and 14. The District has approximately _____ full and part-time students and serves a resident population of approximately _____ million. The Colleges are each fully accredited by the Accrediting Commission of Community and Junior Colleges (the "ACCJC"). For fiscal year 2023-24, the District has budgeted a full-time equivalent student ("FTES") count of _____. Taxable property within the District has a 2023-24 assessed valuation of $_____.

The governing body of the District is the Board of Trustees (the "Board"), which includes seven voting members elected by the voters of the District within seven trustee areas. The Trustees serve four-year terms. Elections for trustee positions to the Board are held every two years, alternating between three and four positions. The management and policies of the District are administered by a Board-appointed Chancellor. Diana Z. Rodriguez is the District's current Chancellor.

See "TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF BONDS" herein for information regarding the District's assessed valuation, and "FUNDING OF COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICTS IN CALIFORNIA" and "SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT" herein for information regarding the District generally. The District's audited financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022 are attached hereto as APPENDIX B and should be read in their entirety. The discussion of the District's financial history and the financial information contained herein does not purport to be complete or definitive.

Purpose of the Bonds

Series E Bonds. The Series E Bonds are being issued to (i) finance the acquisition, construction, modernization and equipping of District sites and facilities, and (ii) to pay the costs of issuing the Series E Bonds.

Series B Bonds. The Series B Bonds are being issued to (i) finance the acquisition, construction, modernization and equipping of District sites and facilities, and (ii) to pay the costs of issuing the Series B Bonds.

See "THE BONDS – Application and Investment of Bond Proceeds," and "ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS" herein.

Authority for Issuance of the Bonds

Series E Bonds. The Series E Bonds are being issued pursuant to certain provisions of the Government Code and pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Board on October 19, 2023 for the Series E Bonds (the "Series E Resolution"). See "THE BONDS – Authority for Issuance" herein.

Series B Bonds. The Series B Bonds are being issued pursuant to certain provisions of the Government Code and pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Board on October 19, 2023 for the Series B Bonds (the "Series B Resolution", and together with the Seies E Resolution, the "Resolutions"). See "THE BONDS – Authority for Issuance" herein.

Sources of Payment for the Bonds

The Bonds are general obligations of the District payable solely from the proceeds of *ad valorem* property taxes. The Boards of Supervisors of the Counties are empowered and obligated to annually levy such *ad valorem* property taxes, without limitation as to rate or amount, upon all property within the District subject to taxation by the District (except certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates), for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. See "THE BONDS – Security and Sources of Payment" and "TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF BONDS" herein.

Description of the Bonds

Form and Registration. The Bonds will be issued in fully registered book-entry form only, without coupons. The Bonds will be initially registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). DTC will act as securities depository of the Bonds. See "THE BONDS – General Provisions" and "THE BONDS – Book-Entry Only System" herein. Purchasers of the Bonds (the "Beneficial Owners") will not receive physical certificates representing their interest in the Bonds purchased, but will instead receive credit balances on the books of their respective nominees. In the event that the book-entry only system described below is no longer used with respect to the Bonds, the Bonds will be registered in accordance with the Resolution. See "THE BONDS – Discontinuation of Book-Entry Only System; Payment to Beneficial Owners" herein.

So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Bonds, as nominee of DTC, references herein to the "Owners," "Bond Owners" or "Holders" of the Bonds (other than under the caption "TAX MATTERS" herein and in APPENDIX A attached hereto) will mean Cede & Co. and will not mean the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

Denominations. Individual purchases of interests in the Bonds will be available to purchasers of the Bonds in the denominations of $5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof.

Redemption.[*] The Bonds are subject to optional redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as further described herein. Certain of the Bonds are further subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption as further described herein. See "THE BONDS – Redemption" herein.

Payments. The Bonds will be dated as of the date of their initial delivery (the "Date of Delivery"). Interest on the Bonds accrues from the Date of Delivery, and is payable semiannually on each August 1 and February 1, commencing February 1, 2024 (each, a "Bond Payment Date"). Principal of the Bonds is payable on August 1 of each year, as shown on the inside cover pages hereof.

Payments of the principal of and interest on the Bonds will be made by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as the designated paying agent, registrar and transfer agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent"), to DTC for subsequent disbursement through DTC Participants (as defined herein) to the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

Tax Matters

In the opinion of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, San Francisco, California, Bond Counsel, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, and assuming the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants and requirements described herein, interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is exempt from State of California ("State") personal income tax. See "TAX MATTERS" herein with respect to tax consequences relating to the Bonds, including with respect to the alternative minimum tax imposed on certain large corporations for tax years beginning after December 31, 2022. See "TAX MATTERS" herein.

Offering and Delivery of the Bonds

The Bonds are offered when, as and if issued, subject to approval as to their legality by Bond Counsel. It is anticipated that the Bonds will be available in book-entry form for delivery through the facilities of DTC in New York, New York, on or about _____, 2023.[*]

Continuing Disclosure

The District will covenant for the benefit of Owners and Beneficial Owners to make available certain financial information and operating data relating to the District and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain listed events in compliance with Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) (the "Rule"). These covenants have been made in order to assist the Underwriter (defined herein) in complying with the Rule. The specific nature of the information to be made available and of the notices of listed events required to be provided are summarized in APPENDIX C attached hereto.

Bond Owner's Risks

The Bonds are general obligations of the District payable solely from the proceeds of *ad valorem* property taxes which may be levied on all taxable property in the District, without limitation as to rate or amount (except with respect to certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates). For more complete information regarding the taxation of property within the District, and certain other

[*] Preliminary, subject to change.

considerations see "TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF BONDS" and "LIMITATION ON REMEDIES; BANKRUPTCY" herein.

Professionals Involved in the Offering

Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, San Francisco, California, is acting as Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel to the District with respect to the Bonds. Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation will receive compensation from the District contingent upon the sale and delivery of the Bonds. U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association has been appointed as the Paying Agent with respect to the Bonds. From time to time, Bond Counsel represents the Underwriter in matters unrelated to the District or the Bonds.

Forward Looking Statements

Certain statements included or incorporated by reference in this Official Statement constitute "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the United States Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, Section 21E of the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and Section 27A of the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Such statements are generally identifiable by the terminology used such as "plan," "expect," "estimate," "project," "budget," "intend," or other similar words. Such forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, certain statements contained in the information regarding the District herein.

THE ACHIEVEMENT OF CERTAIN RESULTS OR OTHER EXPECTATIONS CONTAINED IN SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS INVOLVE KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS DESCRIBED TO BE MATERIALLY DIFFERENT FROM ANY FUTURE RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. THE DISTRICT DOES NOT PLAN TO ISSUE ANY UPDATES OR REVISIONS TO THE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS SET FORTH IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT.

Other Information

This Official Statement speaks only as of its date, and the information contained herein is subject to change. Copies of documents referred to herein and information concerning the Bonds are available from the San Bernardino Community College District, 550 East Hospitality Lane, Suite 200, San Bernardino, California 92408, telephone: (909) 382-4000. The District may impose a charge for copying, mailing and handling.

No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the District to give any information or to make any representations other than as contained herein and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the District. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy nor shall there be any sale of the Bonds by a person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such an offer, solicitation or sale.

This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract with the purchasers of the Bonds. Statements contained in this Official Statement which involve estimates, forecasts or matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so described herein, are intended solely as such and are not to be construed as representations of fact. The summaries and references to documents, statutes and constitutional

provisions referred to herein do not purport to be comprehensive or definitive, and are qualified in their entireties by reference to each such documents, statutes and constitutional provisions.

The information set forth herein, other than that provided by the District, has been obtained from official sources which are believed to be reliable but it is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness, and is not to be construed as a representation by the District. The information and expressions of opinions herein are subject to change without notice and neither delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District since the date hereof. This Official Statement is submitted in connection with the sale of the Bonds referred to herein and may not be reproduced or used, in whole or in part, for any other purpose.

Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Resolutions.

THE BONDS

Authority for Issuance

Series E Bonds. The Series E Bonds are being issued pursuant to the provisions of Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code and applicable provisions of the Education Code, Article XIIIA of the State Constitution, and pursuant to the Series E Resolution. The District received authorization at an election held on February 5, 2008, by the requisite 55% of the votes cast by eligible voters within the District, to issue not-to-exceed $500,000,000 of general obligation bonds (the "2008 Authorization"). The Series E Bonds are the fifth issuance of bonds pursuant to the 2008 Authorization, and following the issuance thereof, $_____* of bonds shall remain authorized but unissued.

Series B Bonds. The Series B Bonds are being issued pursuant to the provisions of Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code and applicable provisions of the Education Code, Article XIIIA of the State Constitution, and pursuant to the Series B Resolution. The District received authorization at an election held on November 6, 2018, by the requisite 55% of the votes cast by eligible voters within the District, to issue not-to-exceed $470,000,000 of general obligation bonds (the "2018 Authorization"). The Series B Bonds are the second issuance of bonds pursuant to the 2018 Authorization, and following the issuance thereof, $_____* of bonds shall remain authorized but unissued.

Security and Sources of Payment

The Bonds are general obligations of the District payable solely from the proceeds of *ad valorem* property taxes. The Boards of Supervisors of the Counties are empowered and obligated to annually levy such *ad valorem* property taxes, without limitation as to rate or amount, upon all property within the District subject to taxation by the District (except certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates), for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due.

Such *ad valorem* property taxes will be levied annually in addition to all other taxes during the period that the Bonds are outstanding in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. The levy may include an allowance for an annual reserve, established for the purpose of avoiding fluctuating tax levies. The Counties, however, are not obligated to establish or maintain such a reserve for the Bonds, and the District can make no representation that such a reserve will be established

* Preliminary, subject to change.

by either of the Counties or that such a reserve, if previously established by either of the Counties, will be maintained in the future. Such taxes, when collected, will be placed by the County in the respective Debt Service Funds (defined herein) established by the Resolutions, each of which is required to be segregated and maintained by the County and which is designated for the payment of the respective series of Bonds to which such Debt Service Fund relates, and for no other purpose. Pursuant to the Resolutions, the District has pledged funds on deposit in the Debt Service Funds to the payment of the Bonds. Although the Counties are obligated to levy *ad valorem* property taxes for the payment of the Bonds as described above, and will maintain the Debt Service Funds, the Bonds are not a debt of the either of the Counties.

Moneys in the Debt Service Funds, to the extent necessary to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due and payable, will be transferred by the County to the Paying Agent. The Paying Agent will in turn remit the funds to DTC for remittance of such principal and interest to its DTC Participants (as defined herein) for subsequent disbursement to the respective Beneficial Owners of such Bonds.

The amount of the annual *ad valorem* property taxes levied by the Counties to repay the Bonds as described above will be determined by the relationship between the assessed valuation of taxable property in the District and the amount of debt service due on the Bonds in any year. Fluctuations in the annual debt service due on the Bonds and the assessed value of taxable property in the District may cause the annual tax rates to fluctuate. Economic and other factors beyond the District's control, such as general market decline in real property values, disruption in financial markets that may reduce the availability of financing for purchasers of property, outbreak of disease, reclassification of property to a class exempt from taxation, whether by ownership or use (such as exemptions for property owned by the State and local agencies and property used for qualified education, hospital, charitable or religious purposes), or the complete or partial destruction of the taxable property caused by a natural or manmade disaster, such as earthquake, fire, wildfire, climate change, flood, drought or toxic contamination, could cause a reduction in the assessed value of taxable property within the District and necessitate a corresponding increase in the respective annual tax rates. For further information regarding the District's assessed valuation, tax rates, overlapping debt, and other matters concerning taxation, see "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS – Article XIIIA of the California Constitution" and "TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF BONDS" herein.

Statutory Lien

Pursuant to Government Code Section 53515, the Bonds will be secured by a statutory lien on all revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of *ad valorem* property taxes for the payment thereof. The lien automatically attaches, without further action or authorization by the Board, and is valid and binding from the time the Bonds are executed and delivered. The revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of the *ad valorem* property tax will be immediately subject to the lien, and such lien will be enforceable against the District, its successor, transferees and creditors, and all other parties asserting rights therein, irrespective of whether such parties have notice of the lien and without the need for physical delivery, recordation, filing or further act.

This statutory lien, by its terms, secures not only the Bonds, but also any other bonds of the District issued after January 1, 2016 and payable, as to both principal and interest, from the proceeds of *ad valorem* property taxes that may be levied pursuant to paragraphs (2) and (3) of subdivision (b) of Section 1 of Article XIIIA of the State Constitution. The statutory lien provision does not specify the relative priority of obligations so secured or a method of allocation in the event that the revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of such *ad valorem* property taxes are insufficient to pay all amounts then due and owing that are secured by the statutory lien.

General Provisions

The Bonds will be issued in book-entry form only and will be initially issued and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. Beneficial Owners will not receive physical certificates representing their interests in the Bonds, but will instead receive credit balances on the books of their respective nominees. See "THE BONDS – Book Entry Only System" herein.

The Bonds will be issued as current interest bonds, such that interest thereon will accrue from the date of delivery of the Bonds, and be payable semiannually on each Bond Payment Date, commencing February 1, 2024. Interest on the Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve, 30-day months. Each Bond shall bear interest from the Bond Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication thereof unless it is authenticated as of a day during the period from the 16th day of the month immediately preceding any Bond Payment Date to and including such Bond Payment Date, in which event it shall bear interest from such Bond Payment Date, or unless it is authenticated on or before January 15, 2024, in which event it shall bear interest from its date of delivery. The Bonds are issuable in denominations of $5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof and mature on August 1 in the years and amounts set forth on the cover hereof.

Payment of interest on any Bond on any Bond Payment Date shall be made to the person appearing on the registration books of the Paying Agent as the Owner thereof as of the 15th day of the month preceding any Bond Payment Date (a "Record Date"), whether or not such day is a business day, such interest to be paid by wire transfer to the bank and account number on file with the Paying Agent as of the Record Date. The principal, and redemption premiums, if any, payable on the Bonds shall be payable upon maturity or redemption upon surrender at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. The principal of, premiums, if any, and interest on, the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America. The Paying Agent is authorized to pay the Bonds when duly presented for payment at maturity, and to cancel all Bonds upon payment thereof

So long as the Bonds are held in the book-entry system of DTC, all payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds will be made by the Paying Agent to Cede & Co. (as a nominee of DTC), as the registered owner of the Bonds. See also "—Book-Entry Only System" below.

Annual Debt Service

The following table shows the debt service schedule with respect to the Bonds, assuming no optional redemptions.

	Series E Bonds		Series B Bonds		
Year Ending August 1	Annual Principal Payment	Annual Interest Payment[(1)]	Annual Principal Payment	Annual Interest Payment[(1)]	Total Annual Debt Service

(1) Interest payments on the Bonds will be made semiannually on August 1 and February 1 of each year, commencing February 1, 2024.

See "SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT – District Debt Structure – General Obligation Bonds" herein for a schedule of the combined debt service requirements for all of the District's outstanding general obligation bonds.

Application and Investment of Bond Proceeds

Building Funds. The proceeds from the sale of the respective series of Bonds, net of costs of issuance and any premium on the sale thereof, will be deposited into the corresponding building funds for each series of Bonds created by the Resolutions and held by the County (the "Building Funds"), and will be applied solely for the purposes for which each series of Bonds is being issued. Interest earnings in the Building Funds will be retained in such funds. Any excess proceeds of the Bonds not needed for authorized purposes for which the Bonds are being issued will be transferred to the corresponding Debt Service Funds and applied to the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds. The County will have no responsibility for assuring the proper use of the proceeds of the Bonds.

Debt Service Funds. The *ad valorem* property taxes levied by the County for the payment of the Bonds, when collected, will be held separate and apart by the County in the debt service funds for the Bonds created by the Resolutions (the "Debt Service Funds"), and used only for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds of the corresponding series. Any premium or accrued interest received from the sale of the Bonds will be deposited in the corresponding Debt Service Fund. Any interest earnings on moneys held in the Debt Service Funds will be retained therein. If, after all of the Bonds have been redeemed or paid and otherwise cancelled, there are moneys remaining in the Debt Service Funds, said moneys will be transferred to the general fund of the District as provided and permitted by law.

Investment of Proceeds. Moneys in the Building Funds and Debt Service Funds will be invested through the County's pooled investment fund. See "APPENDIX E – SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY TREASURY POOL" attached hereto.

Redemption

Optional Redemption.[*] The Bonds maturing on or before August 1, 20__ are not subject to redemption. The Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 20__ are subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturity dates, at the option of the District, from any source of available funds, in whole or in part on any date, on or after August 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of the Bonds called for redemption, together with interest accrued thereon to the date of redemption, without premium.

Series E Bonds Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption.[*] The Series E Bonds maturing on August 1, 20__ (the "Series E Term Bonds") are subject to redemption prior to maturity from mandatory sinking fund payments on August 1 of each year, on and after August 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof as of the date fixed for redemption, together with interest accrued to the date set for such redemption, without premium. The principal amount represented by such Series E Bonds to be so redeemed and the redemption dates therefor, and the final payment date is as indicated in the following table:

Year Ending August 1	Principal To Be Redeemed

[(1)] Maturity.

[*] Preliminary, subject to change.

In the event that a portion of the Series E Term Bonds are optionally redeemed prior to maturity, the remaining mandatory sinking fund payments with respect thereto shall be reduced proportionately or as otherwise directed by the District, in integral multiples of $5,000 principal amount, in respect of the portion of such Term Bonds optionally redeemed.

Series B Bonds Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption.* The Series B Bonds maturing on August 1, 20__ (the "Series B Term Bonds") are subject to redemption prior to maturity from mandatory sinking fund payments on August 1 of each year, on and after August 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof as of the date fixed for redemption, together with interest accrued to the date set for such redemption, without premium. The principal amount represented by such Series B Bonds to be so redeemed and the redemption dates therefor, and the final payment date is as indicated in the following table:

Year Ending August 1	**Principal To Be Redeemed**

[(1)] Maturity.

In the event that a portion of the Series B Term Bonds are optionally redeemed prior to maturity, the remaining mandatory sinking fund payments with respect thereto shall be reduced proportionately or as otherwise directed by the District, in integral multiples of $5,000 principal amount, in respect of the portion of such Term Bonds optionally redeemed.

Selection of Bonds for Redemption. Whenever provision is made for the optional redemption of Bonds and less than all outstanding Bonds are to be redeemed, the Paying Agent, upon written instruction from the District, will select Bonds for redemption as so directed by the District and if not directed, in inverse order of maturity. Within a maturity, the Paying Agent will select Bonds for redemption as directed by the District and, if not so directed, by lot. Redemption by lot will be in such manner as the Paying Agent will determine; provided, however, that with respect to redemption by lot, the portion of any Bond to be redeemed in part will be in the principal amount of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

Redemption Notice. When redemption is authorized or required pursuant to the Resolution, the Paying Agent, upon written instruction from the District, will give notice (a "Redemption Notice") of the redemption of the Bonds. Each Redemption Notice will specify (a) the Bonds or designated portions thereof (in the case of redemption of the Bonds in part but not in whole) which are to be redeemed, (b) the date of redemption, (c) the place or places where the redemption will be made, including the name and address of the Paying Agent, (d) the redemption price, (e) the CUSIP numbers (if any) assigned to the Bonds to be redeemed, (f) the Bond numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed in whole or in part and, in the case of any Bond to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount of such Bond to be redeemed, and (g) the original issue date, interest rate and stated maturity date of each Bond to be redeemed in whole or in part.

The Paying Agent will take the following actions with respect to each such Redemption Notice: (a) at least 20 but not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date, such Redemption Notice will be given to the respective Owners of Bonds designated for redemption by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, at their addresses appearing on the bond register; (b) at least 20 but not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date, such Redemption Notice will be given by registered or certified mail,

* Preliminary, subject to change.

postage prepaid, telephonically confirmed facsimile transmission, or overnight delivery service, to the Securities Depository; (c) at least 20 but not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date, such Redemption Notice will be given by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, or overnight delivery service, to one of the Information Services; and (d) provide a Redemption Notice to such other persons as may be required pursuant to the Continuing Disclosure Certificate.

"Information Services" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's Electronic Municipal Market Access System; or, such other services providing information with respect to called municipal obligations as the District may specify in writing to the Paying Agent or as the Paying Agent may select.

"Securities Depository" means The Depository Trust Company, 55 Water Street, New York, New York 10041.

A certificate of the Paying Agent or the District that a Redemption Notice has been given as provided in the Resolution will be conclusive as against all parties. Neither failure to receive any Redemption Notice nor any defect in any such Redemption Notice so given will affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of the affected Bonds. Each transfer of funds made by the Paying Agent for the purpose of redeeming Bonds will bear or include the CUSIP number identifying, by issue and maturity, the Bonds being redeemed with the proceeds of such check or other transfer.

Payment of Redeemed Bonds. When a Redemption Notice has been given substantially as described above, and, when the amount necessary for the redemption of the Bonds called for redemption (principal, interest, and premium, if any) is irrevocably set aside in trust for that purpose, as described in "—Defeasance" herein, the Bonds designated for redemption in such notice will become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption thereof and upon presentation and surrender of said Bonds at the place specified in the Redemption Notice, said Bonds will be redeemed and paid at the redemption price out of such funds. All unpaid interest payable at or prior to the redemption date will continue to be payable to the respective Owners, but without interest thereon.

Partial Redemption of Bonds. Upon the surrender of any Bond redeemed in part only, the Paying Agent will authenticate and deliver to the Owner thereof a new Bond or Bonds of like tenor and maturity and of authorized denominations equal in Transfer Amount to the unredeemed portion of the Bond surrendered. Such partial redemption is valid upon payment of the amount required to be paid to such Owner, and the County and the District will be released and discharged thereupon from all liability to the extent of such payment.

Effect of Redemption Notice. If on the applicable designated redemption date, money for the redemption of the Bonds to be redeemed, together with interest to such redemption date, is held by an independent escrow agent selected by the District so as to be available therefor on such redemption date as described in the Resolution and in "—Defeasance" herein, and if a Redemption Notice thereof will have been given substantially as described above, then from and after such redemption date, interest on the Bonds to be redeemed will cease to accrue and become payable. All money held for the redemption of Bonds will be held in trust for the account of the Owners of the Bonds so to be redeemed.

Rescission of Redemption Notice. With respect to any Redemption Notice in connection with the optional redemption of Bonds (or portions thereof) as described above, unless upon the giving of such notice such Bonds or portions thereof shall be deemed to have been defeased as described in "—Defeasance" herein, such Redemption Notice will state that such redemption will be conditional upon the receipt by an independent escrow agent selected by the District, on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, of the moneys necessary and sufficient to pay the principal, premium, if any, and interest on, such Bonds (or portions thereof) to be redeemed, and that if such moneys shall not have been so received

said Redemption Notice will be of no force and effect, no portion of the Bonds will be subject to redemption on such date and such Bonds will not be required to be redeemed on such date. In the event that such Redemption Notice contains such a condition and such moneys are not so received, the redemption will not be made and the Paying Agent will within a reasonable time thereafter (but in no event later than the date originally set for redemption) give notice to the persons to whom and in the manner in which the Redemption Notice was given that such moneys were not so received. In addition, the District will have the right to rescind any Redemption Notice, by written notice to the Paying Agent, on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption. The Paying Agent will distribute a notice of the rescission of such Redemption Notice in the same manner as such notice was originally provided.

Bonds No Longer Outstanding. When any Bonds (or portions thereof), which have been duly called for redemption prior to maturity pursuant to the provisions of the Resolution, or with respect to which irrevocable instructions to call for redemption prior to maturity at the earliest redemption date have been given to the Paying Agent, in form satisfactory to it, and sufficient moneys shall be held irrevocably in trust for the payment of the redemption price of such Bonds or portions thereof, and, accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, all as provided in the Resolution, then such Bonds will no longer be deemed outstanding and will be surrendered to the Paying Agent for cancellation.

Book-Entry Only System

The information under this caption concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the District believes to be reliable, but neither the District nor the Underwriter takes any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof. The District and the Underwriter cannot and do not give any assurances that DTC, Direct Participants or Indirect Participants (as defined herein) (collectively, the "DTC Participants") will distribute to the Beneficial Owners (a) payments of principal, interest, or premium, if any, with respect to the Bonds, (b) certificates representing ownership interest in or other confirmation or ownership interest in the Bonds, or (c) redemption or other notices sent to DTC or Cede & Co., its nominee, as the registered owner of the Bonds, or that they will so do on a timely basis or that DTC, Direct Participants or Indirect Participants will act in the manner described in this Official Statement. The current "Rules" applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission and the current "Procedures" of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC Participants are on file with DTC.

The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such bond, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company

for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard & Poor's rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to DTC Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com. However, the information presented on such website is not incorporated herein by any reference to such website.

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The Beneficial Owner is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not affect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District as soon as possible after the Record Date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds or distributions on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or Paying Agent, on the payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by DTC Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Paying Agent, or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds or distributions to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the District or the Paying Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District or the Paying Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered. The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the District believes to be reliable, but the District takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

So long as Cede & Co. is the registered Owner of the Bonds, as nominee of DTC, references herein to the "Owners," "Bond Owners" or "Holders" of the Bonds (other than under the caption "TAX MATTERS" herein and "APPENDIX A – FORMS OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL" attached hereto) will mean Cede & Co. and will not mean the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

Discontinuation of Book-Entry Only System; Payment to Beneficial Owners

So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the District will cause the Paying Agent to maintain at its designated office all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of such Bonds, which will at all times be open to inspection by the District, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Paying Agent shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register, exchange or transfer or cause to be registered, exchanged or transferred, on said books, Bonds as provided in the Resolution.

In the event that the book-entry only system as described herein is no longer used with respect to the Bonds, the following provisions will govern the payment, registration, transfer, and exchange of the Bonds.

Payment of interest on any Bond will be made to the person appearing on the registration books of the Paying Agent as the Owner thereof as of the Record Date immediately preceding such Bond Payment Date, such interest to be paid by wire transfer to the bank and account number on file with the Paying Agent as of the Record Date. The principal, and redemption premiums, if any, payable on the Bonds, will be payable upon maturity or redemption upon surrender at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. The principal of, premiums, if any, and interest on, the Bonds will be payable in lawful money of the United States of America.

Any Bond may be exchanged for Bonds of like tenor, maturity and Transfer Amount (which with respect to any outstanding Bonds means the principal amount thereof) upon presentation and surrender at

the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered Owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Paying Agent. A Bond may be transferred on the Bond Register only upon presentation and surrender of the Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent together with an assignment executed by the Owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Paying Agent. Upon exchange or transfer, the Paying Agent shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Bond or Bonds of like tenor and of any authorized denomination or denominations requested by the Owner equal to the Transfer Amount of the Bond surrendered and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

Neither the District nor the Paying Agent will be required (a) to issue or transfer any Bonds during a period beginning with the opening of business on the 16th day next preceding either any Bond Payment Date or any date of selection of Bonds to be redeemed and ending with the close of business on the Bond Payment Date or any day on which the applicable notice of redemption is given or (b) to transfer any Bonds which have been selected or called for redemption in whole or in part.

Defeasance

All or any portion of the outstanding maturities of the Bonds may be defeased at any time prior to maturity in the following ways:

(a) Cash: by irrevocably depositing with an independent escrow agent selected by the District an amount of cash which, together with any amounts transferred from the respective Debt Service Funds, if any, is sufficient to pay all Bonds outstanding and designated for defeasance (including all principal thereof, accrued interest thereon and redemption premiums, if any), at or before their maturity date; or

(b) Government Obligations: by irrevocably depositing with an independent escrow agent selected by the District noncallable Government Obligations, together with any amounts transferred from the respective Debt Service Funds and any other cash, if any, in such amount as will, together with interest to accrue thereon, in the opinion of an independent certified public accountant, be fully sufficient to pay and discharge all Bonds outstanding and designated for defeasance (including all principal thereof, accrued interest thereon and redemption premiums, if any) at or before their maturity date;

then, notwithstanding that any of such Bonds shall not have been surrendered for payment, all obligations of the District with respect to all such designated outstanding Bonds shall cease and terminate, except only the obligation of the independent escrow agent selected by the District to pay or cause to be paid from funds deposited pursuant to paragraphs (a) or (b) above, to the Owners of such designated Bonds not so surrendered and paid, all sums due with respect thereto.

"Government Obligations" means direct and general obligations of the United States of America, obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States of America (which may consist of obligations of the Resolution Funding Corporation that constitute interest strips), or obligations secured or otherwise guaranteed, directly or indirectly, as to principal and interest by a pledge of the full faith and credit of the United States of America. In the case of direct and general obligations of the United States of America, Government Obligations shall include evidences of direct ownership of proportionate interests in future interest or principal payments of such obligations. Investments in such proportionate interests must be limited to circumstances where (i) a bank or trust company acts as custodian and holds the underlying United States obligations; (ii) the owner of the investment is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor of the underlying United States obligations; and (iii) the underlying United States obligations are

held in a special account, segregated from the custodian's general assets, and are not available to satisfy any claim of the custodian, any person claiming through the custodian, or any person to whom the custodian may be obligated; provided that all such obligations are rated or assessed at least as high as direct and general obligations of the United States of America by either S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC ("S&P"), or Moody's Investors Service ("Moody's").

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

The estimated sources and uses of funds with respect to the Bonds are expected to be as follows:

Sources of Funds	**Series E Bonds**	**Series B Bonds**
Principal Amount of the Bonds		
[Net] Original Issue Premium		
Total Sources		
Uses of Funds		
Deposit to Building Funds		
Deposit to Debt Service Funds		
Underwriting Discount		
Costs of Issuance[(1)]		
Total Uses		

(1) Represents all costs of issuance to be paid from proceeds of the Bonds, including, but not limited to legal fees, printing costs, the costs and fees of the Paying Agent, Escrow Agent, and Verification Agent, rating agency fees, and other costs of issuance of the Bonds.

TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF BONDS

The information in this section describes ad valorem *property taxation, assessed valuation, and other measures of the tax base of the District. The principal of and interest on the Bonds are payable solely from the proceeds of* ad valorem *property taxes levied and collected by the Counties on taxable property in the District. The District's general fund is not a source for the repayment of the Bonds.*

Ad Valorem Property Taxation

District property taxes are assessed and collected by the Counties at the same time and on the same tax rolls as county, city and special district property taxes. Assessed valuations are the same for both the District and the Counties' taxing purposes.

Taxes are levied for each fiscal year on taxable real and personal property which is located in the District as of the preceding January 1. For assessment and collection purposes, property is classified either as "secured" or "unsecured" and is listed accordingly on separate parts of the assessment roll. The "secured roll" is that part of the assessment roll containing State assessed public utilities property and real property having a tax lien which is sufficient, in the opinion of the assessor, to secure payment of the taxes. Unsecured property is assessed on the "unsecured roll." Unsecured property comprises all property not attached to land, such as personal property or business property. Boats and airplanes are examples of unsecured property. A supplemental roll is developed when property changes hands or new construction is completed. The Counties levy and collect all property taxes for property falling within the Counties taxing boundaries.

The valuation of secured property is established as of January 1 and is subsequently equalized in August. Property taxes on the secured roll are payable in two installments, due November 1 and February

1 of the calendar year. If unpaid, such taxes become delinquent on December 10 and April 10, respectively, and a 10% penalty attaches to any delinquent installment plus any additional amount determined by the Tax Collector of the respective Counties (each, a "Tax Collector"). After the second installment of taxes on the secured roll is delinquent, the tax collector shall collect a cost of $10 for preparing the delinquent tax records and giving notice of delinquency. Property on the secured roll with delinquent taxes is declared tax-defaulted on July 1 of the calendar year. Such property may thereafter be redeemed, until the right of redemption is terminated, by payment of the delinquent taxes and the delinquency penalty, plus a $15 redemption fee and a redemption penalty of 1.5% per month to the time of redemption. If taxes are unpaid for a period of five years or more, the property is subject to sale by the Tax Collector.

Property taxes on the unsecured roll as of July 31 become delinquent if they are not paid by August 31 and are thereafter subject to a delinquent penalty of 10%. Taxes added to the unsecured tax roll after July 31, if unpaid are delinquent and subject to a penalty of 10% on the last day of the month succeeding the month of enrollment. In the case of unsecured property taxes, an additional penalty of 1.5% per month begins to accrue when such taxes remain unpaid on the last day of the second month after the 10% penalty attaches. The taxing authority has four ways of collecting unsecured personal property taxes: (1) a civil action against the assessee; (2) filing a certificate in the office of the county clerk specifying certain facts in order to obtain a judgment lien on specific property of the assessee; (3) filing a certificate of delinquency for record in the county recorder's office in order to obtain a lien on specified property of the assessee; and (4) seizure and sale of personal property, improvements or possessory interests belonging or assessed to the assessee. See also "– Tax Delinquencies" herein.

State law exempts from taxation $7,000 of the full cash value of an owner-occupied dwelling, but this exemption does not result in any loss of revenue to local agencies, since the State reimburses local agencies for the value of the exemptions.

All property is assessed using full cash value as defined by Article XIIIA of the State Constitution. State law provides exemptions from *ad valorem* property taxation for certain classes of property, such as churches, colleges, non-profit hospitals, and charitable institutions.

Future assessed valuation growth allowed under Article XIIIA (new construction, certain changes of ownership, 2% inflation) is allocated on the basis of "situs" among the jurisdictions that serve the tax rate area within which the growth occurs. Local agencies, K-14 school districts (as defined herein), will share the growth of "base" revenues from the tax rate area. Each year's growth allocation becomes part of each agency's allocation in the following year.

Assessed Valuations

The table on the following page shows the assessed valuations for the District for fiscal years 2014-15 through 2023-24, each as of the date the equalized assessment tax roll is established in August of each year.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

ASSESSED VALUATIONS
Fiscal Years 2014-15 through 2023-24
San Bernardino Community College District

San Bernardino County Portion

	Local Secured	Utility	Unsecured	Total
2014-15	$52,070,446,839	$646,817,687	$2,804,917,216	$55,522,181,742
2015-16	54,764,466,184	703,919,414	2,968,715,761	58,437,101,359
2016-17	58,022,371,593	709,702,741	2,842,648,075	61,574,722,409
2017-18	61,350,167,849	704,674,036	3,022,779,043	65,077,620,928
2018-19	65,775,983,704	768,052,966	3,176,842,931	69,720,879,601
2019-20	70,739,160,292	707,074,039	3,321,874,158	74,768,108,489
2020-21	74,519,534,105	707,620,177	3,604,797,925	78,831,952,207
2021-22	79,577,451,877	674,782,865	3,860,573,393	84,112,808,135
2022-23	86,471,655,256	654,225,955	4,215,563,401	91,341,444,612
2023-24				

Riverside County Portion

	Local Secured	Utility	Unsecured	Total
2014-15	$657,473,869	--	$10,750,105	$668,223,974
2015-16	692,377,123	--	10,362,378	702,739,501
2016-17	740,694,108	--	9,758,486	750,452,594
2017-18	793,309,516	--	10,346,970	803,656,486
2018-19	845,163,909	--	10,064,165	855,228,074
2019-20	881,698,016	--	11,073,148	892,771,164
2020-21	929,895,185	--	11,720,057	941,615,242
2021-22	997,010,212	--	15,644,734	1,012,654,946
2022-23	1,083,570,621	--	12,564,858	1,096,135,479
2023-24				

Total District

	Local Secured	Utility	Unsecured	Total
2014-15	$52,727,920,708	$646,817,687	$2,815,667,321	$56,190,405,716
2015-16	55,456,843,307	703,919,414	2,979,078,139	59,139,840,860
2016-17	58,763,065,701	709,702,741	2,852,406,561	62,325,175,003
2017-18	62,143,477,365	704,674,036	3,033,126,013	65,881,277,414
2018-19	66,621,147,613	768,052,966	3,186,907,096	70,576,107,675
2019-20	71,620,858,308	707,074,039	3,332,947,306	75,660,879,653
2020-21	75,449,429,290	707,620,177	3,616,517,982	79,773,567,449
2021-22	80,574,462,089	674,782,865	3,876,218,127	85,125,463,081
2022-23	87,555,225,877	654,225,955	4,228,128,259	92,437,580,091
2023-24				

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Economic and other factors beyond the District's control, such as general market decline in property values, disruption in financial markets that may reduce availability of financing for purchasers of property, outbreak of disease, reclassification of property to a class exempt from taxation, whether by ownership or use (such as exemptions for property owned by the State and local agencies and property used for qualified education, hospital, charitable or religious purposes), or the complete or partial destruction of the taxable property caused by a natural or manmade disaster, such as earthquake, drought, fire, wildfire, toxic contamination, climate change, or flooding could cause a reduction in the assessed value of taxable property within the District. Any such reduction would result in a corresponding increase in the annual tax rate levied by the Counties to pay the debt service with respect to the Bonds. See "THE BONDS – Security and Sources of Payment" herein.

Seismic Events. The District is located in a seismically active region. [Portions of the District lie within liquefactions, earthquake and landslide zones identified by the State Department of Conservation, California Geological Survey pursuant to the Seismic Hazards Mapping Act of 1990.] An earthquake of

large magnitude could result in extensive damage to property within the District and could adversely affect the region's economy.

Drought. California has experienced cyclical severe drought conditions over the past several years. Most recently, in April 2021, the Governor announced regional drought emergencies in two Northern California counties following two years of dry conditions. These drought emergencies were eventually expanded to include all California counties by October of 2021. Among other actions, the Governor also issued Executive Order N0-27-22, which directed the State Water Control Board to issue drought declarations, including a recommendation to have urban water suppliers initiate water shortage contingency plans. Significant snowfall and precipitation in the State commencing in January 2023 have generally eliminated most of the State's drought conditions. According to the U.S. Drought Monitor, portions of the State in the far north and lower south-west regions continue to classified in the abnormally to severe drought categories, however the majority of the State, including the County, is currently classified as having no drought conditions. In addition, on March 24, 2023, the Governor rescinded most of his emergency drought declarations, including Executive Order N0-27-22. The District cannot predict if there will be future drought conditions and related water usage restrictions imposed in the future.

Wildfires. Major wildfires have occurred in recent years in different regions of the State, including in the fall of 2020 and in the summer of 2021. [None of these fires occurred within the boundaries of the District.] However, serious and significant property damage has resulted in other areas of the State due to fire damage. The Governor has previously signed a number of measures into law intended to address a variety of issues related to mitigating the risk of wildfires, including forest management, mutual aid for fire departments, emergency alerts and other safety mandates.

Climate Change. In addition to the events described above, climate change caused by human activities may have adverse effects on the assessed value of property within the District. As greenhouse gas emissions continue to accumulate in the atmosphere as a result of economic activity, many scientists expect that climate change will intensify, increasing the frequency, severity and timing of extreme weather events such as coastal storm surges, drought, wildfires, floods, heat waves, and rising sea levels. See also "—Drought" and "—Wildfires" above. Projections of the impact of global climate change are complex and depend on a variety of factors outside of the District's control. The various scientific studies that forecast the amount and timing of adverse impacts of climate change are based on assumptions contained in such studies, but actual events may vary materially. In addition, the scientific understanding of climate change and its effects continues to evolve. Accordingly, the District is unable to forecast with certainty when or if adverse impacts of climate change will occur or the extent of such impacts.

Appeals and Adjustments of Assessed Valuations. Under State law, property owners may apply for a reduction of their property tax assessment by filing a written application, in form prescribed by the State Board of Equalization (the "SBE"), with the appropriate county board of equalization or assessment appeals board. In most cases, the appeal is filed because the applicant believes that present market conditions (such as residential home prices) cause the property to be worth less than its current assessed value. Any reduction in the assessment ultimately granted as a result of such appeal applies to the year for which application is made and during which the written application was filed.

A second type of assessment appeal involves a challenge to the base year value of an assessed property. Appeals for reduction in the base year value of an assessment, if successful, reduce the assessment for the year in which the appeal is taken and prospectively thereafter. The base year is determined by the completion date of new construction or the date of change of ownership. Any base year appeal must be made within four years of the change of ownership or new construction date.

In addition to the above-described taxpayer appeals, county assessors may independently reduce assessed valuations based on changes in the market value of property, or for other factors such as the

complete or partial destruction of taxable property caused by natural or man-made disasters such as earthquakes, floods, fire, drought or toxic contamination pursuant to relevant provisions of the State Constitution.

Whether resulting from taxpayer appeals or county assessor reductions, adjustments to assessed value are subject to yearly reappraisals by the county assessor and may be adjusted back to their original values when real estate market conditions improve. Once property has regained its prior assessed value, adjusted for inflation, it once again is subject to the annual inflationary growth rate factor allowed under Article XIIIA. See also "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS – Article XIIIA of the California Constitution" herein.

The District does not have information regarding pending appeals of assessed valuation of property within the District. No assurance can be given that property tax appeals currently pending or in the future, or actions by the respective county assessors, will not significantly reduce the assessed valuation of property within the District.

Assembly Bill 102. On June 27, 2017, the Governor of the State (the "Governor") signed into law Assembly Bill 102 ("AB 102"). AB 102 restructured the functions of the SBE and created two new separate agencies: (i) the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration, and (ii) the Office of Tax Appeals. Under AB 102, the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration took over programs previously in the SBE Property Tax Department, such as the Tax Area Services Section, which is responsible for maintaining all property tax-rate area maps and for maintaining special revenue district boundaries. Under AB 102, the SBE continues to perform the duties assigned by the State Constitution related to property taxes, however, effective January 1, 2018, the SBE will only hear appeals related to the programs that it constitutionally administers and the Office of Tax Appeals will hear appeals on all other taxes and fee matters, such as sales and use tax and other special taxes and fees. AB 102 obligates the Office of Tax Appeals to adopt regulations as necessary to carry out its duties, powers, and responsibilities. No assurances can be given as to the effect of such regulations on the appeals process or on the assessed valuation of property within the District.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

Assessed Valuation by Jurisdiction. The following table below shows an analysis of the distribution of taxable property in the District by jurisdiction, in terms of its fiscal year 2023-24 assessed valuation.

ASSESSED VALUATION BY JURISDICTION
Fiscal Year 2023-24
San Bernardino Community College District

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

Assessed Valuation and Parcels by Land Use. The following table shows the distribution of taxable property within the District by principal use, as measured by assessed valuation and parcels in fiscal year 2023-24.

ASSESSED VALUATION AND PARCELS BY LAND USE
Fiscal Year 2023-24
San Bernardino Community College District

(1) Local secured assessed valuation; excluding tax-exempt property.
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

Assessed Valuation of Single Family Homes. The following table shows the distribution of single family homes within the District among various fiscal year 2023-24 assessed valuation ranges, as well as the average and median assessed valuation of single family homes within the District.

ASSESSED VALUATION OF SINGLE FAMILY HOMES
Fiscal Year 2023-24
San Bernardino Community College District

(1) Improved single family residential parcels. Excludes condominiums and parcels with multiple family units.
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Tax Delinquencies

The County and Riverside County levy (except for levies to support prior voter-approved indebtedness) and collect all property taxes for property falling within the respective Counties' taxing boundaries.

The following table shows the secured tax charges and delinquencies for fiscal years 2013-14 through 2022-23 in the portion of the District in Riverside County. Secured tax charges and delinquency information is not available for the County portion of the District.

Pursuant to Revenue and Taxation Code Section 4985.2, the County Treasurer-Tax Collector may cancel any penalty, costs or other charges resulting from tax delinquency upon a finding that the late payment is due to reasonable cause and circumstances beyond the taxpayer's control, and occurred notwithstanding the exercise of ordinary care in the absence of willful neglect, provided the property taxes are paid within four fiscal years of such taxes coming due.

Property tax delinquencies may be impacted by economic and other factors beyond the District's control or the control of either of the Counties, including the ability or willingness of property owners to pay property taxes during an economic recession or depression. An economic recession or depression could be caused by many factors outside the control of the District, including high interest rates, reduced consumer confidence, reduced real wages or reduced economic activity as a result of the spread of COVID-19 or other pandemic or natural or manmade disaster. See "FUNDING OF COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICTS IN CALIFORNIA – Considerations Regarding COVID-19" herein.

SECURED TAX CHARGES AND DELINQUENCIES
Fiscal Years 2013-14 through 2022-23
San Bernardino Community College District
(Riverside County Portion Only)

	Secured Tax Charge[1]	Amount Delinquent (as of June 30)	Percent Delinquent (as of June 30)
2013-14	$268,617.33	$6,425.47	2.39%
2014-15	254,148.32	7,166.19	2.82
2015-16	274,556.89	7,731.48	2.82
2016-17	255,558.21	5,880.85	2.30
2017-18	294,690.03	4,554.67	1.55
2018-19			
2019-20			
2020-21			
2021-22			
2022-23			

[1] Bond debt service levy.
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Alternative Method of Tax Apportionment - Teeter Plan

The Board of Supervisors of each of the Counties has approved the implementation of the Alternative Method of Distribution of Tax Levies and Collections and of Tax Sale Proceeds (the "Teeter Plan"), as provided for in Revenue and Taxation Code Section 4701 *et seq.*. Under the Teeter Plan, each of the Counties apportions secured property taxes on an accrual basis when due (irrespective of actual collections) to its local political subdivisions, including the District, for which the respective county acts as the tax-levying or tax-collecting agency.

The Teeter Plan of each of the Counties is applicable to all tax levies for which such county acts as the tax-levying or tax-collecting agency, or for which such county's treasury is the legal depository of the tax collections.

The secured *ad valorem* property tax to be levied to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds will be subject to the Teeter Plan of each of the Counties, beginning in the first year of such levy. The District will receive 100% of the secured *ad valorem* property tax levied to pay the Bonds irrespective of actual delinquencies in the collection of the tax by each of the respective Counties.

The Teeter Plan of each of the Counties is to remain in effect unless the Board of Supervisors of such county orders its discontinuance or unless, prior to the commencement of any fiscal year of the county (which commences on July 1), the Board of Supervisors of such county receives a petition for its discontinuance joined in by a resolution adopted by at least two-thirds of the participating revenue districts in such county. In the event the Board of Supervisors of either of the Counties is to order discontinuance of the Teeter Plan subsequent to its implementation, only those secured property taxes actually collected in such county would be allocated to political subdivisions (including the District) for which such county acts as the tax-levying or tax-collecting agency.

Tax Rates

Representative tax rate areas ("TRAs") located within the District are Tax Rate Areas 5-000, 17-001 and 105-17. The table below demonstrates the total *ad valorem* tax rates levied by all taxing entities in these TRAs during the five-year period from 2019-20 through 2023-24.

TYPICAL TAX RATES (TRA 5-000)
Fiscal Years 2019-20 through 2023-24
San Bernardino Community College District

Total Tax Rates per $100 of Assessed Valuation for Largest Tax Rate Areas

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24
TRA 5-000 – 2023-24 Assessed Valuation: $					
General	1.0000%	1.0000%			
City of Redlands	--	--			
Redlands Unified School District	.0339	.0360			
San Bernardino Community College District	.0562	.0651			
San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District	.1425	.1425			
Total Tax Rate	1.2326%	1.2436%			
TRA 17-001 – 2023-24 Assessed Valuation: $					
General	1.0000%	1.0000%			
Bear Valley Unified School District	.0301	.0291			
San Bernardino Community College District	.0562	.0651			
Total Tax Rate	1.0863%	1.0942%			
TRA 105-17 – 2023-24 Assessed Valuation: $					
General	1.0000%	1.0000%			
Rim of the World Unified School District	.0159	.0160			
San Bernardino Community College District	.0562	.0651			
Total Tax Rate	1.0721%	1.0811%			

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Largest Property Owners

The more property (by assessed value) which is owned by a single taxpayer within the District, the greater amount of tax collections that are exposed to weaknesses is such a taxpayer's financial situation and ability or willingness to pay property taxes. The following table lists the 20 largest local secured taxpayers in the District in terms of their fiscal year 2023-24 secured assessed valuations. Each taxpayer listed below is a name listed on the tax rolls. The District cannot make any representations as to whether individual persons, corporations or other organizations are liable for tax payments with respect to multiple properties held in various names that in aggregate may be larger than is suggested by the table below.

LARGEST LOCAL SECURED TAXPAYERS
Fiscal Year 2023-24
San Bernardino Community College District

_____
(1) 2023-24 local secured assessed valuation: $_____.
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Statement of Direct and Overlapping Debt

Set forth on the following page is a direct and overlapping debt report (the "Debt Report") prepared by California Municipal Statistics, Inc., effective as of _____ 1, 2023 for debt issued as of _____, 2023. The Debt Report is included for general information purposes only. The District has not reviewed the Debt Report for completeness or accuracy and makes no representation in connection therewith.

The Debt Report generally includes long-term obligations sold in the public credit markets by public agencies whose boundaries overlap the boundaries of the District in whole or in part. Such long-term obligations generally are not payable from revenues of the District (except as indicated) nor are they necessarily obligations secured by land within the District. In many cases long-term obligations issued by a public agency are payable only from the general fund or other revenues of such public agency.

The table shows the percentage of each overlapping entity's assessed value located within the boundaries of the District. The table also shows the corresponding portion of the overlapping entity's existing debt payable from property taxes levied within the District. The total amount of debt for each overlapping entity is not given in the table.

The first column in the table names each public agency which has outstanding debt as of the date of the report and whose territory overlaps the District in whole or in part. The second column shows the percentage of each overlapping agency's assessed value located within the boundaries of the District. This percentage, multiplied by the total outstanding debt of each overlapping agency (which is not shown in the table) produces the amount shown in the third column, which is the apportionment of each overlapping agency's outstanding debt to taxable property in the District.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

STATEMENT OF DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING BONDED DEBT
San Bernardino Community College District

(1) Excludes issue to be sold.
(2) Excludes tax and revenue anticipation notes, enterprise revenue, mortgage revenue and non-bonded capital lease obligations.
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

.

CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS

The principal of and interest on the Bonds are payable solely from the proceeds of an ad valorem *property tax levied by the Counties on all taxable property within the District in an amount sufficient for the payment thereof. See "THE BONDS – Security and Sources of Payment" herein. Articles XIIIA, XIIIB, XIIIC and XIIID of the State Constitution, Propositions 98 and 111, and certain other provisions of law discussed below, are included in this section to describe the potential effect of these Constitutional and statutory measures on the ability of the Counties to levy taxes on behalf of the District and of the District to spend tax proceeds for operating and other purposes, and it should not be inferred from the inclusion of such materials that these laws impose any limitation on the ability of the Counties to levy* ad valorem *property taxes for payment of the Bonds. The tax levied by the Counties for payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds was approved by the voters of the District in compliance with Article XIIIA, Article XIIIC, and all applicable laws.*

Article XIIIA of the California Constitution

Article XIIIA ("Article XIIIA") of the State Constitution limits the amount of *ad valorem* property taxes on real property to 1% of "full cash value" as determined by the county assessor of each county. Article XIIIA defines "full cash value" to mean "the county assessor's valuation of real property as shown on the fiscal year 1975-76 bill under "full cash value," or thereafter, the appraised value of real property when purchased, newly constructed or a change in ownership has occurred after the 1975 assessment," subject to exemptions in certain circumstances of property transfer or reconstruction. Determined in this manner, the full cash value is also referred to as the "base year value." The full cash value is subject to annual adjustment to reflect increases, not to exceed 2% for any year, or decreases in the consumer price index or comparable local data, or to reflect reductions in property value caused by damage, destruction or other factors.

Article XIIIA has been amended to allow for temporary reductions of assessed value in instances where the fair market value of real property falls below the adjusted base year value described above. Proposition 8—approved by the voters in November of 1978—provides for the enrollment of the lesser of the base year value or the market value of real property, taking into account reductions in value due to damage, destruction, depreciation, obsolescence, removal of property, or other factors causing a similar decline. In these instances, the market value is required to be reviewed annually until the market value exceeds the base year value, adjusted for inflation. Reductions in assessed value could result in a corresponding increase in the annual tax rate levied by the Counties to pay debt service on the Bonds. See "THE BONDS – Security and Sources of Payment" and "TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF BONDS – Assessed Valuations" herein.

Article XIIIA requires a vote of two-thirds or more of the qualified electorate of a city, county, special district or other public agency to impose special taxes, while totally precluding the imposition of any additional *ad valorem* property, sales or transaction tax on real property. Article XIIIA exempts from the 1% tax limitation any taxes above that level required to pay debt service (a) on any indebtedness approved by the voters prior to July 1, 1978, or (b) as the result of an amendment approved by State

voters on June 3, 1986, on any bonded indebtedness approved by two-thirds or more of the votes cast by the voters for the acquisition or improvement of real property on or after July 1, 1978, or (c) on bonded indebtedness incurred by a school district or community college district for the construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation or replacement of school facilities or the acquisition or lease of real property for school facilities, approved by 55% or more of the votes cast on the proposition, but only if certain accountability measures are included in the proposition. The tax for payment of the Bonds falls within the exception described in (c) of the immediately preceding sentence. In addition, Article XIIIA requires the approval of two-thirds or more of all members of the legislature of the State (the "State Legislature") to change any State taxes for the purpose of increasing tax revenues.

Proposition 19

On November 3, 2020, voters in California approved Proposition 19, a legislatively referred constitutional amendment ("Proposition 19"), which amends Article XIIIA to: (i) expand special rules that give property tax savings to homeowners that are over the age of 55, severely disabled, or whose property has been impacted by wildfire or natural disaster, when they buy a different home; (ii) narrow existing special rules for inherited properties; and (iii) dedicate most of the potential new State revenue generated from Proposition 19 toward fire protection. The District cannot make any assurance as to what effect the implementation of Proposition 19 will have on District revenues or the assessed valuation of real property in the District However, any reduction of assessed valuation would result in a corresponding increase in the annual tax rate levied by the Counties to pay the debt service on the Bonds.

Legislation Implementing Article XIIIA

Legislation has been enacted and amended a number of times since 1978 to implement Article XIIIA. Under current law, local agencies are no longer permitted to levy directly any property tax (except to pay voter-approved indebtedness). The 1% property tax is automatically levied by the relevant county and distributed according to a formula among taxing agencies. The formula apportions the tax roughly in proportion to the relative shares of taxes levied prior to 1979.

Increases of assessed valuation resulting from reappraisals of property due to new construction, change in ownership or from the annual adjustment not to exceed 2% are allocated among the various jurisdictions in the "taxing area" based upon their respective "situs." Any such allocation made to a local agency continues as part of its allocation in future years.

All taxable property value included in this Official Statement is shown at 100% of taxable value (unless noted differently) and all tax rates reflect the $1 per $100 of taxable value.

Both the United States Supreme Court and the State Supreme Court have upheld the general validity of Article XIIIA.

Proposition 50 and Proposition 171

On June 3, 1986, the voters of the State approved Proposition 50. Proposition 50 amends Section 2 of Article XIIIA of the State Constitution to allow owners of property that was "substantially damaged or destroyed" by a disaster, as declared by the Governor, (the "Damaged Property"), to transfer their existing base year value (the "Original Base Year Value") to a comparable replacement property within the same county, which is acquired or constructed within five years after the disaster. At the time of such transfer, the Damaged Property will be reassessed at its full cash value immediately prior to damage or destruction (the "Original Cash Value"); however, such property will retain its base year value notwithstanding such a transfer. Property is substantially damaged or destroyed if either the land or the improvements sustain physical damage amounting to more than 50 percent of either the land or

improvements full cash value immediately prior to the disaster. There is no filing deadline, but the assessor can only correct four years of assessments when the owner fails to file a claim within four years of acquiring a replacement property.

Under Proposition 50, the base year value of the replacement property (the "Replacement Base Year Value") depends on the relation of the full cash value of the replacement property (the "Replacement Cash Value") to the Original Cash Value: if the Replacement Cash Value exceeds 120 percent of the Original Cash Value, then the Replacement Base Year Value is calculated by combining the Original Base Year Value with such excessive Replacement Cash Value; if the Replacement Cash Value does not exceed 120 percent of the Original Cash Value, then the Replacement Base Year Value equals the Original Base Year Value; if the Replacement Cash Value is less than the Original Cash Value, then the Replacement Base Year Value equals the Replacement Cash Value. The replacement property must be comparable in size, utility, and function to the Damaged Property.

On November 2, 1993, the voters of the State approved Proposition 171. Proposition 171 amends subdivision (e) of Section 2 of Article XIIIA of the State Constitution to allow owners of Damaged Property to transfer their Original Base Year Value to a "comparable replacement property" located within another county in the State, which is acquired or newly constructed within three years after the disaster.

Intra-county transfers under Proposition 171 are more restrictive than inter-county transfers under Proposition 50. For example, Proposition 171 (1) only applies to (a) structures that are owned and occupied by property owners as their principal place of residence and (b) land of a "reasonable size that is used as a site for a residence;" (2) explicitly does not apply to property owned by firms, partnerships, associations, corporations, companies, or legal entities of any kind; (3) only applies to replacement property located in a county that adopted an ordinance allowing Proposition 171 transfers; (4) claims must be timely filed within three years of the date of purchase or completion of new construction; and (5) only applies to comparable replacement property, which has a full cash value that is of "equal or lesser value" than the Original Cash Value.

Within the context of Proposition 171, "equal or lesser value" means that the amount of the Replacement Cash Value does not exceed either (1) 105 percent of the Original Cash Value when the replacement property is acquired or constructed within one year of the destruction, (2) 110 percent of the Original Cash Value when the replacement property is acquired or constructed within two years of the destruction, or (3) 115 percent of the Original Cash Value when the replacement property is acquired or constructed within three years of the destruction.

Unitary Property

Some amount of property tax revenue of the District is derived from utility property which is considered part of a utility system with components located in many taxing jurisdictions ("unitary property"). Under the State Constitution, such property is assessed by the SBE as part of a "going concern" rather than as individual pieces of real or personal property. Such State-assessed unitary and certain other property is allocated to counties by the SBE, taxed at special county-wide rates, and the tax revenues distributed to taxing jurisdictions (including the District) according to statutory formulae generally based on the distribution of taxes in the prior year. So long as the District is not a community supported district, taxes lost through any reduction in assessed valuation will be compensated by the State as equalization aid under the State's school financing formula.

Article XIIIB of the California Constitution

Article XIIIB ("Article XIIIB") of the State Constitution, as subsequently amended by Propositions 98 and 111, respectively, limits the annual appropriations of the State and of any city, county, school district, community college district, authority or other political subdivision of the State to the level of appropriations of the particular governmental entity for the prior fiscal year, as adjusted for changes in the cost of living and in population and for transfers in the financial responsibility for providing services and for certain declared emergencies. As amended, Article XIIIB defines

(a) "change in the cost of living" with respect to school districts and community college districts (collectively "K-14 school districts") to mean the percentage change in State per capita income from the preceding year, and

(b) "change in population" with respect to a school district to mean the percentage change in the ADA of the school district from the preceding fiscal year.

For fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 1990, the appropriations limit of each entity of government shall be the appropriations limit for the 1986-87 fiscal year adjusted for the changes made from that fiscal year pursuant to the provisions of Article XIIIB, as amended.

The appropriations of an entity of local government subject to Article XIIIB limitations include the proceeds of taxes levied by or for that entity and the proceeds of certain State subventions to that entity. "Proceeds of taxes" include, but are not limited to, all tax revenues and the proceeds to the entity from (a) regulatory licenses, user charges and user fees (but only to the extent that these proceeds exceed the reasonable costs in providing the regulation, product or service), and (b) the investment of tax revenues.

Appropriations subject to limitation do not include (a) refunds of taxes, (b) appropriations for bonded debt service such as the Bonds, (c) appropriations required to comply with certain mandates of the courts or the federal government, (d) appropriations of certain special districts, (e) appropriations for all qualified capital outlay projects as defined by the State Legislature, (f) appropriations derived from certain fuel and vehicle taxes and (g) appropriations derived from certain taxes on tobacco products.

Article XIIIB includes a requirement that all revenues received by an entity of government other than the State in a fiscal year and in the fiscal year immediately following it in excess of the amount permitted to be appropriated during that fiscal year and the fiscal year immediately following it shall be returned by a revision of tax rates or fee schedules within the next two subsequent fiscal years.

Article XIIIB also includes a requirement that 50% of all revenues received by the State in a fiscal year and in the fiscal year immediately following it in excess of the amount permitted to be appropriated during that fiscal year and the fiscal year immediately following it shall be transferred and allocated to the State School Fund pursuant to Section 8.5 of Article XVI of the State Constitution. See "– Propositions 98 and 111" below.

Article XIIIC and Article XIIID of the California Constitution

On November 5, 1996, the voters of the State approved Proposition 218, popularly known as the "Right to Vote on Taxes Act." Proposition 218 added to the State Constitution Articles XIIIC and XIIID (respectively, "Article XIIIC" and "Article XIIID"), which contain a number of provisions affecting the ability of local agencies, including K-14 school districts, to levy and collect both existing and future taxes, assessments, fees and charges.

According to the "Title and Summary" of Proposition 218 prepared by the State Attorney General, Proposition 218 limits "the authority of local governments to impose taxes and property-related assessments, fees and charges." Among other things, Article XIIIC establishes that every tax is either a "general tax" (imposed for general governmental purposes) or a "special tax" (imposed for specific purposes), prohibits special purpose government agencies such as K-14 school districts from levying general taxes, and prohibits any local agency from imposing, extending or increasing any special tax beyond its maximum authorized rate without a two-thirds vote; and also provides that the initiative power will not be limited in matters of reducing or repealing local taxes, assessments, fees and charges. Article XIIIC further provides that no tax may be assessed on property other than *ad valorem* property taxes imposed in accordance with Articles XIII and XIIIA of the State Constitution and special taxes approved by a two-thirds vote under Article XIIIA, Section 4. Article XIIID deals with assessments and property-related fees and charges, and explicitly provides that nothing in Article XIIIC or XIIID will be construed to affect existing laws relating to the imposition of fees or charges as a condition of property development.

The District does not impose any taxes, assessments, or property-related fees or charges which are subject to the provisions of Proposition 218. It does, however, receive a portion of the basic 1% *ad valorem* property tax levied and collected by the Counties pursuant to Article XIIIA of the State Constitution. The provisions of Proposition 218 may have an indirect effect on the District, such as by limiting or reducing the revenues otherwise available to other local governments whose boundaries encompass property located within the District thereby causing such local governments to reduce service levels and possibly adversely affecting the value of property within the District.

Proposition 26

On November 2, 2010, voters in the State approved Proposition 26. Proposition 26 amends Article XIIIC of the State Constitution to expand the definition of "tax" to include "any levy, charge, or exaction of any kind imposed by a local government" except the following: (1) a charge imposed for a specific benefit conferred or privilege granted directly to the payor that is not provided to those not charged, and which does not exceed the reasonable costs to the local government of conferring the benefit or granting the privilege; (2) a charge imposed for a specific government service or product provided directly to the payor that is not provided to those not charged, and which does not exceed the reasonable costs to the local government of providing the service or product; (3) a charge imposed for the reasonable regulatory costs to a local government for issuing licenses and permits, performing investigations, inspections, and audits, enforcing agricultural marketing orders, and the administrative enforcement and adjudication thereof; (4) a charge imposed for entrance to or use of local government property, or the purchase, rental, or lease of local government property; (5) a fine, penalty, or other monetary charge imposed by the judicial branch of government or a local government, as a result of a violation of law; (6) a charge imposed as a condition of property development; and (7) assessments and property-related fees imposed in accordance with the provisions of Article XIIID. Proposition 26 provides that the local government bears the burden of proving by a preponderance of the evidence that a levy, charge, or other exaction is not a tax, that the amount is no more than necessary to cover the reasonable costs of the governmental activity, and that the manner in which those costs are allocated to a payor bear a fair or reasonable relationship to the payor's burdens on, or benefits received from, the governmental activity.

Propositions 98 and 111

On November 8, 1988, voters of the State approved Proposition 98, a combined initiative constitutional amendment and statute called the "Classroom Instructional Improvement and Accountability Act" (the "Accountability Act"). Certain provisions of the Accountability Act were modified by Proposition 111, discussed below, the provisions of which became effective on July 1, 1990. The Accountability Act changed State funding of public education below the university level and the

operation of the State's appropriations limit. The Accountability Act guarantees State funding for K-14 school districts at a level equal to the greater of (a) the same percentage of State general fund revenues as the percentage appropriated to such districts in the 1986-87 fiscal year, or (b) the amount actually appropriated to such districts from the State general fund in the previous fiscal year, adjusted for increases in enrollment and changes in the cost of living. The Accountability Act permits the State Legislature to suspend this formula for a one-year period.

The Accountability Act also changed how tax revenues in excess of the State appropriations limit are distributed. Any excess State tax revenues up to a specified amount are, instead of being returned to taxpayers, transferred to K-14 school districts. Any such transfer to K-14 school districts is excluded from the appropriations limit for K-14 school districts and the K-14 school district appropriations limit for the next year is automatically increased by the amount of such transfer. These additional moneys enter the base funding calculation for K-14 school districts for subsequent years, creating further pressure on other portions of the State budget, particularly if revenues decline in a year following an Article XIIIB surplus. The maximum amount of excess tax revenues which can be transferred to K-14 school districts is 4% of the minimum State spending for education mandated by the Accountability Act.

Since the Accountability Act is unclear in some details, there can be no assurances that the State Legislature or a court might not interpret the Accountability Act to require a different percentage of State general fund revenues to be allocated to K-14 school districts, or to apply the relevant percentage to the State's budgets in a different way than is proposed in the Governor's budget.

On June 5, 1990, the voters of the State approved Proposition 111 (Senate Constitutional Amendment No. 1) called the "Traffic Congestion Relief and Spending Limitation Act of 1990" ("Proposition 111") which further modified Article XIIIB and Sections 8 and 8.5 of Article XVI of the State Constitution with respect to appropriations limitations and school funding priority and allocation.

The most significant provisions of Proposition 111 are summarized as follows:

a. Annual Adjustments to Spending Limit. The annual adjustments to the Article XIIIB spending limit were liberalized to be more closely linked to the rate of economic growth. Instead of being tied to the Consumer Price Index, the "change in the cost of living" is now measured by the change in State per capita personal income. The definition of "change in population" specifies that a portion of the State's spending limit is to be adjusted to reflect changes in school attendance.

b. Treatment of Excess Tax Revenues. "Excess" tax revenues with respect to Article XIIIB are now determined based on a two-year cycle, so that the State can avoid having to return to taxpayers excess tax revenues in one year if its appropriations in the next fiscal year are under its limit. In addition, the Proposition 98 provision regarding excess tax revenues was modified. After any two-year period, if there are excess State tax revenues, 50% of the excess are to be transferred to K-14 school districts with the balance returned to taxpayers; under prior law, 100% of excess State tax revenues went to K-14 school districts, but only up to a maximum of 4% of such districts' minimum funding level. Also, reversing prior law, any excess State tax revenues transferred to K-14 school districts are not built into the school districts' base expenditures for calculating their entitlement for State aid in the next year, and the State's appropriations limit is not to be increased by this amount.

c. Exclusions from Spending Limit. Two exceptions were added to the calculation of appropriations which are subject to the Article XIIIB spending limit: (i) all appropriations for "qualified capital outlay projects" as defined by the State Legislature, and (ii) any

increases in gasoline taxes above the 1990 level (then nine cents per gallon), sales and use taxes on such increment in gasoline taxes, and increases in receipts from vehicle weight fees above the levels in effect on January 1, 1990. These latter provisions were necessary to make effective the transportation funding package approved by the State Legislature and the Governor, which was expected to raise over $15 billion in additional taxes from 1990 through 2000 to fund transportation programs.

d. Recalculation of Appropriations Limit. The Article XIIIB appropriations limit for each unit of government, including the State, is to be recalculated beginning in fiscal year 1990-91. It is based on the actual limit for fiscal year 1986-87, adjusted forward to 1990-91 as if Proposition 111 had been in effect.

e. School Funding Guarantee. A complex adjustment in the formula enacted in Proposition 98 which guarantees K-14 school districts a certain amount of State general fund revenues. Under prior law, K-14 school districts were guaranteed the greater of (1) 40.9% of State general fund revenues ("Test 1") or (2) the amount appropriated in the prior year adjusted for changes in the cost of living (measured as in Article XIIIB by reference to per capita personal income) and enrollment ("Test 2"). Under Proposition 111, K-14 school districts will receive the greater of (1) Test 1, (2) Test 2, or (3) a third test ("Test 3"), which will replace Test 2 in any year when growth in per capita State general fund revenues from the prior year is less than the annual growth in State per capita personal income. Under Test 3, K-14 school districts will receive the amount appropriated in the prior year adjusted for change in enrollment and per capita State general fund revenues, plus an additional small adjustment factor. If Test 3 is used in any year, the difference between Test 3 and Test 2 will become a "credit" to K-14 school districts (also referred to as a "maintenance factor") which will be paid in future years when State general fund revenue growth exceeds personal income growth.

Proposition 39

On November 7, 2000, State voters approved an amendment (commonly known as "Proposition 39") to the State Constitution. Proposition 39 is an initiated Constitutional amendment that (1) allows school facilities bond measures to be approved by 55% (rather than two-thirds) of the voters in local elections and permits property taxes to exceed the current 1% limit in order to repay the bonds and (2) changes existing statutory law regarding charter school facilities. As adopted, the constitutional amendments may be changed only with another statewide vote of the people. The statutory provisions could be changed by a majority vote of both houses of the State Legislature and approval by the Governor, but only to further the purposes of the proposition. The local school jurisdictions affected by this proposition are K-12 school districts, community college districts, including the District, and county offices of education. As noted above, the State Constitution previously limited property taxes to 1% of the value of property, such that property taxes could only exceed this limit to pay for (1) any local government debts approved by the voters prior to July 1, 1978 or (2) bonds to acquire or improve real property that receive two-thirds voter approval after July 1, 1978.

The 55% vote requirement authorized by Proposition 39 applies only if the local bond measure presented to the voters includes: (1) a requirement that the bond funds can be used only for construction, rehabilitation, equipping of school facilities, or the acquisition or lease of real property for school facilities; (2) a specific list of school projects to be funded and certification that the governing board has evaluated safety, class size reduction, and information technology needs in developing the list; and (3) a requirement that the governing board conduct annual, independent financial and performance audits until all bond funds have been spent to ensure that the bond funds have been used only for the projects listed in the measure. Legislation approved in June 2000 places certain limitations on local school bonds to be

approved by 55% of the voters. These provisions require that the tax rate projected to be levied as the result of any single election be no more than $60 (for a unified school district), $30 (for an elementary school district, such as the District, or a high school district), or $25 (for a community college district, such as the District), per $100,000 of taxable property value, when assessed valuation is projected to increase in accordance with Article XIIIA of the State Constitution. These requirements are not part of Proposition 39 and can be changed with a majority vote of both houses of the State Legislature and approval by the Governor. See "Article XIIIA of the California Constitution, herein.

Proposition 1A and Proposition 22

On November 2, 2004, State voters approved Proposition 1A, which amends the State Constitution to significantly reduce the State's authority over major local government revenue sources. Under Proposition 1A, the State cannot (i) reduce local sales tax rates or alter the method of allocating the revenue generated by such taxes, (ii) shift property taxes from local governments to K-14 school districts, (iii) change how property tax revenues are shared among local governments without two-third approval of both houses of the State Legislature or (iv) decrease Vehicle License Fee revenues without providing local governments with equal replacement funding. Proposition 1A does allow the State to approve voluntary exchanges of local sales tax and property tax revenues among local governments within a county. Proposition 1A also amends the State Constitution to require the State to suspend certain State laws creating mandates in any year that the State does not fully reimburse local governments for their costs to comply with the mandates. This provision does not apply to mandates relating to schools or community colleges or to those mandates relating to employee rights.

Proposition 22, The Local Taxpayer, Public Safety, and Transportation Protection Act, approved by the voters of the State on November 2, 2010, prohibits the State from enacting new laws that require redevelopment agencies to shift funds to K-14 school districts or other agencies and eliminates the State's authority to shift property taxes temporarily during a severe financial hardship of the State. In addition, Proposition 22 restricts the State's authority to use State fuel tax revenues to pay debt service on State transportation bonds, to borrow or change the distribution of State fuel tax revenues, and to use vehicle license fee revenues to reimburse local governments for state mandated costs. Proposition 22 impacts resources in the State's general fund and transportation funds, the State's main funding source for K-14 school districts, as well as universities, prisons and health and social services programs. According to an analysis of Proposition 22 submitted by the Legislative Analyst's Office (the "LAO") on July 15, 2010, the expected reduction in resources available for the State to spend on these other programs as a consequence of the passage of Proposition 22 was expected to be approximately $1 billion in fiscal year 2010-11, with an estimated immediate fiscal effect equal to approximately 1% of the State's total general fund spending. The longer-term effect of Proposition 22, according to the LAO analysis, was expected to be an increase in the State's general fund costs by approximately $1 billion annually for several decades.

Proposition 55

The California Children's Education and Health Care Protection Act of 2016 (also known as "Proposition 55") is a constitutional amendment approved by the voters of the State on November 8, 2016. Proposition 55 extends, through 2030, the increases to personal income tax rates for high-income taxpayers that were approved as part of Temporary Taxes to Fund Education, Guaranteed Local Public Safety Funding, Initiative Constitutional Amendment (also known as "Proposition 30"). Proposition 30 increased the marginal personal income tax rate by: (i) 1% for taxable income over $250,000 but less than $300,001 for single filers (over $500,000 but less than $600,001 for joint filers and over $340,000 but less than $408,001 for head-of-household filers), (ii) 2% for taxable income over $300,000 but less than $500,001 for single filers (over $600,000 but less than $1,000,001 for joint filers and over $408,000 but less than $680,001 for head-of-household filers), and (iii) 3% for taxable income over $500,000 for single filers (over $1,000,000 for joint filers and over $680,000 for head-of-household filers).

The revenues generated from the personal income tax increases will be included in the calculation of the Proposition 98 Minimum Funding Guarantee (defined herein) for school districts and community college districts. See "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS – Propositions 98 and 111" herein. From an accounting perspective, the revenues generated from the personal income tax increases are being deposited into the State account created pursuant to Proposition 30 called the Education Protection Account (the "EPA"). Pursuant to Proposition 30, funds in the EPA will be allocated quarterly, with 89% of such funds provided to school districts and 11% provided to community college districts. The funds will be distributed to school districts and community college districts in the same manner as existing unrestricted per-student funding, except that no school district will receive less than $200 per unit of ADA and no community college district will receive less than $100 per full time equivalent student. The governing board of each school district and community college district is granted sole authority to determine how the moneys received from the EPA are spent, provided that the appropriate governing board is required to make these spending determinations in open session at a public meeting and such local governing board is prohibited from using any funds from the EPA for salaries or benefits of administrators or any other administrative costs.

Jarvis v. Connell

On May 29, 2002, the State Court of Appeal for the Second District decided the case of *Howard Jarvis Taxpayers Association, et al. v. Kathleen Connell* (as Controller of the State). The Court of Appeal held that either a final budget bill, an emergency appropriation, a self-executing authorization pursuant to state statutes (such as continuing appropriations) or the State Constitution or a federal mandate is necessary for the State Controller to disburse funds. The foregoing requirement could apply to amounts budgeted by the District as being received from the State. To the extent the holding in such case would apply to State payments reflected in the District's budget, the requirement that there be either a final budget bill or an emergency appropriation may result in the delay of such payments to the District if such required legislative action is delayed, unless the payments are self-executing authorizations or are subject to a federal mandate. On May 1, 2003, the State Supreme Court upheld the holding of the Court of Appeal, stating that the State Controller is not authorized under State law to disburse funds prior to the enactment of a budget or other proper appropriation, but under federal law, the State Controller is required, notwithstanding a budget impasse and the limitations imposed by State law, to timely pay those State employees who are subject to the minimum wage and overtime compensation provisions of the federal Fair Labor Standards Act.

Proposition 2

On November 4, 2014, voters approved the Rainy Day Budget Stabilization Fund Act (also known as "Proposition 2"). Proposition 2 is a legislatively-referred constitutional amendment which makes certain changes to State budgeting practices, including substantially revising the conditions under which transfers are made to and from the State's Budget Stabilization Account (the "BSA") established by the California Balanced Budget Act of 2004 (also known as Proposition 58).

Under Proposition 2, and beginning in fiscal year 2015-16 and each fiscal year thereafter, the State will generally be required to annually transfer to the BSA an amount equal to 1.5% of estimated State general fund revenues (the "Annual BSA Transfer"). Supplemental transfers to the BSA (a "Supplemental BSA Transfer") are also required in any fiscal year in which the estimated State general fund revenues that are allocable to capital gains taxes exceed 8% of the total estimated general fund tax revenues. Such excess capital gains taxes—net of any portion thereof owed to K-14 school districts pursuant to Proposition 98—will be transferred to the BSA. Proposition 2 also increases the maximum size of the BSA to an amount equal to 10% of estimated State general fund revenues for any given fiscal

year. In any fiscal year in which a required transfer to the BSA would result in an amount in excess of the 10% threshold, Proposition 2 requires such excess to be expended on State infrastructure, including deferred maintenance.

For the first 15-year period ending with the 2029-30 fiscal year, Proposition 2 provides that half of any required transfer to the BSA, either annual or supplemental, must be appropriated to reduce certain State liabilities, including making certain payments owed to K-14 school districts, repaying State interfund borrowing, reimbursing local governments for State mandated services, and reducing or prefunding accrued liabilities associated with State-level pension and retirement benefits. Following the initial 15-year period, the Governor and the State Legislature are given discretion to apply up to half of any required transfer to the BSA to the reduction of such State liabilities. Any amount not applied towards such reduction must be transferred to the BSA or applied to infrastructure, as described above.

Proposition 2 changes the conditions under which the Governor and the State Legislature may draw upon or reduce transfers to the BSA. The Governor does not retain unilateral discretion to suspend transfers to the BSA, nor does the State Legislature retain discretion to transfer funds from the BSA for any reason, as previously provided by law. Rather, the Governor must declare a "budget emergency," defined as an emergency within the meaning of Article XIIIB of the State Constitution or a determination that estimated resources are inadequate to fund State general fund expenditures, for the current or ensuing fiscal year, at a level equal to the highest level of State spending within the three immediately preceding fiscal years. Any such declaration must be followed by a legislative bill providing for a reduction or transfer. Draws on the BSA are limited to the amount necessary to address the budget emergency, and no draw in any fiscal year may exceed 50% of the funds on deposit in the BSA unless a budget emergency was declared in the preceding fiscal year.

Proposition 2 also requires the creation of the Public School System Stabilization Account (the "PSSSA") into which transfers will be made in any fiscal year in which a Supplemental BSA Transfer is required (as described above). Such transfer will be equal to the portion of capital gains taxes above the 8% threshold that would otherwise be paid to K-14 school districts as part of the minimum funding guarantee. A transfer to the PSSSA will only be made if certain additional conditions are met, as follows: (i) the minimum funding guarantee was not suspended in the immediately preceding fiscal year, (ii) the operative Proposition 98 formula for the fiscal year in which a PSSSA transfer might be made is "Test 1," (iii) no maintenance factor obligation is being created in the budgetary legislation for the fiscal year in which a PSSSA transfer might be made, (iv) all prior maintenance factor obligations have been fully repaid, and (v) the minimum funding guarantee for the fiscal year in which a PSSSA transfer might be made is higher than the immediately preceding fiscal year, as adjusted for ADA growth and cost of living. Proposition 2 caps the size of the PSSSA at 10% of the estimated minimum funding guarantee in any fiscal year, and any excess funds must be paid to K-14 school districts. Reductions to any required transfer to the PSSSA, or draws on the PSSSA, are subject to the same budget emergency requirements described above. However, Proposition 2 also mandates draws on the PSSSA in any fiscal year in which the estimated minimum funding guarantee is less than the prior year's funding level, as adjusted for ADA growth and cost of living.

Article XIIIA, Article XIIIB, Article XIIIC and Article XIIID of the State Constitution and Propositions 22, 26, 30, 39, 98, and 55 were each adopted as measures that qualified for the ballot pursuant to the State's initiative process. From time to time other initiative measures could be adopted further affecting District revenues or the District's ability to expend revenues. The nature and impact of these measures cannot be anticipated by the District.

FUNDING OF COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICTS IN CALIFORNIA

The information in this section concerning State funding of community college districts is provided as supplementary information only, and it should not be inferred from the inclusion of the information under this heading that the principal of and interest on the Bonds is payable from the general fund of the District. The Bonds are payable solely from the proceeds of an ad valorem *property tax required to be levied by the Counties on taxable property within the District in an amount sufficient for the payment thereof. See "THE BONDS – Security and Sources of Payment" herein.*

Major Revenues

General. California community college districts (other than "community supported" districts, as described below) receive a majority of their funding from the State, and the balance from local and federal sources. State funds include general apportionment, categorical funds, capital construction, lottery funds, and other minor sources. Every community college district receives the same amount of State lottery funds on a per-student basis (which is generally less than 3%), although lottery funds are not categorical funds as they are not for particular programs or students. The initiative authorizing the lottery requires the funds to be used for instructional purposes, and prohibits their use for capital purposes.

The major local revenue source is local property taxes that are collected from within district boundaries, with student enrollment fees accounting for the most of the remainder. A small part of a community college district's budget is from local sources other than property taxes and student enrollment fees, such as interest income, donations, educational foundation contributions and sales or leases of property.

The sum of property taxes, student enrollment fees, EPA funds, and State aid comprise a district's revenue limit. State funding is generally subject to the appropriation of funds in the State's annual budget. Thus, decreases in State revenues may affect appropriations made by the State Legislature to community college districts.

"Community supported" community college districts (formerly referred to as "basic aid" districts) are those districts whose local property taxes, student enrollment fee collections, and EPA funds exceed the revenue allocation determined by the current State funding model. Thus, community supported districts do not receive any general apportionment funding from the State. The current law in the State allows these districts to keep the excess funds without penalty. The implication for community supported districts is that the legislatively determined annual cost of living adjustments (each, a "COLA") and other politically determined factors are less significant in determining such districts primary funding sources. Rather, property tax growth and the local economy become the determining factors. The District is not currently a community supported district.

Enrollment Based Funding. California community college districts apportionments were previously funded pursuant to a system established by Senate Bill 361 ("SB 361"). SB 361 provided for a basic allocation (a "Basic Allocation") based on the number of colleges, state-approved education centers and total enrollment, together with funding based on per-student rates for credit FTES, non-credit FTES and career development and college preparation ("CDCP") non-credit FTES.

SB 361 specified that, commencing with the 2006-07 fiscal year the minimum funding per FTES would be: (a) not less than $4,367 per credit FTES; (b) at a uniform rate of $2,626 per non-credit FTES; and (c) $3,092 per CDCP FTES. Although CDCP FTES were initially funded at a lower rate than credit FTES, subsequent legislation effective as of the 2015-16 fiscal year set the minimum funding for CDCP FTES at the same level as credit FTES. Each such minimum funding rate was subject to COLAs, if any, funded through the State budgeting legislation in each fiscal year.

One unit of FTES is equivalent to 525 student contact hours, which is determined based on a State formula of one student multiplied by 15 weekly contact hours multiplied by 35 weeks. Accordingly, the number of FTES in the District may not equal the number of students enrolled in the District.

In each fiscal year, the State budget established an enrollment cap on the maximum number of resident FTES, known as the "funded" FTES, for which a community college district would receive a revenue allocation. A district's enrollment cap was based on the previous fiscal year's reported FTES, plus the growth allowance provided for by the State budget, if any. All student hours in excess of the enrollment cap were considered "unfunded" FTES. Nonresident and international students are excluded from the State funding formula and pay full tuition.

Student Centered Funding Formula. Assembly Bill 1809 ("AB 1809"), the higher education trailer bill passed as part of the State budget for fiscal year 2018-19, implemented a new funding mechanism for community college districts referred to as the "Student Centered Funding Formula," (the "SCFF"). The SCFF includes three components: (1) a base allocation (the "Base Allocation") driven primarily by enrollment, (2) a supplemental allocation (the "Supplemental Allocation") based on the number of certain types of low-income students, and (3) a student success allocation (the "Student Success Allocation") that is calculated using various performance-based metrics.

The SCFF includes several hold-harmless provisions to provide districts greater financial stability in transitioning to the new formula: (i) for fiscal years 2018-19 through 2021-22, community college districts will receive no less in total apportionment funding than they received in 2017-18, adjusted for COLAs; (ii) for fiscal year 2022-23 and onward, districts will receive no less in apportionment funding per-student than they received in fiscal year 2017-18; and (iii) beginning in fiscal year 2018-19, districts will receive the greater of the amount calculated by the SCFF for the current or prior year (excluding amounts districts receive pursuant to the provision summarized in (i) above.)

State budgetary legislation has extended the hold harmless provisions of the SCFF through fiscal year 2024-25. In addition, Assembly Bill 183, the higher education budgetary trailer bill for fiscal year 2022-23, extended revenue protections for community college districts in a modified form, with the goal of avoiding sharp fiscal declines and supporting a smooth transition to the SCFF over time. Specifically, beginning in fiscal year 2025-26, a community college district will receive the greater of (i) the funding allocation calculated by the SCFF, or (ii) an amount equal to its fiscal year 2024-25 general purpose apportionment, the latter of which will represent a floor below which such district's funding cannot drop. This revised hold harmless provision does not include adjustments to reflect cumulative COLAs over time, so a district's hold harmless amount will not grow.

Base Allocation. The Base Allocation is composed of (1) the Basic Allocation, determined consistent with the prior funding formula (see "—Enrollment Based Funding"), and (2) funding for credit, non-credit and CDCP FTES. The Base Allocation was expected to constitute approximately 70% of Statewide funding for community college districts in fiscal year 2018-19, 65% in fiscal year 2019-20 and 60% in fiscal years 2020-21 and onward.

The SCFF provided a minimum funding level for credit FTES of $3,727 for fiscal year 2018-19. For fiscal year 2019-20, the State budget for that year recalculated funding rates in the Base, Supplemental and Student Success Allocations so that 70% of SCFF funds would be allocated to the base allocation. Since fiscal year 2020-21, funding rates have been adjusted for COLAs provided by State budgetary legislation, and the distribution of funds across the three SCFF allocations (as further described herein) may vary by district. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the SCFF provides higher credit FTES funding rates for certain districts that were entitled to higher funding rates under the prior funding formula. Future provisions of COLAs and other adjustments will be subject to appropriation therefor in

the annual State budget. Total funding for credit FTES will be based on a rolling three-year average of the funded credit FTES from the current fiscal year and the two immediately preceding fiscal years. Credit FTES associated with enrollment growth proposed in the annual budget act are excluded from the three-year average and will instead be added to the computed three-year rolling average. In computing the three-year average, credit FTES generated by incarcerated and special admit students is excluded and funded consistent with the prior funding formula.

Funding levels for non-credit and CDCP FTES are determined consistent with the prior funding formula. See "—Enrollment Based Funding" herein. Total funding for these categories will be based on actual non-credit and CDCP FTES for the most recent fiscal year.

The table below shows a breakdown of the District's historical resident FTES figures for the last ten fiscal years, and a projection for the current fiscal year.

RESIDENT FULL TIME EQUIVALENT STUDENTS[(1)]
Fiscal Years 2013-14 through 2023-24
San Bernardino Community College District

Year	Funded FTES[(2)]	Unfunded FTES[(2)(3)]	Total FTES
2013-14	13,576	825	14,401
2014-15	14,245	472	14,717
2015-16	15,343	--	15,343
2016-17[(4)]	15,343	--	15,343
2017-18	15,304	--	15,304
2018-19	15,292	--	15,292
2019-20	15,474	--	15,474
2020-21	15,474	--	15,474
2021-22			
2022-23			
2023-24[(5)]			

(1) One FTES is equivalent to 525 student contact hours, which is determined based on a State formula of one student multiplied by 15 weekly contact hours multiplied by 35 weeks. Accordingly, the number of FTES in the District may not equal the number of students enrolled in the District. Reflects resident FTES counts only. Non-resident FTES are generally excluded from State funding formula calculations.

(2) Prior to the implementation of the SCFF, the State budget would establish an enrollment cap on the maximum number of FTES, known as the "funded" FTES, for which a community college district will receive a revenue allocation. A district's enrollment cap was based on the previous fiscal year's reported FTES, plus the growth allowance provided for by the State budget, if any. All student hours in excess of the enrollment cap were considered "unfunded" FTES.

(3) Unfunded FTES amounts are the product of increased enrollment coupled with lower State funding levels.

(4) In fiscal year 2016-17, FTES figures include approximately 1,090 FTES in excess of the District's actual FTES count, and for which it received State funding. Reflects the receipt of "stability" funding. Under California Code Regulations Section 58776, during the initial year of a decline in FTES, community college districts are eligible to receive "stability" funding, in an amount equal to the revenue loss associated with a decline in FTES for that year. Stability funding is available for a one year period. If FTES are not restored to the pre-decline level within a period of two years following the initial decline, a community college district that has received stability funding is subject to a permanent reduction of its funded FTES and an attendant decline in operating revenue.

(5) Budgeted.

Source: San Bernardino Community College District.

Supplemental Allocation. The Supplemental Allocation, accounting for approximately 20% of Statewide funding, will be distributed to districts based on their headcounts of students that receive Federal Pell Grants, a student who is granted an exemption from nonresident tuition pursuant to Education Code Section 68130.5 (AB 540), and student fee waivers under Education Code Section 76300 (California College Promise Grant). The SCFF provided $919 per qualifying student for fiscal year 2018-19. Headcounts are not unduplicated, such that districts will receive twice or three times as much

supplemental funding for a student that falls into more than one of the aforementioned categories. Beginning in fiscal year 2019-20, the 2019-20 State budget recalculated funding rates for supplemental allocation so that in 2019-20, 20% of the SCFF funds would be allocated for the supplemental allocation. Since fiscal year 2020-21, funding rates have been adjusted for COLAs provided by State budgetary legislation, and the distribution of funds across the three SCFF allocations may vary by district.

Student Success Allocation. The Student Success Allocation will be distributed to districts based on their performance in various student outcome metrics, including obtaining various degrees and certificates, completing transfer-level math and English courses within a student's first year, and having students obtain a regional living wage within a year of completing community college. Each metric is assigned a point value, with some metrics are weighted more than others. A single student outcome with more points will generate more funding. Outcome metrics for students that qualify for Federal Pell Grants and California College Promise Grants are eligible for additional funding. The student success allocation counts only the highest of all awards a student earned in the same year and will only count the award if the student was enrolled in the district in the year the award was granted. The student success allocation will also calculate based on the three-year rolling average of each metric. Outcome metrics for students that qualify for Federal Pell Grants, AB 540 and California College Promise Grants are eligible for additional funding. The Student Success Allocation accounted for 10% of statewide funding for community college districts in fiscal years 2018-19 and 2019-20. Since fiscal year 2020-21, funding rates have been adjusted for COLAs provided by State budgetary legislation, and the distribution of funds across the three SCFF allocations may vary by district.

Considerations Regarding COVID-19

General. An outbreak of disease or similar public health threat, such as the ongoing coronavirus ("COVID-19") pandemic, or fear of such an event, could have an adverse impact on the District's financial condition and operating results.

The spread of COVID-19 continues to have significant negative impacts throughout the world, including in the District. The World Health Organization has declared the COVID-19 outbreak to be a pandemic, and states of emergency have been declared by the State and the United States. The purpose behind these declarations was to coordinate and formalize emergency actions and across federal, State and local governmental agencies, and to proactively prepare for the then-expected wider spread of the virus. The Governor lifted the state of emergency with respect to COVID-19 in February of 2023, and the federal state of emergency is expected to be lifted in May of 2023.

To date there have been millions of confirmed cases in the United States, and over one million deaths related to COVID-19. Although vaccines and vaccine boosters are currently widely available, no representation can be made as to whether the number of cases will continue to grow. The COVID-19 outbreak resulted in the imposition of restrictions on mass gatherings and widespread temporary closings of businesses, universities and schools through much of 2020 and portions of 2021, as well as supply chain issues and significant increases in inflation as these restrictions and closures have been lifted. Stock markets in the U.S. and globally have been volatile, with significant declines attributed to coronavirus concerns.

Federal Response. On March 27, 2020 the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (the "CARES Act") was signed by the President of the United States. The CARES Act appropriated over $2 trillion to, among other things, (i) provide cash payments to individuals, (ii) expand unemployment assistance and eligibility, (iii) provide emergency grants and loans for small businesses, (iv) provide loans and other assistance to corporations, including the airline industry, (v) provide funding for hospitals and community health centers, (vi) expand funding for safety net programs, including child nutrition programs, and (vii) provide aid to state and local governments. On December 27, 2020, the President of

the United States signed the Coronavirus Relief and Response Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2021 ("CRRSA"), which included approximately $900 billion worth of provisions for additional COVID-related relief, including extension of or additional funding for various relief programs implemented by the CARES Act. The CRRSA provided approximately $82 billion of COVID-19 related relief for education, including $54.3 billion for K-12 schools (largely through Title I funding), $22.7 billion for higher education and $4 billion for state governors to spend at their discretion. On March 12, 2021, the President signed the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 (the "American Rescue Plan"), which provides approximately $1.9 trillion in federal economic stimulus intended to accelerate the recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic. The American Rescue Plan provides direct payments to individuals, extends unemployment benefits, provides funding to distribute COVID-19 vaccines and provides funding for schools, higher education institutions, state, tribal governments and businesses.

State Response. On March 17, 2020, the Governor signed Senate Bill 89 ("SB 89"), which amended the Budget Act of 2019 by appropriating $500,000,000 from the State General Fund for any purpose related to executing the emergency proclamation issued by the Governor on March 4, 2020.

During certain emergency conditions, state regulations provide that a community college district may be provided an "emergency conditions allowance," calculated to approximate the same general purpose apportionment that such district would have received in absence of the emergency. Emergency conditions are defined to include epidemics, an order from a city or county board of health or the State Board of Health, or another emergency declared by the State or federal government. Districts are required to demonstrate that the occurrence of the emergency condition prevented the district from maintaining its schools during a fiscal year for a period of 175 days, or caused the district's general purpose apportionment to be materially decreased in that year or in subsequent years. To receive the emergency conditions allowance, a district must demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Chancellor that the district made good faith efforts to avoid material decreases in general purposes apportionments. Community college districts may also seek a waiver of the 175-day requirement. Finally, the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges (the "Board of Governors"), on March 16, 2020, granted the Chancellor temporary emergency powers to suspend or waive State regulatory requirements and local rules and regulations that present barriers to the continuity of educational services. This temporary grant is in addition to standing emergency powers of the Chancellor to hold community college districts financially harmless in the wake of campus closures.

District Response. In response to the COVID-19 outbreak, the District delivered its classes and student services remotely for the fall and spring terms for the 2020-21 academic year, except for select lab and studio classes which maintained some hands-on curriculum delivered in-person. The District returned to in-person instruction in Fiscal Year 2021-22, though it continues to offer remote instruction as an alternative.

[The District did not experience a reduction in workforce or any material interruption in workforce functions during the Pandemic. Although it has not materially interrupted the District's workforce functions, the Pandemic has resulted in decreased enrollment at the District]. See also "FUNDING OF COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICTS IN CALIFORNIA – Major Revenues – Student Centered Funding Formula" herein.

[TO BE UPDATED] In addition to the funding received by the District from the federal government, California Community College Districts received a $_____ million COVID-19 Block Grant (the "COVID-19 Block Grant") ($___ million federal funding and $___ million State funding, of which the District received approximately $____ million and $____ million, respectively), which was used to purchase equipment to support distance learning. The District has also submitted a Request for Public Assistance to the Federal Emergency Management Agency in November 2020 for $_____ million. To date, the District has received approximately $_____ in reimbursements from FEMA, with the

remaining claims still being processed.

Other potential impacts to the District associated with the COVID-19 outbreak include, but are not limited to, increasing costs and challenges relating to establishing distance learning programs or other measures to permit instruction if schools and colleges are required to close, disruption of the regional and local economy with corresponding decreases in tax revenues, including property tax revenue, sales tax revenue and other revenues, increases in tax delinquencies, potential declines in property values, and decreases in new home sales, and real estate development. The economic consequences and the volatility in the U.S. and global stock markets resulting from the spread of COVID-19, and responses thereto by local, State, and the federal governments, could have a material impact on the investments in the State pension trusts, which could materially increase the unfunded actuarial accrued liability of the STRS Defined Benefit Program and PERS Schools Pool, which, in turn, could result in material changes to the District's required contribution rates in future fiscal years. See "—Retirement Programs" herein.

The COVID-19 outbreak is ongoing, and the ultimate geographic spread of the virus, the duration and severity of the outbreak, the effectiveness of available vaccines in containing the spread or mutation of the virus, and the economic and other of actions that may be taken by governmental authorities to contain the outbreak or to treat its impact are uncertain. Additional information with respect to events surrounding the outbreak of COVID-19 and responses thereto can be found on State and local government websites, including but not limited to the Governor's office (http://www.gov.ca.gov), the California Department of Public Health (http://covid19.ca.gov/), and the Chancellor's Office (as defined herein) (https://www.cccco.edu/About-Us/Chancellors-Office/Divisions/Communications-and-Marketing/Novel-Coronavirus). The District has not incorporated by reference the information on such websites, and the District does not assume any responsibility for the accuracy of the information on such websites.

The ultimate impact of COVID-19 on the District's operations and finances is unknown. There can be no assurances that the spread of COVID-19, or the responses thereto by local, State, or the federal government, will not materially adversely impact the local, state and national economies or the assessed valuation of property within the District, or adversely impact enrollment or FTES within the District and, notwithstanding available state or federal assistance, materially adversely impact the financial condition or operations of the District. See also "TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF THE BONDS –Assessed Valuations" herein.

Budget Procedures

On or before September 15, the Board of Trustees of a community college district is required under Section 58305 of the California Code of Regulations, Title V, to adopt a balanced budget. Each September, every State agency, including the Chancellor, submits to the Department of Finance ("DOF") proposals for changes in the State budget. These proposals are submitted in the form of Budget Change Proposals ("BCPs"), involving analyses of needs, proposed solutions and expected outcomes. Thereafter, the DOF makes recommendations to the governor, and by January 10 a proposed State budget is presented by the governor to the legislature. The Governor's State budget is then analyzed and discussed in committees and hearings begin in the State Assembly and Senate. In May, based on the debate, analysis and changes in the economic forecasts, the governor issues a revised budget with changes he or she can support. The law requires the legislature to submit its approved budget by June 15, and by June 30 the governor should announce his or her line item reductions and sign the State budget. In response to growing concern for accountability and with enabling legislation (AB 2910, Chapter 1486, Statutes of 1986), the Board of Governors and the Chancellor's Office have established expectations for sound district fiscal management and a process for monitoring and evaluating the financial condition to ensure the financial health of California's community college districts. In accordance with statutory and regulatory provisions, the Chancellor has been given the responsibility to identify districts at risk and,

when necessary, the authority to intervene to bring about improvement in their financial condition. To stabilize a district's financial condition, the Chancellor may, as a last resort, seek an appropriation for an emergency apportionment.

The monitoring and evaluation process is designed to provide early detection and amelioration that will stabilize the financial condition of a district before an emergency apportionment is necessary. This is accomplished by (1) assessing the financial condition of districts through the use of various information sources and (2) taking appropriate and timely follow-up action to bring about improvement in a district's financial condition, as needed. A variety of instruments and sources of information are used to provide a composite of each district's financial condition, including quarterly financial status reports, annual financial and budget reports, attendance reports, annual district audit reports, district input and other financial records. In assessing each district's financial condition, the Chancellor will pay special attention to each district's general fund balance, spending pattern, and full-time equivalent student patterns. Those districts with greater financial difficulty will receive follow-up visits from the Chancellor's Office where financial solutions to the district's problems will be addressed and implemented.

See "SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT – General Fund Budgeting" herein for more information regarding the District's recent budgets.

Minimum Funding Guarantees for California Community College Districts Under Propositions 98 and 111

General. In 1988, California voters approved Proposition 98, an initiative that amended Article XVI of the State Constitution and provided specific procedures to determine a minimum guarantee for annual K-14 funding. The constitutional provision links the K-14 funding formulas to growth factors that are also used to compute the State appropriations limit. Proposition 111 (Senate Constitutional Amendment 1), adopted in June 1990, among other things, changed some earlier school funding provisions of Proposition 98 relating to the treatment of revenues in excess of the State spending limit and added a third funding test ("Test 3") to calculate the annual funding guarantee. This third calculation is operative in years in which general fund tax revenue growth is weak. The amendment also specified that under Test 2 (see below), the annual COLA for the minimum guarantee for annual K-14 funding would be the change in California's per-capita personal income, which is the same COLA used to make annual adjustments to the State appropriations limit (Article XIIIB).

Calculating Minimum Funding Guarantee. There are currently three tests which determine the minimum level of K-14 funding. Under implementing legislation for Proposition 98 (AB 198 and SB 98 of 1989), each segment of public education (K-12 districts, community college districts, and direct elementary and secondary level instructional services provided by the State) has separately calculated amounts under the Proposition 98 tests. The base year for the separate calculations is the 1989-90 fiscal year. Each year, each segment is entitled to the greater of the amounts separately computed for each under Test 1 or 2. Should the calculated amount under Proposition 98 guarantee (K-14 education aggregated) be less than the sum of the separate calculations, then the Proposition 98 guarantee amount shall be prorated to the three segments in proportion to the amount calculated for each. This statutory split has been suspended in every year beginning with 1992-93. In those years, community colleges received less than was required from the statutory split.

Test 1 guarantees that K-14 education will receive at least the same funding share of the State general fund budget it received in 1986-87. Initially, that share was just over 40 percent. Because of the major shifts of property tax from local government to school districts and community college districts which began in 1992-93 and increased in 1993-94, the percentage dropped to 33.0%.

Test 2 provides that K-14 education will receive as a minimum, its prior-year total funding (including State general fund and local revenues) adjusted for enrollment growth and per-capita personal income COLA.

Test 3 established pursuant to Proposition 111, provides an alternative calculation of the funding base in years in which State per-capita General Fund revenues grow more slowly than per-capita personal income. When this condition exists, K-14 minimum funding is determined based on the prior-year funding level, adjusted for changes in enrollment and COLA where the COLA is measured by the annual increase in per-capita general fund revenues, instead of the higher per-capita personal income factor. The total allocation, however, is increased by an amount equal to one-half of one percent of the prior-year funding level as a funding supplement.

In order to make up for the lower funding level under Test 3, in subsequent years K-14 education receives a maintenance allowance (also referred to as a "maintenance factor") equal to the difference between what should have been provided if the revenue conditions had not been weak and what was actually received under the Test 3 formula. This maintenance allowance is paid in subsequent years when the growth in per-capita State tax revenue outpaces the growth in per-capita personal income.

The enabling legislation to Proposition 111, Chapter 60, Statutes of 1990 (SB 98, Garamendi), further provides that K-14 education shall receive a supplemental appropriation in a Test 3 year if the annual growth rate in non-Proposition 98 per-capita appropriations exceeds the annual growth rate in per-pupil total spending.

Additional Sources of Funding

FCC Auction Proceeds. The District holds the KVCR-TV's broadcast license and participated in the Federal Communications Commission's voluntary incentive auction designed to increase bandwidth for mobile and wireless providers. By electing to participate in the auction, the District voluntarily relinquished their spectrum usage rights on its ultra-high frequency (UHF) channel. In July 2017, the District received $157,713,171 (the "Auction Proceeds") in one time funds from the sale of its spectrum rights. As a result, the KVCR will now broadcast over a very-high frequency (VHF) channel. Approximately $16 million of the Auction Proceeds from the auction have been invested in KVCR to cover expenses necessary to transition its broadcast facilities from UHF to VHU. Of the remainder, approximately $79 million is being invested in Public Agency Retirement Services (PARS) accounts. The funds invested in the PARS fund are invested in a tax-exempt prefunding vehicle to mitigate long-term STRS and PERS contribution rate volatility and approximately $16 million for other Board approved expenditures. Such funds are protected from diversion to other uses and may be used to offset contribution rate increases or as source of funds for pension related costs. Funds in the PARS Trust can be withdrawn annually in amounts equal to annual STRS and PERS expenses for the current fiscal year, which currently is approximately $__ million. See "SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT – Retirement Programs – Pension Rate Stabilization Program" herein. In addition, $46,000,000 has been invested in commercial real estate. Rental income from the commercial real estate, is approximately $___ million annually, which is available for any lawful purpose. Initially, the District plans to use the rental income generated from the commercial real estate investment to fund a portion of the District's free college promise program.

Tax Offset and Pass-Through Revenues. The District previously received tax offset revenue from the County as a part of certain redevelopment projects within the County (the "Tax Offset Revenues"). The Tax Offset Revenues received are deposited directly into the District's general fund and are offset against the State apportionment received by the District. The District also receives pass-through tax increment revenue (the "Pass-Through Revenues") from the former redevelopment agencies within the District's boundaries. The Pass-Through Revenues received by the District are deposited into the

District's Fund 41 – Capital Outlay Fund, and are used for capital facilities projects and capital equipment. The Pass-Through Revenues are not offset against the State apportionment received by the District. The amount of Tax Offset Revenues and Pass-Through Revenues received by the District from fiscal years 2014-15 through 2022-23, and a budgeted amount for fiscal year 2023-24 are shown in the table on the following page.

TAX OFFSET AND PASS-THROUGH REVENUES
Fiscal Years 2014-15 through 2023-24
San Bernardino Community College District

Fiscal Year	Tax Offset Revenues[1]	Pass-Through Revenues[2]
2014-15	$5,067,569	$1,260,664
2015-16	5,129,739	1,606,611
2016-17	7,115,077	1,484,403
2017-18	8,187,986	1,683,706
2018-19	10,738,620	1,926,017
2019-20	12,788,944	1,146,291
2020-21[3]	12,902,713	1,306,170
2021-22		
2022-23		
2023-24[4]		

(1) Tax Offset Revenues received by the District are offset against the State apportionments received by the District.
(2) Pass-Through Revenues received by the District are not offset against the State apportionments received by the District.
(3) Unaudited.
(4) Budgeted.
Source: San Bernardino Community College District.

The District, however, can make no representations that Tax Offset Revenues and Pass-Through Revenues will continue to be received by the District in amounts consistent with prior years, or as currently projected, particularly in light of the elimination of redevelopment agencies. See "-Dissolution of Redevelopment Agencies" below. The Bonds, however, are not payable from such revenue. The Bonds shall be payable solely from the proceeds of an *ad valorem* property tax required to be levied by the Counties in an amount sufficient for the payment thereof. See "THE BONDS – Security and Sources of Payment" herein.

Lease Revenues.

Cellular Tower Space. The District leases a portion of its facilities for cellular tower antenna sites and space. These licenses are noncancelable for a period of up to 456 months. The agreements allow for 3.00% annual CPI increases to the lease payments. At termination, lessees must remove all equipment and restore the site to its original state. During fiscal year 2021-22, the District recognized $191,403 in lease revenue and $450,731 in interest revenue related to these agreements. At June 30, 2022, the District recorded $8,864,580 in lease receivables and $5,615,880 in deferred inflows of resources for these arrangements. The District used an interest rate of 5.00%, based on the rates available to finance real estate over the same time period.

Office Space. The District leases a portion of its facilities for commercial office space under several lease agreements. These leases are noncancelable for a period of up to 120 months. Many of the agreements allow for 3.00% annual CPI increases to the lease payments. At termination, lessees must restore the site to its original state. During fiscal year 2021-22, the District recognized $4,089,648 in lease revenue and $1,158,750 in interest revenue related to these agreements. At June 30, 2022, the District recorded $25,987,025 in lease receivables and $20,413,590 in deferred inflows of resources for these arrangements. The District used an interest rate of 5.00%, based on the rates available to finance real estate over the same time periods.

Dissolution of Redevelopment Agencies

On December 30, 2011, the State Supreme Court issued its decision in the case of *California Redevelopment Association v. Matosantos* ("*Matosantos*"), finding ABx1 26, a trailer bill to the 2011-12 State budget, to be constitutional. As a result, all Redevelopment Agencies in the State ceased to exist as a matter of law on February 1, 2012. The Court in *Matosantos* also found that ABx1 27, a companion bill to ABx1 26, violated the State Constitution, as amended by Proposition 22. See "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS – Proposition 1A and Proposition 22" herein. ABx1 27 would have permitted redevelopment agencies to continue operations provided their establishing cities or counties agreed to make specified payments to K-14 school districts and county offices of education, totaling $1.7 billion statewide.

ABx1 26 was modified by Assembly Bill No. 1484 (Chapter 26, Statutes of 2011-12) ("AB 1484"), which, together with ABx1 26, is referred to herein as the "Dissolution Act." The Dissolution Act provides that all rights, powers, duties and obligations of a redevelopment agency under the California Community Redevelopment Law that have not been repealed, restricted or revised pursuant to ABx1 26 will be vested in a successor agency, generally the county or city that authorized the creation of the redevelopment agency (each, a "Successor Agency"). All property tax revenues that would have been allocated to a redevelopment agency, less the corresponding county auditor-controller's cost to administer the allocation of property tax revenues, are now allocated to a corresponding Redevelopment Property Tax Trust Fund ("Trust Fund"), to be used for the payment of pass-through payments to local taxing entities, and thereafter to bonds of the former redevelopment agency and any "enforceable obligations" of the Successor Agency, as well as to pay certain administrative costs. The Dissolution Act defines "enforceable obligations" to include bonds, loans, legally required payments, judgments or settlements, legal binding and enforceable obligations, and certain other obligations.

Among the various types of enforceable obligations, the first priority for payment is tax allocation bonds issued by the former redevelopment agency; second is revenue bonds, which may have been issued by the host city, but only where the tax increment revenues were pledged for repayment and only where other pledged revenues are insufficient to make scheduled debt service payments; third is administrative costs of the Successor Agency, equal to at least $250,000 in any year, unless the oversight board reduces such amount for any fiscal year or a lesser amount is agreed to by the Successor Agency; then, fourth tax

revenues in the Trust Fund in excess of such amounts, if any, will be allocated as residual distributions to local taxing entities in the same proportions as other tax revenues. Moreover, all unencumbered cash and other assets of former redevelopment agencies will also be allocated to local taxing entities in the same proportions as tax revenues. Notwithstanding the foregoing portion of this paragraph, the order of payment is subject to modification in the event a Successor Agency timely reports to the State Controller and the Department of Finance that application of the foregoing will leave the Successor Agency with amounts insufficient to make scheduled payments on enforceable obligations. If the county auditor-controller verifies that the Successor Agency will have insufficient amounts to make scheduled payments on enforceable obligations, it shall report its findings to the State Controller. If the State Controller agrees there are insufficient funds to pay scheduled payments on enforceable obligations, the amount of such deficiency shall be deducted from the amount remaining to be distributed to taxing agencies, as described as the fourth distribution above, then from amounts available to the Successor Agency to defray administrative costs. In addition, if a taxing agency entered into an agreement pursuant to Health and Safety Code Section 33401 for payments from a redevelopment agency under which the payments were to be subordinated to certain obligations of the redevelopment agency, such subordination provisions shall continue to be given effect.

As noted above, the Dissolution Act expressly provides for continuation of pass-through payments to local taxing entities. Per statute, 100% of contractual and statutory two percent pass-throughs, and 56.7% of statutory pass-throughs authorized under the Community Redevelopment Law Reform Act of 1993 (AB 1290, Chapter 942, Statutes of 1993) ("AB 1290"), are restricted to educational facilities without offset against apportionments by the State. Only 43.3% of AB 1290 pass-throughs are offset against State aid so long as the affected local taxing entity uses the moneys received for land acquisition, facility construction, reconstruction, or remodeling, or deferred maintenance as provided under Education Code Section 42238(h).

ABX1 26 states that in the future, pass-throughs shall be made in the amount "which would have been received . . . had the redevelopment agency existed at that time," and that the county auditor-controller shall "determine the amount of property taxes that would have been allocated to each redevelopment agency had the redevelopment agency not been dissolved using current assessed values…and pursuant to statutory formulas and contractual agreements with other taxing agencies."

Successor Agencies continue to operate until all enforceable obligations have been satisfied and all remaining assets of the Successor Agency have been disposed of. AB 1484 provides that once the debt of the Successor Agency is paid off and remaining assets have been disposed of, the Successor Agency shall terminate its existence and all pass-through payment obligations shall cease.

The District can make no representations as to the extent to which its base apportionments from the State may be offset by the future receipt of residual distributions or from unencumbered cash and assets of former redevelopment agencies any other surplus property tax revenues pursuant to the Dissolution Act.

State Assistance

State community college districts' principal funding formulas and revenue sources are derived from the State budget. The following information concerning the State's budgets has been obtained from publicly available information which the District believes to be reliable; however, neither the District nor the Underwriter takes any responsibility as to the accuracy or completeness thereof and has not independently verified such information.

2023-24 State Budget. On June 27, 2023, the Governor signed the State budget for fiscal year 2023-24 (the "2023-24 Budget"). The following information is drawn from the DOF and LAO summaries of the 2023-24 Budget.

The 2023-24 Budget reports that, after two years of growth, the State is projected to face a downturn in revenues driven by a declining stock market, persistently high inflation, rising interest rates and job losses in high-wage sectors. The 2023-24 Budget forecasts that the State will face a $31.7 billion shortfall in fiscal year 2023-24. In its summary of the 2023-24 Budget, the LAO calculates the State's budget shortfall to be lower, at $26.5 billion, and results from the administration including in its calculation the cost of some policies that had not yet been adopted by the State legislature.

To close the budget gap, the 2023-24 Budget includes a series of measures intended to avoid deep reductions to priority programs that marked budgetary shortfalls over the past two decades:

- *Fund Shifts* – $9.3 billion in shifts of spending commitments from the State general fund to other sources.

- *Reductions/Pullbacks* – $8.1 billion in State general fund spending reductions or pullbacks of previously approved spending.

- *Delays* – $7.9 billion in delayed spending across multiple years, without reducing the amount of funding over the same period.

- *Revenue and Internal Borrowing* – $6.1 billion in revenue, primarily from the Managed Care Organization tax, and internal borrowing from special fund balances not projected for programmatic purposes.

- *Trigger Reductions* – $340 million in reductions that will be restored in the proposed State budget for fiscal year 2024-25 if there are sufficient resources to do so.

For fiscal year 2022-23, the 2023-24 Budget projects total general fund revenues and transfers of $205.1 billion and authorizes expenditures of $234.6 billion. The State is projected to end the 2022-23 fiscal year with total reserves of $54.2 billion, including $21.1 billion in the traditional general fund reserve, $22.3 billion in the BSA, $9.9 billion in the PSSSA and $900 million in the Safety Net Reserve Fund. For fiscal year 2023-24, the 2023-24 Budget projects total general fund revenues and transfers of $208.7 billion and authorizes expenditures of $225.9 billion. The State is projected to end the 2023-24 fiscal year with total reserves of $37.8 billion, including $3.8 billion in the traditional general fund reserve, $22.3 billion in the BSA, $10.8 billion in the PSSSA and $900 million in the Safety Net Reserve Fund. The 2023-24 Budget indicates that maintaining this level of reserves provides a prudent insurance policy, as the State continues to face revenue risks and uncertainty. Significantly, prolonged storm activity over the winter caused a tax filing delay affecting over 99% of tax filers in 55 of the State's 58 counties. This delay pushed the projected receipt of $42 billion in State tax receipts into October, representing nearly one-fourth of the 2022-23 fiscal year's total projected personal income taxes, and nearly one third of the corporation tax.

The ending balance in the BSA is at the constitutional maximum amount, requiring any amounts in excess thereof to be dedicated to infrastructure improvements. The 2023-24 Budget also includes revised deposits to the PSSSA of $4.8 billion and $1.8 billion attributable to fiscal years 2021-22 and 2022-23, respectively, and authorizes a deposit in fiscal year 2023-24 of $902 million. See "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS – Proposition 2" herein.

The minimum funding guarantee in fiscal year 2023-24 is set at $108.3 billion, including $77.5 billion from the State general fund. The 2023-24 Budget also makes retroactive increases to the minimum funding guarantee in fiscal years 2021-22 and 2022-23, setting them at $110.6 billion and $107.4 billion, respectively. Test 1 is projected to be in effect over this three year period. For fiscal year 2023-24, the minimum funding guarantee increases by $952 million (or 0.90%) relative to the revised 2022-23 level, and results from projected increases in property tax revenues that offset declines associated with lower State general fund revenue estimates. To accommodate enrollment increases related to the expansion of transitional kindergarten in school districts, the 2023-24 Budget rebenches the Test 1 percentage, from approximately 38.2% to 38.5%, to increase the percentage of State general fund revenues that count towards the minimum funding guarantee

Other significant features relating to community college funding include the following:

- *General Apportionments:* An increase of $678 million in ongoing Proposition 98 funding to provide a 8.22% COLA for apportionments, and an increase of $26.4 million in ongoing Proposition 98 funding to sustain 0.50% enrollment growth. The LAO notes that the 2023-24 Budget uses $290 million in one-time, prior-year Proposition 98 funding to support SCFF costs for fiscal year 2023-24. The LAO notes that this creates a structural gap, in that using one-time funds to cover ongoing costs will create a deficit in the Proposition 98 budget the following year.

- *Categorical Programs*: $112.5 million in ongoing Proposition 98 funding to provide an 8.22% COLA to select categorical programs and the State adult education program.

- *Flexible Block Grant*: The 2023-24 Budget reflects statutory changes to consolidate funding provided in fiscal year 2022-23 for deferred maintenance, retention and enrollment and a COVID-19 response block grant to create a flexible block grant that can be spent on any of these purposes. In addition, the 2023-24 Budget decreases one-time Proposition 98 funding for these programs by approximately $500 million.

- *Nursing Programs*: An increase of $60 million in one-time Proposition 98 funding, for five years starting in fiscal year 2024-25, to expand nursing programs and bachelor of science nursing partnerships to develop, educate and maintain the next generation of registered nurses. The implementation of this program is subject to future legislation.

- *Student Success*: The 2023-24 Budget authorizes a specific award of the Student Success Completion Grant of $5,250 per semester for specified current and former foster youth at community colleges, to cover these students' total cost of attendance. The 2023-24 Budget also reflects a decreased of $50 million in one-time Proposition 98 funding to reflect revised program participation estimates, bringing cumulative support for this program to approximately $362.6 million.

- *Student Housing*: The 2023-24 Budget reduces approximately $1.1 billion in current and planned State general fund support for affordable student housing grants. The 2023-24 Budget also reflects an increase of $78.5 million in ongoing State general fund support for student housing projects.

For additional information regarding the 2023-24 Budget, see the DOF and LAO websites at www.dof.ca.gov and www.lao.ca.gov. However, the information presented on such website is not incorporated herein by any reference.

Future Actions and Events. The District cannot predict what additional actions will be taken in the future by the State legislature and the Governor to address changing State revenues and expenditures. The District also cannot predict the impact such actions will have on State revenues available in the current or future years for education. The State budget will be affected by national and State economic conditions and other factors over which the District will have no control. Certain actions or results could produce a significant shortfall of revenue and cash, and could consequently impair the State's ability to fund schools. State budget shortfalls in future fiscal years may also have an adverse financial impact on the financial condition of the District. However, the obligation to levy *ad valorem* property taxes upon all taxable property within the District for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds would not be impaired.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

The information in this section concerning the operations of the District and the District's finances is provided as supplementary information only, and it should not be inferred from the inclusion of this information in this Official Statement that the principal of or interest on the Bonds is payable from the general fund of the District. The Bonds are payable solely from the proceeds of an ad valorem *property tax levied by the Counties for the payment thereof. See "THE BONDS – Security and Sources of Payment" herein.*

Introduction

The District was established in 1926 and serves most of the County of San Bernardino, California and a small portion of the County of Riverside, California. The District maintains two community colleges, Crafton Hills College and San Bernardino Valley College, located in Yucaipa and San Bernardino, California, respectively, which provide collegiate level instruction across a wide spectrum of subjects in grades 13 and 14. The District has approximately _____ full and part-time students and serves a resident population of approximately _____ million.

For fiscal year 2023-24, the District has budgeted a full-time equivalent student ("FTES") count of _____. Taxable property within the District has a 2023-24 assessed valuation of $_____. See "SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT" and "TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF BONDS" herein.

Accreditation

General. The ACCJC is authorized by the federal Department of Education as one of the seven regional associations that accredit public and private schools, colleges and universities in the United States. The ACCJC is the recognized accrediting association for the western region, which includes the States of California and Hawaii, as well as the territories of Guam, American Samoa and Northern Marianas Islands. The ACCJC reviews community colleges on rolling, six year cycles.

Accreditation by the ACCJC is voluntary and designed to evaluate and enforce standards of educational quality and institutional effectiveness. Accreditation is also a form of peer review. ACCJC standards and criteria are developed and implemented by representatives from the member institutions. Although the ACCJC is not a governmental agency, and has no direct authority over the operations of the District, it is responsible for determining whether the College receives or retains accreditation. For public colleges, the loss of accreditation would result in the loss of federal funding and most state funding, including student financial aid.

To obtain accreditation, institutions must first satisfy minimum ACCJC eligibility requirements (the "Eligibility Requirements"), of which there are 21 covering a wide range of areas. Accredited

institutions must continually meet these Eligibility Requirements. As part of the institutional self-study prepared during each accreditation cycle, compliance with certain of the Eligibility Requirements must be specifically demonstrated, while the balance may be addressed as part of the institution's response to related Accreditation Standards (defined herein).

As part of each accrediting cycle, the ACCJC requires member institutions to demonstrate compliance with its accreditation standards (the "Accreditation Standards"). There are four main standards: (i) Mission, Academic Quality and Institutional Effectiveness, and Integrity, (ii) Student Learning Programs and Support Services, (iii) Institutional Resources, and (iv) Leadership and Governance. Each Accreditation Standard is subdivided in several components, for a total of 127 separate standards.

In addition, to maintain accreditation, institutions must also be in compliance with the ACCJC's policies at all times during the six-year review cycle. In support of its Policy on Monitoring Institutional Performance, the ACCJC applies a set of annual monitoring and evaluation approaches that assess an institution's continued compliance with the ACCJC Standards, and that take into account institutional strength and stability. Such annual monitoring incudes, but is not limited to headcount enrollment data and the collection and analysis of key data and indicators of fiscal stewardship and stability. In furtherance of this policy, institutions are required to submit an Annual Financial Report ("AFR") including their annual audited financial statements to the ACCJC. The purpose of the AFR is to monitor the fiscal condition of the intuitions in accordance with federal requirements and to enable the ACCJC to identify institutions that are at potential financial risk. The ACCJC has developed a Composite Financial Index ("CFI") to assess institutional finances. Based on their analysis, institutions are assigned one of three levels of financial risk. Institutions in Category N (Normal Monitoring) are not subject to additional monitoring. Institutions in Category M (Enhanced Monitoring) will have enhanced monitoring of their financial condition in the current and subsequent reporting years to assess whether financial conditions improve or deteriorate. Institutions assigned as Category R (Referred) undergo a more comprehensive analysis of their financial condition by the ACCJC's financial reviewers.

If the ACCJC determines that a community college is out of compliance with Accreditation Standards, Eligibility Requirements of Policies, it may issue several levels of sanctions, including a warning, indicating the ACCJC's concern regarding identified deficiencies. If a college significantly deviates from Accreditation Standards, Eligibility Requirements or Policies, it may also be placed on "probation" status. Finally, if a college continues to be significantly out of compliance with Accreditation Standards, Eligibility Requirements of Policies, or fails to properly respond to ACCJC recommendations with respect to identified deficiencies, the ACCJC may place the affected college on a "show cause" status, requiring the affected institution to show cause why its accreditation should not be withdrawn at the end of the stated period. For a community college district issued such show cause status, ACCJC policies require the development of a closure plan for the affected college, to become operative in the event such district is unable to remedy the identified deficiencies. The requirement to develop a closure plan ensures that all those affected by the potential loss of accreditation are informed as early as possible, and that the affected district has a contingency plan for the completion of programs by students, the securing of confidential student and employee records, and the disposition of assets of the affected college. The ACCJC's policy, however, does not address State or federal laws that could bear on the ability of a community college district to close a college. Therefore, the development of a closure plan, as required by the ACCJC, should not be seen as an affirmative election to close an affected college.

Recent Accreditation History of the District. By letters dated February 1, 2021, the ACCJC notified the District that it had reaffirmed the accreditation of both San Bernardino Valley College and Crafton Hills College for seven years. The next report from both Colleges will be the Midterm Report due on October 15, 2024 and the next comprehensive review will occur in the fall term of 2027.

Additional information regarding each of the College's accreditation is available at http://www.sbccd.org/About_the_District/Chancellor/Accreditation. However, the information presented on such website is not incorporated herein by any reference.

Administration

The governing board of the District is called the Board of Trustees (the "Board"). The Board includes seven voting members elected by the voters of the District (the "Trustees"). The Trustees serve four-year terms. Elections for Trustee positions to the Board are held every two years, alternating between three and four available positions. Current Trustees, together with their office and the date their term expires, are listed below:

Board Member	Office	Term Expires
Dr. Stephanie Houston	Chair	November 2026
Dr. Anne L. Viricel	Vice Chair	November 2024
Joseph Williams	Clerk	November 2026
Dr. Nathan D. Gonzales	Trustee	November 2026
Gloria Macías Harrison	Trustee	November 2024
John Longville	Trustee	November 2024
Frank Reyes	Trustee	November 2024

The Chancellor of the District is appointed by the Board and reports to the Board. The Chancellor is responsible for management of the District's day-to-day operations and supervises the work of other key administrators.

Brief biographies of the Chancellor and the Executive Vice Chancellor follow:

Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor. Diana Z. Rodriguez was appointed Chancellor of the District effective August 1, 2021. Prior thereto she served as the President of San Bernardino Valley College commencing July 2016. Prior to her role at San Bernardino Valley College, she served as the Vice President of Student and Academic Services at Las Positas College. Ms. Rodriguez holds an Associate's Degree in Liberal Arts from Palo Verde College, and holds a Bachelor's Degree in Marketing, a Master's Degree in Business Administration, and a Master's Degree in Education from California State University, San Bernardino. She is a doctoral candidate in Higher Education Leadership at Northcentral University.

Jose F. Torres, Executive Vice Chancellor. Mr. Torres has served as the Executive Vice Chancellor since April 2018. Mr. Torres served as the Interim Chancellor from January 2020 to August 2021. From November 2014 to April 2018, he served as Vice Chancellor of Business and Fiscal Services and from June 2013 to November 2014 as the District's Director of Fiscal Services. Prior thereto, Mr. Torres served six years as the Vice President of Financial Services for the County of San Bernardino Housing Authority, and seven years as Finance Manager for the Don Bosco Technical Institute in Rosemead.

Mr. Torres holds a Bachelor of Science in Business Administration/Accounting from the California Polytechnic Institute in Pomona, and a Master's Degree in Public Administration from California State University in San Bernardino.

Labor Relations

The District currently employs ____ full-time academic professionals, ____ full-time classified employees, and ___ managerial employees. In addition, the District employs ____ part-time faculty and ____ part-time staff. These employees, except supervisors, management and some part-time employees, are represented by two bargaining units as noted below.

BARGAINING UNITS
San Bernardino Community College District

Labor Organization	Number of Employees In Organization	Contract Expiration Date
California School Employees Association	____	June 30, 20__
California Teachers Association	____	June 30, 20__

(1) Employees continue to work under the terms of the respective expired contracts while new contracts are negotiated.
Source: San Bernardino Community College District.

Retirement Programs

The information set forth below regarding the STRS and PERS programs, other than the information provided by the District regarding its annual contributions thereto, has been obtained from publicly available sources which are believed to be reliable but are not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness, and should not to be construed as a representation by either the District or the Underwriter.

STRS. All full-time certificated employees, as well as certain classified employees, are members of the California State Teachers' Retirement System ("STRS"). STRS provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits to plan members and beneficiaries under a defined benefit program (the "STRS Defined Benefit Program"). The STRS Defined Benefit Program is funded through a combination of investment earnings and statutorily set contributions from three sources: employees, employers, and the State. Benefit provisions and contribution amounts are established by State statutes, as legislatively amended from time to time.

Prior to fiscal year 2014-15, and unlike typical defined benefit programs, none of the employee, employer nor State contribution rates to the STRS Defined Benefit Program varied annually to make up funding shortfalls or assess credits for actuarial surpluses. Previously, the combined employer, employee and State contributions to the STRS Defined Benefit Program have not been sufficient to pay actuarially required amounts. As a result, and due to significant investment losses, the unfunded actuarial liability of the STRS Defined Benefit Program increased significantly prior to the implementation of AB 1469 (defined below). In September 2013, STRS projected that the STRS Defined Benefit Program would be depleted in 31 years assuming existing contribution rates continued, and other significant actuarial assumptions were realized. In an effort to reduce the unfunded actuarial liability of the STRS Defined Benefit Program, the State passed the legislation described below to increase contribution rates.

Prior to July 1, 2014, K-14 school districts were required by such statutes to contribute 8.25% of eligible salary expenditures, while participants contributed 8% of their respective salaries. On June 24, 2014, the Governor signed AB 1469 ("AB 1469") into law as a part of the State's fiscal year 2014-15 budget. AB 1469 seeks to fully fund the unfunded actuarial obligation with respect to service credited to members of the STRS Defined Benefit Program before July 1, 2014 (the "2014 Liability"), within 32 years, by increasing member, K-14 school district and State contributions to STRS. Commencing July 1, 2014, the employee contribution rate increased over a three-year phase-in period in accordance with the following schedule:

MEMBER CONTRIBUTION RATES
STRS (Defined Benefit Program)

Effective Date	STRS Members Hired Prior to January 1, 2013	STRS Members Hired After January 1, 2013
July 1, 2014	8.150%	8.150%
July 1, 2015	9.200	8.560
July 1, 2016	10.250	9.205

Source: AB 1469.

Pursuant to the Reform Act (defined below), the contribution rates for members ("PEPRA Members") hired after the Implementation Date (defined below) will be adjusted if the normal cost increases by more than 1% since the last time the member contribution was set. The contribution rate for employees ("Classic Members") hired before the Implementation Date (defined below) increased from 9.205% of creditable compensation for fiscal year commencing July 1, 2017 to 10.205% of creditable compensation effective July 1, 2018. For fiscal year commencing July 1, 2021, the contribution rate was 10.250% for Classic Members and 10.205% for PEPRA Members. For fiscal year commencing July 1, 2022, the contribution rate is 10.250% for Classic Members and 10.205% for PEPRA Members. For fiscal year commencing July 1, 2023, the contribution rate will be 10.250% for Classic Members and 10.205% for PEPRA Members.

Pursuant to AB 1469, K-14 school districts' contribution rate increased over a seven-year phase-in period in accordance with the following schedule:

K-14 SCHOOL DISTRICT CONTRIBUTION RATES
STRS (Defined Benefit Program)

Effective Date	K-14 school districts
July 1, 2014	8.88%
July 1, 2015	10.73
July 1, 2016	12.58
July 1, 2017	14.43
July 1, 2018	16.28
July 1, 2019	18.13
July 1, 2020	19.10

Source: AB 1469.

Based upon the recommendation from its actuary, for fiscal year 2021-22 and each fiscal year thereafter the STRS Teachers' Retirement Board (the "STRS Board"), is required to increase or decrease the K-14 school districts' contribution rate to reflect the contribution required to eliminate the remaining 2014 Liability by June 30, 2046; provided that the rate cannot change in any fiscal year by more than 1% of creditable compensation upon which members' contributions to the STRS Defined Benefit Program are based; and provided further that such contribution rate cannot exceed a maximum of 20.25%. In addition to the increased contribution rates discussed above, AB 1469 also requires the STRS Board to report to the State Legislature every five years (commencing with a report due on or before July 1, 2019) on the fiscal health of the STRS Defined Benefit Program and the unfunded actuarial obligation with respect to service credited to members of that program before July 1, 2014. The reports are also required to identify adjustments required in contribution rates for K-14 school districts and the State in order to eliminate the 2014 Liability.

On June 27, 2019, the Governor signed SB 90 ("SB 90") into law as a part of the 2019-20 Budget. Pursuant to SB 90, the State Legislature appropriated $2.246 billion to be transferred to the Teacher's Retirement Fund for the STRS Defined Benefit Program to pay in advance, on behalf of employers, part of the contributions required for fiscal years 2019-20 and 2020-21, resulting in K-14 school districts having to contribute 1.03% less in fiscal year 2019-20 and 0.70% less in fiscal year 2020-21, resulting in employer contribution rates of 17.1% in fiscal year 2019-20 and 18.4% in fiscal year 2020-21. In addition, the State made a contribution of $1.117 billion to be allocated to reduce the employer's share of the unfunded actuarial obligation determined by the STRS Board upon recommendation from its actuary. This additional payment was reflected in the June 30, 2020 actuarial valuation. Subsequently, the State's 2020-21 Budget redirected $2.3 billion previously appropriated to STRS and PERS pursuant to SB 90 for long-term unfunded liabilities to further reduce the employer contribution rates in fiscal year 2020-21 and 2021-22. As a result, the effective employer contribution rate was 16.15% in fiscal year 2020-21 and 16.92% in fiscal year 2021-22. The employer contribution rate was 19.1% in fiscal year 2022-23 and is 19.1% in fiscal year 2023-24.

The District's contributions to STRS were $6,709,691 in fiscal year 2018-19, $7,776,203 in fiscal year 2019-20, $6,998,501 in fiscal year 2020-21, $7,496,204 in fiscal year 2021-22, and $_____ (estimated) in fiscal year 2022-23. The District has budgeted $_____ for its contribution to STRS for fiscal year 2023-24.

The State also contributes to STRS, currently in an amount equal to 8.328% for fiscal year 2023-24. The State's contribution reflects a base contribution rate of 2.017%, and a supplemental contribution rate that will vary from year to year based on statutory criteria. Based upon the recommendation from its actuary, for fiscal year 2017-18 and each fiscal year thereafter, the STRS Board is required, with certain limitations, to increase or decrease the State's contribution rates to reflect the contribution required to eliminate the unfunded actuarial accrued liability attributed to benefits in effect before July 1, 1990. However, the maximum increase or decrease in a given year is limited to 0.5% of payroll under the STRS valuation policy. Once the State has eliminated its share of the STRS' unfunded actuarial obligation, the State contribution will be immediately reduced to the base contribution rate of 2.017% of payroll.

In addition, the State is currently required to make an annual general fund contribution up to 2.5% of the fiscal year covered STRS member payroll to the Supplemental Benefit Protection Account (the "SBPA"), which was established by statute to provide supplemental payments to beneficiaries whose purchasing power has fallen below 85% of the purchasing power of their initial allowance.

PERS. Classified employees working four or more hours per day are members of the California Public Employees' Retirement System ("PERS"). PERS provides retirement and disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Benefit provisions are established by the State statutes, as legislatively amended from time to time. PERS operates a number of retirement plans including the Public Employees Retirement Fund ("PERF"). PERF is a multiple-employer defined benefit retirement plan. In addition to the State, employer participants at June 30, 2022 included 1,601 public agencies and 1,335 K-14 school districts and charter schools. PERS acts as the common investment and administrative agent for the member agencies. The State and K-14 school districts (for "classified employees," which generally consist of school employees other than teachers) are required by law to participate in PERF. Employees participating in PERF generally become fully vested in their retirement benefits earned to date after five years of credited service. One of the plans operated by PERS is for K-14 school districts throughout the State (the "Schools Pool").

Contributions by employers to the Schools Pool are based upon an actuarial rate determined annually and contributions by plan members vary based upon their date of hire. Pursuant to SB 90, the State Legislature appropriated $904 million to the Schools Pool, including transfers in fiscal years 2019-20 and 2020-21 to the Public Employees Retirement Fund to pay, in advance on behalf of K-14 school

district employers, part of the contributions required for K-14 school district employers for such fiscal years, as well as additional amounts to be applied toward certain unfunded liabilities for K-14 school district employers. In June 2020, SB 90 was amended by Assembly Bill 84/Senate Bill 111 ("AB 84"). Under AB 84, $144 million of the State contribution under SB 90 was deemed to satisfy a portion of the State's required contribution in fiscal year 2019-20, and the amounts previously allocated toward future liabilities were redirected such that, $430 million will satisfy a portion of the employer contribution rate in fiscal year 2020-21, and $330 million will satisfy a portion of the employer contribution rate in fiscal year 2021-22. As a result of the payments made by the State pursuant to SB 90, as amended by AB 84, the employer contribution rate was 19.721% for fiscal year 2019-20, 20.7% in fiscal year 2020-21, and 22.91% for fiscal year 2021-22. The employer contribution rate was 25.37% in fiscal year 2022-23 and is 26.68% in fiscal year 2023-24. Classic Members contribute at a rate established by statute, which is 7% in fiscal year 2023-24, while PEPRA Members contribute at an actuarially determined rate, which was 8% in fiscal year 2023-24. See "—California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013" herein.

The District's contributions to PERS were $6,323,031 in fiscal year 2018-19, $7,195,887 in fiscal year 2019-20, $7,393,102 in fiscal year 2020-21, $8,404,280 in fiscal year 2021-22, and $_____ (unaudited) in fiscal year 2022-23. The District has budgeted $_____ for its contribution to PERS for fiscal year 2023-24.

State Pension Trusts. Each of STRS and PERS issues a separate comprehensive financial report that includes financial statements and required supplemental information. Copies of such financial reports may be obtained from each of STRS and PERS as follows: (i) STRS, P.O. Box 15275, Sacramento, California 95851-0275; (ii) PERS, P.O. Box 942703, Sacramento, California 94229-2703. Moreover, each of STRS and PERS maintains a website, as follows: (i) STRS: www.calstrs.com; (ii) PERS: www.calpers.ca.gov. However, the information presented in such financial reports or on such websites is not incorporated into this Official Statement by any reference.

Both STRS and PERS have substantial statewide unfunded liabilities. The amount of these unfunded liabilities will vary depending on actuarial assumptions, returns on investments, salary scales and participant contributions. The following table summarizes information regarding the actuarially-determined accrued liability for both STRS and PERS. Actuarial assessments are "forward-looking" information that reflect the judgment of the fiduciaries of the pension plans, and are based upon a variety of assumptions, one or more of which may not materialize or be changed in the future. Actuarial assessments will change with the future experience of the pension plans.

FUNDED STATUS
STRS (Defined Benefit Program) and PERS (Schools Pool)
(Dollar Amounts in Millions)[1]
Fiscal Years 2010-11 through 2021-22

STRS

Fiscal Year	Accrued Liability	Value of Trust Assets (MVA)[2]	Unfunded Liability (MVA)[2]	Value of Trust Assets (AVA)[3]	Unfunded Liability (AVA)[3]
2010-11	$208,405	$147,140	$68,365	$143,930	$64,475
2011-12	215,189	143,118	80,354	144,232	70,957
2012-13	222,281	157,176	74,374	148,614	73,667
2013-14	231,213	179,749	61,807	158,495	72,718
2014-15	241,753	180,633	72,626	165,553	76,200
2015-16	266,704	177,914	101,586	169,976	96,728
2016-17	286,950	197,718	103,468	179,689	107,261
2017-18	297,603	211,367	101,992	190,451	107,152
2018-19	310,719	225,466	102,636	205,016	105,703
2019-20	322,127	233,253	107,999	216,252	105,875
2020-21	332,082	292,980	60,136	242,363	89,719
2021-22	346,089	283,340	85,803	257,537	88,552

PERS

Fiscal Year	Accrued Liability	Value of Trust Assets (MVA)	Unfunded Liability (MVA)	Value of Trust Assets (AVA)[3]	Unfunded Liability (AVA)[3]
2010-11	$58,358	$45,901	$12,457	$51,547	$6,811
2011-12	59,439	44,854	14,585	53,791	5,648
2012-13	61,487	49,482	12,005	56,250	5,237
2013-14	65,600	56,838	8,761	--[4]	--[4]
2014-15	73,325	56,814	16,511	--[4]	--[4]
2015-16	77,544	55,785	21,759	--[4]	--[4]
2016-17	84,416	60,865	23,551	--[4]	--[4]
2017-18	92,071	64,846	27,225	--[4]	--[4]
2018-19[5]	99,528	68,177	31,351	--[4]	--[4]
2019-20[6]	104,062	71,400	32,662	--[4]	--[4]
2020-21	110,507	86,519	23,988	--[4]	--[4]
2021-22[7]	116,982	79,386	37,596	--[4]	--[4]

(1) Amounts may not add due to rounding.

(2) Reflects market value of assets, including the assets allocated to the SBPA reserve. Since the benefits provided through the SBPA are not a part of the projected benefits included in the actuarial valuations summarized above, the SBPA reserve is subtracted from the STRS Defined Benefit Program assets to arrive at the value of assets available to support benefits included in the respective actuarial valuations.

(3) Reflects actuarial value of assets.

(4) Effective for the June 30, 2014 actuarial valuation, PERS no longer uses an actuarial value of assets.

(5) For the fiscal year 2020-21 actuarially determined contribution, the additional $430 million State contribution made pursuant to AB 84 did not directly impact the actuarially determined contribution as it was not yet in the Schools Pool by the June 30, 2019 actuarial valuation date. The additional State contribution was treated as an advance payment toward the unfunded accrued liability contribution with required employer contribution rate correspondingly reduced.

(6) For the fiscal year 2021-22 actuarially required contribution, the impact of the additional $330 million State contribution made pursuant to AB 84 is directly reflected in the actuarially determined contribution, because the additional payment was in the Schools Pool as of the June 30, 2020 actuarial valuation date, which served to reduce the required employer contribution rate by 2.16% of payroll.

(7) On April 17, 2023, the PERS Board (defined below) approved the K-14 school district contribution rate for fiscal year 2023-24 and released certain actuarial information to be incorporated into the 2022 PERS Actuarial Valuation to be released in the latter half of 2023.

Source: PERS Schools Pool Actuarial Valuation; STRS Defined Benefit Program Actuarial Valuation.

The STRS Board has sole authority to determine the actuarial assumptions and methods used for the valuation of the STRS Defined Benefit Program. Based on the multi-year CalSTRS Experience Analysis (spanning from July 1, 2010, through June 30, 2015) (the "2017 Experience Analysis"), on February 1, 2017, the STRS Board adopted a new set of actuarial assumptions that reflect member's increasing life expectancies and current economic trends. These new assumptions were first reflected in the STRS Defined Benefit Program Actuarial Valuation, as of June 30, 2016 (the "2016 STRS Actuarial Valuation"). The new actuarial assumptions include, but are not limited to: (i) adopting a generational mortality methodology to reflect past improvements in life expectancies and provide a more dynamic assessment of future life spans, (ii) decreasing the investment rate of return (net of investment and administrative expenses) to 7.25% for the 2016 STRS Actuarial Valuation and 7.00% for the June 30, 2017 actuarial evaluation, and (iii) decreasing the projected wage growth to 3.50% and the projected inflation rate to 2.75%.

Based on the multi-year CalSTRS Experience Analysis (spanning from July 1, 2015, through June 30, 2018) (the "2020 Experience Analysis"), on January 31, 2020, the STRS Board adopted a new set of actuarial assumptions that were first reflected in the STRS Defined Benefit Program Actuarial Valuation, as of June 30, 2019 (the "2019 STRS Actuarial Valuation"). While no changes were made to the actuarial assumptions discussed above, which were established as a result of the 2017 Experience Analysis, certain demographic changes were made, including: (i) lowering the termination rates to reflect a continued trend of lower than expected teachers leaving their employment prior to retirement, and (ii) adopting changes to the retirement rates for both Classic Members and PEPRA Members to better reflect the anticipated impact of years of service on retirements. The 2022 STRS Actuarial Valuation (defined below) continues using the Entry Age Normal Actuarial Cost Method.

The STRS Defined Benefit Program Actuarial Valuation, as of June 30, 2022 (the "2022 STRS Actuarial Valuation") reports that, based on an actuarial value of assets, the unfunded actuarial obligation decreased by approximately $1.17 billion since the 2021 STRS Actuarial Valuation and the funded ratio increased by 1.4% to 74.4% over such time period, despite a negative investment return in 2021-22. The main reason for the increase in the funded ratio was the recognition of the deferred investment gains from prior years, primarily an investment gain of 27.2% in 2020-21, which has been partially offset by the impact of the less-than-assumed investment return for the most recently completed fiscal year (2021-22). For actuarial purposes, the STRS Board has approved the use of an actuarial value of assets, which smooths the volatility of investment returns by reflecting only one-third of the net accumulated investment gains or losses in a year. The investment gains that were set aside in the 2021 STRS Actuarial Valuation were more than sufficient to cover the full impact of the negative investment return in 2021-22. Another reason for the improved funding levels and decrease in unfunded actuarial obligation were the additional supplemental payments made by the State in 2021-22 ($584 million in 2021-22 above what was required by the contribution rate adopted by the STRS Board). Using the Fair Market Value of Assets, the funded ratio has decreased by 6.7% since 2021 Actuarial Valuation from 81.9% to 75.2%, primarily due to the actual market returns for the 2021-22 fiscal year being less than the assumed investment return of 7%. The STRS Board has no authority to adjust rates to pay down the portion of the unfunded actuarial obligation related to service accrued on or after July 1, 2014 for member benefits adopted after 1990 (the "Unallocated UAO"). There was a decrease in the surplus (a negative unfunded actuarial obligation) for the Unallocated UAO from $469 million as of June 30, 2021 to $359 million as of June 30, 2022.

According to the 2022 STRS Actuarial Valuation, the future revenues from contributions and appropriations for the STRS Defined Benefit Program are projected to be approximately sufficient to finance its obligations with a projected ending funded ratio in fiscal year ending June 30, 2046 of 100.3%. This finding assumes adjustments to contribution rates in line with the funding plan and STRS Board policies, the future recognition of the currently deferred asset gains, and is based on the valuation

assumptions and valuation policy adopted by the STRS Board, including a 7.00% investment rate of return assumption.

In its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for fiscal year ending June 30, 2022, STRS reported a money weighted net return on investment of negative 2.4% and time-weighted net return on investments of negative 1.3% for fiscal year 2021-22, ending with the total fund value of $301.6 billion as of June 30, 2022. When STRS released the preliminary investment return for fiscal year 2021-22 on July 29, 2022, STRS noted that it is the first negative return since 2009, reflecting the ongoing volatility in the global financial markets impacted by inflation, rising interest rates, COVID-19 and the war in Ukraine. Due in part to the 27.2% return in fiscal year 2020-21, STRS projected in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report that it remains in position to be fully funded by 2046.

On November 2, 2022, STRS released is 2022 Review of Funding Levels and Risks (the STRS 2022 Review of Funding Levels and Risks"), which is based on the 2021 STRS Actuarial Valuation and reflects all relevant changes that have occurred since 2021 STRS Actuarial Valuation, including the negative 2.4% money-weighted investment loss reported for the 2021-22 fiscal year. The key results and findings noted in the STRS 2022 Review of Funding Levels and Risks were that (i) the State's share of the STRS unfunded actuarial obligation is still projected to be eliminated prior to 2046 (currently projected to be eliminated by fiscal year 2029-30), but not as early as projected in the June 30, 2021 valuation, (ii) the current contribution rates for the State and employers are projected to be sufficient to eliminate their share of the STRS unfunded actuarial obligation by 2046 and contribution rate increases are not expected to be needed for fiscal year 2023-24, (iii) the largest risk facing STRS' ability to reach full funding remains investment-related risk, especially considering the Defined Benefit Program continues to mature, which will increase the system's sensitivity to investment experience, and the State's share of the unfunded actuarial obligation could quickly increase if STRS were to experience another year in which the investment return is significantly below the assumed rate of return, (iv) anticipated continued decreases in enrollment in K-12 public schools could lead to future declines in the size of the active membership, resulting in lower than anticipated payroll growth, which could negatively impact STRS' ability to achieve full funding, requiring contribution rate increases, especially among employers, (v) a recession resulting in a period of low investment returns and a decline in the size of the active membership could hurt STRS ability to reach full funding, and (vi) the ability of the funding plan to allow STRS to reach full funding is dependent on STRS meeting its current actuarial assumptions over the long term, while uncertainty around inflation, investment markets and payroll growth could put pressure on STRS' ability to meet some of its long-term actuarial assumptions. In addition, with respect to investment related risks, the STRS 2022 Review of Funding Levels and Risks notes that once the State's supplemental contribution rate is reduced to zero (as discussed above), if it were ever needed to be increased again, the STRS Board will be limited to increases of only 0.5% of payroll each year, which could take the STRS Board years before it is able to increase the rate to the levels necessary to reduce any newly realized unfunded actuarial obligation.

Between 2019 and 2020, the number of teachers actively working dropped from 451,000, to about 448,000. Between 2020 and 2021, the number of active teachers continued to drop to about 429,000, which resulted in a payroll that remained flat, below the 3.5% annual payroll growth assumption. In 2022, the total number of active members was back to the levels last seen prior to the start of the COVID-19 pandemic, increasing by approximately 20,000 over the last fiscal year. The total payroll increased by more than 6% over the last fiscal year, resulting in STRS collecting more contributions from employers than expected. The STRS 2022 Review of Funding Levels and Risks notes that, a likely contributor to the decline in active membership in 2020-21 was the higher than expected retirements STRS experienced that fiscal year and the uncertainties related to the COVID-19 pandemic. Although an increase in retirements would normally not impact long-term funding, decisions made by employers about whether to replace the teachers who have retired can impact STRS ability to reach full funding by 2046, especially if it leads to an overall reduction in the number of teachers working in the

State and a reduction in total payroll. The STRS 2022 Review of Funding Levels and Risks, also notes that another area of particular concern related to payroll growth and the number of teachers in the State is the decreasing population of children enrolled in K-12 schools in the State. Total enrollment in public schools in the State dropped 271,000, or 4.4% reduction, between 2019-20 and 2021-22. Several factors contributed to the drop of enrollment during that time period, including the increase in the number of homeschool students and students enrolled in private schools during the COVID-19 pandemic. The STRS 2022 Review of Funding Levels and Risks notes that it is unclear whether the decrease in overall enrollment is permanent or simply a temporary effect of the COVID-19 pandemic. See "FUNDING OF COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICTS IN CALIFORNIA – Considerations Regarding COVID-19" herein. In September 2022, the State updated its projection of K-12 enrollment for the State, which assumes the number of children enrolled in K-12 schools will decline approximately 9% over the next 10 years.

On July 27, 2023, STRS reported a net return on investments of 6.3% for fiscal year 2022-23, ending with the total fund value of $315.6 billion as of June 30, 2023. The 2022-23 return keeps STRS on track long term, as the 3-,5-,10-, 20-, and 30-year returns, including the 10.1% 3-year return, all surpass the actuarial assumption of 7.0%, despite inflation, rising interest rates and global uncertainty. Due in part to the 27.2% return in fiscal year 2020-21, STRS remains in position to be fully funded by 2046.

In recent years, the PERS Board of Administration (the "PERS Board") has taken several steps, as described below, intended to reduce the amount of the unfunded accrued actuarial liability of its plans, including the Schools Pool.

On March 14, 2012, the PERS Board voted to lower the PERS' rate of expected price inflation and its investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses) (the "PERS Discount Rate") from 7.75% to 7.5%. On February 18, 2014, the PERS Board voted to keep the PERS Discount Rate unchanged at 7.5%. On November 17, 2015, the PERS Board approved a new funding risk mitigation policy to incrementally lower the PERS Discount Rate by establishing a mechanism whereby such rate is reduced by a minimum of 0.05% to a maximum of 0.25% in years when investment returns outperform the existing PERS Discount Rate by at least four percentage points. On December 21, 2016, the PERS Board voted to lower the PERS Discount Rate to 7.0% over a three year phase-in period in accordance with the following schedule: 7.375% for the June 30, 2017 actuarial valuation, 7.25% for the June 30, 2018 actuarial valuation and 7.00% for the June 30, 2019 actuarial valuation. The new discount rate went into effect July 1, 2017 for the State and July 1, 2018 for K-14 school districts and other public agencies. Lowering the PERS Discount Rate means employers that contract with PERS to administer their pension plans will see increases in their normal costs and unfunded actuarial liabilities. Active members hired after January 1, 2013, under the Reform Act (defined below) will also see their contribution rates rise. The PERS Funding Risk Mitigation Policy recently triggered an automatic decrease of 0.2% in the PERS Discount Rate due to the investment return in fiscal year 2020-21, lowering such rate to 6.8%.

On April 17, 2013, the PERS Board approved new actuarial policies aimed at returning PERS to fully-funded status within 30 years. The policies included a rate smoothing method with a 30-year fixed amortization period for gains and losses, a five-year increase of public agency contribution rates, including the contribution rate at the onset of such amortization period, and a five year reduction of public agency contribution rates at the end of such amortization period. The new actuarial policies were first included in the June 30, 2014 actuarial valuation and were implemented with respect the State, K-14 school districts and all other public agencies in fiscal year 2015-16.

Also, on February 20, 2014, the PERS Board approved new demographic assumptions reflecting (i) expected longer life spans of public agency employees and related increases in costs for the PERS system and (ii) trends of higher rates of retirement for certain public agency employee classes, including

police officers and firefighters. The new actuarial assumptions were first reflected in the Schools Pool in the June 30, 2015 actuarial valuation. The increase in liability due to the new assumptions will be amortized over 20 years with increases phased in over five years, beginning with the contribution requirement for fiscal year 2016-17. The new demographic assumptions affect the State, K-14 school districts and all other public agencies.

On February 14, 2018, the PERS Board approved a new actuarial amortization policy with an effective date for actuarial valuations beginning on or after June 30, 2019, which includes (i) shortening the period over which actuarial gains and losses are amortized from 30 years to 20 years, (ii) requiring that amortization payments for all unfunded accrued liability bases established after the effective date be computed to remain a level dollar amount throughout the amortization period, (iii) removing the 5-year ramp-up and ramp-down on unfunded accrued liability bases attributable to assumptions changes and non-investment gains/losses established on or after the effective date and (iv) removing the 5-year ramp-down on investment gains/losses established after the effective date. While PERS expects that reducing the amortization period for certain sources of unfunded liability will increase future average funding ratios, provide faster recovery of funded status following market downturns, decrease expected cumulative contributions, and mitigate concerns over intergenerational equity, such changes may result in increases in future employer contribution rates.

The PERS Board is required to undertake an experience study every four years under its Actuarial Assumptions Policy and State law. As a result of the most recent experience study, on November 17, 2021 (the "2021 Experience Study"), the PERS Board approved new actuarial assumptions, including (i) lowering the inflation rate to 2.30% per year, (ii) increasing the assumed real wage inflation assumption to 0.5%, which results in a total wage inflation of 2.80%, (iii) increasing the payroll growth rate to 2.80%, and (iv) certain changes to demographic assumptions relating to modifications to the mortality rates, retirement rates, and disability rates (both work and non-work related), and rates of salary increases due to seniority and promotion. These actuarial assumptions will be incorporated into the actuarial valuation for fiscal year ending June 30, 2021 and will first impact contribution rates for school districts in fiscal year 2022-23. Based on the timing of the study, the member data used in the analysis, which runs through June 30, 2019, does not include the impacts of COVID-19. Preliminary analysis of the system experience since the beginning of the pandemic has shown demographic experience (e.g. retirements, deaths, etc.) did differ from the current actuarial assumptions in some areas, which will be more precisely quantified in future actuarial valuations.

On November 15, 2021, the PERS Board selected a new asset allocation mix through its periodic Asset Liability Management Study that will guide the fund's investment portfolio for the next four years, retained the current 6.8% discount rate and approved adding 5% leverage to increase diversification. The new asset allocation takes effect July 1, 2022 and will impact contribution rates for employers and PEPRA employees beginning in fiscal year 2022-23.

The Schools Pool Actuarial Valuation as of June 30, 2021 (the "2021 PERS Actuarial Valuation"), reported that from June 30, 2020 to June 30, 2021 the funded ratio of the Schools Pool increased by 9.7% (from 68.6% to 78.3%), which was primarily due to investment return in 2020-21 being greater than expected, offset partially by the reduction in discount rate from 7.00% to 6.80%. On July 12, 2021 PERS reported a preliminary 21.3% net return on investments for fiscal year 2021. Since the preliminary return sufficiently exceeded the 7.00% discount rate, the Funding Risk Mitigation Policy triggered a 0.20% reduction in the discount rate, from 7.00% to 6.8%. Pursuant to the Funding Risk Mitigation and Actuarial Amortization policies, a portion of the investment gain was used to fully offset the increase in unfunded liability resulting from the decrease in discount rate. The remaining net investment gain was amortized over 20 years with a five year ramp.

In its Basic Financial Statements for fiscal year ending June 30, 2022, PERS reported a time-weighted net return on investment of negative 6.1% and a money-weighted net return on investment of negative 7.5% for fiscal year 2021-22. When PERS released the preliminary investment returns for fiscal year 2021-22 on July 20, 2022, PERS noted that volatile global financial markets, geopolitical instability, domestic interest rate hikes, and inflation all had an impact on the investment return. The investment return for fiscal year 2021-22 will be reflected in contribution levels for the State and employers in fiscal year 2023-24.

In November 2022, PERS released its 2022 Annual Review of Funding Levels and Risk (the "2022 PERS Funding Levels and Risk Report"), which provided a summary of the current funding levels of the system, the near-term outlook for required contributions and risks faced by the system in the near and long-term. The results presented in the 2022 PERS Funding Levels and Risk Report are based on the June 30, 2021 annual valuations, which have been projected forward to June 30, 2022 based on preliminary investment performance for the year ending June 30, 2022. The unfavorable investment returns during the year ending June 30, 2022 resulted in decreases to the funded ratios for PERS plans. The funded status of the Schools Pool decreased from 78.3% as of June 30, 2021 to a projected 69% as of June 30, 2022. The 2022 PERS Funding Levels and Risk Report notes that the pandemic has potential to alter the experience of the retirement in several different areas, including investment returns, inflation, deaths, retirements, terminations, disability retirements, and pay increases. See "FUNDING OF COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICTS IN CALIFORNIA – Considerations Regarding COVID-19" herein. The 2022 PERS Funding Levels and Risk Report notes that over the next several years, inflation and near-term economic decline, also have the potential to either increase required contributions or add additional financial strain on employers and their ability to make required contributions. PERS and its members are potentially impacted by high inflation because wages generally keep pace with inflation over the long-term, many retirees are likely to receive higher cost-of-living adjustments but will likely still lose purchasing power, and increases in wages exceeding the assumed increases and higher COLAs result in higher contributions for employers. In addition, many forecasters are predicting an economic slowdown in the near future, which could lead to lower investment returns, increased investment volatility, and higher unemployment. If the system experiences lower than expected investment returns, the potential impact on required contributions, combined with the impacts of high inflation, could push contribution rates to levels that would prove challenging for some employers.

On April 17, 2023, the PERS Board established the employer contribution rates for fiscal year 2023-24 and released information from the Schools Pool Actuarial Valuation as of June 30, 2022 (the "2022 PERS Actuarial Valuation"), ahead of its release date in the latter half of 2023. From June 30, 2021 to June 30, 2022, the funded status of the Schools Pool decreased by 10.4% (from 78.3% to 67.9%) and the unfunded accrued liability increased by $13.6 billion. This deterioration in funded status was due primarily to the lower-than-expected investment return in fiscal year 2021-22. From the Basic Financial Statements issued on November 15, 2022, PERS reported a return on investments of a negative 7.5% (before recognition of administrative expenses) for fiscal year 2021-22 compared to an expected return of 6.8%, which generated an actuarial investment loss of $12.4 billion. This loss will be amortized over 20 years with a five-year ramp (phase-in) increasing the employer contribution rate in fiscal year 2022-23 by 1.69% of payroll. Due to the five-year ramp, this impact will increase in each year until it reaches an estimated 7.6% of payroll in fiscal year 2027-28. Non-investment experience during fiscal year 2021-22 produced an actuarial loss of $1.6 billion, which will be amortized over 20 years. The two most significant sources of non-investment experience were salary increases for active members (averaging 8.0% for members actively employed during the entire year ending June 30, 2022) and benefit increases to annuitants, both of which generated an actuarial experience loss. Total reported payroll in fiscal year 2021-22 increased by 10.2% over the prior year, compared to 2.8% expected, which served to reduce the employer contribution rate for fiscal year 2023-24 by 1.04% of payroll. Assuming all actuarial assumptions are realized, including an assumed investment return of 6.80%, and no changes to assumptions, methods of benefits will occur during the projection period, along with the expected

reductions in normal cost due to the continuing transition of active members from Classic Members to PEPRA Members, the projected contribution rate for fiscal year 2024-25 is 27.7%, with annual increases in most years thereafter, resulting in a projected 29.8% employer contribution rate in fiscal year 2028-29. The actual investment return for fiscal year 2022-23 was not known at the time this projection was made. The projections above assume the investment return for that year will be 6.8%. If the actual investment return differs from 6.80%, the actual contribution requirements for the projected years will differ from those shown above. During the time period between the valuation date and the release of information from the 2022 PERS Actuarial Valuation in April 2023, inflation has been significantly higher than the expected rate of 2.3% per annum. Higher inflation is likely to put at least some upward pressure on contribution requirements and downward pressure on the funded status in the June 30, 2023 valuation. Future contribution requirements may differ significantly. The actual long term cost of the plan will depend on the actual benefits and expenses paid and the actual investment experience of the fund.

On July 19, 2023. PERS reported a preliminary net return on investment of 5.8% for fiscal year 2022-23. When factoring in PERS' discount rate of 6.8% — comparable to an assumed annual rate of return – and the 2022-23 preliminary return of 5.8%, the estimated funded status now stands at 72%. As of June 30, 2023, assets were valued at $462.8 billion. The final investment return for fiscal year 2022-23 will be calculated based on audited figures and will be reflected in contribution levels for the State and school district employers in fiscal year 2024-25.

The District can make no representations regarding the future program liabilities of STRS, or whether the District will be required to make additional contributions to STRS in the future above those amounts required under AB 1469. The District can also provide no assurances that the District's required contributions to PERS will not increase in the future.

California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013. On September 12, 2012, the Governor signed into law the California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013 (the "Reform Act"), which makes changes to both STRS and PERS, most substantially affecting new employees hired after January 1, 2013 (the "Implementation Date"). For PEPRA Members, the Reform Act changes the normal retirement age by increasing the eligibility for the 2% age factor (the age factor is the percent of final compensation to which an employee is entitled for each year of service) from age 60 to 62 and increasing the eligibility of the maximum age factor of 2.4% from age 63 to 65. Similarly, for non-safety PERS participants hired after the Implementation Date, the Reform Act changes the normal retirement age by increasing the eligibility for the 2% age factor from age 55 to 62 and increases the eligibility requirement for the maximum age factor of 2.5% to age 67. Among the other changes to PERS and STRS, the Reform Act also: (i) requires all new participants enrolled in PERS and STRS after the Implementation Date to contribute at least 50% of the total annual normal cost of their pension benefit each year as determined by an actuary, (ii) requires STRS and PERS to determine the final compensation amount for employees based upon the highest annual compensation earnable averaged over a consecutive 36-month period as the basis for calculating retirement benefits for new participants enrolled after the Implementation Date (previously 12 months for STRS members who retire with 25 years of service), and (iii) caps "pensionable compensation" for new participants enrolled after the Implementation Date at 100% of the federal Social Security contribution (to be adjusted annually based on changes to the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers) and benefit base for members participating in Social Security or 120% for members not participating in social security (to be adjusted annually based on changes to the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers), while excluding previously allowed forms of compensation under the formula such as payments for unused vacation, annual leave, personal leave, sick leave, or compensatory time off.

GASB Statement Nos. 67 and 68. On June 25, 2012, GASB approved Statements Nos. 67 and 68 ("Statements") with respect to pension accounting and financial reporting standards for state and local governments and pension plans. The new Statements, No. 67 and No. 68, replace GASB Statement No.

27 and most of Statements No. 25 and No. 50. The changes impact the accounting treatment of pension plans in which state and local governments participate. Major changes include: (1) the inclusion of unfunded pension liabilities on the government's balance sheet (previously, such unfunded liabilities are typically included as notes to the government's financial statements); (2) more components of full pension costs being shown as expenses regardless of actual contribution levels; (3) lower actuarial discount rates being required to be used for underfunded plans in certain cases for purposes of the financial statements; (4) closed amortization periods for unfunded liabilities being required to be used for certain purposes of the financial statements; and (5) the difference between expected and actual investment returns being recognized over a closed five-year smoothing period. In addition, according to GASB, Statement No. 68 means that, for pensions within the scope of the Statement, a cost-sharing employer that does not have a special funding situation is required to recognize a net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources related to pensions and pension expense based on its proportionate share of the net pension liability for benefits provided through the pension plan. Because the accounting standards do not require changes in funding policies, the full extent of the effect of the new standards on the District is not known at this time. The reporting requirements for pension plans took effect for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2013 and the reporting requirements for government employers, including the District, took effect for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2014.

As of June 30, 2022, the District's proportionate shares of the STRS and PERS net pension liabilities were $35,115,598 and $50,462,506, respectively. For more information, see "APPENDIX B – 2021-22 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT – Note 13" attached hereto.

Pension Rate Stabilization Program. In fiscal year 2016-17, the District became a member of the PARS Pension Rate Stabilization Program (the "PRSP"). Through the PRSP, community college districts can manage their pension costs through an IRS Section 115 irrevocable trust designed to pre-fund pension costs and offset net pension liabilities. Districts are allowed to set aside funds, separate and apart from STRS and PERS contributions, in a tax-exempt prefunding vehicle to mitigate long-term contribution rate volatility. Such funds are protected from diversion to other uses and may be used to offset contribution rate increases or as an emergency source of funds for pension related costs in the event district revenues are impaired by economic or other conditions. The District made an initial deposit of $5,000,000 into the PRSP trust in fiscal year 2017-18 and made additional deposits of $74 million in fiscal years 2018-19 and 2019-20 from the receipt of the Auction Proceeds. As of _____, 2023, the value of assets in the PRSP Trust was $_____.

Accumulation Program for Part-Time and Limited Service Employees (APPLE) Plan. The District contributes to the Accumulation Program for Part-Time and Limited-Service Employees ("APPLE") plan. All employees who do not participate in another retirement plan provided by the District are eligible to participate in the APPLE plan, a multi-employer defined contribution retirement program. The District's contributions for employees covered by the APPLE plan for the years ended June 30, 2023, 2022, 2021, 2020, and 2019, were $_____, $_____, $_____, $_____, and $_____, respectively. Participants become 100% vested in the Employer Contribution Account at normal retirement age, total disability or death. Participants are 100% vested in the Employee Contribution Account at all times.

Post-Employment Health Care Benefits

Plan Description. The District currently provides retiree medical coverage to eligible academic and classified employees up to the age of 65 (the "Benefits"). Eligibility requirements vary by employee classification. All participants must have a minimum service of 10 years and be eligible to retire under STRS or PERS. Academic and classified employees must be at least 60 years of age, or 55 for classified employees with 20 years of service. The District pays for 100 percent of the premium for retiree coverage, and the retiree pays for the cost of dependent coverage. Membership of the District's Other Post-Employment Benefits Plan (the "Plan") consists of __ retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving benefits, and __ active plan members.

Funding Policy. The contribution requirements of the Plan members and the District are established and amended by the District and the District's bargaining units on an annual basis. The required contribution is based on projected pay-as-you-go financing requirements with an additional amount to prefund benefits as determined annually through agreements between the District and bargaining units. For fiscal year 2018-19, the District contributed $287,888 to the Plan, all of which was used for current premiums. For fiscal year 2019-20, the District contributed $_____ to the Plan, all of which was used for current premiums. For fiscal year 2020-21, the District contributed $_____ to the Plan, all of which was used for current premiums. For fiscal year 2021-22, the District contributed $_____ to the Plan, all of which was used for current premiums. For fiscal year 2022-23, the District contributed $_____ to the Plan, all of which was used for current premiums.

For fiscal year 2023-24, the District has budgeted a contribution of $_____ to the Plan, all of which is expected to be used for current premiums.

In February 2007, the District established an irrevocable trust (the "Trust") with Benefit Trust Company, into which the District has transferred $_____. As of _____, 2023, the value of assets in the Trust was $_____.

GASB Statement Nos. 74 and 75. On June 2, 2015, GASB approved Statements Nos. 74 and 75 (each, "GASB 74" and "GASB 75") with respect to pension accounting and financial reporting standards for public sector post-retirement benefit programs and the employers that sponsor them. GASB 74 replaces GASB Statements No. 43 and 57 and GASB 75 replaces GASB 45.

Most of GASB 74 applies to plans administered through trusts, contributions in which contributions are irrevocable, trust assets are dedicated to providing other post –employment benefits to plan members and trust assets are legally protected from creditors. GASB Statements No. 74 and No. 75 will require a liability for OPEB obligations, known as the Net OPEB Liability, to be recognized on the balance sheet of the plan and the participating employer's financial statements. In addition, an OPEB expense (service cost plus interest on total OPEB liability plus current-period benefit changes minus member contributions minus assumed earning on plan investments plus administrative expenses plus recognition of deferred outflows minus recognition of deferred inflows) will be recognized in the income statement of the participating employers. In the notes to its financial statements, employers providing other post-employment benefits will also have to include information regarding the year-to-year change in the Net OPEB Liability and a sensitivity analysis of the Net OPEB Liability to changes in the discount rate and healthcare trend rate. The required supplementary information will also be required to show a 10-year schedule of the plan's net OPEB liability reconciliation and related ratios, and any actuarially determined contributions and investment returns.

Under GASB 74, the measurement date must be the same as the plan's fiscal year end, but the actuarial valuation date may be any date up to 24 months prior to the measurement date. For the Total OPEB Liability, if the valuation date is before the measurement date, the results must be projected

forward from the valuation date to the measurement date using standard actuarial roll-forward techniques. For plans that are unfunded or have assets insufficient to cover the projected benefit payments, a discount rate reflecting a 20-year tax-exempt municipal bond yield or index rate must be used. For plans with assets that meet the GASB 74 requirements, a projection of the benefit payments and future Fiduciary Net Position is performed based on the funding policy and assumptions of the plan, along with the methodology specified in GASB. The Fiduciary Net Position measures the value of trust assets, adjusted for payees and receivables.

GASB No. 74 has an effective date for plan fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2016, and was first recognized in the District's financial statements for fiscal year 2016-17. GASB Statement No. 75 has an effective date for employer fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2017, and the District first recognized GASB No. 75 in their financial statements for fiscal year 2017-18. The District's audited financial statements for fiscal year 2021-22, reported, as of June 30, 2022, the District had a Total OPEB Liability of $7,185,299, a Fiduciary Net Position of $(11,141,711) and a Net OPEB Asset of $(3,956,412). See also "APPENDIX B – 2021-22 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT – Note 11" attached hereto.

Actuarial Valuation. The District has implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement #74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pensions 74") and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions, pursuant to which the District has commissioned and received an actuarial study of its liability with respect to the Benefits. The new GASB statements No. 74 and No. 75 (discussed above) require biennial actuarial valuations for all plans. The actuarial study, dated as of _____, 20__, (the "Study"), concluded that, as of June 30, 20__, the Total OPEB Liability (the "TOL") with respect to such benefits, was $_____, the Net OPEB Liability (the "NOL") was $_____, and the preliminary Total OPEB Expense for fiscal year ending June 30, 20__ (the "TOE") to be $_____. The District has a Fiduciary Net Position (the "FNP") of $_____. The TOL is the amount of the actuarial present value of projected benefits payments attributable to employees' past service based on the actuarial cost method used. The FNP are the net assets (liability) of the qualifying irrevocable trust or equivalent arrangement. The NOL is TOL minus the FNP. The TOE is the annual change in the District's NOL, with deferred recognition provided for certain items. For more information regarding the District's other post-employment benefit liability, see also "APPENDIX B – 2021-22 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT – Note ____" attached hereto.

Medicare Premium Payment Program. The District participates in the Medicare Premium Payment ("MPP") Program, a cost-sharing multiple-employer other postemployment benefit plan. STRS administers the MPP Program through the Teachers' Health Benefit Fund (the "THBF"). The MPP Program pays Medicare Part A premiums and Medicare Parts A and B late enrollment surcharges for eligible members of the STRS Defined Benefit Program who were retired or began receiving a disability allowance prior to July 1, 2012, and were not eligible for premium free Medicare Part A. The MPP Program is now closed to new entrants.

The MPP Program is funded on a pay-as-you-go basis from a portion of the monthly District benefit payments. Benefit payments that would otherwise be credited to the STRS Defined Benefit Program each month are instead credited to the MPP Program to fund monthly program and administrative costs.

An actuarial study of the liability of the MPP Program has been prepared pursuant to GASB statements No. 74 and No. 75. The District's proportionate share of the net MPP Program liability as of June 30, 2022 was $(462,640). See also "APPENDIX B – 2021-22 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT – Note 9" attached hereto.

Risk Management

Insurance Coverage. The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft, damage, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. During fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, the District contracted with the Statewide Association for Excess Risks ("SAFER") for property and liability insurance coverage. Settled claims have not exceeded this commercial coverage in any of the past three years. There has not been a significant reduction in coverage from the prior year.

Workers' Compensation. For fiscal year 2021-2022, the District participated in the Schools Alliance for Workers' Compensation Excess ("SAWCX II") Joint Powers Authority (JPA), an insurance purchasing pool. The District is self-insured for the first $500,000 of each workers' compensation claim. The intent of the JPA is to achieve the benefit of a reduced premium for the District by virtue of its grouping and representation with other participants in the JPA. The workers' compensation experience of the participating districts is calculated as one experience, and a common premium rate is applied to all districts in the JPA. Each participant pays its workers' compensation premium based on its individual rate. Total savings are then calculated, and each participant's individual performance is compared to the overall saving. A participant will then either receive money from or be required to contribute to the "equity-pooling fund." This "equity pooling" arrangement ensures that each participant shares equally in the overall performance of the JPA. Participation in the JPA is limited to K-12 and community college districts that can meet the JPA's selection criteria.

Insurance Program/ Company Name	Type of Coverage	Limits
Schools Alliance for Worker's Compensation Excess (SAWCX II)	Excess Workers' Compensation	$50,500,000
Schools Association for Excess Risk (SAFER)	Property	250,000,000
Schools Association for Excess Risk (SAFER)	Liability	25,000,000

The District establishes a liability for both reported and unreported events, which includes estimates of both future payments of losses and related claim adjustment expenses. The following represents the changes in approximate liabilities from July 1, 2020 to June 30, 2022.

	Workers' Compensation
Liability Balance -July 1, 2020	$3,174,783
Claims and Changes in Estimates	553,413
Claims Payments	(660,083)
Liability Balance – June 30, 2021	3,068,113
Claims and Changes in Estimates	(208,886)
Claims Payments	(638,327)
Liability Balance – June 30, 2022	$2,220,900
Assets available to pay claims at June 30, 2022	$7,755,563

See also "APPENDIX B – 2021-22 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT – Note 10" attached hereto.

Accounting Practices

The accounting policies of the District conform to generally accepted accounting principles in accordance with policies and procedures of the California Community College Budget and Accounting Manual. This manual, according to Section 84030 of the California Education Code, is to be followed by all California community college districts. GASB has released Statement No. 34, which makes changes in the annual financial statements for all governmental agencies in the United States, especially in

recording of fixed assets and their depreciation, and in the way the report itself is formatted. These requirements became effective for fiscal periods beginning after June 15, 2001 (Phase I) for any governmental agency with annual revenues in excess of $100 million. Revenues are recognized in the period in which they become both measurable and available to finance expenditures of the current fiscal period. Expenditures are recognized in the period in which the liability is incurred. See also "— Comparative Financial Statements" herein.

Cybersecurity

The District, like many other public and private entities, relies on computer and other digital networks and systems to conduct its operations. As a recipient and provider of personal, private or other electronic sensitive information, the District is potentially subject to multiple cyber threats including, but not limited to, hacking, viruses, malware and other attacks on computer and other sensitive digital networks and systems. Entities or individuals may attempt to gain unauthorized access to the District's systems for the purposes of misappropriating assets or information or causing operational disruption or damage. [The District carries cybersecurity insurance.]

No assurance can be given that the District's efforts to manage cyber threats and attacks will, in all cases, be successful or that any such attack will not materially impact the operations or finances of the District. The District is also reliant on other entities and service providers, such as the Paying Agent, the County or the Dissemination Agent in connection with compliance by the District with its continuing disclosure undertakings. No assurance can be given that the District may not be affected by cyber threats and attacks against other entities or service providers in a manner which may affect the Owners of the Bonds, e.g., systems related to the timeliness of payments on the Bonds or compliance with disclosure filings pursuant to the Continuing Disclosure Certificate.

General Fund Budgeting

The following table reflects the District's general fund budgets for fiscal years 2019-20 through 2023-24, and ending results for fiscal years 2019-20 through 2022-23.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

GENERAL FUND BUDGETING[1]
Fiscal Years 2019-20 through 2023-24
San Bernardino Community College District

	Fiscal Year 2019-20		Fiscal Year 2020-21		Fiscal Year 2021-22		Fiscal Year 2022-23		Fiscal Year 2023-24
	Budget[2]	Actual[2]	Budget[2]	Actual[2]	Budget[2]	Actual[2]	Budget[2]	Actual[2]	Adopted Budget[6]
REVENUES:									
Federal	$3,128,751	$4,523,061	$6,573,043	$5,216,483	$31,597,738	$14,903,371	$18,431,046		
State	106,740,304	95,931,537	106,336,793	97,607,988	130,012,229	105,924,507	151,192,160		
Local	48,990,061	49,712,090	47,125,222	45,169,380	48,985,547	45,980,575	53,347,199		
TOTAL REVENUES	158,859,116	150,166,688	160,035,058	147,993,851	210,595,514	166,808,453	222,970,405		
EXPENDITURES:									
Academic Salaries	53,231,186	53,625,247	53,392,310	53,053,798	52,894,101	51,549,010	57,089,168		
Classified Salaries	37,075,610	34,725,288	36,001,023	37,122,161	39,068,591	38,496,418	43,159,204		
Employee Benefits	30,122,039	33,544,895	29,268,422	29,640,724	31,163,158	30,464,986	36,580,708		
Books and Supplies	4,302,584	2,259,431	3,652,473	2,021,043	4,468,788	2,040,630	3,913,188		
Services and Other Operating Expenditures	38,467,933	18,564,804	33,338,162	17,246,306	73,800,060	22,815,223	65,929,547		
Capital Outlay	4,193,119	4,987,141	6,104,728	6,287,998	7,793,918	4,325,975	7,886,843		
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	167,392,471	147,706,806	161,757,118	145,372,030	209,188,616	149,692,242	214,558,658		
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	(8,533,355)	2,459,882	(1,722,060)	2,621,821	1,406,898	17,116,211	8,411,747		
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	16,295,182	15,501,173	15,374,260	15,377,731	12,016,844	11,198,792	12,652,386		
OTHER OUTGO	(13,062,251)	(18,060,147)	(16,737,915)	(18,131,610)	(13,000,646)	(22,483,246)	(19,403,684)		
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCES	(5,300,424)	(99,092)	(3,085,715)	(132,058)	423,096	5,831,757	1,660,449		
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	25,281,891	25,281,891	27,545,463	27,545,463	34,599,377	34,599,377	40,431,134		
Prior Year Adjustments	--	2,362,664	--	--	--	--	--		
ADJUSTED BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	25,281,891	27,644,555	27,545,463	27,545,463	34,599,377	34,599,377	--		
ENDING FUND BALANCE	$19,981,467	$27,545,463	$24,459,748	$27,413,405	$35,022,473	$40,431,134	$42,091,583		

(1) Reflects combined unrestricted and restricted general funds.
(2) From the District's CCFS-311 Reports filed with the Chancellor's Office. Budgeted amounts for fiscal years 2017-18 through 2021-22 and unaudited ending results for fiscal years 2017-18 through 2020-21 in object-oriented format provided for comparison. For audited results of fiscal years 2018-19 through 2021-22 in the revised reporting format, see "– Comparative Financial Statements" herein.
(3) From the District's Adopted Budget for Fiscal Year 2023-24 approved by the Board on _____, 2023.
Source: San Bernardino Community College District.

Comparative Financial Statements

The following table reflects the District's audited revenues, expenditures and changes in net assets in the District's primary government funds from fiscal years 2017-18 through 2021-22.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

SUMMARY OF AUDITED REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
FISCAL YEARS 2017-18 THROUGH 2021-22
San Bernardino Community College District

	2017-18 Audited	2018-19 Audited	2019-20 Audited	2020-21 Audited	2021-22 Audited
OPERATING REVENUES					
Tuition and fees (gross)	$21,026,371	$20,839,553	$20,061,636	$17,294,001	$16,301,979
Less: Scholarship discounts and allowances	(12,903,371)	(12,717,498)	(12,283,347)	(10,795,093)	(8,655,362)
Net tuition and fees	8,123,000	8,122,055	7,778,289	6,498,908	7,646,617
Grants and Contracts, Noncapital					
Federal	2,372,766	4,383,781	4,168,679	9,778,636	15,765,129
State	30,239,208	30,079,843	30,207,713	27,855,265	34,316,357
Local	2,406,378	2,997,174	2,999,974	733,809	807,663
Net grants and contracts, noncapital	35,018,352	37,460,798	37,376,366	38,367,710	50,889,149
Auxiliary enterprises sales/internal service sales and charges					
Other enterprise	--	--	--	5,123,457	2,424,022
Bookstore	2,799,608	--	--	--	--
Cafeteria	589,342	581,720	431,756	10,275	162,571
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	46,530,302	46,164,573	45,586,411	50,000,350	61,122,359
OPERATING EXPENSES					
Salaries	75,264,689	86,651,580	93,366,499	89,221,498	96,836,598
Employee benefits	34,412,380	41,973,901	57,294,276	47,879,612	21,920,558
Supplies, materials and other operating expenses and services	28,588,385	29,426,383	24,710,355	47,106,854	47,674,944
Financial aid	25,630,531	27,232,054	35,204,266	30,150,140	44,831,231
Equipment, maintenance, and repairs	1,767,834	7,554,857	13,127,662	641,402	3,398,516
Depreciation	17,087,085	17,778,233	20,102,592	18,178,697	18,356,021
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	182,750,904	210,617,008	243,805,650	233,178,203	233,017,868
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	(136,220,602)	(164,452,435)	(198,219,239)	(183,177,853)	(171,895,509)
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)					
State apportionments, noncapital	57,176,853	62,532,460	64,956,192	66,954,017	67,463,690
Local property taxes	28,211,597	31,811,821	34,201,011	34,529,140	37,548,525
Taxes levied for other specific purposes	25,571,878	30,628,126	43,064,951	56,108,521	50,450,669
State revenue – other	3,505,715	4,223,948	3,973,093	5,219,638	3,209,239
Federal and State financial aid grants	--	--	--	27,046,379	36,116,477
Federal grants	21,244,822	22,332,077	26,521,256	--	--
State grants	3,066,397	3,423,592	4,745,140	--	--
Interest and investment income – Non Capital	2,600,042	5,869,551	6,237,122	20,745,478	--
Other nonoperating revenue	160,904,473	4,840,238	12,720,988	18,497,410	20,405,423
Investment Income (loss) on capital asset-related debt	291,323	451,490	628,660	1,149,868	(1,150,836)
Interest expense on capital related debt	--	--	--	--	(13,719,734)
Transfer to fiduciary fund	(75,225,000)	(220,000)	(772,748)	--	--
Transfer from fiduciary fund	850,000	662,219	376,425	--	--
Interest expense	(26,547,495)	(28,969,575)	(34,230,060)	(31,945,055)	(18,003,571)
NET NONOPERATING REVENUES	201,650,605	137,585,947	162,422,030	198,305,396	182,319,882
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES, GAINS, AND LOSSES	65,430,003	(26,866,488)	(35,797,209)	15,127,543	10,424,373
OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES, GAINS, AND LOSSES					
State apportionments, capital	988,385	230,107	1,042,050	1,552,000	321,000
Loss on disposal of capital assets	--	--	(16,146)	--	--
Local revenue, capital	1,777,334	1,927,366	2,136,600	(6,464)	(9,846)
TOTAL OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES, GAINS, AND LOSSES	2,765,719	2,157,473	3,162,504	1,545,536	311,154
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET POSITION	68,195,722	(24,709,015)	(32,634,705)	16,673,079	10,735,527
NET POSITION, BEGINNING OF YEAR	52,176,912	114,088,615	--	--	--
Net Position, as Restated	45,892,893[1]	--	91,427,617[2]	155,669,746[3]	180,781,366[4]
NET POSITION, END OF YEAR	$114,088,615	$89,379,600	$58,792,912	$172,342,825	$191,516,893

[1] The implementation of the GASB Statement No. 75 standard in fiscal year 2017-18 required a change in accounting principles and restatement of the beginning net position of the primary government fund, which resulted in a downward adjustment to the net position of $6,284,019.
[2] The District restated the beginning net position as of July 1, 2019 to correct a misstatement in the FCC Auction Proceeds Fund due to invoices paid by the District recorded twice as both an expense and a capital asset addition.
[3] The District adopted GASB Statement No. 84, Fiduciary Activities, in the current year. As a result, the net position increased by $96,876,834, based on the inclusion of assets and liabilities of funds previously identified as fiduciary in nature.
[4] As of June 30, 2021, the District adopted GASB Statement No. 87, Leases. The implementation of this standard establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. The Statement requires recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. As a result, the net position was restated by $8,438,541.
Source: San Bernardino Community College District.

District Debt Structure

Short-Term Debt. The District currently has no outstanding short-term debt obligations.

Long-Term Debt. A schedule of changes in long-term debt for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, is shown below:

	Beginning Balance July 1, 2021	Additions	Deductions	Ending Balance June 30, 2022
General Obligation Bonds	$857,585,469	$225,696,449	($213,770,000)	$869,511,918
Bond Premium	42,691,775	--	(23,980,900)	18,710,875
Compensated absences	5,226,111	2,090,162	--	7,316,273
Claims liability	3,068,113	--	(847,213)	2,220,900
Lease liability	1,569,264	63,271	(241,157)	1,391,378
Total:	$910,140,732	$227,849,882	(238,839,270)	$899,151,344

Source: San Bernardino Community College District.

Lease Liability. The District has entered into agreements to lease various facilities and equipment. The District's liability for lease agreements is summarized below:

LEASES
San Bernardino Community College District

Lease Type	Balance, July 1, 2021, as restated	Additions	Deductions	Balance, June 30, 2022
Real Property	$1,149,520	--	$(133,704)	$1,015,816
Equipment	419,744	$63,271	(107,453)	375,562
Total:	$1,569,264	$63,271	$(241,157)	$1,391,378

Source: San Bernardino Community College District.

Real Property Leases. The District entered into various agreement to lease sites and real property for period up to 25 years, through the 2032-2033 fiscal year. Under the terms of the leases, the District pays monthly and annual payments, which increase based on a set schedule in the individual lease agreements, which amounted to principal and interest costs of $189,619. The annual interest rate charged on the leases is 5.0%

At June 30, 2022, the District has recognized right to use assets of $1,814,238 and a lease liability of $1,015,816 related to these agreements. During fiscal year 2021-22, the District recorded $118,549 in amortization expense and $55,915 in interest expense for the right to use of the equipment.

Equipment Leases. The District entered into various agreement to lease copiers and other equipment for period up to 10 years, through the 2026-2027 fiscal year. Under the terms of the leases, the District pays monthly and annual payments, which increase based on a set schedule in the individual lease agreements, which amounted to principal and interest costs of $130,315. The annual interest rate charged on the leases is 5.0%. At June 30, 2022, the District has recognized right to use assets of $586,630 and a lease liability of $375,562 related to this agreement. During fiscal year 2021-22, the District recorded $113,108 in amortization expense and $22,862 in interest expense for the right to use of the equipment.

The District's liability on lease agreements is summarized below::

LEASE PAYMENTS
San Bernardino Community College District

Year Ending June 30	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	$262,779	$67,460	$330,239
2024	277,261	54,215	331,476
2025	295,653	40,228	335,881
2026	201,922	25,247	227,169
2027	112,145	15,081	127,226
2028-2032	229,533	25,517	255,050
2033	12,085	126	12,211
Total	$1,391,378	$227,874	$1,619,252

Source: San Bernardino Community College District.

General Obligation Bonds. The District received authorization at an election held on November 5, 2002 (the "2002 Authorization") at which the requisite vote of at least fifty-five percent of the persons voting on the proposition voted to authorize the issuance of $190,000,000 principal amount of general obligation bonds of the District. On May 15, 2003, the District issued its Election of 2002 General Obligation Bonds, Series A in the aggregate principal amount of $50,000,000 (the "2002 Series A Bonds"). On February 26, 2004, the District issued its Election of 2002 General Obligation Bonds, Series B in the aggregate principal amount of $20,000,000 (the "2002 Series B Bonds"). On April 7, 2005, the District issued its 2005 General Obligation Refunding Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of $56,562,550.30 (the "2005 Refunding Bonds"), the proceeds of which were used to advance refund a portion of the 2002 Series A Bonds and 2002 Series B Bonds. On September 13, 2006, the District issued its Election of 2002 General Obligation Bonds, 2002 Series C in an aggregate principal amount of $100,000,000 (the "2002 Series C Bonds"). On June 18, 2009 the District issued its Election of 2002 General Obligation Bonds, Series D in the aggregate principal amount of $4,999,796.90 (the "2002 Series D Bonds") and its Election of 2002 Taxable General Obligation Bonds (Build America Bonds–Direct Payment to District) Series E in the aggregate principal amount of $15,000,000 (the "2002 Series E Bonds"). On May 2, 2013, the District concurrently issued its 2013 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series A (Tax-Exempt) in the aggregate principal amount of $198,570,000 (the "2013 Refunding Bonds, Series A") and its 2013 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series B (Federally Taxable) in the aggregate principal amount of $32,460,000 (the "2013 Refunding Bonds, Series B"), the proceeds of which were used to advance refund portions of the District's 2002 Series C Bonds and 2008 Series A Bonds. On October 14, 2015, the District issued its 2015 General Obligation Refunding Bonds in an aggregate principal amount of $55,975,000 (the "2015 Refunding Bonds"), the proceeds of which were utilized to currently refund portions of the District's outstanding 2005 Refunding Bonds and advance refund portions of the District's outstanding 2002 Series C Bonds. On December 28, 2017, the District issued its 2017 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series A (2019 Crossover) in an aggregate principal amount of $14,145,000 (the "2017 Refunding Bonds, Series A"), the proceeds of which were utilized to advance refund portions of the District's outstanding 2002 Series E Bonds.

The District received a second authorization at an election held on February 5, 2008 (the "2008 Authorization") at which the requisite vote of at least fifty-five percent of the persons voting on the proposition voted to authorize the issuance of $500,000,000 principal amount of General Obligation Bonds of the District. On December 30, 2008, the District issued its Election of 2008 General Obligation Bonds, Series A Bonds in an aggregate principal amount of $140,000,000 (the "2008 Series A Bonds"). On June 18, 2009, the District issued its Election of 2008 General Obligation Bonds, Series B in the aggregate principal amount of $73,102,389.40 (the "2008 Series B Bonds") and its Election of 2008 Taxable General Obligation Bonds, Series C (Build America Bonds-Direct Payment to District) in the

aggregate principal amount of $45,210,000.00 (the "2008 Series C Bonds"). On October 14, 2015, the District issued its Election of 2008 General Obligation Bonds, Series D in an aggregate principal amount of $37,536,960.30 (the "2008 Series D Bonds"). On December 28, 2017, the District issued its 2017 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series B (2024 Crossover) in an aggregate principal amount of $32,070,000 (the "2017 Refunding Bonds, Series B"), the proceeds of which were utilized to advance refund portions of the District's outstanding 2008 Series B Bonds. On December 12, 2019, the District issued its 2019 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Federally Taxable) in an aggregate principal amount of $143,520,000 (the "2019 Refunding Bonds"), the proceeds of which were utilized to advance refund portions of the District's outstanding 2008 Series D Bonds, 2013 Refunding Bonds, Series A, and 2015 Refunding Bonds. On July 7, 2020, the District issued its 2020 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Federally Taxable) in an aggregate principal amount of $129,400,000 (the "2020 Refunding Bonds"), the proceeds of which were utilized to advance refund portions of the District's outstanding 2008 Series D Bonds, 2013 Refunding Bonds, Series A, and 2015 Refunding Bonds. The Series E Bonds are the fifth issuance of bonds under the 2008 Authorization. After the issuance of the Series E Bonds, $_____* of the 2008 Authorization will remain unissued.

The District received authorization at an election held on November 6, 2018 (the "2018 Authorization") at which the requisite vote of at least fifty-five percent of the persons voting on the proposition voted to authorize the issuance of $470,000,000 principal amount of general obligation bonds of the District. On December 12, 2019, the District issued its (i) Election of 2018 General Obligation Bonds, Series A (Federally Tax-Exempt) in the aggregate principal amount of $200,000,000 (the "2018 Series A Bonds") and (ii) Election of 2018 General Obligation Bonds, Series A-1 (Federally Taxable) in the aggregate principal amount of $100,000,000 (the "2018 Series A-1 Bonds"). On August 5, 2021, the District issued its 2021 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Federally Taxable) in an aggregate principal amount of $214,680,000, the proceeds of which were utilized to advance refund portions of the District's outstanding 2018 Series A Bonds. The Series B Bonds are the second issuance of bonds under the 2018 Authorization. After the issuance of the Series B Bonds, $_____* of the 2018 Authorization will remain unissued.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

* Preliminary, subject to change.

The following table shows the total debt service with respect to the District's outstanding general obligation bonded debt, including the Bonds (and assuming no optional redemptions):

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDED DEBT SERVICE[1]
San Bernardino Community College District

Period Ending August 1	2002 Series D Bonds	2008 Series B Bonds[1]	2008 Series C Bonds[2]	2008 Series D Bonds	2015 Refunding Bonds	2017 Refunding Bonds, Series A	2017 Refunding Bonds, Series B[3]	2018 Series A-1 Bonds	2019 Refunding Bonds	2020 Refunding Bonds	2021 Refunding Bonds	Series E Bonds	Series B Bonds	Total Annual Debt Service
2024	$140,000.00	$2,720,037.50	$3,387,103.00	$462,500.00	$565,250.00	$583,550.00	$1,355,700.00	$6,218,991.46	$5,165,305.30	$21,168,464.60	$13,384,389.56			
2025	250,000.00	2,920,037.50	3,387,103.00	540,750.00	565,250.00	583,550.00	1,585,700.00	6,221,830.46	5,477,506.90	22,171,328.90	6,360,384.56			
2026	360,000.00	3,120,037.50	3,387,103.00	620,000.00	565,250.00	583,550.00	1,574,200.00	6,223,628.06	25,983,610.90	2,711,094.50	6,355,968.30			
2027	470,000.00	3,335,037.50	3,387,103.00	705,000.00	565,250.00	583,550.00	1,567,700.00	6,219,026.96	4,450,175.80	25,327,518.50	6,358,572.20			
2028	595,000.00	3,560,037.50	3,387,103.00	905,000.00	11,870,250.00	583,550.00	1,580,950.00	6,221,537.96	11,398,552.80	6,662,326.00	6,358,343.70			
2029	730,000.00	3,790,037.50	3,387,103.00	--	--	583,550.00	1,572,950.00	6,220,937.96	12,235,525.30	19,965,828.90	6,356,291.70			
2030	870,000.00	4,025,037.50	3,387,103.00	--	--	583,550.00	1,564,700.00	6,222,285.96	3,695,665.30	29,810,259.90	6,357,268.46			
2031	1,020,000.00	4,279,922.30	3,387,103.00	--	--	583,550.00	1,551,200.00	6,221,177.96	35,424,009.30	--	6,356,726.40			
2032	11,645,000.00	4,536,993.10	3,387,103.00	--	--	7,698,550.00	1,267,700.00	6,222,241.96	20,634,335.30	--	6,359,625.56			
2033	12,810,000.00	13,578,104.70	3,387,103.00	--	--	7,311,200.00	7,897,700.00	6,219,943.96	12,727,622.80	--	6,360,457.96			
2034	--	25,258,743.76	3,387,103.00	--	--	--	24,627,200.00	6,624,832.96	2,217,681.80	--	6,789,285.10			
2035	--	26,358,046.50	3,387,103.00	--	--	--	--	6,885,434.46	1,897,618.46	--	7,061,462.30			
2036	--	27,501,588.75	3,387,103.00	--	--	--	--	7,156,370.66	1,975,957.90	--	7,344,792.60			
2037	--	28,686,800.85	3,387,103.00	--	--	--	--	7,442,260.26	2,050,996.26	--	7,638,176.20			
2038	--	29,925,000.00	3,387,103.00	--	--	--	--	7,742,121.96	2,132,733.50	--	7,935,385.60			
2039	--	--	34,597,103.00	--	--	--	--	8,049,974.46	2,220,869.56	--	8,247,656.80			
2040	--	34,051,944.40	1,068,200.00	--	--	--	--	--	2,305,104.30	--	16,299,318.30			
2041	--	35,444,195.00	1,068,200.00	--	--	--	--	--	2,398,451.76	--	16,952,205.10			
2042	--	36,888,055.20	1,068,200.00	--	--	--	--	--	2,497,273.76	--	17,624,172.00			
2043	--	38,390,598.75	1,068,200.00	--	--	--	--	--	2,596,258.20	--	18,325,415.30			
2044	--	25,955,000.00	15,068,200.00	--	--	--	--	--	2,700,249.06	--	19,056,569.80			
2045	--	42,275,862.65	--	--	--	--	--	--	2,803,934.20	--	19,815,963.90			
2046	--	43,968,180.00	--	--	--	--	--	--	2,917,157.60	--	20,606,926.00			
2047	--	45,722,935.30	--	--	--	--	--	--	3,034,451.10	--	21,429,849.20			
2048	--	47,555,000.00	--	--	--	--	--	--	3,155,502.60	--	22,284,359.20			
2049	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	23,173,456.80			
Total	$28,890,000.00	$533,847,233.76	$104,744,648.00	$3,233,250.00	$14,131,250.00	$19,678,150.00	$46,145,700.00	$106,112,597.46	$174,096,549.76	$127,816,821.30	$311,193,022.60			

[1] Includes debt service on bonds refinanced with proceeds of the 2017 Refunding Bonds, Series B. Prior to August 1, 2024 (the "2024 Crossover Date"), the 2008 Series B Bonds refunded with proceeds of the 2017 Refunding Bonds, Series B will continue to be obligations of the District payable solely from *ad valorem* property taxes.

[2] The 2008 Series C Bonds are designated as "Build America Bonds" pursuant to an irrevocable election by the District to have Sections 54AA and Section 54AA(g) of the Code apply thereto. The District expects to receive a cash subsidy payment from the United States Department of the Treasury equal to 35% of the interest payable on such bonds on or about each semi-annual interest payment date (each a "BAB Subsidy"). This table reflects gross debt service payments with respect to the 2008 Series C Bonds and does not reflect the anticipated receipt of the BAB Subsidy. The subsidy payments are subject to reduction (the "Sequestration Reduction") pursuant to the federal Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, which currently includes provisions reducing the subsidy payments by 5.7% through the end of the current federal fiscal year (September 30, 2023). In the absence of action by the U.S. Congress, the rate of the Sequestration Reduction is subject to change in the following federal fiscal year. The District cannot predict whether or how subsequent sequestration actions may affect subsidy payments currently scheduled for receipt. However, the Counties are obligated to levy and collect *ad valorem* taxes in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the 2008 Series C Bonds. The County will deposit any cash BAB Subsidy received into the debt service fund for the 2008 Series C Bonds.

[3] Prior to the 2024 Crossover Date, the interest on the 2017 Refunding Bonds, Series B is secured by and payable solely from the proceeds thereof on deposit in their corresponding sub-account within the escrow fund established therefore.

Source: San Bernardino Community College District.

TAX MATTERS

In the opinion of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, San Francisco, California, Bond Counsel, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, and assuming certain representations and compliance with certain covenants and requirements described herein, interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. However, it should be noted that for tax years beginning after December 31, 2022, with respect to applicable corporations as defined in Section 59(k) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), generally certain corporations with more than $1,000,000,000 of average annual adjusted financial statement income, interest (and original issue discount) with respect to the Bonds might be taken into account in determining adjusted financial statement income for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed by Section 55 of the Code on such corporations. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax.

The excess of the stated redemption price at maturity of a Bond over the issue price of a Bond (the first price at which a substantial amount of the Bonds of a maturity is to be sold to the public) constitutes original issue discount. Original issue discount accrues under a constant yield method, and original issue discount will accrue to a Bond Owner before receipt of cash attributable to such excludable income. The amount of original issue discount deemed received by the Bond Owner will increase the Bond Owner's basis in the applicable Bond.

Bond Counsel's opinion as to the exclusion from gross income of interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is based upon certain representations of fact and certifications made by the District and others and is subject to the condition that the District complies with all requirements of the Code, that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds to assure that interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds will not become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with such requirements of the Code might cause the interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. The District has covenanted to comply with all such requirements.

The amount by which a Bond Owner's original basis for determining loss on sale or exchange in the applicable Bond (generally, the purchase price) exceeds the amount payable on maturity (or on an earlier call date) constitutes amortizable bond premium, which must be amortized under Section 171 of the Code; such amortizable Bond premium reduces the Bond Owner's basis in the applicable Bond (and the amount of tax-exempt interest received), and is not deductible for federal income tax purposes. The basis reduction as a result of the amortization of Bond premium may result in a Bond Owner realizing a taxable gain when a Bond is sold by the Owner for an amount equal to or less (under certain circumstances) than the original cost of the Bond to the Owner. Purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the treatment, computation and collateral consequences of amortizable Bond premium.

The Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") has initiated an expanded program for the auditing of tax-exempt bond issues, including both random and targeted audits. It is possible that the Bonds will be selected for audit by the IRS. It is also possible that the market value of the Bonds might be affected as a result of such an audit of the Bonds (or by an audit of similar Bonds). No assurance can be given that in the course of an audit, as a result of an audit, or otherwise, Congress or the IRS might not change the Code (or interpretation thereof) subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds to the extent that it adversely affects the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Bonds or their market value.

SUBSEQUENT TO THE ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS THERE MIGHT BE FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL STATUTORY CHANGES (OR JUDICIAL OR REGULATORY CHANGES TO OR INTERPRETATIONS OF FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL LAW) THAT AFFECT THE FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL TAX TREATMENT OF THE BONDS INCLUDING THE IMPOSITION OF ADDITIONAL FEDERAL INCOME OR STATE TAXES BEING IMPOSED ON OWNERS OF TAX-

EXEMPT STATE OR LOCAL OBLIGATIONS, SUCH AS THE BONDS. THESE CHANGES COULD ADVERSELY AFFECT THE MARKET VALUE OR LIQUIDITY OF THE BONDS. NO ASSURANCE CAN BE GIVEN THAT SUBSEQUENT TO THE ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS STATUTORY CHANGES WILL NOT BE INTRODUCED OR ENACTED OR JUDICIAL OR REGULATORY INTERPRETATIONS WILL NOT OCCUR HAVING THE EFFECTS DESCRIBED ABOVE. BEFORE PURCHASING ANY OF THE BONDS, ALL POTENTIAL PURCHASERS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR TAX ADVISORS REGARDING POSSIBLE STATUTORY CHANGES OR JUDICIAL OR REGULATORY CHANGES OR INTERPRETATIONS, AND THEIR COLLATERAL TAX CONSEQUENCES RELATING TO THE BONDS.

Bond Counsel's opinions may be affected by actions taken (or not taken) or events occurring (or not occurring) after the date hereof. Bond Counsel has not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions or events are taken or do occur. The Resolution and the Tax Certificate relating to the Bonds permit certain actions to be taken or to be omitted if a favorable opinion of Bond Counsel is provided with respect thereto. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion as to the effect on the exclusion from gross income of interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes with respect to any Bond if any such action is taken or omitted based upon the advice of counsel other than Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation.

Although Bond Counsel has rendered an opinion that interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes provided that the District continues to comply with certain requirements of the Code, the ownership of the Bonds and the accrual or receipt of interest with respect to the Bonds may otherwise affect the tax liability of certain persons. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such tax consequences. Accordingly, before purchasing any of the Bonds, all potential purchasers should consult their tax advisors with respect to collateral tax consequences relating to the Bonds.

A copy of the proposed form of opinion of Bond Counsel for the Bonds is attached hereto as APPENDIX A.

LIMITATION ON REMEDIES; BANKRUPTCY

General

State law contains certain safeguards to protect the financial solvency of community college districts. See "FUNDING OF COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICTS IN CALIFORNIA" herein. If the safeguards are not successful in preventing a community college district from becoming insolvent, the State Chancellor and the Board of Governors, operating through a special trustee appointed by the State Chancellor, may be authorized under State law to file a petition under Chapter 9 of the United States Bankruptcy Code (the "Bankruptcy Code") on behalf of the community college district for the adjustment of its debts. In addition, an insolvent community college district may be able to file a petition under Chapter 9 before a special trustee is appointed. Prior to such petition, if any, the community college district is required to participate in a neutral evaluation process with interested parties as provided in the Government Code or declare a fiscal emergency and adopt a resolution by a majority vote of the governing board that includes findings that the financial state of the community college district jeopardizes the health, safety, or well-being of the residents of its jurisdiction or service area absent the protections of Chapter 9.

Bankruptcy courts are courts of equity and as such have broad discretionary powers. If the District were to become the debtor in a proceeding under Chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code, the automatic stay provisions of Bankruptcy Code Sections 362 and 922 generally would prohibit creditors from taking any action to collect amounts due from the District or to enforce any obligation of the District related to such amounts due, without consent of the District or authorization of the bankruptcy court

(although such stays would not operate to block creditor application of pledged special revenues to payment of indebtedness secured by such revenues). In addition, as part of its plan of adjustment in a Chapter 9 bankruptcy case, the District may be able to alter the priority, interest rate, principal amount, payment terms, collateral, maturity dates, payment sources, covenants (including tax-related covenants), and other terms or provisions of the Bonds and other transaction documents related to the Bonds, as long as the bankruptcy court determines that the alterations are fair and equitable. There also may be other possible effects of a bankruptcy of the District that could result in delays or reductions in payments on the Bonds. Moreover, regardless of any specific adverse determinations in any District bankruptcy proceeding, the fact of a District bankruptcy proceeding could have an adverse effect on the liquidity and market price of the Bonds.

Statutory Lien

Pursuant to Government Code Section 53515, the Bonds are secured by a statutory lien on all revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of the tax, and such lien automatically arises, without the need for any action or authorization by the District or the Board, and is valid and binding from the time the Bonds are executed and delivered. See "THE BONDS – Statutory Lien" herein. Although a statutory lien would not be automatically terminated by the filing of a Chapter 9 bankruptcy petition by the District, the automatic stay provisions of the Bankruptcy Code would apply and payments that become due and owing on the Bonds during the pendency of the Chapter 9 proceeding could be delayed, unless the Bonds are determined to be secured by a pledge of "special revenues" within the meaning of the Bankruptcy Code and the pledged *ad valorem* property taxes are applied to pay the Bonds in a manner consistent with the Bankruptcy Code.

Special Revenues

If the *ad valorem* property tax revenues that are pledged to the payment of the Bonds are determined to be "special revenues" within the meaning of the Bankruptcy Code, then the application in a manner consistent with the Bankruptcy Code of the pledged *ad valorem* property tax revenues should not be subject to the automatic stay. "Special revenues" are defined to include, among others, taxes specifically levied to finance one or more projects or systems of the debtor, but excluding receipts from general property, sales, or income taxes levied to finance the general purposes of the debtor. State law prohibits the use of the tax proceeds for any purpose other than payment of the Bonds and the Bond proceeds can only be used to fund the acquisition or improvement of real property and other capital expenditures included in the proposition, so such tax revenues appear to fit the definition of special revenues. However, there is no binding judicial precedent dealing with the treatment in bankruptcy proceedings of *ad valorem* property tax revenues collected for the payments of bonds in California, so no assurance can be given that a bankruptcy court would not hold otherwise.

Possession of Tax Revenues; Remedies

The County on behalf of the District is expected to be in possession of the annual *ad valorem* property taxes and certain funds to repay the Bonds and may invest these funds in the County's investment pool, as described in "THE BONDS – Application and Investment of Bond Proceeds" and "APPENDIX E – SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY TREASURY POOL" attached hereto. If the County goes into bankruptcy and has possession of tax revenues (whether collected before or after commencement of the bankruptcy), and if the County does not voluntarily pay such tax revenues to the owners of the Bonds, it is not entirely clear what procedures the owners of the Bonds would have to follow to attempt to obtain possession of such tax revenues, how much time it would take for such procedures to be completed, or whether such procedures would ultimately be successful. Further, should those investments suffer any losses, there may be delays or reductions in payments on the Bonds.

Opinions of Bond Counsel Qualified by Reference to Bankruptcy, Insolvency and Other Laws Relating to or Affecting Creditor's Rights

The proposed forms of the approving opinions of Bond Counsel attached hereto as APPENDIX A is qualified by reference to bankruptcy, insolvency and other laws relating to or affecting creditor's rights. Bankruptcy proceedings, if initiated, could subject the owners of the Bonds to judicial discretion and interpretation of their rights in bankruptcy or otherwise, and consequently may entail risks of delay, limitation, or modification of their rights.

LEGAL MATTERS

Legality for Investment in California

Under provisions of the State Financial Code, the Bonds are legal investments for commercial banks in the State to the extent that the Bonds, in the informed opinion of the bank, are prudent for the investment of funds of depositors, and, under provisions of the Government Code, are eligible for security for deposits of public moneys in the State.

Enhanced Reporting Requirements

Under Section 6049 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended by the Tax Increase Prevention and Reconciliation Act of 2005 ("TIPRA"), interest paid on tax-exempt obligations will be subject to information reporting in a manner similar to interest paid on taxable obligations. The effective date for this provision is for interest paid after December 31, 2005, regardless of when the tax-exempt obligations were issued. The purpose of this change was to assist in relevant information gathering for the IRS relating to other applicable tax provisions. TIPRA provides that backup withholding may apply to such interest payments made after March 31, 2007 to any bondholder who fails to file an accurate Form W-9 or who meets certain other criteria. The information reporting and backup withholding requirements of TIPRA do not affect the excludability of such interest from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Continuing Disclosure

Current Undertaking. The District has covenanted for the benefit of Owners of the Bonds to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to the District (the "Annual Report") by not later than nine months following the end of the District's fiscal year (the District's fiscal year ends on June 30), commencing with the report for the 2022-23 fiscal year, and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain listed events. The Annual Report and the notices of listed events will be filed in accordance with the requirements of the Rule. The specific nature of the information to be made available and to be contained in the notices of listed events is described in the form of Continuing Disclosure Certificate attached hereto as APPENDIX C. These covenants have been made in order to assist the Underwriter in complying with the Rule.

[Prior Undertakings. Within the past five years, the District has timely filed its annual reports and notices of certain listed events, as required by its existing continuing disclosure obligations.]

Absence of Material Litigation

No litigation is pending or threatened concerning the validity of the Bonds, and a certificate to that effect will be furnished to purchasers at the time of the original delivery of the Bonds. The District is

not aware of any litigation pending or threatened questioning the political existence of the District or contesting the District's ability to receive *ad valorem* property taxes or to collect other revenues or contesting the District's ability to issue and retire the Bonds.

There are certain lawsuits and claims pending against the District. In the opinion of the District, the aggregate amount of the uninsured liabilities of the District under these lawsuits and claims, if determined adverse to the District, would not materially affect the finances of the District.

Legal Opinions

The legal opinions of Bond Counsel, approving the validity of the Bonds, will be supplied to the original purchasers of the Bonds without cost. A copy of the proposed form of such legal opinion is attached to this Official Statement as APPENDIX A.

MISCELLANEOUS

Ratings

The Bonds have been assigned ratings of "__" and "__" by Moody's and S&P, respectively. The ratings reflect only the view of the rating agencies, and any explanation of the significance of such ratings should be obtained from the rating agencies at the following addresses: Moody's, 7 World Trade Center at 250 Greenwich, New York, NY 10007 and S&P Global Ratings, 55 Water Street, 45th Floor, New York, NY 10041. Generally, rating agencies base their ratings on information and materials furnished to them (which may include information and material from the District which is not included in this Official Statement) and on investigations, studies and assumptions by the rating agencies. There is no assurance that the ratings will be retained for any given period of time or that the same will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by the rating agencies if, in the judgment of the rating agencies, circumstances so warrant. The District undertakes no responsibility to oppose any such revision or withdrawal. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of the ratings obtained may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds.

The District has covenanted in a Continuing Disclosure Certificate to file on the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's Electronic Municipal Market Access website ("EMMA") notices of any ratings changes on the Bonds. See "APPENDIX C – FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE" attached hereto. Notwithstanding such covenant, information relating to ratings changes on the Bonds may be publicly available from the rating agencies prior to such information being provided to the District and prior to the date the District is obligated to file a notice of rating change on EMMA. Purchasers of the Bonds are directed to the ratings agencies and their respective websites and official media outlets for the most current ratings changes with respect to the Bonds after the initial issuance of the Bonds.

Financial Statements

The financial statements with supplemental information for the year ended June 30, 2018, the independent auditor's report of the District, and the related statements of activities and of cash flows for the year then ended, and the report dated December 29, 2022 of Eide Bailly LLP (the "Auditor"), are included in this Official Statement as APPENDIX B. In connection with the inclusion of the financial statements and the report of the Auditor thereon in APPENDIX B to this Official Statement, the District did not request the Auditor to, and the Auditor has not undertaken to, update its report or to take any action intended or likely to elicit information concerning the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the

statements made in this Official Statement, and no opinion is expressed by the Auditor with respect to any event subsequent to the date of its report

Underwriting

The Bonds are being purchased by Piper Sandler & Co. (the "Underwriter"), pursuant to contracts for purchase and sale thereof by and between the Underwriter and the District (the "Purchase Contracts"). The Underwriter has agreed to purchase (i) all of the Series E Bonds at a price of $_____ (consisting of the principal amount of the Series E Bonds of $_____, plus [net] original issue premium of $_____, and less an Underwriter's discount of $_____), and (ii) all of the Series B Bonds at a price of $_____ (consisting of the principal amount of the Series B Bonds of $_____, plus [net] original issue premium of $_____, and less an Underwriter's discount of $_____).

The Purchase Contracts for the Bonds provides that the Underwriter will purchase all of the Bonds if any are purchased, the obligation to make such purchase being subject to certain terms and conditions set forth in said agreement, the approval of certain legal matters by Bond Counsel and certain other conditions. The Underwriter may offer and sell Bonds to certain dealers and others at prices lower than the offering prices stated on the inside cover page. The offering prices may be changed from time to time by the Underwriter.

The Underwriter has provided the following paragraph for inclusion in this Official Statement. The District does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of the following information, and the inclusion thereof should not be construed as a representation of the District:

Piper Sandler & Co. has entered into a distribution agreement with Charles Schwab & Co., Inc. ("CS&Co.") for the retail distribution of certain securities offerings at the original issue prices. Pursuant to the agreement, CS&Co. will purchase Bonds from Piper Sandler & Co. at the original issue price less a negotiated portion of the selling concession applicable to any Bonds that CS&Co. sells.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

Additional Information

The purpose of this Official Statement is to supply information to prospective buyers of the Bonds. Quotations from and summaries and explanations of the Bonds, the Resolution providing for issuance of the Bonds, and the constitutional provisions, statutes and other documents referenced herein, do not purport to be complete, and reference is made to said documents, constitutional provisions and statutes for full and complete statements of their provisions.

All data contained herein has been taken or constructed from District records. Appropriate District officials, acting in their official capacities, have reviewed this Official Statement and have determined that, as of the date hereof, the information contained herein is, to the best of their knowledge and belief, true and correct in all material respects and does not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made herein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. This Official Statement has been approved by the District.

Any statements in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended only as such and not as representations of fact. This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the District and the purchasers or Owners, beneficial or otherwise, of any of the Bonds. This Official Statement and the delivery thereof have been duly approved and authorized by the District.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

By _____
Jose F. Torres
Executive Vice Chancellor

APPENDIX A

FORM OF OPINIONS OF BOND COUNSEL

Upon issuance of the Series E Bonds, Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, Bond Counsel, proposes to render its final approving opinion with respect to the Series E Bonds in substantially the following form:

[Closing Date]

Board of Trustees
San Bernardino Community College District

We have examined a certified copy of the record of the proceedings relative to the issuance and sale of $_____ San Bernardino Community College District (San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California) Election of 2008 General Obligation Bonds, Series E (the "Bonds"). As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based on our examination as bond counsel of existing law, certified copies of such legal proceedings and such other proofs as we deem necessary to render this opinion, we are of the opinion, as of the date hereof and under existing law, that:

1. Such proceedings and proofs show lawful authority for the issuance and sale of the Bonds pursuant to Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code (the "Act") commencing with Section 53506 *et seq.*, a fifty-five percent vote of the qualified electors of the San Bernardino Community College District (the "District") voting at an election held on November 6, 2018, and a resolution of the Board of Trustees of the District adopted on October 19, 2023 (the "Resolution").

2. The Bonds constitute valid and binding general obligations of the District, payable as to both principal and interest from the proceeds of a levy of *ad valorem* property taxes on all property subject to such taxes in the District, which taxes are unlimited as to rate or amount.

3. Under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals; however, for tax years beginning after December 31, 2022, with respect to applicable corporations as defined in Section 59(k) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), interest (and original issue discount) with respect to the Bonds might be taken into account in determining adjusted financial statement income for the purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on such corporations.

4. Interest on the Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax.

5. The difference between the issue price of a Bond (the first price at which a substantial amount of the Bonds of a maturity is to be sold to the public) and the stated redemption price at maturity with respect to such Bonds constitutes original issue discount. Original issue discount accrues under a constant yield method, and original issue discount will

accrue to a Bondowner before receipt of cash attributable to such excludable income. The amount of original issue discount deemed received by a Bondowner will increase the Bondowner's basis in the applicable Bond.

6. The amount by which a Bondowner's original basis for determining loss on sale or exchange in the applicable Bond (generally, the purchase price) exceeds the amount payable on maturity (or on an earlier call date) constitutes amortizable Bond premium, which must be amortized under the Code; such amortizable Bond premium reduces the Bondowner's basis in the applicable Bond (and the amount of tax-exempt interest received), and is not deductible for federal income tax purposes. The basis reduction as a result of the amortization of Bond premium may result in a Bondowner realizing a taxable gain when a Bond is sold by the Bondowner for an amount equal to or less (under certain circumstances) than the original cost of the Bond to the Bondowner. Purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the treatment, computation and collateral consequences of amortizable Bond premium.

The opinions expressed herein may be affected by actions taken (or not taken) or events occurring (or not occurring) after the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions or events are taken or do occur. The Resolution and the Tax Certificate relating to the Bonds permit certain actions to be taken or to be omitted if a favorable opinion of Bond Counsel is provided with respect thereto. No opinion is expressed herein as to the effect on the exclusion from gross income of interest (and original issue discount) for federal income tax purposes with respect to any Bond if any such action is taken or omitted based upon the advice of counsel other than ourselves. Other than expressly stated herein, we express no opinion regarding tax consequences with respect to the Bonds.

The opinions expressed herein as to the exclusion from gross income of interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds are based upon certain representations of fact and certifications made by the District and others and are subject to the condition that the District complies with all requirements of the Code, that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds to assure that such interest (and original issue discount) will not become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with such requirements of the Code might cause interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. The District has covenanted to comply with all such requirements.

It is possible that subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds there might be federal, state, or local statutory changes (or judicial or regulatory interpretations of federal, state, or local law) that affect the federal, state, or local tax treatment of the Bonds or the market value of the Bonds. No assurance can be given that subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds such changes or interpretations will not occur.

The rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability thereof may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and by the limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State of California.

Respectfully submitted,

Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth

Upon issuance and delivery of the Series B Bonds, Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, Bond Counsel, proposes to render its final approving opinion with respect to the Series B Bonds substantially in the following form:

[Closing Date]

Board of Trustees
San Bernardino Community College District

We have examined a certified copy of the record of the proceedings relative to the issuance and sale of $_____ San Bernardino Community College District (San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California) Election of 2018 General Obligation Bonds, Series B (Federally Taxable) (the "Bonds"). As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based on our examination as bond counsel of existing law, certified copies of such legal proceedings and such other proofs as we deem necessary to render this opinion, we are of the opinion, as of the date hereof and under existing law, that:

1. Such proceedings and proofs show lawful authority for the issuance and sale of the Bonds pursuant to Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code (the "Act") commencing with Section 53506 *et seq.*, a fifty-five percent vote of the qualified electors of the San Bernardino Community College District (the "District") voting at an election held on November 6, 2018, and a resolution of the Board of Trustees of the District adopted on October 19, 2023 (the "Resolution").

2. The Bonds constitute valid and binding general obligations of the District, payable as to both principal and interest from the proceeds of a levy of *ad valorem* property taxes on all property subject to such taxes in the District, which taxes are unlimited as to rate or amount.

3. Under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals; however, for tax years beginning after December 31, 2022, with respect to applicable corporations as defined in Section 59(k) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), interest (and original issue discount) with respect to the Bonds might be taken into account in determining adjusted financial statement income for the purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on such corporations.

4. Interest on the Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax.

5. The difference between the issue price of a Bond (the first price at which a substantial amount of the Bonds of a maturity is to be sold to the public) and the stated redemption price at maturity with respect to such Bonds constitutes original issue discount. Original issue discount accrues under a constant yield method, and original issue discount will accrue to a Bondowner before receipt of cash attributable to such excludable income. The amount of original issue discount deemed received by a Bondowner will increase the Bondowner's basis in the applicable Bond.

6. The amount by which a Bondowner's original basis for determining loss on sale or exchange in the applicable Bond (generally, the purchase price) exceeds the amount payable on maturity (or on an earlier call date) constitutes amortizable Bond premium, which must be amortized under the Code; such amortizable Bond premium reduces the Bondowner's basis in the applicable Bond (and the amount of tax-exempt interest received), and is not deductible for federal income tax purposes. The basis reduction as a result of the amortization of Bond premium may result in a Bondowner realizing a taxable gain when a Bond is sold by the Bondowner for an amount equal to or less (under certain circumstances) than the original cost of the Bond to the Bondowner. Purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the treatment, computation and collateral consequences of amortizable Bond premium.

The opinions expressed herein may be affected by actions taken (or not taken) or events occurring (or not occurring) after the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions or events are taken or do occur. The Resolution and the Tax Certificate relating to the Bonds permit certain actions to be taken or to be omitted if a favorable opinion of Bond Counsel is provided with respect thereto. No opinion is expressed herein as to the effect on the exclusion from gross income of interest (and original issue discount) for federal income tax purposes with respect to any Bond if any such action is taken or omitted based upon the advice of counsel other than ourselves. Other than expressly stated herein, we express no opinion regarding tax consequences with respect to the Bonds.

The opinions expressed herein as to the exclusion from gross income of interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds are based upon certain representations of fact and certifications made by the District and others and are subject to the condition that the District complies with all requirements of the Code, that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds to assure that such interest (and original issue discount) will not become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with such requirements of the Code might cause interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. The District has covenanted to comply with all such requirements.

It is possible that subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds there might be federal, state, or local statutory changes (or judicial or regulatory interpretations of federal, state, or local law) that affect the federal, state, or local tax treatment of the Bonds or the market value of the Bonds. No assurance can be given that subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds such changes or interpretations will not occur.

The rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability thereof may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and by the limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State of California.

Respectfully submitted,

Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth

APPENDIX B

2021-22 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT

APPENDIX C

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

This Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the "Disclosure Certificate") is executed and delivered by the San Bernardino Community College District (the "District") in connection with the issuance of (i) $_____ San Bernardino Community College District (San Bernardino, California) Election of 2008 General Obligation Bonds, Series E (the "Series E Bonds"), and (ii) $_____ San Bernardino Community College District (San Bernardino, California) Election of 2018 General Obligation Bonds, Series B (the "Series B Bonds", and together with the Series E Bonds, the "Bonds"). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to Resolutions of the District adopted on October 19, 2023 (collectively, the "Resolutions"). The District covenants and agrees as follows:

SECTION 1. Purpose of the Disclosure Certificate. This Disclosure Certificate is being executed and delivered by the District for the benefit of the Holders and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriter in complying with S.E.C. Rule 15c2-12(b)(5).

SECTION 2. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth in the Resolutions, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Certificate unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Report" shall mean any Annual Report provided by the District pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Certificate.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

"Dissemination Agent" shall mean initially Keygent LLC, or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the District (which may be the District) and which has filed with the District a written acceptance of such designation.

"Financial Obligation" shall mean (a) a debt obligation, (b) a derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation, or (c) a guarantee of (a) or (b). The term "Financial Obligation" does not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the Municipal Rulemaking Board consistent with the Rule.

"Holders" shall mean registered owners of the Bonds.

"Listed Events" shall mean any of the events listed in Sections 5(a) or (b) of this Disclosure Certificate.

"Official Statement" shall mean the Official Statement, dated as of _____, 2023, relating to the offer and sale of the Bonds.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean, Piper Sandler & Co., the original underwriter of the Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with offering of the Bonds.

"Repository" shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, which can be found at http://emma.msrb.org/, or any other repository of disclosure information that may be designated by the Securities and Exchange Commission as such for purposes of the Rule in the future.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"State" shall mean the State of California.

SECTION 3. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) The District shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, not later than nine months after the end of the District's fiscal year (presently ending June 30), commencing with the report for the 2022-23 Fiscal Year, provide to the Repository an Annual Report which is consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate; *provided* that the audited financial statements of the District may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report and later than the date required above for the filing of the Annual Report if they are not available by that date. If the District's fiscal year changes, it shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(b).

(b) Not later than 30 days (nor more than 60 days) prior to said date the Dissemination Agent shall give notice to the District that the Annual Report shall be required to be filed in accordance with the terms of this Disclosure Certificate. Not later than 15 Business Days prior to said date, the District shall provide the Annual Report in a format suitable for reporting to the Repository to the Dissemination Agent (if other than the District). If the District is unable to provide to the Repository an Annual Report by the date required in subsection (a), the District shall send a timely notice to the Repository in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A with a copy to the Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall not be required to file a Notice to Repository of Failure to File an Annual Report.

(c) The Dissemination Agent shall file a report with the District stating it has filed the Annual Report in accordance with its obligations hereunder, stating the date it was provided.

SECTION 4. Content and Form of Annual Reports.

(a) The District's Annual Report shall contain or include by reference the following:

1. The audited financial statements of the District for the prior fiscal year, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as promulgated to apply to governmental entities from time to time by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. If the District's audited financial statements are not available by the time the Annual Report is required to be filed pursuant to Section 3(a), the Annual Report shall contain unaudited financial statements in a format similar to the financial statements contained in the final Official Statement, and the audited financial statements shall be filed in the same manner as the Annual Report when they become available.

2. Material financial information and operating data with respect to the District of the type included in the Official Statement in the following categories (to the extent not included in the District's audited financial statements):

(A) State funding received by the District for the last completed fiscal year;

(B) Full time equivalent student counts of the District for the last completed fiscal year;

(C) outstanding District indebtedness;

(D) summary financial information on revenues, expenditures and fund balances for the District's general fund reflecting adopted budget for the current fiscal year.

(E) assessed valuation of taxable property within the District, for the current fiscal year.

Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the District or related public entities, which have been submitted to the Repository or the Securities and Exchange Commission. If the document included by reference is a final official statement, it must be available from the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. The District shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

(b) The Annual Report shall be filed in an electronic format accompanied by identifying information prescribed by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

SECTION 5. Reporting of Significant Events.

(a) Pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5(a), the District shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds in a timely manner not in excess of 10 business days after the occurrence of the event:

1. principal and interest payment delinquencies.

2. tender offers.

3. defeasances.

4. rating changes.

5. adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, or Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB).

6. unscheduled draws on the debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties.

7. unscheduled draws on credit enhancement reflecting financial difficulties.

8. substitution of the credit or liquidity providers or their failure to perform.

9. default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation, any of which reflect financial difficulties; and

10. bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event (within the meaning of the Rule) of the District. For the purposes of the event identified in this Section 5(a)(10), the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent

or similar officer for the District in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governmental body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District.

(b) Pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5(b), the District shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds, if material:

1. non-payment related defaults.

2. modifications to rights of Bondholders.

3. optional, contingent or unscheduled Bond calls.

4. unless described under Section 5(a)(5) above, adverse tax opinions, material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds.

5. release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds.

6. the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the District, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms.

7. appointment of a successor or additional paying agent with respect to the Bonds or the change of name of such paying agent.

8. incurrence of a Financial Obligation, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation, any of which affect Bondowners.

(c) Whenever the District obtains knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event under Section 5(b) hereof, the District shall as soon as possible determine if such event would be material under applicable federal securities laws.

(d) If the District determines that knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event under Section 5(b) hereof would be material under applicable federal securities laws, the District shall (i) file a notice of such occurrence with the Repository in a timely manner not in excess of 10 business days after the occurrence of the event or (ii) provide notice of such reportable event to the Dissemination Agent in format suitable for filing with the Repository in a timely manner not in excess of 10 business days after the occurrence of the event. The Dissemination Agent shall have no duty to independently prepare or file any report of Listed Events. The Dissemination Agent may conclusively rely on the District's determination of materiality pursuant to Section 5(c).

SECTION 6. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The District's obligations under this Disclosure Certificate shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds. If such termination occurs prior to the final maturity of the Bonds, the District shall give notice of such termination in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(a) or Section 5(b), as applicable.

SECTION 7. Dissemination Agent. The District may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent (or substitute Dissemination Agent) to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate, and may discharge any such Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent may resign upon 15 days written notice to the District. Upon such resignation, the District shall act as its own Dissemination Agent until it appoints a successor. The Dissemination Agent shall not be responsible in any manner for the content of any notice or report prepared by the District pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate and shall not be responsible to verify the accuracy, completeness or materiality of any continuing disclosure information provided by the District. The District shall compensate the Dissemination Agent for its fees and expenses hereunder as agreed by the parties. Any entity succeeding to all or substantially all of the Dissemination Agent's corporate trust business shall be the successor Dissemination Agent without the execution or filing of any paper or further act.

SECTION 8. Amendment; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the District may amend this Disclosure Certificate, and any provision of this Disclosure Certificate may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) If the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of Sections 3(a), 4, 5(a) or 5(b), it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of an obligated person with respect to the Bonds, or the type of business conducted;

(b) The undertaking, as amended or taking into account such waiver, would, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances;

(c) The amendment or waiver does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the Holders or Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; and

(d) No duties of the Dissemination Agent hereunder shall be amended without its written consent thereto.

In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the District shall describe such amendment in the next Annual Report, and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or in the case of a change of accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the District. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements, (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(b), and (ii) the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made should present a comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

SECTION 9. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Certificate shall be deemed to prevent the District from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Certificate or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Certificate. If the District chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Certificate, the District shall have no obligation under this Certificate to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

SECTION 10. Default. In the event of a failure of the District to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Certificate any Holder or Beneficial Owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate. A default under this Disclosure Certificate shall not be deemed an event of default under the Resolution, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Certificate in the event of any failure of the District to comply with this Disclosure Certificate shall be an action to compel performance.

SECTION 11. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Certificate. The Dissemination Agent acts hereunder solely for the benefit of the District; this Disclosure Certificate shall confer no duties on the Dissemination Agent to the Participating Underwriter, the Holders and the Beneficial Owners. The District agrees to indemnify and save the Dissemination Agent, its officers, directors, employees and agents, harmless against any loss, expense and liabilities which it may incur arising out of or in the exercise or performance of its powers and duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses (including attorney's fees) of defending against any claim of liability, but excluding liabilities due to the Dissemination Agent's gross negligence or willful misconduct. The obligations of the District under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Dissemination Agent and payment of the Bonds. The Dissemination Agent shall have no liability for the failure to report any event or any financial information as to which the District has not provided an information report in format suitable for filing with the Repository. The Dissemination Agent shall not be required to monitor or enforce the District's duty to comply with its continuing disclosure requirements hereunder.

SECTION 12. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the District, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriter and Holders and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Dated: _____, 2023

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

By _____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE TO REPOSITORY OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT

Name of District: SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Name of Bond Issue: Election of 2008 General Obligation Bonds, Series E
Election of 2018 General Obligation Bonds, Series B

Date of Issuance: _____, 2023

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the District has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by the Continuing Disclosure Certificate relating to the Bonds. The District anticipates that the Annual Report will be filed by _____.

Dated:_____

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

By _____[form only; no signature required]_____

APPENDIX D

GENERAL ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION FOR THE CITY OF SAN BERNARDINO, SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY AND RIVERSIDE COUNTY

The following information regarding the City of San Bernardino (the "City"), San Bernardino County (the "County") and Riverside County (collectively, the "Counties") is included only for the purpose of supplying general information regarding the local community and economy. The Bonds are not a debt of the Counties. This material has been prepared by or excerpted from the sources as noted herein and has not been reviewed for accuracy by the District or Bond Counsel.

General

The City of San Bernardino. The City is located in San Bernardino County and serves as the County seat. The City lies on the floor of the San Bernardino Valley, south of the San Bernardino Mountains and has an area of 81 square miles. It is the 17th largest city in the State of California (the "State") and the largest city in the County. The City lies 60 miles east of Los Angeles and 120 miles northeast of San Diego. The City was incorporated in 1854. The City government operates under a hybrid mayor-council-city manager form. The mayor is elected by the voters at large, as are the seven members of the city council, each elected within their respected wards. The mayor and council members serve four-year terms.

San Bernardino County. The County is located in the southern portion of the State. The County is bordered by the State of Nevada to the east, Riverside County to the south, Inyo County to the north and Kern, Los Angeles and Orange Counties to the west. It is the fifth most populous county in the State and the twelfth most populous in the United States. The County has an area of 20,160 square miles, with more than three-quarters of the area vacant and covered by desert, forest and mountain ranges. The County is governed by a five-member Board of Supervisors, each elected from their districts. The County was established on May 23, 1853. The County seat is San Bernardino.

Riverside County. Riverside County is the fourth largest county in the State of California (the "State"), encompassing approximately 7,243 square miles. It is located in the southern portion of the State and is bordered by San Bernardino County on the north, Los Angeles and Orange Counties on the west, the State of Arizona and the Colorado River on the east, and San Diego and Imperial Counties on the south. The County has experienced a long period of growth and development. It is currently the eleventh most populous county in the United States, and fourth largest in the State. The County, incorporated in 1893, is a general law county with its seat located in the city of Riverside.

Population

The following table below shows historical population figures for the City, the Counties and the State from 2012 through 2021.

POPULATION ESTIMATES
2012 through 2021
City of San Bernardino, San Bernardino County, Riverside County and State of California

Year [1]	City of San Bernardino	San Bernardino County	Riverside County	State of California
2012	212,469	2,071,326	2,244,472	37,924,661
2013	214,767	2,084,443	2,268,660	38,269,864
2014	215,073	2,094,951	2,290,907	38,556,731
2015	216,169	2,112,189	2,315,547	38,865,532
2016	216,645	2,122,759	2,342,612	39,103,587
2017	217,353	2,139,520	2,374,555	39,352,398
2018	217,550	2,150,017	2,397,662	39,519,535
2019	217,701	2,165,876	2,419,057	39,605,361
2020	217,935	2,175,424	2,440,719	39,648,938
2021	216,291	2,175,909	2,454,453	39,466,855

[1] As of January 1.
Source: 2011-21 (2010 Census Benchmark): California Department of Finance for January 1.

Income

The following table shows per capita personal income for the Counties, the State and the United States from 2011 through 2020.

PER CAPITA PERSONAL INCOME
2011 through 2020
San Bernardino County, Riverside County, State of California and the United States

Year	San Bernardino County	Riverside County	State of California	United States
2011	$31,071	$32,200	$46,177	$42,735
2012	31,744	32,748	48,819	44,598
2013	32,524	33,462	49,312	44,851
2014	34,356	34,875	52,376	47,058
2015	36,361	36,745	55,853	49,003
2016	37,713	38,114	58,074	49,995
2017	38,744	39,148	60,581	52,096
2018	40,150	40,587	63,759	54,581
2019	42,043	42,418	66,745	56,474
2020	[1]	[1]	71,480	59,729

[1] Data for 2020 not yet available.
Note: Per capita personal income is the total personal income divided by the total mid-year population estimates of the U.S. Bureau of the Census. Estimates for 2011 through 2019 reflect county population estimates available as of March 2020. All dollar estimates are in current dollars (not adjusted for inflation).
Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis.

Employment

The following table summarizes the labor force, employment and unemployment figures for the City, the Counties, the State and the United States from 2016 through 2020.

CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE, EMPLOYMENT AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATE
2016 through 2020[1]
City of San Bernardino, San Bernardino County,
Riverside County, State of California and the United States

Year and Area	Labor Force	Employment[2]	Unemployment	Unemployment Rate (%)[3]
2016				
City of San Bernardino	83,100	77,100	6,000	7.3
San Bernardino County	930,200	876,400	53,900	5.8
Riverside County	1,051,600	987,200	64,400	6.1
State of California	19,012,000	17,965,400	1,046,600	5.5
United States	159,187,000	151,436,000	7,751,000	4.9
2017				
City of San Bernardino	83,800	78,500	5,400	6.4
San Bernardino County	942,700	895,900	46,800	5.0
Riverside County	1,071,600	1,014,900	56,700	5.3
State of California	19,173,800	18,246,800	927,000	4.8
United States	160,320,000	153,337,000	6,982,000	4.4
2018				
City of San Bernardino	83,700	79,300	4,500	5.3
San Bernardino County	955,100	915,700	39,400	4.1
Riverside County	1,090,100	1,041,500	48,600	4.5
State of California	19,263,900	18,442,400	821,500	4.3
United States	162,075,000	155,761,000	6,314,000	3.9
2019				
City of San Bernardino	84,100	79,900	84,200	4.9
San Bernardino County	965,000	927,400	37,600	3.9
Riverside County	1,105,700	1,058,700	47,000	4.2
State of California	19,353,700	18,550,500	803,200	4.2
United States	163,539,000	157,538,000	6,001,000	3.7
2020				
City of San Bernardino	85,800	75,400	10,400	12.1
San Bernardino County	966,200	874,900	91,300	9.4
Riverside County	1,107,700	997,700	110,000	9.9
State of California	18,821,200	16,913,100	1,908,100	10.1
United States	160,742,000	147,950,000	12,947,000	8.1

Note: Data is not seasonally adjusted.
(1) Annual averages, unless otherwise specified.
(2) Includes persons involved in labor-management trade disputes.
(3) The unemployment rate is computed from unrounded data; therefore, it may differ from rates computed from rounded figures in this table.
Source: U.S. Department of Labor – Bureau of Labor Statistics, California Employment Development Department. March 2020 Benchmark.

Industry

The County is included in the Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario Metropolitan Statistical Area (the "MSA"). The distribution of employment in the MSA is presented in the following table for the last five years. These figures are multi county-wide statistics and may not necessarily accurately reflect employment trends in the County.

LABOR FORCE AND INDUSTRY EMPLOYMENT ANNUAL AVERAGES
2016 through 2020
San Bernardino County (Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario MSA)

Category	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Total Farm	14,600	14,500	14,500	15,400	13,900
Total Nonfarm	1,401,400	1,452,800	1,506,000	1,552,100	1,487,800
Total Private	1,159,100	1,201,800	1,248,800	1,290,900	1,238,700
Goods Producing	190,400	196,400	206,100	208,900	200,500
Mining and Logging	900	1,000	1,200	1,200	1,300
Construction	92,000	97,400	105,200	107,200	105,000
Manufacturing	97,500	98,000	99,800	100,600	94,300
Durable Goods	64,400	64,100	65,100	65,000	59,700
Nondurable Goods	33,100	34,000	34,700	35,600	34,600
Service Providing	1,211,000	1,256,400	1,299,900	1,343,200	1,287,400
Private Service Providing	968,700	1,005,400	1,042,700	1,081,900	1,038,300
Trade, Transportation and Utilities	346,300	363,400	378,800	394,400	403,800
Wholesale Trade	61,600	62,600	65,500	67,100	64,600
Retail Trade	178,300	180,900	181,200	180,700	168,800
Transportation, Warehousing and Utilities	106,400	119,900	132,100	146,600	170,500
Information	11,800	11,600	11,400	11,500	9,400
Financial Activities	44,900	44,700	44,600	45,000	43,700
Professional and Business Services	145,100	147,300	152,000	158,700	154,000
Educational and Health Services	215,700	226,700	239,500	250,300	248,700
Leisure and Hospitality	160,200	166,300	170,600	175,900	139,200
Other Services	44,600	45,400	45,800	46,200	39,600
Government	242,300	251,000	257,200	261,200	249,100
Total, All Industries	1,416,000	1,467,300	1,520,500	1,567,500	1,501,800

Note: The "Total, All Industries" data is not directly comparable to the employment data found herein.
Source: State of California, Employment Development Department, Labor Market Information Division, Industry Employment & Labor Force – by Annual Average. March 2020 Benchmark.

Principal Employers

The following tables list the principal employers located in the Counties.

PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS
2020
San Bernardino County

Company	Description	Employees
County of San Bernardino	Public Administration	10,000
Amazon	Technology company focusing in e-commerce, cloud computing, and artificial intelligence	10,000
Loma Linda University Medical Center	Health Services	10,000
Kaiser Permanente	Insurance Agents, Brokers, and Service	10,000
State of California	Government	10,000
Wal-Mart	Retail Trade: Department/Food Stores	5,000-9,999
United Parcel Service	Transportation of Freight and Cargo	5,000-9,999
Stater Bros. Market	Retail Trade: Food Stores	5,000-9,999
Federal Express	Delivery Service	2,500-4,999
San Manuel Tribe & Casino	Resort Casino	2,500-4,999

Source: "Comprehensive Annual Financial Report" of San Bernardino County, California for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020.

PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS
2020
Riverside County

Employer Name	Industry	Number of Employees
County of Riverside	Public Administration	21,672
Amazon	Technology company focusing in e-commerce, cloud computing, and artificial intelligence	10,500
University of California Riverside	Services: Education	9,770
March Air Reserve Base	National Security	9,600
Stater Brothers Market	Retail Trade: Food Stores	8,304
Kaiser Permanente Riverside Medical Center	Services: Health	5,700
Pechanga Resort and Casino	Resort Casino	5,078
WalMart	Retail Trade: Department/Food Stores	4,931
Corona-Norco Unified School District	Services: Education	4,903
Ross Dress for Less	Discount Department Stores	4,321

Source: County of Riverside Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020.

Commercial Activity

Summaries of annual taxable sales for the City and the Counties from 2016 through 2020 are shown in the following tables.

ANNUAL TAXABLE SALES
2016 through 2020
City of San Bernardino
(Dollars in Thousands)

Year	Retail Permits	Retail Stores Taxable Transactions	Total Permits	Total Taxable Transactions
2016	5,642	$2,457,549	7,333	$2,988,983
2017	5,598	2,573,089	7,313	3,101,215
2018	5,635	2,677,252	7,625	3,261,802
2019	5,789	2,728,340	8,005	3,332,869
2020	6,288	2,767,614	8,823	3,300,547

Source: "Taxable Sales in California (Sales & Use Tax)," California State Board of Equalization.

ANNUAL TAXABLE SALES
2016 through 2020
San Bernardino County
(Dollars in Thousands)

Year	Retail Permits	Retail Stores Taxable Transactions	Total Permits	Total Taxable Transactions
2016	38,370	$24,477,003	57,629	$37,216,551
2017	39,067	25,603,171	58,956	38,399,373
2018	39,837	26,905,784	61,838	40,554,024
2019	40,964	27,585,905	64,771	41,768,748
2020	44,330	28,518,285	71,145	42,884,767

Source: "Taxable Sales in California (Sales & Use Tax)," California State Board of Equalization.

TAXABLE SALES
2016-2020
Riverside County
(Dollars in Thousands)

Year	Retail Permits	Retail Stores Taxable Transactions	Total Permits	Total Taxable Transactions
2016	38,378	$24,274,686	57,742	$34,483,694
2017	38,967	25,856,341	58,969	36,407,460
2018	39,577	28,042,692	61,433	38,919,498
2019	40,491	29,063,054	64,063	40,626,998
2020	43,106	30,063,839	69,284	41,918,023

Source: "Taxable Sales in California (Sales & Use Tax)," California State Board of Equalization.

Building Activity

The annual building permit valuations and number of permits for new dwelling units issued from 2016 through 2020 for the City and Counties are shown in the following tables.

BUILDING PERMITS AND VALUATIONS
2016 through 2020
City of San Bernardino
(Dollars in Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Valuation					
Residential	$16,064	$6,804	$21,342	$111,606	$21,793
Non-Residential	88,221	172,915	175,647	86,091	80,373
Total	$104,285	$179,719	$196,989	$197,697	$102,166
Units					
Single Family	33	19	72	52	38
Multiple Family	62	0	16	685	20
Total	95	19	88	737	58

Note: Totals may not add to sum due to rounding.
Source: Construction Industry Research Board.

BUILDING PERMITS AND VALUATIONS
2016 through 2020
San Bernardino County
(Dollars in Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Valuation					
Residential	$888,142	$1,366,023	$1,455,281	$1,450,638	$1,139,459
Non-Residential	994,282	1,285,597	1,080,130	1,377,100	1,064,696
Total	$1,882,424	$2,651,620	$2,535,411	$2,827,738	$2,204,155
Units					
Single Family	2,896	4,253	3,311	4,096	3,631
Multiple Family	976	2,578	1,775	1,884	910
Total	3,872	6,831	5,086	5,980	4,541

Note: Totals may not add to sum due to rounding.
Source: Construction Industry Research Board.

BUILDING PERMITS AND VALUATIONS
2016 through 2020
Riverside County
(Dollars in Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Valuation					
Residential	$1,759,535	$1,903,417	$2,558,081	$2,275,405	$2,519,303
Non-residential	1,346,020	1,433,691	1,959,680	1,285,856	1,153,778
Total	$3,105,555	$3,337,108	$4,517,761	$3,561,261	$3,673,081
Units					
Single family	5,662	6,265	7,540	6,563	8,443
Multiple family	1,039	1,070	1,628	1,798	723
Total	6,701	7,335	9,168	8,361	9,166

Note: Totals may not add to sum due to rounding.
Source: Construction Industry Research Board

APPENDIX E

SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY TREASURY POOL

The following information concerning the San Bernardino County (the "County") Treasury Pool (the "Treasury Pool") has been provided by the Treasurer-Tax Collector of the County (the "Treasurer"), and has not been confirmed or verified by the District or the Underwriter. Neither the District nor the Underwriter has made an independent investigation of the investments in the Treasury Pool nor any assessment of the current County investment policy. The value of the various investments in the Treasury Pool will fluctuate on a daily basis as a result of a multitude of factors, including generally prevailing interest rates and other economic conditions. Additionally, the Treasurer may change the investment policy at any time. Therefore, there can be no assurance that the values of the various investments in the Treasury Pool will not vary significantly from the values described herein. Finally, neither the District nor the Underwriter makes any representation as to the accuracy or adequacy of such information or as to the absence of material adverse changes in such information subsequent to the date hereof, or that the information contained is correct as of any time subsequent to its date. Further information may be obtained from the Treasurer at the following website: https://www.mytaxcollector.com/. However, the information presented on such website is not incorporated into this Official Statement by any reference.

.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Jose F. Torres, Executive Vice Chancellor

PREPARED BY: Lawrence P. Strong, Director of Fiscal Services

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval to Adopt Resolution #2023-10-19-BFS-02 Authorizing the Issuance of the SBCCD (San Bernardino and Riverside Counties) Election of 2018 General Obligation Bonds, Series B

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees adopt Resolution #2023-10-19-BFS-02 authorizing the issuance of San Bernardino Community College District (San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California) Election of 2018 General Obligation Bonds, Series B, and actions related thereto.

OVERVIEW

An election was held in the San Bernardino Community College District on November 6, 2018, for the issuance and sale of general obligation bonds ("Bonds") of the District for various purposes in the maximum amount of $470,000,000 ("Measure CC"). The District has previously issued two series of bonds under Measure CC. The District now desires to issue the third and final series of Bonds under the Measure CC authorization in an amount not-to-exceed $170,000,000 (the "Bonds").

ANALYSIS

The Bonds are being authorized for sale for the purpose of providing funds to finance projects approved by Measure CC and to pay the costs of issuing the Bonds.

(a) Bond Resolution. This Resolution authorizes the issuance of the Bonds, specifies the basic terms, parameters, and form of the Bonds, and approves the forms of the Purchase Contract and the Preliminary Official Statement described below. In particular, Section 1 of the Resolution establishes the maximum aggregate principal amount of the Bonds to be issued ($170,000,000). Section 4 of the Resolution states the maximum underwriters' discount (0.40%) with respect to the Bonds, the maximum legal interest rate on the Bonds, and authorizes the Bonds to be sold at a negotiated sale to Piper Sandler & Co. (the "Underwriter"). The Resolution authorizes the issuance of current interest bonds only; capital appreciation bonds are not authorized.

(b) Purchase Contract. Pursuant to the Purchase Contract, the Underwriter will agree to buy the Bonds from the District. All of the conditions of closing the transaction are set forth in this document, including the documentation to be provided at the closing by various parties. Upon the pricing of the Bonds, the final execution copy of the Purchase Contract will be prepared following this form.

(c) Form of Preliminary Official Statement. The Preliminary Official Statement (the "POS") is the offering document describing the Bonds which may be distributed to prospective purchasers of the Bonds. The POS discloses information with respect to, among other things, (i) the proposed uses of proceeds of the Bonds, (ii) the terms of the Bonds (interest rate, redemption terms, etc.), (iii) the bond insurance policy for the Bonds, if any, (iv) the security for repayment of the Bonds (the ad valorem property tax levy), (v) information with respect to the District's tax base (upon which such ad valorem property taxes may be levied), (vi) District financial and operating data, (vii) continuing disclosure with respect to the Bonds and the District, and (viii) absence of material litigation and other miscellaneous matters expected to be of interest to prospective purchasers of the Bonds. Following the pricing of the Bonds, a final Official Statement for the Bonds will be prepared, substantially in the form of the POS.

(d) Form of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate. The form of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate is found in APPENDIX C to the POS. Effective July 3, 1995, all underwriters of municipal bonds are obligated to procure from any public agency issuing debt a covenant that such public agency will annually file "material financial information and operating data" with respect to such public agency through the web-based Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") system maintained by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (a federal agency that regulates "broker-dealers," including investment bank firms that underwrite municipal obligations). This requirement is expected to be satisfied by the filing of the District's audited financial statements and other operating information about the District, in the same manner the District has filed in connection with prior bond issuances. The purpose of the law is to provide investors in the Bonds with current information regarding the District.

SBCCD GOALS

1. Continue to Expand Student Access and Success
3. Position SBCCD as Regional Leader
4. Ensure Fiscal Accountability/Sustainability

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There is no fiscal impact to the General Fund resulting from the issuance of the bonds.

ADOPTION COPY

RESOLUTION #2023-10-19-BFS-02 OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT (SAN BERNARDINO AND RIVERSIDE COUNTIES, CALIFORNIA) ELECTION OF 2018 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES B, AND ACTIONS RELATED THERETO

WHEREAS, a duly called election (the "Bond Election") was held in the San Bernardino Community College District (the "District"), San Bernardino County (the "County") and Riverside County ("Riverside County", and together with the County, the "Counties"), State of California on November 6, 2018 and thereafter canvassed pursuant to law;

WHEREAS, at the Bond Election there was submitted to and approved by the requisite fifty-five percent or more vote of the qualified electors of the District a question as to the issuance and sale of general obligation bonds of the District for the various purposes set forth in the ballot submitted to the voters, in the maximum amount of $470,000,000, payable solely from the levy of an *ad valorem* property tax against the taxable property in the District (the "Authorization");

WHEREAS, the District has previously issued the Series A and Series A-1 Bonds pursuant to the Authorization;

WHEREAS, at this time this Board has determined that it is necessary and desirable to issue the third and final series of bonds under the Authorization in an aggregate principal amount not-to-exceed $170,000,000, and to be styled as "San Bernardino Community College District (San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California) Election of 2018 General Obligation Bonds, Series B (the "Bonds');

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code of the State of California (the "Government Code"), the Bonds are authorized to be issued by the District for the purposes set forth in the ballot submitted to the voters at the Bond Election;

WHEREAS, this Board desires to authorize the issuance of the Bonds in one or more Series of Taxable or Tax-Exempt Current Interest Bonds (as such terms are defined herein);

WHEREAS, this Board desires to appoint certain professionals to provide services related to the issuance of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, all acts, conditions and things required by law to be done or performed have been done and performed in strict conformity with the laws authorizing the issuance of general obligation bonds of the District, and the indebtedness of the District, including this proposed issue of Bonds, is within all limits prescribed by law;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FOUND, DETERMINED AND RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT, AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. **Authorization for Issuance of the Bonds.** To raise money for the purposes authorized by the voters of the District at the Bond Election, and to pay all necessary

legal, financial, engineering and contingent costs in connection therewith, the Board hereby authorizes the issuance of the Bonds pursuant to Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code in one or more Series of Taxable or Tax-Exempt Current Interest Bonds, with appropriate series designations if more than one Series is issued, all as more fully set forth in the executed Purchase Contract (as defined herein). The Board further orders such Bonds sold such that the Bonds shall be dated as of a date to be determined by an Authorized Officer (defined herein), shall be payable upon such terms and provisions as shall be set forth herein, and shall be in an aggregate principal amount not-to-exceed $170,000,000.

SECTION 2. **Paying Agent.** This Board hereby appoints the Paying Agent, as defined herein, to serve as the paying agent, bond registrar, authentication agent and transfer agent for the Bonds on behalf of the District. The Board hereby authorizes the payment of the reasonable fees and expenses of the Paying Agent as they shall become due and payable. The fees and expenses of the Paying Agent which are not paid as a cost of issuance of the Bonds may be paid in each year from *ad valorem* property taxes levied and collected for the payment thereof, insofar as permitted by law, including specifically by Education Code Section 15232.

SECTION 3. **Terms and Conditions of Sale.** The Bonds shall be sold upon the direction of the Chancellor or the Executive Vice Chancellor, Business and Fiscal Services of the District, or such other officer or employee of the District as may be designated by the Chancellor or the Executive Vice Chancellor, Business and Fiscal Services (collectively, the "Authorized Officers") and pursuant to such terms and conditions set forth in the Purchase Contract. The Board hereby authorizes the sale of the Bonds at a negotiated sale, which is determined to provide more flexibility in the timing of the sale, an ability to implement the sale in a shorter time period, an increased ability to structure the Bonds to fit the needs of particular purchasers, and a greater opportunity for the Underwriter (as defined herein) to pre-market the Bonds to potential purchasers prior to the sale, all of which will contribute to the District's goal of achieving the lowest overall cost of funds.

SECTION 4. **Approval of Purchase Contract.** The Purchase Contract, by and between the Underwriter (as defined herein) and the District, substantially in the form on file with the Secretary to the Board, is hereby approved and the Authorized Officers, each alone, are hereby authorized to execute and deliver the Purchase Contract, with such changes therein, deletions therefrom and modifications thereto as the Authorized Officer executing the same may approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by his or her execution and delivery thereof; provided, however, that (i) the maximum interest rates on the Bonds shall not exceed that authorized by law, and (ii) the underwriting discount, excluding original issue discount, shall not exceed 0.40% of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds actually issued. The Authorized Officers, each alone, are further authorized to determine the principal amount of the Bonds to be specified in the Purchase Contract for sale by the District up to $170,000,000 and to enter into and execute the Purchase Contract with the Underwriter, if the conditions set forth in this Resolution are satisfied.

SECTION 5. **Certain Definitions.** As used in this Resolution, the terms set forth below shall have the meanings ascribed to them (unless otherwise set forth in the Purchase Contract):

(a) **"Beneficial Owner"** means, when used with reference to book-entry Bonds registered pursuant to Section 6 hereof, the person who is considered the beneficial owner of such Bonds pursuant to the arrangements for book entry determination of ownership applicable to the Depository.

(b) **"Bond Insurer"** means any insurance company which issues a municipal bond insurance policy insuring the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds.

(c) **"Bond Payment Date"** means, as applicable (and unless otherwise provided by the Purchase Contract, February 1 and August 1 of each year commencing February 1, 2024 with respect to interest on the Bonds, and the stated maturity dates thereof with respect to payments of principal of the Bonds.

(d) **"Bond Register"** means the registration books which the Paying Agent shall keep or cause to be kept on which the registered ownership, transfer and exchange of Bonds shall be recorded.

(e) **"Code"** means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as the same may be amended from time to time. Reference to any particular section of the Code shall be deemed to be a reference to any successor to any such section.

(f) **"Continuing Disclosure Certificate"** means that certain contractual undertaking executed by the District in connection with the issuance of the Bonds pursuant to paragraph (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, dated as of the date of issuance thereof, as amended from time to time in accordance with the provisions thereof.

(g) **"County"** means San Bernardino County.

(h) **"Current Interest Bonds"** means Bonds, the interest on which is payable semiannually on each Bond Payment Date specified for each such Bond as designated and maturing in the years and in the amounts set forth in the Purchase Contract.

(i) **"Date of Delivery"** means the date of initial issuance and delivery of the Bonds, or such other date as shall appear in the Purchase Contract or Official Statement.

(j) **"Depository"** means the entity acting as securities depository for the Bonds pursuant to Section 6(c) hereof.

(k) **"DTC"** means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York, in its capacity as the initial Depository for the Bonds.

(l) **"Holder" or "Owner"** means the registered owner of a Bond as set forth on the Bond Register maintained by the Paying Agent pursuant to Section 6 hereof.

(m) **"Information Services"** means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's Electronic Municipal Market Access System; or, such other services providing information with respect to called municipal obligations as the District may specify in writing to the Paying Agent or, in the absence of such a written designation, as the Paying Agent may select.

(n) **"Long Current Interest Bonds"** means current Interest Bonds that mature more than 30 years from their Date of Delivery.

(o) **"Moody's"** means Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, or, if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the District.

(p) **"Nominee"** means the nominee of the Depository, which may be the Depository, as determined from time to time pursuant to Section 6(c) hereof.

(q) **"Official Statement"** means the Official Statement for the Bonds, as described in Section 17 hereof.

(r) **"Outstanding"** means, when used with reference to the Bonds, as of any date, Bonds theretofore issued or thereupon being issued under this Resolution except:

(i) Bonds canceled at or prior to such date;

(ii) Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which other Bonds shall have been delivered pursuant to Section 8 hereof; or

(iii) Bonds for the payment or redemption of which funds or Government Obligations in the necessary amount shall have been set aside (whether on or prior to the maturity or redemption date of such Bonds), in accordance with Section 19 of this Resolution.

(s) **"Participants"** means those broker-dealers, banks and other financial institutions from time to time for which the Depository holds book-entry certificates as securities depository.

(t) **"Paying Agent"** means initially U.S. Bank National Association, or such other Paying Agent as shall be named as such in the Purchase Contract or Official Statement, and afterwards any successor financial institution, serving as the authentication agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and Paying Agent.

(u) **"Permitted Investments"** means (i) any lawful investments permitted by Government Code Section 16429.1 and Section 53601, (ii) shares in a California common law trust established pursuant to Title 1, Division 7, Chapter 5 of the Government Code which invests exclusively in investments permitted by Government Code Section 53635, but without regard to any limitations in such Section concerning the percentage of moneys available for investment being invested in a particular type of security, (iii) a guaranteed investment contract with a provider having a rating meeting the minimum rating requirements of the County investment pool maintained by the Director of Finance, (iv) the Local Agency Investments Fund of the California State Treasurer, and (v) United States Treasury Securities, State and Local Government Series.

(v) **"Purchase Contract"** means the contract or contracts for purchase and sale of the Bonds, by and between the District and the Underwriter. To the extent the Bonds are sold pursuant to more than one Purchase Contract, each shall be substantially

in the form presented to the Board, with such changes therein, deletions therefrom and modifications thereto as the Authorized Officer executing the same shall approve

(w) **"Record Date"** means the close of business on the 15th day of the month preceding each Bond Payment Date.

(x) **"Series"** means any Bonds executed, authenticated and delivered pursuant to the provisions hereof and identified as a separate Series of Bonds.

(y) **"S&P"** means S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC, its successors and their assigns, or, if such entity shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the District.

(z) **"Taxable Bonds"** means any Bonds the interest on which is not excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

(aa) **"Tax-Exempt Bonds"** means any Bonds the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not treated as an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax, as further described in an opinion of Bond Counsel supplied to the original purchasers of such Bonds.

(bb) **"Term Bonds"** means those Bonds for which mandatory redemption dates have been established in the Purchase Contract.

(cc) **"Transfer Amount"** means, for purposes of exchanging Outstanding Bonds pursuant to Section 8 hereof, the principal amount thereof.

(dd) **"Treasurer-Tax Collector"** means the Treasurer-Tax Collector of the County or other comparable officer of the County.

(ee) **"Underwriter"** means Piper Sandler & Co. as Underwriter of the Bonds.

SECTION 6. Terms of the Bonds.

(a) Denomination, Interest, Date of Delivery. The Bonds shall be issued as fully registered book-entry Bonds registered as to principal, in denominations of $5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof. The Bonds will be initially be registered in the name of "Cede & Co.," as the Nominee of DTC.

Each Bond shall be dated as of the Date of Delivery, and shall bear interest at the rates set forth in the Purchase Contract, from the Bond Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication thereof unless it is authenticated as of a day during the period from the 16th day of the month next preceding any Bond Payment Date to that Bond Payment Date, inclusive, in which event it shall bear interest from such Bond Payment Date, or unless it is authenticated on or before the first Record Date, in which event it shall bear interest from the Date of Delivery. Interest on the Bonds shall be payable on the respective Bond Payment Dates and shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of 12, 30-day months.

To the extent the issuance of Bonds includes Long Current Interest Bonds, the useful life of any facility financed with such Long Current Interest Bonds will equal or exceed the maturity of such Long Current Interest Bonds.

(b) Redemption.

(i) Terms of Redemption. The Bonds shall be subject to optional or mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity as provided in the Purchase Contract or the Official Statement.

(ii) Selection of Bonds for Redemption. Whenever provision is made in this Resolution for the optional redemption of Bonds and less than all Outstanding Bonds are to be redeemed, the Paying Agent, upon written instruction from the District, shall select Bonds for redemption as so directed by the District and if not directed, in inverse order of maturity. Within a maturity, the Paying Agent shall select Bonds for redemption as directed by the District, and if not so directed by lot. Redemption by lot shall be in such manner as the Paying Agent shall determine; provided, however, that with respect to redemption by lot, the portion of any Bond to be redeemed in part shall be in the principal amount of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

The Purchase Contract may provide that (i) in the event that a portion of any Term Bond is optionally redeemed prior to maturity pursuant to Section 6(b)(i) hereof, the remaining mandatory sinking fund payments with respect to such Term Bonds shall be reduced proportionately or as otherwise directed by the District, in integral multiples of $5,000 principal amount, in respect to the portion of such Term Bonds optionally redeemed, or (ii) within a maturity, Bonds shall be selected for redemption on a “Pro Rata Pass-Through Distribution of Principal” basis in accordance with DTC procedures, provided further that, such pro-rata redemption is made in accordance with the operational arrangements of DTC then in effect.

(iii) Redemption Notice. When optional redemption is authorized or required pursuant to Section 6(b) hereof, the Paying Agent, upon written instruction from the District, shall give notice (a “Redemption Notice”) of the redemption of the Bonds. Such Redemption Notice shall specify: (a) the Bonds or designated portions thereof (in the case of redemption of the Bonds in part but not in whole) which are to be redeemed, (b) the date of redemption, the place or places where the redemption will be made, including the name and address of the Paying Agent, (d) the redemption price, (e) the CUSIP numbers (if any) assigned to the Bonds to be redeemed, (f) the Bond numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed in whole or in part and, in the case of any Bond to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount of such Bond to be redeemed, and (g) the original issue date, interest rate and stated maturity date of each Bond to be redeemed in whole or in part. Such Redemption Notice shall further state that on the specified date there shall become due and payable upon each Bond or portion thereof being redeemed at the redemption price thereof, together with the interest accrued to the redemption date, and that from and after such date, interest thereon shall cease to accrue.

The Paying Agent shall take the following actions with respect to each such Redemption Notice:

(a) At least 20 but not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date, such Redemption Notice shall be given to the respective Owners of Bonds designated for redemption by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, at their addresses appearing on the Bond Register.

(b) At least 20 but not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date, such Redemption Notice shall be given by (i) registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, (ii) telephonically confirmed facsimile transmission, or (iii) overnight delivery service, to the Securities Depository.

(c) At least 20 but not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date, such Redemption Notice shall be given by (i) registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, or (ii) overnight delivery service, to one of the Information Services.

(d) Such Redemption Notice shall be given to such other persons as may be required pursuant to the Continuing Disclosure Certificate.

A certificate of the Paying Agent or the District that a Redemption Notice has been given as provided herein shall be conclusive as against all parties. Neither failure to receive any Redemption Notice nor any defect in any such Redemption Notice so given shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of the affected Bonds. Each transfer of funds made by the Paying Agent for the purpose of redeeming Bonds shall bear or include the CUSIP number identifying, by issue and maturity, the Bonds being redeemed with the proceeds of such check or other transfer. Such Redemption Notice may state that no representation is made as to the accuracy or correctness of CUSIP numbers printed thereon, or on the Bonds.

With respect to any notice of optional redemption of Bonds (or portions thereof) pursuant to Section 6(b)(i) hereof, unless upon the giving of such notice such Bonds or portions thereof shall be deemed to have been defeased pursuant to Section 19 hereof, such notice shall state that such redemption shall be conditional upon the receipt by an independent escrow agent selected by the District on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption of the moneys necessary and sufficient to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Bonds (or portions thereof) to be redeemed, and that if such moneys shall not have been so received said notice shall be of no force and effect, no portion of the Bonds shall be subject to redemption on such date and such Bonds shall not be required to be redeemed on such date. In the event that such Redemption Notice contains such a condition and such moneys are not so received, the redemption shall not be made and the Paying Agent shall within a reasonable time thereafter (but in no event later than the date originally set for redemption) give notice to the persons to whom and in the manner in which the Redemption Notice was given that such moneys were not so received. In addition, the District shall have the right to rescind any Redemption Notice, by written notice to the Paying Agent, on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption. The Paying Agent shall distribute a notice of the rescission of such Redemption Notice in the same manner as such notice was originally provided.

(iv) Partial Redemption of Bonds. Upon the surrender of any Bond redeemed in part only, the Paying Agent shall execute and deliver to the Owner thereof a new Bond or Bonds of like tenor and maturity and of authorized denominations equal in Transfer Amounts to the unredeemed portion of the Bond surrendered. Such partial

redemption shall be valid upon payment of the amount required to be paid to such Owner, and the District shall be released and discharged thereupon from all liability to the extent of such payment.

(v) Effect of Redemption Notice. Notice having been given as aforesaid, and the moneys for the redemption (including the interest accrued to the applicable date of redemption) having been set aside as provided in Section 19 hereof, the Bonds to be redeemed shall become due and payable on such date of redemption.

If on such redemption date, money for the redemption of all the Bonds to be redeemed as provided in Section 6(b) hereof, together with interest accrued to such redemption date, shall be held in trust as provided in Section 19 hereof so as to be available therefor on such redemption date, and if a Redemption Notice thereof shall have been given as aforesaid, then from and after such redemption date, interest on the Bonds to be redeemed shall cease to accrue and become payable. All money held for the redemption of Bonds shall be held in trust for the account of the Owners of the Bonds to be so redeemed.

(vi) Bonds No Longer Outstanding. When any Bonds (or portions thereof), which have been duly called for redemption prior to maturity under the provisions of this Resolution, or with respect to which irrevocable instructions to call for redemption prior to maturity at the earliest redemption date have been given to the Paying Agent, in form satisfactory to it, and sufficient moneys shall be held irrevocably in trust as provided in Section 19 hereof for the payment of the redemption price of such Bonds or portions thereof, and accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, all as provided in this Resolution, then such Bonds shall no longer be deemed Outstanding and shall be surrendered to the Paying Agent for cancellation.

All Bonds paid at maturity or redeemed prior to maturity pursuant to the provisions of this Section 6 shall be cancelled upon surrender thereof and be delivered to or upon the order of the District. All or any portion of a Bond purchased by the District shall be cancelled by the Paying Agent.

(c) Book-Entry System.

(i) Election of Book-Entry System. The Bonds shall initially be delivered in the form of a separate single fully-registered bond (which may be typewritten) for each maturity date of such Bonds in an authorized denomination. The ownership of each such Bond shall be registered in the Bond Register maintained by the Paying Agent in the name of the Nominee, as nominee of the Depository and ownership of the Bonds, and all or any portion thereof may not thereafter be transferred except as provided in Section 6(c)(i)(4).

With respect to book-entry Bonds, the District and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation to any Participant or to any person on behalf of which such a Participant holds an interest in such book-entry Bonds. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the District and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of the Depository, the Nominee, or any Participant with respect to any ownership interest in book-entry Bonds, (ii) the delivery to any Participant or any other person, other than an Owner as shown in the Bond Register, of any notice with respect to book-entry Bonds, including any Redemption Notice, (iii) the selection by the

Depository and its Participants of the beneficial interests in book-entry Bonds to be prepaid in the event the District redeems the Bonds in part, or (iv) the payment by the Depository or any Participant or any other person, of any amount with respect to principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the book-entry Bonds. The District and the Paying Agent may treat and consider the person in whose name each book-entry Bond is registered in the Bond Register as the absolute Owner of such book-entry Bond for the purpose of payment of principal of, premium and interest on and to such Bond, for the purpose of giving Redemption Notices and other matters with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Paying Agent shall pay all principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on the book-entry Bonds only to or upon the order of the respective Owner, as shown in the Bond Register, or his respective attorney duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the District's obligations with respect to payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the book-entry Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than an Owner, as shown in the Bond Register, shall receive a certificate evidencing the obligation to make payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the book-entry Bonds. Upon delivery by the Depository to the Owner and the Paying Agent, of written notice to the effect that the Depository has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of the Nominee, and subject to the provisions herein with respect to the Record Date, the word Nominee in this Resolution shall refer to such nominee of the Depository.

1. Delivery of Letter of Representations. In order to qualify the book-entry Bonds for the Depository's book-entry system, the District and the Paying Agent shall execute and deliver to the Depository a Letter of Representations. The execution and delivery of a Letter of Representations shall not in any way impose upon the District or the Paying Agent any obligation whatsoever with respect to persons having interests in such book-entry Bonds other than the Owners, as shown on the Bond Register. By executing a Letter of Representations, the Paying Agent shall agree to take all action necessary at all times so that the District will be in compliance with all representations of the District in such Letter of Representations. In addition to the execution and delivery of a Letter of Representations, the District and the Paying Agent shall take such other actions, not inconsistent with this Resolution, as are reasonably necessary to qualify book-entry Bonds for the Depository's book-entry program.

2. Selection of Depository. In the event (i) the Depository determines not to continue to act as securities depository for book-entry Bonds, or (ii) the District determines that continuation of the book-entry system is not in the best interest of the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds or the District, then the District will discontinue the book-entry system with the Depository. If the District determines to replace the Depository with another qualified securities depository, the District shall prepare or direct the preparation of a new single, separate, fully registered bond for each maturity date of such Outstanding book-entry Bond, registered in the name of such successor or substitute qualified securities depository or its Nominee as provided in subsection (4) hereof. If the District fails to identify another qualified securities depository to replace the Depository, then the Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in such Bond Register in the name of the Nominee, but shall be registered in whatever

name or names the Owners transferring or exchanging such Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of this Section 6(c).

3. Payments and Notices to Depository. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution to the contrary, so long as all Outstanding Bonds are held in book entry form and registered in the name of the Nominee, all payments by the District or the Paying Agent with respect to principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the book-entry Bonds and all notices with respect to such Bonds, including Redemption Notices, shall be made and given, respectively to the Nominee, as provided in the Letter of Representations or as otherwise required or instructed by the Depository and agreed to by the Paying Agent notwithstanding any inconsistent provisions herein.

4. Transfer of Bonds to Substitute Depository.

(A) The Bonds shall be initially issued as described in the Official Statement described herein. Registered ownership of such Bonds, or any portions thereof, may not thereafter be transferred except:

(1) to any successor of DTC or its Nominee, or of any substitute depository designated pursuant to Section 6(c)(i)(4)(A)(2) ("Substitute Depository"); provided that any successor of DTC or Substitute Depository shall be qualified under any applicable laws to provide the service proposed to be provided by it;

(2) to any Substitute Depository, upon (1) the resignation of DTC or its successor (or any Substitute Depository or its successor) from its functions as depository, or (2) a determination by the District that DTC (or its successor) is no longer able to carry out its functions as depository; provided that any such Substitute Depository shall be qualified under any applicable laws to provide the services proposed to be provided by it; or

(3) to any person as provided below, upon (1) the resignation of DTC or its successor (or any Substitute Depository or its successor) from its functions as depository, or (2) a determination by the District that DTC or its successor (or Substitute Depository or its successor) is no longer able to carry out its functions as depository.

(B) In the case of any transfer pursuant to Section 6(c)(i)(4)(A)(1) or (2), upon receipt of all Outstanding Bonds by the Paying Agent, together with a written request of the District to the Paying Agent designating the Substitute Depository, a single new Bond, which the District shall prepare or cause to be prepared, shall be executed and delivered for each maturity of Bonds then Outstanding, registered in the name of such successor or such Substitute Depository or their Nominees, as the case may be, all as specified in such written request of the District. In the case of any transfer pursuant to Section 6(c)(i)(4)(A)(3), upon receipt of all Outstanding Bonds by the Paying Agent, together with a written request of the District to the Paying Agent, new Bonds, which the District shall prepare or cause to be prepared, shall be executed and delivered in such denominations and registered in the names of such persons as

are requested in such written request of the District, provided that the Paying Agent shall not be required to deliver such new Bonds within a period of less than sixty (60) days from the date of receipt of such written request from the District.

(C) In the case of a partial redemption or an advance refunding of any Bonds evidencing a portion of the principal maturing in a particular year, DTC or its successor (or any Substitute Depository or its successor) shall make an appropriate notation on such Bonds indicating the date and amounts of such reduction in principal, in form acceptable to the Paying Agent, all in accordance with the Letter of Representations. The Paying Agent shall not be liable for such Depository's failure to make such notations or errors in making such notations.

(D) The District and the Paying Agent shall be entitled to treat the person in whose name any Bond is registered as the Owner thereof for all purposes of this Resolution and any applicable laws, notwithstanding any notice to the contrary received by the Paying Agent or the District; and the District and the Paying Agent shall not have responsibility for transmitting payments to, communicating with, notifying, or otherwise dealing with any Beneficial Owners of the Bonds. Neither the District nor the Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or obligation, legal or otherwise, to any such Beneficial Owners or to any other party, including DTC or its successor (or Substitute Depository or its successor), except to the Owner of any Bonds, and the Paying Agent may rely conclusively on its records as to the identity of the Owners of the Bonds.

SECTION 7. Execution of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by the Chairperson of the Board, or any other member of the Board authorized to sign on behalf of the Chairperson, by his or her manual or facsimile signature and countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary to or Clerk of the Board, or the designees thereof, all in their official capacities. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until the certificate of authentication printed on the Bond is signed by the Paying Agent as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Paying Agent shall be conclusive evidence that the Bond so authenticated has been duly issued, signed and delivered under this Resolution and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Resolution.

SECTION 8. Paying Agent; Transfer and Exchange. So long as any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, the District will cause the Paying Agent to maintain and keep at its designated corporate trust office all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of the Bonds as provided in this Section. Subject to the provisions of Section 9 below, the person in whose name a Bond is registered on the Bond Register shall be regarded as the absolute Owner of that Bond for all purposes of this Resolution. Payment of or on account of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on any Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of such Owner; neither the District nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as provided in this Section. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the District's liability upon the Bonds, including interest, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid.

Any Bond may be exchanged for a Bond of like Series, tenor, maturity and Transfer Amount upon presentation and surrender at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying

Agent, together with a request for exchange signed by the Owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Paying Agent. A Bond may be transferred on the Bond Register only upon presentation and surrender of the Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent together with an assignment executed by the Owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Paying Agent. Upon exchange or transfer, the Paying Agent shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new bond or bonds of like tenor and of any authorized denomination or denominations requested by the Owner equal to the Transfer Amount of the Bond surrendered and bearing or accruing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

If any Bond shall become mutilated, the District, at the expense of the Owner of said Bond, shall execute, and the Paying Agent shall thereupon authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of like Series, tenor, maturity and Transfer Amount in exchange and substitution for the Bond so mutilated, but only upon surrender to the Paying Agent of the Bond so mutilated. If any Bond issued hereunder shall be lost, destroyed or stolen, evidence of such loss, destruction or theft may be submitted to the Paying Agent and, if such evidence be satisfactory to the Paying Agent and indemnity for the Paying Agent and the District satisfactory to the Paying Agent shall be given by the Owner, the District, at the expense of the Owner, shall execute, and the Paying Agent shall thereupon authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of like Series, tenor, maturity and Transfer Amount in lieu of and in substitution for the Bond so lost, destroyed or stolen (or if any such Bond shall have matured or shall have been called for redemption, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Paying Agent may pay the same without surrender thereof upon receipt of indemnity satisfactory to the Paying Agent and the District). The Paying Agent may require payment of a reasonable fee for each new Bond issued under this paragraph and of the expenses which may be incurred by the District and the Paying Agent.

If manual signatures on behalf of the District are required in connection with an exchange or transfer, the Paying Agent shall undertake the exchange or transfer of Bonds only after the new Bonds are signed by the authorized officers of the District, as provided in Section 7. In all cases of exchanged or transferred Bonds, the District shall sign and the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. All fees and costs of transfer shall be paid by the requesting party. Those charges may be required to be paid before the procedure is begun for the exchange or transfer. All Bonds issued upon any exchange or transfer shall be valid obligations of the District, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same security and benefit under this Resolution as the Bonds surrendered upon that exchange or transfer.

Any Bond surrendered to the Paying Agent for payment, retirement, exchange, replacement, or transfer shall be cancelled by the Paying Agent. The District may at any time deliver to the Paying Agent for cancellation any previously authenticated and delivered Bonds that the District may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and those Bonds shall be promptly cancelled by the Paying Agent. Written reports of the surrender and cancellation of Bonds shall be made to the District by the Paying Agent as requested by the District. The cancelled Bonds shall be retained for three years, then returned to the District or destroyed by the Paying Agent as directed by the District.

Neither the District nor the Paying Agent will be required to (a) issue or transfer any Bonds during a period beginning with the opening of business on the 16th day next preceding

either any Bond Payment Date or any date of selection of Bonds to be redeemed and ending with the close of business on the Bond Payment Date or any day on which the applicable Redemption Notice is given or (b) transfer any Bonds which have been selected or called for redemption in whole or in part.

SECTION 9. Payment. Payment of interest on any Bond on any Bond Payment Date shall be made to the person appearing on the Bond Register of the Paying Agent as the Owner thereof as of the Record Date immediately preceding such Bond Payment Date, such interest to be paid by wire transfer to such Owner on the Bond Payment Date to the bank and account number as it appears on such Bond Register or at such other address as he or she may have filed with the Paying Agent for that purpose on or before the Record Date. The principal of, and redemption premiums, if any, payable on the Bonds shall be payable upon maturity or redemption upon surrender at the designated office of the Paying Agent. The principal of, premium, if any, and interest on, the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America. The Paying Agent is hereby authorized to pay the Bonds when duly presented for payment at maturity, and to cancel all Bonds upon payment thereof. The Bonds are obligations of the District payable solely from the levy of *ad valorem* property taxes upon all property subject to taxation within the District, which taxes shall be without limit as to rate or amount. The Bonds do not constitute an obligation of the Counties except as provided in this Resolution, and no part of any fund of either of the Counties is pledged or obligated to the payment of the Bonds.

SECTION 10. Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A, allowing those officials executing the Bonds to make the insertions and deletions necessary to conform the Bonds to this Resolution, the Purchase Contract and the Official Statement, or to correct or cure any defect, inconsistency, ambiguity or omission therein. The Paying Agent is authorized to deliver the Bonds in temporary form and, if so, the Paying Agent shall execute and deliver definitive Bonds in an equal aggregate principal amount of authorized denominations, when available, and thereupon the temporary Bonds shall be surrendered to the Paying Agent. Until so exchanged, the temporary Bonds shall be entitled to the same benefits hereunder as definitive Bonds.

SECTION 11. Delivery of Bonds. The proper officials of the District shall cause the Bonds to be prepared and, following their sale, shall have the Bonds signed and delivered, together with a true transcript of proceedings with reference to the issuance of the Bonds, to the Underwriter upon payment of the purchase price therefor.

SECTION 12. Deposit of Proceeds of Bonds. (a) The purchase price received from the Underwriter pursuant to the Purchase Contract, to the extent of the principal amount thereof, shall be paid to the County to the credit of the fund hereby authorized to be created to be known as the "San Bernardino Community College District Election of 2018 General Obligation Bonds, Series B Building Fund" (the "Building Fund") of the District, shall be kept separate and distinct from all other District and County funds, and those proceeds shall be used solely for the purpose for which the Bonds are being issued, and provided further that such proceeds shall be applied solely to the purposes authorized by the voters of the District at the Bond Election. The County shall have no responsibility for assuring the proper use of the Bond proceeds by the District. At the election of the District, (i) to the extent the Bonds are issued in more than one Series, there shall be created a separate Building Fund for each such Series of Bonds, with appropriate Series designation, and all references herein to the

Building Fund shall be deemed to include any Building Fund created for a Series of Bonds, or (ii) the Building Fund may be established as a subaccount of, or otherwise combined with, a fund established by the County for the purpose of holding proceeds of bonds issued pursuant to the Authorization.

The purchase price received from the Underwriter pursuant to the Purchase Contract, to the extent of any accrued interest and any net original issue premium, shall be kept separate and apart in the fund hereby authorized to be created and designated as the "San Bernardino Community College District Election of 2018 General Obligation Bonds, Series B Debt Service Fund" (the "Debt Service Fund") for the Bonds and used for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds, and for no other purpose. At the election of the District, (i) to the extent the Bonds are issued in more than one Series, there shall be created a separate Debt Service Fund for each such Series of Bonds, with appropriate Series designation, and all references herein to the Debt Service Fund shall be deemed to include any Debt Service Fund created for a Series of Bonds, or (ii) the Debt Service Fund may be established as a subaccount of, or otherwise with, a fund established by the County for the purpose of holding proceeds of *ad valorem* property tax levies made to pay bonds issued pursuant to the Authorization.

Interest earnings on monies held in the Building Fund shall be retained in the Building Fund. Interest earnings on monies held in the Debt Service Fund shall be retained in the Debt Service Fund. Any excess proceeds of the Bonds on Deposit in the Building Fund not needed for the authorized purposes set forth herein for which the Bonds are being issued upon written notice from the District shall be transferred to the Debt Service Fund and applied to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds. If, after payment in full of the Bonds, there remain excess proceeds in the Debt Service Fund, any such excess amounts shall be transferred to the general fund of the District, as permitted by law.

The costs of issuance of the Bonds are hereby authorized to be paid either from premium withheld by the Underwriter upon the sale of the Bonds, or from the principal amount of the Bonds received from the Underwriter. To the extent costs of issuance are paid from such principal amount, the District may direct that a portion thereof, in an amount not-to-exceed 2.0% of such principal amount, in lieu of being deposited into the Building Fund, be deposited in a costs of issuance account to be held by a fiscal agent of the District appointed for such purpose.

(b) Subject to federal tax restrictions, all funds held by the County hereunder shall be invested in Permitted Investments pursuant to law and the investment policy of the County. Neither the County nor its officers and agents, as the case may be, shall have any responsibility or obligation to determine the tax consequences of any investment. The District hereby authorizes investments made pursuant to this Resolution with maturities exceeding five years. The interest earned on the moneys deposited in the Building Fund shall be deposited in the Building Fund and used for the purposes of that fund. Except as required to satisfy the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code, interest earned on the investment of moneys held in the Debt Service Fund shall be retained in the Debt Service Fund and used by the County to pay the Principal of and interest on the Bonds when due.

SECTION 13. **Rebate Fund.** The following provisions shall apply to any Bonds issued as Tax-Exempt Bonds.

(a) The District shall create and establish a special fund designated the "San Bernardino Community College District Election of 2018 General Obligation Bonds, Series B Rebate Fund" (the "Rebate Fund"). All amounts at any time on deposit in the Rebate Fund shall be held in trust, to the extent required to satisfy the requirement to make rebate payments to the United States (the "Rebate Requirement") pursuant to Section 148 of the Code, and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder (the "Treasury Regulations"). Such amounts shall be free and clear of any lien hereunder and shall be governed by this Section and by the Tax Certificate to be executed by the District in connection with the Tax-Exempt Bonds (the "Tax Certificate").

(b) Within 45 days of the end of each fifth Bond Year (as such term is defined in the Tax Certificate), (1) the District shall calculate or cause to be calculated with respect to the Bonds the amount that would be considered the "rebate amount" within the meaning of Section 1.148-3 of the Treasury Regulations, using as the "computation date" for this purpose the end of such Bond Year, and (2) the District shall deposit to the Rebate Fund from amounts on deposit in the other funds established hereunder or from other District funds, if and to the extent required, amounts sufficient to cause the balance in the Rebate Fund to be equal to the "rebate amount" so calculated. The District shall not be required to deposit any amount to the Rebate Fund in accordance with the preceding sentence, if the amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund prior to the deposit required to be made under this subsection (b) equals or exceeds the "rebate amount" calculated in accordance with the preceding sentence. Such excess may be withdrawn from the Rebate Fund to the extent permitted under subsection (g) of this Section. The District shall not be required to calculate the "rebate amount" and shall not be required to deposit any amount to the Rebate Fund in accordance with this subsection (b), with respect to all or a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds (including amounts treated as proceeds of the Bonds) (1) to the extent such proceeds satisfy the expenditure requirements of Section 148(f)(4)(B) or Section 148(f)(4)(C) of the Code or Section 1.148-7(d) of the Treasury Regulations, whichever is applicable, and otherwise qualify for the exception to the Rebate Requirement pursuant to whichever of said sections is applicable, (2) to the extent such proceeds are subject to an election by the District under Section 148(f)(4)(C)(vii) of the Code to pay a one and one-half percent (1½%) penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate in the event any of the percentage expenditure requirements of Section 148(f)(4)(C) are not satisfied, or (3) to the extent such proceeds qualify for the exception to arbitrage rebate under Section 148(f)(4)(A)(ii) of the Code for amounts in a "bona fide debt service fund." In such event, and with respect to such amounts, the District shall not be required to deposit any amount to the Rebate Fund in accordance with this subsection (b).

(c) Any funds remaining in the Rebate Fund after redemption of all the Bonds and any amounts described in paragraph (2) of subsection (d) of this Section, or provision made therefor satisfactory to the District, including accrued interest, shall be remitted to the District.

(d) Subject to the exceptions contained in subsection (b) of this Section to the requirement to calculate the "rebate amount" and make deposits to the Rebate Fund, the District shall pay to the United States, from amounts on deposit in the Rebate Fund,

(1) not later than 60 days after the end of (i) the fifth Bond Year, and (ii) each fifth Bond Year thereafter, an amount that, together with all previous rebate payments, is equal to at least 90% of the "rebate amount" calculated as of the end of such Bond Year in accordance with Section 1.148-3 of the Treasury Regulations; and

(2) not later than 60 days after the payment of all Bonds, an amount equal to 100% of the "rebate amount" calculated as of the date of such payment (and any income attributable to the "rebate amount" determined to be due and payable) in accordance with Section 1.148-3 of the Treasury Regulations.

(e) In the event that, prior to the time any payment is required to be made from the Rebate Fund, the amount in the Rebate Fund is not sufficient to make such payment when such payment is due, the District shall calculate (or have calculated) the amount of such deficiency and deposit an amount equal to such deficiency into the Rebate Fund prior to the time such payment is due.

(f) Each payment required to be made pursuant to subsection (d) of this Section shall be made to the Internal Revenue Service, on or before the date on which such payment is due, and shall be accompanied by Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-T, such form to be prepared or caused to be prepared by the District.

(g) In the event that immediately following the calculation required by subsection (b) of this Section, but prior to any deposit made under said subsection, the amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund exceeds the "rebate amount" calculated in accordance with said subsection, the District may withdraw the excess from the Rebate Fund and credit such excess to the Debt Service Fund.

(h) The District shall retain records of all determinations made hereunder until three years after the complete retirement of the Bonds.

(i) Notwithstanding anything in this Resolution to the contrary, the Rebate Requirement shall survive the payment in full or defeasance of the Bonds.

SECTION 14. **Security for the Bonds.** There shall be levied on all the taxable property in the District, in addition to all other taxes, a continuing direct *ad valorem* property tax annually during the period the Bonds are Outstanding in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due, which moneys when collected will be deposited in the Debt Service Fund of the District, and used for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds when and as the same falls due, and for no other purpose. The District covenants to cause the Counties to take all actions necessary to levy such *ad valorem* property tax in accordance with this Section 14. Pursuant to Government Code Section 53515, the Bonds shall be secured by a statutory lien on all revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of *ad valorem* property taxes for the payment of the Bonds.

Pursuant to Government Code Sections 5450 and 5451, the District hereby pledges all revenues received from the levy and collection of *ad valorem* property taxes for the payment of each Series of Bonds and all amounts on deposit in the corresponding Debt Service Fund created pursuant to Section 12 to the payment of such Series of Bonds. Such pledge shall constitute a lien on and security interest in such taxes and amounts in such Debt Service Fund. This pledge shall constitute an agreement between the District and the Owners of such Series

of Bonds to provide security for the payment of such Bonds in addition to any statutory lien that may exist.

The moneys in the Debt Service Fund, to the extent necessary to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due and payable, shall be transferred by the Treasurer to the Paying Agent which, in turn, shall pay such moneys to DTC to pay such principal of and interest on. DTC will thereupon make payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds to the DTC Participants who will thereupon make payments of such principal of and interest on to the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds. Any moneys remaining in the Debt Service Fund after the Bonds and the interest thereon have been paid in full, or provision for such payment has been made, shall be transferred to the general fund of the District, pursuant to Education Code Section 15234.

SECTION 15. Arbitrage Covenant. The District covenants that it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Bonds issued as Tax-Exempt Bonds in such manner and to such extent, if any, as may be necessary, so that the Tax-Exempt Bonds will not constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code and the applicable regulations prescribed thereunder or any predecessor section. Calculations for determining arbitrage requirements are the sole responsibility of the District.

SECTION 16. Conditions Precedent. The Board determines that all acts and conditions necessary to be performed by the Board or to have been met precedent to and in the issuing of the Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding general obligations of the District have been performed and have been met, or will at the time of delivery of the Bonds have been performed and have been met, in regular and due form as required by law; and that no statutory or constitutional limitation of indebtedness or taxation will have been exceeded in the issuance of the Bonds.

SECTION 17. Official Statement. The Preliminary Official Statement relating to the Bonds, substantially in the form on file with the Clerk of or Secretary to the Board is hereby approved and the Authorized Officers, each alone, are hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of the District, to deliver such Preliminary Official Statement to the Underwriter to be used in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds. The Authorized Officers, each alone, are hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of the District, to deem the Preliminary Official Statement "final" pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, prior to its distribution and to execute and deliver to the Underwriter a final Official Statement, substantially in the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, with such changes therein, deletions therefrom and modifications thereto as the Authorized Officer executing the same shall approve. The Underwriter is hereby authorized to distribute copies of the Preliminary Official Statement to persons who may be interested in the purchase of the Bonds, and such Underwriter is directed to deliver copies of any final Official Statement to the purchasers of the Bonds. Execution of the Official Statement shall conclusively evidence the District's approval of the Official Statement.

SECTION 18. Insurance. In the event the District purchases bond insurance for the Bonds, and to the extent that the Bond Insurer makes payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, it shall become the Owner of such Bonds with the right to payment of such principal or interest, and shall be fully subrogated to all of the Owners' rights, including the Owners' rights to payment thereof. To evidence such subrogation (i) in the case of

subrogation as to claims of past due interest, the Paying Agent shall note the Bond Insurer's rights as subrogee on the Bond Register for the Bonds maintained by the Paying Agent upon receipt of a copy of the cancelled check issued by the Bond Insurer for the payment of such interest to the Owners of the Bonds, and (ii) in the case of subrogation as to claims for past due principal, the Paying Agent shall note the Bond Insurer as subrogee on the Bond Register for the Bonds maintained by the Paying Agent upon surrender of the Bonds by the Owners thereof to the Bond Insurer or the insurance trustee for the Bond Insurer.

SECTION 19. Defeasance. All or any portion of the Outstanding maturities of the Bonds may be defeased prior to maturity in the following ways:

(a) Cash: by irrevocably depositing with an independent escrow agent selected by the District an amount of cash which, together with any amounts transferred from the Debt Service Fund, if any, is sufficient to pay all Bonds Outstanding and designated for defeasance (including all principal thereof, accrued interest thereon and redemption premiums, if any) at or before their maturity date; or

(b) Government Obligations: by irrevocably depositing with an independent escrow agent selected by the District noncallable Government Obligations, together with cash and amounts transferred from the Debt Service Fund, if any, in such amount as will, together with interest to accrue thereon, in the opinion of an independent certified public accountant, be fully sufficient to pay and discharge all Bonds Outstanding and designated for defeasance (including all principal thereof, accrued interest thereon and redemption premiums, if any) at or before their maturity date;

then, notwithstanding that any of such Bonds shall not have been surrendered for payment, all obligations of the District with respect to all such designated Outstanding Bonds shall cease and terminate, except only the obligation of the independent escrow agent selected by the District to pay or cause to be paid from funds deposited pursuant to paragraphs (a) or (b) of this Section, to the Owners of such designated Bonds not so surrendered and paid all sums due with respect thereto.

For purposes of this Section, Government Obligations shall mean:

Direct and general obligations of the United States of America or obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States of America (which may consist of obligations of the Resolution Funding Corporation that constitute interest strips), and obligations secured or otherwise guaranteed, directly or indirectly, as to principal and interest by a pledge of the full faith and credit of the United States of America. In the case of direct and general obligations of the United States of America, Government Obligations shall include evidences of direct ownership of proportionate interests in future interest or principal payments of such obligations. Investments in such proportionate interests must be limited to circumstances where (i) a bank or trust company acts as custodian and holds the underlying United States obligations; (ii) the owner of the investment is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor of the underlying United States obligations; and (iii) the underlying United States obligations are held in a special account, segregated from the custodian's general assets, and are not available to satisfy any claim of the custodian, any person claiming through the custodian, or any person to whom the custodian

may be obligated; provided that all such obligations are rated or assessed at least as high as direct and general obligations of the United States of America by either Moody's or S&P.

SECTION 20. Nonliability of Counties. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, in the Bonds or in any other document mentioned herein, neither of the Counties, nor the respective officials, officers, employees or agents thereof, shall have any liability hereunder or by reason hereof or in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, the Bonds are not a debt of the Counties or a pledge of either of the Counties' full faith and credit, and the Bonds and any liability in connection therewith shall be paid solely from *ad valorem* property taxes lawfully levied to pay the principal of or interest on the Bonds, which taxes shall be unlimited as to rate or amount.

SECTION 21. Reimbursement of Counties' Costs. The District shall reimburse the Counties for all costs and expenses incurred by the County, its officials, officers, agents and employees in issuing or otherwise in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

SECTION 22. Request to Counties to Levy Tax. The Boards of Supervisors and officers of the Counties are obligated by statute to provide for the levy and collection of *ad valorem* property taxes in each year sufficient to pay all principal of and interest coming due on the Bonds in such year, and to pay from such taxes all amounts due on the Bonds. The District hereby requests the Boards of Supervisors of the Counties to annually levy a tax upon all taxable property in the District sufficient to pay all such principal and interest coming due on the Bonds in such year, and to pay from such taxes all amounts due on the Bonds. The Board hereby finds and determines that such *ad valorem* taxes shall be levied specifically to pay the Bonds being issued to finance specific projects authorized by the voters of the District at the Bond Election.

SECTION 23. Other Actions.

(a) Officers of the Board and District officials and staff are hereby authorized and directed, jointly and severally, to do any and all things and to execute and deliver any and all documents which they may deem necessary or advisable in order to proceed with the issuance of the Bonds and otherwise carry out, give effect to and comply with the terms and intent of this Resolution. Such actions heretofore taken by such officers, officials and staff are hereby ratified, confirmed, and approved.

(b) The Board hereby appoints Piper Sandler & Co. as underwriter, Keygent LLC as municipal advisor, and Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, San Francisco, California, as Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel, each with respect to the issuance of the Bonds.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provisions contained herein, the provisions of this Resolution as they relate to the Bonds may be amended by the Purchase Contract and the Official Statement.

(d) Based on a good faith estimate from the Underwriter, the District finds that (i) the True Interest Cost of the Bonds (as defined in Government Code Section 5852.1) is expected to be approximately 4.6%, (ii) the total Finance Charge of the Bonds (as defined in Government Code Section 5852.1) is expected to be $940,000, (iii) the total proceeds

expected to be received by the District from the sale of the Bonds, less the Finance Charge of the Bonds and any reserves or capitalized interest paid or funded with proceeds of the Bonds, is $169,655000, and (iv) the District expects that the Total Payment Amount (as defined in Government Code Section 5852.1), calculated to the final maturity of the Bonds, will be $331,300,000. The information presented in this section is included in satisfaction of Government Code Section 5852.1 and shall not abrogate or otherwise limit any other provision of this Resolution.

(e) The District hereby approves the execution and delivery of all agreements, documents, certificates and instruments referred to herein with electronic signatures as may be permitted under the California Uniform Electronic Transactions Act and digital signatures as may be permitted under Government Code Section 16.5 using DocuSign.

SECTION 24. Resolution to Treasurer-Tax Collectors. The Clerk of or Secretary to the Board is hereby directed to provide a certified copy of this Resolution to the Director of Finance, and to the treasurer-tax collector of Riverside County, immediately following its adoption.

SECTION 25. Continuing Disclosure. The District hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of that certain Continuing Disclosure Certificate executed by the District and dated the Date of Delivery, as originally executed and as it may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof. The Board hereby approves the form of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate appended to the form of Preliminary Official Statement on file with the Clerk of or Secretary to the Board as of the date hereof, and the Authorized Officers, each alone, are hereby authorized to execute and deliver such Continuing Disclosure Certificate with such changes therein and modifications thereto as shall be approved by the Underwriter and the Authorized Officer executing the same, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by such execution and delivery. Any Bond Holder may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under this Section. Noncompliance with this Section shall not result in acceleration of the Bonds.

SECTION 26. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

SECTION 27. Further Actions Authorized. It is hereby covenanted that the District, and its appropriate officials, have duly taken all actions necessary to be taken by them, and will take any additional actions necessary to be taken by them, for carrying out the provisions of this Resolution.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

SECTION 28. **Recitals.** All the recitals in this Resolution above are true and correct and this Board so finds, determines, and represents.

PASSED, ADOPTED AND APPROVED this 19th day of October, 2023, by the following vote:

AYES: MEMBERS _____

NOES: MEMBERS _____

ABSTAIN: MEMBERS _____

ABSENT: MEMBERS _____

_____
Chairperson, Board of Trustees
San Bernardino Community College District

Attest:

_____
Secretary to the Board of Trustees
San Bernardino Community College District

SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE

I, _____, Secretary to the Board of Trustees of the San Bernardino Community College District, San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California, hereby certify as follows:

The foregoing is a full, true, and correct copy of a resolution duly adopted at a regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of the District duly and legally held at the regular meeting place thereof on October 19, 2023, of which meeting all of the members of the Board of said District had due notice and at which a quorum was present.

An Agenda of said meeting was posted at least 72 hours before said meeting at a location freely accessible to members of the public, and a brief general description of said resolution appeared on said agenda. A copy of said agenda is attached hereto.

I have carefully compared the same with the original minutes of said meeting on file and of record in my office and the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the original resolution adopted at said meeting and entered in said minutes.

Said resolution has not been amended, modified, or rescinded since the date of its adoption, and the same is now in full force and effect.

Dated: October___, 2023

Secretary to the Board of Trustees
San Bernardino Community College District

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF BONDS

UNLESS THIS BOND IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TO THE PAYING AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY BOND ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN

REGISTERED NO.	REGISTERED $

SAN BERNARDINO COLLEGE DISTRICT
(SAN BERNARDINO AND RIVERSIDE COUNTIES, CALIFORNIA)
ELECTION OF 2018 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES B

INTEREST RATE:	MATURITY DATE:	DATED AS OF:	CUSIP
___% per annum	August 1, 20___	_____, 2023	

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:

The San Bernardino Community College District (the "District") in San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California, for value received, promises to pay to the Registered Owner named above, or registered assigns, the Principal Amount on the Maturity Date, each as stated above, and interest thereon until the Principal Amount is paid or provided for at the Interest Rate stated above, on February 1 and August 1 of each year (the "Bond Payment Dates"), commencing February 1, 2024. This Bond will bear interest from the Bond Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication hereof unless it is authenticated as of a day during the period from the 16th day of the month next preceding any Bond Payment Date to the Bond Payment Date, inclusive, in which event it shall bear interest from such Bond Payment Date, or unless it is authenticated on or before January 15, 2024, in which event it shall bear interest from the Date of Delivery. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of 12, 30-day months. Principal and interest are payable in lawful money of the United States of America, without deduction for the paying agent services, to the person in whose name this Bond (or, if applicable, one or more predecessor bonds) is registered, such owner being the Registered Owner, on the Register maintained by the Paying Agent, initially U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association. Principal is payable upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the designated office of the Paying Agent. Interest is payable by wire transfer by the Paying Agent

on each Bond Payment Date to the Registered Owner of this Bond (or one or more predecessor bonds) as shown and to the bank and account number on file at the close of business on the 15th day of the calendar month next preceding that Bond Payment Date.

This Bond is one of an authorization of bonds approved to raise money for the purposes authorized by voters of the District at the Election (as defined herein) and to pay all necessary legal, financial, engineering and contingent costs in connection therewith under authority of and pursuant to the laws of the State of California, and the requisite vote of the electors of the District cast at a general election held on November 6, 2018 (the "Election"), upon the question of issuing bonds in the amount of $470,000,000 and the resolution of the Board of Trustees of the District adopted on October 19, 2023 (the "Bond Resolution"). This Bond is being issued under the provisions of Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code. This Bond and the issue of which this Bond is one are payable as to both principal and interest solely from the proceeds of the levy of *ad valorem* property taxes on all property subject to such taxes in the District, which taxes are unlimited as to rate or amount in accordance with Education Code Sections 15250 and 15252. Pursuant to Government Code Section 535515, the Bonds shall be secured by a statutory lien on all revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of such *ad valorem* property taxes.

Pursuant to Government Code Sections 5450 and 5451, the District has pledged all revenues received from the levy and collection *ad valorem* property taxes for the payment of the Bonds, and all amounts on deposit in the Debt Service Fund (as defined in the Bond Resolution), to the payment of the Bonds. Such pledge shall constitute a lien on and security interest in such taxes and amounts in the Debt Service Fund, and shall constitute an agreement between the District and the Registered Owners of the Bonds to provide security for the payment of the Bonds in addition to any statutory lien that may exist.

The Bonds of this issue comprise $_____ principal amount of current interest bonds, of which this bond is a part (each a "Bond").

This Bond is exchangeable and transferable for a Bond of like series, tenor, maturity and Transfer Amount (as defined in the Bond Resolution) and in authorized denominations at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, by the Registered Owner or by a person legally empowered to do so, in a form satisfactory to the Paying Agent, all subject to the terms, limitations and conditions provided in the Bond Resolution. All fees and costs of transfer shall be paid by the transferor. The District and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the Registered Owner as the absolute owner of this Bond for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal or interest and for all other purposes, and neither the District nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Neither the District nor the Paying Agent will be required to (a) issue or transfer any Bond during a period beginning with the opening of business on the 16th day next preceding either any Bond Payment Date or any date of selection of Bonds to be redeemed and ending with the close of business on the Bond Payment Date or day on which the applicable notice of redemption is given or (b) transfer any Bond which has been selected or called for redemption in whole or in part.

The Bonds maturing on or before August 1, 20__ are not subject to redemption. The Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 20__ are subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturity dates, at the option of the District, from any source of available funds, in whole or in part, on any date on or after August 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of the Bonds called for redemption, without premium, together with interest accrued thereon to the date of redemption.

The Term Bonds maturing on August 1, 20__, are subject to redemption prior to maturity from mandatory sinking fund payments on August 1 of each year, on and after August 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium. The principal amounts represented by such Term Bonds to be so redeemed and the dates therefor and the final principal payment date are as indicated in the following table:

Redemption Date (August 1)	Principal Amount

(1) Maturity.

In the event that a portion of the Term Bonds maturing on August 1, 20__ is optionally redeemed prior to maturity, the remaining mandatory sinking fund payments shown above shall be reduced proportionately or as otherwise directed by the District, in integral multiples of $5,000 of principal amount, in respect of the portion of such Term Bonds optionally redeemed.

If less than all of the Bonds of any one maturity shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed shall be selected as directed by the District, and if not so directed, by lot. Redemption by lot shall be in such manner as the Paying Agent shall determine; provided, however, that the portion of any Bond to be redeemed shall be in the principal amount of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. If less than all of the Bonds stated to mature on different dates shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed shall be called by the Paying Agent as directed by the District, and if not so directed, in the inverse order of maturity.

Reference is made to the Bond Resolution for a more complete description of certain defined terms used herein, as well as the provisions, among others, with respect to the nature and extent of the security for the Bonds of this series, the rights, duties and obligations of the District, the Paying Agent and the Registered Owners, and the terms and conditions upon which the Bonds are issued and secured. The Registered Owner of this Bond assents, by acceptance hereof, to all of the provisions of the Bond Resolution.

It is certified and recited that all acts and conditions required by the Constitution and laws of the State of California to exist, to occur and to be performed or to have been met precedent to and in the issuing of the Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding general obligations of the District, have been performed and have been met in regular and due form as required by law; that no statutory or constitutional limitation on indebtedness or taxation has been exceeded in issuing the Bonds; and that due provision has been made for levying and

collecting *ad valorem* property taxes on all of the taxable property within the District in an amount sufficient to pay of principal and interest on the Bonds when due.

This Bond shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose and shall not be entitled to any security or benefit under the Bond Resolution until the Certificate of Authentication below has been signed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the San Bernardino Community College District, San Bernardino and Riverside Counties California, has caused this Bond to be executed on behalf of the District and in their official capacities by the manual or facsimile signature of the Chairperson of the Board of Trustees of the District, and to be countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of the [Secretary to/Clerk of] the Board of Trustees of the District, all as of the date stated above.

SAN BERNARDINO COLLEGE DISTRICT

By: (Facsimile Signature)
Chairperson of the Board of Trustees

COUNTERSIGNED:

(Facsimile Signature)
[Secretary to/Clerk of] the Board of Trustees

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the Bond Resolution referred to herein which has been authenticated and registered on _____, 2023.

By: U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Paying Agent

Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers to (print or typewrite name, address and zip code of Transferee):
_____ this Bond and irrevocably constitutes and appoints attorney to transfer this Bond on the books for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____ _____

Signature Guaranteed:

_____

Notice: The assignor's signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever, and the signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution.

Social Security Number, Taxpayer Identification Number or other identifying number of Assignee: _____

Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company to the issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or such other name as requested by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company and any payment is made to Cede & Co., ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL since the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

LEGAL OPINION

The following is a true copy of the opinion rendered by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation in connection with the issuance of, and dated as of the date of the original delivery of, the Bonds. A signed copy is on file in my office.

(Facsimile Signature)

[Secretary to/Clerk of] the Board of Trustees

(Form of Legal Opinion)

$_____
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
(San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California)
Election of 2008 General Obligation Bonds, Series E

$_____
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
(San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California)
Election of 2018 General Obligation Bonds, Series B

PURCHASE CONTRACT

_____, 2023

San Bernardino Community College District
550 E. Hospitality Lane, Suite 200
San Bernardino, California 92408

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned, (the "Underwriter"), offers to enter into this Purchase Contract (the "Purchase Contract") with the San Bernardino Community College District (the "District"), which, upon the District's acceptance hereof, will be binding upon the District and the Underwriter. This offer is made subject to the written acceptance of this Purchase Contract by the District and delivery of such acceptance to the Underwriter at or prior to 11:59 P.M., Pacific Time, on the date hereof. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Resolutions (defined below).

The District acknowledges and agrees that: (i) the primary role of the Underwriter is to purchase securities for resale to investors in an arms-length commercial transaction between the District and the Underwriter and that the Underwriter has financial and other interests that differ from those of the District, (ii) the Underwriter is not acting as a municipal advisor, financial advisor or fiduciary to the District or any other person or entity and has not assumed any advisory or fiduciary responsibility to the District with respect to the transaction contemplated hereby and the discussions, undertakings and proceedings leading thereto (irrespective of whether the Underwriter has provided other services or is currently providing other services to the District on other matters), (iii) the only obligations the Underwriter has to the District with respect to the transaction contemplated hereby expressly are set forth in this Purchase Contract, except as otherwise provided by applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") or the rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB"), and (iv) the District has consulted its own legal, accounting, tax, financial and other advisors, as applicable, to the extent it has deemed appropriate in connection with the transaction contemplated herein. The District acknowledges that it has previously provided the Underwriter with an acknowledgement of receipt of the required Underwriter disclosure under Rule G 17 of the MSRB.

1. **Purchase and Sale of the Bonds.** Upon the terms and conditions and in reliance upon the representations, warranties and agreements herein set forth, the Underwriter hereby agrees to purchase from the District for reoffering to the public, and the District hereby agrees to sell to the Underwriter for such purpose, all (but not less than all) of $_____ aggregate initial principal amount of the District's Election of 2008 General Obligation Bonds, Series E (the "Series E Bonds")

and $_____ aggregate initial principal amount of the District's Election of 2018 General Obligation Bonds, Series B (the "Series B Bonds" and, together with the Series E Bonds, the "Bonds").

The Bonds shall bear interest at the rates, shall mature in the years and shall be subject to redemption as shown on Appendix A hereto, which is incorporated herein by this reference. The Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof (the "Date of Delivery") and shall bear interest from such date, payable semiannually on each February 1 and August 1, commencing February 1, 2024.

The Underwriter shall purchase the Series E Bonds at a price of $_____ (consisting of the principal amount of the Series E Bonds of $_____, plus net original issue premium of $_____, less an underwriting discount of $_____).

The Underwriter shall purchase the Series B Bonds at a price of $_____ (consisting of the principal amount of the Series B Bonds of $_____, plus original issue premium of $_____, less an underwriting discount of $_____).

2. **The Bonds**. The Bonds shall be dated their Date of Delivery. The Bonds shall mature on the dates and in the years shown on Appendix A hereto, shall otherwise be as described in the Official Statement (defined herein), and shall be issued and secured pursuant to the provisions of the Resolutions of the District adopted on October 19, 2023 (the "Resolutions"), this Purchase Contract and Government Code Section 53506 *et seq*. (the "Act"). The Series E Bonds were authorized at an election of the District on February 5, 2008. The Series B Bonds were authorized at an election of the District on November 6, 2018.

The Bonds shall be executed and delivered under and in accordance with the provisions of this Purchase Contract and the Resolutions. The Bonds shall bear CUSIP numbers, and shall be in fully registered book-entry form, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). The Bonds shall initially be in authorized denominations of Five Thousand Dollars ($5,000) principal amount, or any integral multiple thereof.

3. **Use of Documents.** The District hereby authorizes the Underwriter to use, in connection with the offer and sale of the Bonds, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate (as defined herein), this Purchase Contract, the Preliminary Official Statement (as defined herein), the Official Statement (as defined herein), the Resolutions and all information contained herein and therein and all of the documents, certificates or statements furnished by the District to the Underwriter in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Purchase Contract.

4. **Establishment of Issue Price**. The Underwriter agrees to make a bona fide public offering of all the Bonds at the initial public offering prices or yields to be set forth on the inside front cover of the Official Statement and Appendix A hereto.

(a) The Underwriter agrees to assist the District in establishing the issue price of the Bonds and shall execute and deliver to the District at Closing (as defined herein) an "issue price" or similar certificate, together with the supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications, substantially in the form attached hereto as Appendix B, with such modifications as may be appropriate or necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter, the District and Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation

("Bond Counsel"), to accurately reflect, as applicable, the sales price or prices or the initial offering price or prices to the public of the Bonds.

(b) Except as otherwise set forth in Appendix A attached hereto, the District will treat the first price at which 10% of each maturity of the Bonds (the "10% test") is sold to the public as the issue price of that maturity. At or promptly after the execution of this Purchase Contract, the Underwriter shall report to the District the price or prices at which it has sold to the public each maturity of Bonds. If at that time the 10% test has not been satisfied as to any maturity of the Bonds, the Underwriter agrees to promptly report to the District the prices at which it sells the unsold Bonds of that maturity to the public. That reporting obligation shall continue, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until either (i) the Underwriter has sold all Bonds of that maturity or (ii) the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the Underwriter's reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the District or bond counsel. For purposes of this Section, if Bonds mature on the same date but have different interest rates, each separate CUSIP number within that maturity will be treated as a separate maturity of the Bonds.

(c) The Underwriter confirms that it has offered the Bonds to the public on or before the date of this Purchase Contract at the offering price or prices (the "initial offering price"), or at the corresponding yield or yields, set forth in Appendix A attached hereto, except as otherwise set forth therein. Appendix A also sets forth, as of the date of this Purchase Contract, the maturities, if any, of the Bonds for which the 10% test has not been satisfied and for which the District and the Underwriter agree that the restrictions set forth in the next sentence shall apply, which will allow the District to treat the initial offering price to the public of each such maturity as of the sale date as the issue price of that maturity (the "hold-the-offering-price rule"). So long as the hold-the-offering-price rule remains applicable to any maturity of the Bonds, the Underwriter will neither offer nor sell unsold Bonds of that maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the initial offering price to the public during the period starting on the sale date and ending on the earlier of the following:

(1) the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date; or

(2) the date on which the Underwriter has sold at least 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

The Underwriter will advise the District promptly after the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date whether it has sold 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

(d) The Underwriter confirms that:

(1) any selling group agreement and any third-party distribution agreement relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each dealer who is a member of the selling group and each broker-dealer that is a party to such third-party distribution agreement, as applicable:

(A)(i) to report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allocated to it, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until either all Bonds of that maturity allocated to it have been sold or it is notified by the Underwriter that the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the Underwriter, and (ii) to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, if and for so long as directed by the Underwriter,

(B) to promptly notify the Underwriter of any sales of Bonds that, to its knowledge, are made to a purchaser who is a related party to an underwriter participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (each such term being used as defined below), and

(C) to acknowledge that, unless otherwise advised by the dealer or broker-dealer, the Underwriter shall assume that each order submitted by the dealer or broker-dealer is a sale to the public.

(2) any selling group agreement relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each dealer that is a party to a third-party distribution agreement to be employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public to require each broker-dealer that is a party to such third-party distribution agreement to (A) report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allocated to it, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until either all Bonds of that maturity allocated to it have been sold or it is notified by the Underwriter or the dealer that the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the Underwriter or the dealer, and (B) comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, if and for so long as directed by the Underwriter or the dealer and as set forth in the related pricing wires.

(e) The District acknowledges that, in making the representations set forth in this section, the Underwriter will rely on (i) in the event a selling group has been created in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Bonds, as set forth in a selling group agreement and the related pricing wires, and (ii) in the event that a third-party distribution agreement was employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, the agreement of each broker-dealer that is a party to such agreement to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Bonds, as set forth in the third-party distribution agreement and the related pricing wires.

(f) The Underwriter acknowledges that sales of any Bonds to any person that is a related party to an underwriter participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (each such term being used as defined below) shall not constitute sales to the public for purposes of this section. Further, for purposes of this section:

(1) "public" means any person other than an underwriter or a related party,

(2) "underwriter" means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the District (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a third-party distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public),

(3) a purchaser of any of the Bonds is a "related party" to an underwriter if the underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (i) more than 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (ii) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (iii) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and

(4) "sale date" means the date of execution of this Purchase Contract by all parties.

5. **Review of Official Statement.** The Underwriter hereby represents that it has received and reviewed the Preliminary Official Statement with respect to the Bonds, dated _____, 2023 (the "Preliminary Official Statement"). The District represents that it has duly authorized and prepared the Preliminary Official Statement for use by the Underwriter in connection with the sale of the Bonds, and that it has deemed the Preliminary Official Statement to be final as of its date, except for either revision or addition of the offering price(s), interest rate(s), yield(s) to maturity, selling compensation, aggregate principal amount, principal amount per maturity, delivery date, redemption provisions, rating(s) and other terms of the Bonds which depend upon the foregoing as provided in and pursuant to Rule l5c2-12 of the SEC promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Rule").

The Underwriter agrees that prior to the time the final Official Statement (the "Official Statement") relating to the Bonds is available, the Underwriter will send to any potential purchaser of the Bonds, upon the request of such potential purchaser, a copy of the most recent Preliminary Official Statement. Such Preliminary Official Statement shall be sent by first class mail or electronic distribution (or other equally prompt means) not later than the first business day following the date upon which each such request is received.

The Underwriter agrees to file the Official Statement with the MSRB through its Electronic Municipal Market Access system within one business day after receipt thereof from the District, but in no event later than the Closing (as defined below).

6. **Closing.** At 9:00 A.M., Pacific Time, on _____, 2023, or at such other time or on such other date as shall have been mutually agreed upon by the District and the Underwriter (the "Closing"), the District will deliver to the Underwriter, through the facilities of DTC in New York, New York, or at such other place as the District and the Underwriter may mutually agree upon, the Bonds in fully registered book-entry form, duly executed and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, and at the offices of Bond Counsel, the other documents hereinafter mentioned; and the Underwriter will accept such delivery and pay the purchase price of the Bonds identified in Section 1 above in immediately available funds to the account or accounts designated by the District.

7. **Representations, Warranties and Agreements of the District.** The District hereby represents, warrants and agrees with the Underwriter that:

(a) Due Organization. The District is a community college district duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of California (the "State"), with the power to issue the Bonds pursuant to the Act.

(b) Due Authorization. (i) At or prior to the Closing, the District will have taken all action required to be taken by it to authorize the issuance and delivery of the Bonds; (ii) the District has full legal right, power and authority to enter into this Purchase Contract and the Continuing Disclosure Certificate (as defined herein), to adopt the Resolutions, to perform its obligations under each such document or instrument, to approve the Official Statement (as defined herein), and to carry out and effectuate the transactions contemplated by the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, this Purchase Contract and the Resolutions; (iii) the execution and delivery or adoption of, and the performance by the District of the obligations contained in the Bonds, the Resolutions, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, and this Purchase Contract have been duly authorized and such authorization shall be in full force and effect at the time of the Closing; (iv) this Purchase Contract, assuming the due authorization and execution by the other party thereto, and the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the District enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws relating to or affecting generally the enforcement of creditors' rights and except as enforcement may be subject to the application of equitable principles or the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases if equitable remedies are sought, and by the limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State; and (v) the District has duly authorized the consummation by it of all transactions contemplated by this Purchase Contract.

(c) Consents. No consent, approval, authorization, order, filing, registration, qualification, election or referendum, of or by any person, organization, court or governmental agency or public body whatsoever is required in connection with the issuance, delivery or sale of the Bonds, the execution and delivery of this Purchase Contract and the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, the adoption of the Resolutions, or the consummation of the other transactions effected or contemplated herein or hereby, excepting therefrom such actions as may be necessary to qualify the Bonds for offer and sale under the Blue Sky or other securities laws and regulations of such states and jurisdictions of the United States as the Underwriter may reasonably request, or which have not been taken or obtained; provided, however, that the District shall not be required to subject itself to service of process in any jurisdiction in which it is not so subject as of the date hereof.

(d) Internal Revenue Code. The District has complied with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), with respect to the Bonds.

(e) No Conflicts. To the best knowledge of the District, the issuance of the Bonds, the execution, delivery and performance of this Purchase Contract, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, the Resolutions and the Bonds, and the compliance with the provisions hereof do not conflict with or constitute on the part of the District a violation of or default under, the Constitution of the State or any existing law, charter, ordinance, regulation, decree, order or resolution and do not conflict with or result in a violation or breach of, or constitute a default under, any agreement, indenture, mortgage, lease or other instrument to which the District is a party or by which it is bound or to which it is subject.

(f) Litigation. As of the time of acceptance hereof, no action, suit, proceeding, hearing or investigation is pending or, to the best knowledge of the District, threatened against the District: (i) in any way affecting the existence of the District or in any way challenging the respective powers of the several offices of the District or of the titles of the officials of the District to such offices; or (ii) seeking to restrain or enjoin the sale, issuance or delivery of any of the Bonds, the application of the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds, or the collection or levy of *ad valorem* property taxes contemplated by the Resolutions available to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Bonds, this Purchase Contract, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate or the Resolutions or contesting the powers of the District or its authority with respect to the Bonds, the Resolutions, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, or this Purchase Contract; or (iii) in which a final adverse decision could (a) materially adversely affect the operations or financial condition of the District or the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Purchase Contract, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate or the Resolutions, (b) declare this Purchase Contract to be invalid or unenforceable in whole or in material part, or (c) adversely affect the exclusion of the interest paid on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes and the exemption of such interest from State personal income taxation.

(g) No Other Debt. Between the date hereof and the Closing, without the prior written consent of the Underwriter, neither the District, nor any person on behalf of the District, will have issued in the name and on behalf of the District any bonds, notes or other obligations for borrowed money except for such borrowings as may be described in or contemplated by the Official Statement.

(h) Reserved.

(i) Certificates. Any certificates signed by any officer of the District and delivered to the Underwriter shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the District to the Underwriter, but not by the person signing the same, as to the statements made therein.

(j) Continuing Disclosure. In accordance with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule"), at or prior to the Closing, the District shall have duly authorized, executed and delivered a Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the "Continuing Disclosure Certificate") on behalf of each obligated person for which financial and/or operating data is presented in the Official Statement (as defined herein). The Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall comply with the provisions of the Rule and be substantially in the form attached to the Official

Statement as Appendix C. Except as otherwise disclosed in the Official Statement and based on a review of its previous undertakings, the District has not, within the past five years, failed to comply in a material respect with any of its previous undertakings pursuant to the Rule to provide annual reports or notice of certain listed events.

(k) Official Statement Accurate and Complete. The Preliminary Official Statement, as of the date thereof, did not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. As of the date hereof and on the date of Closing, the Official Statement (as defined herein) did not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The District makes no representation or warranty as to the information contained in or omitted from the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished in writing to the District by or on behalf of the Underwriter through a representative of the Underwriter specifically for inclusion therein.

If the Official Statement is supplemented or amended pursuant to paragraph (f) of Section 9 of this Purchase Contract, at the time of each supplement or amendment thereto and (unless subsequently again supplemented or amended pursuant to such paragraph) at all times subsequent thereto during the period up to and including the date of Closing the Official Statement as so supplemented or amended will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which made, not misleading.

(l) Levy of Tax. The District hereby agrees to take any and all actions as may be required by San Bernardino County (the "County") or otherwise necessary in order to arrange for the levy and collection of taxes, payment of the Bonds, and the deposit and investment of Bond proceeds. In particular, the District hereby agrees to provide to the County Auditor and the County Treasurer-Tax Collector a copy of the Resolutions, a copy of Appendix A hereto, and the full debt service schedule for the Bonds, in accordance with Education Code Section 15140(c) and policies and procedures of the County.

(m) No Material Adverse Change. The financial statements of, and other financial information regarding the District, in the Official Statement fairly present the financial position and results of the District as of the dates and for the periods therein set forth. Prior to the Closing, there will be no adverse change of a material nature in such financial position, results of operations or condition, financial or otherwise, of the District.

8. **Representations and Agreements of the Underwriter.** The Underwriter represents to and agrees with the District that, as of the date hereof and as of the date of the Closing:

(a) The Underwriter is duly authorized to execute this Purchase Contract and the Underwriter is duly authorized to take any action under the Purchase Contract required to be taken by it.

(b) The Underwriter is in compliance with MSRB Rule G-37 with respect to the District, and is not prohibited thereby from acting as underwriter with respect to securities of the District.

(c) The Underwriter has, and has had, no financial advisory relationship, as that term is defined in the Government Code section 53590(c) or MSRB Rule G-23, with the District with respect to the Bonds, and no investment firm controlling, controlled by or under common control with the Underwriter has or has had any such financial advisory relationship.

(d) The Underwriter has reasonably determined that the District's undertaking to provide continuing disclosure with respect to the Bonds pursuant to Section 10(e)(13) hereof is sufficient to effect compliance with the Rule.

9. **Covenants of the District.** The District covenants and agrees with the Underwriter that:

(a) Securities Laws. The District will furnish such information, execute such instruments, and take such other action in cooperation with the Underwriter if and as the Underwriter may reasonably request in order to qualify the Bonds for offer and sale under the Blue Sky or other securities laws and regulations or such states and jurisdictions; provided, however, that the District shall not be required to consent to service of process in any jurisdiction in which it is not so subject as of the date hereof;

(b) Application of Proceeds. The District will apply the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds for the purposes specified in the Resolutions and as described in the Official Statement;

(c) Official Statement. The District hereby agrees to deliver or cause to be delivered to the Underwriter, not later than the seventh (7th) business day following the date this Purchase Contract is signed, copies of a final Official Statement substantially in the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, with only such changes therein as shall have been accepted by the Underwriter and the District (such Official Statement with such changes, if any, and including the cover page and all appendices, exhibits, maps, reports and statements included therein or attached thereto being herein called the "Official Statement") in such quantities as may be requested by the Underwriter not later than seven (7) business days following the date this Purchase Contract is signed, in order to permit the Underwriter to comply with paragraph (b)(4) of the Rule and with the rules of the MSRB. The District hereby authorizes the Underwriter to use and distribute the Official Statement in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds;

(d) Subsequent Events. The District hereby agrees to notify the Underwriter of any event or occurrence that may affect the accuracy or completeness of any information set forth in the Official Statement relating to the District, until the date which is twenty-five (25) days following the Closing;

(e) References. References herein to the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement include the cover page, the inside cover page, and all appendices, exhibits, maps, reports and statements included therein or attached thereto; and

(f) Amendments to Official Statement. During the period ending on the 25th day after the End of the Underwriting Period (as defined herein) (or such other period as may be agreed to by the District and the Underwriter), the District (i) shall not supplement or amend the Official Statement or cause the Official Statement to be supplemented or amended without the prior written consent of the Underwriter and (ii) shall notify the Underwriter promptly if any event shall occur, or information comes to the attention of the District, that is reasonably likely to cause the Official Statement (whether or not previously supplemented or amended) to contain any untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. If, in the opinion of the Underwriter, such event requires the preparation and distribution of a supplement or amendment to the Official Statement, the District shall prepare and furnish to the Underwriter, at the District's expense, such number of copies of the supplement or amendment to the Official Statement, in form and substance mutually agreed upon by the District and the Underwriter, as the Underwriter may reasonably request. If such notification shall be given subsequent to the Closing, the District also shall furnish, or cause to be furnished, at its own expense, such additional legal opinions, certificates, instruments and other documents as the Underwriter may reasonably deem necessary to evidence the truth and accuracy of any such supplement or amendment to the Official Statement.

(1) For purposes of this Purchase Contract, the "End of the Underwriting Period" is used as defined in the Rule and shall occur on the later of (A) the date of Closing or (B) when the Underwriter no longer retains an unsold balance of the Bonds; unless otherwise advised in writing by the Underwriter on or prior to the Closing, or otherwise agreed to by the District and the Underwriter, the District may assume that the End of the Underwriting Period is the Closing.

10. **Conditions to Closing.** The Underwriter has entered into this Purchase Contract in reliance upon the representations and warranties of the District contained herein and the performance by the District of its obligations hereunder, both as of the date hereof and as of the date of Closing. The Underwriter's obligations under this Purchase Contract are, and shall be subject at the option of the Underwriter, to the following further conditions at the Closing:

(a) Representations True. The representations and warranties of the District contained herein shall be true, complete and correct in all material respects at the date hereof and at and as of the Closing, as if made at and as of the Closing, and the statements made in all certificates and other documents delivered to the Underwriter at the Closing pursuant hereto shall be true, complete and correct in all material respects on the date of the Closing; and the District shall be in compliance with each of the agreements made by it in this Purchase Contract;

(b) Obligations Performed. At the time of the Closing, (i) the Official Statement, this Purchase Contract, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, and the Resolutions shall be in full force and effect and shall not have been amended, modified or supplemented except as may have been agreed to in writing by the Underwriter; (ii) all actions under the Act which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, shall be necessary in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, shall have been duly taken and shall be in full force and effect; and (iii) the District shall perform or have performed all of their obligations required under or specified in the Resolutions, this Purchase Contract or the Official Statement to be performed at or prior to the Closing;

(c) Adverse Rulings. No decision, ruling or finding shall have been entered by any court or governmental authority since the date of this Purchase Contract (and not reversed on appeal or otherwise set aside), or to the best knowledge of the District, pending or threatened which has any of the effects described in Section 7(f) hereof or contesting in any way the completeness or accuracy of the Official Statement;

(d) Marketability. Between the date hereof and the Closing, the market price or marketability or the ability of the Underwriter to enforce contracts for the sale of the Bonds, at the initial offering prices of the Bonds set forth in the Official Statement, shall not have been materially adversely affected in the evidenced judgment of the Underwriter by reason of any of the following:

(1) legislation enacted or introduced in the Congress or recommended for passage by the President of the United States, or a decision rendered by a court established under Article III of the Constitution of the United States or by the United States Tax Court, with the purpose or effect, directly or indirectly, of causing inclusion in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation of the interest received by the owners of the Bonds, or an order, ruling, regulation (final, temporary or proposed) or official statement issued or made:

(i) by or on behalf of the United States Treasury Department, or by or on behalf of the Internal Revenue Service, with the purpose or effect, directly or indirectly, of causing inclusion in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation of the interest received by the owners of the Bonds; or

(ii) by or on behalf of the Securities and Exchange Commission, or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction over the subject matter thereof, to the effect that the Bonds, or obligations of the general character of the Bonds, including any and all underlying arrangements, are not exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended;

(2) legislation enacted by the legislature of the State of California (the "State"), or a decision rendered by a court of the State, or a ruling, order, or regulation (final or temporary) made by State authority, which would have the effect of changing, directly or indirectly, the State tax consequences of interest on obligations of the general character of the Bonds in the hands of the holders thereof;

(3) the formal declaration of war by Congress or a new major engagement in or escalation of military hostilities by order of the President of the United States, or the occurrence of any other declared national emergency that interrupts or causes disorder to the operation of the financial markets in the United States;

(4) the declaration of a general banking moratorium by federal, New York or California authorities, or the general suspension of trading by the New York Stock Exchange, any national securities exchange, or any governmental authority securities exchange;

(5) the imposition by the New York Stock Exchange, other national securities exchange, or any governmental authority, of any material restrictions not now in force with respect to the Bonds, or obligations of the general character of the Bonds, or securities generally, or the material increase of any such restrictions now in force, including those relating to the extension of credit by, or the charge to the net capital requirements of, the Underwriter;

(6) an order, decree or injunction of any court of competent jurisdiction, or order, filing, regulation or official statement by the Securities and Exchange Commission, or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction over the subject matter thereof, issued or made to the effect that the issuance, offering or sale of obligations of the general character of the Bonds, or the issuance, offering or sale of the Bonds, as contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement, is or would be in violation of the federal securities laws, as amended and then in effect;

(7) there shall have occurred or any notice shall have been given of any intended downgrade, suspension, withdrawal or negative change in credit watch status by any national credit agency of the District's outstanding indebtedness (without regard to any bond insurance);

(8) any event occurring, or information becoming known which, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter, makes untrue in any material adverse respect any statement or information contained in the Official Statement, or has the effect that the Official Statement contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(9) the suspension by the SEC of trading in the outstanding securities of the District;

(10) any amendment shall have been made to the federal or State Constitution or action by any federal or State court, legislative body, regulatory body, or other authority materially adversely affecting the tax status of the District, its property, income securities (or interest thereon) or the validity or enforceability of the levy of taxes to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds; or

(11) the purchase of and payment for the Bonds by the Underwriter, or the resale of the Bonds by the Underwriter, on the terms and conditions herein provided shall be prohibited by any applicable law, governmental authority, board, agency or commission.

(e) Delivery of Documents. At or prior to the date of the Closing, the Underwriter shall receive sufficient copies of the following documents in each case dated as of the Closing and satisfactory in form and substance to the Underwriter:

(1) Opinions.

(i) The approving opinions of Bond Counsel, as to the validity and tax-exempt status of the Bonds, and the validity of the Bonds, dated the date of the Closing, addressed to the District, in substantially the forms set forth in the Preliminary Official Statement and Official Statement as Appendix A.

(ii) A supplemental opinion of Bond Counsel in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter, dated the date of Closing and addressed to the District and the Underwriter, substantially to the effect that:

(A) the description of the Bonds and the security for the Bonds and statements in the Official Statement on the cover page thereof and under the captions "INTRODUCTION," "THE BONDS," "LEGAL MATTERS – Continuing Disclosure – Current Undertaking" and "TAX MATTERS," to the extent they purport to summarize certain provisions of the Bonds, the Resolutions, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate and the form and content of Bond Counsel's approving opinion with respect to the treatment of interest on the Bonds under State or federal law, fairly and accurately summarize the matters purported to be summarized therein; provided that Bond Counsel need not express any opinion with respect to (i) any information contained in Appendices ___, ___, or____ to the Official Statement, (ii) financial or statistical data or forecasts, numbers, charts, estimates, projections, assumptions or expressions of opinion contained in the Official Statement, including in any of the appendices thereto, (iii) information with respect to The Depository Trust Company or its book-entry only system included therein, (iv) any CUSIP numbers or information relating thereto, (v) the District's compliance with its obligations to file annual reports or provide notice of the events described in Rule 15c2-12 promulgated under the Securities Act of 1934, (vi) any information with respect to the Underwriter or underwriting matters with respect to the Bonds, including but not limited to information under the caption "MISCELLANEOUS - Underwriting"; and (vii) any information with respect to the ratings on the Bonds and the rating agencies referenced therein, including but not limited to information under the caption "MISCELLANEOUS - Ratings";

(B) the Continuing Disclosure Certificate and this Purchase Contract have each been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the District and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by all the other parties thereto, constitute legal, valid and binding agreements of the District enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, except as enforcement thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws

relating to or affecting generally the enforcement of creditors' rights and except as such enforcement may be subject to the application of equitable principles and the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases if equitable remedies are sought and by the limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State of California

(C) the Bonds are exempt from registration pursuant to the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Resolutions are exempt from qualification as an indenture pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

(iii) Disclosure Counsel Letter. A letter from Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, dated the date of Closing and addressed to the District and the Underwriter, substantially to the effect that based on such counsel's participation in conferences with representatives of the Underwriter, the District, and others, during which conferences the contents of the Official Statement and related matters were discussed, and in reliance thereon and on the records, documents, certificates and opinions described therein, such counsel advises the District and the Underwriter, as a matter of fact and not opinion, that during the course of its engagement as Disclosure Counsel no information came to the attention of such counsel's attorneys rendering legal services in connection with such representation which caused such counsel to believe that the Official Statement as of its date contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (provided that such counsel need not express any opinion with respect to (i) any information contained in Appendices ___, ___, or ___ to the Official Statement, (ii) financial or statistical data or forecasts, numbers, charts, estimates, projections, assumptions or expressions of opinion contained in the Official Statement, including in any of the appendices thereto, (iii) information with respect to The Depository Trust Company or its book-entry only system included therein, (iv) any CUSIP numbers or information relating thereto, (v) the District's compliance with its obligations to file annual reports or provide notice of the events described in Rule 15c2-12 promulgated under the Securities Act of 1934, (vi) any information with respect to the Underwriter or underwriting matters with respect to the Bonds, including but not limited to information under the caption "MISCELLANEOUS - Underwriting"; and (vii) any information with respect to the ratings on the Bonds and the rating agencies referenced therein, including but not limited to information under the caption "MISCELLANEOUS - Ratings");

(2) Reliance Letter. A reliance letter from Bond Counsel to the effect that the Underwriter can rely upon the approving opinion described in (10)(e)(1)(i) above;

(3) Certificates. A certificate signed by appropriate officials of the District to the effect that (i) such officials are authorized to execute this Purchase Contract, (ii) the representations, agreements and warranties of the District herein are true and correct in all material respects as of the date of Closing, (iii) the District has complied with all the terms of the Resolutions, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate and this Purchase Contract to be complied with by the District prior to or

concurrently with the Closing, and, as to the District, such documents are in full force and effect, (iv) such District officials have reviewed the Official Statement and on such basis certify that the Official Statement does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading, (v) the Bonds being delivered on the date of the Closing to the Underwriter under this Purchase Contract substantially conform to the descriptions thereof contained in the Resolutions, and (vi) no event concerning the District has occurred since the date of the Official Statement which has not been disclosed therein or in any supplement thereto, but should be disclosed in order to make the statements in the Official Statement in light of the circumstances in which they were made not misleading;

(4) Arbitrage. A nonarbitrage and tax certificate of the District in form satisfactory to Bond Counsel with respect to the Bonds;

(5) Rating. Evidence satisfactory to the Underwriter (A) that the Bonds have been rated "____" by S&P Global Ratings, a Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC business ("S&P"), and "____" by Moody's Investors Service ("Moody's") (or such other equivalent ratings as such rating agencies may give), and (B) that any such ratings have not been revoked or downgraded;

(6) Resolutions. A certificate, together with fully executed copies of the Resolutions, of the Secretary to the District Board of Trustees to the effect that:

(i) such copies are true and correct copies of the Resolutions; and

(ii) that the Resolutions were duly adopted and have not been modified, amended, rescinded or revoked and is in full force and effect on the date of the Closing.

(7) Official Statement. A certificate of the appropriate official of the District evidencing his or her determinations respecting the Preliminary Official Statement in accordance with the Rule;

(8) Continuing Disclosure Certificate. An executed copy of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, substantially in the form presented in the Official Statement as Appendix C thereto;

(9) Certificate of the Paying Agent. A certificate of the Paying Agent, signed by a duly authorized officer thereof, and in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter, substantially to the effect that, no litigation is pending or, to the best of the Paying Agent's knowledge, threatened (either in state or federal courts) (i) seeking to restrain or enjoin the delivery by the Paying Agent of any of the Bonds, or (ii) in any way contesting or affecting any authority of the Paying Agent for the delivery of the Bonds or the validity or enforceability of the Bonds or any agreement with the Paying Agent;

(10) Other Documents. Such additional legal opinions, certificates, proceedings, instruments and other documents as Bond Counsel or the Underwriter may reasonably request to evidence compliance (i) by the District with legal requirements, (ii) the truth and accuracy, as of the time of Closing, of the representations of the District herein contained and of the Official Statement, and (iii) the due performance or satisfaction by the District at or prior to such time of all agreements then to be performed and all conditions then to be satisfied by the District.

(f) Termination. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein contained, if for any reason whatsoever the Bonds shall not have been delivered by the District to the Underwriter as provided in Section 6 hereof, then the obligation to purchase Bonds hereunder shall terminate and be of no further force or effect except with respect to the obligations of the District and the Underwriter under Section 12(c) and 14 hereof.

If the District shall be unable to satisfy the conditions to the Underwriter's obligations contained in this Purchase Contract or if the Underwriter's obligations shall be terminated for any reason permitted by this Purchase Contract, this Purchase Contract may be cancelled by the Underwriter at, or at any time prior to, the time of Closing. Notice of such cancellation shall be given to the District in writing, or by telephone or telegraph, confirmed in writing. Notwithstanding any provision herein to the contrary, the performance of any and all obligations of the District hereunder and the performance of any and all conditions contained herein for the benefit of the Underwriter may be waived by the Underwriter in writing in its sole discretion.

11. **Conditions to Obligations of the District.** The performance by the District of its obligations is conditioned upon (i) the performance by the Underwriter of its obligations hereunder; and (ii) receipt by the District and the Underwriter of opinions and certificates being delivered at the Closing by persons and entities other than the District.

12. **Expenses.** (a) To the extent that the transactions contemplated by this Purchase Contract are consummated, the District shall pay (or cause to be paid), and the Underwriter shall be under no obligation to pay, the costs of issuance with respect to the Bonds, including but not limited to the following: (i) the fees and disbursements of the District's Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel; (ii) the cost of the preparation, printing and delivery of the Bonds; (iii) the fees for bond ratings, including all necessary travel expenses; (iv) the cost of the printing and distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement and Official Statement; (v) the initial fees of the Paying Agent and fiscal agent; (vii) expenses for travel, lodging, and subsistence related to rating agency visits and other meetings connected to the authorization, sale, issuance and distribution of the Bonds; and (viii) all other fees and expenses incident to the issuance and sale of the Bonds. The District hereby directs the Underwriter to (i) deposit a portion of the proceeds of the Seies E Bonds not-to-exceed $_____ with U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as fiscal agent to the District, for the payment of costs of issuance with respect to the Series E Bonds and (ii) deposit a portion of the proceeds of the Series B Bonds not-to-exceed $_____ with U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as fiscal agent to the District, for the payment of costs of issuance with respect to the Series B Bonds.

(b) Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, the Underwriter shall pay all out-of-pocket expenses of the Underwriter, including the California Debt and Investment Advisory

Commission fee, and other expenses (except those expressly provided above) without limitation, except travel and related expenses in connection with the bond rating.

(c) Notwithstanding Section 10(f) hereof, the District hereby agrees, in the event the purchase and sale of the Bonds does not occur as contemplated hereunder, to reimburse the Underwriter for any costs described in Subsection 12(a)(viii) above that are attributable to District personnel.

13. **Notices.** Any notice or other communication to be given under this Purchase Contract (other than the acceptance hereof as specified in the first paragraph hereof) may be given by delivering the same in writing if to the District, to San Bernardino Community College District, 550 E. Hospitality Lane, Suite 200, San Bernardino, California 92408, Attention: Executive Vice Chancellor, Business and Fiscal Services; or if to the Underwriter, Piper Sandler & Co., 50 California Street, Suite 3100, San Francisco, California 94111, Attention: Ivory Li, Managing Director.

14. **Parties in Interest; Survival of Representations and Warranties.** This Purchase Contract when accepted by the District in writing as heretofore specified shall constitute the entire agreement between the District and the Underwriter. This Purchase Contract is made solely for the benefit of the District and the Underwriter (including the successors or assigns of the Underwriter). No person shall acquire or have any rights hereunder or by virtue hereof. All representations, warranties and agreements of the District in this Purchase Contract shall survive regardless of (a) any investigation or any statement in respect thereof made by or on behalf of the Underwriter, (b) delivery of and payment by the Underwriter for the Bonds hereunder, and (c) any termination of this Purchase Contract.

15. **Execution in Counterparts**. This Purchase Contract may be executed in several counterparts each of which shall be regarded as an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

16. **Applicable Law.** This Purchase Contract shall be interpreted, governed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State applicable to contracts made and performed in such State.

Very truly yours,

PIPER SANDLER & CO., as Underwriter

By: _____
Managing Director

The foregoing is hereby agreed to and accepted at _____ p.m. Pacific Time as of the date first above written:

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

By:_____
Executive Vice Chancellor

APPENDIX A

$_____
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
(San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California)
Election of 2008 General Obligation Bonds, Series E

$_____ Serial Bonds

Maturity (August 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	Price	10% Rule	Hold the Price Rule

$_____ Term Bonds

Maturity (August 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	Price	10% Rule	Hold the Price Rule

(1) Yield to call at par on August 1, 20__.

$_____
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
(San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California)
Election of 2018 General Obligation Bonds, Series B

$_____ Serial Bonds

Maturity (August 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	Price	10% Rule	Hold the Price Rule

$_____ Term Bonds

Maturity (August 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	Price	10% Rule	Hold the Price Rule

Redemption

Optional Redemption.

The Bonds maturing on or before August 1, 20__ are not subject to redemption. The Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 20__ are subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturity dates, at the option of the District, from any source of available funds, in whole or in part on any date, on or after August 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of the Bonds called for redemption, together with interest accrued thereon to the date of redemption, without premium.

Series E Bonds Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Series E Bonds maturing on August 1, 20__ (the "Series E Term Bonds") are subject to redemption prior to maturity from mandatory sinking fund payments on August 1 of each year, on and after August 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof as of the date fixed for redemption, together with interest accrued to the date set for such redemption, without premium. The principal amount represented by such Series E Bonds to be so redeemed and the redemption dates therefor, and the final payment date is as indicated in the following table:

Year Ending August 1	Principal To Be Redeemed

(1) Maturity.

In the event that a portion of the Series E Term Bonds are optionally redeemed prior to maturity, the remaining mandatory sinking fund payments with respect thereto shall be reduced proportionately or as otherwise directed by the District, in integral multiples of $5,000 principal amount, in respect of the portion of such Term Bonds optionally redeemed.

Series B Bonds Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Series B Bonds maturing on August 1, 20__ (the "Series B Term Bonds") are subject to redemption prior to maturity from mandatory sinking fund payments on August 1 of each year, on and after August 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof as of the date fixed for redemption, together with interest accrued to the date set for such redemption, without premium. The principal amount represented by such Series B Bonds to be so redeemed and the redemption dates therefor, and the final payment date is as indicated in the following table:

Year Ending August 1	Principal To Be Redeemed

(1) Maturity.

In the event that a portion of the Series B Term Bonds are optionally redeemed prior to maturity, the remaining mandatory sinking fund payments with respect thereto shall be reduced proportionately or as otherwise directed by the District, in integral multiples of $5,000 principal amount, in respect of the portion of such Term Bonds optionally redeemed.

APPENDIX B

FORM OF ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

$_____
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
(San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California)
Election of 2008 General Obligation Bonds, Series E

$_____
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
(San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California)
Election of 2018 General Obligation Bonds, Series B

The undersigned, on behalf of Piper Sandler & Co. (the "Underwriter"), hereby certifies as set forth below with respect to the sale and issuance of the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds").

1. ***Sale of the Bonds.*** As of the Sale Date, for each Maturity of the Bonds, the first price at which at least 10% of such Maturity of the Bonds was sold to the Public is the respective price listed in Schedule A.

2. ***Defined Terms***.

(a) *Issuer* means the San Bernardino Community College District.

(b) *Maturity* means Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. Bonds with different maturity dates, or Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate maturities.

(c) *Public* means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter. The term "related party" for purposes of this certificate generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50 percent common ownership, directly or indirectly.

(d) *Sale Date* means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of a Maturity of the Bonds. The Sale Date of the Bonds is _____, 2023.

(e) *Underwriter* means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public).

The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only. Nothing in this certificate represents the Underwriter's interpretation of any laws, including specifically Sections 103 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations thereunder. The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the Issuer with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Tax Certificate and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Bonds, and by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, Bond Counsel, in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of the Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice that it may give to the Issuer from time to time relating to the Bonds.

PIPER SANDLER & CO.

By:_____

Name:_____

Dated: _____, 2023

SCHEDULE A

SALE PRICES OF THE GENERAL RULE MATURITIES

$_____
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
(San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California)
Election of 2008 General Obligation Bonds, Series E

General Rule Maturities

$_____ Serial Bonds

Maturity (August 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	Price	10% Rule	Hold the Price Rule

$_____ Term Bonds

Maturity (August 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	Price	10% Rule	Hold the Price Rule

_____
(1) Yield to call at par on August 1, 20__.

$_____
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
(San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California)
Election of 2018 General Obligation Bonds, Series B

General Rule Maturities

$_____ Serial Bonds

Maturity (August 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	Price	10% Rule	Hold the Price Rule

$_____ Term Bonds

Maturity (August 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	Price	10% Rule	Hold the Price Rule

_____

(1) Yield to call at par on August 1, 20__.

This Preliminary Official Statement and the information contained herein are subject to completion or amendment. These securities may not be sold, nor may offers to buy them be accepted, prior to the time the Official Statement is delivered in final form. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of, these securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful.

NEW ISSUE—FULL BOOK-ENTRY

RATINGS: S&P: "__"; Moody's: "___"
(See "MISCELLANEOUS – Ratings" herein)

In the opinion of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, San Francisco, California ("Bond Counsel"), under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, and assuming the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants and requirements described herein, interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax. See "TAX MATTERS" herein with respect to certain tax consequences relating to the Bonds, including with respect to the alternative minimum tax imposed on certain large corporations for tax years beginning after December 31, 2022.

**$51,000,000*
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
(San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California)
Election of 2008 General Obligation Bonds, Series E**

**$170,000,000*
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
(San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California)
Election of 2018 General Obligation Bonds, Series B**

Dated: Dated Date **Due: August 1, as shown on inside cover**

This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is not a summary of this issue. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision. Capitalized terms used on this cover page but not otherwise defined shall have the meanings assigned thereto herein.

The San Bernardino Community College District (San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California) Election of 2008 General Obligation Bonds, Series E (the "Series E Bonds"), were authorized at an election of the registered voters of the San Bernardino Community College District (the "District") held on February 5, 2008, at which the requisite 55% of the persons voting on the proposition voted to authorize the issuance and sale of $500,000,000 aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds of the District. The Series E Bonds are being issued to (i) finance the acquisition, construction, modernization and equipping of District sites and facilities, and (ii) pay the costs of issuing the Series E Bonds.

The San Bernardino Community College District (San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California) Election of 2018 General Obligation Bonds, Series B (the "Series B Bonds", and together with the Series E Bonds, the "Bonds"), were authorized at an election of the registered voters of the San Bernardino Community College District (the "District") held on November 6, 2018, at which the requisite 55% of the persons voting on the proposition voted to authorize the issuance and sale of $470,000,000 aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds of the District. The Series B Bonds are being issued to (i) finance the acquisition, construction, modernization and equipping of District sites and facilities, and (ii) pay the costs of issuing the Series B Bonds.

The Bonds are general obligations of the District payable solely from the proceeds of *ad valorem* property taxes. The Boards of Supervisors of San Bernardino County and Riverside County are empowered and obligated to annually levy such *ad valorem* property taxes, without limitation as to rate or amount, upon all property subject to taxation by the District (except certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates), for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due.

The Bonds will be issued in book-entry form only, and will be initially issued and registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (collectively referred to herein as "DTC"). Purchasers of the Bonds (the "Beneficial Owners") will not receive physical certificates representing their interest in the Bonds, but will instead receive credit balances on the books of their respective nominees.

The Bonds will be issued as current interest bonds. Interest on the Bonds accrues from the date of initial delivery and issuance of the Bonds (the "Dated Date"), and is payable semiannually on August 1 and February 1 of each year, commencing February 1, 2024. The Bonds are issuable as fully registered Bonds in denominations of $5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof.

Payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds will be made by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as the paying agent, bond registrar and transfer agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent"), to DTC for subsequent disbursement to DTC Participants (as defined herein) who will remit such payments to the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds. See "THE BONDS – Book-Entry Only System" herein.

The Bonds are subject to optional redemption as provided herein. The Bonds are further subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption as provided herein.*

MATURITY SCHEDULE
(see inside front cover)

*The Bonds are being offered when, as and if issued and received by the Underwriter, subject to the approval of legality by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, San Francisco, California, Bond Counsel. Certain matters are being passed upon for the District by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, as Disclosure Counsel. The Bonds, in book-entry form, will be available for delivery through the facilities of The Depository Trust Company in New York, New York, on or about _____, 2023.**

[Piper Sandler Logo]

Dated: _____, 2023

* Preliminary, subject to change.

MATURITY SCHEDULE*

$51,000,000*
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
(San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California)
Election of 2008 General Obligation Bonds, Series E

Base CUSIP(1): 796720

$_____ Serial Bonds

Maturity (August 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	CUSIP(1) Suffix

$_____ – _____% Term Bonds due August 1, 20__ – Yield _____%; CUSIP(1): ___

* Preliminary, subject to change.

(1) CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP Global Services (CGS) is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by FactSet Research Systems Inc. Copyright(c) 2022 CUSIP Global Services. All rights reserved. CUSIP® data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services. CUSIP® data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CGS database. CUSIP® numbers are provided for convenience of reference only. None of the District, the Underwriter or their agents or counsel assume responsibility for the accuracy of such numbers.

MATURITY SCHEDULE*

$170,000,000*
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
(San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California)
Election of 2018 General Obligation Bonds, Series B

Base CUSIP(1): 796720

$_____ Serial Bonds

Maturity (August 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	CUSIP(1) Suffix

$_____ – _____% Term Bonds due August 1, 20__ – Yield _____%; CUSIP(1): ___

* Preliminary, subject to change.

(1) CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP Global Services (CGS) is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by FactSet Research Systems Inc. Copyright(c) 2022 CUSIP Global Services. All rights reserved. CUSIP® data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services. CUSIP® data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CGS database. CUSIP® numbers are provided for convenience of reference only. None of the District, the Underwriter or their agents or counsel assume responsibility for the accuracy of such numbers.

This Official Statement does not constitute an offering of any security other than the original offering of the Bonds of the District. No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the District to give any information or to make any representations other than as contained in this Official Statement, and if given or made, such other information or representation not so authorized should not be relied upon as having been given or authorized by the District.

The issuance and sale of the Bonds have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933 or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, both as amended, in reliance upon exemptions provided thereunder. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy in any state in which such offer or solicitation is not authorized or in which the person making such offer or solicitation is not qualified to do so or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation.

The information set forth herein, other than that provided by the District, has been obtained from sources which are believed to be reliable, but is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness, and is not to be construed as a representation by the District. The information and expressions of opinions herein are subject to change without notice and neither delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District since the date hereof. This Official Statement is submitted in connection with the sale of the Bonds referred to herein and may not be reproduced or used, in whole or in part, for any other purpose.

When used in this Official Statement and in any continuing disclosure by the District in any press release and in any oral statement made with the approval of an authorized officer of the District or any other entity described or referenced in this Official Statement, the words or phrases "will likely result," "are expected to," "will continue," "is anticipated," "estimate," "project," "forecast," "expect," "intend" and similar expressions identify "forward looking statements" within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Such statements are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated in such forward-looking statements. Any forecast is subject to such uncertainties. Inevitably, some assumptions used to develop the forecasts will not be realized and unanticipated events and circumstances may occur. Therefore, there are likely to be differences between forecasts and actual results, and those differences may be material.

The Underwriter has provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement: "The Underwriter has reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of, its responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriter does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information."

IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING, THE UNDERWRITER MAY OVERALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICES OF THE BONDS AT LEVELS ABOVE THOSE THAT MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME. THE UNDERWRITER MAY OFFER AND SELL THE BONDS TO CERTAIN SECURITIES DEALERS AND DEALER BANKS AND BANKS ACTING AS AGENT AT PRICES LOWER THAN THE PUBLIC OFFERING PRICES STATED ON THE INSIDE COVER PAGE HEREOF AND SAID PUBLIC OFFERING PRICES MAY BE CHANGED FROM TIME TO TIME BY THE UNDERWRITER.

The District maintains a website. However, the information presented on the District's website is not incorporated into this Official Statement by any reference, and should not be relied upon in making investment decisions with respect to the Bonds.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Board of Trustees

Dr. Stephanie Houston, *Chair, Area 6*
Dr. Anne L. Viricel, *Vice Chair, Area 7*
Joseph Williams, *Clerk, Area 2*
Dr. Nathan D. Gonzales, *Trustee*, Area 4
Gloria Macias Harrison, *Trustee, Area 5*
John Longville, *Trustee, Area 3*
Frank Reyes, *Trustee, Area 1*

District Administration

Diana Z. Rodriguez, *Chancellor*
Jose F. Torres, *Executive Vice Chancellor*

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel

Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth,
A Professional Corporation
San Francisco, California

Paying Agent

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association
Los Angeles, California

Verification Agent

Causey Demgen & Moore P.C.
Denver, Colorado

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

INTRODUCTION **1**

THE DISTRICT 1
PURPOSE OF THE BONDS 1
AUTHORITY FOR ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS 2
SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS 2
DESCRIPTION OF THE BONDS 2
TAX MATTERS 3
OFFERING AND DELIVERY OF THE BONDS 3
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE 3
BOND OWNER'S RISKS 3
PROFESSIONALS INVOLVED IN THE OFFERING 4
FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS 4
OTHER INFORMATION 4

THE BONDS **5**

AUTHORITY FOR ISSUANCE 5
SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT 5
STATUTORY LIEN 6
GENERAL PROVISIONS 7
ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE 8
APPLICATION AND INVESTMENT OF BOND PROCEEDS 9
REDEMPTION 9
BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM 12
DISCONTINUATION OF BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM; PAYMENT TO BENEFICIAL OWNERS 14
DEFEASANCE 15

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS **16**

TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF BONDS **16**

AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION 16
ASSESSED VALUATIONS 17
TAX DELINQUENCIES 23
ALTERNATIVE METHOD OF TAX APPORTIONMENT - TEETER PLAN 24
TAX RATES 24
LARGEST PROPERTY OWNERS 26
STATEMENT OF DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT 26

CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS **27**

ARTICLE XIIIA OF THE CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION 27
PROPOSITION 19 28
LEGISLATION IMPLEMENTING ARTICLE XIIIA 28
PROPOSITION 50 AND PROPOSITION 171 28
UNITARY PROPERTY 29
ARTICLE XIIIB OF THE CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION 30
ARTICLE XIIIC AND ARTICLE XIIID OF THE CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION 30
PROPOSITION 26 31
PROPOSITIONS 98 AND 111 31
PROPOSITION 39 33
PROPOSITION 1A AND PROPOSITION 22 34
PROPOSITION 55 34
JARVIS V. CONNELL 35
PROPOSITION 2 35

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont'd)

Page

FUNDING OF COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICTS IN CALIFORNIA 37

Major Revenues 37
Considerations Regarding COVID-19 40
Budget Procedures 42
Minimum Funding Guarantees for California Community College Districts Under Propositions 98 and 111 43
Dissolution of Redevelopment Agencies 46
State Assistance 47

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT 50

Introduction 50
Accreditation 50
Administration 52
Labor Relations 53
Retirement Programs 53
Post-Employment Health Care Benefits 65
Risk Management 67
Accounting Practices 67
Cybersecurity 68
General Fund Budgeting 68
Comparative Financial Statements 70
District Debt Structure 72

TAX MATTERS 76

LIMITATION ON REMEDIES; BANKRUPTCY 77

General 77
Statutory Lien 78
Special Revenues 78
Possession of Tax Revenues; Remedies 78
Opinions of Bond Counsel Qualified by Reference to Bankruptcy, Insolvency and Other Laws Relating to or Affecting Creditor's Rights 79

LEGAL MATTERS 79

Legality for Investment in California 79
Enhanced Reporting Requirements 79
Continuing Disclosure 79
Absence of Material Litigation 79
Legal Opinions 80

MISCELLANEOUS 80

Ratings 80
Financial Statements 80
Underwriting 81
Additional Information 82

Appendix A: Form of Opinions of Bond Counsel A-1
Appendix B: 2021-22 Audited Financial Statements of the District B-1
Appendix C: Form of Continuing Disclosure Certificate C-1
Appendix D: General Economic and Demographic Information for the City of San Bernardino, San Bernardino County and Riverside County E-1
Appendix E: San Bernardino County Treasury Pool F-1

$51,000,000* **$170,000,000***

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
(San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California)
Election of 2008 General Obligation Bonds, Series E

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
(San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California)
Election of 2018 General Obligation Bonds, Series B

INTRODUCTION

This Official Statement, which includes the cover page, inside cover page and appendices hereto, provides information in connection with the sale of (i) San Bernardino Community College District (San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California) Election of 2008 General Obligation Bonds, Series E (the "Series E Bonds") (ii) San Bernardino Community College District (San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California) Election of 2018 General Obligation Bonds, Series B (the "Series B Bonds", and together with the Series E Bonds, the "Bonds").

This Introduction is not a summary of this Official Statement. It is only a brief description of and guide to, and is qualified by, more complete and detailed information contained in the entire Official Statement, including the cover page, inside cover page and appendices hereto, and the documents summarized or described herein. A full review should be made of the entire Official Statement. The offering of the Bonds to potential investors is made only by means of the entire Official Statement.

The District

The San Bernardino Community College District (the "District") was established in 1926 and serves most of the County of San Bernardino, California and a small portion of the County of Riverside, California. The District maintains two community colleges, Crafton Hills College and San Bernardino Valley College, located in Yucaipa and San Bernardino, California, respectively, which provide collegiate level instruction across a wide spectrum of subjects in grades 13 and 14. The District has approximately _____ full and part-time students and serves a resident population of approximately _____ million. The Colleges are each fully accredited by the Accrediting Commission of Community and Junior Colleges (the "ACCJC"). For fiscal year 2023-24, the District has budgeted a full-time equivalent student ("FTES") count of _____. Taxable property within the District has a 2023-24 assessed valuation of $_____.

The governing body of the District is the Board of Trustees (the "Board"), which includes seven voting members elected by the voters of the District within seven trustee areas. The Trustees serve four-year terms. Elections for trustee positions to the Board are held every two years, alternating between three and four positions. The management and policies of the District are administered by a Board-appointed Chancellor. Diana Z. Rodriguez is the District's current Chancellor.

See "TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF BONDS" herein for information regarding the District's assessed valuation, and "FUNDING OF COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICTS IN CALIFORNIA" and "SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT" herein for information regarding the District generally. The District's audited financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022 are attached hereto as APPENDIX B and should be read in their entirety. The discussion of the District's financial history and the financial information contained herein does not purport to be complete or definitive.

Purpose of the Bonds

Series E Bonds. The Series E Bonds are being issued to (i) finance the acquisition, construction, modernization and equipping of District sites and facilities, and (ii) to pay the costs of issuing the Series E Bonds.

Series B Bonds. The Series B Bonds are being issued to (i) finance the acquisition, construction, modernization and equipping of District sites and facilities, and (ii) to pay the costs of issuing the Series B Bonds.

See "THE BONDS – Application and Investment of Bond Proceeds," and "ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS" herein.

Authority for Issuance of the Bonds

Series E Bonds. The Series E Bonds are being issued pursuant to certain provisions of the Government Code and pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Board on October 19, 2023 for the Series E Bonds (the "Series E Resolution"). See "THE BONDS – Authority for Issuance" herein.

Series B Bonds. The Series B Bonds are being issued pursuant to certain provisions of the Government Code and pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Board on October 19, 2023 for the Series B Bonds (the "Series B Resolution", and together with the Seies E Resolution, the "Resolutions"). See "THE BONDS – Authority for Issuance" herein.

Sources of Payment for the Bonds

The Bonds are general obligations of the District payable solely from the proceeds of *ad valorem* property taxes. The Boards of Supervisors of the Counties are empowered and obligated to annually levy such *ad valorem* property taxes, without limitation as to rate or amount, upon all property within the District subject to taxation by the District (except certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates), for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. See "THE BONDS – Security and Sources of Payment" and "TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF BONDS" herein.

Description of the Bonds

Form and Registration. The Bonds will be issued in fully registered book-entry form only, without coupons. The Bonds will be initially registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). DTC will act as securities depository of the Bonds. See "THE BONDS – General Provisions" and "THE BONDS – Book-Entry Only System" herein. Purchasers of the Bonds (the "Beneficial Owners") will not receive physical certificates representing their interest in the Bonds purchased, but will instead receive credit balances on the books of their respective nominees. In the event that the book-entry only system described below is no longer used with respect to the Bonds, the Bonds will be registered in accordance with the Resolution. See "THE BONDS – Discontinuation of Book-Entry Only System; Payment to Beneficial Owners" herein.

So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Bonds, as nominee of DTC, references herein to the "Owners," "Bond Owners" or "Holders" of the Bonds (other than under the caption "TAX MATTERS" herein and in APPENDIX A attached hereto) will mean Cede & Co. and will not mean the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

Denominations. Individual purchases of interests in the Bonds will be available to purchasers of the Bonds in the denominations of $5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof.

Redemption.[*] The Bonds are subject to optional redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as further described herein. Certain of the Bonds are further subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption as further described herein. See "THE BONDS – Redemption" herein.

Payments. The Bonds will be dated as of the date of their initial delivery (the "Date of Delivery"). Interest on the Bonds accrues from the Date of Delivery, and is payable semiannually on each August 1 and February 1, commencing February 1, 2024 (each, a "Bond Payment Date"). Principal of the Bonds is payable on August 1 of each year, as shown on the inside cover pages hereof.

Payments of the principal of and interest on the Bonds will be made by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as the designated paying agent, registrar and transfer agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent"), to DTC for subsequent disbursement through DTC Participants (as defined herein) to the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

Tax Matters

In the opinion of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, San Francisco, California, Bond Counsel, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, and assuming the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants and requirements described herein, interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is exempt from State of California ("State") personal income tax. See "TAX MATTERS" herein with respect to tax consequences relating to the Bonds, including with respect to the alternative minimum tax imposed on certain large corporations for tax years beginning after December 31, 2022. See "TAX MATTERS" herein.

Offering and Delivery of the Bonds

The Bonds are offered when, as and if issued, subject to approval as to their legality by Bond Counsel. It is anticipated that the Bonds will be available in book-entry form for delivery through the facilities of DTC in New York, New York, on or about _____, 2023.[*]

Continuing Disclosure

The District will covenant for the benefit of Owners and Beneficial Owners to make available certain financial information and operating data relating to the District and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain listed events in compliance with Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) (the "Rule"). These covenants have been made in order to assist the Underwriter (defined herein) in complying with the Rule. The specific nature of the information to be made available and of the notices of listed events required to be provided are summarized in APPENDIX C attached hereto.

Bond Owner's Risks

The Bonds are general obligations of the District payable solely from the proceeds of *ad valorem* property taxes which may be levied on all taxable property in the District, without limitation as to rate or amount (except with respect to certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates). For more complete information regarding the taxation of property within the District, and certain other

[*] Preliminary, subject to change.

considerations see "TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF BONDS" and "LIMITATION ON REMEDIES; BANKRUPTCY" herein.

Professionals Involved in the Offering

Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, San Francisco, California, is acting as Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel to the District with respect to the Bonds. Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation will receive compensation from the District contingent upon the sale and delivery of the Bonds. U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association has been appointed as the Paying Agent with respect to the Bonds. From time to time, Bond Counsel represents the Underwriter in matters unrelated to the District or the Bonds.

Forward Looking Statements

Certain statements included or incorporated by reference in this Official Statement constitute "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the United States Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, Section 21E of the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and Section 27A of the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Such statements are generally identifiable by the terminology used such as "plan," "expect," "estimate," "project," "budget," "intend," or other similar words. Such forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, certain statements contained in the information regarding the District herein.

THE ACHIEVEMENT OF CERTAIN RESULTS OR OTHER EXPECTATIONS CONTAINED IN SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS INVOLVE KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS DESCRIBED TO BE MATERIALLY DIFFERENT FROM ANY FUTURE RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. THE DISTRICT DOES NOT PLAN TO ISSUE ANY UPDATES OR REVISIONS TO THE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS SET FORTH IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT.

Other Information

This Official Statement speaks only as of its date, and the information contained herein is subject to change. Copies of documents referred to herein and information concerning the Bonds are available from the San Bernardino Community College District, 550 East Hospitality Lane, Suite 200, San Bernardino, California 92408, telephone: (909) 382-4000. The District may impose a charge for copying, mailing and handling.

No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the District to give any information or to make any representations other than as contained herein and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the District. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy nor shall there be any sale of the Bonds by a person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such an offer, solicitation or sale.

This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract with the purchasers of the Bonds. Statements contained in this Official Statement which involve estimates, forecasts or matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so described herein, are intended solely as such and are not to be construed as representations of fact. The summaries and references to documents, statutes and constitutional

provisions referred to herein do not purport to be comprehensive or definitive, and are qualified in their entireties by reference to each such documents, statutes and constitutional provisions.

The information set forth herein, other than that provided by the District, has been obtained from official sources which are believed to be reliable but it is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness, and is not to be construed as a representation by the District. The information and expressions of opinions herein are subject to change without notice and neither delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District since the date hereof. This Official Statement is submitted in connection with the sale of the Bonds referred to herein and may not be reproduced or used, in whole or in part, for any other purpose.

Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Resolutions.

THE BONDS

Authority for Issuance

Series E Bonds. The Series E Bonds are being issued pursuant to the provisions of Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code and applicable provisions of the Education Code, Article XIIIA of the State Constitution, and pursuant to the Series E Resolution. The District received authorization at an election held on February 5, 2008, by the requisite 55% of the votes cast by eligible voters within the District, to issue not-to-exceed $500,000,000 of general obligation bonds (the "2008 Authorization"). The Series E Bonds are the fifth issuance of bonds pursuant to the 2008 Authorization, and following the issuance thereof, $_____* of bonds shall remain authorized but unissued.

Series B Bonds. The Series B Bonds are being issued pursuant to the provisions of Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code and applicable provisions of the Education Code, Article XIIIA of the State Constitution, and pursuant to the Series B Resolution. The District received authorization at an election held on November 6, 2018, by the requisite 55% of the votes cast by eligible voters within the District, to issue not-to-exceed $470,000,000 of general obligation bonds (the "2018 Authorization"). The Series B Bonds are the second issuance of bonds pursuant to the 2018 Authorization, and following the issuance thereof, $_____* of bonds shall remain authorized but unissued.

Security and Sources of Payment

The Bonds are general obligations of the District payable solely from the proceeds of *ad valorem* property taxes. The Boards of Supervisors of the Counties are empowered and obligated to annually levy such *ad valorem* property taxes, without limitation as to rate or amount, upon all property within the District subject to taxation by the District (except certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates), for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due.

Such *ad valorem* property taxes will be levied annually in addition to all other taxes during the period that the Bonds are outstanding in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. The levy may include an allowance for an annual reserve, established for the purpose of avoiding fluctuating tax levies. The Counties, however, are not obligated to establish or maintain such a reserve for the Bonds, and the District can make no representation that such a reserve will be established

* Preliminary, subject to change.

by either of the Counties or that such a reserve, if previously established by either of the Counties, will be maintained in the future. Such taxes, when collected, will be placed by the County in the respective Debt Service Funds (defined herein) established by the Resolutions, each of which is required to be segregated and maintained by the County and which is designated for the payment of the respective series of Bonds to which such Debt Service Fund relates, and for no other purpose. Pursuant to the Resolutions, the District has pledged funds on deposit in the Debt Service Funds to the payment of the Bonds. Although the Counties are obligated to levy *ad valorem* property taxes for the payment of the Bonds as described above, and will maintain the Debt Service Funds, the Bonds are not a debt of the either of the Counties.

Moneys in the Debt Service Funds, to the extent necessary to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due and payable, will be transferred by the County to the Paying Agent. The Paying Agent will in turn remit the funds to DTC for remittance of such principal and interest to its DTC Participants (as defined herein) for subsequent disbursement to the respective Beneficial Owners of such Bonds.

The amount of the annual *ad valorem* property taxes levied by the Counties to repay the Bonds as described above will be determined by the relationship between the assessed valuation of taxable property in the District and the amount of debt service due on the Bonds in any year. Fluctuations in the annual debt service due on the Bonds and the assessed value of taxable property in the District may cause the annual tax rates to fluctuate. Economic and other factors beyond the District's control, such as general market decline in real property values, disruption in financial markets that may reduce the availability of financing for purchasers of property, outbreak of disease, reclassification of property to a class exempt from taxation, whether by ownership or use (such as exemptions for property owned by the State and local agencies and property used for qualified education, hospital, charitable or religious purposes), or the complete or partial destruction of the taxable property caused by a natural or manmade disaster, such as earthquake, fire, wildfire, climate change, flood, drought or toxic contamination, could cause a reduction in the assessed value of taxable property within the District and necessitate a corresponding increase in the respective annual tax rates. For further information regarding the District's assessed valuation, tax rates, overlapping debt, and other matters concerning taxation, see "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS – Article XIIIA of the California Constitution" and "TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF BONDS" herein.

Statutory Lien

Pursuant to Government Code Section 53515, the Bonds will be secured by a statutory lien on all revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of *ad valorem* property taxes for the payment thereof. The lien automatically attaches, without further action or authorization by the Board, and is valid and binding from the time the Bonds are executed and delivered. The revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of the *ad valorem* property tax will be immediately subject to the lien, and such lien will be enforceable against the District, its successor, transferees and creditors, and all other parties asserting rights therein, irrespective of whether such parties have notice of the lien and without the need for physical delivery, recordation, filing or further act.

This statutory lien, by its terms, secures not only the Bonds, but also any other bonds of the District issued after January 1, 2016 and payable, as to both principal and interest, from the proceeds of *ad valorem* property taxes that may be levied pursuant to paragraphs (2) and (3) of subdivision (b) of Section 1 of Article XIIIA of the State Constitution. The statutory lien provision does not specify the relative priority of obligations so secured or a method of allocation in the event that the revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of such *ad valorem* property taxes are insufficient to pay all amounts then due and owing that are secured by the statutory lien.

General Provisions

The Bonds will be issued in book-entry form only and will be initially issued and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. Beneficial Owners will not receive physical certificates representing their interests in the Bonds, but will instead receive credit balances on the books of their respective nominees. See "THE BONDS – Book Entry Only System" herein.

The Bonds will be issued as current interest bonds, such that interest thereon will accrue from the date of delivery of the Bonds, and be payable semiannually on each Bond Payment Date, commencing February 1, 2024. Interest on the Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve, 30-day months. Each Bond shall bear interest from the Bond Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication thereof unless it is authenticated as of a day during the period from the 16th day of the month immediately preceding any Bond Payment Date to and including such Bond Payment Date, in which event it shall bear interest from such Bond Payment Date, or unless it is authenticated on or before January 15, 2024, in which event it shall bear interest from its date of delivery. The Bonds are issuable in denominations of $5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof and mature on August 1 in the years and amounts set forth on the cover hereof.

Payment of interest on any Bond on any Bond Payment Date shall be made to the person appearing on the registration books of the Paying Agent as the Owner thereof as of the 15th day of the month preceding any Bond Payment Date (a "Record Date"), whether or not such day is a business day, such interest to be paid by wire transfer to the bank and account number on file with the Paying Agent as of the Record Date. The principal, and redemption premiums, if any, payable on the Bonds shall be payable upon maturity or redemption upon surrender at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. The principal of, premiums, if any, and interest on, the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America. The Paying Agent is authorized to pay the Bonds when duly presented for payment at maturity, and to cancel all Bonds upon payment thereof

So long as the Bonds are held in the book-entry system of DTC, all payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds will be made by the Paying Agent to Cede & Co. (as a nominee of DTC), as the registered owner of the Bonds. See also "—Book-Entry Only System" below.

Annual Debt Service

The following table shows the debt service schedule with respect to the Bonds, assuming no optional redemptions.

	Series E Bonds		Series B Bonds		
Year Ending August 1	Annual Principal Payment	Annual Interest Payment[(1)]	Annual Principal Payment	Annual Interest Payment[(1)]	Total Annual Debt Service

(1) Interest payments on the Bonds will be made semiannually on August 1 and February 1 of each year, commencing February 1, 2024.

See "SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT – District Debt Structure – General Obligation Bonds" herein for a schedule of the combined debt service requirements for all of the District's outstanding general obligation bonds.

Application and Investment of Bond Proceeds

Building Funds. The proceeds from the sale of the respective series of Bonds, net of costs of issuance and any premium on the sale thereof, will be deposited into the corresponding building funds for each series of Bonds created by the Resolutions and held by the County (the "Building Funds"), and will be applied solely for the purposes for which each series of Bonds is being issued. Interest earnings in the Building Funds will be retained in such funds. Any excess proceeds of the Bonds not needed for authorized purposes for which the Bonds are being issued will be transferred to the corresponding Debt Service Funds and applied to the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds. The County will have no responsibility for assuring the proper use of the proceeds of the Bonds.

Debt Service Funds. The *ad valorem* property taxes levied by the County for the payment of the Bonds, when collected, will be held separate and apart by the County in the debt service funds for the Bonds created by the Resolutions (the "Debt Service Funds"), and used only for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds of the corresponding series. Any premium or accrued interest received from the sale of the Bonds will be deposited in the corresponding Debt Service Fund. Any interest earnings on moneys held in the Debt Service Funds will be retained therein. If, after all of the Bonds have been redeemed or paid and otherwise cancelled, there are moneys remaining in the Debt Service Funds, said moneys will be transferred to the general fund of the District as provided and permitted by law.

Investment of Proceeds. Moneys in the Building Funds and Debt Service Funds will be invested through the County's pooled investment fund. See "APPENDIX E – SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY TREASURY POOL" attached hereto.

Redemption

Optional Redemption.[*] The Bonds maturing on or before August 1, 20__ are not subject to redemption. The Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 20__ are subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturity dates, at the option of the District, from any source of available funds, in whole or in part on any date, on or after August 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of the Bonds called for redemption, together with interest accrued thereon to the date of redemption, without premium.

Series E Bonds Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption.[*] The Series E Bonds maturing on August 1, 20__ (the "Series E Term Bonds") are subject to redemption prior to maturity from mandatory sinking fund payments on August 1 of each year, on and after August 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof as of the date fixed for redemption, together with interest accrued to the date set for such redemption, without premium. The principal amount represented by such Series E Bonds to be so redeemed and the redemption dates therefor, and the final payment date is as indicated in the following table:

Year Ending August 1	Principal To Be Redeemed

[(1)] Maturity.

[*] Preliminary, subject to change.

In the event that a portion of the Series E Term Bonds are optionally redeemed prior to maturity, the remaining mandatory sinking fund payments with respect thereto shall be reduced proportionately or as otherwise directed by the District, in integral multiples of $5,000 principal amount, in respect of the portion of such Term Bonds optionally redeemed.

Series B Bonds Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption.* The Series B Bonds maturing on August 1, 20__ (the "Series B Term Bonds") are subject to redemption prior to maturity from mandatory sinking fund payments on August 1 of each year, on and after August 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof as of the date fixed for redemption, together with interest accrued to the date set for such redemption, without premium. The principal amount represented by such Series B Bonds to be so redeemed and the redemption dates therefor, and the final payment date is as indicated in the following table:

Year Ending August 1	**Principal To Be Redeemed**

[(1)] Maturity.

In the event that a portion of the Series B Term Bonds are optionally redeemed prior to maturity, the remaining mandatory sinking fund payments with respect thereto shall be reduced proportionately or as otherwise directed by the District, in integral multiples of $5,000 principal amount, in respect of the portion of such Term Bonds optionally redeemed.

Selection of Bonds for Redemption. Whenever provision is made for the optional redemption of Bonds and less than all outstanding Bonds are to be redeemed, the Paying Agent, upon written instruction from the District, will select Bonds for redemption as so directed by the District and if not directed, in inverse order of maturity. Within a maturity, the Paying Agent will select Bonds for redemption as directed by the District and, if not so directed, by lot. Redemption by lot will be in such manner as the Paying Agent will determine; provided, however, that with respect to redemption by lot, the portion of any Bond to be redeemed in part will be in the principal amount of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

Redemption Notice. When redemption is authorized or required pursuant to the Resolution, the Paying Agent, upon written instruction from the District, will give notice (a "Redemption Notice") of the redemption of the Bonds. Each Redemption Notice will specify (a) the Bonds or designated portions thereof (in the case of redemption of the Bonds in part but not in whole) which are to be redeemed, (b) the date of redemption, (c) the place or places where the redemption will be made, including the name and address of the Paying Agent, (d) the redemption price, (e) the CUSIP numbers (if any) assigned to the Bonds to be redeemed, (f) the Bond numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed in whole or in part and, in the case of any Bond to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount of such Bond to be redeemed, and (g) the original issue date, interest rate and stated maturity date of each Bond to be redeemed in whole or in part.

The Paying Agent will take the following actions with respect to each such Redemption Notice: (a) at least 20 but not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date, such Redemption Notice will be given to the respective Owners of Bonds designated for redemption by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, at their addresses appearing on the bond register; (b) at least 20 but not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date, such Redemption Notice will be given by registered or certified mail,

* Preliminary, subject to change.

postage prepaid, telephonically confirmed facsimile transmission, or overnight delivery service, to the Securities Depository; (c) at least 20 but not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date, such Redemption Notice will be given by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, or overnight delivery service, to one of the Information Services; and (d) provide a Redemption Notice to such other persons as may be required pursuant to the Continuing Disclosure Certificate.

"Information Services" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's Electronic Municipal Market Access System; or, such other services providing information with respect to called municipal obligations as the District may specify in writing to the Paying Agent or as the Paying Agent may select.

"Securities Depository" means The Depository Trust Company, 55 Water Street, New York, New York 10041.

A certificate of the Paying Agent or the District that a Redemption Notice has been given as provided in the Resolution will be conclusive as against all parties. Neither failure to receive any Redemption Notice nor any defect in any such Redemption Notice so given will affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of the affected Bonds. Each transfer of funds made by the Paying Agent for the purpose of redeeming Bonds will bear or include the CUSIP number identifying, by issue and maturity, the Bonds being redeemed with the proceeds of such check or other transfer.

Payment of Redeemed Bonds. When a Redemption Notice has been given substantially as described above, and, when the amount necessary for the redemption of the Bonds called for redemption (principal, interest, and premium, if any) is irrevocably set aside in trust for that purpose, as described in "—Defeasance" herein, the Bonds designated for redemption in such notice will become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption thereof and upon presentation and surrender of said Bonds at the place specified in the Redemption Notice, said Bonds will be redeemed and paid at the redemption price out of such funds. All unpaid interest payable at or prior to the redemption date will continue to be payable to the respective Owners, but without interest thereon.

Partial Redemption of Bonds. Upon the surrender of any Bond redeemed in part only, the Paying Agent will authenticate and deliver to the Owner thereof a new Bond or Bonds of like tenor and maturity and of authorized denominations equal in Transfer Amount to the unredeemed portion of the Bond surrendered. Such partial redemption is valid upon payment of the amount required to be paid to such Owner, and the County and the District will be released and discharged thereupon from all liability to the extent of such payment.

Effect of Redemption Notice. If on the applicable designated redemption date, money for the redemption of the Bonds to be redeemed, together with interest to such redemption date, is held by an independent escrow agent selected by the District so as to be available therefor on such redemption date as described in the Resolution and in "—Defeasance" herein, and if a Redemption Notice thereof will have been given substantially as described above, then from and after such redemption date, interest on the Bonds to be redeemed will cease to accrue and become payable. All money held for the redemption of Bonds will be held in trust for the account of the Owners of the Bonds so to be redeemed.

Rescission of Redemption Notice. With respect to any Redemption Notice in connection with the optional redemption of Bonds (or portions thereof) as described above, unless upon the giving of such notice such Bonds or portions thereof shall be deemed to have been defeased as described in "—Defeasance" herein, such Redemption Notice will state that such redemption will be conditional upon the receipt by an independent escrow agent selected by the District, on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, of the moneys necessary and sufficient to pay the principal, premium, if any, and interest on, such Bonds (or portions thereof) to be redeemed, and that if such moneys shall not have been so received

said Redemption Notice will be of no force and effect, no portion of the Bonds will be subject to redemption on such date and such Bonds will not be required to be redeemed on such date. In the event that such Redemption Notice contains such a condition and such moneys are not so received, the redemption will not be made and the Paying Agent will within a reasonable time thereafter (but in no event later than the date originally set for redemption) give notice to the persons to whom and in the manner in which the Redemption Notice was given that such moneys were not so received. In addition, the District will have the right to rescind any Redemption Notice, by written notice to the Paying Agent, on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption. The Paying Agent will distribute a notice of the rescission of such Redemption Notice in the same manner as such notice was originally provided.

Bonds No Longer Outstanding. When any Bonds (or portions thereof), which have been duly called for redemption prior to maturity pursuant to the provisions of the Resolution, or with respect to which irrevocable instructions to call for redemption prior to maturity at the earliest redemption date have been given to the Paying Agent, in form satisfactory to it, and sufficient moneys shall be held irrevocably in trust for the payment of the redemption price of such Bonds or portions thereof, and, accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, all as provided in the Resolution, then such Bonds will no longer be deemed outstanding and will be surrendered to the Paying Agent for cancellation.

Book-Entry Only System

The information under this caption concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the District believes to be reliable, but neither the District nor the Underwriter takes any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof. The District and the Underwriter cannot and do not give any assurances that DTC, Direct Participants or Indirect Participants (as defined herein) (collectively, the "DTC Participants") will distribute to the Beneficial Owners (a) payments of principal, interest, or premium, if any, with respect to the Bonds, (b) certificates representing ownership interest in or other confirmation or ownership interest in the Bonds, or (c) redemption or other notices sent to DTC or Cede & Co., its nominee, as the registered owner of the Bonds, or that they will so do on a timely basis or that DTC, Direct Participants or Indirect Participants will act in the manner described in this Official Statement. The current "Rules" applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission and the current "Procedures" of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC Participants are on file with DTC.

The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such bond, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company

for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard & Poor's rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to DTC Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com. However, the information presented on such website is not incorporated herein by any reference to such website.

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The Beneficial Owner is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not affect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District as soon as possible after the Record Date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds or distributions on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or Paying Agent, on the payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by DTC Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Paying Agent, or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds or distributions to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the District or the Paying Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District or the Paying Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered. The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the District believes to be reliable, but the District takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

So long as Cede & Co. is the registered Owner of the Bonds, as nominee of DTC, references herein to the "Owners," "Bond Owners" or "Holders" of the Bonds (other than under the caption "TAX MATTERS" herein and "APPENDIX A – FORMS OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL" attached hereto) will mean Cede & Co. and will not mean the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

Discontinuation of Book-Entry Only System; Payment to Beneficial Owners

So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the District will cause the Paying Agent to maintain at its designated office all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of such Bonds, which will at all times be open to inspection by the District, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Paying Agent shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register, exchange or transfer or cause to be registered, exchanged or transferred, on said books, Bonds as provided in the Resolution.

In the event that the book-entry only system as described herein is no longer used with respect to the Bonds, the following provisions will govern the payment, registration, transfer, and exchange of the Bonds.

Payment of interest on any Bond will be made to the person appearing on the registration books of the Paying Agent as the Owner thereof as of the Record Date immediately preceding such Bond Payment Date, such interest to be paid by wire transfer to the bank and account number on file with the Paying Agent as of the Record Date. The principal, and redemption premiums, if any, payable on the Bonds, will be payable upon maturity or redemption upon surrender at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. The principal of, premiums, if any, and interest on, the Bonds will be payable in lawful money of the United States of America.

Any Bond may be exchanged for Bonds of like tenor, maturity and Transfer Amount (which with respect to any outstanding Bonds means the principal amount thereof) upon presentation and surrender at

the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered Owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Paying Agent. A Bond may be transferred on the Bond Register only upon presentation and surrender of the Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent together with an assignment executed by the Owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Paying Agent. Upon exchange or transfer, the Paying Agent shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Bond or Bonds of like tenor and of any authorized denomination or denominations requested by the Owner equal to the Transfer Amount of the Bond surrendered and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

Neither the District nor the Paying Agent will be required (a) to issue or transfer any Bonds during a period beginning with the opening of business on the 16th day next preceding either any Bond Payment Date or any date of selection of Bonds to be redeemed and ending with the close of business on the Bond Payment Date or any day on which the applicable notice of redemption is given or (b) to transfer any Bonds which have been selected or called for redemption in whole or in part.

Defeasance

All or any portion of the outstanding maturities of the Bonds may be defeased at any time prior to maturity in the following ways:

(a) Cash: by irrevocably depositing with an independent escrow agent selected by the District an amount of cash which, together with any amounts transferred from the respective Debt Service Funds, if any, is sufficient to pay all Bonds outstanding and designated for defeasance (including all principal thereof, accrued interest thereon and redemption premiums, if any), at or before their maturity date; or

(b) Government Obligations: by irrevocably depositing with an independent escrow agent selected by the District noncallable Government Obligations, together with any amounts transferred from the respective Debt Service Funds and any other cash, if any, in such amount as will, together with interest to accrue thereon, in the opinion of an independent certified public accountant, be fully sufficient to pay and discharge all Bonds outstanding and designated for defeasance (including all principal thereof, accrued interest thereon and redemption premiums, if any) at or before their maturity date;

then, notwithstanding that any of such Bonds shall not have been surrendered for payment, all obligations of the District with respect to all such designated outstanding Bonds shall cease and terminate, except only the obligation of the independent escrow agent selected by the District to pay or cause to be paid from funds deposited pursuant to paragraphs (a) or (b) above, to the Owners of such designated Bonds not so surrendered and paid, all sums due with respect thereto.

"Government Obligations" means direct and general obligations of the United States of America, obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States of America (which may consist of obligations of the Resolution Funding Corporation that constitute interest strips), or obligations secured or otherwise guaranteed, directly or indirectly, as to principal and interest by a pledge of the full faith and credit of the United States of America. In the case of direct and general obligations of the United States of America, Government Obligations shall include evidences of direct ownership of proportionate interests in future interest or principal payments of such obligations. Investments in such proportionate interests must be limited to circumstances where (i) a bank or trust company acts as custodian and holds the underlying United States obligations; (ii) the owner of the investment is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor of the underlying United States obligations; and (iii) the underlying United States obligations are

held in a special account, segregated from the custodian's general assets, and are not available to satisfy any claim of the custodian, any person claiming through the custodian, or any person to whom the custodian may be obligated; provided that all such obligations are rated or assessed at least as high as direct and general obligations of the United States of America by either S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC ("S&P"), or Moody's Investors Service ("Moody's").

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

The estimated sources and uses of funds with respect to the Bonds are expected to be as follows:

Sources of Funds	**Series E Bonds**	**Series B Bonds**
Principal Amount of the Bonds		
[Net] Original Issue Premium		
Total Sources		
Uses of Funds		
Deposit to Building Funds		
Deposit to Debt Service Funds		
Underwriting Discount		
Costs of Issuance[(1)]		
Total Uses		

(1) Represents all costs of issuance to be paid from proceeds of the Bonds, including, but not limited to legal fees, printing costs, the costs and fees of the Paying Agent, Escrow Agent, and Verification Agent, rating agency fees, and other costs of issuance of the Bonds.

TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF BONDS

The information in this section describes ad valorem *property taxation, assessed valuation, and other measures of the tax base of the District. The principal of and interest on the Bonds are payable solely from the proceeds of* ad valorem *property taxes levied and collected by the Counties on taxable property in the District. The District's general fund is not a source for the repayment of the Bonds.*

Ad Valorem Property Taxation

District property taxes are assessed and collected by the Counties at the same time and on the same tax rolls as county, city and special district property taxes. Assessed valuations are the same for both the District and the Counties' taxing purposes.

Taxes are levied for each fiscal year on taxable real and personal property which is located in the District as of the preceding January 1. For assessment and collection purposes, property is classified either as "secured" or "unsecured" and is listed accordingly on separate parts of the assessment roll. The "secured roll" is that part of the assessment roll containing State assessed public utilities property and real property having a tax lien which is sufficient, in the opinion of the assessor, to secure payment of the taxes. Unsecured property is assessed on the "unsecured roll." Unsecured property comprises all property not attached to land, such as personal property or business property. Boats and airplanes are examples of unsecured property. A supplemental roll is developed when property changes hands or new construction is completed. The Counties levy and collect all property taxes for property falling within the Counties taxing boundaries.

The valuation of secured property is established as of January 1 and is subsequently equalized in August. Property taxes on the secured roll are payable in two installments, due November 1 and February

1 of the calendar year. If unpaid, such taxes become delinquent on December 10 and April 10, respectively, and a 10% penalty attaches to any delinquent installment plus any additional amount determined by the Tax Collector of the respective Counties (each, a "Tax Collector"). After the second installment of taxes on the secured roll is delinquent, the tax collector shall collect a cost of $10 for preparing the delinquent tax records and giving notice of delinquency. Property on the secured roll with delinquent taxes is declared tax-defaulted on July 1 of the calendar year. Such property may thereafter be redeemed, until the right of redemption is terminated, by payment of the delinquent taxes and the delinquency penalty, plus a $15 redemption fee and a redemption penalty of 1.5% per month to the time of redemption. If taxes are unpaid for a period of five years or more, the property is subject to sale by the Tax Collector.

Property taxes on the unsecured roll as of July 31 become delinquent if they are not paid by August 31 and are thereafter subject to a delinquent penalty of 10%. Taxes added to the unsecured tax roll after July 31, if unpaid are delinquent and subject to a penalty of 10% on the last day of the month succeeding the month of enrollment. In the case of unsecured property taxes, an additional penalty of 1.5% per month begins to accrue when such taxes remain unpaid on the last day of the second month after the 10% penalty attaches. The taxing authority has four ways of collecting unsecured personal property taxes: (1) a civil action against the assessee; (2) filing a certificate in the office of the county clerk specifying certain facts in order to obtain a judgment lien on specific property of the assessee; (3) filing a certificate of delinquency for record in the county recorder's office in order to obtain a lien on specified property of the assessee; and (4) seizure and sale of personal property, improvements or possessory interests belonging or assessed to the assessee. See also "– Tax Delinquencies" herein.

State law exempts from taxation $7,000 of the full cash value of an owner-occupied dwelling, but this exemption does not result in any loss of revenue to local agencies, since the State reimburses local agencies for the value of the exemptions.

All property is assessed using full cash value as defined by Article XIIIA of the State Constitution. State law provides exemptions from *ad valorem* property taxation for certain classes of property, such as churches, colleges, non-profit hospitals, and charitable institutions.

Future assessed valuation growth allowed under Article XIIIA (new construction, certain changes of ownership, 2% inflation) is allocated on the basis of "situs" among the jurisdictions that serve the tax rate area within which the growth occurs. Local agencies, K-14 school districts (as defined herein), will share the growth of "base" revenues from the tax rate area. Each year's growth allocation becomes part of each agency's allocation in the following year.

Assessed Valuations

The table on the following page shows the assessed valuations for the District for fiscal years 2014-15 through 2023-24, each as of the date the equalized assessment tax roll is established in August of each year.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

ASSESSED VALUATIONS
Fiscal Years 2014-15 through 2023-24
San Bernardino Community College District

San Bernardino County Portion

	Local Secured	Utility	Unsecured	Total
2014-15	$52,070,446,839	$646,817,687	$2,804,917,216	$55,522,181,742
2015-16	54,764,466,184	703,919,414	2,968,715,761	58,437,101,359
2016-17	58,022,371,593	709,702,741	2,842,648,075	61,574,722,409
2017-18	61,350,167,849	704,674,036	3,022,779,043	65,077,620,928
2018-19	65,775,983,704	768,052,966	3,176,842,931	69,720,879,601
2019-20	70,739,160,292	707,074,039	3,321,874,158	74,768,108,489
2020-21	74,519,534,105	707,620,177	3,604,797,925	78,831,952,207
2021-22	79,577,451,877	674,782,865	3,860,573,393	84,112,808,135
2022-23	86,471,655,256	654,225,955	4,215,563,401	91,341,444,612
2023-24				

Riverside County Portion

	Local Secured	Utility	Unsecured	Total
2014-15	$657,473,869	--	$10,750,105	$668,223,974
2015-16	692,377,123	--	10,362,378	702,739,501
2016-17	740,694,108	--	9,758,486	750,452,594
2017-18	793,309,516	--	10,346,970	803,656,486
2018-19	845,163,909	--	10,064,165	855,228,074
2019-20	881,698,016	--	11,073,148	892,771,164
2020-21	929,895,185	--	11,720,057	941,615,242
2021-22	997,010,212	--	15,644,734	1,012,654,946
2022-23	1,083,570,621	--	12,564,858	1,096,135,479
2023-24				

Total District

	Local Secured	Utility	Unsecured	Total
2014-15	$52,727,920,708	$646,817,687	$2,815,667,321	$56,190,405,716
2015-16	55,456,843,307	703,919,414	2,979,078,139	59,139,840,860
2016-17	58,763,065,701	709,702,741	2,852,406,561	62,325,175,003
2017-18	62,143,477,365	704,674,036	3,033,126,013	65,881,277,414
2018-19	66,621,147,613	768,052,966	3,186,907,096	70,576,107,675
2019-20	71,620,858,308	707,074,039	3,332,947,306	75,660,879,653
2020-21	75,449,429,290	707,620,177	3,616,517,982	79,773,567,449
2021-22	80,574,462,089	674,782,865	3,876,218,127	85,125,463,081
2022-23	87,555,225,877	654,225,955	4,228,128,259	92,437,580,091
2023-24				

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Economic and other factors beyond the District's control, such as general market decline in property values, disruption in financial markets that may reduce availability of financing for purchasers of property, outbreak of disease, reclassification of property to a class exempt from taxation, whether by ownership or use (such as exemptions for property owned by the State and local agencies and property used for qualified education, hospital, charitable or religious purposes), or the complete or partial destruction of the taxable property caused by a natural or manmade disaster, such as earthquake, drought, fire, wildfire, toxic contamination, climate change, or flooding could cause a reduction in the assessed value of taxable property within the District. Any such reduction would result in a corresponding increase in the annual tax rate levied by the Counties to pay the debt service with respect to the Bonds. See "THE BONDS – Security and Sources of Payment" herein.

Seismic Events. The District is located in a seismically active region. [Portions of the District lie within liquefactions, earthquake and landslide zones identified by the State Department of Conservation, California Geological Survey pursuant to the Seismic Hazards Mapping Act of 1990.] An earthquake of

large magnitude could result in extensive damage to property within the District and could adversely affect the region's economy.

Drought. California has experienced cyclical severe drought conditions over the past several years. Most recently, in April 2021, the Governor announced regional drought emergencies in two Northern California counties following two years of dry conditions. These drought emergencies were eventually expanded to include all California counties by October of 2021. Among other actions, the Governor also issued Executive Order N0-27-22, which directed the State Water Control Board to issue drought declarations, including a recommendation to have urban water suppliers initiate water shortage contingency plans. Significant snowfall and precipitation in the State commencing in January 2023 have generally eliminated most of the State's drought conditions. According to the U.S. Drought Monitor, portions of the State in the far north and lower south-west regions continue to classified in the abnormally to severe drought categories, however the majority of the State, including the County, is currently classified as having no drought conditions. In addition, on March 24, 2023, the Governor rescinded most of his emergency drought declarations, including Executive Order N0-27-22. The District cannot predict if there will be future drought conditions and related water usage restrictions imposed in the future.

Wildfires. Major wildfires have occurred in recent years in different regions of the State, including in the fall of 2020 and in the summer of 2021. [None of these fires occurred within the boundaries of the District.] However, serious and significant property damage has resulted in other areas of the State due to fire damage. The Governor has previously signed a number of measures into law intended to address a variety of issues related to mitigating the risk of wildfires, including forest management, mutual aid for fire departments, emergency alerts and other safety mandates.

Climate Change. In addition to the events described above, climate change caused by human activities may have adverse effects on the assessed value of property within the District. As greenhouse gas emissions continue to accumulate in the atmosphere as a result of economic activity, many scientists expect that climate change will intensify, increasing the frequency, severity and timing of extreme weather events such as coastal storm surges, drought, wildfires, floods, heat waves, and rising sea levels. See also "—Drought" and "—Wildfires" above. Projections of the impact of global climate change are complex and depend on a variety of factors outside of the District's control. The various scientific studies that forecast the amount and timing of adverse impacts of climate change are based on assumptions contained in such studies, but actual events may vary materially. In addition, the scientific understanding of climate change and its effects continues to evolve. Accordingly, the District is unable to forecast with certainty when or if adverse impacts of climate change will occur or the extent of such impacts.

Appeals and Adjustments of Assessed Valuations. Under State law, property owners may apply for a reduction of their property tax assessment by filing a written application, in form prescribed by the State Board of Equalization (the "SBE"), with the appropriate county board of equalization or assessment appeals board. In most cases, the appeal is filed because the applicant believes that present market conditions (such as residential home prices) cause the property to be worth less than its current assessed value. Any reduction in the assessment ultimately granted as a result of such appeal applies to the year for which application is made and during which the written application was filed.

A second type of assessment appeal involves a challenge to the base year value of an assessed property. Appeals for reduction in the base year value of an assessment, if successful, reduce the assessment for the year in which the appeal is taken and prospectively thereafter. The base year is determined by the completion date of new construction or the date of change of ownership. Any base year appeal must be made within four years of the change of ownership or new construction date.

In addition to the above-described taxpayer appeals, county assessors may independently reduce assessed valuations based on changes in the market value of property, or for other factors such as the

complete or partial destruction of taxable property caused by natural or man-made disasters such as earthquakes, floods, fire, drought or toxic contamination pursuant to relevant provisions of the State Constitution.

Whether resulting from taxpayer appeals or county assessor reductions, adjustments to assessed value are subject to yearly reappraisals by the county assessor and may be adjusted back to their original values when real estate market conditions improve. Once property has regained its prior assessed value, adjusted for inflation, it once again is subject to the annual inflationary growth rate factor allowed under Article XIIIA. See also "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS – Article XIIIA of the California Constitution" herein.

The District does not have information regarding pending appeals of assessed valuation of property within the District. No assurance can be given that property tax appeals currently pending or in the future, or actions by the respective county assessors, will not significantly reduce the assessed valuation of property within the District.

Assembly Bill 102. On June 27, 2017, the Governor of the State (the "Governor") signed into law Assembly Bill 102 ("AB 102"). AB 102 restructured the functions of the SBE and created two new separate agencies: (i) the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration, and (ii) the Office of Tax Appeals. Under AB 102, the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration took over programs previously in the SBE Property Tax Department, such as the Tax Area Services Section, which is responsible for maintaining all property tax-rate area maps and for maintaining special revenue district boundaries. Under AB 102, the SBE continues to perform the duties assigned by the State Constitution related to property taxes, however, effective January 1, 2018, the SBE will only hear appeals related to the programs that it constitutionally administers and the Office of Tax Appeals will hear appeals on all other taxes and fee matters, such as sales and use tax and other special taxes and fees. AB 102 obligates the Office of Tax Appeals to adopt regulations as necessary to carry out its duties, powers, and responsibilities. No assurances can be given as to the effect of such regulations on the appeals process or on the assessed valuation of property within the District.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

Assessed Valuation by Jurisdiction. The following table below shows an analysis of the distribution of taxable property in the District by jurisdiction, in terms of its fiscal year 2023-24 assessed valuation.

ASSESSED VALUATION BY JURISDICTION
Fiscal Year 2023-24
San Bernardino Community College District

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

Assessed Valuation and Parcels by Land Use. The following table shows the distribution of taxable property within the District by principal use, as measured by assessed valuation and parcels in fiscal year 2023-24.

ASSESSED VALUATION AND PARCELS BY LAND USE
Fiscal Year 2023-24
San Bernardino Community College District

(1) Local secured assessed valuation; excluding tax-exempt property.
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

Assessed Valuation of Single Family Homes. The following table shows the distribution of single family homes within the District among various fiscal year 2023-24 assessed valuation ranges, as well as the average and median assessed valuation of single family homes within the District.

ASSESSED VALUATION OF SINGLE FAMILY HOMES
Fiscal Year 2023-24
San Bernardino Community College District

(1) Improved single family residential parcels. Excludes condominiums and parcels with multiple family units.
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Tax Delinquencies

The County and Riverside County levy (except for levies to support prior voter-approved indebtedness) and collect all property taxes for property falling within the respective Counties' taxing boundaries.

The following table shows the secured tax charges and delinquencies for fiscal years 2013-14 through 2022-23 in the portion of the District in Riverside County. Secured tax charges and delinquency information is not available for the County portion of the District.

Pursuant to Revenue and Taxation Code Section 4985.2, the County Treasurer-Tax Collector may cancel any penalty, costs or other charges resulting from tax delinquency upon a finding that the late payment is due to reasonable cause and circumstances beyond the taxpayer's control, and occurred notwithstanding the exercise of ordinary care in the absence of willful neglect, provided the property taxes are paid within four fiscal years of such taxes coming due.

Property tax delinquencies may be impacted by economic and other factors beyond the District's control or the control of either of the Counties, including the ability or willingness of property owners to pay property taxes during an economic recession or depression. An economic recession or depression could be caused by many factors outside the control of the District, including high interest rates, reduced consumer confidence, reduced real wages or reduced economic activity as a result of the spread of COVID-19 or other pandemic or natural or manmade disaster. See "FUNDING OF COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICTS IN CALIFORNIA – Considerations Regarding COVID-19" herein.

SECURED TAX CHARGES AND DELINQUENCIES
Fiscal Years 2013-14 through 2022-23
San Bernardino Community College District
(Riverside County Portion Only)

	Secured Tax Charge[1]	Amount Delinquent (as of June 30)	Percent Delinquent (as of June 30)
2013-14	$268,617.33	$6,425.47	2.39%
2014-15	254,148.32	7,166.19	2.82
2015-16	274,556.89	7,731.48	2.82
2016-17	255,558.21	5,880.85	2.30
2017-18	294,690.03	4,554.67	1.55
2018-19			
2019-20			
2020-21			
2021-22			
2022-23			

[1] Bond debt service levy.
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Alternative Method of Tax Apportionment - Teeter Plan

The Board of Supervisors of each of the Counties has approved the implementation of the Alternative Method of Distribution of Tax Levies and Collections and of Tax Sale Proceeds (the "Teeter Plan"), as provided for in Revenue and Taxation Code Section 4701 *et seq.*. Under the Teeter Plan, each of the Counties apportions secured property taxes on an accrual basis when due (irrespective of actual collections) to its local political subdivisions, including the District, for which the respective county acts as the tax-levying or tax-collecting agency.

The Teeter Plan of each of the Counties is applicable to all tax levies for which such county acts as the tax-levying or tax-collecting agency, or for which such county's treasury is the legal depository of the tax collections.

The secured *ad valorem* property tax to be levied to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds will be subject to the Teeter Plan of each of the Counties, beginning in the first year of such levy. The District will receive 100% of the secured *ad valorem* property tax levied to pay the Bonds irrespective of actual delinquencies in the collection of the tax by each of the respective Counties.

The Teeter Plan of each of the Counties is to remain in effect unless the Board of Supervisors of such county orders its discontinuance or unless, prior to the commencement of any fiscal year of the county (which commences on July 1), the Board of Supervisors of such county receives a petition for its discontinuance joined in by a resolution adopted by at least two-thirds of the participating revenue districts in such county. In the event the Board of Supervisors of either of the Counties is to order discontinuance of the Teeter Plan subsequent to its implementation, only those secured property taxes actually collected in such county would be allocated to political subdivisions (including the District) for which such county acts as the tax-levying or tax-collecting agency.

Tax Rates

Representative tax rate areas ("TRAs") located within the District are Tax Rate Areas 5-000, 17-001 and 105-17. The table below demonstrates the total *ad valorem* tax rates levied by all taxing entities in these TRAs during the five-year period from 2019-20 through 2023-24.

TYPICAL TAX RATES (TRA 5-000)
Fiscal Years 2019-20 through 2023-24
San Bernardino Community College District

Total Tax Rates per $100 of Assessed Valuation for Largest Tax Rate Areas

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24
TRA 5-000 – 2023-24 Assessed Valuation: $					
General	1.0000%	1.0000%			
City of Redlands	--	--			
Redlands Unified School District	.0339	.0360			
San Bernardino Community College District	.0562	.0651			
San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District	.1425	.1425			
Total Tax Rate	1.2326%	1.2436%			
TRA 17-001 – 2023-24 Assessed Valuation: $					
General	1.0000%	1.0000%			
Bear Valley Unified School District	.0301	.0291			
San Bernardino Community College District	.0562	.0651			
Total Tax Rate	1.0863%	1.0942%			
TRA 105-17 – 2023-24 Assessed Valuation: $					
General	1.0000%	1.0000%			
Rim of the World Unified School District	.0159	.0160			
San Bernardino Community College District	.0562	.0651			
Total Tax Rate	1.0721%	1.0811%			

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Largest Property Owners

The more property (by assessed value) which is owned by a single taxpayer within the District, the greater amount of tax collections that are exposed to weaknesses is such a taxpayer's financial situation and ability or willingness to pay property taxes. The following table lists the 20 largest local secured taxpayers in the District in terms of their fiscal year 2023-24 secured assessed valuations. Each taxpayer listed below is a name listed on the tax rolls. The District cannot make any representations as to whether individual persons, corporations or other organizations are liable for tax payments with respect to multiple properties held in various names that in aggregate may be larger than is suggested by the table below.

LARGEST LOCAL SECURED TAXPAYERS
Fiscal Year 2023-24
San Bernardino Community College District

_____
(1) 2023-24 local secured assessed valuation: $_____.
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Statement of Direct and Overlapping Debt

Set forth on the following page is a direct and overlapping debt report (the "Debt Report") prepared by California Municipal Statistics, Inc., effective as of _____ 1, 2023 for debt issued as of _____, 2023. The Debt Report is included for general information purposes only. The District has not reviewed the Debt Report for completeness or accuracy and makes no representation in connection therewith.

The Debt Report generally includes long-term obligations sold in the public credit markets by public agencies whose boundaries overlap the boundaries of the District in whole or in part. Such long-term obligations generally are not payable from revenues of the District (except as indicated) nor are they necessarily obligations secured by land within the District. In many cases long-term obligations issued by a public agency are payable only from the general fund or other revenues of such public agency.

The table shows the percentage of each overlapping entity's assessed value located within the boundaries of the District. The table also shows the corresponding portion of the overlapping entity's existing debt payable from property taxes levied within the District. The total amount of debt for each overlapping entity is not given in the table.

The first column in the table names each public agency which has outstanding debt as of the date of the report and whose territory overlaps the District in whole or in part. The second column shows the percentage of each overlapping agency's assessed value located within the boundaries of the District. This percentage, multiplied by the total outstanding debt of each overlapping agency (which is not shown in the table) produces the amount shown in the third column, which is the apportionment of each overlapping agency's outstanding debt to taxable property in the District.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

STATEMENT OF DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING BONDED DEBT
San Bernardino Community College District

(1) Excludes issue to be sold.
(2) Excludes tax and revenue anticipation notes, enterprise revenue, mortgage revenue and non-bonded capital lease obligations.
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

.

CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS

The principal of and interest on the Bonds are payable solely from the proceeds of an ad valorem *property tax levied by the Counties on all taxable property within the District in an amount sufficient for the payment thereof. See "THE BONDS – Security and Sources of Payment" herein. Articles XIIIA, XIIIB, XIIIC and XIIID of the State Constitution, Propositions 98 and 111, and certain other provisions of law discussed below, are included in this section to describe the potential effect of these Constitutional and statutory measures on the ability of the Counties to levy taxes on behalf of the District and of the District to spend tax proceeds for operating and other purposes, and it should not be inferred from the inclusion of such materials that these laws impose any limitation on the ability of the Counties to levy* ad valorem *property taxes for payment of the Bonds. The tax levied by the Counties for payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds was approved by the voters of the District in compliance with Article XIIIA, Article XIIIC, and all applicable laws.*

Article XIIIA of the California Constitution

Article XIIIA ("Article XIIIA") of the State Constitution limits the amount of *ad valorem* property taxes on real property to 1% of "full cash value" as determined by the county assessor of each county. Article XIIIA defines "full cash value" to mean "the county assessor's valuation of real property as shown on the fiscal year 1975-76 bill under "full cash value," or thereafter, the appraised value of real property when purchased, newly constructed or a change in ownership has occurred after the 1975 assessment," subject to exemptions in certain circumstances of property transfer or reconstruction. Determined in this manner, the full cash value is also referred to as the "base year value." The full cash value is subject to annual adjustment to reflect increases, not to exceed 2% for any year, or decreases in the consumer price index or comparable local data, or to reflect reductions in property value caused by damage, destruction or other factors.

Article XIIIA has been amended to allow for temporary reductions of assessed value in instances where the fair market value of real property falls below the adjusted base year value described above. Proposition 8—approved by the voters in November of 1978—provides for the enrollment of the lesser of the base year value or the market value of real property, taking into account reductions in value due to damage, destruction, depreciation, obsolescence, removal of property, or other factors causing a similar decline. In these instances, the market value is required to be reviewed annually until the market value exceeds the base year value, adjusted for inflation. Reductions in assessed value could result in a corresponding increase in the annual tax rate levied by the Counties to pay debt service on the Bonds. See "THE BONDS – Security and Sources of Payment" and "TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF BONDS – Assessed Valuations" herein.

Article XIIIA requires a vote of two-thirds or more of the qualified electorate of a city, county, special district or other public agency to impose special taxes, while totally precluding the imposition of any additional *ad valorem* property, sales or transaction tax on real property. Article XIIIA exempts from the 1% tax limitation any taxes above that level required to pay debt service (a) on any indebtedness approved by the voters prior to July 1, 1978, or (b) as the result of an amendment approved by State

voters on June 3, 1986, on any bonded indebtedness approved by two-thirds or more of the votes cast by the voters for the acquisition or improvement of real property on or after July 1, 1978, or (c) on bonded indebtedness incurred by a school district or community college district for the construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation or replacement of school facilities or the acquisition or lease of real property for school facilities, approved by 55% or more of the votes cast on the proposition, but only if certain accountability measures are included in the proposition. The tax for payment of the Bonds falls within the exception described in (c) of the immediately preceding sentence. In addition, Article XIIIA requires the approval of two-thirds or more of all members of the legislature of the State (the "State Legislature") to change any State taxes for the purpose of increasing tax revenues.

Proposition 19

On November 3, 2020, voters in California approved Proposition 19, a legislatively referred constitutional amendment ("Proposition 19"), which amends Article XIIIA to: (i) expand special rules that give property tax savings to homeowners that are over the age of 55, severely disabled, or whose property has been impacted by wildfire or natural disaster, when they buy a different home; (ii) narrow existing special rules for inherited properties; and (iii) dedicate most of the potential new State revenue generated from Proposition 19 toward fire protection. The District cannot make any assurance as to what effect the implementation of Proposition 19 will have on District revenues or the assessed valuation of real property in the District However, any reduction of assessed valuation would result in a corresponding increase in the annual tax rate levied by the Counties to pay the debt service on the Bonds.

Legislation Implementing Article XIIIA

Legislation has been enacted and amended a number of times since 1978 to implement Article XIIIA. Under current law, local agencies are no longer permitted to levy directly any property tax (except to pay voter-approved indebtedness). The 1% property tax is automatically levied by the relevant county and distributed according to a formula among taxing agencies. The formula apportions the tax roughly in proportion to the relative shares of taxes levied prior to 1979.

Increases of assessed valuation resulting from reappraisals of property due to new construction, change in ownership or from the annual adjustment not to exceed 2% are allocated among the various jurisdictions in the "taxing area" based upon their respective "situs." Any such allocation made to a local agency continues as part of its allocation in future years.

All taxable property value included in this Official Statement is shown at 100% of taxable value (unless noted differently) and all tax rates reflect the $1 per $100 of taxable value.

Both the United States Supreme Court and the State Supreme Court have upheld the general validity of Article XIIIA.

Proposition 50 and Proposition 171

On June 3, 1986, the voters of the State approved Proposition 50. Proposition 50 amends Section 2 of Article XIIIA of the State Constitution to allow owners of property that was "substantially damaged or destroyed" by a disaster, as declared by the Governor, (the "Damaged Property"), to transfer their existing base year value (the "Original Base Year Value") to a comparable replacement property within the same county, which is acquired or constructed within five years after the disaster. At the time of such transfer, the Damaged Property will be reassessed at its full cash value immediately prior to damage or destruction (the "Original Cash Value"); however, such property will retain its base year value notwithstanding such a transfer. Property is substantially damaged or destroyed if either the land or the improvements sustain physical damage amounting to more than 50 percent of either the land or

improvements full cash value immediately prior to the disaster. There is no filing deadline, but the assessor can only correct four years of assessments when the owner fails to file a claim within four years of acquiring a replacement property.

Under Proposition 50, the base year value of the replacement property (the "Replacement Base Year Value") depends on the relation of the full cash value of the replacement property (the "Replacement Cash Value") to the Original Cash Value: if the Replacement Cash Value exceeds 120 percent of the Original Cash Value, then the Replacement Base Year Value is calculated by combining the Original Base Year Value with such excessive Replacement Cash Value; if the Replacement Cash Value does not exceed 120 percent of the Original Cash Value, then the Replacement Base Year Value equals the Original Base Year Value; if the Replacement Cash Value is less than the Original Cash Value, then the Replacement Base Year Value equals the Replacement Cash Value. The replacement property must be comparable in size, utility, and function to the Damaged Property.

On November 2, 1993, the voters of the State approved Proposition 171. Proposition 171 amends subdivision (e) of Section 2 of Article XIIIA of the State Constitution to allow owners of Damaged Property to transfer their Original Base Year Value to a "comparable replacement property" located within another county in the State, which is acquired or newly constructed within three years after the disaster.

Intra-county transfers under Proposition 171 are more restrictive than inter-county transfers under Proposition 50. For example, Proposition 171 (1) only applies to (a) structures that are owned and occupied by property owners as their principal place of residence and (b) land of a "reasonable size that is used as a site for a residence;" (2) explicitly does not apply to property owned by firms, partnerships, associations, corporations, companies, or legal entities of any kind; (3) only applies to replacement property located in a county that adopted an ordinance allowing Proposition 171 transfers; (4) claims must be timely filed within three years of the date of purchase or completion of new construction; and (5) only applies to comparable replacement property, which has a full cash value that is of "equal or lesser value" than the Original Cash Value.

Within the context of Proposition 171, "equal or lesser value" means that the amount of the Replacement Cash Value does not exceed either (1) 105 percent of the Original Cash Value when the replacement property is acquired or constructed within one year of the destruction, (2) 110 percent of the Original Cash Value when the replacement property is acquired or constructed within two years of the destruction, or (3) 115 percent of the Original Cash Value when the replacement property is acquired or constructed within three years of the destruction.

Unitary Property

Some amount of property tax revenue of the District is derived from utility property which is considered part of a utility system with components located in many taxing jurisdictions ("unitary property"). Under the State Constitution, such property is assessed by the SBE as part of a "going concern" rather than as individual pieces of real or personal property. Such State-assessed unitary and certain other property is allocated to counties by the SBE, taxed at special county-wide rates, and the tax revenues distributed to taxing jurisdictions (including the District) according to statutory formulae generally based on the distribution of taxes in the prior year. So long as the District is not a community supported district, taxes lost through any reduction in assessed valuation will be compensated by the State as equalization aid under the State's school financing formula.

Article XIIIB of the California Constitution

Article XIIIB ("Article XIIIB") of the State Constitution, as subsequently amended by Propositions 98 and 111, respectively, limits the annual appropriations of the State and of any city, county, school district, community college district, authority or other political subdivision of the State to the level of appropriations of the particular governmental entity for the prior fiscal year, as adjusted for changes in the cost of living and in population and for transfers in the financial responsibility for providing services and for certain declared emergencies. As amended, Article XIIIB defines

(a) "change in the cost of living" with respect to school districts and community college districts (collectively "K-14 school districts") to mean the percentage change in State per capita income from the preceding year, and

(b) "change in population" with respect to a school district to mean the percentage change in the ADA of the school district from the preceding fiscal year.

For fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 1990, the appropriations limit of each entity of government shall be the appropriations limit for the 1986-87 fiscal year adjusted for the changes made from that fiscal year pursuant to the provisions of Article XIIIB, as amended.

The appropriations of an entity of local government subject to Article XIIIB limitations include the proceeds of taxes levied by or for that entity and the proceeds of certain State subventions to that entity. "Proceeds of taxes" include, but are not limited to, all tax revenues and the proceeds to the entity from (a) regulatory licenses, user charges and user fees (but only to the extent that these proceeds exceed the reasonable costs in providing the regulation, product or service), and (b) the investment of tax revenues.

Appropriations subject to limitation do not include (a) refunds of taxes, (b) appropriations for bonded debt service such as the Bonds, (c) appropriations required to comply with certain mandates of the courts or the federal government, (d) appropriations of certain special districts, (e) appropriations for all qualified capital outlay projects as defined by the State Legislature, (f) appropriations derived from certain fuel and vehicle taxes and (g) appropriations derived from certain taxes on tobacco products.

Article XIIIB includes a requirement that all revenues received by an entity of government other than the State in a fiscal year and in the fiscal year immediately following it in excess of the amount permitted to be appropriated during that fiscal year and the fiscal year immediately following it shall be returned by a revision of tax rates or fee schedules within the next two subsequent fiscal years.

Article XIIIB also includes a requirement that 50% of all revenues received by the State in a fiscal year and in the fiscal year immediately following it in excess of the amount permitted to be appropriated during that fiscal year and the fiscal year immediately following it shall be transferred and allocated to the State School Fund pursuant to Section 8.5 of Article XVI of the State Constitution. See "– Propositions 98 and 111" below.

Article XIIIC and Article XIIID of the California Constitution

On November 5, 1996, the voters of the State approved Proposition 218, popularly known as the "Right to Vote on Taxes Act." Proposition 218 added to the State Constitution Articles XIIIC and XIIID (respectively, "Article XIIIC" and "Article XIIID"), which contain a number of provisions affecting the ability of local agencies, including K-14 school districts, to levy and collect both existing and future taxes, assessments, fees and charges.

According to the "Title and Summary" of Proposition 218 prepared by the State Attorney General, Proposition 218 limits "the authority of local governments to impose taxes and property-related assessments, fees and charges." Among other things, Article XIIIC establishes that every tax is either a "general tax" (imposed for general governmental purposes) or a "special tax" (imposed for specific purposes), prohibits special purpose government agencies such as K-14 school districts from levying general taxes, and prohibits any local agency from imposing, extending or increasing any special tax beyond its maximum authorized rate without a two-thirds vote; and also provides that the initiative power will not be limited in matters of reducing or repealing local taxes, assessments, fees and charges. Article XIIIC further provides that no tax may be assessed on property other than *ad valorem* property taxes imposed in accordance with Articles XIII and XIIIA of the State Constitution and special taxes approved by a two-thirds vote under Article XIIIA, Section 4. Article XIIID deals with assessments and property-related fees and charges, and explicitly provides that nothing in Article XIIIC or XIIID will be construed to affect existing laws relating to the imposition of fees or charges as a condition of property development.

The District does not impose any taxes, assessments, or property-related fees or charges which are subject to the provisions of Proposition 218. It does, however, receive a portion of the basic 1% *ad valorem* property tax levied and collected by the Counties pursuant to Article XIIIA of the State Constitution. The provisions of Proposition 218 may have an indirect effect on the District, such as by limiting or reducing the revenues otherwise available to other local governments whose boundaries encompass property located within the District thereby causing such local governments to reduce service levels and possibly adversely affecting the value of property within the District.

Proposition 26

On November 2, 2010, voters in the State approved Proposition 26. Proposition 26 amends Article XIIIC of the State Constitution to expand the definition of "tax" to include "any levy, charge, or exaction of any kind imposed by a local government" except the following: (1) a charge imposed for a specific benefit conferred or privilege granted directly to the payor that is not provided to those not charged, and which does not exceed the reasonable costs to the local government of conferring the benefit or granting the privilege; (2) a charge imposed for a specific government service or product provided directly to the payor that is not provided to those not charged, and which does not exceed the reasonable costs to the local government of providing the service or product; (3) a charge imposed for the reasonable regulatory costs to a local government for issuing licenses and permits, performing investigations, inspections, and audits, enforcing agricultural marketing orders, and the administrative enforcement and adjudication thereof; (4) a charge imposed for entrance to or use of local government property, or the purchase, rental, or lease of local government property; (5) a fine, penalty, or other monetary charge imposed by the judicial branch of government or a local government, as a result of a violation of law; (6) a charge imposed as a condition of property development; and (7) assessments and property-related fees imposed in accordance with the provisions of Article XIIID. Proposition 26 provides that the local government bears the burden of proving by a preponderance of the evidence that a levy, charge, or other exaction is not a tax, that the amount is no more than necessary to cover the reasonable costs of the governmental activity, and that the manner in which those costs are allocated to a payor bear a fair or reasonable relationship to the payor's burdens on, or benefits received from, the governmental activity.

Propositions 98 and 111

On November 8, 1988, voters of the State approved Proposition 98, a combined initiative constitutional amendment and statute called the "Classroom Instructional Improvement and Accountability Act" (the "Accountability Act"). Certain provisions of the Accountability Act were modified by Proposition 111, discussed below, the provisions of which became effective on July 1, 1990. The Accountability Act changed State funding of public education below the university level and the

operation of the State's appropriations limit. The Accountability Act guarantees State funding for K-14 school districts at a level equal to the greater of (a) the same percentage of State general fund revenues as the percentage appropriated to such districts in the 1986-87 fiscal year, or (b) the amount actually appropriated to such districts from the State general fund in the previous fiscal year, adjusted for increases in enrollment and changes in the cost of living. The Accountability Act permits the State Legislature to suspend this formula for a one-year period.

The Accountability Act also changed how tax revenues in excess of the State appropriations limit are distributed. Any excess State tax revenues up to a specified amount are, instead of being returned to taxpayers, transferred to K-14 school districts. Any such transfer to K-14 school districts is excluded from the appropriations limit for K-14 school districts and the K-14 school district appropriations limit for the next year is automatically increased by the amount of such transfer. These additional moneys enter the base funding calculation for K-14 school districts for subsequent years, creating further pressure on other portions of the State budget, particularly if revenues decline in a year following an Article XIIIB surplus. The maximum amount of excess tax revenues which can be transferred to K-14 school districts is 4% of the minimum State spending for education mandated by the Accountability Act.

Since the Accountability Act is unclear in some details, there can be no assurances that the State Legislature or a court might not interpret the Accountability Act to require a different percentage of State general fund revenues to be allocated to K-14 school districts, or to apply the relevant percentage to the State's budgets in a different way than is proposed in the Governor's budget.

On June 5, 1990, the voters of the State approved Proposition 111 (Senate Constitutional Amendment No. 1) called the "Traffic Congestion Relief and Spending Limitation Act of 1990" ("Proposition 111") which further modified Article XIIIB and Sections 8 and 8.5 of Article XVI of the State Constitution with respect to appropriations limitations and school funding priority and allocation.

The most significant provisions of Proposition 111 are summarized as follows:

a. Annual Adjustments to Spending Limit. The annual adjustments to the Article XIIIB spending limit were liberalized to be more closely linked to the rate of economic growth. Instead of being tied to the Consumer Price Index, the "change in the cost of living" is now measured by the change in State per capita personal income. The definition of "change in population" specifies that a portion of the State's spending limit is to be adjusted to reflect changes in school attendance.

b. Treatment of Excess Tax Revenues. "Excess" tax revenues with respect to Article XIIIB are now determined based on a two-year cycle, so that the State can avoid having to return to taxpayers excess tax revenues in one year if its appropriations in the next fiscal year are under its limit. In addition, the Proposition 98 provision regarding excess tax revenues was modified. After any two-year period, if there are excess State tax revenues, 50% of the excess are to be transferred to K-14 school districts with the balance returned to taxpayers; under prior law, 100% of excess State tax revenues went to K-14 school districts, but only up to a maximum of 4% of such districts' minimum funding level. Also, reversing prior law, any excess State tax revenues transferred to K-14 school districts are not built into the school districts' base expenditures for calculating their entitlement for State aid in the next year, and the State's appropriations limit is not to be increased by this amount.

c. Exclusions from Spending Limit. Two exceptions were added to the calculation of appropriations which are subject to the Article XIIIB spending limit: (i) all appropriations for "qualified capital outlay projects" as defined by the State Legislature, and (ii) any

increases in gasoline taxes above the 1990 level (then nine cents per gallon), sales and use taxes on such increment in gasoline taxes, and increases in receipts from vehicle weight fees above the levels in effect on January 1, 1990. These latter provisions were necessary to make effective the transportation funding package approved by the State Legislature and the Governor, which was expected to raise over $15 billion in additional taxes from 1990 through 2000 to fund transportation programs.

d. Recalculation of Appropriations Limit. The Article XIIIB appropriations limit for each unit of government, including the State, is to be recalculated beginning in fiscal year 1990-91. It is based on the actual limit for fiscal year 1986-87, adjusted forward to 1990-91 as if Proposition 111 had been in effect.

e. School Funding Guarantee. A complex adjustment in the formula enacted in Proposition 98 which guarantees K-14 school districts a certain amount of State general fund revenues. Under prior law, K-14 school districts were guaranteed the greater of (1) 40.9% of State general fund revenues ("Test 1") or (2) the amount appropriated in the prior year adjusted for changes in the cost of living (measured as in Article XIIIB by reference to per capita personal income) and enrollment ("Test 2"). Under Proposition 111, K-14 school districts will receive the greater of (1) Test 1, (2) Test 2, or (3) a third test ("Test 3"), which will replace Test 2 in any year when growth in per capita State general fund revenues from the prior year is less than the annual growth in State per capita personal income. Under Test 3, K-14 school districts will receive the amount appropriated in the prior year adjusted for change in enrollment and per capita State general fund revenues, plus an additional small adjustment factor. If Test 3 is used in any year, the difference between Test 3 and Test 2 will become a "credit" to K-14 school districts (also referred to as a "maintenance factor") which will be paid in future years when State general fund revenue growth exceeds personal income growth.

Proposition 39

On November 7, 2000, State voters approved an amendment (commonly known as "Proposition 39") to the State Constitution. Proposition 39 is an initiated Constitutional amendment that (1) allows school facilities bond measures to be approved by 55% (rather than two-thirds) of the voters in local elections and permits property taxes to exceed the current 1% limit in order to repay the bonds and (2) changes existing statutory law regarding charter school facilities. As adopted, the constitutional amendments may be changed only with another statewide vote of the people. The statutory provisions could be changed by a majority vote of both houses of the State Legislature and approval by the Governor, but only to further the purposes of the proposition. The local school jurisdictions affected by this proposition are K-12 school districts, community college districts, including the District, and county offices of education. As noted above, the State Constitution previously limited property taxes to 1% of the value of property, such that property taxes could only exceed this limit to pay for (1) any local government debts approved by the voters prior to July 1, 1978 or (2) bonds to acquire or improve real property that receive two-thirds voter approval after July 1, 1978.

The 55% vote requirement authorized by Proposition 39 applies only if the local bond measure presented to the voters includes: (1) a requirement that the bond funds can be used only for construction, rehabilitation, equipping of school facilities, or the acquisition or lease of real property for school facilities; (2) a specific list of school projects to be funded and certification that the governing board has evaluated safety, class size reduction, and information technology needs in developing the list; and (3) a requirement that the governing board conduct annual, independent financial and performance audits until all bond funds have been spent to ensure that the bond funds have been used only for the projects listed in the measure. Legislation approved in June 2000 places certain limitations on local school bonds to be

approved by 55% of the voters. These provisions require that the tax rate projected to be levied as the result of any single election be no more than $60 (for a unified school district), $30 (for an elementary school district, such as the District, or a high school district), or $25 (for a community college district, such as the District), per $100,000 of taxable property value, when assessed valuation is projected to increase in accordance with Article XIIIA of the State Constitution. These requirements are not part of Proposition 39 and can be changed with a majority vote of both houses of the State Legislature and approval by the Governor. See "Article XIIIA of the California Constitution, herein.

Proposition 1A and Proposition 22

On November 2, 2004, State voters approved Proposition 1A, which amends the State Constitution to significantly reduce the State's authority over major local government revenue sources. Under Proposition 1A, the State cannot (i) reduce local sales tax rates or alter the method of allocating the revenue generated by such taxes, (ii) shift property taxes from local governments to K-14 school districts, (iii) change how property tax revenues are shared among local governments without two-third approval of both houses of the State Legislature or (iv) decrease Vehicle License Fee revenues without providing local governments with equal replacement funding. Proposition 1A does allow the State to approve voluntary exchanges of local sales tax and property tax revenues among local governments within a county. Proposition 1A also amends the State Constitution to require the State to suspend certain State laws creating mandates in any year that the State does not fully reimburse local governments for their costs to comply with the mandates. This provision does not apply to mandates relating to schools or community colleges or to those mandates relating to employee rights.

Proposition 22, The Local Taxpayer, Public Safety, and Transportation Protection Act, approved by the voters of the State on November 2, 2010, prohibits the State from enacting new laws that require redevelopment agencies to shift funds to K-14 school districts or other agencies and eliminates the State's authority to shift property taxes temporarily during a severe financial hardship of the State. In addition, Proposition 22 restricts the State's authority to use State fuel tax revenues to pay debt service on State transportation bonds, to borrow or change the distribution of State fuel tax revenues, and to use vehicle license fee revenues to reimburse local governments for state mandated costs. Proposition 22 impacts resources in the State's general fund and transportation funds, the State's main funding source for K-14 school districts, as well as universities, prisons and health and social services programs. According to an analysis of Proposition 22 submitted by the Legislative Analyst's Office (the "LAO") on July 15, 2010, the expected reduction in resources available for the State to spend on these other programs as a consequence of the passage of Proposition 22 was expected to be approximately $1 billion in fiscal year 2010-11, with an estimated immediate fiscal effect equal to approximately 1% of the State's total general fund spending. The longer-term effect of Proposition 22, according to the LAO analysis, was expected to be an increase in the State's general fund costs by approximately $1 billion annually for several decades.

Proposition 55

The California Children's Education and Health Care Protection Act of 2016 (also known as "Proposition 55") is a constitutional amendment approved by the voters of the State on November 8, 2016. Proposition 55 extends, through 2030, the increases to personal income tax rates for high-income taxpayers that were approved as part of Temporary Taxes to Fund Education, Guaranteed Local Public Safety Funding, Initiative Constitutional Amendment (also known as "Proposition 30"). Proposition 30 increased the marginal personal income tax rate by: (i) 1% for taxable income over $250,000 but less than $300,001 for single filers (over $500,000 but less than $600,001 for joint filers and over $340,000 but less than $408,001 for head-of-household filers), (ii) 2% for taxable income over $300,000 but less than $500,001 for single filers (over $600,000 but less than $1,000,001 for joint filers and over $408,000 but less than $680,001 for head-of-household filers), and (iii) 3% for taxable income over $500,000 for single filers (over $1,000,000 for joint filers and over $680,000 for head-of-household filers).

The revenues generated from the personal income tax increases will be included in the calculation of the Proposition 98 Minimum Funding Guarantee (defined herein) for school districts and community college districts. See "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS – Propositions 98 and 111" herein. From an accounting perspective, the revenues generated from the personal income tax increases are being deposited into the State account created pursuant to Proposition 30 called the Education Protection Account (the "EPA"). Pursuant to Proposition 30, funds in the EPA will be allocated quarterly, with 89% of such funds provided to school districts and 11% provided to community college districts. The funds will be distributed to school districts and community college districts in the same manner as existing unrestricted per-student funding, except that no school district will receive less than $200 per unit of ADA and no community college district will receive less than $100 per full time equivalent student. The governing board of each school district and community college district is granted sole authority to determine how the moneys received from the EPA are spent, provided that the appropriate governing board is required to make these spending determinations in open session at a public meeting and such local governing board is prohibited from using any funds from the EPA for salaries or benefits of administrators or any other administrative costs.

Jarvis v. Connell

On May 29, 2002, the State Court of Appeal for the Second District decided the case of *Howard Jarvis Taxpayers Association, et al. v. Kathleen Connell* (as Controller of the State). The Court of Appeal held that either a final budget bill, an emergency appropriation, a self-executing authorization pursuant to state statutes (such as continuing appropriations) or the State Constitution or a federal mandate is necessary for the State Controller to disburse funds. The foregoing requirement could apply to amounts budgeted by the District as being received from the State. To the extent the holding in such case would apply to State payments reflected in the District's budget, the requirement that there be either a final budget bill or an emergency appropriation may result in the delay of such payments to the District if such required legislative action is delayed, unless the payments are self-executing authorizations or are subject to a federal mandate. On May 1, 2003, the State Supreme Court upheld the holding of the Court of Appeal, stating that the State Controller is not authorized under State law to disburse funds prior to the enactment of a budget or other proper appropriation, but under federal law, the State Controller is required, notwithstanding a budget impasse and the limitations imposed by State law, to timely pay those State employees who are subject to the minimum wage and overtime compensation provisions of the federal Fair Labor Standards Act.

Proposition 2

On November 4, 2014, voters approved the Rainy Day Budget Stabilization Fund Act (also known as "Proposition 2"). Proposition 2 is a legislatively-referred constitutional amendment which makes certain changes to State budgeting practices, including substantially revising the conditions under which transfers are made to and from the State's Budget Stabilization Account (the "BSA") established by the California Balanced Budget Act of 2004 (also known as Proposition 58).

Under Proposition 2, and beginning in fiscal year 2015-16 and each fiscal year thereafter, the State will generally be required to annually transfer to the BSA an amount equal to 1.5% of estimated State general fund revenues (the "Annual BSA Transfer"). Supplemental transfers to the BSA (a "Supplemental BSA Transfer") are also required in any fiscal year in which the estimated State general fund revenues that are allocable to capital gains taxes exceed 8% of the total estimated general fund tax revenues. Such excess capital gains taxes—net of any portion thereof owed to K-14 school districts pursuant to Proposition 98—will be transferred to the BSA. Proposition 2 also increases the maximum size of the BSA to an amount equal to 10% of estimated State general fund revenues for any given fiscal

year. In any fiscal year in which a required transfer to the BSA would result in an amount in excess of the 10% threshold, Proposition 2 requires such excess to be expended on State infrastructure, including deferred maintenance.

For the first 15-year period ending with the 2029-30 fiscal year, Proposition 2 provides that half of any required transfer to the BSA, either annual or supplemental, must be appropriated to reduce certain State liabilities, including making certain payments owed to K-14 school districts, repaying State interfund borrowing, reimbursing local governments for State mandated services, and reducing or prefunding accrued liabilities associated with State-level pension and retirement benefits. Following the initial 15-year period, the Governor and the State Legislature are given discretion to apply up to half of any required transfer to the BSA to the reduction of such State liabilities. Any amount not applied towards such reduction must be transferred to the BSA or applied to infrastructure, as described above.

Proposition 2 changes the conditions under which the Governor and the State Legislature may draw upon or reduce transfers to the BSA. The Governor does not retain unilateral discretion to suspend transfers to the BSA, nor does the State Legislature retain discretion to transfer funds from the BSA for any reason, as previously provided by law. Rather, the Governor must declare a "budget emergency," defined as an emergency within the meaning of Article XIIIB of the State Constitution or a determination that estimated resources are inadequate to fund State general fund expenditures, for the current or ensuing fiscal year, at a level equal to the highest level of State spending within the three immediately preceding fiscal years. Any such declaration must be followed by a legislative bill providing for a reduction or transfer. Draws on the BSA are limited to the amount necessary to address the budget emergency, and no draw in any fiscal year may exceed 50% of the funds on deposit in the BSA unless a budget emergency was declared in the preceding fiscal year.

Proposition 2 also requires the creation of the Public School System Stabilization Account (the "PSSSA") into which transfers will be made in any fiscal year in which a Supplemental BSA Transfer is required (as described above). Such transfer will be equal to the portion of capital gains taxes above the 8% threshold that would otherwise be paid to K-14 school districts as part of the minimum funding guarantee. A transfer to the PSSSA will only be made if certain additional conditions are met, as follows: (i) the minimum funding guarantee was not suspended in the immediately preceding fiscal year, (ii) the operative Proposition 98 formula for the fiscal year in which a PSSSA transfer might be made is "Test 1," (iii) no maintenance factor obligation is being created in the budgetary legislation for the fiscal year in which a PSSSA transfer might be made, (iv) all prior maintenance factor obligations have been fully repaid, and (v) the minimum funding guarantee for the fiscal year in which a PSSSA transfer might be made is higher than the immediately preceding fiscal year, as adjusted for ADA growth and cost of living. Proposition 2 caps the size of the PSSSA at 10% of the estimated minimum funding guarantee in any fiscal year, and any excess funds must be paid to K-14 school districts. Reductions to any required transfer to the PSSSA, or draws on the PSSSA, are subject to the same budget emergency requirements described above. However, Proposition 2 also mandates draws on the PSSSA in any fiscal year in which the estimated minimum funding guarantee is less than the prior year's funding level, as adjusted for ADA growth and cost of living.

Article XIIIA, Article XIIIB, Article XIIIC and Article XIIID of the State Constitution and Propositions 22, 26, 30, 39, 98, and 55 were each adopted as measures that qualified for the ballot pursuant to the State's initiative process. From time to time other initiative measures could be adopted further affecting District revenues or the District's ability to expend revenues. The nature and impact of these measures cannot be anticipated by the District.

FUNDING OF COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICTS IN CALIFORNIA

The information in this section concerning State funding of community college districts is provided as supplementary information only, and it should not be inferred from the inclusion of the information under this heading that the principal of and interest on the Bonds is payable from the general fund of the District. The Bonds are payable solely from the proceeds of an ad valorem *property tax required to be levied by the Counties on taxable property within the District in an amount sufficient for the payment thereof. See "THE BONDS – Security and Sources of Payment" herein.*

Major Revenues

General. California community college districts (other than "community supported" districts, as described below) receive a majority of their funding from the State, and the balance from local and federal sources. State funds include general apportionment, categorical funds, capital construction, lottery funds, and other minor sources. Every community college district receives the same amount of State lottery funds on a per-student basis (which is generally less than 3%), although lottery funds are not categorical funds as they are not for particular programs or students. The initiative authorizing the lottery requires the funds to be used for instructional purposes, and prohibits their use for capital purposes.

The major local revenue source is local property taxes that are collected from within district boundaries, with student enrollment fees accounting for the most of the remainder. A small part of a community college district's budget is from local sources other than property taxes and student enrollment fees, such as interest income, donations, educational foundation contributions and sales or leases of property.

The sum of property taxes, student enrollment fees, EPA funds, and State aid comprise a district's revenue limit. State funding is generally subject to the appropriation of funds in the State's annual budget. Thus, decreases in State revenues may affect appropriations made by the State Legislature to community college districts.

"Community supported" community college districts (formerly referred to as "basic aid" districts) are those districts whose local property taxes, student enrollment fee collections, and EPA funds exceed the revenue allocation determined by the current State funding model. Thus, community supported districts do not receive any general apportionment funding from the State. The current law in the State allows these districts to keep the excess funds without penalty. The implication for community supported districts is that the legislatively determined annual cost of living adjustments (each, a "COLA") and other politically determined factors are less significant in determining such districts primary funding sources. Rather, property tax growth and the local economy become the determining factors. The District is not currently a community supported district.

Enrollment Based Funding. California community college districts apportionments were previously funded pursuant to a system established by Senate Bill 361 ("SB 361"). SB 361 provided for a basic allocation (a "Basic Allocation") based on the number of colleges, state-approved education centers and total enrollment, together with funding based on per-student rates for credit FTES, non-credit FTES and career development and college preparation ("CDCP") non-credit FTES.

SB 361 specified that, commencing with the 2006-07 fiscal year the minimum funding per FTES would be: (a) not less than $4,367 per credit FTES; (b) at a uniform rate of $2,626 per non-credit FTES; and (c) $3,092 per CDCP FTES. Although CDCP FTES were initially funded at a lower rate than credit FTES, subsequent legislation effective as of the 2015-16 fiscal year set the minimum funding for CDCP FTES at the same level as credit FTES. Each such minimum funding rate was subject to COLAs, if any, funded through the State budgeting legislation in each fiscal year.

One unit of FTES is equivalent to 525 student contact hours, which is determined based on a State formula of one student multiplied by 15 weekly contact hours multiplied by 35 weeks. Accordingly, the number of FTES in the District may not equal the number of students enrolled in the District.

In each fiscal year, the State budget established an enrollment cap on the maximum number of resident FTES, known as the "funded" FTES, for which a community college district would receive a revenue allocation. A district's enrollment cap was based on the previous fiscal year's reported FTES, plus the growth allowance provided for by the State budget, if any. All student hours in excess of the enrollment cap were considered "unfunded" FTES. Nonresident and international students are excluded from the State funding formula and pay full tuition.

Student Centered Funding Formula. Assembly Bill 1809 ("AB 1809"), the higher education trailer bill passed as part of the State budget for fiscal year 2018-19, implemented a new funding mechanism for community college districts referred to as the "Student Centered Funding Formula," (the "SCFF"). The SCFF includes three components: (1) a base allocation (the "Base Allocation") driven primarily by enrollment, (2) a supplemental allocation (the "Supplemental Allocation") based on the number of certain types of low-income students, and (3) a student success allocation (the "Student Success Allocation") that is calculated using various performance-based metrics.

The SCFF includes several hold-harmless provisions to provide districts greater financial stability in transitioning to the new formula: (i) for fiscal years 2018-19 through 2021-22, community college districts will receive no less in total apportionment funding than they received in 2017-18, adjusted for COLAs; (ii) for fiscal year 2022-23 and onward, districts will receive no less in apportionment funding per-student than they received in fiscal year 2017-18; and (iii) beginning in fiscal year 2018-19, districts will receive the greater of the amount calculated by the SCFF for the current or prior year (excluding amounts districts receive pursuant to the provision summarized in (i) above.)

State budgetary legislation has extended the hold harmless provisions of the SCFF through fiscal year 2024-25. In addition, Assembly Bill 183, the higher education budgetary trailer bill for fiscal year 2022-23, extended revenue protections for community college districts in a modified form, with the goal of avoiding sharp fiscal declines and supporting a smooth transition to the SCFF over time. Specifically, beginning in fiscal year 2025-26, a community college district will receive the greater of (i) the funding allocation calculated by the SCFF, or (ii) an amount equal to its fiscal year 2024-25 general purpose apportionment, the latter of which will represent a floor below which such district's funding cannot drop. This revised hold harmless provision does not include adjustments to reflect cumulative COLAs over time, so a district's hold harmless amount will not grow.

Base Allocation. The Base Allocation is composed of (1) the Basic Allocation, determined consistent with the prior funding formula (see "—Enrollment Based Funding"), and (2) funding for credit, non-credit and CDCP FTES. The Base Allocation was expected to constitute approximately 70% of Statewide funding for community college districts in fiscal year 2018-19, 65% in fiscal year 2019-20 and 60% in fiscal years 2020-21 and onward.

The SCFF provided a minimum funding level for credit FTES of $3,727 for fiscal year 2018-19. For fiscal year 2019-20, the State budget for that year recalculated funding rates in the Base, Supplemental and Student Success Allocations so that 70% of SCFF funds would be allocated to the base allocation. Since fiscal year 2020-21, funding rates have been adjusted for COLAs provided by State budgetary legislation, and the distribution of funds across the three SCFF allocations (as further described herein) may vary by district. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the SCFF provides higher credit FTES funding rates for certain districts that were entitled to higher funding rates under the prior funding formula. Future provisions of COLAs and other adjustments will be subject to appropriation therefor in

the annual State budget. Total funding for credit FTES will be based on a rolling three-year average of the funded credit FTES from the current fiscal year and the two immediately preceding fiscal years. Credit FTES associated with enrollment growth proposed in the annual budget act are excluded from the three-year average and will instead be added to the computed three-year rolling average. In computing the three-year average, credit FTES generated by incarcerated and special admit students is excluded and funded consistent with the prior funding formula.

Funding levels for non-credit and CDCP FTES are determined consistent with the prior funding formula. See "—Enrollment Based Funding" herein. Total funding for these categories will be based on actual non-credit and CDCP FTES for the most recent fiscal year.

The table below shows a breakdown of the District's historical resident FTES figures for the last ten fiscal years, and a projection for the current fiscal year.

RESIDENT FULL TIME EQUIVALENT STUDENTS[(1)]
Fiscal Years 2013-14 through 2023-24
San Bernardino Community College District

Year	Funded FTES[(2)]	Unfunded FTES[(2)(3)]	Total FTES
2013-14	13,576	825	14,401
2014-15	14,245	472	14,717
2015-16	15,343	--	15,343
2016-17[(4)]	15,343	--	15,343
2017-18	15,304	--	15,304
2018-19	15,292	--	15,292
2019-20	15,474	--	15,474
2020-21	15,474	--	15,474
2021-22			
2022-23			
2023-24[(5)]			

(1) One FTES is equivalent to 525 student contact hours, which is determined based on a State formula of one student multiplied by 15 weekly contact hours multiplied by 35 weeks. Accordingly, the number of FTES in the District may not equal the number of students enrolled in the District. Reflects resident FTES counts only. Non-resident FTES are generally excluded from State funding formula calculations.

(2) Prior to the implementation of the SCFF, the State budget would establish an enrollment cap on the maximum number of FTES, known as the "funded" FTES, for which a community college district will receive a revenue allocation. A district's enrollment cap was based on the previous fiscal year's reported FTES, plus the growth allowance provided for by the State budget, if any. All student hours in excess of the enrollment cap were considered "unfunded" FTES.

(3) Unfunded FTES amounts are the product of increased enrollment coupled with lower State funding levels.

(4) In fiscal year 2016-17, FTES figures include approximately 1,090 FTES in excess of the District's actual FTES count, and for which it received State funding. Reflects the receipt of "stability" funding. Under California Code Regulations Section 58776, during the initial year of a decline in FTES, community college districts are eligible to receive "stability" funding, in an amount equal to the revenue loss associated with a decline in FTES for that year. Stability funding is available for a one year period. If FTES are not restored to the pre-decline level within a period of two years following the initial decline, a community college district that has received stability funding is subject to a permanent reduction of its funded FTES and an attendant decline in operating revenue.

(5) Budgeted.

Source: San Bernardino Community College District.

Supplemental Allocation. The Supplemental Allocation, accounting for approximately 20% of Statewide funding, will be distributed to districts based on their headcounts of students that receive Federal Pell Grants, a student who is granted an exemption from nonresident tuition pursuant to Education Code Section 68130.5 (AB 540), and student fee waivers under Education Code Section 76300 (California College Promise Grant). The SCFF provided $919 per qualifying student for fiscal year 2018-19. Headcounts are not unduplicated, such that districts will receive twice or three times as much

supplemental funding for a student that falls into more than one of the aforementioned categories. Beginning in fiscal year 2019-20, the 2019-20 State budget recalculated funding rates for supplemental allocation so that in 2019-20, 20% of the SCFF funds would be allocated for the supplemental allocation. Since fiscal year 2020-21, funding rates have been adjusted for COLAs provided by State budgetary legislation, and the distribution of funds across the three SCFF allocations may vary by district.

Student Success Allocation. The Student Success Allocation will be distributed to districts based on their performance in various student outcome metrics, including obtaining various degrees and certificates, completing transfer-level math and English courses within a student's first year, and having students obtain a regional living wage within a year of completing community college. Each metric is assigned a point value, with some metrics are weighted more than others. A single student outcome with more points will generate more funding. Outcome metrics for students that qualify for Federal Pell Grants and California College Promise Grants are eligible for additional funding. The student success allocation counts only the highest of all awards a student earned in the same year and will only count the award if the student was enrolled in the district in the year the award was granted. The student success allocation will also calculate based on the three-year rolling average of each metric. Outcome metrics for students that qualify for Federal Pell Grants, AB 540 and California College Promise Grants are eligible for additional funding. The Student Success Allocation accounted for 10% of statewide funding for community college districts in fiscal years 2018-19 and 2019-20. Since fiscal year 2020-21, funding rates have been adjusted for COLAs provided by State budgetary legislation, and the distribution of funds across the three SCFF allocations may vary by district.

Considerations Regarding COVID-19

General. An outbreak of disease or similar public health threat, such as the ongoing coronavirus ("COVID-19") pandemic, or fear of such an event, could have an adverse impact on the District's financial condition and operating results.

The spread of COVID-19 continues to have significant negative impacts throughout the world, including in the District. The World Health Organization has declared the COVID-19 outbreak to be a pandemic, and states of emergency have been declared by the State and the United States. The purpose behind these declarations was to coordinate and formalize emergency actions and across federal, State and local governmental agencies, and to proactively prepare for the then-expected wider spread of the virus. The Governor lifted the state of emergency with respect to COVID-19 in February of 2023, and the federal state of emergency is expected to be lifted in May of 2023.

To date there have been millions of confirmed cases in the United States, and over one million deaths related to COVID-19. Although vaccines and vaccine boosters are currently widely available, no representation can be made as to whether the number of cases will continue to grow. The COVID-19 outbreak resulted in the imposition of restrictions on mass gatherings and widespread temporary closings of businesses, universities and schools through much of 2020 and portions of 2021, as well as supply chain issues and significant increases in inflation as these restrictions and closures have been lifted. Stock markets in the U.S. and globally have been volatile, with significant declines attributed to coronavirus concerns.

Federal Response. On March 27, 2020 the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (the "CARES Act") was signed by the President of the United States. The CARES Act appropriated over $2 trillion to, among other things, (i) provide cash payments to individuals, (ii) expand unemployment assistance and eligibility, (iii) provide emergency grants and loans for small businesses, (iv) provide loans and other assistance to corporations, including the airline industry, (v) provide funding for hospitals and community health centers, (vi) expand funding for safety net programs, including child nutrition programs, and (vii) provide aid to state and local governments. On December 27, 2020, the President of

the United States signed the Coronavirus Relief and Response Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2021 ("CRRSA"), which included approximately $900 billion worth of provisions for additional COVID-related relief, including extension of or additional funding for various relief programs implemented by the CARES Act. The CRRSA provided approximately $82 billion of COVID-19 related relief for education, including $54.3 billion for K-12 schools (largely through Title I funding), $22.7 billion for higher education and $4 billion for state governors to spend at their discretion. On March 12, 2021, the President signed the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 (the "American Rescue Plan"), which provides approximately $1.9 trillion in federal economic stimulus intended to accelerate the recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic. The American Rescue Plan provides direct payments to individuals, extends unemployment benefits, provides funding to distribute COVID-19 vaccines and provides funding for schools, higher education institutions, state, tribal governments and businesses.

State Response. On March 17, 2020, the Governor signed Senate Bill 89 ("SB 89"), which amended the Budget Act of 2019 by appropriating $500,000,000 from the State General Fund for any purpose related to executing the emergency proclamation issued by the Governor on March 4, 2020.

During certain emergency conditions, state regulations provide that a community college district may be provided an "emergency conditions allowance," calculated to approximate the same general purpose apportionment that such district would have received in absence of the emergency. Emergency conditions are defined to include epidemics, an order from a city or county board of health or the State Board of Health, or another emergency declared by the State or federal government. Districts are required to demonstrate that the occurrence of the emergency condition prevented the district from maintaining its schools during a fiscal year for a period of 175 days, or caused the district's general purpose apportionment to be materially decreased in that year or in subsequent years. To receive the emergency conditions allowance, a district must demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Chancellor that the district made good faith efforts to avoid material decreases in general purposes apportionments. Community college districts may also seek a waiver of the 175-day requirement. Finally, the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges (the "Board of Governors"), on March 16, 2020, granted the Chancellor temporary emergency powers to suspend or waive State regulatory requirements and local rules and regulations that present barriers to the continuity of educational services. This temporary grant is in addition to standing emergency powers of the Chancellor to hold community college districts financially harmless in the wake of campus closures.

District Response. In response to the COVID-19 outbreak, the District delivered its classes and student services remotely for the fall and spring terms for the 2020-21 academic year, except for select lab and studio classes which maintained some hands-on curriculum delivered in-person. The District returned to in-person instruction in Fiscal Year 2021-22, though it continues to offer remote instruction as an alternative.

[The District did not experience a reduction in workforce or any material interruption in workforce functions during the Pandemic. Although it has not materially interrupted the District's workforce functions, the Pandemic has resulted in decreased enrollment at the District]. See also "FUNDING OF COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICTS IN CALIFORNIA – Major Revenues – Student Centered Funding Formula" herein.

[TO BE UPDATED] In addition to the funding received by the District from the federal government, California Community College Districts received a $_____ million COVID-19 Block Grant (the "COVID-19 Block Grant") ($___ million federal funding and $___ million State funding, of which the District received approximately $____ million and $____ million, respectively), which was used to purchase equipment to support distance learning. The District has also submitted a Request for Public Assistance to the Federal Emergency Management Agency in November 2020 for $_____ million. To date, the District has received approximately $_____ in reimbursements from FEMA, with the

remaining claims still being processed.

Other potential impacts to the District associated with the COVID-19 outbreak include, but are not limited to, increasing costs and challenges relating to establishing distance learning programs or other measures to permit instruction if schools and colleges are required to close, disruption of the regional and local economy with corresponding decreases in tax revenues, including property tax revenue, sales tax revenue and other revenues, increases in tax delinquencies, potential declines in property values, and decreases in new home sales, and real estate development. The economic consequences and the volatility in the U.S. and global stock markets resulting from the spread of COVID-19, and responses thereto by local, State, and the federal governments, could have a material impact on the investments in the State pension trusts, which could materially increase the unfunded actuarial accrued liability of the STRS Defined Benefit Program and PERS Schools Pool, which, in turn, could result in material changes to the District's required contribution rates in future fiscal years. See "—Retirement Programs" herein.

The COVID-19 outbreak is ongoing, and the ultimate geographic spread of the virus, the duration and severity of the outbreak, the effectiveness of available vaccines in containing the spread or mutation of the virus, and the economic and other of actions that may be taken by governmental authorities to contain the outbreak or to treat its impact are uncertain. Additional information with respect to events surrounding the outbreak of COVID-19 and responses thereto can be found on State and local government websites, including but not limited to the Governor's office (http://www.gov.ca.gov), the California Department of Public Health (http://covid19.ca.gov/), and the Chancellor's Office (as defined herein) (https://www.cccco.edu/About-Us/Chancellors-Office/Divisions/Communications-and-Marketing/Novel-Coronavirus). The District has not incorporated by reference the information on such websites, and the District does not assume any responsibility for the accuracy of the information on such websites.

The ultimate impact of COVID-19 on the District's operations and finances is unknown. There can be no assurances that the spread of COVID-19, or the responses thereto by local, State, or the federal government, will not materially adversely impact the local, state and national economies or the assessed valuation of property within the District, or adversely impact enrollment or FTES within the District and, notwithstanding available state or federal assistance, materially adversely impact the financial condition or operations of the District. See also "TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF THE BONDS –Assessed Valuations" herein.

Budget Procedures

On or before September 15, the Board of Trustees of a community college district is required under Section 58305 of the California Code of Regulations, Title V, to adopt a balanced budget. Each September, every State agency, including the Chancellor, submits to the Department of Finance ("DOF") proposals for changes in the State budget. These proposals are submitted in the form of Budget Change Proposals ("BCPs"), involving analyses of needs, proposed solutions and expected outcomes. Thereafter, the DOF makes recommendations to the governor, and by January 10 a proposed State budget is presented by the governor to the legislature. The Governor's State budget is then analyzed and discussed in committees and hearings begin in the State Assembly and Senate. In May, based on the debate, analysis and changes in the economic forecasts, the governor issues a revised budget with changes he or she can support. The law requires the legislature to submit its approved budget by June 15, and by June 30 the governor should announce his or her line item reductions and sign the State budget. In response to growing concern for accountability and with enabling legislation (AB 2910, Chapter 1486, Statutes of 1986), the Board of Governors and the Chancellor's Office have established expectations for sound district fiscal management and a process for monitoring and evaluating the financial condition to ensure the financial health of California's community college districts. In accordance with statutory and regulatory provisions, the Chancellor has been given the responsibility to identify districts at risk and,

when necessary, the authority to intervene to bring about improvement in their financial condition. To stabilize a district's financial condition, the Chancellor may, as a last resort, seek an appropriation for an emergency apportionment.

The monitoring and evaluation process is designed to provide early detection and amelioration that will stabilize the financial condition of a district before an emergency apportionment is necessary. This is accomplished by (1) assessing the financial condition of districts through the use of various information sources and (2) taking appropriate and timely follow-up action to bring about improvement in a district's financial condition, as needed. A variety of instruments and sources of information are used to provide a composite of each district's financial condition, including quarterly financial status reports, annual financial and budget reports, attendance reports, annual district audit reports, district input and other financial records. In assessing each district's financial condition, the Chancellor will pay special attention to each district's general fund balance, spending pattern, and full-time equivalent student patterns. Those districts with greater financial difficulty will receive follow-up visits from the Chancellor's Office where financial solutions to the district's problems will be addressed and implemented.

See "SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT – General Fund Budgeting" herein for more information regarding the District's recent budgets.

Minimum Funding Guarantees for California Community College Districts Under Propositions 98 and 111

General. In 1988, California voters approved Proposition 98, an initiative that amended Article XVI of the State Constitution and provided specific procedures to determine a minimum guarantee for annual K-14 funding. The constitutional provision links the K-14 funding formulas to growth factors that are also used to compute the State appropriations limit. Proposition 111 (Senate Constitutional Amendment 1), adopted in June 1990, among other things, changed some earlier school funding provisions of Proposition 98 relating to the treatment of revenues in excess of the State spending limit and added a third funding test ("Test 3") to calculate the annual funding guarantee. This third calculation is operative in years in which general fund tax revenue growth is weak. The amendment also specified that under Test 2 (see below), the annual COLA for the minimum guarantee for annual K-14 funding would be the change in California's per-capita personal income, which is the same COLA used to make annual adjustments to the State appropriations limit (Article XIIIB).

Calculating Minimum Funding Guarantee. There are currently three tests which determine the minimum level of K-14 funding. Under implementing legislation for Proposition 98 (AB 198 and SB 98 of 1989), each segment of public education (K-12 districts, community college districts, and direct elementary and secondary level instructional services provided by the State) has separately calculated amounts under the Proposition 98 tests. The base year for the separate calculations is the 1989-90 fiscal year. Each year, each segment is entitled to the greater of the amounts separately computed for each under Test 1 or 2. Should the calculated amount under Proposition 98 guarantee (K-14 education aggregated) be less than the sum of the separate calculations, then the Proposition 98 guarantee amount shall be prorated to the three segments in proportion to the amount calculated for each. This statutory split has been suspended in every year beginning with 1992-93. In those years, community colleges received less than was required from the statutory split.

Test 1 guarantees that K-14 education will receive at least the same funding share of the State general fund budget it received in 1986-87. Initially, that share was just over 40 percent. Because of the major shifts of property tax from local government to school districts and community college districts which began in 1992-93 and increased in 1993-94, the percentage dropped to 33.0%.

Test 2 provides that K-14 education will receive as a minimum, its prior-year total funding (including State general fund and local revenues) adjusted for enrollment growth and per-capita personal income COLA.

Test 3 established pursuant to Proposition 111, provides an alternative calculation of the funding base in years in which State per-capita General Fund revenues grow more slowly than per-capita personal income. When this condition exists, K-14 minimum funding is determined based on the prior-year funding level, adjusted for changes in enrollment and COLA where the COLA is measured by the annual increase in per-capita general fund revenues, instead of the higher per-capita personal income factor. The total allocation, however, is increased by an amount equal to one-half of one percent of the prior-year funding level as a funding supplement.

In order to make up for the lower funding level under Test 3, in subsequent years K-14 education receives a maintenance allowance (also referred to as a "maintenance factor") equal to the difference between what should have been provided if the revenue conditions had not been weak and what was actually received under the Test 3 formula. This maintenance allowance is paid in subsequent years when the growth in per-capita State tax revenue outpaces the growth in per-capita personal income.

The enabling legislation to Proposition 111, Chapter 60, Statutes of 1990 (SB 98, Garamendi), further provides that K-14 education shall receive a supplemental appropriation in a Test 3 year if the annual growth rate in non-Proposition 98 per-capita appropriations exceeds the annual growth rate in per-pupil total spending.

Additional Sources of Funding

FCC Auction Proceeds. The District holds the KVCR-TV's broadcast license and participated in the Federal Communications Commission's voluntary incentive auction designed to increase bandwidth for mobile and wireless providers. By electing to participate in the auction, the District voluntarily relinquished their spectrum usage rights on its ultra-high frequency (UHF) channel. In July 2017, the District received $157,713,171 (the "Auction Proceeds") in one time funds from the sale of its spectrum rights. As a result, the KVCR will now broadcast over a very-high frequency (VHF) channel. Approximately $16 million of the Auction Proceeds from the auction have been invested in KVCR to cover expenses necessary to transition its broadcast facilities from UHF to VHU. Of the remainder, approximately $79 million is being invested in Public Agency Retirement Services (PARS) accounts. The funds invested in the PARS fund are invested in a tax-exempt prefunding vehicle to mitigate long-term STRS and PERS contribution rate volatility and approximately $16 million for other Board approved expenditures. Such funds are protected from diversion to other uses and may be used to offset contribution rate increases or as source of funds for pension related costs. Funds in the PARS Trust can be withdrawn annually in amounts equal to annual STRS and PERS expenses for the current fiscal year, which currently is approximately $__ million. See "SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT – Retirement Programs – Pension Rate Stabilization Program" herein. In addition, $46,000,000 has been invested in commercial real estate. Rental income from the commercial real estate, is approximately $___ million annually, which is available for any lawful purpose. Initially, the District plans to use the rental income generated from the commercial real estate investment to fund a portion of the District's free college promise program.

Tax Offset and Pass-Through Revenues. The District previously received tax offset revenue from the County as a part of certain redevelopment projects within the County (the "Tax Offset Revenues"). The Tax Offset Revenues received are deposited directly into the District's general fund and are offset against the State apportionment received by the District. The District also receives pass-through tax increment revenue (the "Pass-Through Revenues") from the former redevelopment agencies within the District's boundaries. The Pass-Through Revenues received by the District are deposited into the

District's Fund 41 – Capital Outlay Fund, and are used for capital facilities projects and capital equipment. The Pass-Through Revenues are not offset against the State apportionment received by the District. The amount of Tax Offset Revenues and Pass-Through Revenues received by the District from fiscal years 2014-15 through 2022-23, and a budgeted amount for fiscal year 2023-24 are shown in the table on the following page.

TAX OFFSET AND PASS-THROUGH REVENUES
Fiscal Years 2014-15 through 2023-24
San Bernardino Community College District

Fiscal Year	Tax Offset Revenues[1]	Pass-Through Revenues[2]
2014-15	$5,067,569	$1,260,664
2015-16	5,129,739	1,606,611
2016-17	7,115,077	1,484,403
2017-18	8,187,986	1,683,706
2018-19	10,738,620	1,926,017
2019-20	12,788,944	1,146,291
2020-21[3]	12,902,713	1,306,170
2021-22		
2022-23		
2023-24[4]		

(1) Tax Offset Revenues received by the District are offset against the State apportionments received by the District.
(2) Pass-Through Revenues received by the District are not offset against the State apportionments received by the District.
(3) Unaudited.
(4) Budgeted.
Source: San Bernardino Community College District.

The District, however, can make no representations that Tax Offset Revenues and Pass-Through Revenues will continue to be received by the District in amounts consistent with prior years, or as currently projected, particularly in light of the elimination of redevelopment agencies. See "-Dissolution of Redevelopment Agencies" below. The Bonds, however, are not payable from such revenue. The Bonds shall be payable solely from the proceeds of an *ad valorem* property tax required to be levied by the Counties in an amount sufficient for the payment thereof. See "THE BONDS – Security and Sources of Payment" herein.

Lease Revenues.

Cellular Tower Space. The District leases a portion of its facilities for cellular tower antenna sites and space. These licenses are noncancelable for a period of up to 456 months. The agreements allow for 3.00% annual CPI increases to the lease payments. At termination, lessees must remove all equipment and restore the site to its original state. During fiscal year 2021-22, the District recognized $191,403 in lease revenue and $450,731 in interest revenue related to these agreements. At June 30, 2022, the District recorded $8,864,580 in lease receivables and $5,615,880 in deferred inflows of resources for these arrangements. The District used an interest rate of 5.00%, based on the rates available to finance real estate over the same time period.

Office Space. The District leases a portion of its facilities for commercial office space under several lease agreements. These leases are noncancelable for a period of up to 120 months. Many of the agreements allow for 3.00% annual CPI increases to the lease payments. At termination, lessees must restore the site to its original state. During fiscal year 2021-22, the District recognized $4,089,648 in lease revenue and $1,158,750 in interest revenue related to these agreements. At June 30, 2022, the District recorded $25,987,025 in lease receivables and $20,413,590 in deferred inflows of resources for these arrangements. The District used an interest rate of 5.00%, based on the rates available to finance real estate over the same time periods.

Dissolution of Redevelopment Agencies

On December 30, 2011, the State Supreme Court issued its decision in the case of *California Redevelopment Association v. Matosantos* ("*Matosantos*"), finding ABx1 26, a trailer bill to the 2011-12 State budget, to be constitutional. As a result, all Redevelopment Agencies in the State ceased to exist as a matter of law on February 1, 2012. The Court in *Matosantos* also found that ABx1 27, a companion bill to ABx1 26, violated the State Constitution, as amended by Proposition 22. See "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS – Proposition 1A and Proposition 22" herein. ABx1 27 would have permitted redevelopment agencies to continue operations provided their establishing cities or counties agreed to make specified payments to K-14 school districts and county offices of education, totaling $1.7 billion statewide.

ABx1 26 was modified by Assembly Bill No. 1484 (Chapter 26, Statutes of 2011-12) ("AB 1484"), which, together with ABx1 26, is referred to herein as the "Dissolution Act." The Dissolution Act provides that all rights, powers, duties and obligations of a redevelopment agency under the California Community Redevelopment Law that have not been repealed, restricted or revised pursuant to ABx1 26 will be vested in a successor agency, generally the county or city that authorized the creation of the redevelopment agency (each, a "Successor Agency"). All property tax revenues that would have been allocated to a redevelopment agency, less the corresponding county auditor-controller's cost to administer the allocation of property tax revenues, are now allocated to a corresponding Redevelopment Property Tax Trust Fund ("Trust Fund"), to be used for the payment of pass-through payments to local taxing entities, and thereafter to bonds of the former redevelopment agency and any "enforceable obligations" of the Successor Agency, as well as to pay certain administrative costs. The Dissolution Act defines "enforceable obligations" to include bonds, loans, legally required payments, judgments or settlements, legal binding and enforceable obligations, and certain other obligations.

Among the various types of enforceable obligations, the first priority for payment is tax allocation bonds issued by the former redevelopment agency; second is revenue bonds, which may have been issued by the host city, but only where the tax increment revenues were pledged for repayment and only where other pledged revenues are insufficient to make scheduled debt service payments; third is administrative costs of the Successor Agency, equal to at least $250,000 in any year, unless the oversight board reduces such amount for any fiscal year or a lesser amount is agreed to by the Successor Agency; then, fourth tax

revenues in the Trust Fund in excess of such amounts, if any, will be allocated as residual distributions to local taxing entities in the same proportions as other tax revenues. Moreover, all unencumbered cash and other assets of former redevelopment agencies will also be allocated to local taxing entities in the same proportions as tax revenues. Notwithstanding the foregoing portion of this paragraph, the order of payment is subject to modification in the event a Successor Agency timely reports to the State Controller and the Department of Finance that application of the foregoing will leave the Successor Agency with amounts insufficient to make scheduled payments on enforceable obligations. If the county auditor-controller verifies that the Successor Agency will have insufficient amounts to make scheduled payments on enforceable obligations, it shall report its findings to the State Controller. If the State Controller agrees there are insufficient funds to pay scheduled payments on enforceable obligations, the amount of such deficiency shall be deducted from the amount remaining to be distributed to taxing agencies, as described as the fourth distribution above, then from amounts available to the Successor Agency to defray administrative costs. In addition, if a taxing agency entered into an agreement pursuant to Health and Safety Code Section 33401 for payments from a redevelopment agency under which the payments were to be subordinated to certain obligations of the redevelopment agency, such subordination provisions shall continue to be given effect.

As noted above, the Dissolution Act expressly provides for continuation of pass-through payments to local taxing entities. Per statute, 100% of contractual and statutory two percent pass-throughs, and 56.7% of statutory pass-throughs authorized under the Community Redevelopment Law Reform Act of 1993 (AB 1290, Chapter 942, Statutes of 1993) ("AB 1290"), are restricted to educational facilities without offset against apportionments by the State. Only 43.3% of AB 1290 pass-throughs are offset against State aid so long as the affected local taxing entity uses the moneys received for land acquisition, facility construction, reconstruction, or remodeling, or deferred maintenance as provided under Education Code Section 42238(h).

ABX1 26 states that in the future, pass-throughs shall be made in the amount "which would have been received . . . had the redevelopment agency existed at that time," and that the county auditor-controller shall "determine the amount of property taxes that would have been allocated to each redevelopment agency had the redevelopment agency not been dissolved using current assessed values…and pursuant to statutory formulas and contractual agreements with other taxing agencies."

Successor Agencies continue to operate until all enforceable obligations have been satisfied and all remaining assets of the Successor Agency have been disposed of. AB 1484 provides that once the debt of the Successor Agency is paid off and remaining assets have been disposed of, the Successor Agency shall terminate its existence and all pass-through payment obligations shall cease.

The District can make no representations as to the extent to which its base apportionments from the State may be offset by the future receipt of residual distributions or from unencumbered cash and assets of former redevelopment agencies any other surplus property tax revenues pursuant to the Dissolution Act.

State Assistance

State community college districts' principal funding formulas and revenue sources are derived from the State budget. The following information concerning the State's budgets has been obtained from publicly available information which the District believes to be reliable; however, neither the District nor the Underwriter takes any responsibility as to the accuracy or completeness thereof and has not independently verified such information.

2023-24 State Budget. On June 27, 2023, the Governor signed the State budget for fiscal year 2023-24 (the "2023-24 Budget"). The following information is drawn from the DOF and LAO summaries of the 2023-24 Budget.

The 2023-24 Budget reports that, after two years of growth, the State is projected to face a downturn in revenues driven by a declining stock market, persistently high inflation, rising interest rates and job losses in high-wage sectors. The 2023-24 Budget forecasts that the State will face a $31.7 billion shortfall in fiscal year 2023-24. In its summary of the 2023-24 Budget, the LAO calculates the State's budget shortfall to be lower, at $26.5 billion, and results from the administration including in its calculation the cost of some policies that had not yet been adopted by the State legislature.

To close the budget gap, the 2023-24 Budget includes a series of measures intended to avoid deep reductions to priority programs that marked budgetary shortfalls over the past two decades:

- *Fund Shifts* – $9.3 billion in shifts of spending commitments from the State general fund to other sources.

- *Reductions/Pullbacks* – $8.1 billion in State general fund spending reductions or pullbacks of previously approved spending.

- *Delays* – $7.9 billion in delayed spending across multiple years, without reducing the amount of funding over the same period.

- *Revenue and Internal Borrowing* – $6.1 billion in revenue, primarily from the Managed Care Organization tax, and internal borrowing from special fund balances not projected for programmatic purposes.

- *Trigger Reductions* – $340 million in reductions that will be restored in the proposed State budget for fiscal year 2024-25 if there are sufficient resources to do so.

For fiscal year 2022-23, the 2023-24 Budget projects total general fund revenues and transfers of $205.1 billion and authorizes expenditures of $234.6 billion. The State is projected to end the 2022-23 fiscal year with total reserves of $54.2 billion, including $21.1 billion in the traditional general fund reserve, $22.3 billion in the BSA, $9.9 billion in the PSSSA and $900 million in the Safety Net Reserve Fund. For fiscal year 2023-24, the 2023-24 Budget projects total general fund revenues and transfers of $208.7 billion and authorizes expenditures of $225.9 billion. The State is projected to end the 2023-24 fiscal year with total reserves of $37.8 billion, including $3.8 billion in the traditional general fund reserve, $22.3 billion in the BSA, $10.8 billion in the PSSSA and $900 million in the Safety Net Reserve Fund. The 2023-24 Budget indicates that maintaining this level of reserves provides a prudent insurance policy, as the State continues to face revenue risks and uncertainty. Significantly, prolonged storm activity over the winter caused a tax filing delay affecting over 99% of tax filers in 55 of the State's 58 counties. This delay pushed the projected receipt of $42 billion in State tax receipts into October, representing nearly one-fourth of the 2022-23 fiscal year's total projected personal income taxes, and nearly one third of the corporation tax.

The ending balance in the BSA is at the constitutional maximum amount, requiring any amounts in excess thereof to be dedicated to infrastructure improvements. The 2023-24 Budget also includes revised deposits to the PSSSA of $4.8 billion and $1.8 billion attributable to fiscal years 2021-22 and 2022-23, respectively, and authorizes a deposit in fiscal year 2023-24 of $902 million. See "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS – Proposition 2" herein.

The minimum funding guarantee in fiscal year 2023-24 is set at $108.3 billion, including $77.5 billion from the State general fund. The 2023-24 Budget also makes retroactive increases to the minimum funding guarantee in fiscal years 2021-22 and 2022-23, setting them at $110.6 billion and $107.4 billion, respectively. Test 1 is projected to be in effect over this three year period. For fiscal year 2023-24, the minimum funding guarantee increases by $952 million (or 0.90%) relative to the revised 2022-23 level, and results from projected increases in property tax revenues that offset declines associated with lower State general fund revenue estimates. To accommodate enrollment increases related to the expansion of transitional kindergarten in school districts, the 2023-24 Budget rebenches the Test 1 percentage, from approximately 38.2% to 38.5%, to increase the percentage of State general fund revenues that count towards the minimum funding guarantee

Other significant features relating to community college funding include the following:

- *General Apportionments:* An increase of $678 million in ongoing Proposition 98 funding to provide a 8.22% COLA for apportionments, and an increase of $26.4 million in ongoing Proposition 98 funding to sustain 0.50% enrollment growth. The LAO notes that the 2023-24 Budget uses $290 million in one-time, prior-year Proposition 98 funding to support SCFF costs for fiscal year 2023-24. The LAO notes that this creates a structural gap, in that using one-time funds to cover ongoing costs will create a deficit in the Proposition 98 budget the following year.

- *Categorical Programs*: $112.5 million in ongoing Proposition 98 funding to provide an 8.22% COLA to select categorical programs and the State adult education program.

- *Flexible Block Grant*: The 2023-24 Budget reflects statutory changes to consolidate funding provided in fiscal year 2022-23 for deferred maintenance, retention and enrollment and a COVID-19 response block grant to create a flexible block grant that can be spent on any of these purposes. In addition, the 2023-24 Budget decreases one-time Proposition 98 funding for these programs by approximately $500 million.

- *Nursing Programs*: An increase of $60 million in one-time Proposition 98 funding, for five years starting in fiscal year 2024-25, to expand nursing programs and bachelor of science nursing partnerships to develop, educate and maintain the next generation of registered nurses. The implementation of this program is subject to future legislation.

- *Student Success*: The 2023-24 Budget authorizes a specific award of the Student Success Completion Grant of $5,250 per semester for specified current and former foster youth at community colleges, to cover these students' total cost of attendance. The 2023-24 Budget also reflects a decreased of $50 million in one-time Proposition 98 funding to reflect revised program participation estimates, bringing cumulative support for this program to approximately $362.6 million.

- *Student Housing*: The 2023-24 Budget reduces approximately $1.1 billion in current and planned State general fund support for affordable student housing grants. The 2023-24 Budget also reflects an increase of $78.5 million in ongoing State general fund support for student housing projects.

For additional information regarding the 2023-24 Budget, see the DOF and LAO websites at www.dof.ca.gov and www.lao.ca.gov. However, the information presented on such website is not incorporated herein by any reference.

Future Actions and Events. The District cannot predict what additional actions will be taken in the future by the State legislature and the Governor to address changing State revenues and expenditures. The District also cannot predict the impact such actions will have on State revenues available in the current or future years for education. The State budget will be affected by national and State economic conditions and other factors over which the District will have no control. Certain actions or results could produce a significant shortfall of revenue and cash, and could consequently impair the State's ability to fund schools. State budget shortfalls in future fiscal years may also have an adverse financial impact on the financial condition of the District. However, the obligation to levy *ad valorem* property taxes upon all taxable property within the District for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds would not be impaired.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

The information in this section concerning the operations of the District and the District's finances is provided as supplementary information only, and it should not be inferred from the inclusion of this information in this Official Statement that the principal of or interest on the Bonds is payable from the general fund of the District. The Bonds are payable solely from the proceeds of an ad valorem *property tax levied by the Counties for the payment thereof. See "THE BONDS – Security and Sources of Payment" herein.*

Introduction

The District was established in 1926 and serves most of the County of San Bernardino, California and a small portion of the County of Riverside, California. The District maintains two community colleges, Crafton Hills College and San Bernardino Valley College, located in Yucaipa and San Bernardino, California, respectively, which provide collegiate level instruction across a wide spectrum of subjects in grades 13 and 14. The District has approximately _____ full and part-time students and serves a resident population of approximately _____ million.

For fiscal year 2023-24, the District has budgeted a full-time equivalent student ("FTES") count of _____. Taxable property within the District has a 2023-24 assessed valuation of $_____. See "SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT" and "TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF BONDS" herein.

Accreditation

General. The ACCJC is authorized by the federal Department of Education as one of the seven regional associations that accredit public and private schools, colleges and universities in the United States. The ACCJC is the recognized accrediting association for the western region, which includes the States of California and Hawaii, as well as the territories of Guam, American Samoa and Northern Marianas Islands. The ACCJC reviews community colleges on rolling, six year cycles.

Accreditation by the ACCJC is voluntary and designed to evaluate and enforce standards of educational quality and institutional effectiveness. Accreditation is also a form of peer review. ACCJC standards and criteria are developed and implemented by representatives from the member institutions. Although the ACCJC is not a governmental agency, and has no direct authority over the operations of the District, it is responsible for determining whether the College receives or retains accreditation. For public colleges, the loss of accreditation would result in the loss of federal funding and most state funding, including student financial aid.

To obtain accreditation, institutions must first satisfy minimum ACCJC eligibility requirements (the "Eligibility Requirements"), of which there are 21 covering a wide range of areas. Accredited

institutions must continually meet these Eligibility Requirements. As part of the institutional self-study prepared during each accreditation cycle, compliance with certain of the Eligibility Requirements must be specifically demonstrated, while the balance may be addressed as part of the institution's response to related Accreditation Standards (defined herein).

As part of each accrediting cycle, the ACCJC requires member institutions to demonstrate compliance with its accreditation standards (the "Accreditation Standards"). There are four main standards: (i) Mission, Academic Quality and Institutional Effectiveness, and Integrity, (ii) Student Learning Programs and Support Services, (iii) Institutional Resources, and (iv) Leadership and Governance. Each Accreditation Standard is subdivided in several components, for a total of 127 separate standards.

In addition, to maintain accreditation, institutions must also be in compliance with the ACCJC's policies at all times during the six-year review cycle. In support of its Policy on Monitoring Institutional Performance, the ACCJC applies a set of annual monitoring and evaluation approaches that assess an institution's continued compliance with the ACCJC Standards, and that take into account institutional strength and stability. Such annual monitoring incudes, but is not limited to headcount enrollment data and the collection and analysis of key data and indicators of fiscal stewardship and stability. In furtherance of this policy, institutions are required to submit an Annual Financial Report ("AFR") including their annual audited financial statements to the ACCJC. The purpose of the AFR is to monitor the fiscal condition of the intuitions in accordance with federal requirements and to enable the ACCJC to identify institutions that are at potential financial risk. The ACCJC has developed a Composite Financial Index ("CFI") to assess institutional finances. Based on their analysis, institutions are assigned one of three levels of financial risk. Institutions in Category N (Normal Monitoring) are not subject to additional monitoring. Institutions in Category M (Enhanced Monitoring) will have enhanced monitoring of their financial condition in the current and subsequent reporting years to assess whether financial conditions improve or deteriorate. Institutions assigned as Category R (Referred) undergo a more comprehensive analysis of their financial condition by the ACCJC's financial reviewers.

If the ACCJC determines that a community college is out of compliance with Accreditation Standards, Eligibility Requirements of Policies, it may issue several levels of sanctions, including a warning, indicating the ACCJC's concern regarding identified deficiencies. If a college significantly deviates from Accreditation Standards, Eligibility Requirements or Policies, it may also be placed on "probation" status. Finally, if a college continues to be significantly out of compliance with Accreditation Standards, Eligibility Requirements of Policies, or fails to properly respond to ACCJC recommendations with respect to identified deficiencies, the ACCJC may place the affected college on a "show cause" status, requiring the affected institution to show cause why its accreditation should not be withdrawn at the end of the stated period. For a community college district issued such show cause status, ACCJC policies require the development of a closure plan for the affected college, to become operative in the event such district is unable to remedy the identified deficiencies. The requirement to develop a closure plan ensures that all those affected by the potential loss of accreditation are informed as early as possible, and that the affected district has a contingency plan for the completion of programs by students, the securing of confidential student and employee records, and the disposition of assets of the affected college. The ACCJC's policy, however, does not address State or federal laws that could bear on the ability of a community college district to close a college. Therefore, the development of a closure plan, as required by the ACCJC, should not be seen as an affirmative election to close an affected college.

Recent Accreditation History of the District. By letters dated February 1, 2021, the ACCJC notified the District that it had reaffirmed the accreditation of both San Bernardino Valley College and Crafton Hills College for seven years. The next report from both Colleges will be the Midterm Report due on October 15, 2024 and the next comprehensive review will occur in the fall term of 2027.

Additional information regarding each of the College's accreditation is available at http://www.sbccd.org/About_the_District/Chancellor/Accreditation. However, the information presented on such website is not incorporated herein by any reference.

Administration

The governing board of the District is called the Board of Trustees (the "Board"). The Board includes seven voting members elected by the voters of the District (the "Trustees"). The Trustees serve four-year terms. Elections for Trustee positions to the Board are held every two years, alternating between three and four available positions. Current Trustees, together with their office and the date their term expires, are listed below:

Board Member	Office	Term Expires
Dr. Stephanie Houston	Chair	November 2026
Dr. Anne L. Viricel	Vice Chair	November 2024
Joseph Williams	Clerk	November 2026
Dr. Nathan D. Gonzales	Trustee	November 2026
Gloria Macías Harrison	Trustee	November 2024
John Longville	Trustee	November 2024
Frank Reyes	Trustee	November 2024

The Chancellor of the District is appointed by the Board and reports to the Board. The Chancellor is responsible for management of the District's day-to-day operations and supervises the work of other key administrators.

Brief biographies of the Chancellor and the Executive Vice Chancellor follow:

Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor. Diana Z. Rodriguez was appointed Chancellor of the District effective August 1, 2021. Prior thereto she served as the President of San Bernardino Valley College commencing July 2016. Prior to her role at San Bernardino Valley College, she served as the Vice President of Student and Academic Services at Las Positas College. Ms. Rodriguez holds an Associate's Degree in Liberal Arts from Palo Verde College, and holds a Bachelor's Degree in Marketing, a Master's Degree in Business Administration, and a Master's Degree in Education from California State University, San Bernardino. She is a doctoral candidate in Higher Education Leadership at Northcentral University.

Jose F. Torres, Executive Vice Chancellor. Mr. Torres has served as the Executive Vice Chancellor since April 2018. Mr. Torres served as the Interim Chancellor from January 2020 to August 2021. From November 2014 to April 2018, he served as Vice Chancellor of Business and Fiscal Services and from June 2013 to November 2014 as the District's Director of Fiscal Services. Prior thereto, Mr. Torres served six years as the Vice President of Financial Services for the County of San Bernardino Housing Authority, and seven years as Finance Manager for the Don Bosco Technical Institute in Rosemead.

Mr. Torres holds a Bachelor of Science in Business Administration/Accounting from the California Polytechnic Institute in Pomona, and a Master's Degree in Public Administration from California State University in San Bernardino.

Labor Relations

The District currently employs ____ full-time academic professionals, ____ full-time classified employees, and ___ managerial employees. In addition, the District employs ____ part-time faculty and ____ part-time staff. These employees, except supervisors, management and some part-time employees, are represented by two bargaining units as noted below.

BARGAINING UNITS
San Bernardino Community College District

Labor Organization	Number of Employees In Organization	Contract Expiration Date
California School Employees Association	____	June 30, 20__
California Teachers Association	____	June 30, 20__

(1) Employees continue to work under the terms of the respective expired contracts while new contracts are negotiated.
Source: San Bernardino Community College District.

Retirement Programs

The information set forth below regarding the STRS and PERS programs, other than the information provided by the District regarding its annual contributions thereto, has been obtained from publicly available sources which are believed to be reliable but are not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness, and should not to be construed as a representation by either the District or the Underwriter.

STRS. All full-time certificated employees, as well as certain classified employees, are members of the California State Teachers' Retirement System ("STRS"). STRS provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits to plan members and beneficiaries under a defined benefit program (the "STRS Defined Benefit Program"). The STRS Defined Benefit Program is funded through a combination of investment earnings and statutorily set contributions from three sources: employees, employers, and the State. Benefit provisions and contribution amounts are established by State statutes, as legislatively amended from time to time.

Prior to fiscal year 2014-15, and unlike typical defined benefit programs, none of the employee, employer nor State contribution rates to the STRS Defined Benefit Program varied annually to make up funding shortfalls or assess credits for actuarial surpluses. Previously, the combined employer, employee and State contributions to the STRS Defined Benefit Program have not been sufficient to pay actuarially required amounts. As a result, and due to significant investment losses, the unfunded actuarial liability of the STRS Defined Benefit Program increased significantly prior to the implementation of AB 1469 (defined below). In September 2013, STRS projected that the STRS Defined Benefit Program would be depleted in 31 years assuming existing contribution rates continued, and other significant actuarial assumptions were realized. In an effort to reduce the unfunded actuarial liability of the STRS Defined Benefit Program, the State passed the legislation described below to increase contribution rates.

Prior to July 1, 2014, K-14 school districts were required by such statutes to contribute 8.25% of eligible salary expenditures, while participants contributed 8% of their respective salaries. On June 24, 2014, the Governor signed AB 1469 ("AB 1469") into law as a part of the State's fiscal year 2014-15 budget. AB 1469 seeks to fully fund the unfunded actuarial obligation with respect to service credited to members of the STRS Defined Benefit Program before July 1, 2014 (the "2014 Liability"), within 32 years, by increasing member, K-14 school district and State contributions to STRS. Commencing July 1, 2014, the employee contribution rate increased over a three-year phase-in period in accordance with the following schedule:

MEMBER CONTRIBUTION RATES
STRS (Defined Benefit Program)

Effective Date	STRS Members Hired Prior to January 1, 2013	STRS Members Hired After January 1, 2013
July 1, 2014	8.150%	8.150%
July 1, 2015	9.200	8.560
July 1, 2016	10.250	9.205

Source: AB 1469.

Pursuant to the Reform Act (defined below), the contribution rates for members ("PEPRA Members") hired after the Implementation Date (defined below) will be adjusted if the normal cost increases by more than 1% since the last time the member contribution was set. The contribution rate for employees ("Classic Members") hired before the Implementation Date (defined below) increased from 9.205% of creditable compensation for fiscal year commencing July 1, 2017 to 10.205% of creditable compensation effective July 1, 2018. For fiscal year commencing July 1, 2021, the contribution rate was 10.250% for Classic Members and 10.205% for PEPRA Members. For fiscal year commencing July 1, 2022, the contribution rate is 10.250% for Classic Members and 10.205% for PEPRA Members. For fiscal year commencing July 1, 2023, the contribution rate will be 10.250% for Classic Members and 10.205% for PEPRA Members.

Pursuant to AB 1469, K-14 school districts' contribution rate increased over a seven-year phase-in period in accordance with the following schedule:

K-14 SCHOOL DISTRICT CONTRIBUTION RATES
STRS (Defined Benefit Program)

Effective Date	K-14 school districts
July 1, 2014	8.88%
July 1, 2015	10.73
July 1, 2016	12.58
July 1, 2017	14.43
July 1, 2018	16.28
July 1, 2019	18.13
July 1, 2020	19.10

Source: AB 1469.

Based upon the recommendation from its actuary, for fiscal year 2021-22 and each fiscal year thereafter the STRS Teachers' Retirement Board (the "STRS Board"), is required to increase or decrease the K-14 school districts' contribution rate to reflect the contribution required to eliminate the remaining 2014 Liability by June 30, 2046; provided that the rate cannot change in any fiscal year by more than 1% of creditable compensation upon which members' contributions to the STRS Defined Benefit Program are based; and provided further that such contribution rate cannot exceed a maximum of 20.25%. In addition to the increased contribution rates discussed above, AB 1469 also requires the STRS Board to report to the State Legislature every five years (commencing with a report due on or before July 1, 2019) on the fiscal health of the STRS Defined Benefit Program and the unfunded actuarial obligation with respect to service credited to members of that program before July 1, 2014. The reports are also required to identify adjustments required in contribution rates for K-14 school districts and the State in order to eliminate the 2014 Liability.

On June 27, 2019, the Governor signed SB 90 ("SB 90") into law as a part of the 2019-20 Budget. Pursuant to SB 90, the State Legislature appropriated $2.246 billion to be transferred to the Teacher's Retirement Fund for the STRS Defined Benefit Program to pay in advance, on behalf of employers, part of the contributions required for fiscal years 2019-20 and 2020-21, resulting in K-14 school districts having to contribute 1.03% less in fiscal year 2019-20 and 0.70% less in fiscal year 2020-21, resulting in employer contribution rates of 17.1% in fiscal year 2019-20 and 18.4% in fiscal year 2020-21. In addition, the State made a contribution of $1.117 billion to be allocated to reduce the employer's share of the unfunded actuarial obligation determined by the STRS Board upon recommendation from its actuary. This additional payment was reflected in the June 30, 2020 actuarial valuation. Subsequently, the State's 2020-21 Budget redirected $2.3 billion previously appropriated to STRS and PERS pursuant to SB 90 for long-term unfunded liabilities to further reduce the employer contribution rates in fiscal year 2020-21 and 2021-22. As a result, the effective employer contribution rate was 16.15% in fiscal year 2020-21 and 16.92% in fiscal year 2021-22. The employer contribution rate was 19.1% in fiscal year 2022-23 and is 19.1% in fiscal year 2023-24.

The District's contributions to STRS were $6,709,691 in fiscal year 2018-19, $7,776,203 in fiscal year 2019-20, $6,998,501 in fiscal year 2020-21, $7,496,204 in fiscal year 2021-22, and $_____ (estimated) in fiscal year 2022-23. The District has budgeted $_____ for its contribution to STRS for fiscal year 2023-24.

The State also contributes to STRS, currently in an amount equal to 8.328% for fiscal year 2023-24. The State's contribution reflects a base contribution rate of 2.017%, and a supplemental contribution rate that will vary from year to year based on statutory criteria. Based upon the recommendation from its actuary, for fiscal year 2017-18 and each fiscal year thereafter, the STRS Board is required, with certain limitations, to increase or decrease the State's contribution rates to reflect the contribution required to eliminate the unfunded actuarial accrued liability attributed to benefits in effect before July 1, 1990. However, the maximum increase or decrease in a given year is limited to 0.5% of payroll under the STRS valuation policy. Once the State has eliminated its share of the STRS' unfunded actuarial obligation, the State contribution will be immediately reduced to the base contribution rate of 2.017% of payroll.

In addition, the State is currently required to make an annual general fund contribution up to 2.5% of the fiscal year covered STRS member payroll to the Supplemental Benefit Protection Account (the "SBPA"), which was established by statute to provide supplemental payments to beneficiaries whose purchasing power has fallen below 85% of the purchasing power of their initial allowance.

PERS. Classified employees working four or more hours per day are members of the California Public Employees' Retirement System ("PERS"). PERS provides retirement and disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Benefit provisions are established by the State statutes, as legislatively amended from time to time. PERS operates a number of retirement plans including the Public Employees Retirement Fund ("PERF"). PERF is a multiple-employer defined benefit retirement plan. In addition to the State, employer participants at June 30, 2022 included 1,601 public agencies and 1,335 K-14 school districts and charter schools. PERS acts as the common investment and administrative agent for the member agencies. The State and K-14 school districts (for "classified employees," which generally consist of school employees other than teachers) are required by law to participate in PERF. Employees participating in PERF generally become fully vested in their retirement benefits earned to date after five years of credited service. One of the plans operated by PERS is for K-14 school districts throughout the State (the "Schools Pool").

Contributions by employers to the Schools Pool are based upon an actuarial rate determined annually and contributions by plan members vary based upon their date of hire. Pursuant to SB 90, the State Legislature appropriated $904 million to the Schools Pool, including transfers in fiscal years 2019-20 and 2020-21 to the Public Employees Retirement Fund to pay, in advance on behalf of K-14 school

district employers, part of the contributions required for K-14 school district employers for such fiscal years, as well as additional amounts to be applied toward certain unfunded liabilities for K-14 school district employers. In June 2020, SB 90 was amended by Assembly Bill 84/Senate Bill 111 ("AB 84"). Under AB 84, $144 million of the State contribution under SB 90 was deemed to satisfy a portion of the State's required contribution in fiscal year 2019-20, and the amounts previously allocated toward future liabilities were redirected such that, $430 million will satisfy a portion of the employer contribution rate in fiscal year 2020-21, and $330 million will satisfy a portion of the employer contribution rate in fiscal year 2021-22. As a result of the payments made by the State pursuant to SB 90, as amended by AB 84, the employer contribution rate was 19.721% for fiscal year 2019-20, 20.7% in fiscal year 2020-21, and 22.91% for fiscal year 2021-22. The employer contribution rate was 25.37% in fiscal year 2022-23 and is 26.68% in fiscal year 2023-24. Classic Members contribute at a rate established by statute, which is 7% in fiscal year 2023-24, while PEPRA Members contribute at an actuarially determined rate, which was 8% in fiscal year 2023-24. See "—California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013" herein.

The District's contributions to PERS were $6,323,031 in fiscal year 2018-19, $7,195,887 in fiscal year 2019-20, $7,393,102 in fiscal year 2020-21, $8,404,280 in fiscal year 2021-22, and $_____ (unaudited) in fiscal year 2022-23. The District has budgeted $_____ for its contribution to PERS for fiscal year 2023-24.

State Pension Trusts. Each of STRS and PERS issues a separate comprehensive financial report that includes financial statements and required supplemental information. Copies of such financial reports may be obtained from each of STRS and PERS as follows: (i) STRS, P.O. Box 15275, Sacramento, California 95851-0275; (ii) PERS, P.O. Box 942703, Sacramento, California 94229-2703. Moreover, each of STRS and PERS maintains a website, as follows: (i) STRS: www.calstrs.com; (ii) PERS: www.calpers.ca.gov. However, the information presented in such financial reports or on such websites is not incorporated into this Official Statement by any reference.

Both STRS and PERS have substantial statewide unfunded liabilities. The amount of these unfunded liabilities will vary depending on actuarial assumptions, returns on investments, salary scales and participant contributions. The following table summarizes information regarding the actuarially-determined accrued liability for both STRS and PERS. Actuarial assessments are "forward-looking" information that reflect the judgment of the fiduciaries of the pension plans, and are based upon a variety of assumptions, one or more of which may not materialize or be changed in the future. Actuarial assessments will change with the future experience of the pension plans.

FUNDED STATUS
STRS (Defined Benefit Program) and PERS (Schools Pool)
(Dollar Amounts in Millions)[1]
Fiscal Years 2010-11 through 2021-22

STRS

Fiscal Year	Accrued Liability	Value of Trust Assets (MVA)[2]	Unfunded Liability (MVA)[2]	Value of Trust Assets (AVA)[3]	Unfunded Liability (AVA)[3]
2010-11	$208,405	$147,140	$68,365	$143,930	$64,475
2011-12	215,189	143,118	80,354	144,232	70,957
2012-13	222,281	157,176	74,374	148,614	73,667
2013-14	231,213	179,749	61,807	158,495	72,718
2014-15	241,753	180,633	72,626	165,553	76,200
2015-16	266,704	177,914	101,586	169,976	96,728
2016-17	286,950	197,718	103,468	179,689	107,261
2017-18	297,603	211,367	101,992	190,451	107,152
2018-19	310,719	225,466	102,636	205,016	105,703
2019-20	322,127	233,253	107,999	216,252	105,875
2020-21	332,082	292,980	60,136	242,363	89,719
2021-22	346,089	283,340	85,803	257,537	88,552

PERS

Fiscal Year	Accrued Liability	Value of Trust Assets (MVA)	Unfunded Liability (MVA)	Value of Trust Assets (AVA)[3]	Unfunded Liability (AVA)[3]
2010-11	$58,358	$45,901	$12,457	$51,547	$6,811
2011-12	59,439	44,854	14,585	53,791	5,648
2012-13	61,487	49,482	12,005	56,250	5,237
2013-14	65,600	56,838	8,761	--[4]	--[4]
2014-15	73,325	56,814	16,511	--[4]	--[4]
2015-16	77,544	55,785	21,759	--[4]	--[4]
2016-17	84,416	60,865	23,551	--[4]	--[4]
2017-18	92,071	64,846	27,225	--[4]	--[4]
2018-19[5]	99,528	68,177	31,351	--[4]	--[4]
2019-20[6]	104,062	71,400	32,662	--[4]	--[4]
2020-21	110,507	86,519	23,988	--[4]	--[4]
2021-22[7]	116,982	79,386	37,596	--[4]	--[4]

(1) Amounts may not add due to rounding.

(2) Reflects market value of assets, including the assets allocated to the SBPA reserve. Since the benefits provided through the SBPA are not a part of the projected benefits included in the actuarial valuations summarized above, the SBPA reserve is subtracted from the STRS Defined Benefit Program assets to arrive at the value of assets available to support benefits included in the respective actuarial valuations.

(3) Reflects actuarial value of assets.

(4) Effective for the June 30, 2014 actuarial valuation, PERS no longer uses an actuarial value of assets.

(5) For the fiscal year 2020-21 actuarially determined contribution, the additional $430 million State contribution made pursuant to AB 84 did not directly impact the actuarially determined contribution as it was not yet in the Schools Pool by the June 30, 2019 actuarial valuation date. The additional State contribution was treated as an advance payment toward the unfunded accrued liability contribution with required employer contribution rate correspondingly reduced.

(6) For the fiscal year 2021-22 actuarially required contribution, the impact of the additional $330 million State contribution made pursuant to AB 84 is directly reflected in the actuarially determined contribution, because the additional payment was in the Schools Pool as of the June 30, 2020 actuarial valuation date, which served to reduce the required employer contribution rate by 2.16% of payroll.

(7) On April 17, 2023, the PERS Board (defined below) approved the K-14 school district contribution rate for fiscal year 2023-24 and released certain actuarial information to be incorporated into the 2022 PERS Actuarial Valuation to be released in the latter half of 2023.

Source: PERS Schools Pool Actuarial Valuation; STRS Defined Benefit Program Actuarial Valuation.

The STRS Board has sole authority to determine the actuarial assumptions and methods used for the valuation of the STRS Defined Benefit Program. Based on the multi-year CalSTRS Experience Analysis (spanning from July 1, 2010, through June 30, 2015) (the "2017 Experience Analysis"), on February 1, 2017, the STRS Board adopted a new set of actuarial assumptions that reflect member's increasing life expectancies and current economic trends. These new assumptions were first reflected in the STRS Defined Benefit Program Actuarial Valuation, as of June 30, 2016 (the "2016 STRS Actuarial Valuation"). The new actuarial assumptions include, but are not limited to: (i) adopting a generational mortality methodology to reflect past improvements in life expectancies and provide a more dynamic assessment of future life spans, (ii) decreasing the investment rate of return (net of investment and administrative expenses) to 7.25% for the 2016 STRS Actuarial Valuation and 7.00% for the June 30, 2017 actuarial evaluation, and (iii) decreasing the projected wage growth to 3.50% and the projected inflation rate to 2.75%.

Based on the multi-year CalSTRS Experience Analysis (spanning from July 1, 2015, through June 30, 2018) (the "2020 Experience Analysis"), on January 31, 2020, the STRS Board adopted a new set of actuarial assumptions that were first reflected in the STRS Defined Benefit Program Actuarial Valuation, as of June 30, 2019 (the "2019 STRS Actuarial Valuation"). While no changes were made to the actuarial assumptions discussed above, which were established as a result of the 2017 Experience Analysis, certain demographic changes were made, including: (i) lowering the termination rates to reflect a continued trend of lower than expected teachers leaving their employment prior to retirement, and (ii) adopting changes to the retirement rates for both Classic Members and PEPRA Members to better reflect the anticipated impact of years of service on retirements. The 2022 STRS Actuarial Valuation (defined below) continues using the Entry Age Normal Actuarial Cost Method.

The STRS Defined Benefit Program Actuarial Valuation, as of June 30, 2022 (the "2022 STRS Actuarial Valuation") reports that, based on an actuarial value of assets, the unfunded actuarial obligation decreased by approximately $1.17 billion since the 2021 STRS Actuarial Valuation and the funded ratio increased by 1.4% to 74.4% over such time period, despite a negative investment return in 2021-22. The main reason for the increase in the funded ratio was the recognition of the deferred investment gains from prior years, primarily an investment gain of 27.2% in 2020-21, which has been partially offset by the impact of the less-than-assumed investment return for the most recently completed fiscal year (2021-22). For actuarial purposes, the STRS Board has approved the use of an actuarial value of assets, which smooths the volatility of investment returns by reflecting only one-third of the net accumulated investment gains or losses in a year. The investment gains that were set aside in the 2021 STRS Actuarial Valuation were more than sufficient to cover the full impact of the negative investment return in 2021-22. Another reason for the improved funding levels and decrease in unfunded actuarial obligation were the additional supplemental payments made by the State in 2021-22 ($584 million in 2021-22 above what was required by the contribution rate adopted by the STRS Board). Using the Fair Market Value of Assets, the funded ratio has decreased by 6.7% since 2021 Actuarial Valuation from 81.9% to 75.2%, primarily due to the actual market returns for the 2021-22 fiscal year being less than the assumed investment return of 7%. The STRS Board has no authority to adjust rates to pay down the portion of the unfunded actuarial obligation related to service accrued on or after July 1, 2014 for member benefits adopted after 1990 (the "Unallocated UAO"). There was a decrease in the surplus (a negative unfunded actuarial obligation) for the Unallocated UAO from $469 million as of June 30, 2021 to $359 million as of June 30, 2022.

According to the 2022 STRS Actuarial Valuation, the future revenues from contributions and appropriations for the STRS Defined Benefit Program are projected to be approximately sufficient to finance its obligations with a projected ending funded ratio in fiscal year ending June 30, 2046 of 100.3%. This finding assumes adjustments to contribution rates in line with the funding plan and STRS Board policies, the future recognition of the currently deferred asset gains, and is based on the valuation

assumptions and valuation policy adopted by the STRS Board, including a 7.00% investment rate of return assumption.

In its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for fiscal year ending June 30, 2022, STRS reported a money weighted net return on investment of negative 2.4% and time-weighted net return on investments of negative 1.3% for fiscal year 2021-22, ending with the total fund value of $301.6 billion as of June 30, 2022. When STRS released the preliminary investment return for fiscal year 2021-22 on July 29, 2022, STRS noted that it is the first negative return since 2009, reflecting the ongoing volatility in the global financial markets impacted by inflation, rising interest rates, COVID-19 and the war in Ukraine. Due in part to the 27.2% return in fiscal year 2020-21, STRS projected in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report that it remains in position to be fully funded by 2046.

On November 2, 2022, STRS released is 2022 Review of Funding Levels and Risks (the STRS 2022 Review of Funding Levels and Risks"), which is based on the 2021 STRS Actuarial Valuation and reflects all relevant changes that have occurred since 2021 STRS Actuarial Valuation, including the negative 2.4% money-weighted investment loss reported for the 2021-22 fiscal year. The key results and findings noted in the STRS 2022 Review of Funding Levels and Risks were that (i) the State's share of the STRS unfunded actuarial obligation is still projected to be eliminated prior to 2046 (currently projected to be eliminated by fiscal year 2029-30), but not as early as projected in the June 30, 2021 valuation, (ii) the current contribution rates for the State and employers are projected to be sufficient to eliminate their share of the STRS unfunded actuarial obligation by 2046 and contribution rate increases are not expected to be needed for fiscal year 2023-24, (iii) the largest risk facing STRS' ability to reach full funding remains investment-related risk, especially considering the Defined Benefit Program continues to mature, which will increase the system's sensitivity to investment experience, and the State's share of the unfunded actuarial obligation could quickly increase if STRS were to experience another year in which the investment return is significantly below the assumed rate of return, (iv) anticipated continued decreases in enrollment in K-12 public schools could lead to future declines in the size of the active membership, resulting in lower than anticipated payroll growth, which could negatively impact STRS' ability to achieve full funding, requiring contribution rate increases, especially among employers, (v) a recession resulting in a period of low investment returns and a decline in the size of the active membership could hurt STRS ability to reach full funding, and (vi) the ability of the funding plan to allow STRS to reach full funding is dependent on STRS meeting its current actuarial assumptions over the long term, while uncertainty around inflation, investment markets and payroll growth could put pressure on STRS' ability to meet some of its long-term actuarial assumptions. In addition, with respect to investment related risks, the STRS 2022 Review of Funding Levels and Risks notes that once the State's supplemental contribution rate is reduced to zero (as discussed above), if it were ever needed to be increased again, the STRS Board will be limited to increases of only 0.5% of payroll each year, which could take the STRS Board years before it is able to increase the rate to the levels necessary to reduce any newly realized unfunded actuarial obligation.

Between 2019 and 2020, the number of teachers actively working dropped from 451,000, to about 448,000. Between 2020 and 2021, the number of active teachers continued to drop to about 429,000, which resulted in a payroll that remained flat, below the 3.5% annual payroll growth assumption. In 2022, the total number of active members was back to the levels last seen prior to the start of the COVID-19 pandemic, increasing by approximately 20,000 over the last fiscal year. The total payroll increased by more than 6% over the last fiscal year, resulting in STRS collecting more contributions from employers than expected. The STRS 2022 Review of Funding Levels and Risks notes that, a likely contributor to the decline in active membership in 2020-21 was the higher than expected retirements STRS experienced that fiscal year and the uncertainties related to the COVID-19 pandemic. Although an increase in retirements would normally not impact long-term funding, decisions made by employers about whether to replace the teachers who have retired can impact STRS ability to reach full funding by 2046, especially if it leads to an overall reduction in the number of teachers working in the

State and a reduction in total payroll. The STRS 2022 Review of Funding Levels and Risks, also notes that another area of particular concern related to payroll growth and the number of teachers in the State is the decreasing population of children enrolled in K-12 schools in the State. Total enrollment in public schools in the State dropped 271,000, or 4.4% reduction, between 2019-20 and 2021-22. Several factors contributed to the drop of enrollment during that time period, including the increase in the number of homeschool students and students enrolled in private schools during the COVID-19 pandemic. The STRS 2022 Review of Funding Levels and Risks notes that it is unclear whether the decrease in overall enrollment is permanent or simply a temporary effect of the COVID-19 pandemic. See "FUNDING OF COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICTS IN CALIFORNIA – Considerations Regarding COVID-19" herein. In September 2022, the State updated its projection of K-12 enrollment for the State, which assumes the number of children enrolled in K-12 schools will decline approximately 9% over the next 10 years.

On July 27, 2023, STRS reported a net return on investments of 6.3% for fiscal year 2022-23, ending with the total fund value of $315.6 billion as of June 30, 2023. The 2022-23 return keeps STRS on track long term, as the 3-,5-,10-, 20-, and 30-year returns, including the 10.1% 3-year return, all surpass the actuarial assumption of 7.0%, despite inflation, rising interest rates and global uncertainty. Due in part to the 27.2% return in fiscal year 2020-21, STRS remains in position to be fully funded by 2046.

In recent years, the PERS Board of Administration (the "PERS Board") has taken several steps, as described below, intended to reduce the amount of the unfunded accrued actuarial liability of its plans, including the Schools Pool.

On March 14, 2012, the PERS Board voted to lower the PERS' rate of expected price inflation and its investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses) (the "PERS Discount Rate") from 7.75% to 7.5%. On February 18, 2014, the PERS Board voted to keep the PERS Discount Rate unchanged at 7.5%. On November 17, 2015, the PERS Board approved a new funding risk mitigation policy to incrementally lower the PERS Discount Rate by establishing a mechanism whereby such rate is reduced by a minimum of 0.05% to a maximum of 0.25% in years when investment returns outperform the existing PERS Discount Rate by at least four percentage points. On December 21, 2016, the PERS Board voted to lower the PERS Discount Rate to 7.0% over a three year phase-in period in accordance with the following schedule: 7.375% for the June 30, 2017 actuarial valuation, 7.25% for the June 30, 2018 actuarial valuation and 7.00% for the June 30, 2019 actuarial valuation. The new discount rate went into effect July 1, 2017 for the State and July 1, 2018 for K-14 school districts and other public agencies. Lowering the PERS Discount Rate means employers that contract with PERS to administer their pension plans will see increases in their normal costs and unfunded actuarial liabilities. Active members hired after January 1, 2013, under the Reform Act (defined below) will also see their contribution rates rise. The PERS Funding Risk Mitigation Policy recently triggered an automatic decrease of 0.2% in the PERS Discount Rate due to the investment return in fiscal year 2020-21, lowering such rate to 6.8%.

On April 17, 2013, the PERS Board approved new actuarial policies aimed at returning PERS to fully-funded status within 30 years. The policies included a rate smoothing method with a 30-year fixed amortization period for gains and losses, a five-year increase of public agency contribution rates, including the contribution rate at the onset of such amortization period, and a five year reduction of public agency contribution rates at the end of such amortization period. The new actuarial policies were first included in the June 30, 2014 actuarial valuation and were implemented with respect the State, K-14 school districts and all other public agencies in fiscal year 2015-16.

Also, on February 20, 2014, the PERS Board approved new demographic assumptions reflecting (i) expected longer life spans of public agency employees and related increases in costs for the PERS system and (ii) trends of higher rates of retirement for certain public agency employee classes, including

police officers and firefighters. The new actuarial assumptions were first reflected in the Schools Pool in the June 30, 2015 actuarial valuation. The increase in liability due to the new assumptions will be amortized over 20 years with increases phased in over five years, beginning with the contribution requirement for fiscal year 2016-17. The new demographic assumptions affect the State, K-14 school districts and all other public agencies.

On February 14, 2018, the PERS Board approved a new actuarial amortization policy with an effective date for actuarial valuations beginning on or after June 30, 2019, which includes (i) shortening the period over which actuarial gains and losses are amortized from 30 years to 20 years, (ii) requiring that amortization payments for all unfunded accrued liability bases established after the effective date be computed to remain a level dollar amount throughout the amortization period, (iii) removing the 5-year ramp-up and ramp-down on unfunded accrued liability bases attributable to assumptions changes and non-investment gains/losses established on or after the effective date and (iv) removing the 5-year ramp-down on investment gains/losses established after the effective date. While PERS expects that reducing the amortization period for certain sources of unfunded liability will increase future average funding ratios, provide faster recovery of funded status following market downturns, decrease expected cumulative contributions, and mitigate concerns over intergenerational equity, such changes may result in increases in future employer contribution rates.

The PERS Board is required to undertake an experience study every four years under its Actuarial Assumptions Policy and State law. As a result of the most recent experience study, on November 17, 2021 (the "2021 Experience Study"), the PERS Board approved new actuarial assumptions, including (i) lowering the inflation rate to 2.30% per year, (ii) increasing the assumed real wage inflation assumption to 0.5%, which results in a total wage inflation of 2.80%, (iii) increasing the payroll growth rate to 2.80%, and (iv) certain changes to demographic assumptions relating to modifications to the mortality rates, retirement rates, and disability rates (both work and non-work related), and rates of salary increases due to seniority and promotion. These actuarial assumptions will be incorporated into the actuarial valuation for fiscal year ending June 30, 2021 and will first impact contribution rates for school districts in fiscal year 2022-23. Based on the timing of the study, the member data used in the analysis, which runs through June 30, 2019, does not include the impacts of COVID-19. Preliminary analysis of the system experience since the beginning of the pandemic has shown demographic experience (e.g. retirements, deaths, etc.) did differ from the current actuarial assumptions in some areas, which will be more precisely quantified in future actuarial valuations.

On November 15, 2021, the PERS Board selected a new asset allocation mix through its periodic Asset Liability Management Study that will guide the fund's investment portfolio for the next four years, retained the current 6.8% discount rate and approved adding 5% leverage to increase diversification. The new asset allocation takes effect July 1, 2022 and will impact contribution rates for employers and PEPRA employees beginning in fiscal year 2022-23.

The Schools Pool Actuarial Valuation as of June 30, 2021 (the "2021 PERS Actuarial Valuation"), reported that from June 30, 2020 to June 30, 2021 the funded ratio of the Schools Pool increased by 9.7% (from 68.6% to 78.3%), which was primarily due to investment return in 2020-21 being greater than expected, offset partially by the reduction in discount rate from 7.00% to 6.80%. On July 12, 2021 PERS reported a preliminary 21.3% net return on investments for fiscal year 2021. Since the preliminary return sufficiently exceeded the 7.00% discount rate, the Funding Risk Mitigation Policy triggered a 0.20% reduction in the discount rate, from 7.00% to 6.8%. Pursuant to the Funding Risk Mitigation and Actuarial Amortization policies, a portion of the investment gain was used to fully offset the increase in unfunded liability resulting from the decrease in discount rate. The remaining net investment gain was amortized over 20 years with a five year ramp.

In its Basic Financial Statements for fiscal year ending June 30, 2022, PERS reported a time-weighted net return on investment of negative 6.1% and a money-weighted net return on investment of negative 7.5% for fiscal year 2021-22. When PERS released the preliminary investment returns for fiscal year 2021-22 on July 20, 2022, PERS noted that volatile global financial markets, geopolitical instability, domestic interest rate hikes, and inflation all had an impact on the investment return. The investment return for fiscal year 2021-22 will be reflected in contribution levels for the State and employers in fiscal year 2023-24.

In November 2022, PERS released its 2022 Annual Review of Funding Levels and Risk (the "2022 PERS Funding Levels and Risk Report"), which provided a summary of the current funding levels of the system, the near-term outlook for required contributions and risks faced by the system in the near and long-term. The results presented in the 2022 PERS Funding Levels and Risk Report are based on the June 30, 2021 annual valuations, which have been projected forward to June 30, 2022 based on preliminary investment performance for the year ending June 30, 2022. The unfavorable investment returns during the year ending June 30, 2022 resulted in decreases to the funded ratios for PERS plans. The funded status of the Schools Pool decreased from 78.3% as of June 30, 2021 to a projected 69% as of June 30, 2022. The 2022 PERS Funding Levels and Risk Report notes that the pandemic has potential to alter the experience of the retirement in several different areas, including investment returns, inflation, deaths, retirements, terminations, disability retirements, and pay increases. See "FUNDING OF COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICTS IN CALIFORNIA – Considerations Regarding COVID-19" herein. The 2022 PERS Funding Levels and Risk Report notes that over the next several years, inflation and near-term economic decline, also have the potential to either increase required contributions or add additional financial strain on employers and their ability to make required contributions. PERS and its members are potentially impacted by high inflation because wages generally keep pace with inflation over the long-term, many retirees are likely to receive higher cost-of-living adjustments but will likely still lose purchasing power, and increases in wages exceeding the assumed increases and higher COLAs result in higher contributions for employers. In addition, many forecasters are predicting an economic slowdown in the near future, which could lead to lower investment returns, increased investment volatility, and higher unemployment. If the system experiences lower than expected investment returns, the potential impact on required contributions, combined with the impacts of high inflation, could push contribution rates to levels that would prove challenging for some employers.

On April 17, 2023, the PERS Board established the employer contribution rates for fiscal year 2023-24 and released information from the Schools Pool Actuarial Valuation as of June 30, 2022 (the "2022 PERS Actuarial Valuation"), ahead of its release date in the latter half of 2023. From June 30, 2021 to June 30, 2022, the funded status of the Schools Pool decreased by 10.4% (from 78.3% to 67.9%) and the unfunded accrued liability increased by $13.6 billion. This deterioration in funded status was due primarily to the lower-than-expected investment return in fiscal year 2021-22. From the Basic Financial Statements issued on November 15, 2022, PERS reported a return on investments of a negative 7.5% (before recognition of administrative expenses) for fiscal year 2021-22 compared to an expected return of 6.8%, which generated an actuarial investment loss of $12.4 billion. This loss will be amortized over 20 years with a five-year ramp (phase-in) increasing the employer contribution rate in fiscal year 2022-23 by 1.69% of payroll. Due to the five-year ramp, this impact will increase in each year until it reaches an estimated 7.6% of payroll in fiscal year 2027-28. Non-investment experience during fiscal year 2021-22 produced an actuarial loss of $1.6 billion, which will be amortized over 20 years. The two most significant sources of non-investment experience were salary increases for active members (averaging 8.0% for members actively employed during the entire year ending June 30, 2022) and benefit increases to annuitants, both of which generated an actuarial experience loss. Total reported payroll in fiscal year 2021-22 increased by 10.2% over the prior year, compared to 2.8% expected, which served to reduce the employer contribution rate for fiscal year 2023-24 by 1.04% of payroll. Assuming all actuarial assumptions are realized, including an assumed investment return of 6.80%, and no changes to assumptions, methods of benefits will occur during the projection period, along with the expected

reductions in normal cost due to the continuing transition of active members from Classic Members to PEPRA Members, the projected contribution rate for fiscal year 2024-25 is 27.7%, with annual increases in most years thereafter, resulting in a projected 29.8% employer contribution rate in fiscal year 2028-29. The actual investment return for fiscal year 2022-23 was not known at the time this projection was made. The projections above assume the investment return for that year will be 6.8%. If the actual investment return differs from 6.80%, the actual contribution requirements for the projected years will differ from those shown above. During the time period between the valuation date and the release of information from the 2022 PERS Actuarial Valuation in April 2023, inflation has been significantly higher than the expected rate of 2.3% per annum. Higher inflation is likely to put at least some upward pressure on contribution requirements and downward pressure on the funded status in the June 30, 2023 valuation. Future contribution requirements may differ significantly. The actual long term cost of the plan will depend on the actual benefits and expenses paid and the actual investment experience of the fund.

On July 19, 2023. PERS reported a preliminary net return on investment of 5.8% for fiscal year 2022-23. When factoring in PERS' discount rate of 6.8% — comparable to an assumed annual rate of return – and the 2022-23 preliminary return of 5.8%, the estimated funded status now stands at 72%. As of June 30, 2023, assets were valued at $462.8 billion. The final investment return for fiscal year 2022-23 will be calculated based on audited figures and will be reflected in contribution levels for the State and school district employers in fiscal year 2024-25.

The District can make no representations regarding the future program liabilities of STRS, or whether the District will be required to make additional contributions to STRS in the future above those amounts required under AB 1469. The District can also provide no assurances that the District's required contributions to PERS will not increase in the future.

California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013. On September 12, 2012, the Governor signed into law the California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013 (the "Reform Act"), which makes changes to both STRS and PERS, most substantially affecting new employees hired after January 1, 2013 (the "Implementation Date"). For PEPRA Members, the Reform Act changes the normal retirement age by increasing the eligibility for the 2% age factor (the age factor is the percent of final compensation to which an employee is entitled for each year of service) from age 60 to 62 and increasing the eligibility of the maximum age factor of 2.4% from age 63 to 65. Similarly, for non-safety PERS participants hired after the Implementation Date, the Reform Act changes the normal retirement age by increasing the eligibility for the 2% age factor from age 55 to 62 and increases the eligibility requirement for the maximum age factor of 2.5% to age 67. Among the other changes to PERS and STRS, the Reform Act also: (i) requires all new participants enrolled in PERS and STRS after the Implementation Date to contribute at least 50% of the total annual normal cost of their pension benefit each year as determined by an actuary, (ii) requires STRS and PERS to determine the final compensation amount for employees based upon the highest annual compensation earnable averaged over a consecutive 36-month period as the basis for calculating retirement benefits for new participants enrolled after the Implementation Date (previously 12 months for STRS members who retire with 25 years of service), and (iii) caps "pensionable compensation" for new participants enrolled after the Implementation Date at 100% of the federal Social Security contribution (to be adjusted annually based on changes to the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers) and benefit base for members participating in Social Security or 120% for members not participating in social security (to be adjusted annually based on changes to the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers), while excluding previously allowed forms of compensation under the formula such as payments for unused vacation, annual leave, personal leave, sick leave, or compensatory time off.

GASB Statement Nos. 67 and 68. On June 25, 2012, GASB approved Statements Nos. 67 and 68 ("Statements") with respect to pension accounting and financial reporting standards for state and local governments and pension plans. The new Statements, No. 67 and No. 68, replace GASB Statement No.

27 and most of Statements No. 25 and No. 50. The changes impact the accounting treatment of pension plans in which state and local governments participate. Major changes include: (1) the inclusion of unfunded pension liabilities on the government's balance sheet (previously, such unfunded liabilities are typically included as notes to the government's financial statements); (2) more components of full pension costs being shown as expenses regardless of actual contribution levels; (3) lower actuarial discount rates being required to be used for underfunded plans in certain cases for purposes of the financial statements; (4) closed amortization periods for unfunded liabilities being required to be used for certain purposes of the financial statements; and (5) the difference between expected and actual investment returns being recognized over a closed five-year smoothing period. In addition, according to GASB, Statement No. 68 means that, for pensions within the scope of the Statement, a cost-sharing employer that does not have a special funding situation is required to recognize a net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources related to pensions and pension expense based on its proportionate share of the net pension liability for benefits provided through the pension plan. Because the accounting standards do not require changes in funding policies, the full extent of the effect of the new standards on the District is not known at this time. The reporting requirements for pension plans took effect for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2013 and the reporting requirements for government employers, including the District, took effect for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2014.

As of June 30, 2022, the District's proportionate shares of the STRS and PERS net pension liabilities were $35,115,598 and $50,462,506, respectively. For more information, see "APPENDIX B – 2021-22 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT – Note 13" attached hereto.

Pension Rate Stabilization Program. In fiscal year 2016-17, the District became a member of the PARS Pension Rate Stabilization Program (the "PRSP"). Through the PRSP, community college districts can manage their pension costs through an IRS Section 115 irrevocable trust designed to pre-fund pension costs and offset net pension liabilities. Districts are allowed to set aside funds, separate and apart from STRS and PERS contributions, in a tax-exempt prefunding vehicle to mitigate long-term contribution rate volatility. Such funds are protected from diversion to other uses and may be used to offset contribution rate increases or as an emergency source of funds for pension related costs in the event district revenues are impaired by economic or other conditions. The District made an initial deposit of $5,000,000 into the PRSP trust in fiscal year 2017-18 and made additional deposits of $74 million in fiscal years 2018-19 and 2019-20 from the receipt of the Auction Proceeds. As of _____, 2023, the value of assets in the PRSP Trust was $_____.

Accumulation Program for Part-Time and Limited Service Employees (APPLE) Plan. The District contributes to the Accumulation Program for Part-Time and Limited-Service Employees ("APPLE") plan. All employees who do not participate in another retirement plan provided by the District are eligible to participate in the APPLE plan, a multi-employer defined contribution retirement program. The District's contributions for employees covered by the APPLE plan for the years ended June 30, 2023, 2022, 2021, 2020, and 2019, were $_____, $_____, $_____, $_____, and $_____, respectively. Participants become 100% vested in the Employer Contribution Account at normal retirement age, total disability or death. Participants are 100% vested in the Employee Contribution Account at all times.

Post-Employment Health Care Benefits

Plan Description. The District currently provides retiree medical coverage to eligible academic and classified employees up to the age of 65 (the "Benefits"). Eligibility requirements vary by employee classification. All participants must have a minimum service of 10 years and be eligible to retire under STRS or PERS. Academic and classified employees must be at least 60 years of age, or 55 for classified employees with 20 years of service. The District pays for 100 percent of the premium for retiree coverage, and the retiree pays for the cost of dependent coverage. Membership of the District's Other Post-Employment Benefits Plan (the "Plan") consists of __ retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving benefits, and __ active plan members.

Funding Policy. The contribution requirements of the Plan members and the District are established and amended by the District and the District's bargaining units on an annual basis. The required contribution is based on projected pay-as-you-go financing requirements with an additional amount to prefund benefits as determined annually through agreements between the District and bargaining units. For fiscal year 2018-19, the District contributed $287,888 to the Plan, all of which was used for current premiums. For fiscal year 2019-20, the District contributed $_____ to the Plan, all of which was used for current premiums. For fiscal year 2020-21, the District contributed $_____ to the Plan, all of which was used for current premiums. For fiscal year 2021-22, the District contributed $_____ to the Plan, all of which was used for current premiums. For fiscal year 2022-23, the District contributed $_____ to the Plan, all of which was used for current premiums.

For fiscal year 2023-24, the District has budgeted a contribution of $_____ to the Plan, all of which is expected to be used for current premiums.

In February 2007, the District established an irrevocable trust (the "Trust") with Benefit Trust Company, into which the District has transferred $_____. As of _____, 2023, the value of assets in the Trust was $_____.

GASB Statement Nos. 74 and 75. On June 2, 2015, GASB approved Statements Nos. 74 and 75 (each, "GASB 74" and "GASB 75") with respect to pension accounting and financial reporting standards for public sector post-retirement benefit programs and the employers that sponsor them. GASB 74 replaces GASB Statements No. 43 and 57 and GASB 75 replaces GASB 45.

Most of GASB 74 applies to plans administered through trusts, contributions in which contributions are irrevocable, trust assets are dedicated to providing other post –employment benefits to plan members and trust assets are legally protected from creditors. GASB Statements No. 74 and No. 75 will require a liability for OPEB obligations, known as the Net OPEB Liability, to be recognized on the balance sheet of the plan and the participating employer's financial statements. In addition, an OPEB expense (service cost plus interest on total OPEB liability plus current-period benefit changes minus member contributions minus assumed earning on plan investments plus administrative expenses plus recognition of deferred outflows minus recognition of deferred inflows) will be recognized in the income statement of the participating employers. In the notes to its financial statements, employers providing other post-employment benefits will also have to include information regarding the year-to-year change in the Net OPEB Liability and a sensitivity analysis of the Net OPEB Liability to changes in the discount rate and healthcare trend rate. The required supplementary information will also be required to show a 10-year schedule of the plan's net OPEB liability reconciliation and related ratios, and any actuarially determined contributions and investment returns.

Under GASB 74, the measurement date must be the same as the plan's fiscal year end, but the actuarial valuation date may be any date up to 24 months prior to the measurement date. For the Total OPEB Liability, if the valuation date is before the measurement date, the results must be projected

forward from the valuation date to the measurement date using standard actuarial roll-forward techniques. For plans that are unfunded or have assets insufficient to cover the projected benefit payments, a discount rate reflecting a 20-year tax-exempt municipal bond yield or index rate must be used. For plans with assets that meet the GASB 74 requirements, a projection of the benefit payments and future Fiduciary Net Position is performed based on the funding policy and assumptions of the plan, along with the methodology specified in GASB. The Fiduciary Net Position measures the value of trust assets, adjusted for payees and receivables.

GASB No. 74 has an effective date for plan fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2016, and was first recognized in the District's financial statements for fiscal year 2016-17. GASB Statement No. 75 has an effective date for employer fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2017, and the District first recognized GASB No. 75 in their financial statements for fiscal year 2017-18. The District's audited financial statements for fiscal year 2021-22, reported, as of June 30, 2022, the District had a Total OPEB Liability of $7,185,299, a Fiduciary Net Position of $(11,141,711) and a Net OPEB Asset of $(3,956,412). See also "APPENDIX B – 2021-22 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT – Note 11" attached hereto.

Actuarial Valuation. The District has implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement #74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pensions 74") and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions, pursuant to which the District has commissioned and received an actuarial study of its liability with respect to the Benefits. The new GASB statements No. 74 and No. 75 (discussed above) require biennial actuarial valuations for all plans. The actuarial study, dated as of _____, 20__, (the "Study"), concluded that, as of June 30, 20__, the Total OPEB Liability (the "TOL") with respect to such benefits, was $_____, the Net OPEB Liability (the "NOL") was $_____, and the preliminary Total OPEB Expense for fiscal year ending June 30, 20__ (the "TOE") to be $_____. The District has a Fiduciary Net Position (the "FNP") of $_____. The TOL is the amount of the actuarial present value of projected benefits payments attributable to employees' past service based on the actuarial cost method used. The FNP are the net assets (liability) of the qualifying irrevocable trust or equivalent arrangement. The NOL is TOL minus the FNP. The TOE is the annual change in the District's NOL, with deferred recognition provided for certain items. For more information regarding the District's other post-employment benefit liability, see also "APPENDIX B – 2021-22 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT – Note ____" attached hereto.

Medicare Premium Payment Program. The District participates in the Medicare Premium Payment ("MPP") Program, a cost-sharing multiple-employer other postemployment benefit plan. STRS administers the MPP Program through the Teachers' Health Benefit Fund (the "THBF"). The MPP Program pays Medicare Part A premiums and Medicare Parts A and B late enrollment surcharges for eligible members of the STRS Defined Benefit Program who were retired or began receiving a disability allowance prior to July 1, 2012, and were not eligible for premium free Medicare Part A. The MPP Program is now closed to new entrants.

The MPP Program is funded on a pay-as-you-go basis from a portion of the monthly District benefit payments. Benefit payments that would otherwise be credited to the STRS Defined Benefit Program each month are instead credited to the MPP Program to fund monthly program and administrative costs.

An actuarial study of the liability of the MPP Program has been prepared pursuant to GASB statements No. 74 and No. 75. The District's proportionate share of the net MPP Program liability as of June 30, 2022 was $(462,640). See also "APPENDIX B – 2021-22 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT – Note 9" attached hereto.

Risk Management

Insurance Coverage. The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft, damage, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. During fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, the District contracted with the Statewide Association for Excess Risks ("SAFER") for property and liability insurance coverage. Settled claims have not exceeded this commercial coverage in any of the past three years. There has not been a significant reduction in coverage from the prior year.

Workers' Compensation. For fiscal year 2021-2022, the District participated in the Schools Alliance for Workers' Compensation Excess ("SAWCX II") Joint Powers Authority (JPA), an insurance purchasing pool. The District is self-insured for the first $500,000 of each workers' compensation claim. The intent of the JPA is to achieve the benefit of a reduced premium for the District by virtue of its grouping and representation with other participants in the JPA. The workers' compensation experience of the participating districts is calculated as one experience, and a common premium rate is applied to all districts in the JPA. Each participant pays its workers' compensation premium based on its individual rate. Total savings are then calculated, and each participant's individual performance is compared to the overall saving. A participant will then either receive money from or be required to contribute to the "equity-pooling fund." This "equity pooling" arrangement ensures that each participant shares equally in the overall performance of the JPA. Participation in the JPA is limited to K-12 and community college districts that can meet the JPA's selection criteria.

Insurance Program/ Company Name	Type of Coverage	Limits
Schools Alliance for Worker's Compensation Excess (SAWCX II)	Excess Workers' Compensation	$50,500,000
Schools Association for Excess Risk (SAFER)	Property	250,000,000
Schools Association for Excess Risk (SAFER)	Liability	25,000,000

The District establishes a liability for both reported and unreported events, which includes estimates of both future payments of losses and related claim adjustment expenses. The following represents the changes in approximate liabilities from July 1, 2020 to June 30, 2022.

	Workers' Compensation
Liability Balance -July 1, 2020	$3,174,783
Claims and Changes in Estimates	553,413
Claims Payments	(660,083)
Liability Balance – June 30, 2021	3,068,113
Claims and Changes in Estimates	(208,886)
Claims Payments	(638,327)
Liability Balance – June 30, 2022	$2,220,900
Assets available to pay claims at June 30, 2022	$7,755,563

See also "APPENDIX B – 2021-22 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT – Note 10" attached hereto.

Accounting Practices

The accounting policies of the District conform to generally accepted accounting principles in accordance with policies and procedures of the California Community College Budget and Accounting Manual. This manual, according to Section 84030 of the California Education Code, is to be followed by all California community college districts. GASB has released Statement No. 34, which makes changes in the annual financial statements for all governmental agencies in the United States, especially in

recording of fixed assets and their depreciation, and in the way the report itself is formatted. These requirements became effective for fiscal periods beginning after June 15, 2001 (Phase I) for any governmental agency with annual revenues in excess of $100 million. Revenues are recognized in the period in which they become both measurable and available to finance expenditures of the current fiscal period. Expenditures are recognized in the period in which the liability is incurred. See also "— Comparative Financial Statements" herein.

Cybersecurity

The District, like many other public and private entities, relies on computer and other digital networks and systems to conduct its operations. As a recipient and provider of personal, private or other electronic sensitive information, the District is potentially subject to multiple cyber threats including, but not limited to, hacking, viruses, malware and other attacks on computer and other sensitive digital networks and systems. Entities or individuals may attempt to gain unauthorized access to the District's systems for the purposes of misappropriating assets or information or causing operational disruption or damage. [The District carries cybersecurity insurance.]

No assurance can be given that the District's efforts to manage cyber threats and attacks will, in all cases, be successful or that any such attack will not materially impact the operations or finances of the District. The District is also reliant on other entities and service providers, such as the Paying Agent, the County or the Dissemination Agent in connection with compliance by the District with its continuing disclosure undertakings. No assurance can be given that the District may not be affected by cyber threats and attacks against other entities or service providers in a manner which may affect the Owners of the Bonds, e.g., systems related to the timeliness of payments on the Bonds or compliance with disclosure filings pursuant to the Continuing Disclosure Certificate.

General Fund Budgeting

The following table reflects the District's general fund budgets for fiscal years 2019-20 through 2023-24, and ending results for fiscal years 2019-20 through 2022-23.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

GENERAL FUND BUDGETING[1]
Fiscal Years 2019-20 through 2023-24
San Bernardino Community College District

	Fiscal Year 2019-20		Fiscal Year 2020-21		Fiscal Year 2021-22		Fiscal Year 2022-23		Fiscal Year 2023-24
	Budget[2]	Actual[2]	Budget[2]	Actual[2]	Budget[2]	Actual[2]	Budget[2]	Actual[2]	Adopted Budget[6]
REVENUES:									
Federal	$3,128,751	$4,523,061	$6,573,043	$5,216,483	$31,597,738	$14,903,371	$18,431,046		
State	106,740,304	95,931,537	106,336,793	97,607,988	130,012,229	105,924,507	151,192,160		
Local	48,990,061	49,712,090	47,125,222	45,169,380	48,985,547	45,980,575	53,347,199		
TOTAL REVENUES	158,859,116	150,166,688	160,035,058	147,993,851	210,595,514	166,808,453	222,970,405		
EXPENDITURES:									
Academic Salaries	53,231,186	53,625,247	53,392,310	53,053,798	52,894,101	51,549,010	57,089,168		
Classified Salaries	37,075,610	34,725,288	36,001,023	37,122,161	39,068,591	38,496,418	43,159,204		
Employee Benefits	30,122,039	33,544,895	29,268,422	29,640,724	31,163,158	30,464,986	36,580,708		
Books and Supplies	4,302,584	2,259,431	3,652,473	2,021,043	4,468,788	2,040,630	3,913,188		
Services and Other Operating Expenditures	38,467,933	18,564,804	33,338,162	17,246,306	73,800,060	22,815,223	65,929,547		
Capital Outlay	4,193,119	4,987,141	6,104,728	6,287,998	7,793,918	4,325,975	7,886,843		
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	167,392,471	147,706,806	161,757,118	145,372,030	209,188,616	149,692,242	214,558,658		
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	(8,533,355)	2,459,882	(1,722,060)	2,621,821	1,406,898	17,116,211	8,411,747		
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	16,295,182	15,501,173	15,374,260	15,377,731	12,016,844	11,198,792	12,652,386		
OTHER OUTGO	(13,062,251)	(18,060,147)	(16,737,915)	(18,131,610)	(13,000,646)	(22,483,246)	(19,403,684)		
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCES	(5,300,424)	(99,092)	(3,085,715)	(132,058)	423,096	5,831,757	1,660,449		
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	25,281,891	25,281,891	27,545,463	27,545,463	34,599,377	34,599,377	40,431,134		
Prior Year Adjustments	--	2,362,664	--	--	--	--	--		
ADJUSTED BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	25,281,891	27,644,555	27,545,463	27,545,463	34,599,377	34,599,377	--		
ENDING FUND BALANCE	$19,981,467	$27,545,463	$24,459,748	$27,413,405	$35,022,473	$40,431,134	$42,091,583		

(1) Reflects combined unrestricted and restricted general funds.
(2) From the District's CCFS-311 Reports filed with the Chancellor's Office. Budgeted amounts for fiscal years 2017-18 through 2021-22 and unaudited ending results for fiscal years 2017-18 through 2020-21 in object-oriented format provided for comparison. For audited results of fiscal years 2018-19 through 2021-22 in the revised reporting format, see "– Comparative Financial Statements" herein.
(3) From the District's Adopted Budget for Fiscal Year 2023-24 approved by the Board on _____, 2023.
Source: San Bernardino Community College District.

Comparative Financial Statements

The following table reflects the District's audited revenues, expenditures and changes in net assets in the District's primary government funds from fiscal years 2017-18 through 2021-22.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

SUMMARY OF AUDITED REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
FISCAL YEARS 2017-18 THROUGH 2021-22
San Bernardino Community College District

	2017-18 Audited	2018-19 Audited	2019-20 Audited	2020-21 Audited	2021-22 Audited
OPERATING REVENUES					
Tuition and fees (gross)	$21,026,371	$20,839,553	$20,061,636	$17,294,001	$16,301,979
Less: Scholarship discounts and allowances	(12,903,371)	(12,717,498)	(12,283,347)	(10,795,093)	(8,655,362)
Net tuition and fees	8,123,000	8,122,055	7,778,289	6,498,908	7,646,617
Grants and Contracts, Noncapital					
Federal	2,372,766	4,383,781	4,168,679	9,778,636	15,765,129
State	30,239,208	30,079,843	30,207,713	27,855,265	34,316,357
Local	2,406,378	2,997,174	2,999,974	733,809	807,663
Net grants and contracts, noncapital	35,018,352	37,460,798	37,376,366	38,367,710	50,889,149
Auxiliary enterprises sales/internal service sales and charges					
Other enterprise	--	--	--	5,123,457	2,424,022
Bookstore	2,799,608	--	--	--	--
Cafeteria	589,342	581,720	431,756	10,275	162,571
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	46,530,302	46,164,573	45,586,411	50,000,350	61,122,359
OPERATING EXPENSES					
Salaries	75,264,689	86,651,580	93,366,499	89,221,498	96,836,598
Employee benefits	34,412,380	41,973,901	57,294,276	47,879,612	21,920,558
Supplies, materials and other operating expenses and services	28,588,385	29,426,383	24,710,355	47,106,854	47,674,944
Financial aid	25,630,531	27,232,054	35,204,266	30,150,140	44,831,231
Equipment, maintenance, and repairs	1,767,834	7,554,857	13,127,662	641,402	3,398,516
Depreciation	17,087,085	17,778,233	20,102,592	18,178,697	18,356,021
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	182,750,904	210,617,008	243,805,650	233,178,203	233,017,868
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	(136,220,602)	(164,452,435)	(198,219,239)	(183,177,853)	(171,895,509)
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)					
State apportionments, noncapital	57,176,853	62,532,460	64,956,192	66,954,017	67,463,690
Local property taxes	28,211,597	31,811,821	34,201,011	34,529,140	37,548,525
Taxes levied for other specific purposes	25,571,878	30,628,126	43,064,951	56,108,521	50,450,669
State revenue – other	3,505,715	4,223,948	3,973,093	5,219,638	3,209,239
Federal and State financial aid grants	--	--	--	27,046,379	36,116,477
Federal grants	21,244,822	22,332,077	26,521,256	--	--
State grants	3,066,397	3,423,592	4,745,140	--	--
Interest and investment income – Non Capital	2,600,042	5,869,551	6,237,122	20,745,478	--
Other nonoperating revenue	160,904,473	4,840,238	12,720,988	18,497,410	20,405,423
Investment Income (loss) on capital asset-related debt	291,323	451,490	628,660	1,149,868	(1,150,836)
Interest expense on capital related debt	--	--	--	--	(13,719,734)
Transfer to fiduciary fund	(75,225,000)	(220,000)	(772,748)	--	--
Transfer from fiduciary fund	850,000	662,219	376,425	--	--
Interest expense	(26,547,495)	(28,969,575)	(34,230,060)	(31,945,055)	(18,003,571)
NET NONOPERATING REVENUES	201,650,605	137,585,947	162,422,030	198,305,396	182,319,882
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES, GAINS, AND LOSSES	65,430,003	(26,866,488)	(35,797,209)	15,127,543	10,424,373
OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES, GAINS, AND LOSSES					
State apportionments, capital	988,385	230,107	1,042,050	1,552,000	321,000
Loss on disposal of capital assets	--	--	(16,146)	--	--
Local revenue, capital	1,777,334	1,927,366	2,136,600	(6,464)	(9,846)
TOTAL OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES, GAINS, AND LOSSES	2,765,719	2,157,473	3,162,504	1,545,536	311,154
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET POSITION	68,195,722	(24,709,015)	(32,634,705)	16,673,079	10,735,527
NET POSITION, BEGINNING OF YEAR	52,176,912	114,088,615	--	--	--
Net Position, as Restated	45,892,893[1]	--	91,427,617[2]	155,669,746[3]	180,781,366[4]
NET POSITION, END OF YEAR	$114,088,615	$89,379,600	$58,792,912	$172,342,825	$191,516,893

[1] The implementation of the GASB Statement No. 75 standard in fiscal year 2017-18 required a change in accounting principles and restatement of the beginning net position of the primary government fund, which resulted in a downward adjustment to the net position of $6,284,019.
[2] The District restated the beginning net position as of July 1, 2019 to correct a misstatement in the FCC Auction Proceeds Fund due to invoices paid by the District recorded twice as both an expense and a capital asset addition.
[3] The District adopted GASB Statement No. 84, Fiduciary Activities, in the current year. As a result, the net position increased by $96,876,834, based on the inclusion of assets and liabilities of funds previously identified as fiduciary in nature.
[4] As of June 30, 2021, the District adopted GASB Statement No. 87, Leases. The implementation of this standard establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. The Statement requires recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. As a result, the net position was restated by $8,438,541.
Source: San Bernardino Community College District.

District Debt Structure

Short-Term Debt. The District currently has no outstanding short-term debt obligations.

Long-Term Debt. A schedule of changes in long-term debt for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, is shown below:

	Beginning Balance July 1, 2021	Additions	Deductions	Ending Balance June 30, 2022
General Obligation Bonds	$857,585,469	$225,696,449	($213,770,000)	$869,511,918
Bond Premium	42,691,775	--	(23,980,900)	18,710,875
Compensated absences	5,226,111	2,090,162	--	7,316,273
Claims liability	3,068,113	--	(847,213)	2,220,900
Lease liability	1,569,264	63,271	(241,157)	1,391,378
Total:	$910,140,732	$227,849,882	(238,839,270)	$899,151,344

Source: San Bernardino Community College District.

Lease Liability. The District has entered into agreements to lease various facilities and equipment. The District's liability for lease agreements is summarized below:

LEASES
San Bernardino Community College District

Lease Type	Balance, July 1, 2021, as restated	Additions	Deductions	Balance, June 30, 2022
Real Property	$1,149,520	--	$(133,704)	$1,015,816
Equipment	419,744	$63,271	(107,453)	375,562
Total:	$1,569,264	$63,271	$(241,157)	$1,391,378

Source: San Bernardino Community College District.

Real Property Leases. The District entered into various agreement to lease sites and real property for period up to 25 years, through the 2032-2033 fiscal year. Under the terms of the leases, the District pays monthly and annual payments, which increase based on a set schedule in the individual lease agreements, which amounted to principal and interest costs of $189,619. The annual interest rate charged on the leases is 5.0%

At June 30, 2022, the District has recognized right to use assets of $1,814,238 and a lease liability of $1,015,816 related to these agreements. During fiscal year 2021-22, the District recorded $118,549 in amortization expense and $55,915 in interest expense for the right to use of the equipment.

Equipment Leases. The District entered into various agreement to lease copiers and other equipment for period up to 10 years, through the 2026-2027 fiscal year. Under the terms of the leases, the District pays monthly and annual payments, which increase based on a set schedule in the individual lease agreements, which amounted to principal and interest costs of $130,315. The annual interest rate charged on the leases is 5.0%. At June 30, 2022, the District has recognized right to use assets of $586,630 and a lease liability of $375,562 related to this agreement. During fiscal year 2021-22, the District recorded $113,108 in amortization expense and $22,862 in interest expense for the right to use of the equipment.

The District's liability on lease agreements is summarized below::

LEASE PAYMENTS
San Bernardino Community College District

Year Ending June 30	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	$262,779	$67,460	$330,239
2024	277,261	54,215	331,476
2025	295,653	40,228	335,881
2026	201,922	25,247	227,169
2027	112,145	15,081	127,226
2028-2032	229,533	25,517	255,050
2033	12,085	126	12,211
Total	$1,391,378	$227,874	$1,619,252

Source: San Bernardino Community College District.

General Obligation Bonds. The District received authorization at an election held on November 5, 2002 (the "2002 Authorization") at which the requisite vote of at least fifty-five percent of the persons voting on the proposition voted to authorize the issuance of $190,000,000 principal amount of general obligation bonds of the District. On May 15, 2003, the District issued its Election of 2002 General Obligation Bonds, Series A in the aggregate principal amount of $50,000,000 (the "2002 Series A Bonds"). On February 26, 2004, the District issued its Election of 2002 General Obligation Bonds, Series B in the aggregate principal amount of $20,000,000 (the "2002 Series B Bonds"). On April 7, 2005, the District issued its 2005 General Obligation Refunding Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of $56,562,550.30 (the "2005 Refunding Bonds"), the proceeds of which were used to advance refund a portion of the 2002 Series A Bonds and 2002 Series B Bonds. On September 13, 2006, the District issued its Election of 2002 General Obligation Bonds, 2002 Series C in an aggregate principal amount of $100,000,000 (the "2002 Series C Bonds"). On June 18, 2009 the District issued its Election of 2002 General Obligation Bonds, Series D in the aggregate principal amount of $4,999,796.90 (the "2002 Series D Bonds") and its Election of 2002 Taxable General Obligation Bonds (Build America Bonds–Direct Payment to District) Series E in the aggregate principal amount of $15,000,000 (the "2002 Series E Bonds"). On May 2, 2013, the District concurrently issued its 2013 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series A (Tax-Exempt) in the aggregate principal amount of $198,570,000 (the "2013 Refunding Bonds, Series A") and its 2013 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series B (Federally Taxable) in the aggregate principal amount of $32,460,000 (the "2013 Refunding Bonds, Series B"), the proceeds of which were used to advance refund portions of the District's 2002 Series C Bonds and 2008 Series A Bonds. On October 14, 2015, the District issued its 2015 General Obligation Refunding Bonds in an aggregate principal amount of $55,975,000 (the "2015 Refunding Bonds"), the proceeds of which were utilized to currently refund portions of the District's outstanding 2005 Refunding Bonds and advance refund portions of the District's outstanding 2002 Series C Bonds. On December 28, 2017, the District issued its 2017 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series A (2019 Crossover) in an aggregate principal amount of $14,145,000 (the "2017 Refunding Bonds, Series A"), the proceeds of which were utilized to advance refund portions of the District's outstanding 2002 Series E Bonds.

The District received a second authorization at an election held on February 5, 2008 (the "2008 Authorization") at which the requisite vote of at least fifty-five percent of the persons voting on the proposition voted to authorize the issuance of $500,000,000 principal amount of General Obligation Bonds of the District. On December 30, 2008, the District issued its Election of 2008 General Obligation Bonds, Series A Bonds in an aggregate principal amount of $140,000,000 (the "2008 Series A Bonds"). On June 18, 2009, the District issued its Election of 2008 General Obligation Bonds, Series B in the aggregate principal amount of $73,102,389.40 (the "2008 Series B Bonds") and its Election of 2008 Taxable General Obligation Bonds, Series C (Build America Bonds-Direct Payment to District) in the

aggregate principal amount of $45,210,000.00 (the "2008 Series C Bonds"). On October 14, 2015, the District issued its Election of 2008 General Obligation Bonds, Series D in an aggregate principal amount of $37,536,960.30 (the "2008 Series D Bonds"). On December 28, 2017, the District issued its 2017 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series B (2024 Crossover) in an aggregate principal amount of $32,070,000 (the "2017 Refunding Bonds, Series B"), the proceeds of which were utilized to advance refund portions of the District's outstanding 2008 Series B Bonds. On December 12, 2019, the District issued its 2019 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Federally Taxable) in an aggregate principal amount of $143,520,000 (the "2019 Refunding Bonds"), the proceeds of which were utilized to advance refund portions of the District's outstanding 2008 Series D Bonds, 2013 Refunding Bonds, Series A, and 2015 Refunding Bonds. On July 7, 2020, the District issued its 2020 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Federally Taxable) in an aggregate principal amount of $129,400,000 (the "2020 Refunding Bonds"), the proceeds of which were utilized to advance refund portions of the District's outstanding 2008 Series D Bonds, 2013 Refunding Bonds, Series A, and 2015 Refunding Bonds. The Series E Bonds are the fifth issuance of bonds under the 2008 Authorization. After the issuance of the Series E Bonds, $_____* of the 2008 Authorization will remain unissued.

The District received authorization at an election held on November 6, 2018 (the "2018 Authorization") at which the requisite vote of at least fifty-five percent of the persons voting on the proposition voted to authorize the issuance of $470,000,000 principal amount of general obligation bonds of the District. On December 12, 2019, the District issued its (i) Election of 2018 General Obligation Bonds, Series A (Federally Tax-Exempt) in the aggregate principal amount of $200,000,000 (the "2018 Series A Bonds") and (ii) Election of 2018 General Obligation Bonds, Series A-1 (Federally Taxable) in the aggregate principal amount of $100,000,000 (the "2018 Series A-1 Bonds"). On August 5, 2021, the District issued its 2021 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Federally Taxable) in an aggregate principal amount of $214,680,000, the proceeds of which were utilized to advance refund portions of the District's outstanding 2018 Series A Bonds. The Series B Bonds are the second issuance of bonds under the 2018 Authorization. After the issuance of the Series B Bonds, $_____* of the 2018 Authorization will remain unissued.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

* Preliminary, subject to change.

The following table shows the total debt service with respect to the District's outstanding general obligation bonded debt, including the Bonds (and assuming no optional redemptions):

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDED DEBT SERVICE[1]
San Bernardino Community College District

Period Ending August 1	2002 Series D Bonds	2008 Series B Bonds[1]	2008 Series C Bonds[2]	2008 Series D Bonds	2015 Refunding Bonds	2017 Refunding Bonds, Series A	2017 Refunding Bonds, Series B[3]	2018 Series A-1 Bonds	2019 Refunding Bonds	2020 Refunding Bonds	2021 Refunding Bonds	Series E Bonds	Series B Bonds	Total Annual Debt Service
2024	$140,000.00	$2,720,037.50	$3,387,103.00	$462,500.00	$565,250.00	$583,550.00	$1,355,700.00	$6,218,991.46	$5,165,305.30	$21,168,464.60	$13,384,389.56			
2025	250,000.00	2,920,037.50	3,387,103.00	540,750.00	565,250.00	583,550.00	1,585,700.00	6,221,830.46	5,477,506.90	22,171,328.90	6,360,384.56			
2026	360,000.00	3,120,037.50	3,387,103.00	620,000.00	565,250.00	583,550.00	1,574,200.00	6,223,628.06	25,983,610.90	2,711,094.50	6,355,968.30			
2027	470,000.00	3,335,037.50	3,387,103.00	705,000.00	565,250.00	583,550.00	1,567,700.00	6,219,026.96	4,450,175.80	25,327,518.50	6,358,572.20			
2028	595,000.00	3,560,037.50	3,387,103.00	905,000.00	11,870,250.00	583,550.00	1,580,950.00	6,221,537.96	11,398,552.80	6,662,326.00	6,358,343.70			
2029	730,000.00	3,790,037.50	3,387,103.00	--	--	583,550.00	1,572,950.00	6,220,937.96	12,235,525.30	19,965,828.90	6,356,291.70			
2030	870,000.00	4,025,037.50	3,387,103.00	--	--	583,550.00	1,564,700.00	6,222,285.96	3,695,665.30	29,810,259.90	6,357,268.46			
2031	1,020,000.00	4,279,922.30	3,387,103.00	--	--	583,550.00	1,551,200.00	6,221,177.96	35,424,009.30	--	6,356,726.40			
2032	11,645,000.00	4,536,993.10	3,387,103.00	--	--	7,698,550.00	1,267,700.00	6,222,241.96	20,634,335.30	--	6,359,625.56			
2033	12,810,000.00	13,578,104.70	3,387,103.00	--	--	7,311,200.00	7,897,700.00	6,219,943.96	12,727,622.80	--	6,360,457.96			
2034	--	25,258,743.76	3,387,103.00	--	--	--	24,627,200.00	6,624,832.96	2,217,681.80	--	6,789,285.10			
2035	--	26,358,046.50	3,387,103.00	--	--	--	--	6,885,434.46	1,897,618.46	--	7,061,462.30			
2036	--	27,501,588.75	3,387,103.00	--	--	--	--	7,156,370.66	1,975,957.90	--	7,344,792.60			
2037	--	28,686,800.85	3,387,103.00	--	--	--	--	7,442,260.26	2,050,996.26	--	7,638,176.20			
2038	--	29,925,000.00	3,387,103.00	--	--	--	--	7,742,121.96	2,132,733.50	--	7,935,385.60			
2039	--	--	34,597,103.00	--	--	--	--	8,049,974.46	2,220,869.56	--	8,247,656.80			
2040	--	34,051,944.40	1,068,200.00	--	--	--	--	--	2,305,104.30	--	16,299,318.30			
2041	--	35,444,195.00	1,068,200.00	--	--	--	--	--	2,398,451.76	--	16,952,205.10			
2042	--	36,888,055.20	1,068,200.00	--	--	--	--	--	2,497,273.76	--	17,624,172.00			
2043	--	38,390,598.75	1,068,200.00	--	--	--	--	--	2,596,258.20	--	18,325,415.30			
2044	--	25,955,000.00	15,068,200.00	--	--	--	--	--	2,700,249.06	--	19,056,569.80			
2045	--	42,275,862.65	--	--	--	--	--	--	2,803,934.20	--	19,815,963.90			
2046	--	43,968,180.00	--	--	--	--	--	--	2,917,157.60	--	20,606,926.00			
2047	--	45,722,935.30	--	--	--	--	--	--	3,034,451.10	--	21,429,849.20			
2048	--	47,555,000.00	--	--	--	--	--	--	3,155,502.60	--	22,284,359.20			
2049	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	23,173,456.80			
Total	$28,890,000.00	$533,847,233.76	$104,744,648.00	$3,233,250.00	$14,131,250.00	$19,678,150.00	$46,145,700.00	$106,112,597.46	$174,096,549.76	$127,816,821.30	$311,193,022.60			

[1] Includes debt service on bonds refinanced with proceeds of the 2017 Refunding Bonds, Series B. Prior to August 1, 2024 (the "2024 Crossover Date"), the 2008 Series B Bonds refunded with proceeds of the 2017 Refunding Bonds, Series B will continue to be obligations of the District payable solely from *ad valorem* property taxes.

[2] The 2008 Series C Bonds are designated as "Build America Bonds" pursuant to an irrevocable election by the District to have Sections 54AA and Section 54AA(g) of the Code apply thereto. The District expects to receive a cash subsidy payment from the United States Department of the Treasury equal to 35% of the interest payable on such bonds on or about each semi-annual interest payment date (each a "BAB Subsidy"). This table reflects gross debt service payments with respect to the 2008 Series C Bonds and does not reflect the anticipated receipt of the BAB Subsidy. The subsidy payments are subject to reduction (the "Sequestration Reduction") pursuant to the federal Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, which currently includes provisions reducing the subsidy payments by 5.7% through the end of the current federal fiscal year (September 30, 2023). In the absence of action by the U.S. Congress, the rate of the Sequestration Reduction is subject to change in the following federal fiscal year. The District cannot predict whether or how subsequent sequestration actions may affect subsidy payments currently scheduled for receipt. However, the Counties are obligated to levy and collect *ad valorem* taxes in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the 2008 Series C Bonds. The County will deposit any cash BAB Subsidy received into the debt service fund for the 2008 Series C Bonds.

[3] Prior to the 2024 Crossover Date, the interest on the 2017 Refunding Bonds, Series B is secured by and payable solely from the proceeds thereof on deposit in their corresponding sub-account within the escrow fund established therefore.

Source: San Bernardino Community College District.

TAX MATTERS

In the opinion of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, San Francisco, California, Bond Counsel, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, and assuming certain representations and compliance with certain covenants and requirements described herein, interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. However, it should be noted that for tax years beginning after December 31, 2022, with respect to applicable corporations as defined in Section 59(k) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), generally certain corporations with more than $1,000,000,000 of average annual adjusted financial statement income, interest (and original issue discount) with respect to the Bonds might be taken into account in determining adjusted financial statement income for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed by Section 55 of the Code on such corporations. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax.

The excess of the stated redemption price at maturity of a Bond over the issue price of a Bond (the first price at which a substantial amount of the Bonds of a maturity is to be sold to the public) constitutes original issue discount. Original issue discount accrues under a constant yield method, and original issue discount will accrue to a Bond Owner before receipt of cash attributable to such excludable income. The amount of original issue discount deemed received by the Bond Owner will increase the Bond Owner's basis in the applicable Bond.

Bond Counsel's opinion as to the exclusion from gross income of interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is based upon certain representations of fact and certifications made by the District and others and is subject to the condition that the District complies with all requirements of the Code, that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds to assure that interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds will not become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with such requirements of the Code might cause the interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. The District has covenanted to comply with all such requirements.

The amount by which a Bond Owner's original basis for determining loss on sale or exchange in the applicable Bond (generally, the purchase price) exceeds the amount payable on maturity (or on an earlier call date) constitutes amortizable bond premium, which must be amortized under Section 171 of the Code; such amortizable Bond premium reduces the Bond Owner's basis in the applicable Bond (and the amount of tax-exempt interest received), and is not deductible for federal income tax purposes. The basis reduction as a result of the amortization of Bond premium may result in a Bond Owner realizing a taxable gain when a Bond is sold by the Owner for an amount equal to or less (under certain circumstances) than the original cost of the Bond to the Owner. Purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the treatment, computation and collateral consequences of amortizable Bond premium.

The Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") has initiated an expanded program for the auditing of tax-exempt bond issues, including both random and targeted audits. It is possible that the Bonds will be selected for audit by the IRS. It is also possible that the market value of the Bonds might be affected as a result of such an audit of the Bonds (or by an audit of similar Bonds). No assurance can be given that in the course of an audit, as a result of an audit, or otherwise, Congress or the IRS might not change the Code (or interpretation thereof) subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds to the extent that it adversely affects the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Bonds or their market value.

SUBSEQUENT TO THE ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS THERE MIGHT BE FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL STATUTORY CHANGES (OR JUDICIAL OR REGULATORY CHANGES TO OR INTERPRETATIONS OF FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL LAW) THAT AFFECT THE FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL TAX TREATMENT OF THE BONDS INCLUDING THE IMPOSITION OF ADDITIONAL FEDERAL INCOME OR STATE TAXES BEING IMPOSED ON OWNERS OF TAX-

EXEMPT STATE OR LOCAL OBLIGATIONS, SUCH AS THE BONDS. THESE CHANGES COULD ADVERSELY AFFECT THE MARKET VALUE OR LIQUIDITY OF THE BONDS. NO ASSURANCE CAN BE GIVEN THAT SUBSEQUENT TO THE ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS STATUTORY CHANGES WILL NOT BE INTRODUCED OR ENACTED OR JUDICIAL OR REGULATORY INTERPRETATIONS WILL NOT OCCUR HAVING THE EFFECTS DESCRIBED ABOVE. BEFORE PURCHASING ANY OF THE BONDS, ALL POTENTIAL PURCHASERS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR TAX ADVISORS REGARDING POSSIBLE STATUTORY CHANGES OR JUDICIAL OR REGULATORY CHANGES OR INTERPRETATIONS, AND THEIR COLLATERAL TAX CONSEQUENCES RELATING TO THE BONDS.

Bond Counsel's opinions may be affected by actions taken (or not taken) or events occurring (or not occurring) after the date hereof. Bond Counsel has not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions or events are taken or do occur. The Resolution and the Tax Certificate relating to the Bonds permit certain actions to be taken or to be omitted if a favorable opinion of Bond Counsel is provided with respect thereto. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion as to the effect on the exclusion from gross income of interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes with respect to any Bond if any such action is taken or omitted based upon the advice of counsel other than Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation.

Although Bond Counsel has rendered an opinion that interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes provided that the District continues to comply with certain requirements of the Code, the ownership of the Bonds and the accrual or receipt of interest with respect to the Bonds may otherwise affect the tax liability of certain persons. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such tax consequences. Accordingly, before purchasing any of the Bonds, all potential purchasers should consult their tax advisors with respect to collateral tax consequences relating to the Bonds.

A copy of the proposed form of opinion of Bond Counsel for the Bonds is attached hereto as APPENDIX A.

LIMITATION ON REMEDIES; BANKRUPTCY

General

State law contains certain safeguards to protect the financial solvency of community college districts. See "FUNDING OF COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICTS IN CALIFORNIA" herein. If the safeguards are not successful in preventing a community college district from becoming insolvent, the State Chancellor and the Board of Governors, operating through a special trustee appointed by the State Chancellor, may be authorized under State law to file a petition under Chapter 9 of the United States Bankruptcy Code (the "Bankruptcy Code") on behalf of the community college district for the adjustment of its debts. In addition, an insolvent community college district may be able to file a petition under Chapter 9 before a special trustee is appointed. Prior to such petition, if any, the community college district is required to participate in a neutral evaluation process with interested parties as provided in the Government Code or declare a fiscal emergency and adopt a resolution by a majority vote of the governing board that includes findings that the financial state of the community college district jeopardizes the health, safety, or well-being of the residents of its jurisdiction or service area absent the protections of Chapter 9.

Bankruptcy courts are courts of equity and as such have broad discretionary powers. If the District were to become the debtor in a proceeding under Chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code, the automatic stay provisions of Bankruptcy Code Sections 362 and 922 generally would prohibit creditors from taking any action to collect amounts due from the District or to enforce any obligation of the District related to such amounts due, without consent of the District or authorization of the bankruptcy court

(although such stays would not operate to block creditor application of pledged special revenues to payment of indebtedness secured by such revenues). In addition, as part of its plan of adjustment in a Chapter 9 bankruptcy case, the District may be able to alter the priority, interest rate, principal amount, payment terms, collateral, maturity dates, payment sources, covenants (including tax-related covenants), and other terms or provisions of the Bonds and other transaction documents related to the Bonds, as long as the bankruptcy court determines that the alterations are fair and equitable. There also may be other possible effects of a bankruptcy of the District that could result in delays or reductions in payments on the Bonds. Moreover, regardless of any specific adverse determinations in any District bankruptcy proceeding, the fact of a District bankruptcy proceeding could have an adverse effect on the liquidity and market price of the Bonds.

Statutory Lien

Pursuant to Government Code Section 53515, the Bonds are secured by a statutory lien on all revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of the tax, and such lien automatically arises, without the need for any action or authorization by the District or the Board, and is valid and binding from the time the Bonds are executed and delivered. See "THE BONDS – Statutory Lien" herein. Although a statutory lien would not be automatically terminated by the filing of a Chapter 9 bankruptcy petition by the District, the automatic stay provisions of the Bankruptcy Code would apply and payments that become due and owing on the Bonds during the pendency of the Chapter 9 proceeding could be delayed, unless the Bonds are determined to be secured by a pledge of "special revenues" within the meaning of the Bankruptcy Code and the pledged *ad valorem* property taxes are applied to pay the Bonds in a manner consistent with the Bankruptcy Code.

Special Revenues

If the *ad valorem* property tax revenues that are pledged to the payment of the Bonds are determined to be "special revenues" within the meaning of the Bankruptcy Code, then the application in a manner consistent with the Bankruptcy Code of the pledged *ad valorem* property tax revenues should not be subject to the automatic stay. "Special revenues" are defined to include, among others, taxes specifically levied to finance one or more projects or systems of the debtor, but excluding receipts from general property, sales, or income taxes levied to finance the general purposes of the debtor. State law prohibits the use of the tax proceeds for any purpose other than payment of the Bonds and the Bond proceeds can only be used to fund the acquisition or improvement of real property and other capital expenditures included in the proposition, so such tax revenues appear to fit the definition of special revenues. However, there is no binding judicial precedent dealing with the treatment in bankruptcy proceedings of *ad valorem* property tax revenues collected for the payments of bonds in California, so no assurance can be given that a bankruptcy court would not hold otherwise.

Possession of Tax Revenues; Remedies

The County on behalf of the District is expected to be in possession of the annual *ad valorem* property taxes and certain funds to repay the Bonds and may invest these funds in the County's investment pool, as described in "THE BONDS – Application and Investment of Bond Proceeds" and "APPENDIX E – SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY TREASURY POOL" attached hereto. If the County goes into bankruptcy and has possession of tax revenues (whether collected before or after commencement of the bankruptcy), and if the County does not voluntarily pay such tax revenues to the owners of the Bonds, it is not entirely clear what procedures the owners of the Bonds would have to follow to attempt to obtain possession of such tax revenues, how much time it would take for such procedures to be completed, or whether such procedures would ultimately be successful. Further, should those investments suffer any losses, there may be delays or reductions in payments on the Bonds.

Opinions of Bond Counsel Qualified by Reference to Bankruptcy, Insolvency and Other Laws Relating to or Affecting Creditor's Rights

The proposed forms of the approving opinions of Bond Counsel attached hereto as APPENDIX A is qualified by reference to bankruptcy, insolvency and other laws relating to or affecting creditor's rights. Bankruptcy proceedings, if initiated, could subject the owners of the Bonds to judicial discretion and interpretation of their rights in bankruptcy or otherwise, and consequently may entail risks of delay, limitation, or modification of their rights.

LEGAL MATTERS

Legality for Investment in California

Under provisions of the State Financial Code, the Bonds are legal investments for commercial banks in the State to the extent that the Bonds, in the informed opinion of the bank, are prudent for the investment of funds of depositors, and, under provisions of the Government Code, are eligible for security for deposits of public moneys in the State.

Enhanced Reporting Requirements

Under Section 6049 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended by the Tax Increase Prevention and Reconciliation Act of 2005 ("TIPRA"), interest paid on tax-exempt obligations will be subject to information reporting in a manner similar to interest paid on taxable obligations. The effective date for this provision is for interest paid after December 31, 2005, regardless of when the tax-exempt obligations were issued. The purpose of this change was to assist in relevant information gathering for the IRS relating to other applicable tax provisions. TIPRA provides that backup withholding may apply to such interest payments made after March 31, 2007 to any bondholder who fails to file an accurate Form W-9 or who meets certain other criteria. The information reporting and backup withholding requirements of TIPRA do not affect the excludability of such interest from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Continuing Disclosure

Current Undertaking. The District has covenanted for the benefit of Owners of the Bonds to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to the District (the "Annual Report") by not later than nine months following the end of the District's fiscal year (the District's fiscal year ends on June 30), commencing with the report for the 2022-23 fiscal year, and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain listed events. The Annual Report and the notices of listed events will be filed in accordance with the requirements of the Rule. The specific nature of the information to be made available and to be contained in the notices of listed events is described in the form of Continuing Disclosure Certificate attached hereto as APPENDIX C. These covenants have been made in order to assist the Underwriter in complying with the Rule.

[Prior Undertakings. Within the past five years, the District has timely filed its annual reports and notices of certain listed events, as required by its existing continuing disclosure obligations.]

Absence of Material Litigation

No litigation is pending or threatened concerning the validity of the Bonds, and a certificate to that effect will be furnished to purchasers at the time of the original delivery of the Bonds. The District is

not aware of any litigation pending or threatened questioning the political existence of the District or contesting the District's ability to receive *ad valorem* property taxes or to collect other revenues or contesting the District's ability to issue and retire the Bonds.

There are certain lawsuits and claims pending against the District. In the opinion of the District, the aggregate amount of the uninsured liabilities of the District under these lawsuits and claims, if determined adverse to the District, would not materially affect the finances of the District.

Legal Opinions

The legal opinions of Bond Counsel, approving the validity of the Bonds, will be supplied to the original purchasers of the Bonds without cost. A copy of the proposed form of such legal opinion is attached to this Official Statement as APPENDIX A.

MISCELLANEOUS

Ratings

The Bonds have been assigned ratings of "__" and "__" by Moody's and S&P, respectively. The ratings reflect only the view of the rating agencies, and any explanation of the significance of such ratings should be obtained from the rating agencies at the following addresses: Moody's, 7 World Trade Center at 250 Greenwich, New York, NY 10007 and S&P Global Ratings, 55 Water Street, 45th Floor, New York, NY 10041. Generally, rating agencies base their ratings on information and materials furnished to them (which may include information and material from the District which is not included in this Official Statement) and on investigations, studies and assumptions by the rating agencies. There is no assurance that the ratings will be retained for any given period of time or that the same will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by the rating agencies if, in the judgment of the rating agencies, circumstances so warrant. The District undertakes no responsibility to oppose any such revision or withdrawal. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of the ratings obtained may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds.

The District has covenanted in a Continuing Disclosure Certificate to file on the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's Electronic Municipal Market Access website ("EMMA") notices of any ratings changes on the Bonds. See "APPENDIX C – FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE" attached hereto. Notwithstanding such covenant, information relating to ratings changes on the Bonds may be publicly available from the rating agencies prior to such information being provided to the District and prior to the date the District is obligated to file a notice of rating change on EMMA. Purchasers of the Bonds are directed to the ratings agencies and their respective websites and official media outlets for the most current ratings changes with respect to the Bonds after the initial issuance of the Bonds.

Financial Statements

The financial statements with supplemental information for the year ended June 30, 2018, the independent auditor's report of the District, and the related statements of activities and of cash flows for the year then ended, and the report dated December 29, 2022 of Eide Bailly LLP (the "Auditor"), are included in this Official Statement as APPENDIX B. In connection with the inclusion of the financial statements and the report of the Auditor thereon in APPENDIX B to this Official Statement, the District did not request the Auditor to, and the Auditor has not undertaken to, update its report or to take any action intended or likely to elicit information concerning the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the

statements made in this Official Statement, and no opinion is expressed by the Auditor with respect to any event subsequent to the date of its report

Underwriting

The Bonds are being purchased by Piper Sandler & Co. (the "Underwriter"), pursuant to contracts for purchase and sale thereof by and between the Underwriter and the District (the "Purchase Contracts"). The Underwriter has agreed to purchase (i) all of the Series E Bonds at a price of $_____ (consisting of the principal amount of the Series E Bonds of $_____, plus [net] original issue premium of $_____, and less an Underwriter's discount of $_____), and (ii) all of the Series B Bonds at a price of $_____ (consisting of the principal amount of the Series B Bonds of $_____, plus [net] original issue premium of $_____, and less an Underwriter's discount of $_____).

The Purchase Contracts for the Bonds provides that the Underwriter will purchase all of the Bonds if any are purchased, the obligation to make such purchase being subject to certain terms and conditions set forth in said agreement, the approval of certain legal matters by Bond Counsel and certain other conditions. The Underwriter may offer and sell Bonds to certain dealers and others at prices lower than the offering prices stated on the inside cover page. The offering prices may be changed from time to time by the Underwriter.

The Underwriter has provided the following paragraph for inclusion in this Official Statement. The District does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of the following information, and the inclusion thereof should not be construed as a representation of the District:

Piper Sandler & Co. has entered into a distribution agreement with Charles Schwab & Co., Inc. ("CS&Co.") for the retail distribution of certain securities offerings at the original issue prices. Pursuant to the agreement, CS&Co. will purchase Bonds from Piper Sandler & Co. at the original issue price less a negotiated portion of the selling concession applicable to any Bonds that CS&Co. sells.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

Additional Information

The purpose of this Official Statement is to supply information to prospective buyers of the Bonds. Quotations from and summaries and explanations of the Bonds, the Resolution providing for issuance of the Bonds, and the constitutional provisions, statutes and other documents referenced herein, do not purport to be complete, and reference is made to said documents, constitutional provisions and statutes for full and complete statements of their provisions.

All data contained herein has been taken or constructed from District records. Appropriate District officials, acting in their official capacities, have reviewed this Official Statement and have determined that, as of the date hereof, the information contained herein is, to the best of their knowledge and belief, true and correct in all material respects and does not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made herein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. This Official Statement has been approved by the District.

Any statements in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended only as such and not as representations of fact. This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the District and the purchasers or Owners, beneficial or otherwise, of any of the Bonds. This Official Statement and the delivery thereof have been duly approved and authorized by the District.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

By _____
Jose F. Torres
Executive Vice Chancellor

APPENDIX A

FORM OF OPINIONS OF BOND COUNSEL

Upon issuance of the Series E Bonds, Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, Bond Counsel, proposes to render its final approving opinion with respect to the Series E Bonds in substantially the following form:

[Closing Date]

Board of Trustees
San Bernardino Community College District

We have examined a certified copy of the record of the proceedings relative to the issuance and sale of $_____ San Bernardino Community College District (San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California) Election of 2008 General Obligation Bonds, Series E (the "Bonds"). As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based on our examination as bond counsel of existing law, certified copies of such legal proceedings and such other proofs as we deem necessary to render this opinion, we are of the opinion, as of the date hereof and under existing law, that:

1. Such proceedings and proofs show lawful authority for the issuance and sale of the Bonds pursuant to Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code (the "Act") commencing with Section 53506 *et seq.*, a fifty-five percent vote of the qualified electors of the San Bernardino Community College District (the "District") voting at an election held on November 6, 2018, and a resolution of the Board of Trustees of the District adopted on October 19, 2023 (the "Resolution").

2. The Bonds constitute valid and binding general obligations of the District, payable as to both principal and interest from the proceeds of a levy of *ad valorem* property taxes on all property subject to such taxes in the District, which taxes are unlimited as to rate or amount.

3. Under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals; however, for tax years beginning after December 31, 2022, with respect to applicable corporations as defined in Section 59(k) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), interest (and original issue discount) with respect to the Bonds might be taken into account in determining adjusted financial statement income for the purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on such corporations.

4. Interest on the Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax.

5. The difference between the issue price of a Bond (the first price at which a substantial amount of the Bonds of a maturity is to be sold to the public) and the stated redemption price at maturity with respect to such Bonds constitutes original issue discount. Original issue discount accrues under a constant yield method, and original issue discount will

accrue to a Bondowner before receipt of cash attributable to such excludable income. The amount of original issue discount deemed received by a Bondowner will increase the Bondowner's basis in the applicable Bond.

6. The amount by which a Bondowner's original basis for determining loss on sale or exchange in the applicable Bond (generally, the purchase price) exceeds the amount payable on maturity (or on an earlier call date) constitutes amortizable Bond premium, which must be amortized under the Code; such amortizable Bond premium reduces the Bondowner's basis in the applicable Bond (and the amount of tax-exempt interest received), and is not deductible for federal income tax purposes. The basis reduction as a result of the amortization of Bond premium may result in a Bondowner realizing a taxable gain when a Bond is sold by the Bondowner for an amount equal to or less (under certain circumstances) than the original cost of the Bond to the Bondowner. Purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the treatment, computation and collateral consequences of amortizable Bond premium.

The opinions expressed herein may be affected by actions taken (or not taken) or events occurring (or not occurring) after the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions or events are taken or do occur. The Resolution and the Tax Certificate relating to the Bonds permit certain actions to be taken or to be omitted if a favorable opinion of Bond Counsel is provided with respect thereto. No opinion is expressed herein as to the effect on the exclusion from gross income of interest (and original issue discount) for federal income tax purposes with respect to any Bond if any such action is taken or omitted based upon the advice of counsel other than ourselves. Other than expressly stated herein, we express no opinion regarding tax consequences with respect to the Bonds.

The opinions expressed herein as to the exclusion from gross income of interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds are based upon certain representations of fact and certifications made by the District and others and are subject to the condition that the District complies with all requirements of the Code, that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds to assure that such interest (and original issue discount) will not become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with such requirements of the Code might cause interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. The District has covenanted to comply with all such requirements.

It is possible that subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds there might be federal, state, or local statutory changes (or judicial or regulatory interpretations of federal, state, or local law) that affect the federal, state, or local tax treatment of the Bonds or the market value of the Bonds. No assurance can be given that subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds such changes or interpretations will not occur.

The rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability thereof may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and by the limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State of California.

Respectfully submitted,

Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth

Upon issuance and delivery of the Series B Bonds, Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, Bond Counsel, proposes to render its final approving opinion with respect to the Series B Bonds substantially in the following form:

[Closing Date]

Board of Trustees
San Bernardino Community College District

We have examined a certified copy of the record of the proceedings relative to the issuance and sale of $_____ San Bernardino Community College District (San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California) Election of 2018 General Obligation Bonds, Series B (Federally Taxable) (the "Bonds"). As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based on our examination as bond counsel of existing law, certified copies of such legal proceedings and such other proofs as we deem necessary to render this opinion, we are of the opinion, as of the date hereof and under existing law, that:

1. Such proceedings and proofs show lawful authority for the issuance and sale of the Bonds pursuant to Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code (the "Act") commencing with Section 53506 *et seq.*, a fifty-five percent vote of the qualified electors of the San Bernardino Community College District (the "District") voting at an election held on November 6, 2018, and a resolution of the Board of Trustees of the District adopted on October 19, 2023 (the "Resolution").

2. The Bonds constitute valid and binding general obligations of the District, payable as to both principal and interest from the proceeds of a levy of *ad valorem* property taxes on all property subject to such taxes in the District, which taxes are unlimited as to rate or amount.

3. Under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals; however, for tax years beginning after December 31, 2022, with respect to applicable corporations as defined in Section 59(k) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), interest (and original issue discount) with respect to the Bonds might be taken into account in determining adjusted financial statement income for the purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on such corporations.

4. Interest on the Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax.

5. The difference between the issue price of a Bond (the first price at which a substantial amount of the Bonds of a maturity is to be sold to the public) and the stated redemption price at maturity with respect to such Bonds constitutes original issue discount. Original issue discount accrues under a constant yield method, and original issue discount will accrue to a Bondowner before receipt of cash attributable to such excludable income. The amount of original issue discount deemed received by a Bondowner will increase the Bondowner's basis in the applicable Bond.

6. The amount by which a Bondowner's original basis for determining loss on sale or exchange in the applicable Bond (generally, the purchase price) exceeds the amount payable on maturity (or on an earlier call date) constitutes amortizable Bond premium, which must be amortized under the Code; such amortizable Bond premium reduces the Bondowner's basis in the applicable Bond (and the amount of tax-exempt interest received), and is not deductible for federal income tax purposes. The basis reduction as a result of the amortization of Bond premium may result in a Bondowner realizing a taxable gain when a Bond is sold by the Bondowner for an amount equal to or less (under certain circumstances) than the original cost of the Bond to the Bondowner. Purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the treatment, computation and collateral consequences of amortizable Bond premium.

The opinions expressed herein may be affected by actions taken (or not taken) or events occurring (or not occurring) after the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions or events are taken or do occur. The Resolution and the Tax Certificate relating to the Bonds permit certain actions to be taken or to be omitted if a favorable opinion of Bond Counsel is provided with respect thereto. No opinion is expressed herein as to the effect on the exclusion from gross income of interest (and original issue discount) for federal income tax purposes with respect to any Bond if any such action is taken or omitted based upon the advice of counsel other than ourselves. Other than expressly stated herein, we express no opinion regarding tax consequences with respect to the Bonds.

The opinions expressed herein as to the exclusion from gross income of interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds are based upon certain representations of fact and certifications made by the District and others and are subject to the condition that the District complies with all requirements of the Code, that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds to assure that such interest (and original issue discount) will not become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with such requirements of the Code might cause interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. The District has covenanted to comply with all such requirements.

It is possible that subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds there might be federal, state, or local statutory changes (or judicial or regulatory interpretations of federal, state, or local law) that affect the federal, state, or local tax treatment of the Bonds or the market value of the Bonds. No assurance can be given that subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds such changes or interpretations will not occur.

The rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability thereof may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and by the limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State of California.

Respectfully submitted,

Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth

APPENDIX B

2021-22 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT

APPENDIX C

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

This Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the "Disclosure Certificate") is executed and delivered by the San Bernardino Community College District (the "District") in connection with the issuance of (i) $_____ San Bernardino Community College District (San Bernardino, California) Election of 2008 General Obligation Bonds, Series E (the "Series E Bonds"), and (ii) $_____ San Bernardino Community College District (San Bernardino, California) Election of 2018 General Obligation Bonds, Series B (the "Series B Bonds", and together with the Series E Bonds, the "Bonds"). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to Resolutions of the District adopted on October 19, 2023 (collectively, the "Resolutions"). The District covenants and agrees as follows:

SECTION 1. Purpose of the Disclosure Certificate. This Disclosure Certificate is being executed and delivered by the District for the benefit of the Holders and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriter in complying with S.E.C. Rule 15c2-12(b)(5).

SECTION 2. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth in the Resolutions, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Certificate unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Report" shall mean any Annual Report provided by the District pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Certificate.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

"Dissemination Agent" shall mean initially Keygent LLC, or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the District (which may be the District) and which has filed with the District a written acceptance of such designation.

"Financial Obligation" shall mean (a) a debt obligation, (b) a derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation, or (c) a guarantee of (a) or (b). The term "Financial Obligation" does not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the Municipal Rulemaking Board consistent with the Rule.

"Holders" shall mean registered owners of the Bonds.

"Listed Events" shall mean any of the events listed in Sections 5(a) or (b) of this Disclosure Certificate.

"Official Statement" shall mean the Official Statement, dated as of _____, 2023, relating to the offer and sale of the Bonds.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean, Piper Sandler & Co., the original underwriter of the Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with offering of the Bonds.

"Repository" shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, which can be found at http://emma.msrb.org/, or any other repository of disclosure information that may be designated by the Securities and Exchange Commission as such for purposes of the Rule in the future.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"State" shall mean the State of California.

SECTION 3. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) The District shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, not later than nine months after the end of the District's fiscal year (presently ending June 30), commencing with the report for the 2022-23 Fiscal Year, provide to the Repository an Annual Report which is consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate; *provided* that the audited financial statements of the District may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report and later than the date required above for the filing of the Annual Report if they are not available by that date. If the District's fiscal year changes, it shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(b).

(b) Not later than 30 days (nor more than 60 days) prior to said date the Dissemination Agent shall give notice to the District that the Annual Report shall be required to be filed in accordance with the terms of this Disclosure Certificate. Not later than 15 Business Days prior to said date, the District shall provide the Annual Report in a format suitable for reporting to the Repository to the Dissemination Agent (if other than the District). If the District is unable to provide to the Repository an Annual Report by the date required in subsection (a), the District shall send a timely notice to the Repository in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A with a copy to the Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall not be required to file a Notice to Repository of Failure to File an Annual Report.

(c) The Dissemination Agent shall file a report with the District stating it has filed the Annual Report in accordance with its obligations hereunder, stating the date it was provided.

SECTION 4. Content and Form of Annual Reports.

(a) The District's Annual Report shall contain or include by reference the following:

1. The audited financial statements of the District for the prior fiscal year, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as promulgated to apply to governmental entities from time to time by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. If the District's audited financial statements are not available by the time the Annual Report is required to be filed pursuant to Section 3(a), the Annual Report shall contain unaudited financial statements in a format similar to the financial statements contained in the final Official Statement, and the audited financial statements shall be filed in the same manner as the Annual Report when they become available.

2. Material financial information and operating data with respect to the District of the type included in the Official Statement in the following categories (to the extent not included in the District's audited financial statements):

(A) State funding received by the District for the last completed fiscal year;

(B) Full time equivalent student counts of the District for the last completed fiscal year;

(C) outstanding District indebtedness;

(D) summary financial information on revenues, expenditures and fund balances for the District's general fund reflecting adopted budget for the current fiscal year.

(E) assessed valuation of taxable property within the District, for the current fiscal year.

Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the District or related public entities, which have been submitted to the Repository or the Securities and Exchange Commission. If the document included by reference is a final official statement, it must be available from the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. The District shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

(b) The Annual Report shall be filed in an electronic format accompanied by identifying information prescribed by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

SECTION 5. Reporting of Significant Events.

(a) Pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5(a), the District shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds in a timely manner not in excess of 10 business days after the occurrence of the event:

1. principal and interest payment delinquencies.

2. tender offers.

3. defeasances.

4. rating changes.

5. adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, or Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB).

6. unscheduled draws on the debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties.

7. unscheduled draws on credit enhancement reflecting financial difficulties.

8. substitution of the credit or liquidity providers or their failure to perform.

9. default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation, any of which reflect financial difficulties; and

10. bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event (within the meaning of the Rule) of the District. For the purposes of the event identified in this Section 5(a)(10), the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent

or similar officer for the District in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governmental body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District.

(b) Pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5(b), the District shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds, if material:

1. non-payment related defaults.

2. modifications to rights of Bondholders.

3. optional, contingent or unscheduled Bond calls.

4. unless described under Section 5(a)(5) above, adverse tax opinions, material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds.

5. release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds.

6. the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the District, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms.

7. appointment of a successor or additional paying agent with respect to the Bonds or the change of name of such paying agent.

8. incurrence of a Financial Obligation, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation, any of which affect Bondowners.

(c) Whenever the District obtains knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event under Section 5(b) hereof, the District shall as soon as possible determine if such event would be material under applicable federal securities laws.

(d) If the District determines that knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event under Section 5(b) hereof would be material under applicable federal securities laws, the District shall (i) file a notice of such occurrence with the Repository in a timely manner not in excess of 10 business days after the occurrence of the event or (ii) provide notice of such reportable event to the Dissemination Agent in format suitable for filing with the Repository in a timely manner not in excess of 10 business days after the occurrence of the event. The Dissemination Agent shall have no duty to independently prepare or file any report of Listed Events. The Dissemination Agent may conclusively rely on the District's determination of materiality pursuant to Section 5(c).

SECTION 6. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The District's obligations under this Disclosure Certificate shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds. If such termination occurs prior to the final maturity of the Bonds, the District shall give notice of such termination in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(a) or Section 5(b), as applicable.

SECTION 7. Dissemination Agent. The District may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent (or substitute Dissemination Agent) to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate, and may discharge any such Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent may resign upon 15 days written notice to the District. Upon such resignation, the District shall act as its own Dissemination Agent until it appoints a successor. The Dissemination Agent shall not be responsible in any manner for the content of any notice or report prepared by the District pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate and shall not be responsible to verify the accuracy, completeness or materiality of any continuing disclosure information provided by the District. The District shall compensate the Dissemination Agent for its fees and expenses hereunder as agreed by the parties. Any entity succeeding to all or substantially all of the Dissemination Agent's corporate trust business shall be the successor Dissemination Agent without the execution or filing of any paper or further act.

SECTION 8. Amendment; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the District may amend this Disclosure Certificate, and any provision of this Disclosure Certificate may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) If the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of Sections 3(a), 4, 5(a) or 5(b), it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of an obligated person with respect to the Bonds, or the type of business conducted;

(b) The undertaking, as amended or taking into account such waiver, would, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances;

(c) The amendment or waiver does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the Holders or Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; and

(d) No duties of the Dissemination Agent hereunder shall be amended without its written consent thereto.

In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the District shall describe such amendment in the next Annual Report, and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or in the case of a change of accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the District. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements, (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(b), and (ii) the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made should present a comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

SECTION 9. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Certificate shall be deemed to prevent the District from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Certificate or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Certificate. If the District chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Certificate, the District shall have no obligation under this Certificate to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

SECTION 10. Default. In the event of a failure of the District to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Certificate any Holder or Beneficial Owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate. A default under this Disclosure Certificate shall not be deemed an event of default under the Resolution, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Certificate in the event of any failure of the District to comply with this Disclosure Certificate shall be an action to compel performance.

SECTION 11. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Certificate. The Dissemination Agent acts hereunder solely for the benefit of the District; this Disclosure Certificate shall confer no duties on the Dissemination Agent to the Participating Underwriter, the Holders and the Beneficial Owners. The District agrees to indemnify and save the Dissemination Agent, its officers, directors, employees and agents, harmless against any loss, expense and liabilities which it may incur arising out of or in the exercise or performance of its powers and duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses (including attorney's fees) of defending against any claim of liability, but excluding liabilities due to the Dissemination Agent's gross negligence or willful misconduct. The obligations of the District under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Dissemination Agent and payment of the Bonds. The Dissemination Agent shall have no liability for the failure to report any event or any financial information as to which the District has not provided an information report in format suitable for filing with the Repository. The Dissemination Agent shall not be required to monitor or enforce the District's duty to comply with its continuing disclosure requirements hereunder.

SECTION 12. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the District, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriter and Holders and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Dated: _____, 2023

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

By _____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE TO REPOSITORY OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT

Name of District: SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Name of Bond Issue: Election of 2008 General Obligation Bonds, Series E
Election of 2018 General Obligation Bonds, Series B

Date of Issuance: _____, 2023

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the District has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by the Continuing Disclosure Certificate relating to the Bonds. The District anticipates that the Annual Report will be filed by _____.

Dated:_____

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

By _____[form only; no signature required]_____

APPENDIX D

GENERAL ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION FOR THE CITY OF SAN BERNARDINO, SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY AND RIVERSIDE COUNTY

The following information regarding the City of San Bernardino (the "City"), San Bernardino County (the "County") and Riverside County (collectively, the "Counties") is included only for the purpose of supplying general information regarding the local community and economy. The Bonds are not a debt of the Counties. This material has been prepared by or excerpted from the sources as noted herein and has not been reviewed for accuracy by the District or Bond Counsel.

General

The City of San Bernardino. The City is located in San Bernardino County and serves as the County seat. The City lies on the floor of the San Bernardino Valley, south of the San Bernardino Mountains and has an area of 81 square miles. It is the 17th largest city in the State of California (the "State") and the largest city in the County. The City lies 60 miles east of Los Angeles and 120 miles northeast of San Diego. The City was incorporated in 1854. The City government operates under a hybrid mayor-council-city manager form. The mayor is elected by the voters at large, as are the seven members of the city council, each elected within their respected wards. The mayor and council members serve four-year terms.

San Bernardino County. The County is located in the southern portion of the State. The County is bordered by the State of Nevada to the east, Riverside County to the south, Inyo County to the north and Kern, Los Angeles and Orange Counties to the west. It is the fifth most populous county in the State and the twelfth most populous in the United States. The County has an area of 20,160 square miles, with more than three-quarters of the area vacant and covered by desert, forest and mountain ranges. The County is governed by a five-member Board of Supervisors, each elected from their districts. The County was established on May 23, 1853. The County seat is San Bernardino.

Riverside County. Riverside County is the fourth largest county in the State of California (the "State"), encompassing approximately 7,243 square miles. It is located in the southern portion of the State and is bordered by San Bernardino County on the north, Los Angeles and Orange Counties on the west, the State of Arizona and the Colorado River on the east, and San Diego and Imperial Counties on the south. The County has experienced a long period of growth and development. It is currently the eleventh most populous county in the United States, and fourth largest in the State. The County, incorporated in 1893, is a general law county with its seat located in the city of Riverside.

Population

The following table below shows historical population figures for the City, the Counties and the State from 2012 through 2021.

POPULATION ESTIMATES
2012 through 2021
City of San Bernardino, San Bernardino County, Riverside County and State of California

Year [1]	City of San Bernardino	San Bernardino County	Riverside County	State of California
2012	212,469	2,071,326	2,244,472	37,924,661
2013	214,767	2,084,443	2,268,660	38,269,864
2014	215,073	2,094,951	2,290,907	38,556,731
2015	216,169	2,112,189	2,315,547	38,865,532
2016	216,645	2,122,759	2,342,612	39,103,587
2017	217,353	2,139,520	2,374,555	39,352,398
2018	217,550	2,150,017	2,397,662	39,519,535
2019	217,701	2,165,876	2,419,057	39,605,361
2020	217,935	2,175,424	2,440,719	39,648,938
2021	216,291	2,175,909	2,454,453	39,466,855

[1] As of January 1.
Source: 2011-21 (2010 Census Benchmark): California Department of Finance for January 1.

Income

The following table shows per capita personal income for the Counties, the State and the United States from 2011 through 2020.

PER CAPITA PERSONAL INCOME
2011 through 2020
San Bernardino County, Riverside County, State of California and the United States

Year	San Bernardino County	Riverside County	State of California	United States
2011	$31,071	$32,200	$46,177	$42,735
2012	31,744	32,748	48,819	44,598
2013	32,524	33,462	49,312	44,851
2014	34,356	34,875	52,376	47,058
2015	36,361	36,745	55,853	49,003
2016	37,713	38,114	58,074	49,995
2017	38,744	39,148	60,581	52,096
2018	40,150	40,587	63,759	54,581
2019	42,043	42,418	66,745	56,474
2020	[1]	[1]	71,480	59,729

[1] Data for 2020 not yet available.
Note: Per capita personal income is the total personal income divided by the total mid-year population estimates of the U.S. Bureau of the Census. Estimates for 2011 through 2019 reflect county population estimates available as of March 2020. All dollar estimates are in current dollars (not adjusted for inflation).
Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis.

Employment

The following table summarizes the labor force, employment and unemployment figures for the City, the Counties, the State and the United States from 2016 through 2020.

CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE, EMPLOYMENT AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATE
2016 through 2020[1]
City of San Bernardino, San Bernardino County,
Riverside County, State of California and the United States

Year and Area	Labor Force	Employment[2]	Unemployment	Unemployment Rate (%)[3]
2016				
City of San Bernardino	83,100	77,100	6,000	7.3
San Bernardino County	930,200	876,400	53,900	5.8
Riverside County	1,051,600	987,200	64,400	6.1
State of California	19,012,000	17,965,400	1,046,600	5.5
United States	159,187,000	151,436,000	7,751,000	4.9
2017				
City of San Bernardino	83,800	78,500	5,400	6.4
San Bernardino County	942,700	895,900	46,800	5.0
Riverside County	1,071,600	1,014,900	56,700	5.3
State of California	19,173,800	18,246,800	927,000	4.8
United States	160,320,000	153,337,000	6,982,000	4.4
2018				
City of San Bernardino	83,700	79,300	4,500	5.3
San Bernardino County	955,100	915,700	39,400	4.1
Riverside County	1,090,100	1,041,500	48,600	4.5
State of California	19,263,900	18,442,400	821,500	4.3
United States	162,075,000	155,761,000	6,314,000	3.9
2019				
City of San Bernardino	84,100	79,900	84,200	4.9
San Bernardino County	965,000	927,400	37,600	3.9
Riverside County	1,105,700	1,058,700	47,000	4.2
State of California	19,353,700	18,550,500	803,200	4.2
United States	163,539,000	157,538,000	6,001,000	3.7
2020				
City of San Bernardino	85,800	75,400	10,400	12.1
San Bernardino County	966,200	874,900	91,300	9.4
Riverside County	1,107,700	997,700	110,000	9.9
State of California	18,821,200	16,913,100	1,908,100	10.1
United States	160,742,000	147,950,000	12,947,000	8.1

Note: Data is not seasonally adjusted.
(1) Annual averages, unless otherwise specified.
(2) Includes persons involved in labor-management trade disputes.
(3) The unemployment rate is computed from unrounded data; therefore, it may differ from rates computed from rounded figures in this table.
Source: U.S. Department of Labor – Bureau of Labor Statistics, California Employment Development Department. March 2020 Benchmark.

Industry

The County is included in the Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario Metropolitan Statistical Area (the "MSA"). The distribution of employment in the MSA is presented in the following table for the last five years. These figures are multi county-wide statistics and may not necessarily accurately reflect employment trends in the County.

LABOR FORCE AND INDUSTRY EMPLOYMENT ANNUAL AVERAGES
2016 through 2020
San Bernardino County (Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario MSA)

Category	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Total Farm	14,600	14,500	14,500	15,400	13,900
Total Nonfarm	1,401,400	1,452,800	1,506,000	1,552,100	1,487,800
Total Private	1,159,100	1,201,800	1,248,800	1,290,900	1,238,700
Goods Producing	190,400	196,400	206,100	208,900	200,500
Mining and Logging	900	1,000	1,200	1,200	1,300
Construction	92,000	97,400	105,200	107,200	105,000
Manufacturing	97,500	98,000	99,800	100,600	94,300
Durable Goods	64,400	64,100	65,100	65,000	59,700
Nondurable Goods	33,100	34,000	34,700	35,600	34,600
Service Providing	1,211,000	1,256,400	1,299,900	1,343,200	1,287,400
Private Service Providing	968,700	1,005,400	1,042,700	1,081,900	1,038,300
Trade, Transportation and Utilities	346,300	363,400	378,800	394,400	403,800
Wholesale Trade	61,600	62,600	65,500	67,100	64,600
Retail Trade	178,300	180,900	181,200	180,700	168,800
Transportation, Warehousing and Utilities	106,400	119,900	132,100	146,600	170,500
Information	11,800	11,600	11,400	11,500	9,400
Financial Activities	44,900	44,700	44,600	45,000	43,700
Professional and Business Services	145,100	147,300	152,000	158,700	154,000
Educational and Health Services	215,700	226,700	239,500	250,300	248,700
Leisure and Hospitality	160,200	166,300	170,600	175,900	139,200
Other Services	44,600	45,400	45,800	46,200	39,600
Government	242,300	251,000	257,200	261,200	249,100
Total, All Industries	1,416,000	1,467,300	1,520,500	1,567,500	1,501,800

Note: The "Total, All Industries" data is not directly comparable to the employment data found herein.
Source: State of California, Employment Development Department, Labor Market Information Division, Industry Employment & Labor Force – by Annual Average. March 2020 Benchmark.

Principal Employers

The following tables list the principal employers located in the Counties.

PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS
2020
San Bernardino County

Company	Description	Employees
County of San Bernardino	Public Administration	10,000
Amazon	Technology company focusing in e-commerce, cloud computing, and artificial intelligence	10,000
Loma Linda University Medical Center	Health Services	10,000
Kaiser Permanente	Insurance Agents, Brokers, and Service	10,000
State of California	Government	10,000
Wal-Mart	Retail Trade: Department/Food Stores	5,000-9,999
United Parcel Service	Transportation of Freight and Cargo	5,000-9,999
Stater Bros. Market	Retail Trade: Food Stores	5,000-9,999
Federal Express	Delivery Service	2,500-4,999
San Manuel Tribe & Casino	Resort Casino	2,500-4,999

Source: "Comprehensive Annual Financial Report" of San Bernardino County, California for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020.

PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS
2020
Riverside County

Employer Name	Industry	Number of Employees
County of Riverside	Public Administration	21,672
Amazon	Technology company focusing in e-commerce, cloud computing, and artificial intelligence	10,500
University of California Riverside	Services: Education	9,770
March Air Reserve Base	National Security	9,600
Stater Brothers Market	Retail Trade: Food Stores	8,304
Kaiser Permanente Riverside Medical Center	Services: Health	5,700
Pechanga Resort and Casino	Resort Casino	5,078
WalMart	Retail Trade: Department/Food Stores	4,931
Corona-Norco Unified School District	Services: Education	4,903
Ross Dress for Less	Discount Department Stores	4,321

Source: County of Riverside Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020.

Commercial Activity

Summaries of annual taxable sales for the City and the Counties from 2016 through 2020 are shown in the following tables.

ANNUAL TAXABLE SALES
2016 through 2020
City of San Bernardino
(Dollars in Thousands)

Year	Retail Permits	Retail Stores Taxable Transactions	Total Permits	Total Taxable Transactions
2016	5,642	$2,457,549	7,333	$2,988,983
2017	5,598	2,573,089	7,313	3,101,215
2018	5,635	2,677,252	7,625	3,261,802
2019	5,789	2,728,340	8,005	3,332,869
2020	6,288	2,767,614	8,823	3,300,547

Source: "Taxable Sales in California (Sales & Use Tax)," California State Board of Equalization.

ANNUAL TAXABLE SALES
2016 through 2020
San Bernardino County
(Dollars in Thousands)

Year	Retail Permits	Retail Stores Taxable Transactions	Total Permits	Total Taxable Transactions
2016	38,370	$24,477,003	57,629	$37,216,551
2017	39,067	25,603,171	58,956	38,399,373
2018	39,837	26,905,784	61,838	40,554,024
2019	40,964	27,585,905	64,771	41,768,748
2020	44,330	28,518,285	71,145	42,884,767

Source: "Taxable Sales in California (Sales & Use Tax)," California State Board of Equalization.

TAXABLE SALES
2016-2020
Riverside County
(Dollars in Thousands)

Year	Retail Permits	Retail Stores Taxable Transactions	Total Permits	Total Taxable Transactions
2016	38,378	$24,274,686	57,742	$34,483,694
2017	38,967	25,856,341	58,969	36,407,460
2018	39,577	28,042,692	61,433	38,919,498
2019	40,491	29,063,054	64,063	40,626,998
2020	43,106	30,063,839	69,284	41,918,023

Source: "Taxable Sales in California (Sales & Use Tax)," California State Board of Equalization.

Building Activity

The annual building permit valuations and number of permits for new dwelling units issued from 2016 through 2020 for the City and Counties are shown in the following tables.

BUILDING PERMITS AND VALUATIONS
2016 through 2020
City of San Bernardino
(Dollars in Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Valuation					
Residential	$16,064	$6,804	$21,342	$111,606	$21,793
Non-Residential	88,221	172,915	175,647	86,091	80,373
Total	$104,285	$179,719	$196,989	$197,697	$102,166
Units					
Single Family	33	19	72	52	38
Multiple Family	62	0	16	685	20
Total	95	19	88	737	58

Note: Totals may not add to sum due to rounding.
Source: Construction Industry Research Board.

BUILDING PERMITS AND VALUATIONS
2016 through 2020
San Bernardino County
(Dollars in Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Valuation					
Residential	$888,142	$1,366,023	$1,455,281	$1,450,638	$1,139,459
Non-Residential	994,282	1,285,597	1,080,130	1,377,100	1,064,696
Total	$1,882,424	$2,651,620	$2,535,411	$2,827,738	$2,204,155
Units					
Single Family	2,896	4,253	3,311	4,096	3,631
Multiple Family	976	2,578	1,775	1,884	910
Total	3,872	6,831	5,086	5,980	4,541

Note: Totals may not add to sum due to rounding.
Source: Construction Industry Research Board.

BUILDING PERMITS AND VALUATIONS
2016 through 2020
Riverside County
(Dollars in Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Valuation					
Residential	$1,759,535	$1,903,417	$2,558,081	$2,275,405	$2,519,303
Non-residential	1,346,020	1,433,691	1,959,680	1,285,856	1,153,778
Total	$3,105,555	$3,337,108	$4,517,761	$3,561,261	$3,673,081
Units					
Single family	5,662	6,265	7,540	6,563	8,443
Multiple family	1,039	1,070	1,628	1,798	723
Total	6,701	7,335	9,168	8,361	9,166

Note: Totals may not add to sum due to rounding.
Source: Construction Industry Research Board

APPENDIX E

SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY TREASURY POOL

The following information concerning the San Bernardino County (the "County") Treasury Pool (the "Treasury Pool") has been provided by the Treasurer-Tax Collector of the County (the "Treasurer"), and has not been confirmed or verified by the District or the Underwriter. Neither the District nor the Underwriter has made an independent investigation of the investments in the Treasury Pool nor any assessment of the current County investment policy. The value of the various investments in the Treasury Pool will fluctuate on a daily basis as a result of a multitude of factors, including generally prevailing interest rates and other economic conditions. Additionally, the Treasurer may change the investment policy at any time. Therefore, there can be no assurance that the values of the various investments in the Treasury Pool will not vary significantly from the values described herein. Finally, neither the District nor the Underwriter makes any representation as to the accuracy or adequacy of such information or as to the absence of material adverse changes in such information subsequent to the date hereof, or that the information contained is correct as of any time subsequent to its date. Further information may be obtained from the Treasurer at the following website: https://www.mytaxcollector.com/. However, the information presented on such website is not incorporated into this Official Statement by any reference.

.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Dr. Kevin Horan, President, CHC

PREPARED BY: Dr. Keith Wurtz, Vice President, Instruction, CHC

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval of Curriculum - CHC

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the CHC curriculum modifications.

OVERVIEW

The courses, certificates, and degrees at CHC are continually being revised and updated to reflect and meet student needs.

ANALYSIS

These courses, certificates, and degrees have been approved for addition, modification, and deletion by the Curriculum Committee of the Academic Senate and will be included in 2023-2024 College Catalog.

SBCCD GOALS

1. Eliminate Barriers to Student Access and Success
2. Be a Diverse, Equitable, Inclusive, and Anti-Racist Institution
3. Be a Leader and Partner in Addressing Regional Issues
4. Ensure Fiscal Accountability/Sustainability

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

None.

PROGRAM MODIFICATION - INFORMATIONAL

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS IN ENGLISH FOR TRANSFER

REQUIRED CORE COURSES 8.0

ENGL 102
Intermediate Composition and Critical Thinking 4.0

OR
ENGL 102H
Intermediate Composition and Critical Thinking-Honors 4.0

ENGL 152
Intermediate Composition and Literature 4.0

OR
ENGL 152H
Intermediate Composition and Literature - Honors 4.0

REQUIRED LIST A COURSES Students must complete at least six units from the following courses: 6.0

ENGL 260
Survey of American Literature I 3.0

ENGL 261
Survey of American Literature II 3.0

ENGL 270
Survey of British Literature I 3.0

ENGL 271
Survey of British Literature II 3.0

ENGL 280
World Literature to the 17th Century 3.0

ENGL 281
World Literature from the 17th Century to the Present 3.0

REQUIRED LIST B COURSES Students must complete at least three additional units from the following courses: Any LIST A course not already used 3.0

ENGL 232
Creative Writing 3.0

ENGL 155
Children's Literature
3.0

OR
ENGL 155H
Children's Literature - Honors
3.0

REQUIRED LIST C COURSES Students must complete at least three additional units from the following courses: Any LIST A or LIST B course not already used
3.0-5.0

ENGL 165
African-American Literature
Same as: ETHS 165
3.0

ENGL 164
Native American Literature
Same as: ETHS 164
3.0

ENGL 162
Asian American Literature
Same as: ETHS 162
3.0

ENGL 108
World Drama I
Same as: THART 108
3.0

ENGL 109
World Drama II
Same as: THART 109
3.0

ENGL 120
Fundamentals of News Writing
Same as: JOUR 120
3.0

ENGL 127
Introductory Literary Magazine Production: The Sand Canyon Review
3.0

ENGL 150
Classical Mythology
3.0

ENGL 160
Literature by Women
3.0

OR
ENGL 160H
Literature by Women - Honors

	3.0
ENGL 163 Chicano/Latino Literature **Same as:** ETHS 163	3.0
ENGL 170 The Film Experience	3.0
ENGL 175 Literature and Religion of the Bible **Same as:** RELIG 175	3.0
ENGL 226 Play and Screenplay Analysis **Same as:** THART 226	3.0
ENGL 250 Prose	3.0
ENGL 275 Shakespeare	3.0
HUM 101 The Humanities I:Prehistoric to Medieval	3.0
HUM 102 The Humanities II: Renaissance to Post Modern	3.0
JAPN 101 College Japanese I	5.0
JAPN 102 College Japanese II	5.0
JAPN 103 College Japanese III	5.0
JAPN 104 College Japanese IV	5.0
SPAN 101 College Spanish I	5.0
SPAN 102 College Spanish II	5.0

SPAN 103
College Spanish III
5.0

SPAN 104
College Spanish IV
5.0

COMMST 120
Oral Interpretation of Literature
3.0

BUSAD 145
Business Communication
Same as: COMMST 145
4.0

THART 100
Introduction to Theatre
3.0

OR
THART 100H
Introduction to Theatre-Honors
3.0

Total: 20.0-22.0

PROGRAM MODIFICATION - INFORMATIONAL

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE FOR TRANSFER

REQUIRED CORE COURSES
9.0

POLIT 100
American Politics
3.0

OR
POLIT 100H
American Politics-Honors
3.0

POLIT 104
Introduction to Comparative Politics
3.0

OR
POLIT 106
Introduction to World Politics
3.0

POLIT 110
Introduction to Political Theory
3.0

REQUIRED LIST A COURSES Students must complete at least two courses from the following. Any course not selected in CORE.
7.0

MATH 110

Introduction to Probability and Statistics	4.0
OR	
MATH 110H Introduction to Probability and Statistics-Honors	4.0
OR	
PSYCH 120 Statistics for the Social and Behavioral Sciences	4.0
REQUIRED LIST B COURSES Students must complete an additional course from the following:	3.0
ECON 100 Introduction to Economics	3.0
ECON 200 Principles of Macroeconomics	3.0
OR	
ECON 200H Principles of Macroeconomics-Honors	3.0
ECON 201 Principles of Microeconomics	3.0
OR	
ECON 201H Principles of Microeconomics-Honors	3.0
HIST 100 History of the United States to 1877	3.0
OR	
HIST 100H History of the United States to 1877-Honors	3.0
HIST 101 History of the United States 1865 to Present	3.0
OR	
HIST 101H History of the United States 1865 to Present-Honors	3.0
HIST 170 World Civilizations (3500 BCE-1500CE)	3.0
OR	
HIST 170H World Civilizations (3500 BCE-1500CE) - Honors	3.0
HIST 171 World Civilizations (1500 CE to the Present)	3.0

OR
HIST 171H
World Civilizations (1500 CE to the Present) - Honors
3.0
Total: 19.0

PROGRAM MODIFICATIONS

Associates of Science Degree Multimedia: Graphic and Media Design Crafton - A.S. Degree

Required Courses:
21.0

MULTI 100
Multimedia Foundations
3.0

MULTI 111
Adobe Photoshop I
3.0

MULTI 130
Digital Illustration
3.0

ART 120
Foundations of Two-Dimensional Design
3.0

OR
ART 124
Drawing I
3.0

MULTI 131
Graphic Design for Publications
3.0

MULTI 230
Intermediate Digital Design
3.0

MULTI 214
Digital Media Portfolio
3.0

Recommended Courses:

MULTI 150
3D Modeling and Sculpting
3.0
Total: 21.0

Program Level Outcomes

Demonstrate an understanding of concept, design and creation of graphic design and interactive media projects.
Engage creativity and original thinking in the production of graphic design and interactive media projects.
Select appropriate tools, materials and processes for a range of design contexts and media platforms.

Program Goals and Objectives
The Associate of Science in Multimedia in Graphic and Media Design degree will prepare students to either transfer to a 4 year degree program in Graphic arts or to secure work in an entry level position in the field of graphic design. Students will learn how to use industry relevant computer software to develop designs that communicate ideas, inspire, inform, and captivate consumers.

Rationale
In-house marketing departments have a high demand on graphic and media design specialists as entry level employees or freelance designers. The need for graphic & media specialists has increased across multiple industries: Advertising & Marketing, Sign Making, Manufacturing, Design, Engineering, Toy Industry, and Social Media.

Catalog Description
The Associate of Science degree in Multimedia in Graphic and Media Design degree will prepare students to either transfer to a four year degree program in Graphic arts or to secure an entry level position in the field of graphic design. Students will learn how to use industry relevant computer software to develop designs that communicate ideas, inspire, inform, and captivate consumers.

Effective: Fall 2024

Graphic and Media Design Certificate Crafton - Certificate of Achievement

REQUIRED COURSES	
	25.0
MULTI 100 Multimedia Foundations	3.0
MULTI 130 Digital Illustration	3.0
MULTI 111 Adobe Photoshop I	3.0
ART 120 Foundations of Two-Dimensional Design	3.0
ART 124 Drawing I	3.0
MULTI 131 Graphic Design for Publications	3.0
MULTI 230 Intermediate Digital Design	3.0
MULTI 173 Interaction Design and User Experience	3.0
MULTI 214 Digital Media Portfolio	1.0
RECOMMENDED COURSES	

3.0

MULTI 212
Digital Media Careers

3.0
Total: 28.0

Program Level Outcomes

Demonstrate an understanding of concept, design and creation of graphic design and interactive media projects.
Select appropriate tools, materials and processes for a range of design contexts and media platforms.

Program Goals and Objectives
This certificate will prepare students for entry level positions in the field of graphic design. Students will learn how to use computer software to develop designs that communicate ideas, inspire, inform, and captivate consumers.

Rationale
In-house marketing departments have a high demand on graphic and media design specialists as entry level employees or freelance designers. The need for graphic & media specialists has increased across multiple industries: Advertising & Marketing, Sign Making, Manufacturing, Design, Engineering, Toy Industry, and Social Media.

Catalog Description
The Graphic and Media Design certificate will prepare students to either transfer to a four year degree program in Graphic arts or to secure an entry level position in the field of graphic design. Students will learn how to use industry relevant computer software to develop designs that communicate ideas, inspire, inform, and captivate consumers.

Effective: Fall 2024

NEW COURSE

COURSE ID	**COURSE TITLE**
CSCI 105	**Fundamentals of Computer Programming**
DISCIPLINE:	**Computer Science**
DEPARTMENT:	**Multimedia and Information Technology**
UNITS:	**3**
MAXIMUM SEMESTER HOURS:	**80-90**
CATALOG DESCRIPTION:	**An introduction to computer programming fundamentals for non-computer science majors. Topics include the history of computing, basic computer operations, algorithms, pseudocode, variables, input/output, decision making, lists, loops, and functions. Block coding will be used to develop mobile applications for Android and IOS platforms.**
SCHEDULE DESCRIPTION:	**An introduction to computer programming fundamentals for non-computer science majors. Topics include the history of computing, basic computer operations, algorithms, pseudocode, variables, input/output, decision**

	making, lists, loops, and functions. Block coding will be used to develop mobile applications for Android and IOS platforms.
RATIONALE:	**Computer programming is a fundamental skill in any field and for so many different applications, not just software development. Programming teaches problem solving skills, encourages critical thinking, collaboration, and planning. It inspires creativity and gives students the ability to develop the technology they need or want.**
STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES:	**New**
EQUATE:	**Not currently equated with SBVC**
EFFECTIVE:	**FALL 2024**

COURSE MODIFICATION

COURSE ID	**COURSE TITLE**
ART 102	**ART History II: Renaissance Art to Contemporary Art**
DISCIPLINE:	**ART**
DEPARTMENT:	**Fine Arts**
RATIONALE:	**ART 102 provides a basic literacy and appreciation in one of the mainstreams of cultural expression and as such is typical of a variety of course offerings necessary to maintain a comprehensive program in art. This course is associate degree applicable, satisfies the associate degree general education requirement for fine arts, is a requirement for the A.A. degree in Art and applies to the A.A. in Fine Arts. This course transfers to CSU and UC, fulfills CSU Breadth general education requirement in Area C1, Fine Arts and IGETC general education requirement in Area 3A, Fine Arts and is a part of the transfer model curriculum (TMC) for the AA-T degrees in Art History and Studio Art.**
STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES:	**No Change**
EQUATE:	**Equated with SBVC ART-102**
EFFECTIVE:	**Fall 2024**

COURSE ID	**COURSE TITLE**
ART 102H	**ART History II: Renaissance Art to Contemporary Art-Honors**
DISCIPLINE:	**ART**
DEPARTMENT:	**Fine Arts**
RATIONALE:	**ART 102H provides a basic literacy and appreciation in one of the mainstreams of cultural expression and as such is typical of a variety of**

	course offerings necessary to maintain a comprehensive program in art. This course is associate degree applicable, satisfies the associate degree applicable, satisfies the associate degree general education requirement for fine arts, is a requirement for the A.A> degree in Art and applies to the A.A. in Fine Arts. This course transfers to CSU and is a part of the transfer model curriculum (TMC) for the AA-T degrees in Art History and Studio Art.
STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES:	**No Change**
EQUATE:	**Equated with SBVC ART-102H**
EFFECTIVE:	**Fall 2024**

COURSE ID	**COURSE TITLE**
COUN 111	**Career Transition and Educational Planning**
DISCIPLINE:	**Counseling**
DEPARTMENT:	**Counseling**
MAXIMUM SEMESTER HOURS:	**48-54**
CATALOG DESCRIPTION:	**Designed for the transitional college student, including veterans, changing careers due to change of career path, loss of job, need for work-life balance. Identify academic, personal and career goals through assessment of personality, interest, values, talents, and transferable skills to develop a career and educational plan. Assessment of psychological, physiological, sociological needs in transitioning to a new career; including, stress, anxiety, self-confidence, positive motivation, coping with unemployment or change in career needs, and finding satisfying work will be addressed. Analysis of desired lifestyle and work environments, decision making, overcoming obstacles, and identifying occupational security. Focus on learning the career planning process and developing a career portfolio that demonstrates knowledge of career decision making, planning and job search strategies.**
RATIONALE:	**This course will enable college students transitioning into a new career to matriculate through the community college system in a timely manner and with ease. This course applies to the specific needs of the non-traditional student (loss of job, change of career path, financial awareness and stability, work-life balance and family needs) to successfully identify their career goals. It will enable students to identify academic, personal and career goals that will lead to completion of a comprehensive student educational plan, lifelong career development, and making wise career change decisions. Crafton Hills College has made a commitment to serve as on ongoing vital component of workforce development for the surrounding communities, and this new course will meet the needs of the students interested in exploration for further or new career preparation and planning. This course will directly respond to the following focus areas of**

	the Seymour-Campbell Student Success Act: increasing college and career readiness, strengthening support for entering students, and aligning course offerings to meet student's needs. This course is associate degree applicable and transfers to CSU
STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES:	**No Change**
EQUATE:	**Not currently equated with SBVC**
EFFECTIVE:	**Fall 2024**

COURSE ID	**COURSE TITLE**
DANCE 200	**Dance History and Appreciation**
DISCIPLINE:	**Dance**
DEPARTMENT:	**Fine Arts**
CATALOG DESCRIPTION:	**Comprehensive introduction to diverse social and cultural genres of dance from ancient times to the present. Study of the history of dance, comparison of dance movement, purpose and practices, and the role of dance as an art, entertainment and means of communication. Course material also includes the relation of dance to religion, culture, politics, social attitudes, and relation to other art forms. This course transfers to the UC and CSU systems.**
SCHEDULE DESCRIPTION:	**Comprehensive introduction to diverse social and cultural genres of dance from ancient times to the present. Course material also includes the relation of dance to religion, culture, politics, social attitudes and relation to other art forms.**
RATIONALE:	**Dance 200 is an introductory course that provides an overview of dance from around the world. This course is a regular part of a comprehensive community college dance curriculum applicable for majors and non-majors. The course is designed to introduce students to a broad background of information about dance as a social, ritualistic, aesthetic and artistic experience as reflected by global cultures and geographical locations. This course is associate degree applicable.**
STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES:	**No Change**
EQUATE:	**Equated with SBVC DANCE 100**
EFFECTIVE:	**Fall 2024**

COURSE ID	**COURSE TITLE**
MULTI 214	**Digital Media Portfolio**
DISCIPLINE:	**Multimedia**
DEPARTMENT:	**Multimedia and Information Technology**
UNITS:	**3**

CONTACT HOURS:	**48-54**
RATIONALE:	**Entry level positions and transfer institutions in Digital media fields usually require applicants to present/submit a digital portfolio of their work examples to showcase the practical application of their skills. This course is an integrated part of the AS degree.**
STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES:	**No changes**
EQUATE:	**Not currently equated with SBVC**
EFFECTIVE:	**Fall 2024**

COURSE ID	**COURSE TITLE**
RESP 109A	**Respiratory Care**
DISCIPLINE:	**Respiratory Care**
DEPARTMENT:	**Allied Health Services**
RATIONALE:	**The course will provide students who passed RESP 137 with a grade of C or higher who need to retake RESP 134, RESP 135, Fundamentals of Respiratory Care II; RESP 136, Fundamentals of Respiratory Care Skills II; and/or RESP 138, Clinical Medicine, the opportunity to refresh, strengthen, and maintain clinical skills.** **This course will provide students with the basic entry-level patient-care techniques in a variety of healthcare settings. Students will apply information learned in the first semester of the Respiratory Care Program and the theory learned in RESP 135 Fundamentals of Respiratory Care II; practice the skills learned in RESP 136, Fundamentals of Respiratory Care Skills II; and augment information learned in RESP 138, Clinical Medicine. This course transfers to CSU**
STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES:	**New**
PREREQUISITE:	**RESP 133**
EQUATE:	**Not currently equated with SBVC**
EFFECTIVE:	**Fall 2024**

COURSE ID	**COURSE TITLE**
RESP 109B	**Clinical Refresher: Clinical Application II**
DISCIPLINE:	**Respiratory Care**
DEPARTMENT:	**Allied Health Services**
RATIONALE:	**The course will provide students who passed RESP 137 with a grade of C or higher who need to retake RESP 134, RESP 135, Fundamentals of Respiratory Care II; RESP 136, Fundamentals of Respiratory Care Skills II; and/or RESP 138, Clinical Medicine, the opportunity to refresh, strengthen, and maintain clinical skills. This course will provide students with the basic entry-level patient-care techniques in a variety of healthcare settings.**

	Students will apply information learned in the first semester of the Respiratory Care Program and the theory learned in RESP 135 Fundamentals of Respiratory Care II; practice the skills learned in RESP 136, Fundamentals of Respiratory Care Skills II; and augment information learned in RESP 138, Clinical Medicine. This course transfers to CSU
STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES:	**New**
PREREQUISITE:	**RESP 137**
EQUATE:	**Not currently equated with SBVC**
EFFECTIVE:	**Fall 2024**

DISTRIBUTED EDUCATION

COURSE ID:	**ART 102**	**100% Online**
COURSE TITLE:	Art History II: Renaissance Art to Contemporary Art	
RATIONALE:	Increase DE Offerings	
EFFECTIVE:	Fall 2024	

COURSE ID:	**COUN 111**	**100% Online**
COURSE TITLE:	Career Transition and Educational Planning	
RATIONALE:	Increase DE Offerings	
EFFECTIVE:	Fall 2024	

COURSE ID:	**CSCI 105**	**100% Online**
COURSE TITLE:	Fundamentals of Computer Programming	
RATIONALE:	Increase DE Offerings	
EFFECTIVE:	Fall 2024	

COURSE ID:	**DANCE 200**	**100% Online**
COURSE TITLE:	Dance History and Appreciation	
RATIONALE:	Increase DE Offerings	
EFFECTIVE:	Fall 2024	

COURSE DELETIONS

COURSE ID	COURSE TITLE
CIS 162	Adobe Animate
RATIONALE:	Courses are no longer offered
EFFECTIVE:	Fall 2024

COURSE ID	COURSE TITLE
CIS 164	Graphics for Web and Social Media
RATIONALE:	Courses are no longer offered
EFFECTIVE:	Fall 2024

COURSE ID	COURSE TITLE
CIS 166	3D Modeling and Animation II
RATIONALE:	Courses are no longer offered
EFFECTIVE:	Fall 2024

COURSE ID	COURSE TITLE
CIS 172	Digital Video Editing with Adobe Premiere and After Effects
RATIONALE:	Courses are no longer offered
EFFECTIVE:	Fall 2024

COURSE ID	COURSE TITLE
CIS 180	Digital Illustration with Adobe Illustrator I
RATIONALE:	Courses are no longer offered
EFFECTIVE:	Fall 2024

COURSE ID	COURSE TITLE
CIS 182	Publication Design with Adobe InDesign
RATIONALE:	Courses are no longer offered
EFFECTIVE:	Fall 2024

COURSE ID	COURSE TITLE
ENGL-255	Analysis of Prose

RATIONALE:	**Courses are no longer offered**
EFFECTIVE:	**Fall 2024**

COURSE ID	**COURSE TITLE**
MULTI 180	**Social Media Applications**
RATIONALE:	**Courses are no longer offered**
EFFECTIVE:	**Fall 2024**

COURSE ID	**COURSE TITLE**
MULTI 212	**Digital Media Careers**
RATIONALE:	**Courses are no longer offered**
EFFECTIVE:	**Fall 2024**

PROGRAM DELETIONS

PROGRAM:	**COMPUTER ASSISTED GRAPHIC DESIGN CERTIFICATE**
RATIONALE:	**Low Enrollment**
EFFECTIVE:	**Fall 2024**

PROGRAM:	**ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS: PROGRAMMING**
RATIONALE:	**Low Enrollment**
EFFECTIVE:	**Fall 2024**

PROGRAM:	**PROGRAMMING CERTIFICATE – Certificate of Achievement**
RATIONALE:	**Low Enrollment**
EFFECTIVE:	**Fall 2024**

PROGRAM:	**COMPUTER HARDWARE TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE – Certificate of Achievement**
RATIONALE:	**Low Enrollment**
EFFECTIVE:	**Fall 2024**

PROGRAM:	**IT Technician Certificate – Certificate of Achievement**
RATIONALE:	**Low Enrollment**
EFFECTIVE:	**Fall 2024**

PROGRAM:	**Digital Illustration – Certificate of Achievement**
RATIONALE:	**Low Enrollment**
EFFECTIVE:	**Fall 2024**

PROGRAM:	**WEB DESIGN CERTIFICATE – Certificate of Achievement**
RATIONALE:	**Low Enrollment**
EFFECTIVE:	**Fall 2024**

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

PREPARED BY: Dr. Kevin Horan, President, CHC
Dr. Linda Fontanilla, Interim President, SBVC
Kristina Hannon, Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Police Services

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval of Adjunct and Substitute Academic Employees

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the employment of adjunct and substitute academic employees as indicated on the attached list.

OVERVIEW

Part-time academic employees selected from the established pool are offered individual contracts on a semester-by-semester basis.

ANALYSIS

All requirements for employment processing will be completed prior to the contract start date. No individual will be offered a contract until Human Resources has cleared the individuals for employment.

SBCCD GOALS

1. Eliminate Barriers to Student Access and Success
2. Be a Diverse, Equitable, Inclusive, and Anti-Racist Institution

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The cost for employment of adjunct and substitute academic employees is included in the appropriate 2023-2024 budgets.

Adjunct and Substitute Academic Employees

Presented for Information October 19, 2023

[v.10.10.2023.p.2|2]

2023 – 2024 Academic Year

Employee Name	Location Assignment	Course Subject	Discipline per Minimum Qualifications
Bernal, Tara	CHC	Licensed Vocational Nursing	Licensed Vocational Nursing
Castaneda, Caleb	CHC	Philosophy	Philosophy
Davis, Brian	CHC	Business Administration	Business Administration
Flores, Francisca	CHC	Licensed Vocational Nursing	Licensed Vocational Nursing
Flores, Jennifer	CHC	Anatomy	Biological Sciences
Hussain, Danielle	CHC	Counseling	Counseling
Ibarra, Rosa	CHC	Counseling	Counseling
Lindley, Paul	CHC	Fire Technology	Fire Technology
Mejia, April	CHC	Anthropology	Anthropology
Ojeda, Jasmine	CHC	Computer Information Systems	Computer Information Systems
Ramirez, Jamie	CHC	Workforce Preparation	Vocational Education:Noncredit
Smith, Veronica	CHC	Health	Health
Stark, DeEtta	CHC	Licensed Vocational Nursing	Licensed Vocational Nursing
Stephens, Pete	CHC	Psychology	Psychology
Acevedo, Nancy	SBVC	Ethnic Studies	Ethnic Studies
Aycock, Monique	SBVC	Counseling	Counseling
Dennett, Loni	SBVC	Counseling	Counseling
Fierro, Amanda	SBVC	Ethnic Studies	Ethnic Studies
Gharib, Mehran	SBVC	Economics	Economics
Gutierrez, Arnold	SBVC	Counseling	Counseling
Harris, John	SBVC	Sociology	Sociology
King, John	SBVC	Welding	Welding
Martinez, Danielle	SBVC	Culinary Arts	Culinary Arts
Moeung, Botra	SBVC	Psychology	Psychology
Sanchez, Ricardo	SBVC	Kinesiology	Kinesiology

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

PREPARED BY: Kristina Hannon, Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Police Services

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval to Appoint District Employees

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve appointment of the employees on the attached list and, as necessary, approve the corresponding employment contracts as well.

OVERVIEW

The employees on the attached list are submitted for approval.

ANALYSIS

All requirements in the employment process have been or will be completed. Employees will not commence work until all requirements are met.

SBCCD GOALS

1. Eliminate Barriers to Student Access and Success
2. Be a Diverse, Equitable, Inclusive, and Anti-Racist Institution

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The cost of employment for these employees is included in the appropriate 2022-2023 and 2023-2024 budgets.

Appointment of District Employees

Submitted for Board Approval October 19, 2023

[v.10.5.2023.p.1|1]

Employee Name, Title Location Assignment & Department	Start Date	Salary Schedule, Range & Step	New or Replacing	Fund	Live Scan Clearance
Aycock, Monique Learning Disability Specialist SBVC Student Accessibility Services	10/23/23	Academic D1	Alicia Hallex	DSPS Categorical Fund	10/01/22
Benefiel, Ellen Development Assistant (19 Hours) CHC Institutional Advancement	10/23/23	Classified 36A	New	General Fund	TBD†
Jones, Frederick Student Services Coordinator SBVC Student Services	10/23/23	Classified 46B	New	Student Equity Fund	TBD†
Oxendine, Aaron College Director, Technology Services CHC Technology Services	11/13/23	Management 18A	Anthony White	General Fund	TBD†
Piernas, Leilani Financial Aid Specialist SBVC Financial Aid *Amendment: Previously approved start date was pushed back due to DOJ clearance delay.*	09/26/23	Classified 40A	Rocio Delgado	Financial Aid Categorical Fund	09/15/23
Tang, Aaron College Police Office DSO Police Department	10/23/23	POA 50A	Shawn Viramontes	General Fund	10/02/23

†Live Scan clearance pending; employee will not start without clearance.
*Salary placement to be determined upon verification of education and experience.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

PREPARED BY: Kristina Hannon, Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Police Services

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval to Appoint Interim Managers

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the appointment of, and employment contract for, the employees on the attached list.

OVERVIEW

The employee on the attached list is submitted for approval.

ANALYSIS

All requirements in the employment process have been or will be completed. Employees will not commence work until all requirements are met.

SBCCD GOALS

1. Eliminate Barriers to Student Access and Success
2. Be a Diverse, Equitable, Inclusive, and Anti-Racist Institution

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The cost of employment for these employees is included in the appropriate budgets.

Appointment of Interim Managers

Submitted for Board Approval October 19, 2023

[v.9.28.2023.p.1|1]

Employee Name Location Assignment	Effective Dates	Range & Step	New or Replacing	Fund	Live Scan Clearance
Blacksher, Anthony Interim Division Dean SBVC Social Science *Amendment: Start date of interim changed from 09/11/23 to 09/27/23.*	09/27/23 to 06/30/24	23A	Wallace Johnson	General Fund	01/04/16
Cortez, Eduardo Interim Tool Room Supervisor SBVC Tool Room	10/20/23 to 06/30/24	6A	Phuong Nguyen	General Fund	06/21/22

†Live Scan clearance pending; employee will not start without clearance.

*Salary placement to be determined upon verification of education and experience.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

PREPARED BY: Kristina Hannon, Vice Chancellor of Human Resources and Police Services

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval of Classified Job Descriptions and Revision to the Classified Salary Schedule

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the classified job description updates and revision to the classified salary schedule as attached.

1. Job Description Update
   - Child Development Assistant
   - RF/Microwave Engineer
   - Student Activities and Campus Center Specialist

2. Revised Classified Salary Schedule

OVERVIEW

The attached job description changes are necessary to accurately reflect position duties, responsibilities, and minimum qualifications.

ANALYSIS

The attached job descriptions reflect the representative duties and responsibilities, and the appropriate minimum qualifications for the positions involved. CSEA has been notified of the changes.

SBCCD GOALS

1. Eliminate Barriers to Student Access and Success
2. Be a Diverse, Equitable, Inclusive, and Anti-Racist Institution

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The financial implications resulting from these revisions will be included in the appropriate 2023-24 budgets.

Child Development Assistant

Classified Range: 21

Pending Board Approval: 10/19/23

*Class specifications are intended to present a descriptive list of the range of duties performed by employees in the class. Specifications are **not** intended to reflect all duties performed within the job; however, any additional duties will be reasonably related to this class.*

SUMMARY DESCRIPTION

Assists in the instruction, health, and safety of young children 0 to 60 months of age enrolled in the Child Development Center programs.

SUPERVISION RECEIVED AND EXERCISED

Receives general direction from appropriate supervisor; checks with Child Development Teacher or supervisor regarding non-routine assignments. May provide technical and functional direction to assigned student workers.

REPRESENTATIVE DUTIES

The following duties are typical for this classification.

1. Assists in the implementation of developmentally appropriate programs for assigned children that promote development of language, communication, emergent literacy, social, cognitive, play, and creative skills.
2. Assists the Child Development Teacher in supervising indoor and outdoor activities, adhering to all health and safety procedures to ensure a safe and healthy environment; engages with groups of children in a variety of activities.
3. Assists the Child Development Teacher in maintaining a clean, healthy, safe, and orderly indoor and outdoor environment by following Center policies and procedures for health and safety related issues~~; does laundry; performs general housekeeping duties as required~~.
4. Performs general housekeeping duties such as laundry, cleaning snack preparation areas, checks expiration dates on supplies, maintains a list of needed items.
5. Assists with all daily activities such as toileting, diaper changing, hand washing, health checks, and related classroom transition activities.
6. Assists in supervising and feeding children during all snack and/or mealtime activities.
7. May perform tasks to prepare and distribute a variety of light snacks, such as juice, cereal, toast, and yogurt, to classrooms.
8. Assists in providing a quiet and peaceful atmosphere for children to sleep.
9. Assists in preparing children to attend and perform at special events.
10. Observes each individual child's growth and development on a continuous basis; assists in the documentation of each child's growth and development through pictures, anecdotal notes, and sample work.
11. Assists in preparing and maintaining accurate and complete records and reports in accordance with program and state requirements.

12. Provides feedback regarding observation to Child Development teacher for parent conferences as needed.
13. Performs other duties related to the primary job duties.

MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS

The following generally describes the knowledge and ability required to enter the job and/or be learned within a short period of time in order to successfully perform the assigned duties.

CORE COMPETENCIES:

Environmental Exposure Tolerance

- Performing under physically demanding conditions
- Accepts and endures the necessity of working in unpleasant or physically demanding conditions
- Shows established adaptation and performance under unpleasant or physically demanding conditions

Safety Focus

- Showing vigilance and care in identifying and addressing health risks and safety hazards
- Maintains high level of conscientious safety practice

General Physical Ability

- Using strength, endurance, flexibility, balance and coordination
- Applying motor and perceptual abilities requiring no specific technique, training or conditioning

Professional and Technical Expertise

- Applying technical subject matter to the job **
- Knows the rudimentary concepts of performing the essential technical operations

Adaptability

- Responding positively to change and modifying behavior as the situation requires**
- Accept and adjust to changes and the unfamiliar

Innovation

- Imagining and devising new and better ways of doing things**
- Fix what is broken; find solutions and fixes with resources at hand
- Finds new approaches to performing familiar tasks
- Create and invent new ideas; envision the unexpected, unexplored, untried**

Critical Thinking

- Analytically and logically evaluates information to resolve problems

- Follow guide, SOP or other step by step procedures for locating the source of a problem and fixing it
- May detect ambiguous, incomplete, or conflicting information or instructions**

Informing

- Proactively obtaining and sharing information

Mechanical Insight

- Chooses the right tool for the job
- Applies principles of mechanical advantage to get the work done
- Follows step-by-step assembly procedures, troubleshooting guides, and simple diagrams

Customer Focus

- Attending to the needs and expectations of customer
- Seeks information about the immediate and longer term needs of the customer
- Anticipates what the customer may want or expect in a product or service
- Works across organizational boundaries to meet customer needs **

Attention to Detail

- Focusing on the details of work content
- Shows care and thoroughness in adhering to process and procedures that assure quality
- Applies knowledge and skill in recognizing and evaluating details of work**
- Applies skilled final touches on products

Using Technology

- Working with electronic hardware and software applications
- Using basic features and functions of software and hardware

Valuing Diversity

- Shows acceptance of individual differences
- Welcomes input and inclusion of others who may be different from oneself
- Shows understanding and empathy for the challenges of groups seeking inclusion or dealing with perceived discrimination

***Lead, Advanced or Senior Level Positions*

Education and Experience Guidelines

Education/Training:

Equivalent to the completion of high school supplemented six (6) units of college level course work in early childhood education or child development.

Experience:

Six (6) months of experience working in a licensed child development program assisting in the teaching of infants or preschoolers.

License or Certificate:

Possession of or eligibility to obtain and maintain a Child Development Assistant Permit issued by the California Commission on Teaching Credentialing.

Possession of or ability to obtain and maintain a pediatric C.P.R. Certificate and First Aid Certificate.

Possession of or ability to obtain and maintain a Mandated Child Abuse Reporter Certificate.

Possession of or ability to obtain a Food Handlers permit if required.

Equivalency Provision:

In the absence of six (6) months of experience, possession of or eligibility to obtain and maintain a Child Development Associate Teacher Permit issued by the California Commission on Teaching Credentialing.

PHYSICAL DEMANDS AND WORKING ENVIRONMENT

The conditions herein are representative of those that must be met by an employee to successfully perform the essential functions of this job. Reasonable accommodations may be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform the essential job functions.

Environment: Work is performed in a child development center; exposure to bodily fluids and communicable diseases; subject to noise from children and equipment operation; frequent interruptions and contact in person with children, parents, students, staff, and others.

Physical: Primary functions require sufficient physical ability and mobility to work in a child development center; to stand or sit for prolonged periods of time; to frequently stoop, bend, kneel, crouch, reach, and twist; to frequently lift, carry, push, and/or pull light to moderate amounts of weight up to 30 pounds; to occasionally lift, carry, push, and/or pull heavier amounts of weight up to 40 pounds, with or without assistance; to operate classroom equipment requiring repetitive hand movement and fine coordination; to verbally communicate to exchange information; and to occasionally travel to other offices or locations.

Vision: See in the normal visual range with or without correction; vision sufficient to read computer screens and printed documents; and to operate assigned equipment.

Hearing: Hear in the normal audio range with or without correction.

RF/MICROWAVE ENGINEER

Classified Range: ~~50~~ 57
Pending Board Approval: 10/19/23
P. 1|5

*Class specifications are intended to present a descriptive list of the range of duties performed by employees in the class. Specifications are **not** intended to reflect all duties performed within the job; however, any additional duties will be reasonably related to this class.*

SUMMARY DESCRIPTION

~~Under general supervision,~~ Performs specialized technical duties involving the design, installation, operation, maintenance, and modification of KVCR FM and TV transmitters, translators, microwave systems, satellite up/down links, and other related Radio Frequency (RF) systems~~; performs related duties as required~~.

SUPERVISION RECEIVED AND EXERCISED

Receives limited direction from appropriate supervisor; refers only unusual decisions to supervisor. May provide technical and functional direction to assigned student workers.

REPRESENTATIVE DUTIES

The following duties are typical for this classification.

1. Perform a variety of complex engineering task to design and develop RF/Microwave systems, including maintaining the district's radio and television equipment, high power transmitters, receivers, microwave systems, satellite system, and related RF equipment.

2. Maintain and upgrade satellite communications and broadcast infrastructure, including antennas and all RF components.

3. Perform maintenance, installations and removals, and alignment of radio and television antenna systems on broadcast towers.

4. Monitor and maintain equipment in conformance with FCC rules and regulations.

5. Evaluate and make recommendations regarding the purchase of new equipment and materials; maintain inventory of equipment and parts.

6. Participate in the set-up and operation of remote broadcasting equipment.

7. Maintain records relating to equipment purchase, maintenance, proof of performance, and FCC compliance.

8. Prepare and maintain reports as necessary.

9. May operate District vehicles.

10. ~~Perform other related duties as assigned.~~ Performs other duties related to the primary job duties.

RF/MICROWAVE ENGINEER

Classified Range: ~~50~~ 57
Pending Board Approval: 10/19/23
P. 2|5

MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS

The following generally describes the knowledge and ability required to enter the job and/or be learned within a short period of time in order to successfully perform the assigned duties.

~~Knowledge of:~~

- ~~Electronic communication design~~
- ~~Uses, operation, and capabilities of radio and television equipment and test equipment~~
- ~~Electronic communication equipment / repair methods~~
- ~~Rules and regulations of the Federal Communications Commission as applied to radio and television operations~~
- ~~Safety practices of work involving high electrical voltage~~
- ~~Computers using DOS or Windows based operating systems~~
- ~~Knowledge and/or familiarity with OSHA tower safety regulations~~

~~Ability to:~~

- ~~Design, install, setup, operate, and maintain a variety of electronic communications equipment~~
- ~~Operate and repair the district's radio and television transmitter and microwave systems~~
- ~~Maintain reports and records~~
- ~~Follow written and oral directions~~
- ~~Establish and maintain cooperative working relationship~~

CORE COMPETENCIES:

Environmental Exposure Tolerance

- Performing under physically demanding conditions
- Accepts and endures the necessity of working in unpleasant or physically demanding conditions
- Shows established adaptation and performance under unpleasant or physically demanding conditions

Safety Focus

- Showing vigilance and care in identifying and addressing health risks and safety hazards
- Maintains high level of conscientious safety practice

General Physical Ability

- Using strength, endurance, flexibility, balance and coordination
- Applying motor and perceptual abilities requiring no specific technique, training or conditioning

Professional and Technical Expertise

- Applying technical subject matter to the job **
- Knows the rudimentary concepts of performing the essential technical operations

Adaptability

- Responding positively to change and modifying behavior as the situation requires**
- Accept and adjust to changes and the unfamiliar

Innovation

- Imagining and devising new and better ways of doing things**
- Fix what is broken; find solutions and fixes with resources at hand
- Finds new approaches to performing familiar tasks
- Create and invent new ideas; envision the unexpected, unexplored, untried**

Critical Thinking

- Analytically and logically evaluates information to resolve problems
- Follow guide, SOP or other step by step procedures for locating the source of a problem and fixing it
- May detect ambiguous, incomplete, or conflicting information or instructions**

Informing

- Proactively obtaining and sharing information

Mechanical Insight

- Chooses the right tool for the job
- Applies principles of mechanical advantage to get the work done
- Follows step-by-step assembly procedures, troubleshooting guides, and simple diagrams

Customer Focus

- Attending to the needs and expectations of customer
- Seeks information about the immediate and longer term needs of the customer
- Anticipates what the customer may want or expect in a product or service
- Works across organizational boundaries to meet customer needs **

Attention to Detail

- Focusing on the details of work content
- Shows care and thoroughness in adhering to process and procedures that assure quality
- Applies knowledge and skill in recognizing and evaluating details of work**
- Applies skilled final touches on products

Using Technology

- Working with electronic hardware and software applications
- Using basic features and functions of software and hardware

Valuing Diversity

- Shows acceptance of individual differences

- Welcomes input and inclusion of others who may be different from oneself
- Shows understanding and empathy for the challenges of groups seeking inclusion or dealing with perceived discrimination

***Lead, Advanced or Senior Level Positions*

Education and Experience Guidelines

- A Bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university with major course work in electronics, broadcast media, telecommunications, or engineering with course work, including electronic system design, high voltage systems, digital systems, microprocessors and computers, transmitters and receivers, and antenna systems.

Experience:

- ~~Five (5) years experience on high power (30 kw minimum) UHF, liquid cooled, television transmitters, including two (2) years of experience on FM radio transmitters (2 kw minimum)~~
- Three (3) years of experience in maintenance and installation broadcast engineering, particularly with professional studio equipment, including designing equipment needs for a broadcasting studio, translators, and transmitters.
- ~~Three (3)~~ Two (2) years of experience ~~climbing and~~ working on broadcast microwave systems on self-supported broadcast towers.
- ~~Two (2) years experience working with broadcast microwave systems.~~

Equivalency Provision:

- In the absence of a Bachelor's degree one (1) year of experience in maintenance and installation broadcast engineering, particularly with professional studio equipment, including designing equipment needs for a broadcasting studio, translators, and transmitters; or working broadcast microwave systems on self-supported broadcast towers may substitute for one (1) year of education.

License or Certificates:

- ~~Must possess FCC General Radiotelephone Operators License or an SBE equivalent.~~
- Possession of an appropriate, valid driver's license.

~~**SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS**~~

- ~~Possession of a General Class Radio Telephone Operator's License issued by the Federal Communications Commission or an SBE equivalent and ability to obtain a valid California Driver's License.~~

PHYSICAL DEMANDS AND WORKING ENVIRONMENT

The conditions herein are representative of those that must be met by an employee to successfully perform the essential functions of this job. Reasonable accommodations may be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform the essential job functions.

Environment: Work is performed primarily in ~~a standard office setting~~ indoor and outdoor environments; occasionally travel from site to site.

RF/MICROWAVE ENGINEER

Classified Range: ~~50~~ 57
Pending Board Approval: 10/19/23
P. 5|5

Physical: Primary functions require sufficient physical ability and mobility to work in an office setting; to stand or sit for prolonged periods of time; to occasionally stoop, bend, kneel, crouch, reach, and twist; to lift, carry, push, and/or pull light to moderate amounts of weight; to operate office equipment requiring repetitive hand movement and fine coordination including use of a computer keyboard; and to verbally communicate to exchange information.

Incumbents must be able to perform light manual work requiring finger dexterity and involving contact with high electrical voltage power equipment; ability to push, pull, lift, and/or carry moderate to heavy amounts of weight ~~lifting requirements of~~ up to 50 pounds; to occasionally push, pull, lift, and/or carry heavier amounts of weight with or without assistance. Duties will require work to be performed at various remote transmission sites. Must be able to climb tower of 200 feet or more. ~~May be asked to drive a district vehicle.~~

Vision: See in the normal visual range with or without correction; vision sufficient to read computer screens and printed documents; and to operate assigned equipment.

Hearing: Hear in the normal audio range with or without correction.

Student ~~Activities and Campus Center~~ Engagement Specialist

Classified Range: 41

Pending Board Approval: 10/19/23

*Class specifications are intended to present a descriptive list of the range of duties performed by employees in the class. Specifications are **not** intended to reflect all duties performed within the job; however, any additional duties will be reasonably related to this class.*

SUMMARY DESCRIPTION

Oversees the daily functions of a student center and assists with various student activities and services.

SUPERVISION RECEIVED AND EXERCISED

Receives general direction from appropriate supervisor; checks with supervisor regarding non-routine assignments. May provide technical and functional direction to assigned student workers.

REPRESENTATIVE DUTIES

The following duties are typical for this classification.

1. Oversees the day-to-day functions of the various student life services, programs, and activities assists in staffing the center with student workers; ensures a safe and welcoming environment; coordinates work requests and maintenance needs.
2. Plans and hosts activities and presentations to student groups, new student orientations, and classrooms to promote Student Life.
3. Provides input and assists in the creation, coordination, and assessment of the campus student engagement program; updates resources and opportunities for students to complete their involvement transcript.
4. Coordinates with student organizations and advisors to officially register as an organization; updates and maintains rosters with current information with regards to student leaders, members, and club purpose and activities; updates club handbooks.
5. Plans, facilitates, and hosts virtual and in-person activities; oversees campus student activities including room set-up clean-up, and logistical needs.
6. Oversees various aspects of the Inter-Club Council (ICC), Associated Student Government (ASG), and individual clubs; attends various club meetings and assists in the ASG election process; assists club and student leaders in activity and event planning, marketing implementation, and logistical skill development.
7. Ensures club budgets and spending plans are aligned with District policy; adjusts budgets as needed.
8. May oversee~~s~~ the issuance of student identification cards; monitors, inventories, and maintains equipment and supplies related to identification card system.
9. Assists with campus and community events, club activities, and service projects as well as in planning campus-wide trainings, retreats, and events for faculty, staff, and students.
10. Schedules the use of a student center assists in developing and publishing student activity calendars.
11. Provides input and assistance in the development and maintenance of College student activities and student center information published on the College's web page; posts all student organization activities on-line; maintains the Student Life social media account.

12. Assists in evaluating programs and activities provided by the Office of Student Life; provides input in developing strategic initiatives to enhance programming efforts.
13. Coordinates with the Office of Institutional Research to generate statistical data and reports related to student life programs and activities.
14. Attends meetings, events, and activities as needed; represents the department on shared governance committees and at a variety of college-wide events.
15. Performs other duties related to the primary job duties.

MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS

The following generally describes the knowledge and ability required to enter the job and/or be learned within a short period of time in order to successfully perform the assigned duties.

CORE COMPETENCIES:

Analyzing and Interpreting Data

- Apply sorting, coding and categorizing rules
- Analyze data
- Read reports
- Draw meaning and conclusions from quantitative and/or qualitative data

Customer Focus

- Attending to the needs and expectations of customer
- Seeks information about the immediate and longer term needs of the customer
- Anticipates what the customer may want or expect in a product or service
- Works across organizational boundaries to meet customer needs **

Reading Comprehension

- Understanding and using written information
- Knows the meaning of printed words; comprehend the literal meaning of text
- Make interpretations, applications, deductions, inferences, extrapolations from written information **

Professional and Technical Expertise

- Applying technical subject matter to the job **
- Knows the rudimentary concepts of performing the essential technical operations

Critical Thinking

- Analytically and logically evaluates information to resolve problems
- Follow guide, SOP or other step by step procedures for locating the source of a problem and fixing it
- May detect ambiguous, incomplete, or conflicting information or instructions**

Attention to Detail

- Focusing on the details of work content
- Shows care and thoroughness in adhering to process and procedures that assure quality
- Applies knowledge and skill in recognizing and evaluating details of work**
- Applies skilled final touches on products

Using Technology

- Working with electronic hardware and software applications
- Using basic features and functions of software and hardware
- Experiments and finds novel uses for standard features and functions **
- Adds, improves, modifies, or develops features and functionality**

Team Work/Involving Others

- Collaborating with others to achieve shared goals
- Engages others for suggestions and ideas

Writing

- Communicating effectively in writing
- Using correct writing mechanics including spelling, vocabulary, grammar, syntax, punctuation, capitalization, sentence structure
- Logically orders and structures ideas and progression of thought

Adaptability

- Responding positively to change and modifying behavior as the situation requires**
- Accept and adjust to changes and the unfamiliar

Innovation

- Imagining and devising new and better ways of doing things**
- Fix what is broken; find solutions and fixes with resources at hand
- Finds new approaches to performing familiar tasks
- Create and invent new ideas; envision the unexpected, unexplored, untried**

Listening

- Comprehend and verbal instructions and orally presented information
- Recalls or retrieves key points in a conversation
- Listen actively by rephrasing others' input cogently and accurately**

Legal and Regulatory Navigation

- Understanding, interpreting, and ensuring compliance with laws and regulations
- Locates, understands, or provides factual regulator information**

- Works within the bounds and limits of what is permissible

Professional Integrity and Ethics

- Follows a clear-cut set of rules
- Understands practical necessity of rules and ethical guidelines
- Shows consistency in behavior and judgement over a long term and varied situations

Valuing Diversity

- Shows acceptance of individual differences
- Welcomes input and inclusion of others who may be different from oneself
- Shows understanding and empathy for the challenges of groups seeking inclusion or dealing with perceived discrimination

***Lead, Advanced or Senior Level Positions*

Education and Experience Guidelines

Education/Training:

A Bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university with major course in business administration, communication, or a related field.

Experience:

Two (2) years of increasingly responsible student services related experience.

Equivalency Provision:

In the absence of a Bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university with major coursework in business administration, communication, or a related field, an Associate's Degree or sixty (60) semester units with major coursework in business administration, communication, or a related field and four (4) years of increasingly responsible student services related field is qualifying.

PHYSICAL DEMANDS AND WORKING ENVIRONMENT

The conditions herein are representative of those that must be met by an employee to successfully perform the essential functions of this job. Reasonable accommodations may be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform the essential job functions.

Environment: Work is performed primarily in a standard office setting; frequent interruptions and distractions; intermittent exposure to excessive noise; extended periods of time viewing computer monitor; possible exposure to dissatisfied individuals.

Physical: Primary functions require sufficient physical ability and mobility to work in an office setting; to stand or sit for prolonged periods of time; to occasionally stoop, bend, kneel, crouch, reach, and twist; to occasionally lift, carry, push, and/or pull light to moderate amounts of weight up to 35 pounds; to occasionally lift, carry, push, and/or pull heavier amounts of weight with or without assistance; to operate

office equipment requiring repetitive hand movement and fine coordination including use of a computer keyboard; and to verbally communicate to exchange information.

Vision: See in the normal visual range with or without correction; vision sufficient to read computer screens and printed documents; and to operate assigned equipment.

Hearing: Hear in the normal audio range with or without correction.

Effective: 07/01/22
***Revision Effective 08/01/17
(See footer notes)
[v.9/20/2023.p.1|4]

Classified Salary Schedule
Pending Board Approval 10/19/23

RANGE	POSITION	STEP					
		A	B	C	D	E	F
18		$ 16.37	$ 17.19	$ 18.04	$ 18.96	$ 19.88	$ 20.48
19	▪ Bookstore Customer Service Assistant	$ 16.79	$ 17.63	$ 18.49	$ 19.44	$ 20.40	$ 21.01
20	▪ Food Service Worker I	$ 17.19	$ 18.05	$ 18.96	$ 19.89	$ 20.90	$ 21.53
21	▪ Child Development Assistant	$ 17.63	$ 18.49	$ 19.44	$ 20.40	$ 21.40	$ 22.04
22		$ 18.05	$ 18.96	$ 19.89	$ 20.90	$ 21.96	$ 22.62
23	▪ Courier	$ 18.50	$ 19.44	$ 20.41	$ 21.42	$ 22.50	$ 23.17
24		$ 18.98	$ 19.94	$ 20.94	$ 21.99	$ 23.09	$ 23.78
25	▪ Lead Food Service Worker *	$ 19.45	$ 20.43	$ 21.46	$ 22.52	$ 23.67	$ 24.38
26	▪ P.E. & Athletic Equipment Specialist ▪ Sport Information Specialist ▪ Tool Room Specialist	$ 19.94	$ 20.94	$ 21.99	$ 23.07	$ 24.22	$ 24.95
27	▪ Bookstore Assistant ▪ Library Media Clerk ▪ Mail Clerk	$ 20.44	$ 21.48	$ 22.52	$ 23.68	$ 24.84	$ 25.59
28	▪ Aquatic Center Pool Attendant	$ 20.95	$ 22.00	$ 23.10	$ 24.24	$ 25.45	$ 26.22
29	▪ Administrative Clerk ▪ CDC Food Service Specialist ▪ Custodian	$ 21.50	$ 22.56	$ 23.69	$ 24.86	$ 26.12	$ 26.91
30	▪ Grounds Caretaker ▪ Student Services Technician I	$ 22.01	$ 23.12	$ 24.27	$ 25.48	$ 26.76	$ 27.56
31	▪ Book Buyer ▪ Lead Custodian * ▪ Payroll Assistant ▪ Purchasing Technician	$ 22.56	$ 23.69	$ 24.86	$ 26.12	$ 27.43	$ 28.25
32		$ 23.13	$ 24.29	$ 25.52	$ 26.79	$ 28.12	$ 28.96
33	▪ Administrative Assistant I ▪ Admissions and Records Technician ▪ College Security Officer ▪ Printing Operations Specialist	$ 23.71	$ 24.86	$ 26.15	$ 27.44	$ 28.80	$ 29.66
34	▪ Account Technician ▪ Grant Technician ▪ Library Technical Assistant I ▪ Maintenance Worker ▪ Student Services Technician II ▪ Warehouse Technician	$ 24.29	$ 25.52	$ 26.79	$ 28.12	$ 29.54	$ 30.42
35	▪ Assistant Bookstore Manager ▪ Child Development Teacher ▪ Lead Grounds Caretaker *	$ 24.89	$ 26.16	$ 27.45	$ 28.81	$ 30.25	$ 31.15
36	▪ Development Assistant	$ 25.54	$ 26.80	$ 28.15	$ 29.56	$ 31.03	$ 31.96
37	▪ Administrative Assistant II ▪ Library Technical Assistant II *	$ 26.17	$ 27.47	$ 28.83	$ 30.27	$ 31.79	$ 32.75

* Lead, Advanced, or Senior Level Classification
** Under Review
*** Only new positions, updated titles and range placements as designated by the 2021 Classification Study are retroactive to 08/01/17 effective date.

Effective: 07/01/22
***Revision Effective 08/01/17
(See footer notes)
[v.9/20/2023.p.2|4]

Classified Salary Schedule
Pending Board Approval 10/19/23

RANGE	POSITION	STEP A	B	C	D	E	F
38	▪ Admissions and Records Specialist ▪ Broadcast Operator** ▪ Technology Support Technician ▪ Evidence and Records Technician ▪ Financial Aid Technician ▪ Senior Student Service Technician*	$ 26.81	$ 28.16	$ 29.57	$ 31.04	$ 32.59	$ 33.57
39	▪ Lab Assistant I - Aeronautics ▪ Lab Assistant I - Electricity/Electronics ▪ Lab Assistant I - Emergency Medical Services (EMS) ▪ Lead Child Development Teacher * ▪ Payroll Technician ▪ Senior Printing Operations Specialist *	$ 27.50	$ 28.86	$ 30.32	$ 31.83	$ 33.44	$ 34.45
40	▪ Financial Aid Specialist ▪ Broadcast Technician	$ 28.18	$ 29.60	$ 31.06	$ 32.61	$ 34.25	$ 35.28
41	▪ Administrative Assistant III ▪ Contracts Technician ▪ Job Developer ▪ Purchasing Agent ~~▪ Student Activities and Campus Center Specialist~~ ▪ Student Engagement Specialist	$ 28.88	$ 30.32	$ 31.84	$ 33.44	$ 35.09	$ 36.14
42	▪ Academic Support Specialist ▪ Accountant ▪ Admissions and Record Coordinator * ▪ Admissions and Record Evaluator ▪ Dreamers Resource Center Coordinator ▪ HVAC/R Technician ▪ Laboratory Assistant II - Allied Health ▪ Laboratory Assistant II - Art ▪ Laboratory Assistant II - Culinary Arts ▪ Laboratory Assistant II - Multimedia ▪ Laboratory Assistant II - Welding ▪ Maintenance Technician ▪ Producer, Radio ▪ Research Data Specialist ▪ Schedule/ Catalog Data Specialist ▪ Traffic Coordinator, TV ▪ Veterans Services Coordinator	$ 29.62	$ 31.10	$ 32.66	$ 34.28	$ 35.99	$ 37.08
43	▪ Curriculum Coordinator	$ 30.35	$ 31.86	$ 33.45	$ 35.12	$ 36.88	$ 37.98
44	▪ Graphic Specialist ▪ Planetarium Production & Presentation Coordinator ▪ Project Analyst ▪ Senior Producer, Radio** ▪ Telecommunications Engineer** ▪ User Liaison	$ 31.11	$ 32.67	$ 34.28	$ 35.99	$ 37.81	$ 38.94

* Lead, Advanced, or Senior Level Classification
** Under Review
*** Only new positions, updated titles and range placements as designated by the 2021 Classification Study are retroactive to 08/01/17 effective date.

Effective: 07/01/22
***Revision Effective 08/01/17
(See footer notes)
[v.9/20/2023.p.3|4]

Classified Salary Schedule
Pending Board Approval 10/19/23

RANGE	POSITION	STEP A	B	C	D	E	F
45	▪ Administrative Coordinator * ▪ Development Coordinator ▪ EOPS Coordinator ▪ Financial Aid Coordinator * ▪ Institutional Advancement Coordinator ▪ Interpreting Services Specialist	$ 31.89	$ 33.48	$ 35.16	$ 36.90	$ 38.78	$ 39.94
46	▪ Basic Needs Coordinator ▪ Coordinator, Outreach and Relations with Schools ▪ Distance Education Systems Administrator ▪ Environmental Health & Safety Specialist ▪ Senior Accountant * ▪ Senior Payroll Technician* ▪ Student Services Coordinator	$ 32.69	$ 34.32	$ 36.03	$ 37.84	$ 39.72	$ 40.91
47	▪ Admissions & Records Lead Evaluator * ▪ Lab Technician I - Biological Sciences ▪ Lab Technician I - Computer Information ▪ Lab Technician I - Geo-Science & Anthropology ▪ Lab Technician I - Physics/Astronomy ▪ Lead Maintenance Technician *	$ 33.50	$ 35.18	$ 36.94	$ 38.80	$ 40.73	$ 41.95
48	▪ Alternative Media and Assistive Technology Specialist ▪ Program/Content Coordinator, KVCR	$ 34.35	$ 36.05	$ 37.85	$ 39.77	$ 41.75	$ 43.00
49		$ 35.19	$ 36.94	$ 38.81	$ 40.75	$ 42.78	$ 44.06
50	▪ Athletic Trainer ▪ Laboratory Technician II - Anatomy & Physiology ▪ Laboratory Technician II - Microbiology ▪ Marketing & Communications Coordinator - KVCR/FNX ▪ Producer/Director, TV ▪ Program Coordinator ATTC** ~~▪ RF/ Microwave Engineer, Radio**~~ ▪ Senior Theatre Arts Technical Support Specialist * ▪ Technology Support Specialist I	$ 36.07	$ 37.86	$ 39.78	$ 41.76	$ 43.85	$ 45.16
51		$ 36.96	$ 38.82	$ 40.77	$ 42.81	$ 44.95	$ 46.29
52	▪ Laboratory Technician III - Chemistry	$ 37.88	$ 39.80	$ 41.80	$ 43.87	$ 46.06	$ 47.45
53	▪ Data Analyst	$ 38.84	$ 40.78	$ 42.82	$ 44.97	$ 47.22	$ 48.64
54	▪ Budget Analyst ▪ Instructional Technology Specialist ▪ Research Analyst ▪ Student Services Technology Coordinator ▪ Technology Support Specialist II ▪ Web Developer	$ 39.82	$ 41.81	$ 43.88	$ 46.08	$ 48.38	$ 49.83
55		$ 40.80	$ 42.84	$ 44.99	$ 47.25	$ 49.61	$ 51.10

* Lead, Advanced, or Senior Level Classification
** Under Review
*** Only new positions, updated titles and range placements as designated by the 2021 Classification Study are retroactive to 08/01/17 effective date.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Effective: 07/01/22
***Revision Effective 08/01/17
(See footer notes)
[v.9/20/2023.p.4|4]

Classified Salary Schedule
Pending Board Approval 10/19/23

RANGE	POSITION	STEP A	B	C	D	E	F
56		$ 41.83	$ 43.90	$ 46.11	$ 48.42	$ 50.83	$ 52.35
57	▪ Systems Analyst ▪ RF/ Microwave Engineer, Radio**	$ 42.87	$ 45.01	$ 47.27	$ 49.63	$ 52.12	$ 53.69
58		$ 43.95	$ 46.15	$ 48.46	$ 50.86	$ 53.39	$ 55.00
59		$ 45.05	$ 47.29	$ 49.65	$ 52.14	$ 54.75	$ 56.39
60		$ 46.17	$ 48.47	$ 50.88	$ 53.45	$ 56.12	$ 57.80
61		$ 47.31	$ 49.70	$ 52.17	$ 54.78	$ 57.52	$ 59.24
62		$ 48.51	$ 50.94	$ 53.48	$ 56.14	$ 58.96	$ 60.72
63	▪ Senior Programmer/Analyst * ▪ Senior Research and Planning Analyst * ▪ Senior Technology Support Specialist * ▪ Senior Web Developer *	$ 50.02	$ 52.53	$ 55.16	$ 57.91	$ 60.82	$ 62.64
64		$ 51.27	$ 53.82	$ 56.53	$ 59.36	$ 62.32	$ 64.19
65		$ 52.55	$ 55.18	$ 57.95	$ 60.83	$ 63.87	$ 65.78
66		$ 53.85	$ 56.55	$ 59.38	$ 62.35	$ 65.47	$ 67.43

* Lead, Advanced, or Senior Level Classification
** Under Review
*** Only new positions, updated titles and range placements as designated by the 2021 Classification Study are retroactive to 08/01/17 effective date.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

PREPARED BY: Kristina Hannon, Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Police Services

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval of Employee Promotions

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the promotion of SBCCD employees as indicated on the attached list.

OVERVIEW

The promotion of employees on the attached list is submitted for approval.

ANALYSIS

These employees have gone through the recruitment process and are being recommended for promotion.

SBCCD GOALS

1. Eliminate Barriers to Student Access and Success
2. Be a Diverse, Equitable, Inclusive, and Anti-Racist Institution

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The cost of these promotions is included in the appropriate 2023-2024 budgets.

Employee Promotions

Submitted for Board Approval October 19, 2023

[v.10.5.2023.p.1|1]

Employee Name	From	To	New/ Replacing	Fund	Effective Date
Villegas, J Manuel	CHC Financial Aid **Financial Aid Specialist** Classified Salary Schedule Range 40, Step F	CHC Financial Aid **Financial Aid Coordinator** Classified Salary Schedule Range 45, Step E	Veronica Lehman	General Fund	10/23/23
Robles, Roger	DSO TESS **Senior Technology Support Specialist** Classified Salary Schedule Range 63, Step F	DSO TESS **District Director, Technology Services** Management Salary Schedule Range 20, Step D	Jeremy Sims	General Fund	10/20/23

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Executive Vice Chancellor

PREPARED BY: Kristina Hannon, Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Police Services

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: Consideration to Amend Approval to Grant Sabbatical Leaves for the 2024-2025 Academic Year

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees grant two full year sabbatical leaves districtwide for the 2024-2025 academic year.

OVERVIEW

At the September 14, 2023 Board meeting, the Board approved one full year sabbatical leave per campus. This item is being resubmitted to amend the approval to two full year sabbatical leaves district wide for the 2024-2025 academic year. This will provide the District sabbatical committee to make selections based on the needs of the programs districtwide.

The process for awarding sabbatical leaves is based on Article 18, Section H.1. of the bargaining agreement between SBCCD and the CTA. The Sabbatical Leave Committee at each college will evaluate any proposals, and forward the applications and recommendations to the Districtwide Sabbatical Leave Committee. The Districtwide Sabbatical Leave Committee shall forward its recommendations to the Chancellor for review and recommendation to the Board.

Per the bargaining agreement, sabbatical leave recipients must complete a comprehensive written report with specific evaluation of the leave in terms of each of the purposes stated in the original application. The report must identify, as clearly as possible, the benefits to students that have accrued from the sabbatical leave.

ANALYSIS

If the Board determines to grant any sabbatical leaves for the following year, it will notify employees prior to October 1 of the possible number of sabbatical leaves. Such notification, however, is no guarantee of any sabbatical leave for the following school year.

SBCCD GOALS

1. Eliminate Barriers to Student Access and Success
2. Be a Diverse, Equitable, Inclusive, and Anti-Racist Institution

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The cost for replacement for the instructor's classes is included in the appropriate 2024-2025 budgets.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Kristina Hannon, Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Police Services

PREPARED BY: Dr. Kevin Horan, President, CHC
Dr. Linda Fontanilla, Interim President, SBVC

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval of Non-Instructional Pay for Academic Employees

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve non-instructional pay for academic employees as indicated on the attached.

OVERVIEW

Academic employees will be compensated at the agreed upon non-instructional rate of pay. This compensation is requested due to the periodic need for academic employees to assist with various department research, projects, committee work, or campus/community events.

ANALYSIS

As of July 1, 2022, non-instructional rates of pay are based on the Tentative Agreement by and between SBCCD and the CTA regarding *Article 10 Wages*, which was Board approved May 12, 2022.

SBCCD GOALS

1. Eliminate Barriers to Student Access and Success

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The cost of the non-instructional pay is included in the appropriate 2023-2024 budgets.

Non-Instructional Pay for Academic Employees

Submitted for Board Approval October 19, 2023

[v.10.5.2023.p.1|4]

Employee Name Funding Source	Location Assignment	From	To	Rate	Not to Exceed Hours	Not to Exceed Amount	Project
Bader, Kelley Office of Instruction General Fund	CHC	09/08/23	10/13/23	$52.00	9	$468.00	AB705 workshops *Ratification: Names not provided until they attend the first AB705 session.*
Bahena, Sandra Office of Instruction General Fund	CHC	09/08/23	11/17/23	$52.00	9	$468.00	AB705 workshops *Ratification: Names not provided until they attend the first AB705 session.*
Bowden, Christopher Strong Workforce Program	CHC	10/20/23	06/30/24	$52.00	40	$2,080.00	Curriculum Work for Fire Technology
Farhad, Mansourian Office of Instruction General Fund	CHC	08/14/23	06/30/24	$52.00	100	$5,200.00	Faculty Chair duties required to be performed on campus during the summer, spring, andwinter breaks. *Ratification: The 2023-2024 Business and Economics chair resigned and a replacement was found after the board deadline.*
Flory-Sanchez, Pamela Office of Instruction General Fund	CHC	09/08/23	10/13/23	$52.00	9	$468.00	AB705 workshops *Ratification: Names not provided until they attend the first AB705 session.*
Grisby, Michael Office of Instruction General Fund	CHC	09/08/23	11/17/23	$52.00	9	$468.00	AB705 workshops *Ratification: Names not provided until they attend the first AB705 session.*

Non-Instructional Pay for Academic Employees

Submitted for Board Approval October 19, 2023

[v.10.5.2023.p.2|4]

Employee Name Funding Source	Location Assignment	From	To	Rate	Not to Exceed Hours	Not to Exceed Amount	Project
Harris, Matti Office of Instruction General Fund	CHC	09/08/23	10/13/23	$52.00	9	$468.00	AB705 workshops *Ratification: Names not provided until they attend the first AB705 session.*
Hussain, Danielle Sara Student Accessibility Services (SAS)	CHC	09/06/23	12/22/23	$57.00	150	$8,550.00	Adjunct Counselor, provide counseling, Ed plan development, and other counseling services in SAS. *Ratification: Did not receive approval in time for September board.*
Ibarra, Rosa Student Accessibility Services (SAS)	CHC	09/06/23	12/22/23	$57.00	150	$8,550.00	Adjunct Counselor, provide counseling, Ed plan development, and other counseling services in SAS. *Ratification: Did not receive approval in time for September board.*
Kaye, Adelina MESA Grant fund	CHC	08/14/23	12/15/23	$52.00	150	$7,800.00	STEM Center *Ratification: Overlooked due to switching Deans.*
Tovar, Jonathan Office of Instruction General Fund	CHC	09/08/23	10/13/23	$52.00	9	$468.00	AB705 workshops *Ratification: Names not provided until they attend the first AB705 session.*
Aycock, Monique Student Accessibility Services Categorical Fund	SBVC	01/08/24	05/24/24	$63.00	422	$26,586.00	Student Accessibility Services Adjunct Counselor

Non-Instructional Pay for Academic Employees

Submitted for Board Approval October 19, 2023

[v.10.5.2023.p.3|4]

Employee Name Funding Source	Location Assignment	From	To	Rate	Not to Exceed Hours	Not to Exceed Amount	Project
Aycock, Monique Student Accessibility Services Categorical Fund	SBVC	05/27/24	06/30/24	$63.00	150	$9,450.00	Student Accessibility Services Adjunct Counselor
Damgen, Carol Instruction Office General Funds	SBVC	08/14/23	12/15/23	$52.00	6	$312.00	Assist with Honors student projects *Ratification: Confirmed enrollment after census.*
Dennett, Loni Student Accessibility Services Categorical Fund	SBVC	01/08/24	05/24/24	$63.00	422	$26,586.00	Student Accessibility Services Adjunct Counselor
Dennett, Loni Student Accessibility Services Categorical Fund	SBVC	05/27/24	06/30/24	$63.00	150	$9,450.00	Student Accessibility Services Adjunct Counselor
Garcia, Jaime Instruction Office General Funds	SBVC	08/14/23	12/15/23	$52.00	10	$520.00	Assist with Honors student projects *Ratification: Confirmed enrollment after census.*
Gutierrez, Arnold Counseling General Fund	SBVC	10/23/23	12/22/23	$57.00	422	$24,054.00	Adjunct Counselor - Colton USD
Gutierrez, Arnold Counseling General Fund	SBVC	01/02/24	05/24/24	$57.00	422	$24,054.00	Adjunct Counselor - Colton USD
Gutierrez, Arnold Counseling General Fund	SBVC	05/27/24	06/30/24	$57.00	150	$8,550.00	Adjunct Counselor - Colton USD
Lamore, Joel Instruction Office General Funds	SBVC	08/14/23	12/15/23	$52.00	10	$520.00	Assist with Honors student projects *Ratification: Confirmed enrollment after census.*

Non-Instructional Pay for Academic Employees

Submitted for Board Approval October 19, 2023

[v.10.5.2023.p.4|4]

Employee Name Funding Source	Location Assignment	From	To	Rate	Not to Exceed Hours	Not to Exceed Amount	Project
Mills, Amy Instruction Office General Funds	SBVC	09/05/23	12/15/23	$52.00	10	$520.00	Assist with Honors student projects *Ratification: Confirmed enrollment after census.*
Slusser, Michael Instruction Office General Funds	SBVC	09/05/23	12/14/23	$52.00	10	$520.00	Assist with Honors student projects *Ratification: Confirmed enrollment after census.*
Sogomonian, Nori Instruction Office General Funds	SBVC	08/14/23	12/15/23	$52.00	28	$1,456.00	Assist with Honors student projects *Ratification: Confirmed enrollment after census.*
Thompson, Jerrall Multi Media-Categorical Fund	SBVC	10/20/23	12/31/23	$52.00	20	$1,040.00	FTVM Workshops
Wardell, Matt Instruction Office General Funds	SBVC	08/14/23	12/15/23	$52.00	6	$312.00	Assist with Honors student projects *Ratification: Confirmed enrollment after census.*
White, Charles Ian Instruction Office General Funds	SBVC	07/01/23	12/31/23	$52.00	59	$3,068.00	Art Gallery Faculty Lead *Ratification: First board approval did not include his full legal name.*
White, Charles Ian Instruction Office General Funds	SBVC	01/01/24	06/30/24	$52.00	60	$3,120.00	Art Gallery Faculty Lead
Zarate, Rangel Instruction Office General Funds	SBVC	08/14/23	12/15/23	$52.00	10	$520.00	Assist with Honors student projects *Ratification: Confirmed enrollment after census.*

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

PREPARED BY: Dr. Kevin Horan, President, CHC
Dr. Linda Fontanilla, Interim President, SBVC
Kristina Hannon, Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Police Services

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval to Pay Stipends

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the payment of stipends per the attached list.

OVERVIEW

The stipends listed on the attachment are submitted for approval.

ANALYSIS

Stipends are based on negotiated agreement between SBCCD and the SBCCDTA and CSEA bargaining units, as applicable.

SBCCD GOALS

1. Eliminate Barriers to Student Access and Success

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The payment of stipends is included in the appropriate 2023-2024 budgets.

Payment of Stipends

Submitted for Board Approval October 19, 2023

[v.10.2.2023.p.2|3]

Faculty Chair – 08/14/23 – 12/05/23

Ratification: More members were needed to join the program after the prior board meeting deadline.

Employee Name	Location Assignment	Department	Stipend
Grabow, James	CHC	Counseling	$375.00

Faculty Chair – 08/17/23 – 06/30/24

Ratification: The 2023-2024 Business and Economics chair resigned and a replacement was found after the board deadline.

Employee Name	Location Assignment	Department	Stipend
Mansourian, Farhad	CHC	Business & Economics	$6,650.00

Faculty Chair – 01/16/24 – 05/20/24

Employee Name	Location Assignment	Department	Stipend
Grabow, James	CHC	Counseling	$375.00

Head Coach – 08/14/23 – 12/15/23

Ratification: Late addition to the Women's Cross Country.

Employee Name	Location Assignment	Department	Stipend
Aguilar, Samantha	CHC	Kinesiology and Health Science (Cross Country)	$5,000.00

Assistant Coach – 11/01/23 – 03/31/24

Employee Name	Location Assignment	Department	Stipend
Charles, Rawlston	SBVC	Men's Basketball	$2,500.00
Davis, Devon	SBVC	Men's Basketball	$3,000.00
Kelly, Britain	SBVC	Men's Basketball	$4,500.00

Payment of Stipends

Submitted for Board Approval October 19, 2023

[v.10.2.2023.p.3|3]

Other – 08/14/23 – 12/5/23

Ratification: More members were needed for the Region 9 Mentorship program after the prior board meeting deadline.

Employee Name	Location Assignment	Department	Stipend
Schoenfeld, Racquel	CHC	EOPS Counselor	$375.00

Other – 10/20/23 – 12/31/23

Fall CNA program work

Employee Name	Location Assignment	Department	Stipend
Andersson-Cortez, Steven	CHC	CNA	$3,408.00
Flores, Francisca	CHC	CNA	$1,065.00
Jasso, Heather	CHC	CNA	$3,124.00
Ouellette, Anamay	CHC	CNA	$5,893.00

Other – 10/20/23 – 12/31/23

Choreography for SBVC Theatre production of The Wiz

Employee Name	Location Assignment	Department	Stipend
Andersson-Cortez, Steven	CHC	CNA	$3,408.00
Flores, Francisca	CHC	CNA	$1,065.00
Jasso, Heather	CHC	CNA	$3,124.00
Ouellette, Anamay	CHC	CNA	$5,893.00
Airmet, Temria	SBVC	Theatre	$1,250.00
Townsend, Maura	SBVC	Theatre	$1,250.00

Other – 01/16/24 – 05/20/24

Region 9 Mentorship Program

Employee Name	Location Assignment	Department	Stipend
Schoenfeld, Racquel	CHC	EOPS Counselor	$375.00

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

PREPARED BY: Kristina Hannon, Vice Chancellor of Human Resources and Police Services

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval to Accept the Updated DSO Reorganization and Accept the Revised Job Descriptions Relevant to the Reorganization

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the BOT approve the updated DSO reorganization, effective October 20, 2023.

OVERVIEW

After the recent reorganization in January 2023, there have been changes in personnel and district needs. A reorganization is called for when there are changes in the operational needs and functions of an organization. These proposed changes will align with the restructure and reorganization previously completed and this restructure will eliminate duplication of work, increase efficiencies, and support internal controls.

There are personnel implications attached to the reorganization of work including reclassifications and restructuring of management duties. The job descriptions attached show the scope of work for each position.

ANALYSIS

The proposed changes will align with current work structures in the district. There are no additional costs for this change.

In 2022 four management positions were eliminated and those duties were spread out among Human Resources and the Police Department. This change will allow for continuity in our safety, emergency, and health programs.

SBCCD GOALS

1. Eliminate Barriers to Student Access and Success
2. Be a Diverse, Equitable, Inclusive, and Anti-Racist Institution

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The cost of employment is included in the appropriate 2023-2024 budgets. There is a savings to the DSO based on reorganizing the work and not filling vacancies.

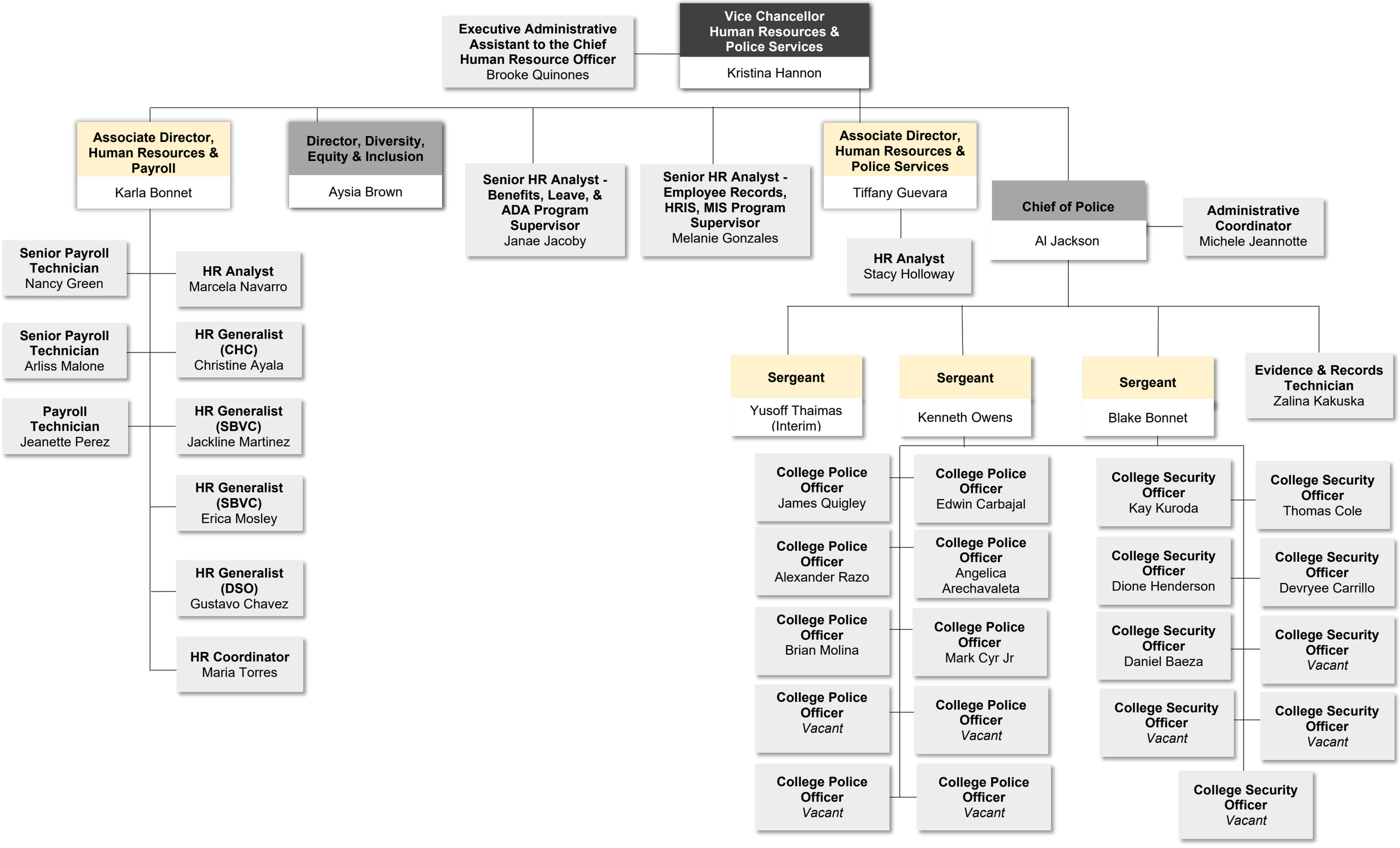
Personnel Effects Summary

Eliminated Positions (All Positions are Vacant or Soon to be Vacant- No Layoffs)

Department	Existing Position	Person	Savings
Police Department	Police Sergeant	Interim	$122,004
FAM	Emergency Manager	Vacant	$91,040
		Initial Savings	**$213,044**

Current Position	Current Range/ Step	Reclass Position (Employee)	Reclass Range/Step	Increase (Decrease)
Human Resources Analyst	Confidential/Supervisory Range 19, D	Human Resources Analyst (Stacy Holloway)	Confidential/Supervisory Range 21, D	$4,992
Human Resources Analyst	Confidential/Supervisory Range 19, D	Human Resources Analyst (Marcela Navarro)	Confidential/Supervisory Range 21, D	$4,992
Sr. Analyst- Benefits, Leaves and ADA Program Supervisor	Confidential/Supervisory Range 21, D	Associate Director, Human Resources (Janae Jacoby)	Management Range 17, A	$5,830
Sr. Analyst- Employee Reords, HRIS, MIS Program Supervisor	Confidential/Supervisory Range 21, G	Associate Director, Human Resources (Melanie Gonzales)	Management Range 17, A	$9,283
Associate Director, Human Resources/Payroll/Police Services	Management Range 17, C	Director, Human Resources (Karla Bonnet)	Management Range 21, A	$18,670
Associate Director, Human Resources/Payroll/Police Services	Management Range 17, C	Director, Human Resources (Tiffany Guevara)	Management Range 21, A	$18,670
Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Police Services	No Change	Vice Chancellor, Human Resources, Police, and Payroll Services	No Change	$0
			Positon Impacts:	**$62,437**
			Initial Savings:	**$213,044**
			Total Savings:	**$150,607**

District Support Operations | Human Resources and Police Services
Current



District Support Operations | Human Resources and Police Services
Proposed

Vice Chancellor Human Resources, Police Services, and Payroll
Kristina Hannon

Executive Administrative Assistant to the Chief Human Resource Officer
Brooke Quinones

Director, Diversity, Equity & Inclusion
Aysia Brown

Director of Human Resources & Payroll
Karla Bonnet

Senior HR Analyst
Vacant

Senior HR Analyst
Vacant

Director of Human Resources, Police Services & Safety
Tiffany Guevara

Chief of Police
Al Jackson

Administrative Coordinator
Michele Jeannotte

Associate Director of HR, Recruitment and Employee Information Services
Melanie Gonzales

Associate Director of Human Resources and Payroll Services
Janae Jacoby

Environmental Health and Safety Administrator
Vacant

HR Analyst
Stacy Holloway

HR Coordinator
Maria Torres

HR Generalist (CHC)
Christine Ayala

HR Generalist (SBVC)
Jackline Martinez

HR Generalist (SBVC)
Erica Mosley

HR Generalist (DSO)
Gustavo Chavez

HR Analyst
Marcela Navarro

Senior Payroll Technician
Nancy Green

Senior Payroll Technician
Arliss Malone

Payroll Technician
Jeanette Perez

Sergeant
Yusoff Thaimas (Interim)

Sergeant
Kenneth Owens

Sergeant
Blake Bonnet

Evidence & Records Technician
Zalina Kakuska

College Police Officer
James Quigley

College Police Officer
Alexander Razo

College Police Officer
Brian Molina

College Police Officer
Vacant

College Police Officer
Vacant

College Police Officer
Edwin Carbajal

College Police Officer
Angelica Arechavaleta

College Police Officer
Mark Cyr Jr

College Police Officer
Vacant

College Police Officer
Vacant

College Security Officer
Kay Kuroda

College Security Officer
Dione Henderson

College Security Officer
Daniel Baeza

College Security Officer
Vacant

College Security Officer
Vacant

College Security Officer
Thomas Cole

College Security Officer
Devryee Carrillo

College Security Officer
Vacant

College Security Officer
Vacant

Human Resources Analyst

Confidential/Supervisory Range: ~~19~~21

~~Board Approved: 01/12/23~~ Pending Board Approval 10/19/23

*Class specifications are intended to present a descriptive list of the range of duties performed by employees in the class. Specifications are **not** intended to reflect all duties performed within the job; however, any additional duties will be reasonably related to this class.*

SUMMARY DESCRIPTION

Under direction of the appropriate administrator, Human Resources Analyst performs analytical and specialized functions to support the administration of comprehensive human resources and employer/employee relation programs for academic and classified employees; performs related duties as required.

Human Resources Analyst is the senior classification among support staff position in the Human Resources Office. Performance of duties requires in depth knowledge of the organizational structure, risk management, employee safety training programs, health and welfare plan administration, leaves of absence administration, District policies, regulations, procedures, union contract provisions, human resources and employer employee relations processes and practices, legal affairs, resource utilization, and worker's compensation.

Incumbents are assigned a major responsibility in either human resources management or employer employee relations work and may be required to perform duties in the alternate area. ~~provides a variety of professional level work for human resources services and programs in an assigned area including recruitment and selection, employee and labor relations and negotiations, equal employment opportunity, HRIS, benefits, works compensation, and classification and compensation; and performs a variety of human resource functions supporting the assigned area of responsibility.~~

REPRESENTATIVE DUTIES

The following duties are typical for this classification.

Human Resources Functions

1. Provides a variety of professional level work for human resources services and programs in an assigned area including recruitment and selection, employee and labor relations and negotiations, equal employment opportunity, HRIS, benefits, worker's compensation, and classification and compensation; and performs a variety of human resource functions supporting the assigned area of responsibility.
2. Provides lead support in all aspects of the recruitment and selection program; assesses, identifies, and provides direct support for difficult to fill and high level positions; ensures EEO compliance and assesses adverse impact.
3. Coordinates faculty and staff diversity programs and regulations, including training representatives and advising selection committees of equal employment.
4. Performs workload analyses, job audits and analyses of individual positions, classes, and series of classes; prepares and revises class specifications.
5. Conducts job classification and compensation studies and surveys; analyzes data and makes recommendations; responds to formal or informal survey requests regarding salaries, benefits and classifications.

~~1.~~6. Performs audits to verify state minimum qualifications and faculty service areas; reviews and approves requests for salary reclassification for academic and faculty positions.

7. Assists in the update and management of the employee file system, employee performance evaluation program, and Human Resource Information System (HRIS).
8. Assists in reporting data for the Management Information System (MIS).

9. Evaluates District and human resource policies and procedures; recommends and implements changes to improve efficiency or ensure compliance with guidelines, laws, or regulations.

10. Prepares presentations and participates in the development of training and staff development programs.

11. Maintains records and files in accordance with the District regulations related to area of assignment.

Employee Relations Functions

1. Monitors processes, timelines, and facilitates work related to employer employee relations; assists with investigations processes.

2. As assigned, conducts investigations and/or gathers information regarding grievances, unfair labor practice charges, unlawful discrimination claims, and assists in conflict resolution.

~~2.~~3. Facilitates implementation of the disciplinary processes, including monitoring timelines and procedures.

~~3. Performs workload analyses, job audits and analyses of individual positions, classes, and series of classes; prepares and revises class specifications.~~

~~4. Conducts compensation studies and surveys; analyzes data and makes recommendations; responds to formal or informal survey requests regarding salaries, benefits and classifications.~~

~~5. Performs audits to verify state minimum qualifications and faculty service areas; reviews and approves requests for salary reclassification for academic and faculty positions.~~

Benefit and Leave Administration Functions

1. Administers the District's health and welfare benefits program; reviews, recommends, and administers benefit contracts and consultants providing benefit advice to District. Interprets, explains, and presents District health and welfare policies and procedures to employees, management, outside agencies, and the public.

2. ~~Assists with the preparation of~~Prepares benefit information and related materials; serves as staff liaison to employee advisory committees regarding benefit programs; ~~assists with~~conducts open enrollment procedures.

~~6.~~3. Oversees and monitors the Affordable Care Act program, policies, procedures and processes; ensures compliance with laws, rules and regulations; inputs data and compiles reports.

~~7.~~4. ~~Assists in~~Submits and audits employee retirement enrollment changes; assists employees with all concerns related to their health and welfare plans.

5. ~~Assists in coordination of~~Coordinates the District's third party administrator's workers' compensation benefit and return to work programs; processes workers' compensation claims; administers policies and procedures for all reportable workers' compensation injury claims.

~~8.~~6. Administers employee leave program; monitors employee's leaves including Family Medical Leave Act (FMLA) and California Family Rights Act (CFRA); coordinates with payroll staff to account for employee leave; maintains records related to eligibility and compliance with established rules and regulations.

~~9.~~7. Processes short term/long term disability claims, return to work and modified work programs; processes reasonable accommodations requests.

~~10.~~8. Assists with interactive processes to determine if accommodation is needed based on ADA and FEHA; coordinates accommodations in conjunction with vendors, employees and management staff to ensure compliance.

~~11.~~9. Updates and audits information on the District's computerized payroll system and HRIS; ensures proper interface with benefits and payroll functions; generates reports and responds to requests for information as requested.

~~12. Evaluates District and human resource policies and procedures; recommends and implements changes to improve efficiency or ensure compliance with guidelines, laws, or regulations.~~

~~13.~~10. Interprets, explains, and presents human resources issues, collective bargaining agreements, policies, and procedures to employees, management, outside agencies, and the public.

~~14. Prepares presentations and participates in the development of training and staff development programs.~~

~~15. Maintains records and files in accordance with the District regulations related to area of assignment.~~

11. Provides support for collective bargaining activities and participates in strategy sessions as needed.

12. Monitors due dates, compiles, and reports data for State collective bargaining mandated cost reimbursement.

General Functions

1. Gathers information, conducts analyses and prepares various reports, charts, memos, and correspondence as requested.
2. Provides information for board agenda items; reviews and processes action items as assigned.
3. Attends and represents the department in group meetings; stays abreast of new trends and innovations in the field of human resources administration.

~~4. Assists in the coordination of faculty and staff diversity programs and regulations, including training representatives and advising selection committees of equal employment.~~

~~5.~~4. Assists in other functional areas such as recruitment, payroll, onboarding, etc.

~~6.~~5. Performs related duties as required.

MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS

The following generally describes the knowledge and ability required to enter the job and/or be learned within a short period of time in order to successfully perform the assigned duties.

Knowledge of:

- Human Resources and/or employer employee relations programs and processes.
- Current relevant federal and state laws and regulations related to Human Resources.
- Principles and practices of public human resources administration.
- Methods and techniques for recruiting and testing in the public sector.
- Methods, terminology and procedures used in benefits administration.
- Worker's compensation law and procedural requirements as they relate to claims processing and management.
- Office procedures, methods, and equipment including computers and applicable software applications.
- Principles and practices of statistical and administrative research and report preparation.
- Principles and procedures of record keeping.
- Principles of business letter writing.

- Principles and practices of customer service.
- English usage, grammar, spelling, punctuation and vocabulary.
- Interpersonal skills using tact, patience, and courtesy.
- Equal Employment Opportunities guidelines.
- Research methodologies appropriate for human resources functions.
- Job analysis methodologies and application.
- Pertinent federal, state, and local laws, codes, and regulations including applicable sections of the State Education Codes.

Ability to:

- Perform a variety of para professional human resources functions with minimal guidance and supervision.
- Coordinate the District's workers compensation benefit program.
- Understand the organization and operation of the District and of outside agencies as necessary to assume assigned responsibilities.
- Plan and organize work to meet changing priorities and deadlines.
- Interpret and apply a variety of human resource rules, laws and policies.
- Implement and maintain standard filing systems.
- Implement and maintain procedural manuals for effective operation of human resources functions.
- Compile detailed information and prepare clear and concise reports.
- Operate a computer using word processing, applicant tracking and spreadsheet software applications.
- Take responsibility and exercise good judgment in recognizing scope of authority.
- Maintain confidential records and reports.
- Prepare clear and concise memoranda.
- Respond tactfully, clearly, concisely, and appropriately to inquiries from the public, District staff, or other agencies on sensitive issues in area of responsibility.
- Communicate and interact in situations requiring tact, instruction, persuasion, and counseling including conferences, group discussion, individual interviews and negotiations.
- Demonstrate a sensitivity to, and understanding of the diverse academic, socioeconomic, cultural, and ethnic backgrounds of community college students and personnel including those with physical or learning disabilities.
- Communicate clearly and concisely, both orally and in writing.
- Establish and maintain effective working relationships with those contact in the course of work.

Education and Experience Guidelines

Education/Training:

- A Bachelor's degree in public administration, human resources, business administration or a related field.

Experience:

- Four (4) years of broad human resources administration experience that includes at least one (1) year with increasing responsibility in human resources management, employer

employee relations, risk management, basic workers' compensation, including classification benefits, or similar programs involving regulatory processes and procedures.

Equivalency Provision:

- In the absence Bachelor's degree in public administration, human resources, business administration or a related field, completion of at least sixty (60) college level semester units with major coursework in public administration, human resources, business administration or a related field and five (5) years of broad human resources administration experience that includes at least two (2) years with increasing responsibility in human resources management, employer employee relations, risk management, basic workers' compensation, including classification benefits, or similar programs involving regulatory processes and procedures is qualifying.

Preferred Experience:

- Experience in a public agency preferably in the California Community College system.

PHYSICAL DEMANDS AND WORKING ENVIRONMENT

The conditions herein are representative of those that must be met by an employee to successfully perform the essential functions of this job. Reasonable accommodations may be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform the essential job functions.

Environment: Work is performed primarily in a standard office setting with occasional travel between sites.

Physical: Primary functions require sufficient physical ability and mobility to work in an office setting; to stand or sit for prolonged periods of time; to occasionally stoop, bend, kneel, crouch, reach, and twist; to lift, carry, push, and/or pull light to moderate amounts of weight up to 25 pounds; to operate office equipment requiring repetitive hand movement and fine coordination including use of a computer keyboard; and to verbally communicate to exchange information.

Vision: See in the normal visual range with or without correction; vision sufficient to read computer screens and printed documents; and to operate assigned equipment.

Hearing: Hear in the normal audio range with or without correction.

Associate Director, Human Resources ~~/ Payroll / Police Services~~

Management Range: 17

~~Board Approved: 01/12/23~~ Pending Board Approval 10/19/23

P. 1|5

*Class specifications are intended to present a descriptive list of the range of duties performed by employees in the class. Specifications are **not** intended to reflect all duties performed within the job; however, any additional duties will be reasonably related to this class.*

SUMMARY DESCRIPTION

Under the direction of the appropriate administrator, the Associate Director, Human Resources is responsible for managing, planning, coordinating and implementing the comprehensive human resources and employment programs of the District. Provides policy interpretation for managers and administrators and participates in union negotiations. The Associate Director, Human Resources is responsible for ensuring that work is properly allocated, completed in a timely and accurate manner, and adheres to established policies and procedures.

REPRESENTATIVE DUTIES

The following duties are typical for this classification.

Human Resources Functions

1. Administers the day to day operations of the human resources programs and activities.

2. Directs district wide human resources operations, activities, and support services involved in the processing, recruitment, screening, selection, orientation, classification, development, evaluation, and compensation of classified and academic district employees; assists with establishing and maintaining related time lines and priorities; assures related activities comply with applicable standards, requirements, laws, codes, rules, regulations, laws, codes, rules, regulations, policies and procedures.

3. Oversees, administers, and updates the employee file system, employee performance evaluation program, and Human Resource Information System (HRIS); coordinates quality assurance procedures and manages troubleshooting related to HRIS.

4. Manages and recommends improvement to employee files systems and is responsible for oversight of all employee information and master files, including security and confidentiality, information management best practices, and other impacts.

~~2.~~ Analyzes jobs, conducts job classification and compensation studies; develops salary, benefit, budget, and other statistical data as needed.

~~3.~~5. ~~Investigates employee complaints relating to harassment, unlawful discrimination, and employee conduct. Receive complaints; determine the appropriate course of action. Conduct interviews and fact-finding; analyze data and evidence to assess validity of allegations; and recommend appropriate resolutions, outcomes, and actions to complex and sensitive employee-employee relations issues.~~Assists in the investigation and response to grievances, unfair labor practice charges, unlawful discrimination claims, and conflict resolution.

~~4.~~6. Provides guidance ~~and counsel~~ on employee disciplinary actions, grievances and conflict resolution.

~~5.~~7. Provides consultation and technical expertise concerning human resources operations and activities; respond to inquiries, resolve issues and conflicts and provide detailed and technical information and assure proper and timely resolution of related issues, conflicts and discrepancies to managers, staff, the public and others and necessary.

Associate Director, Human Resources ~~/ Payroll / Police Services~~

Management Range: 17

~~Board Approved: 01/12/23~~ Pending Board Approval 10/19/23

~~6.~~ Participates as a member of the management negotiating team. Contributes to the development of a labor relations strategy; coordinates administration, provides interpretation and ensures adherence to collective bargaining agreements; assists with negotiations and analysis during the collective bargaining process/ensures adherence and compliance to union collective bargaining agreement and California Education Code.

~~7. Ensures adherence and compliance to union collective bargaining agreements and California Education Code.~~

8. Implements the District's classification and compensation studies, salary survey analysis, reclassifications, creation and revisions of job descriptions and salary placement related recommendations.

9. Maintains salary schedules by conducting periodic pay studies; scheduling and conducting job evaluations; preparing salary budgets; recommending, planning and implementing pay structure revisions.

10. Plans, prioritizes, directs, coordinates, evaluate, and reviews the work plan for assigned staff to provide high quality of services; assigns work activities, projects, and programs; reviews and evaluates work products, methods, and procedures; meets with staff to identify and resolve problems and create an environment of continued improvement.

11. Provides consistent interpretation/application of human resources policies and procedures.

12. Participates in the formulation, development and analysis of personnel policies, procedures, rules and regulations. Recommends new approaches, policies and procedures to effect continual improvements in efficiency of department and services performed.

13. Performs related duties as assigned

Payroll Functions

1. Develops and maintains the integrity of the payroll processing systems including, but not limited to, accurate and confidential payroll and attendance records, pay calculations, time sheet and employment verification, new hire information, and voluntary deductions

2. Plans, prioritizes, assigns, supervises, reviews and participates in the work of staff responsible for performing complex and highly technical financial record keeping and accounting duties for payroll district operations and services including the preparation and maintenance of general ledger, financial reporting, year end, payroll warrants and other disbursements.

~~2.~~3. Assists in retirement reporting and auditing.

~~3.~~4. Maintains familiarity with all aspects and procedures of the District's payroll office, including compliance with Budget and Accounting Manual.

~~4.~~5. Plans, prioritizes, assigns, supervises, reviews and participates in the work of staff responsible for processing District wide payroll including preparing, monitoring, reconciling, analyzing and maintaining of payroll records.

~~5.~~6. Provides accounting information and assistance to administrators and staff, responds to financial questions/concerns to meet district needs, coordinates communications with other departments and a variety of outside governmental offices and agencies.

~~6.~~7. Participates in year end closing of the general ledger for year end financial reporting.

~~7.~~8. Participates in annual audit with internal and external auditors; ensures audit is completed within District timelines.

9. Attends and participates in professional group meetings; maintains awareness of new trends and developments in the field of payroll related accounting operations; incorporates new developments as appropriate into programs.

10. Provide leadership to implement and administer district compliance to California and other states', federal, IRS, and other applicable regulations.

Benefit and Leave Administration

1. Oversees the administration of the employee leave program.

2. Ensures workers' compensation leaves of absence coordination with FMLA and other required laws.

~~**Police Services Functions**~~

~~1. Provide HR support to Police department management.~~

~~2. Research recruitment and retention strategies for police department personnel.~~

~~3. Provides input into evaluation, discipline, and other personnel matters, and resolves problems or issues arising from such inquiries.~~

~~4. Assists Chief of Police or area administrator in ensuring sworn staff and appropriate stakeholders are informed of any required policy changes or updates~~

MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS

The following generally describes the knowledge and ability required to enter the job and/or be learned within a short period of time in order to successfully perform the assigned duties.

Knowledge of:

- Operational characteristics, services, and activities of human resources administration and practices in public higher education setting.
- Principles and practices of job development, evaluation, and classification techniques.
- Compensation principles, practices, methods and techniques.
- Principles and practices of budget preparation and administration.
- Principles of supervision, training, and performance evaluation.
- Principle and practices of records and personnel file management.
- Pertinent federal, state, and local laws, codes and regulations, relating to California Education Code, and Title 5.

Ability to:

- Oversee and participate in the management of a comprehensive human resources management program.
- Oversee, direct, and coordinate the work of lower level staff.
- Participate in the selection and recommendation, supervision, training, and evaluation of staff.
- Participate in the development and administration of goals, objectives, and procedures for assigned area.
- Gather and analyze data and situations and make appropriate decisions.

- Prepare present comprehensive, concise, clear oral and written reports.
- Analyze problems, identify alternative solutions, project consequences of proposed actions and implement recommendations in support of goals.
- Interpret and apply California Education Code, Title 5, federal, state, and local policies, laws and regulations as it relates to the position.
- Demonstrate a sensitivity to, and understanding of the diverse academic, socioeconomic, cultural, and ethnic backgrounds of community college students and personnel, including those with physical or learning disabilities
- Demonstrate professionalism, fairness and honesty in all aspects of the performance of duties.
- Provide leadership based on ethics and principles as they relate to the human resources management functions and operations.

- Communicate clearly and concisely, both orally and in writing.
- Establish and maintain effective working relationships with those contacted in the course of work.

Education/Training:
A Bachelor's degree in public administration, human resources, business administration or a related field.

Required Experience:
Four (4) years of professional human resources experience including two (2) years in a lead or supervisory capacity.

License and Certification:
Valid California Driver's License.

Preferred Experience:
Master's degree in human resources, public administration, or business from and accredited college or university.
Experience in the California Community College system or in public higher education.

PHYSICAL DEMANDS AND WORKING ENVIRONMENT

The conditions herein are representative of those that must be met by an employee to successfully perform the essential functions of this job. Reasonable accommodations may be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform the essential job functions.

Environment: Work is performed primarily in a standard office setting.

Physical: Primary functions require sufficient physical ability and mobility to work in an office setting; to stand or sit for prolonged periods of time; to occasionally stoop, bend, kneel, crouch, reach, and twist; to lift, carry, push, and/or pull light to moderate amounts of weight up to 25 pounds; to operate office equipment requiring repetitive hand movement and fine coordination including use of a computer keyboard; and to verbally communicate to exchange information.

Vision: See in the normal visual range with or without correction; vision sufficient to read computer screens and printed documents; and to operate assigned equipment.

Hearing: Hear in the normal audio range with or without correction.

Director, Human Resources

Management Range: 21

Pending Board Approval: 10/19/23 P. 1|5

*Class specifications are intended to present a descriptive list of the range of duties performed by employees in the class. Specifications are **not** intended to reflect all duties performed within the job; however, any additional duties will be reasonably related to this class.*

SUMMARY DESCRIPTION

Under the general direction of the Vice Chancellor, Human Resources, Police, and Payroll Services, plans, organizes, controls, directs, and evaluates District-wide employee services, functions, programs, and services, including benefits, Payroll operations and reconciliation, employee records administration, retirement reporting, human resources computerized systems, business processes, and Police operations. Responsible for ensuring the continuity, effectiveness, and successful delivery of Human Resources employee services to district employees.

REPRESENTATIVE DUTIES

The following duties are typical for this classification.

Human Resources Functions

1. Oversees and provides leadership for human resources operations, activities, and support services involved in the processing, recruitment, screening, selection, orientation, classification, development, evaluation, and compensation of classified and academic district employees; assist with establishing and maintaining related time lines and priorities; assure related activities comply with applicable stands, requirements, laws, codes, rules, regulations, laws, codes, rules, regulations, policies and procedures.
2. Participates in the development and implementation of goals, objectives, policies, and priorities for assigned areas and programs; recommends and administers policies and procedures.
3. Monitors and evaluates the efficiency and effectiveness of service delivery methods and procedures; recommends, within departmental policy, appropriate service and staffing levels.
4. Leads and directs activities to support integration of HR Management Information Systems (MIS) technology and business processes to ensure a systems approach to implementation. Ensures customer service/employee services needs are met.
5. Recommends the selection, training, motivation, and evaluation of assigned personnel; provides or coordinates staff training; works with employees to correct deficiencies; implements discipline and termination procedures.
6. Responsible for operational efficiency, utilizing all HR systems' capabilities to maximize the effectiveness of Human Resources business processes. Identifies local, State, and national trends in human resources administration; develops and recommends new and revised rules, regulations, policies and procedures, systems, and best practices to conduct the District's Human Resources employee services projects and programs; oversees the maintenance of the HR Procedures Manual.
7. Represents the District in matters pertaining to EEO and Diversity; prepares cases and represents the District in fact-finding hearings concerning EEO before State and federal regulatory agencies.
8. Counsel district managers, supervisory personnel, and others on interpretation and clarification of collective bargaining agreements; conduct in-service training for managers and supervisors on contract provisions, policies, and procedures, as needed.

Director, Human Resources
Management Range: 21
Pending Board Approval: 10/19/23 P. 2|5

Employee Relations Functions

1. Oversees and conducts investigations of employee complaints relating to harassment, unlawful discrimination, and employee conduct. Receives complaints, determines the appropriate course of action. Conducts interviews and fact-finding; analyzes data and evidence to assess validity of allegations; recommends appropriate resolutions, outcomes, and actions to complex and sensitive employee relations issues.
2. Directs the collective bargaining negotiations and contract management for the District and advises management on all matters relating to labor/employee relations.
3. Provides guidance to management personnel in the administration of collective bargaining contracts, resolution of personnel issues, grievances and disciplinary action.
4. Investigates and find resolution of discrimination and sexual harassment complaints.

Risk Management and Safety Functions

1. Oversees and manages risk management, health and safety, Worker's Compensation, and ADA compliance.
2. Oversees District safety training and mandated training programs in compliance with local, state, and federal laws.
3. Oversees the processing of worker's compensation claims; coordinates and participates in the interactive process; assists campuses in accommodating injured workers; oversees ergonomic requests and studies.
4. Reviews, revises, updates, and maintains safety record keeping methods and systems with a focus on computerization of records, confidentiality and efficient access to records. Develops individual department-specific safety record keeping systems when necessary, and instructs department personnel in their use. Develops web-based communications systems for dissemination of health and safety information.

Payroll Functions

1. Provides oversight and leadership for the District's payroll functions to ensure compliance and the integrity of the payroll processing systems.
2. Assists in legal issues related to employee benefits and payroll operations. Administers collective bargaining agreements to ensure consistent District-wide implementation on issues related to payroll.
3. Conducts a variety of organizational studies, investigations, and operational studies; recommends modifications to payroll and leave administration programs, policies, and procedures as appropriate.
4. Stays current on all pertinent legislation, rules, regulations and court decisions affecting the District's payroll operations.
5. Maintains familiarity with all aspects and procedures of the District's payroll office, including compliance with Budget and Accounting Manual.
6. Participates in year-end closing of the general ledger for year-end financial reporting.
7. Participates in annual audit with internal and external auditors; ensures audit is completed within District timelines.

Police Services Functions

1. Provides Human Resources support to Police department management.
2. Identifies recruitment and retention strategies for police department personnel.
3. Provides input into evaluation, discipline, and other personnel matters, and resolves problems or issues arising from such inquiries.
4. Assists Chief of Police or area administrator in ensuring sworn staff and appropriate stakeholders are informed of any required policy changes or updates.

General Functions

1. Plans, directs, coordinates, and reviews the work plan for assigned staff to provide high quality of services; assigns work activities, projects, and programs; reviews and evaluates work products, methods, and procedures; meets with staff to identify and resolve problems and create an environment of continued improvement.
2. Counsel district managers, supervisory personnel, and others on the relevance of federal and State laws affecting assigned functional areas.
3. Participates in the development of the human resource department's budget process.
4. Administers and manages the compilation of statistics on personnel data; prepares reports and surveys required by the pertinent laws and regulations.
5. Conducts a variety of organizational studies, investigations, and operational studies; recommends modifications to human resource and personnel administration programs, policies, and procedures as appropriate.
6. Responsible for keeping abreast of all pertinent legislation, rules, regulations and court decisions affecting the District's personnel operations.
7. Represents the district at professional meetings, public functions and maintains involvement in community activities.
8. Anticipates, prevents and resolves difficult and sensitive inquiries, conflicts and complaints.
9. Performs related duties as required.

MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS

The following generally describes the knowledge and ability required to enter the job and/or be learned within a short period of time in order to successfully perform the assigned duties.

Knowledge of:

- Operational characteristics, services, and activities of a human resource administration program.
- Principles and practices of human resource management including compensation, position classification and analysis, benefits management, risk management, workers compensation, training/employee development.
- Principles and practices of program development and administration.
- Methods and techniques of collective bargaining and contract negotiation.
- Principles and applications of recruitment and equal employment opportunity.
- Operational characteristics of human resource information systems.

Director, Human Resources
Management Range: 21
Pending Board Approval: 10/19/23 P. 4|5

- Principles and practices of budget preparation and administration.
- Principles of supervision, training, and performance evaluation.
- Pertinent federal, state, and local laws, codes, and regulations relating to personnel management in a public agency setting and institutions of higher education.

Ability to:

- Oversee and participate in the management of a comprehensive human resource management program.
- Oversee, direct, and coordinate the work of lower level staff.
- Participate in the selection and recommendation, supervision, training, and evaluation of staff.
- Participate in the development and administration of goals, objectives, and procedures for assigned area.
- Provide leadership for the successful implementation of a new Human Resources Information System.
- Gather and analyze data and situations and make appropriate decisions.
- Effectively serve as a resource to employees pertaining to human resources related problems, concerns and issues.
- Prepare and present comprehensive, concise, clear oral and written reports.
- Participate in collective bargaining negotiations and contract administration.
- Analyze problems, identify alternative solutions, project consequences of proposed actions and implement recommendations in support of goals.
- Interpret and apply California Education Code, Title 5, federal, state, and local policies, laws, and regulations as it relates to the position.
- Demonstrate a sensitivity to, and understanding of the diverse academic, socioeconomic, cultural, and ethnic backgrounds of community college students and personnel, including those with physical or learning disabilities.
- Demonstrate professionalism, fairness and honesty in all aspects of the performance of duties.
- Provide leadership based on ethics and principles as they relate to Human Resources functions and operations.
- Communicate clearly and concisely, both orally and in writing.
- Establish and maintain effective working relationships with those contacted in the course of work.

Education and Experience Guidelines - *Any combination of education and experience that would likely provide the required knowledge and abilities is qualifying. A typical way to obtain the knowledge and abilities would be:*

Education/Training:

A Bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university with major course work preferably in human resources, personnel administration, business administration or a related field.

Required Experience:

Five years of increasingly responsible professional human resource experience and three years supervisory/management experience.

Preferred Experience:

1. Human Resources experience in the California Community College System.
2. Knowledge of the California Education Code, Government Code, Title 5 and/or other state regulations applicable to the human resources functions for community colleges.

3. Demonstrated sensitivity to, and understanding of the diverse academic, socioeconomic, cultural, and ethnic backgrounds of community college students and personnel, including those with physical or learning disabilities.

PHYSICAL DEMANDS AND WORKING ENVIRONMENT

The conditions herein are representative of those that must be met by an employee to successfully perform the essential functions of this job. Reasonable accommodations may be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform the essential job functions.

Environment: Work is performed primarily in a standard office setting.

Physical: Primary functions require sufficient physical ability and mobility to work in an office setting; to stand or sit for prolonged periods of time; to occasionally stoop, bend, kneel, crouch, reach, and twist; to lift, carry, push, and/or pull light to moderate amounts of weight up to 25 pounds; to operate office equipment requiring repetitive hand movement and fine coordination including use of a computer keyboard; and to verbally communicate to exchange information.

Vision: See in the normal visual range with or without correction; vision sufficient to read computer screens and printed documents; and to operate assigned equipment.

Hearing: Hear in the normal audio range with or without correction.

Director of Diversity, Equity and Inclusion

Management Salary Schedule: 19

~~Board Approved: 04/08/21~~ Pending Board Approval 10/19/23 P. 1|5

*Class specifications are intended to present a descriptive list of the range of duties performed by employees in the class. Specifications are **not** intended to reflect all duties performed within the job; however, any additional duties will be reasonably related to this class.*

SUMMARY DESCRIPTION

Reporting to the Vice Chancellor of Human Resources, ~~and~~ Police, and Payroll Services, the Director of Diversity, Equity and Inclusion is a Management position charged with overseeing and leading the District's commitment to advance diversity and inclusive practices. The Director of Diversity, Equity and Inclusion will serve as a strategic thought partner and provide advisory services with organizational learning and development, talent acquisition and engagement, culture, and change management. This position will demonstrate collegial communication skills and collaborate at all levels throughout the organization to ensure seamless integration of new programs and tools that enhance and reinforce a high performance, diverse and inclusive culture aligned with the District's values. The role will also assist in the coordination the district's Title IX program.

REPRESENTATIVE DUTIES

The following duties are typical for this classification.

Diversity and Inclusion

1. Leads, plans and advises on diversity, inclusion, and equity efforts for the District.
2. Creates and implements trainings and education for search committees on diversity outreach; develop awareness of implicit bias, cultural wealth and how to work effectively in a diverse environment; Advancing non discrimination and promoting inclusiveness.
3. Works collaboratively with campus professional development to provide support and training for faculty on matters involving culturally competent teaching and other faculty needs related to equity and inclusion.
4. Works closely with Director of Human Resources on recruitment, selection, job classification, compensation, personnel action, labor relations, and other areas of responsibility to ensure compliance with federal, state and local laws, Board policies, collective bargaining agreements and the District's EEO Plan.
5. Assists with monitoring, evaluating, and assessing the adequacy of diversity of candidates in the hiring and screening process. Develops recruitment strategies that attract underrepresented candidates.
6. Partners with and advises the appropriate stakeholders regarding measurable retention strategies particularly as it relates to faculty from underrepresented or marginalized identities.
7. Responsible for collecting and analyzing data related to the implementation and outcomes related to any of the recruitment and retention strategies or initiatives.
8. Promotes District commitment to a climate of equity and inclusion through interaction with individuals and agencies inside and outside the college district.

9. Coordinates the Bias Response Team.

10. Provides support to campus and district wide Diversity Councils and Multicultural event programming. Communicates and articulates Equal Employment Opportunity and Management Training Plan for the District and community group leaders.

Title IX

1. Oversees, trains, leads and collaborates with investigators on discrimination, harassment and sexual misconduct matters.

2. Develops and plans for programs, services, education and assessment of Title IX program and prevention efforts including sexual misconduct prevention training for students, faculty and staff.

3. Develops, interprets, revises, and implements Human Resources Board policies and procedures, including but not limited to benefits, discrimination, harassment, diversity, Title IX compliance, ~~disables~~ disabled populations, and/or Vietnam era veterans.

4. Collaborates with College management to create, implement and monitor programs designed to ensure fair and equitable treatment of students, faculty and staff.

5. Serves as liaison for the District to various agencies and governmental units: assists in internal and external auditing processes by providing confidential data and reports; prepares reports for internal use and or external federal and state agencies.

Leadership

1. Works as a strategic partner with various groups and committees to develop and implement specific programs and initiatives aligned with policy and procedures in the areas of talent acquisition; retention; individual, team and organizational development; performance management; compensation, and~~,~~ employee relations.

2. Participates in the District's strategic planning process; ensures alignment with the District's goals and objectives with its mission and vision.

~~6.~~3. Participates and represents the department in the District's Program Review process; analyzes data and assessment results from program reviews to identify trends, strengths, weaknesses, and opportunities.

~~7.~~4. Assists with planning, implementing, and evaluating orientation and mentoring programs for new employees.

~~8.~~5. Works in a collaborative process to develop and review related District policies and administrative regulations and procedures in accordance with legal obligations and best practices.

~~9.~~6. Works with research and planning to conduct needs assessment annually of all employees as part of long range staff development.

~~10.~~7. Regularly attends meeting of local, statewide, and national staff development groups.

~~11.~~8. Performs other duties as assigned.

Director of Diversity, Equity and Inclusion

Management Salary Schedule: 19

~~Board Approved: 04/08/21~~ Pending Board Approval 10/19/23 P. 3|5

MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS

The following generally describes the knowledge and ability required to enter the job and/or be learned within a short period of time in order to successfully perform the assigned duties.

Knowledge, Skills, and Abilities:

- Comprehensive knowledge of and experience with driving the talent agenda across functions.
- Proven experience developing high performing teams.
- Past working experience in dealing with change management, culture and employee engagement principles and processes.
- Demonstrated goal measurement, coaching and team development, problem solving/issue resolution, collaboration and leadership skills.
- Demonstrated ability to establish and maintain effective working relationships with all levels of employees.
- Extensive knowledge of employment, employee relations, organizational development, training (design and delivery), succession planning, retention and developing Diversity & Inclusion strategies.
- Working knowledge of California and federal labor laws and regulations.
- Title IX certified or the ability to become Title IX certified.
- Exceptional verbal and written communication and presentation skills, with demonstrated ability to clearly articulate messages to a variety of audiences.
- Excellent active listening skills.
- Able to build and maintain relationships, working effectively at all levels of the organization.
- Skilled at influencing others, building consensus, and moving toward a common vision or goal.
- Curious, creative problem solver and collaborative team player.
- Strong data and talent analytic skills/ mindset, with experience measuring impacts and outcomes of major initiatives.
- Action oriented, self starter who is organized and resourceful, with superb attention to detail and without supervision.

Education and Experience Guidelines:

Required Education and experience:

- Bachelor's degree from an accredited institution of higher education in social justice, ethnic studies, higher education, sociology, social anthropology, cultural history, labor studies, law, urban communities, human resources or a closely related area.

- Six years of related work experience with students or staff in an educational institution.
- Demonstrated sensitivity to and understanding of the diverse academic, socioeconomic, cultural, disability, gender identity, sexual orientation and ethnic backgrounds of community college students, faculty, administrators and personnel.

Or

- A Master's degree from an accredited institution of higher education in social justice, ethnic studies, higher education, sociology, social anthropology, cultural history, labor studies, law, urban communities, human resources, organizational development, organizational leadership, or a closely related area.
- Four years of related work experience with students or staff in an educational institution.
- Demonstrated sensitivity to and understanding of the diverse academic, socioeconomic, cultural, disability gender identity, sexual orientation and ethnic backgrounds of community college students, faculty, administrators and personnel.

Desired Qualifications:

- Master's degree from an accredited institution of higher education in social justice, ethnic studies, higher education, sociology, social anthropology, cultural history, labor studies, law, urban communities, human resources, organizational development, organizational leadership, or a closely related area.
- Strong written and oral communication skills.
- Knowledge of and certification to conduct a variety of training programs to include teaching/learning strategies.
- Experience reviewing or overseeing investigations alleging discrimination, harassment or sexual misconduct.
- Broad understanding of organizational development as it applies to education.
- Broad understanding of cultural competency as it applies to educational institutes.

PHYSICAL DEMANDS AND WORKING ENVIRONMENT

The conditions herein are representative of those that must be met by an employee to successfully perform the essential functions of this job. Reasonable accommodations may be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform the essential job functions.

Environment: Work is performed primarily in a standard office setting; occasionally travel from site to site.

Physical: Primary functions require sufficient physical ability and mobility to work in an office setting; to stand or sit for prolonged periods of time; to occasionally stoop, bend, kneel, crouch, reach, and twist; to lift, carry, push, and/or pull light to moderate amounts of weight; to operate office equipment requiring repetitive hand movement and fine coordination including use of a computer keyboard; and to verbally communicate to exchange information.

Director of Diversity, Equity and Inclusion

Vision: See in the normal visual range with or without correction; vision sufficient to read computer screens and printed documents; and to operate assigned equipment.

Hearing: Hear in the normal audio range with or without correction.

Vice Chancellor, Human Resources ~~& Employee Relations,~~ Police, and Payroll Services

Executive Management ~~Range: 3~~Salary Placement

~~Board Approved: 03/13/2014~~ Pending Board Approval 10/19/23 P. 1|3

*Class specifications are intended to present a descriptive list of the range of duties performed by employees in the class. Specifications are **not** intended to reflect all duties performed within the job; however, any additional duties will be reasonably related to this class.*

SUMMARY DESCRIPTION

Under the general direction of the Chancellor, the District's Chief Human Resources ~~and Employee Relations~~ Officer plans, organizes, directs and develops strategies for all police, payroll, human resources and employment relations operations, equal employment opportunity, staff development, classification, benefit programs and labor relations including negotiations and contract management. Provides advice and council to District management and the Board of Trustees on all matters related to human resources management and employer/employee relations.

REPRESENTATIVE DUTIES

The following duties are typical for this classification.

1. Develops strategies for long and short range plans, goals, objectives, policies and procedures in the areas of human resources ~~and employee relations~~, police, and payroll services.
2. Plans, directs, evaluates and reviews the human resources functions of recruitment, employment, compensation, classification, employee benefits, and professional development programs.
3. Directs the collective bargaining negotiations and contract management for the District and advises management and the Governing Board on all matters relating to labor/employee relations.
4. Analyzes and processes classified and academic grievances according to the appropriate negotiated contract procedures.
5. Develops strategies and provides leadership and assistance for in service training of management staff in regulatory laws, directives and principles of personnel management.
6. Directs the administration and maintenance of all official personnel files and records.
7. Develops strategies and provides leadership and assistance for in services training of management staff in regulatory laws, directives and principles of personnel management.
8. Provides supervision and direction to the Director(s) of Human Resources, Payroll, and Police Chief.
9. Provides advice and council to management staff regarding disciplinary and grievance resolution.
10. Develops, reviews and recommends board policies and administrative regulations on Human Resources matters.
11. Responsible for keeping abreast of all pertinent legislation, rules, regulations and court decisions affecting the District's personnel operations.
12. Prepares and presents reports and agenda items for the SBCCD Board of Trustees relating to all aspects of the District's human resources program, including Police and Payroll Services.
13. Directs the development of the human resource department's budget process.
14. Represents the college in the capacity of Vice Chancellor of Human Resources at professional meetings, public functions and maintains involvement in community activities such as service clubs, boards, United Way, etc.

15. Performs other duties as assigned.

MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS

The following generally describes the knowledge and ability required to enter the job and/or be learned within a short period of time in order to successfully perform the assigned duties.

Knowledge of:

- Principles and practices of personnel administration and applicable laws, rules, codes and regulations.
- Principles, trends, methods, strategies and procedures pertaining to human resource management, labor relations, equal employment opportunity, liability, and staff development systems and programs.
- Principles, methods, techniques, and strategies or organizational planning, control, evaluation and forecasting.
- Modern data management, storage and retrieval systems.
- Legal mandates, governing Board policies, operational procedures and guidelines appropriate to the administration of a comprehensive human resources management program.

Ability to:

- Plan, direct, administer and implement human resources policies, goal and objectives.
- Evaluate and review human resources programs, operations, and services.
- Provide leadership to, and oversee and evaluate both district and campus human resources
- Analyze organizational problems, develop alternative solutions, and recommend and make sound and timely decisions.
- Accurately interpret and administer legal mandates, policies, regulations, and negotiated agreements.
- Effectively serve as a resource to employees pertaining to human resources related problems, concerns and issues.
- Conduct negotiations and contract administration.
- Train, supervise and evaluate personnel.

Education and Experience Guidelines – *Any combination of education and experience that would likely provide the required knowledge and abilities is qualifying. A typical way to obtain the knowledge and abilities would be:*

Education:

- Possession of a Master's Degree from an accredited institution of higher education.

Experience:

- Five years of increasingly responsible management experience in human resources, personnel administration and labor negotiations.

- A sensitivity to, and understanding of the diverse academic, socioeconomic, cultural, and ethnic backgrounds of the community and community college students and faculty and staff, including those with physical or learning disabilities.

Desirable Qualifications:

- Doctorate from an accredited institution of higher education.
- Master's degree in Human Resources, Public Administration, Business Administration, Organizational Development, or a related academic preparation.
- Experience in the California Community College System.

PHYSICAL DEMANDS AND WORKING ENVIRONMENT

The conditions herein are representative of those that must be met by an employee to successfully perform the essential functions of this job. Reasonable accommodations may be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform the essential job functions.

Environment: Work is performed primarily in a standard office setting with extended periods of time viewing computer monitor.

Physical: Primary functions require sufficient physical ability and mobility to work in an office setting; to stand or sit for prolonged periods of time; to occasionally stoop, bend, kneel, crouch, reach, and twist; to lift, carry, push, and/or pull light to moderate amounts of weight up to 20 pounds; to operate office equipment requiring repetitive hand movement and fine coordination including use of a computer keyboard; and to verbally communicate to exchange information.

Vision: See in the normal visual range with or without correction; vision sufficient to read computer screens and printed documents; and to operate assigned equipment.

Hearing: Hear in the normal audio range with or without correction.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Confidential/Supervisory Salary Schedule

Pending Board Approval 10/19/23

Effective 07/01/23

[v.10/11/2023.p.1|2]

RANGE	POSITION	STEP									
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
1		$ 27.71	$ 28.57	$ 29.46	$ 30.37	$ 31.31	$ 32.27	$ 33.27	$ 34.27	$ 35.30	$ 36.37
2		$ 28.40	$ 29.28	$ 30.20	$ 31.13	$ 32.08	$ 33.08	$ 34.10	$ 35.12	$ 36.18	$ 37.26
3		$ 29.12	$ 30.02	$ 30.94	$ 31.90	$ 32.90	$ 33.91	$ 34.96	$ 36.00	$ 37.09	$ 38.19
4	▪ Recruitment Specialist	$ 29.85	$ 30.76	$ 31.73	$ 32.70	$ 33.72	$ 34.76	$ 35.83	$ 36.90	$ 38.01	$ 39.15
5		$ 30.59	$ 31.54	$ 32.51	$ 33.52	$ 34.55	$ 35.62	$ 36.72	$ 37.83	$ 38.97	$ 40.14
6		$ 31.36	$ 32.32	$ 33.33	$ 34.36	$ 35.42	$ 36.51	$ 37.65	$ 38.78	$ 39.94	$ 41.13
7		$ 32.13	$ 33.14	$ 34.16	$ 35.23	$ 36.30	$ 37.43	$ 38.59	$ 39.74	$ 40.94	$ 42.17
8		$ 32.94	$ 33.96	$ 35.02	$ 36.10	$ 37.21	$ 38.36	$ 39.55	$ 40.74	$ 41.96	$ 43.22
9		$ 33.77	$ 34.82	$ 35.90	$ 37.00	$ 38.14	$ 39.32	$ 40.55	$ 41.75	$ 43.01	$ 44.30
10	▪ Human Resources Coordinator	$ 34.61	$ 35.69	$ 36.79	$ 37.92	$ 39.09	$ 40.31	$ 41.55	$ 42.80	$ 44.09	$ 45.41
11		$ 35.48	$ 36.58	$ 37.70	$ 38.87	$ 40.08	$ 41.31	$ 42.59	$ 43.87	$ 45.19	$ 46.54
12		$ 36.37	$ 37.49	$ 38.64	$ 39.85	$ 41.08	$ 42.34	$ 43.66	$ 44.97	$ 46.31	$ 47.70
13		$ 37.28	$ 38.42	$ 39.62	$ 40.84	$ 42.10	$ 43.41	$ 44.75	$ 46.09	$ 47.47	$ 48.90
14		$ 38.21	$ 39.40	$ 40.61	$ 41.86	$ 43.16	$ 44.50	$ 45.87	$ 47.24	$ 48.67	$ 50.12
15	▪ Human Resources Generalist	$ 39.16	$ 40.37	$ 41.62	$ 42.91	$ 44.23	$ 45.60	$ 47.01	$ 48.43	$ 49.88	$ 51.37
16		$ 40.14	$ 41.38	$ 42.66	$ 43.97	$ 45.34	$ 46.74	$ 48.20	$ 49.64	$ 51.12	$ 52.66
17		$ 41.15	$ 42.42	$ 43.72	$ 45.07	$ 46.48	$ 47.91	$ 49.40	$ 50.88	$ 52.41	$ 53.97
18		$ 42.17	$ 43.47	$ 44.82	$ 46.21	$ 47.63	$ 49.12	$ 50.63	$ 52.16	$ 53.71	$ 55.32
19	~~▪ Human Resources Analyst~~	$ 43.22	$ 44.56	$ 45.94	$ 47.36	$ 48.83	$ 50.34	$ 51.88	$ 53.45	$ 55.05	$ 56.70
20		$ 44.31	$ 45.68	$ 47.10	$ 48.54	$ 50.05	$ 51.59	$ 53.19	$ 54.79	$ 56.43	$ 58.12
21	▪ Human Resources Analyst	$ 45.42	$ 46.82	$ 48.27	$ 49.76	$ 51.30	$ 52.89	$ 54.52	$ 56.16	$ 57.84	$ 59.59
22	▪Executive Administrative Assistant to the Chief Human Resource Officer * ▪Executive Administrative Assistant, President's Office * ▪ Senior Executive Administrative Assistant *	$ 46.54	$ 48.00	$ 49.47	$ 51.00	$ 52.58	$ 54.20	$ 55.89	$ 57.56	$ 59.28	$ 61.06
23	▪ Administrative Officer to the Chancellor *	$ 47.70	$ 49.19	$ 50.71	$ 52.28	$ 53.90	$ 55.56	$ 57.28	$ 59.00	$ 60.77	$ 62.59
24	▪ Human Resources Senior Analyst *	$ 48.91	$ 50.42	$ 51.98	$ 53.59	$ 55.25	$ 56.95	$ 58.72	$ 60.47	$ 62.29	$ 64.15

* Supervisory

Reflects 4.5% increase effective 7/1/2023

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Confidential/Supervisory Salary Schedule

Pending Board Approval 10/19/23

Effective 07/01/23

[v.10/11/2023.p.2|2]

RANGE	POSITION	STEP									
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
25		$ 50.13	$ 51.69	$ 53.28	$ 54.93	$ 56.63	$ 58.37	$ 60.18	$ 61.98	$ 63.85	$ 65.76
26		$ 51.38	$ 52.97	$ 54.61	$ 56.30	$ 58.05	$ 59.84	$ 61.69	$ 63.54	$ 65.44	$ 67.40
27		$ 52.67	$ 54.29	$ 55.97	$ 57.70	$ 59.49	$ 61.32	$ 63.22	$ 65.12	$ 67.08	$ 69.10
28		$ 53.98	$ 55.66	$ 57.37	$ 59.16	$ 60.98	$ 62.86	$ 64.80	$ 66.75	$ 68.75	$ 70.82
29		$ 55.33	$ 57.05	$ 58.81	$ 60.62	$ 62.50	$ 64.43	$ 66.43	$ 68.43	$ 70.47	$ 72.59

* Supervisory

Reflects 4.5% increase effective 7/1/2023

RANGE	POSITION	STEP A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6	▪ Assistant Manager, Workforce Development ▪ Caltrans Work Crew Supervisor ▪ Tool Room Supervisor	$ 70,599	$ 72,717	$ 74,899	$ 77,146	$ 79,461	$ 81,844	$ 84,300	$ 86,829	$ 91,171	$ 95,729
7		$ 74,131	$ 76,355	$ 78,646	$ 81,005	$ 83,435	$ 85,938	$ 88,516	$ 91,171	$ 95,729	$ 100,515
8	▪ Circulation Supervisor ▪ Custodial Supervisor	$ 77,836	$ 80,171	$ 82,577	$ 85,055	$ 87,607	$ 90,235	$ 92,941	$ 95,729	$ 100,515	$ 105,541
9	▪ Printing & Graphic Services	$ 81,728	$ 84,180	$ 86,706	$ 89,307	$ 91,986	$ 94,746	$ 97,588	$ 100,516	$ 105,542	$ 110,819
10	▪ Aquatics Director ▪ Braille Program Manager ▪ College Corps Program Manager ▪ Food Services Supervisor ▪ Community Engagement Manager, KVCR ▪ Maintenance & Grounds Supervisor ▪ Manager, Workforce Development	$ 85,814	$ 88,389	$ 91,040	$ 93,772	$ 96,585	$ 99,483	$ 102,467	$ 105,542	$ 110,819	$ 116,360
11	▪ Project Administrator, Career Education	$ 90,106	$ 92,810	$ 95,593	$ 98,461	$ 101,415	$ 104,457	$ 107,591	$ 110,819	$ 116,360	$ 122,177
12	▪ Assistant Director of Resource Development	$ 94,610	$ 97,448	$ 100,372	$ 103,384	$ 106,486	$ 109,680	$ 112,971	$ 116,360	$ 122,177	$ 128,286
13	▪Manager, Regional Employer Engagement	$ 99,342	$ 102,322	$ 105,391	$ 108,554	$ 111,810	$ 115,164	$ 118,619	$ 122,177	$ 128,286	$ 134,701
14	▪ Business Services Administrator ▪ Director, Child Development Center ▪ Director, Marketing & Public Relations ▪ Director, Workforce Development ▪ Environmental Health & Safety Administrator ▪ Manager, CalWORKs & Workforce Development ▪ Manager, Production ▪ Payroll Manager	$ 104,309	$ 107,439	$ 110,661	$ 113,981	$ 117,401	$ 120,922	$ 124,549	$ 128,286	$ 134,701	$ 141,436
15	▪ Business Systems Administrator ▪ Director, Adult Education Block Grant (AEBG)	$ 109,523	$ 112,809	$ 116,194	$ 119,680	$ 123,270	$ 126,969	$ 130,778	$ 134,701	$ 141,436	$ 148,507
16	▪ Facilities Project Manager ▪ Police Sergeant	$ 115,001	$ 118,451	$ 122,004	$ 125,663	$ 129,434	$ 133,317	$ 137,316	$ 141,436	$ 148,507	$ 155,933

Reflects 4.5% increase effective 7/1/2023

RANGE	POSITION	STEP A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
17	▪Associate Director of Bond Program Planning and Construction ▪Associate Director of Energy, Sustainability & Safety Administration ▪ Associate Director, Fiscal Services ▪ Associate Director, Human Resources ▪ Campus Director of Marketing, Creative Services & Public Affairs ▪ Campus Project Manager - Measure CC ▪ Director, Alternative Text Production Center ▪ Director, of Audits and Analysis ▪ Director, Economic Development Corporate Training ▪ Director, Library and Learning Support Services ▪Director, Police Academy ▪ Director, Television ▪ Director, Workforce Development DSN ICT ▪ Manager, Programming – KVCR TV/FM ▪ Local Business Outreach Administrator - Measure CC	$ 120,750	$ 124,372	$ 128,102	$ 131,946	$ 135,904	$ 139,982	$ 144,182	$ 148,507	$ 155,933	$ 163,730
18	▪ Development Director ▪ Director of Athletics ▪ Director of Operations ▪ Director, Admissions & Records ▪Director, Development & Strategic Relations - KVCR ▪ Director, EOPS & CARE, SBVC ▪ Director, Financial Aid and Scholarships ▪ Director, MESA ▪ Director, Outreach & Educational Partnerships ▪ Director, Secondary Educational Partnerships (SBVC) ▪ Director, STEM-MESA ▪ College Director, Technology Services	$ 126,788	$ 130,592	$ 134,509	$ 138,544	$ 142,700	$ 146,981	$ 151,391	$ 155,933	$ 163,730	$ 171,916
19	▪ Associate Dean, Health Services and Director of Nursing ▪ Director, Corporate & Strategic Relations - KVCR ▪ Director, Development & Community Relations ▪ Director, Facilities, Maintenance & Operations ▪ Director of Institutional Advancement ▪ Director, KVCR Broadcast Media Systems ▪ Director, Security and User Services ▪ Director, Student Accessibility Services (SAS) - SBVC ▪ Director, Student Accessibility Services and Health & Wellness Center - CHC ▪ Director, Student Life ▪ District, Director of Grants	$ 133,127	$ 137,121	$ 141,234	$ 145,471	$ 149,835	$ 154,330	$ 158,960	$ 163,729	$ 171,915	$ 180,511

Reflects 4.5% increase effective 7/1/2023

RANGE	POSITION	STEP A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
20	▪ Director of Administrative Application Systems ▪ District Director, Technology Services	$ 139,782	$ 143,976	$ 148,295	$ 152,743	$ 157,326	$ 162,046	$ 166,907	$ 171,915	$ 180,511	$ 189,537
21	▪Associate Dean, Student Support Services ▪ Business Manager ▪ Chief of Police ▪ Director, Facilities, Planning, Emergency Management & Construction ▪ Director, Fiscal Services ▪ District Director of Research, Planning & Institutional Effectiveness ▪ Director of Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion ▪ Director, Human Resources ~~▪ Director, Human Resources, and Labor Relations~~ ▪ Executive Director, KVCR	$ 146,772	$ 151,176	$ 155,711	$ 160,382	$ 165,194	$ 170,149	$ 175,254	$ 180,511	$ 189,537	$ 199,014
22		$ 154,110	$ 158,733	$ 163,495	$ 168,401	$ 173,452	$ 178,656	$ 184,016	$ 189,537	$ 199,014	$ 208,964
23	▪ Dean, Student Services ▪ Dean of Academic Success, Grants and Learning Services (SBVC) ▪ Dean of Research, Planning, & Institutional Effectiveness ▪Dean of Research, Planning, & Institutional Effectiveness with Grants Oversight ▪ Division Dean (Instructional) ▪ Division Dean (Non-Instructional)	$ 161,818	$ 166,672	$ 171,673	$ 176,822	$ 182,127	$ 187,591	$ 193,218	$ 199,015	$ 208,966	$ 219,413
24	▪ Senior District Director of Marketing, Public Relations & Legislative Affairs	$ 169,908	$ 175,005	$ 180,255	$ 185,663	$ 191,233	$ 196,970	$ 202,879	$ 208,966	$ 219,413	$ 230,384
25	▪ Chief Technology Officer ▪ Executive Director, Economic Development & Corporate Training ▪ Executive Director, Research Planning Institutional Effectiveness	$ 178,403	$ 183,756	$ 189,268	$ 194,947	$ 200,796	$ 206,819	$ 213,023	$ 219,413	$ 230,384	$ 241,903
26	▪ Vice President, Administrative Services ▪ Vice President, Instruction ▪ Vice President, Student Services	$ 187,324	$ 192,944	$ 198,732	$ 204,694	$ 210,834	$ 217,159	$ 223,674	$ 230,384	$ 241,903	$ 253,998

Reflects 4.5% increase effective 7/1/2023

Position	Annual Salary
Associate Vice Chancellor, Government Relations & Strategic Communications	$201,000.00
~~Vice Chancellor, Human Resources and Police Services~~ Vice Chancellor, Human Resources, Police, and Payroll Services	$276,000.00
Vice Chancellor, Educational & Student Support Services	$276,000.00
College President - Crafton Hills College	$295,000.00
College President - San Bernardino Valley College (Interim)	$307,472.00
Executive Vice Chancellor	$310,000.00
Chancellor	$394,460.00

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Kristina Hannon, Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Police Services

PREPARED BY: Kristina Hannon, Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Police Services

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval to Ratify the Revised Rates of Pay for Professional Expert Employees

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees ratify the revised Professional Expert Rates of Pay schedule effective October 1, 2023, as attached.

OVERVIEW

This adjustment to the professional expert rates is to expand the pay range for the Project Liaison position from $70-$75/hr to $40-$75/hr. This expansion of the pay rate is intended to increase the versatility of the position for short-term projects that require varying skill levels and expertise. Expanding the range allows flexibility in the pay rate based upon the demands of the project and experience of the short-term employee. This adjustment will attract and retain quality staff whose skills meet the needs of the project.

ANALYSIS

The position affected is:

- Project Liaison

SBCCD GOALS

1. Eliminate Barriers to Student Access and Success
2. Be a Diverse, Equitable, Inclusive, and Anti-Racist Institution

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The financial implications of this board item will be included in the appropriate budgets.

Rates of Pay for Professional Expert Employees

Pending Board Approval: October 19, 2023

Effective October 1, 2023

PROFESSIONAL EXPERT ASSIGNMENT	HOURLY RATE
3D Animator	$25.00 to $40.00
Adult Education Planning Grant Coordinator	$40.00
Apprenticeship Program Organizer	$55.00 to $75.00
Assistant Instructor	$20.00
Bilingual Translator/Interviewer	$20.00
Business and Resources Development Consultant	$60.00
Caltrans Trainee	$15.50 to $16.50
Caltrans Program Work Crew Driver	$22.00 to $25.00
Camera & Lighting Technician	$15.50 to $20.00
Closed Caption Editor I	$15.50
Closed Caption Editor II	$16.00 to $20.00
Closed Caption Editor III	$21.00 to $30.00
Content Specialist (FNX and Marketing & Public Relations)	$15.50 to $40.00
Counseling Trainee	$15.50
Guardian Scholars and Dreams Liaison (Categorical)	$45.00
Editor (KVCR, FNX, Pledge Drive)	$18.00 to $30.00
EMT-1 Skills Laboratory Assistant	$15.50
EMT(EMS)/Respiratory Care/Fire Tech PE/ASL Specialist	$30.00
Fire Academy Instructor	$45.00
Fire Agility Group Leader/Proctor	$15.50
Fire Operations Specialist	$55.00
Foster Parenting Education	$45.00
FTVM Intern I / II / III	$15.50/ $16.00/$17.00
Grant Program Assistant (Categorical)	$35.00
Grant Writer I/II/III	$30.00/$40.00/$55.00
Interpreting/Transliterating Level 0 (Mentoring)	$15.50 to $16.00
Interpreting/Transliterating Level I (0-2 yrs of exp & pass evaluation)	$28.00 to $30.00
Interpreting/Transliterating Level II (2-4 yrs of exp & pass evaluation)	$32.00 to $34.00
Interpreting/Transliterating Level III (4-5 yrs of exp & pass evaluation)	$36.00 to $38.00
Interpreting/Transliterating Level IV (5-6 yrs of exp or RID & pass evaluation)	$40.00 to $42.00
Interpreting/Transliterating Level V (RID Certified or RID written passed &pass evaluation or EIPA Level 4/5 & pass evaluation)	$45.00
Laboratory Instructor	$20.00
Mental Health Educator/Counselor Intern	$55.00
Mental Health Outreach Navigator	$60.00
Nurse Practitioner I/Physician Assistant I (1-2 years of SBCCD experience)	$55.00
Nurse Practitioner II/ Physician Assistant II (3-5 years of SBCCD experience)	$60.00
Nurse Practitioner III/ Physician Assistant III (6+ years of SBCCD experience)	$65.00
Police Science Facilitator/Evaluator	$53.00
Police Tactical Officer/RTO	$45.00
Policy Analyst	$60.00

Rates of Pay for Professional Expert Employees

Pending Board Approval: October 19, 2023

Effective October 1, 2023

PROFESSIONAL EXPERT ASSIGNMENT	HOURLY RATE
Post Masters Counseling Associate I / II / III	$25.00/$30.00/$35.00
Primary Instructor	$25.00
Program Assistant	$20.00 to $49.00
Project Liaison	~~$70.00 to $75.00~~ $40.00 to $75.00
Radiologic Technology Specialist	$30.00
Respiratory Care Clinical	$57.13
Social Media Specialist (FNX & Marketing & Public Relations)	$21.00 to $25.00
Special Events Planner	$25.00 to $35.00
Staff Writer/Photographer	$16.00 to $20.00
State Fire Training Instructor	$55.00
Transitional Work Crew Trainee	$15.50
Transitional Work Crew Trainer	$22.00 to $25.00
Training Specialist	$19.00
Tutor I / II / III	$16.00/$17.00/$19.00
TV Closed Captioning	$15.50 to $16.00
Workforce Development/PDC Trainer	$15.50 to $100.00 or up to 85% of enrollment, or up to 60% of net

PROFESSIONAL EXPERT ASSIGNMENT	SEMESTER RATE
Medical Director (EMT)	$3,500.00
Medical Director (Respiratory Care)	$3,000.00
Region 9 Mentee	$625.00

SBCCD shall utilize short-term hourly, non-academic employees in accordance with California Education Code Section 88003.

These rules apply to employees who are not members of the classified service as defined by the California Education Code Section 88003. The District has limited a temporary hourly employee to no more than 175 days. Short-term temporary hourly employees are not eligible to work more than 40 hours per week or more than 8 hours per day.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

PREPARED BY: Kristina Hannon, Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Police Services

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval of Salary Placement for Executive Managers

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the salary placement for executive managers as presented.

OVERVIEW

The Salary Placement for Executive Managers is being updated to include the Chancellor position as required by CalPERS and California Code Regulation 570.5, which made specific the requirements for a publicly available pay schedule. The revised Salary Placement list is attached for approval.

ANALYSIS

Advancement on the Executive Management Salary Schedule is at the discretion of the Chancellor. The presented list of executive managers will receive this salary placement effective July 1, 2023 through June 30, 2026.

SBCCD GOALS

1. Eliminate Barriers to Student Access and Success
2. Be a Diverse, Equitable, Inclusive, and Anti-Racist Institution
3. Be a Leader and Partner in Addressing Regional Issues
4. Ensure Fiscal Accountability/Sustainability

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The cost of employment for these employees is included in the appropriate 2023-2025 budgets.

Position	Annual Salary
Associate Vice Chancellor, Government Relations & Strategic Communications	$201,000.00
Vice Chancellor, Human Resources and Police Services	$276,000.00
Vice Chancellor, Educational & Student Support Services	$276,000.00
College President - Crafton Hills College	$295,000.00
College President - San Bernardino Valley College (Interim)	$307,472.00
Executive Vice Chancellor	$310,000.00
Chancellor	$394,460.00

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

PREPARED BY: Kristina Hannon, Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Police Services

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: Consideration of Ratification of Tentative Agreements with the CTA

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees ratify the Tentative Agreements between the SBCCD and the California Teachers Association (CTA) and its SBCCD Chapter regarding:

- Article 11: Health and Welfare Benefits
- Article 19 Faculty and Family Enrollment Fee Reimbursement

OVERVIEW

Tentative Agreements were reached as indicated on the attached documents.

ANALYSIS

The attached is based on negotiations between SBCCD and the CTA. It is subject to ratification by the governing boards of both bodies.

SBCCD GOALS

1. Eliminate Barriers to Student Access and Success
2. Be a Diverse, Equitable, Inclusive, and Anti-Racist Institution

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The cost of CTA salaries and benefits are to be covered in the appropriate budgets.

TENTATIVE AGREEMENT

By and Between

San Bernardino Community College District Teachers Association

And

San Bernardino Community College District

ARTICLE 11: Health and Welfare Benefits

E. Summary of Benefits

1. Part-Time (Adjunct) Faculty

For the 2023-2024 plan year (October 1, 2023 – September 30, 2024), the District shall:

a. Continue to explore the option of participating in AB 190 and apply for the full reimbursement of Part-Time Faculty Health or provide $275,000 for the 2024-2025 school year.

b. Offer Anthem Blue Cross PPO High Deductible plan to all eligible part-time faculty members and eligible dependents at 100% employee contribution. Faculty members who meet the eligibility requirements will be funded $312.50 each month not to exceed $3,750 for 2023-2024 plan year, to help offset the cost of employee premiums.

c. Contribute up to a total aggregate amount of $150,000 annually for the 2023-2024 school year towards the cost of medical insurance, exclusive of including dental and vision insurance.

d. If there are remaining funds of the $150,000 after enrollment of all interested Part-Time Faculty in the available Anthem Blue Cross PPO High Deductible medical plan, the District will establish a reimbursement program for the remaining funds. The purpose of the program is to provide an opportunity for individual Part-Time faculty members to receive reimbursement for their purchase of a comprehensive medical plan through Covered California. Faculty members who meet the eligibility requirements will be funded up to $312.50 each month, not to exceed $3,750 for the 2023-2024 plan year, to help offset the cost of employee premiums.

e. The established cap and subsidy amount will be subject to negotiations every year after.

The following eligibility requirements shall apply:

- Eligible part-time faculty members must not be insured for medical coverage from another employer directly, as a spouse, a domestic partner, or as a dependent.

- Part-time faculty must be actively employed in a district faculty position for 0.4 load in any given semester. If the faculty member falls below 0.4 load for any given semester, then it will be terminated.
- The district and the employee must commit to health care coverage for a period of one year and must sign up during the regular open enrollment period. Exceptions to this will be made if a part-time faculty member experiences a qualifying event.
- If requesting reimbursement, the plan must be a comprehensive medical plan through Covered California.
- The maximum monthly benefit amount for reimbursement will be $312.50. In the event the medical plan purchased is less than $312.50, the employee will receive the amount needed to cover the plan and will not receive additional compensation.
- Priority will be established as follows:
    a. 1st priority: Applicants enrolled in the previous plan year.
    b. 2nd priority: Shall be established by the earliest hire date.
    c. Any subsequent enrollments are at the discretion of the District.

The subsidy amount offered to part-time faculty is subject to negotiations each school year.

2. Full-Time Faculty

For the 2023-2024 plan year (October 1, 2023 – September 30, 2024), the benefit cap shall be as follows:

a. Medical plan only: $15,636.00
b. Individual full-time unit members shall have the option to select other health plans offered by the District during open enrollment and shall be responsible for the cost differential between the plans.
c. Medical plans offered to include a choice of six (6) medical plans:
    i. Anthem Blue Cross Select-Network HMO Premier (No additional cost option)
    ii. Anthem Blue Cross Full-Network HMO Premier (*$86.40)
    iii. Anthem Blue PPO (*520.80)
    iv. Anthem Blue PPO Low (*296.40)
    v. Kaiser Low HMO $30 Co-Pay (*$101.00)
    vi. Kaiser High HMO $10 Co-Pay (*$261.60)

d. Dental, Vision, Term Life and AD&D: $649.68
e. Individual full-time unit members shall have the option to select other dental plans offered by the District during open enrollment and shall be responsible for the cost differential between the plans.
f. Dental plans offered include a choice of two (2) dental plans:
    i. DeltaCare USA HMO (No additional cost option)
    ii. Delta Dental PPO (*61.63)

g. Vision plan offered include one vision (1) plan:

i. EyeMed (No additional cost option)

h. Term Life and AD&D policies include Basic and Voluntary coverage options:
   i. Prudential Basic Term Life: $50,000 (No additional cost)
   ii. Prudential Basic AD&D: $50,000 (No additional cost)
   iii. Prudential Voluntary Term Life (Additional cost option)
   iv. Prudential Voluntary AD&D (Additional cost option)

*All employee contributions are deducted on a tenthly basis

3. Medical Wavier
   a. Full-time faculty members who chose to opt-out of the medical plan benefits shall complete the 2023-2024 Opt-Out of Medical Benefits Form.

   b. In lieu of medical benefits, full-time faculty members who chose to opt-out shall receive a $250 per month ($3,000 per year) stipend. It is understood that this monthly stipend may be considered a compensable benefit and subject to the appropriate taxes and applicable retirement contributions. The District shall still continue any other plan that the faculty member is currently enrolled in including dental, and vision, and any other alternative insurance benefits including Basic Life Insurance and the Employee Assistance Program (EAP).

There shall be no requirement for the District to procure the prior consent of any unit member before deducting the balance of any premium in excess of the above amount from any compensation due from the unit member.

The District shall contribute the cost of the least expensive health and welfare plan to full-time unit members during the 2023-2024 plan year (October 1, 2023 – September 30, 2024).

This Tentative Agreement is made and entered into on the 22nd[th] day of September 2023 and this language will be added to existing Article language.

Kristina Hannon, Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Police Services, SBCCD Chief Negotiator

10/09/23
Date

Ed Gomez, SBCCDTA President

10-9-23
Date

Tentative Agreement
BY AND BETWEEN THE
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
AND
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT TEACHERS' ASSOCIATION

Article 19: Faculty and Family Enrollment Fee Reimbursement

D. The District shall use the following parameters for enrollment fee reimbursement for SBVC and CHC classes by the District for Faculty and immediate family members:

- 100 % of the enrollment fee(s) will be reimbursed upon successful completion of the SBVC/CHC class(es) excluding non-credit courses and community service courses. Successful completion is a 2.0 or better in credit courses, or a pass in pass/fail courses.

- All classes must be taken outside of the regular scheduled working hours of the unit member.

- Reimbursement is at in-state enrollment fee costs.

- A written reimbursement request must be submitted to Human Resources within 60 calendar days of completion of the class(es). Verification includes successful completion of the class(es) and documentation of the out-of-pocket expense for enrollment fee(s) only.

- Definition of Benefit Eligible Dependent includes a spouse, registered domestic partner or child younger than 24. (1) Child up to age 19; (2) Child between age 19-23 if they attend school full-time (9+ units) or are more than fifty (50) percent financially dependent and are not married and reside with parent or are away at college; and (3) Disabled children over age 19.

- Financial aid and scholarships, other than loans, will be applied prior to enrollment fee reimbursement.
- Unit members with two or more semesters of service at SBVC/CHC are eligible for reimbursement for themselves and/or their dependent(s). Unit members with a break in service more than 12 months will cease eligibility for this benefit until employment has recommenced.

- Faculty may not seek both reimbursement for a course and salary advancement. This section is intended to provide the opportunity for faculty to take coursework that may not otherwise qualify for traditional coursework under salary advancement. Units in excess of 18 semester units per year will not be reimbursed.

Upon full reopening, this language will be added to existing Article 19 language for reimbursements.

This Tentative Agreement is made and entered into this 22nd day of September 2023.

SBCCD

Date: **10/09/23**

Kristina Hannon, Vice Chancellor,
Human Resources & Police Services, SBCCD Chief Negotiator

SBCCDTA

Date: 10-9-23

Ed Gomez, SBCCDTA President

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Jose F. Torres, Executive Vice Chancellor

PREPARED BY: Jose F. Torres, Executive Vice Chancellor

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval to Serve Alcoholic Beverages

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve this request to serve alcoholic beverages.

Event & Location	Sponsoring Group	Date & Time	Type of Alcohol
FNX Celebration & Showcase of Native Film & Television	Fiscal, Administrative & Media/ KVCR	11/14/2023 6-8:30 p.m.	Wine

OVERVIEW

The possession, sale or furnishing of alcohol on campuses is governed by California law. It is a violation of SBCCD policy for anyone to consume or possess alcohol anywhere on campus without prior District approval. Organizations or groups violating alcohol policies may be subject to sanctions.

The decision to serve alcoholic beverages at the event(s) listed above has been agreed to by campus management.

ANALYSIS

This request meets the requirements of SBCCD Board Policy and Administrative Procedure 3560 on Alcoholic Beverages and California law. The appropriate paperwork has been or will be filed through the Business Services office to obtain the appropriate licenses.

SBCCD GOALS

1. Eliminate Barriers to Student Access and Success
2. Be a Diverse, Equitable, Inclusive, and Anti-Racist Institution
3. Be a Leader and Partner in Addressing Regional Issues
4. Ensure Fiscal Accountability/Sustainability

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no direct financial implications associated with the approval of this board item.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Jose F. Torres, Executive Vice Chancellor

PREPARED BY: Jose F. Torres, Executive Vice Chancellor

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: Consideration of Ratification for Contracts at or Above $109,300

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees ratify the contracts on the attached list which are routine in nature, support the ongoing operation of the District, and have a total contract cost at or above $109,300.

OVERVIEW

In accordance with SBCCD Board Policy 6100, Delegation of Authority, The Board of Trustees delegates authority to the Chancellor to supervise the general business procedures of the District to assure the proper administration of property and contracts. District staff is presenting the attached purchase and/or contract requests, which meet or exceed the formal bid limits, for Board approval in the form of ratification.

ANALYSIS

The California Board of Governors sets the formal bid limit for procurement of goods and or services on an annual basis. The formal bid limit for the current calendar year has been set at $109,300. Ratification of the contracts on the attached list will allow for the successful ongoing operation of the District. Construction services are not included in this board item.

SBCCD GOALS

4. Ensure Fiscal Accountability/Sustainability

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The attached purchase and or contract requests have been budgeted for via purchase requisition.

Board Date 10/19/2023

Contracts and Agreements
Over $109,300

Control Number	Vendor Name	Dept/Location	Contract Type	Total New Contract Value	Amendment
25167	**Desert CCD**	SBCCD/EDCT	Subgrantee	$200,987.00	
	Provide NABTU Certified Multicraft core curriculum (MC3) training program for 2 cohorts of up to 20 students to identified target populations			07/01/2023 to 07/31/2026	
19469	**Garland/DBS Inc.**	SBCCD/Facilities Planning	CMAS	$1,500,000.00	
	CMAS - Roofing and Flooring materials; CMAS 4-20-56-0006B this is to increase the not to exceed amount by $500,000			04/15/2019 to 12/31/2024	
25126	**PBS - Public Broadcasting Services**	KVCR/KVCR	Broadcast Rights	$516,977.00	
	PBS membership certification for KVCR broadcasting of PBS programs			07/01/2023 to 06/30/2024	
25191	**PBS - Public Broadcasting Services**	KVCR/KVCR	Services	$140,640.00	
	Uplink Services for distribution of FNX channel television programs			7/1/2023 to 06/30/2024	

Board Date 10/19/2023

Contracts and Agreements
Over $109,300

Control Number	Vendor Name	Dept/Location	Contract Type	Total New Contract Value	Amendment
25166	**Riverside CCD**	SBCCD/EDCT	Subgrantee	$182,526.00	
	Subgrantee - Provide NABTU Certified Multicraft core curriculum (MC3) training program for 2 cohorts of up to 20 students to identified target populations			07/01/2023 to 03/31/2026	
25165	**Victor Valley CCD**	SBCCD/EDCT	Subgrantee	$293,616.20	
	Subgrantee - Provide NABTU Certified Multicraft core curriculum (MC3) training program for 4 cohorts of up to 20 students to identified target populations			07/01/2023 to 03/31/2026	
TBA	**TWO Q**	SBCCD/Marketing	RFP 2022-03	$1,790,000.00	$890,000.00
	RFP 2022-03 Integrated Marketing and Communication Plan and Student Enrollment Campaign; this is to approve an increase in amount by $980,000 and extension of one year			06/15/2022 to 06/30/2024	

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Jose F. Torres, Executive Vice Chancellor

PREPARED BY: Steven J. Sutorus, Business Manager

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval of District & College Expenses

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the attached requests for district and college expenses.

OVERVIEW

As required by Ed Code and the County Superintendent of Schools, Board action is required for field trips whenever expenditures are to be made on behalf of students for admission, meals and lodging. In addition, SBCCD AP 6925 requires the Board authorize the expenditure of funds related to various functions planned for the colleges and district office as indicated below.

- Meetings or trainings attended only by employees and/or currently enrolled students for which the total cost will be in excess of $1,000.
- Meetings or trainings attended by employees, currently enrolled students, and by one or more non-employees and/or non-students of the District, for which the total cost will be more than $500.
- Any refreshments and/or meals for an event. Events are defined as activities in which non-employees and/or non-students will/can attend or participate (e.g., job fair, holiday event, recruitment event); or is on a large enough scale to be considered neither a meeting nor training.

ANALYSIS

Details of the various events are included in the attached list being presented for approval.

SBCCD GOALS

1. Eliminate Barriers to Student Access and Success
2. Be a Diverse, Equitable, Inclusive, and Anti-Racist Institution
3. Be a Leader and Partner in Addressing Regional Issues
4. Ensure Fiscal Accountability/Sustainability

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The cost of these expenditures is included in the budgets shown on the attached.

District & College Expenses

Submitted for Board Approval October 19, 2023

[v.10.2.2023.p.2|15]

Event Information

Date(s)
07/13/2023

Site
CHC

Estimated Cost
$1,000

Living Desert Field Trip

To be purchased are meals and admission tickets for CHC Summer Bridge participants to explore wildlife and nature, and learn about animal encounters.

Funding Source(s)
Extended Opportunities Programs & Services Categorical Fund

Ratification/Amendment
Department was not able to meet and select date prior to submission.

Date(s)
08/14/2023 to 8/17/2023

Site
CHC

Estimated Cost
$4,400

Enrollment Support Events

To be purchased are meals and refreshments for EOPS/NextUp, CARE and CalWORKs students to assist with registration and onboarding during the first week of Fall 2023.

Funding Source(s)
Extended Opportunities Programs & Services Categorical Fund

Ratification/Amendment
Department was not able to meet and select date prior to submission.

Date(s)
08/31/2023

Site
CHC

Estimated Cost
$3,100

EOPS Fall Open House

To be purchased are meals and refreshments for current EOPS program participants and prospective eligible students to learn about program services and apply for resources.

Funding Source(s)
Extended Opportunities Programs & Services Categorical Fund

Ratification/Amendment
Department was not able to meet and select date prior to submission.

District & College Expenses

Submitted for Board Approval October 19, 2023

[v.10.2.2023.p.3|15]

Event Information

Date(s)
09/02/2023

Site
SBVC

Estimated Cost
$3,900

SBVC Football Game

To be purchased are meals & refreshments to be served at the game.

Funding Source(s)
Student Retention & Outreach Categorical Fund

Ratification/Amendment
Details were not finalized prior to board date.

Date(s)
~~08/21/2023 to 08/31/2023~~
09/12/2023

Site
SBVC

Estimated Cost
$5,000

Week of Welcome/Club Rush

To be purchased are meals & refreshments, supplies, contracts, rentals, giveaways & printing. Associated Student Government is sponsoring events for the Fall semester which include games and giveaways as returning students reconnect with school and new students learn about resources and the benefits SBVC has to offer, as well as be informed of campus clubs available to join. Anticipated attendance is 300 students, faculty and staff. Dr. Raymond Carlos, Maritza Portillo, Marie Maghuyop and LaCretia Smith will serve as chaperones.

Funding Source(s)
Associated Student Government Fund, Student Life Trust, Inter Club Council

Ratification/Amendment
Board approved August 10, 2023. This item is being amended to reflect the date change.

Date(s)
09/13/2023

Site
CHC

Estimated Cost
$4,600

Hispanic Heritage Event

To be purchased are speakers, supplies, refreshments, and giveaways.

Funding Source(s)
Student Senate

Ratification/Amendment
Student senate members were not able to meet and select date prior to submission.

District & College Expenses

Submitted for Board Approval October 19, 2023

[v.10.2.2023.p.4|15]

Event Information

Date(s)
09/19/2023

Site
CHC

Estimated Cost
$4,200

Los Angeles Zoo Field Trip EOPS

To be purchased are meals and admission tickets for EOPS/NextUp and CARE program participants to explore wildllife and nature at the Los Angeles Zoo.

Funding Source(s)
Extended Opportunities Programs & Services Categorical Fund

Ratification/Amendment
Department was not able to meet and select date prior to submission.

Date(s)
09/27/2023

Site
EDCT

Estimated Cost
~~$2,000~~
$4,983

SBCCD EDCT Business Mixer & Open House

To be purchased are meals and refreshments. The EDCT will host an open house for the local business community and public agencies to showcase its valuable resources and programs. This event will be co-hosted by the City of San Bernardino and the Hispanic Coalition of Small Businesses. The anticipated attendance is approximately 125 people, which includes members of the Chancellor's Extended Cabinet.

Funding Source(s)
Professional Development Center

Ratification/Amendment
Originally approved September 14, this event is being amended to reflect increased cost due to more members of the community attending than originally anticipated.

Date(s)
10/02/2023

Site
DSO at SBVC

Estimated Cost
$8,000

SBVC Affordable Student Housing Community Conversation

To be purchased are refreshments and a consultant. This event is facilitated by the DSO Facilities, Administrative & Media division to promote dialogue among community stakeholders regarding potential affordable student housing at SBVC.

Funding Source(s)
Higher Education Student Housing Categorical Fund

Ratification/Amendment
This item is being ratified as details were unavailable in time for the prior Board meeting

District & College Expenses

Submitted for Board Approval October 19, 2023

[v.10.2.2023.p.5|15]

Event Information

Date(s)
10/05/2023 to 10/8/2023

Site
SBVC

Estimated Cost
$37,000

American Student Government Association (ASGA): 2023 National Student Government Summit

To be purchased are registration, airfare, hotel, meals, and transportation. At the ASGA Summit, staff and students will learn new trends, share new ideas and tips on how to improve the Student Government and to better serve the campus community. 12 students are anticipated to attend. Raymond Carlos, Marie Maghuyop, LaCretia Smith and Maritza Portillo will serve as chaperones.

Funding Source(s)
ASB General Fund, Student Life Trust, Student Representation Fee Fund

Ratification/Amendment
Details were not finalized prior to board date.

Date(s)
10/05/2023

Site
CHC

Estimated Cost
$4,500

Fall 2023 Club Rush

To be purchased are refreshments, and music enterntainment from a DJ.The Student Senate members are sponsoring the Fall Club Rush for students to engage and connect with the different Clubs CHC has to offer. Anticipated attendance is 250 students.

Funding Source(s)
Associated Student Fund

Ratification/Amendment
Department was not able to meet and select date prior to submission.

Date(s)
10/11/2023

Site
CHC

Estimated Cost
$2,500

California Science Center Field Trip

To be purchased are meals and admission tickets for EOPS/NextUp and CARE program participants to learn about science, including air and space exhibits. Students will explore the science and engineering behind atmospheric flight and space travel.

Funding Source(s)
Extended Opportunities Programs & Services Categorical Fund

Ratification/Amendment
Department was not able to meet and select date prior to submission.

District & College Expenses

Submitted for Board Approval October 19, 2023

[v.10.2.2023.p.6|15]

Event Information

Date(s)
10/16/2023 to 10/20/2023

Site
SBVC

Estimated Cost
$10,000

Undocumented Student Action Week

To be purchased are meals, refreshments, transportation, materials, and contracts. First Year Experience will host week-long events that include workshops, activities, and a cultural trip to Placita Olvera. The events will serve to support our undocumented students and provide opportunities to engage and connect. Anticipated attendance is 300. Dr. Marina Serna Pulido, Aida Gil, Brenda Orozco will serve as facilitators.

Funding Source(s)
Student Retention & Outreach Categorical Fund and California College Promise Categorical Fund

Ratification/Amendment
Details were not finalized prior to board date.

Date(s)
10/16/2023 to 10/20/2023

Site
SBVC

Estimated Cost
$2,500

Dodgeball 2 Tournament & Resource Fair

To be purchased are meals, refreshments, and contracts. BFSA and First Year Experience will be sponsoring Dodgeball 2 Tournament and Resource Fair for SBVC campus engagement. Anticipated attendance is 200 students, staff, and faculty. Keenan Giles and April Dale will serve as facilitators.

Funding Source(s)
Student Retention & Outreach Categorical Fund and California College Promise Categorical Fund

Ratification/Amendment
Details were not finalized prior to board date.

Date(s)
10/16/2023

Site
CHC

Estimated Cost
$1,500

Undocumented Student Action Week

To be purchased are meals. DREAMers and Student Life will host kick-off luncheon and share resources for students and staff/faculty on how to best support our DACA students .

Funding Source(s)
Extended Opportunities Programs & Services Categorical Fund

Ratification/Amendment
Department was not able to meet and select date prior to submission.

District & College Expenses

Submitted for Board Approval October 19, 2023

[v.10.2.2023.p.7|15]

Event Information

Date(s)
10/19/2023

Site
SBVC

Estimated Cost
$1,600

Annual Drag Show

To be purchased are contracts, supplies, meals and refreshments. Arts, Lecture and Diversity is sponsoring this event to provide students a space to express creativity. Anticipated attendance 200 students, faculty, staff and community. Todd Heibel will serve as facilitator.

Funding Source(s)
ICC Funding Request Club Trust, Diversity General Fund

Ratification/Amendment
Details were not finalized prior to board date.

Date(s)
10/23/2023 to 10/27/2023

Site
SBVC

Estimated Cost
$3,000

90's Karaoke

To be purchased are meals, refreshments, and contracts. BFSA and First Year Experience will be sponsoring an event for student engagement community building, and registration awareness. Anticipated attendance is 300 students, staff, and faculty. Keenan Giles and April Dale will serve as facilitators.

Funding Source(s)
Student Retention & Outreach Categorical Fund and California College Promise Categorical Fund

---

Date(s)
10/23/2023

Site
CHC

Estimated Cost
$1,500

Historically Black Colleges & University Field Trip

To be purchased are bus transportation and meals: A caravan of Historically Black Colleges & Universities (HBCU) will be hosted at Mt. San Jacinto College on October 23rd for the entire Inland Empire college students to visit and learn about HBCUs as transfer institutions. Coordinated by the University Transfer Center, our goal is to take a van or bus of students to the MSJC Minefee campus. Students will learn various HBCUs and engage in workshops. Goal: exposure, access, and transfer to an HBCU.

Funding Source(s)
Student Equity & Achievement

District & College Expenses

Submitted for Board Approval October 19, 2023

[v.10.2.2023.p.8|15]

Event Information

Date(s)
10/25/2023

Site
SBVC

Estimated Cost
$2,000

CalWORKs & Workforce Development Employment Fair

To be purchased are refreshments, advertising, promotional materials & printing. CalWORKs is sponsoring this event which will provide an opportunity for SBVC students to meet and network with potential employers and local community resource agencies. Anticipated attendance is 250 employers, students, staff and community members. Bonnie Cruz will serve as facilitator.

Funding Source(s)
CalWORKs Categorical Fund

Date(s)
10/25/2023

Site
CHC

Estimated Cost
$1,000

CSUSB EOP Presentation

To be purchased are meals and refreshments for CHC EOPS student to learn about transfer and support servces (EOPS) offered at CSUSB.

Funding Source(s)
Extended Opportunities Programs & Services Categorical Fund

Date(s)
10/26/2023

Site
SBVC

Estimated Cost
$1,000

Valley Now Dual Enrollment Summit

To be purchased are meals. SBVC Valley Now Department is hosting a dual enrollment summit. Anticipated attendance is 50 secondary partners and SBVC faculty and staff. Event will be facilitated by Valley Now staff and will take place in B-100.

Funding Source(s)
Academic Success and Learning Services General Fund

Date(s)
10/26/2023

Site
CHC

Estimated Cost
$2,000

Harvest Festival

To be purchased are meals and supplies. EOPS is hosting an interactive and enaging family event to build community while decorating pumpkins, games, arts and crafts.

Funding Source(s)
Extended Opportunities Programs & Services Categorical Fund

District & College Expenses

Submitted for Board Approval October 19, 2023

[v.10.2.2023.p.9|15]

Event Information

Date(s)
10/27/2023 to 10/29/2023

Site
SBVC

Estimated Cost
$13,000

Umoja-Tumaini Pali Mountain Retreat

To be purchased are registration, transportation, lodging and meals. First Year Experience Department will sponsor this Umoja-Tumaini Retreat for 24 students. Dr. Daniele Smith and Phylicia Deam will serve as chaperones.

Funding Source(s)
Student Retention & Outreach Categorical Fund and California College Promise Categorical Fund

---

Date(s)
10/28/2023

Site
CHC

Estimated Cost
$ 420

2023 International Collegiate Programming Contest -Southern California

To be purchased are registration for 12 Computer Information Science students to participate in the programming contest in Riverside, California

Funding Source(s)
Strong Workforce Categorical Fund

Date(s)
10/30/2023

Site
SBVC

Estimated Cost
$5,000

Priority A Registration Block Party

To be purchased are meals and refreshments and giveaways. EOPS, SAS, Veterans and CalWORKs are sponsoring a priority A registration event. Anticipated attendance is 400 students, faculty and staff. Joanne Hinojosa, Keenan Giles, Amber Martin, Rocio Delgado, Maribel Cisneros, Jason Alvarez, Michelle Crocfer, and Bonnie Cruz will serve as facilitators.

Funding Source(s)
Extended Opportunities Programs & Services Categorical Fund
Student Accessibility Categorical Fund
CalWORKs Categorical Funds

District & College Expenses

Submitted for Board Approval October 19, 2023

[v.10.2.2023.p.10|15]

Event Information

Date(s)
11/02/2023

Registration Event "Priority & Papas"

Site
SBVC

To be purchased are meals and refreshments. First Year Experience is hosting a registration event for Valley Bound Commitment Program students to assist them with priority registration. Anticipated Attendance is 250 students, staff and faculty. Chaperones include: Dr. Marina Serna Pulido and Marie Fierro.

Estimated Cost
$5,000

Funding Source(s)
Student Retention & Outreach Categorical Fund

Date(s)
11/02/2023 to 11/4/2023

Umoja-Tumaini XIX Conference

Site
SBVC

To be purchased are registration, transportation, lodging and meals. First Year Experience Department will be taking 10 students to the Umoja-Tumaini XIX Conference. Phylicia Deam and Ayanna Spivey will serve as chaperones.

Estimated Cost
$5,000

Funding Source(s)
Student Retention & Outreach Categorical Fund and California College Promise Categorical Fund

---

Date(s)
11/04/2023 to 11/8/2023

American Association for Respiratory Care

Site
CHC

To be purchased are registration and conference payment for 4 Respiratory Care students to attend the AARC (American Association for Respiratory Care) Conference in Nashville, TN

Estimated Cost
$6,580

Funding Source(s)
Perkins Categorical Fund

Date(s)
11/08/2023

National First-Generation College Day Celebration

Site
CHC

To be purchased are meals, supplies and contracts.The EOPS Department and Student Services Division at Crafton Hills College are hosting the inaugural National First-Generation College Day Celebration to inspire and equip first-generation students to excel during their educational journey at CHC.

Estimated Cost
$5,000

Funding Source(s)
Extended Opportunities Programs & Services Categorical Fund

District & College Expenses

Submitted for Board Approval October 19, 2023

[v.10.2.2023.p.11|15]

Event Information

Date(s)
11/09/2023

Site
SBVC

Estimated Cost
$1,000

K-12 Articulation Educational Summit

To be purchased are meals and refreshments. SBVC Valley Now Department is hosting a K-12 articulation educational summit. Anticipated attendance is 50 K-12 partners, faculty and staff. Event will be facilitated by Valley Now staff and will take place in B-100.

Funding Source(s)
Academic Success and Learning Services General Fund

Date(s)
11/10/2023

Site
CHC

Estimated Cost
$1,300

Japanese American National Museum (JAMN) Field Trip

To be purchased are Metrolink, tickets and meals for approximately thirty Crafton Hills Student and three Faculty Members to visit the JANM Museum.

Funding Source(s)
Equity & Achievement-Student Success Categorical Fund

Date(s)
11/13/2023 to
11/17/2023

Site
SBVC

Estimated Cost
$5,000

Soul Food Thanksgiving

To be purchased are meals, refreshments, and contracts. BFSA and First Year Experience will be sponsoring a holiday kickoff, cultural exchange, and community building for SBVC campus engagement. Anticipated attendance is 250 students, staff, and faculty. Keenan Giles, April Dale, and Veada Benjamin will serve as facilitators.

Funding Source(s)
Student Retention & Outreach Categorical Fund and California College Promise Categorical Fund

---

Date(s)
11/16/2023

Site
CHC

Estimated Cost
$5,500

Sea World STEM Day Field Trip

To be purchased are meals and admission tickets for EOPS/NextUp and CARE program participants to attend STEM Day at Sea World, including behind the scenes facts about marine zoologists.

Funding Source(s)
Extended Opportunities Programs & Services Categorical Fund

District & College Expenses

Submitted for Board Approval October 19, 2023

[v.10.2.2023.p.12|15]

Event Information

Date(s)
11/21/2023

Friendsgiving

To be purchased are meals and supplies. EOPS and Food Pantry will partner to host students and their families with a hot meal and food baskets during this holiday season, including community building activities and resources.

Site
CHC

Estimated Cost
$2,500

Funding Source(s)
Extended Opportunities Programs & Services Categorical Fund

Date(s)
12/04/2023 to 12/7/2023

Eyes of Freedom

To be purchased are meals, refreshments and supplies. The Eyes of Freedom Art Exhibit will be hosted by the Veterans Resource Center.

Site
CHC

Funding Source(s)

Estimated Cost
$8,000

Veterans Resource Center Categorical Fund

Date(s)
12/08/2023

Kwanzaa Celebration

To be purchased are meals and refreshments. Umoja Tumaini will host a Kwanzaa celebration of culture and heritage. Anticipated attendance is 200. Rutina Taylor and Phylicia Deam will serve as facilitators.

Site
SBVC

Estimated Cost
$3,000

Funding Source(s)
Student Retention & Outreach Categorical Fund and California College Promise Categorical Fund

---

Date(s)
12/16/2023

Community Toy Giveaway "Winter Wonderland"

To be purchased are rentals and printing materials. First Year Experience will be providing rentals for the "Winter Wonderland" community event hosted by Sista's Making A Difference. This is a community event that will be giving away toys and bikes for the holiday season. Anticipated attendance is 500 community members. Amanda Moody and Justine Plemons will serve as facilitators.

Site
SBVC

Estimated Cost
$4,000

Funding Source(s)
Student Retention & Outreach Categorical Fund and California College Promise Categorical Fund

District & College Expenses

Submitted for Board Approval October 19, 2023

[v.10.2.2023.p.13|15]

Event Information

Date(s)
03/07/2024

Site
SBVC

Estimated Cost
$20,000

Pacific Islander Culture Day

To be purchased are meals, refreshments, rentals, promotional giveaways, and contracts. First Year Experience will be hosting a Pacific Islander Cultural Day to uplift and support our Native Hawaiian Pacific Islander student and community. Anticipated attendance is 800 students, staff, and the community. Amanda Moody and Justine Plemons will serve as facilitators.

Funding Source(s)
Student Retention & Outreach Categorical Fund and California College Promise Categorical Fund

---

Date(s)
04/05/2024

Site
SBVC

Estimated Cost
$2,500

10th Annual Inspire Success Brunch

To be purchased are meals and refreshments. This event is sponsored by the Academic Success & Learning Services Division. It will provide an opportunity for Middle College High School students to talk with career and college professionals about their goals and ambitions. The career professionals will focus on sharing their unique experiences within their field and major. Event will take place in B-100 Anticipated attendance is 100 students, staff and community members. Event will be facilitated by Kimberly Johnson and other counseling staff.

Funding Source(s)
Middle College High School Program General Fund

Date(s)
04/08/2024 to 4/12/2024

Site
SBVC

Estimated Cost
$67,000

Senior Day

To be purchased are meals, refreshments, rentals, promotional giveaways, transportation and contracts. First Year Experience is hosting Senior Day to showcase San Bernardino Valley College's programs and services to local high school senior classes from different local campuses. Anticipated attendance is 800 staff and students. Chaperones include Justine Plemons and Amanda Moody.

Funding Source(s)
Student Retention & Outreach Categorical Fund and California College Promise Categorical Fund

District & College Expenses

Submitted for Board Approval October 19, 2023

[v.10.2.2023.p.14|15]

Event Information

Date(s)
04/24/2024

Site
SBVC

Estimated Cost
$55,000

Black Excellence

To be purchased are meals, refreshments, transportation, promotional giveaways, rentals, and contracts. First-Year Experience will be hosting Black Excellence which connects and engages African American high school students withing the community and feeder high schools. Anticipated attendance is 700 students, staff and faculty. Phylicia Deam and Amanda Moody will serve as facilitators.

Funding Source(s)
Student Retention & Outreach Categorical Fund and California College Promise Categorical Fund

---

Date(s)
05/04/2024

Site
SBVC

Estimated Cost
$40,000

Pacific Islander Graduation

To be purchased are meals, refreshments, rentals, promotional giveaways, and contracts. First Year Experience will host the 6th Annual Island Graduation to uplift and support our Native Hawaiian Pacific Islander graduates from local high schools and SBVC. Anticipated attendance is 800 students, staff, and the community. Amanda Moody and Aida Gil will serve as facilitators.

Funding Source(s)
Student Retention & Outreach Categorical Fund and California College Promise Categorical Fund

---

Date(s)
05/09/2024

Site
SBVC

Estimated Cost
$5,000

Children Deserve Success-SBCSS

To be purchased are meals and refreshments. First Year Experience is sponsoring the Children Deserve Success Awards Luncheon and scholarship program event through San Bernardino County Superintendent of Schools to honor community members who go above and beyond to serve our students and community. Anticipated attendance is 180 community members, staff, and faculty. Amanda Moody and Justine Plemons will serve as facilitators.

Funding Source(s)
Student Retention & Outreach Categorical Fund and California College Promise Categorical Fund

District & College Expenses

Submitted for Board Approval October 19, 2023

[v.10.2.2023.p.15|15]

Event Information

Date(s)
05/10/2024

Site
SBVC

Estimated Cost
$15,000

Umoja-Tumaini End Of Year Celebration

To be purchased are rentals, meals, refreshments, and contracts. First Year Experience is hosting the Umoja Tumaini End of Year Celebration for Umoja graduates and program participants to honor and recognize their achievements. Anticipated attendance is 150 students, staff and faculty. Phylicia Deam will serve as facilitator.

Funding Source(s)
Student Retention & Outreach Categorical Fund and California College Promise Categorical Fund

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

PREPARED BY: Stacey Nikac, Administrative Officer

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: Individual Memberships

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the attached list of individual memberships.

OVERVIEW

The County of San Bernardino District Financial Services Division requires certification of board minutes, that are in accordance with provisions of legal codes for the State of California, to pay invoices for memberships. Whenever possible, SBCCD purchases institutional memberships to be used districtwide. The individual requesting membership has reviewed, and confirms, the District does not currently subscribe to an institutional membership and the association to which they are requesting membership only offers Individual memberships. The memberships requested are related to job duties and functions to promote and advance our institutions and students.

ANALYSIS

Education Code Section 35172 (d) Subscribe for membership for any school under its jurisdiction in any society, association, or organization which has for its purpose the promotion and advancement of public or private education. (e) Subscribe for membership in, or otherwise become a member of, any national, state or local organization of governing boards of school districts or members thereof which has for its purposes the promotion and advancement of public education through research and investigation, and the cooperation with persons and associations whose interests and purposes are the betterment of the educational opportunities of the children of the state.

Education Code Section 35160.1 (a) The Legislature finds and declares that school districts, county boards of education, and county superintendents of schools have diverse needs unique to their individual communities and programs. Moreover, in addressing their needs, common as well as unique, school districts, county boards of education, and county superintendents of schools should have the flexibility to create their own unique solutions. (b) In enacting Section 35160, it is the intent of the Legislature to give school districts, county boards of education, and county superintendents of schools broad authority to carry on activities and programs, including the expenditure of funds for programs and activities which, in the determination of the governing board of the school district, the county board of education, or the county superintendent of schools

are necessary or desirable in meeting their needs and are not inconsistent with the purposes for which the funds were appropriated. It is the intent of the Legislature that Section 35160 be liberally construed to affect this objective. (c) The Legislature further declares that the adoption of this section is a clarification of existing law under Section 35160.

SBCCD GOALS

1. Eliminate Barriers to Student Access and Success
2. Be a Diverse, Equitable, Inclusive, and Anti-Racist Institution
3. Be a Leader and Partner in Addressing Regional Issues

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Membership associated with this board item are included in the funding source as attached.

INDIVIDUAL MEMBERSHIPS

Submitted for Board Approval 9/14/23

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

SITE, AMOUNT PER PERSON NAME(S) OF INDIVIDUAL	MEMBERSHIP FUNDING SOURCE
SBVC $80.00 per person	NASPA, Student Affair Administrators in Higher Education
Raymond Carlos	Student Life

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Jose F. Torres, Executive Vice Chancellor

PREPARED BY: Jose F. Torres, Executive Vice Chancellor

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval of Surplus Property and Authorization for Private Sale or Disposal

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees declare the equipment and/or materials listed on the attached as surplus property, and direct the Business Manager to arrange for its sale or disposal.

OVERVIEW

California Education Code 81452 states that if a governing board, by a unanimous vote of those members present, finds that property, whether one or more items, does not exceed in value the sum of $5,000, the property may be sold at private sale without advertising or disposed of.

ANALYSIS

The items listed on the attached have been identified as obsolete and no longer usable. Upon approval by the board, they will be sold or disposed of through reputable auction houses and/or salvage companies.

SBCCD GOALS

4. Ensure Fiscal Accountability/Sustainability

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Funds for materials sold will be provided to the district after auction and positively impact the budget.

Fixed Assets Surplus Report
October 19, 2023

Asset #	Date Retired	Description	Initial Value	Current Value
37501	9/6/2023	Latitude 14	$1,628.59	$0.00
37519	9/6/2023	Latitude 14	$1,628.59	$0.00
37630	9/6/2023	OptiPlex 7440 AIO	$1,162.46	$0.00
37633	8/30/2023	OptiPlex 7440 AIO	$1,162.46	$0.00
37655	9/6/2023	MIRAMAR 17	$1,553.47	$0.00
37916	9/6/2023	OptiPlex 7440 AIO	$1,068.17	$0.00
37966	9/6/2023	HP Smart Buy Zbook 17	$1,723.67	$0.00

Non-Fixed Assets Surplus Report
October 19, 2023

Description	Quantity
Dell Optiplex 3240 Computer	2
Dell Optiplex 3050 Computer	42
Califone HD	1
Dell Optiplex 7450 Computer	2
Dell Monitor	1
Vivitek Projectors	2
Extron Equip	2
Dell Docking Stations	2
Box of Mice/Keyboards	50
Monitor Stands	42
Dell Latitude 5500 Laptop	2
Dell Latitude D630 Laptop	1
Cisco 7940 Phones	29
Cisco 7960 Phones	25
Cisco 7841 Phones	1
Plantronics Headset	1
7920 Phone Wall Mount Kits	6
Cisco Wall Brackets	14
Dell Optiplex 7760 Computer	2
MacBook Pro	1
Panasonic TV Combo	1
Dell Optiplex 5250 Computer	1

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Jose F. Torres, Executive Vice Chancellor

PREPARED BY: Farrah Farzaneh, Director, Facilities Planning, Emergency Management & Construction

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval to Award Bid #CC01-3610-24 and Contract for SBVC Biology Garden Expansion Project

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees award **Bid #CC01-3610-24 | Bio Garden Expansion Project at San Bernardino Valley College**, and contract, to Pub Construction Inc. of Diamond Bar, CA in the amount of $1,373,000.

OVERVIEW

This project affects the existing bio garden and includes some demolition as well as the addition of a new area to include seating, a drinking fountain, planting beds, a lathhouse in which to grow plants which need shelter from the sun, an outdoor classroom structure, and paving areas.

ANALYSIS

A Notice Inviting Bids was publicly advertised on June 23, 2023, and the district received four responsive bids. On August 8, 2023, the Project Team, consisting of one District staff member, three AECOM team members, and three Construction Management Team members, held a virtual meeting to review the bids for responsiveness. The lowest three bids are:

Vendor	Total Bid
PUB Construction, Inc., of Diamond Bar, CA	$1,373,000.00
Harik Construction, Inc. of Glendora, CA	$1,477,000.00
Blackstone Builders Inc. of Riverside, CA	$1,526,495.00

An analysis of the bids received indicates that PUB Construction, Inc. of Diamond Bar, CA is the lowest responsive bidder. In support of the Community Benefit Agreement, PUB Construction, Inc. will adhere to 50% local hires which supports the economic mobility of the community.

SBCCD GOALS

1. Eliminate Barriers to Student Access and Success
2. Be a Diverse, Equitable, Inclusive, and Anti-Racist Institution
3. Be a Leader and Partner in Addressing Regional Issues
4. Ensure Fiscal Accountability/Sustainability

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The costs will be included in the Bond Construction budget.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Jose F. Torres, Executive Vice Chancellor

PREPARED BY: Farrah Farzaneh, Director, Facilities Planning, Emergency Management & Construction

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval of Award Bid #CC02-3626.03.02 and Contract for CHC Campus Accessibility and Site Improvement Phase 2 Project

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees award **Bid #CC02-3626.03.02 | Campus Accessibility and Site Improvement Phase 2 Project at Crafton Hills College,** and contract, to J.A. Urban, Inc. of Monrovia, CA in the amount of $1,002,371.50.

OVERVIEW

This project is in conjunction with the work required as part of the Campuswide Accessibility Project. Its scope includes new asphalt paving and markings in Parking Lots E, H, and J. Lot E will include additional accessible parking and a path of travel. Lot H will include a new Americans with Disabilities Act-compliant path of travel going across Campus Drive. Lot J will include paint, landscape/irrigation modifications, and installation of truncated domes in various locations.

ANALYSIS

A Notice Inviting Bids was publicly advertised on June 23, 2023, and SBCCD received three bids on August 21. The Construction Management team provided a detailed review and analysis of the bids and the lowest three responsive bids are:

Vendor	Total Bid
J. A. Urban Inc. of Monrovia, CA	$1,002,371.50
Blackstone Builders, Inc. of Riverside, CA	$2,202,140.00
Harik Contraction, Inc. of Glendora, CA	$1,275,000.00

An analysis of the bids received indicates that local J. A. Urban, Inc. of Monrovia, CA is the lowest responsive bidder. In support of Board Policy 6610, this firm included 32% local subcontractors in their bid, which surpasses the local business goal.

SBCCD GOALS

1. Eliminate Barriers to Student Access and Success
2. Be a Diverse, Equitable, Inclusive, and Anti-Racist Institution
3. Be a Leader and Partner in Addressing Regional Issues
4. Ensure Fiscal Accountability/Sustainability

INSTITUTIONAL VALUES

III. Resource Management for Efficiency, Effectiveness, and Excellence

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The costs will be included in the Bond Construction budget.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Jose F. Torres, Executive Vice Chancellor

PREPARED BY: Farrah Farzaneh, Director, Facilities Planning, Emergency Management & Construction

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: Consideration of Ratification of Master Services Agreements and Task Orders for Bond Construction

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees ratify Master Services Agreements and Task Orders as indicated on the attached list.

OVERVIEW

To support the Measure CC Bond Program, SBCCD has created various shortlists of professional service consultants for specific pre-design, and engineering disciplines in accordance with the established Request for Qualifications process. These prequalified shortlists include:

- Architectural & Engineering
- California Environmental Quality Act/National Environmental Policy Act
- Civil Surveying
- Commissioning
- Division of the State Architect Inspector of Record
- Estimating
- Furniture, Fixtures, & Equipment (FF&E) Design, Procurement & Installation Coordination
- Geotechnical
- Hazardous Material Assessment
- Landscape Architecture
- Mechanical, Electrical & Plumbing Engineering
- Special Inspection & Material Testing

As consulting firms are needed, Requests for Task Order Proposals are issued to the firms of each applicable shortlist. If selected, a Master Services Agreement with the chosen firm is executed, and the Task Order awarded.

ANALYSIS

Requests for Task Order Proposals are issued to all prequalified professional services consultants within the related pool. Unlike construction contracts, which are awarded by low bid, professional consulting contracts are awarded based on best value.

Each proposal is assessed by a committee comprised of representatives from the Facilities Department, campus staff, program management team, and other District stakeholders as appropriate. A qualitative evaluation based on weighted criteria (including fee, technical approach, project experience, key personnel, and delivery schedule) is performed to determine which firm's proposal provides SBCCD with the best value for the Task Order.

SBCCD GOALS

1. Eliminate Barriers to Student Access and Success
2. Be a Diverse, Equitable, Inclusive, and Anti-Racist Institution
3. Be a Leader and Partner in Addressing Regional Issues
4. Ensure Fiscal Accountability/Sustainability

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The costs will be included in the Bond Construction budget.

Master Services Agreements & Task Orders for Bond Construction

Submitted for Ratification October 19, 2023

[v.9.26.2023.p.1|1]

Firm	Pool Approval	Task Order Amount	Site	Project	Task Order	Date Executed	Date Ratified
Koury Engineering, Inc. **Chino, CA**	Special Inspection & Material Testing 2/13/2020	$5,601.00	CHC	Replacement of Existing Cooling Towers	CC03-3640-.09 (TO#02-020.0) Special Inspection & Material Testing Services	8/22/2023	2/13/2020
TYR, Inc. **Huntington Beach, CA**	Division of the State Architect Inspector of Record 5/31/2021	$18,304.00	CHC	Replacement of Existing Cooling Towers	CC03-3640.10 (TO#06-017.0) Division of the State Architect Inspector of Record Services	9/6/2023	5/13/2021

MEASURE CC

BUILDING NEW OPPORTUNITIES FOR
OUR STUDENTS & OUR COMMUNITY

Task Order Selection Summary

Campus & Project: Crafton Hills College — Replacement of Existing Cooling Towers

Task Order Awarded to: Koury Engineering

Task Order Executed: August 22, 2023

Amount: $5,601.00

Selection Summary:

The short list of pre-qualified Special Inspections and Material Testing Services includes 13 firms. Three firms submitted a proposal in response to the Request for Task Order Proposal. The selection committee consisted of one DSO Staff member, one Program Management Office member, and two Construction Management Team members. Koury Engineering was ranked based on Best Value scoring. The qualifications of the proposed team were very strong in both project experience and individual experience. During the evaluation of proposals, Koury Engineering received the highest cumulative score and was awarded the Task Order.



MEASURE CC

BUILDING NEW OPPORTUNITIES FOR
OUR STUDENTS & OUR COMMUNITY

Task Order Selection Summary

Campus & Project: Crafton Hills College — Replacement of Existing Cooling Towers

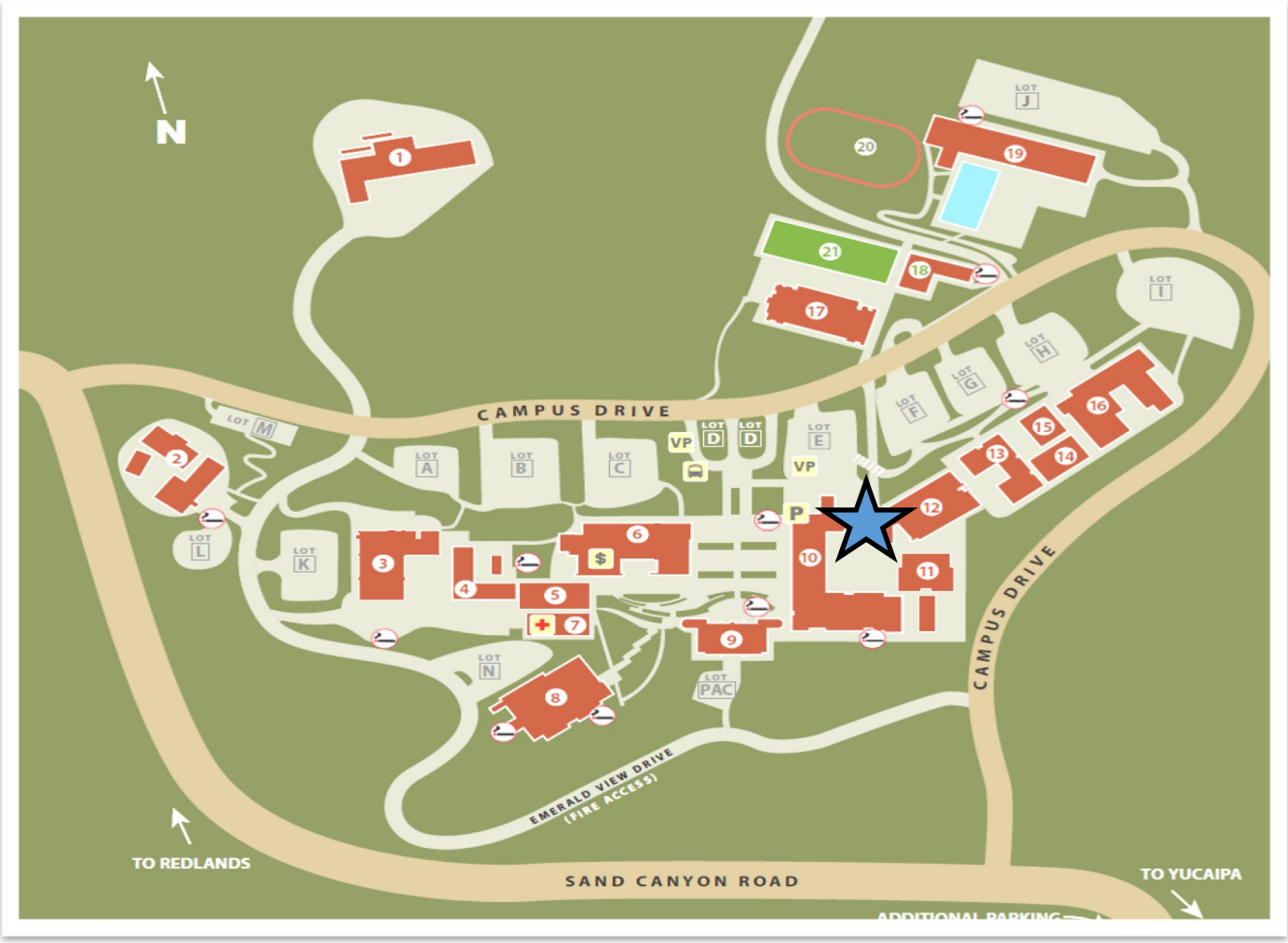
Task Order Awarded to: TYR, Inc.

Task Order Executed: September 6, 2023

Amount: $18,304.00

Selection Summary:

The short list of pre-qualified Division of State Architect—Inspector of Record includes six firms. Two firms submitted a proposal in response to the Request for Task Order Proposal. The selection committee consisted of one DSO Staff member, one Program Management Office member, and two Construction Management Team members. TYR, Inc. was ranked based on Best Value scoring. The qualifications of the proposed team were very strong in both project experience and individual experience. During the evaluation of proposals, TYR, Inc. received the highest cumulative score and was awarded the Task Order.



SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

PREPARED BY: Stacey Nikac, Administrative Officer

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: Board Committee and Activity Reports

RECOMMENDATION

This item is for information only.

OVERVIEW

Per **Board Policy 2220**, the Board may, by action, establish committees that it determines are necessary to assist the Board in its responsibilities. Any committee established by Board action shall comply with the requirements of the California Public Meetings Act (Brown Act) and with these policies regarding open meetings.

Board committees that are only advisory have no authority or power to act on behalf of the Board. Findings or recommendations shall be reported to the Board for consideration.

ANALYSIS

The SBCCD Board of Trustees Finance and Legislative Committees exists as standing, advisory committees, each comprised of less than a quorum of Board members and is subject to the California Public Meetings Brown Act. Committee Chairs provide written/oral updates, as needed, to communicate information to the full Board, leading to more engagement and interaction at upcoming board meetings. The Board may ask staff to review a matter or may ask that a matter be placed on a future agenda.

SBCCD GOALS

1. Eliminate Barriers to Student Access and Success
2. Be a Diverse, Equitable, Inclusive, and Anti-Racist Institution
3. Be a Leader and Partner in Addressing Regional Issues
4. Ensure Fiscal Accountability/Sustainability

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no financial implications associated with this Board item.

BOARD COMMITTEE AND ACTIVITY REPORTS

Submitted for Information August 10, 2023

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

BOARD FINANCE COMMITTEE (BFC)

2023 BOARD MEMBERS (Committee chair is bold)	**Trustee Nathan Gonzales** Trustee Gloria Macias Harrison Trustee Stephanie Houston

COMMITTEE CHARGE

- Increasing the efficiency of the Board of Trustees by performing time-consuming research on its behalf regarding all fiscal matters of the District.
- Improving clarity by providing a platform for detailed questions not conducive to the flow of monthly business meetings.
- Promoting transparency of the SBCCD budgeting process and fiscal matters through detailed discussion of these topics in an open forum.
- Fostering an environment of understanding by communicating findings and formulating final recommendations to the Board of Trustees.

BOARD LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE (BLC)

2023 BOARD MEMBERS (Committee chair is bold)	**Trustee Frank Reyes** Trustee Anne Viricel Trustee John Longville

COMMITTEE CHARGE

- Increasing the efficiency of the Board of Trustees by performing time-sensitive legislative research on its behalf.
- Improving clarity by providing a platform for detailed questions not conducive to the flow of monthly business meetings.
- Promoting transparency of SBCCD's legislative advocacy priorities through discussions in an open forum.
- Fostering an environment of understanding by communicating findings and formulating recommendations to the full Board of Trustees.

BOARD POLICY & PROCEDURE COMMITTEE (BPPAC) ACTIVITY REPORT

2023 BOARD MEMBERS (Committee chair is bold)	**Trustee Nathan Gonzales** Trustee Joseph R. Williams

REGIONAL AND STATE BOARD ACTIVITY REPORT

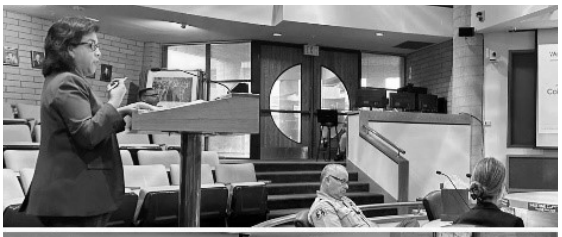
Board of Governors	Trustee Joseph R. Williams
Women's Caucus	Trustee Anne Viricel
Joint Powers Authority	Trustee Stephanie Houston



10.19.2023

CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

CHANCELLOR RODRIGUEZ SHARES SBCCD'S IMPACT AT LOCAL CITY COUCIL MEETING





Thank you to the City of Grand Terrace City Council for having a great chat with SBCCD Chancellor Diana Rodriguez! During the up-date, Chancellor Rodriguez shared information about SBCCD, including who the District is, highlights of the economic impact to the City of Grand Terrace, shared information about Books+, and the College Corps Program, and concluded with a construction ... *cont. page 3*



CRAFTON HILLS COLLEGE ANNUAL TRANSFER FAIR

Crafton Hills College's annual Transfer Fair connects students directly to universities. Meeting the needs of its diverse student population is Crafton Hills College's top goal. So, when it came to planning the College's annual Transfer Fair, organizers made sure to extend the invitation to colleges and universities that offered a wide variety of programs and educational opportunities.

Held Sept. 14, hundreds of CHC students met with recruiters from various institutions including the University of ... *cont. page 2*



SBCCD SUPPORTS LATINO EDUCATION & ADVOCACY SUMMIT



In celebration of Hispanic Heritage Month, on September 29th, SBCCD supported the Latino Education & Advocacy Days (LEAD) Summit. The purpose of LEAD is to promote awareness of the crisis in Latino Education and enhance personal development within their community. The theme of the summit and a crucial part of the conversation was, "¡Ya Basta! - Enough is Enough! Education and Violence in the Context of our Schools, ... *cont. page 2*



CAMPUS UPDATE

THIS IS SBCCD

CHC ANNUAL TRANSFER FAIR

...cont. page 1

Redlands, Grand Canyon University, Cal State San Bernardino, and Loma Linda University to ask questions, collect pamphlets, and have enough information to select the university best in line with their individual needs.

Samuel Sandoval, a 20-year-old sociology major, attended as a requirement for a course he is taking. He initially wanted to learn more about CSUSB, but as he learned more about each school he connected with, he walked away with information that may change his transfer preferences. “When I was part of AVID in middle school, we visited [CSUSB] and I thought it was a cool campus,” Sandoval explained. “But I learned a lot about Azusa [Pacific University] and found that it was not only affordable [but] it has a good sociology program that only requires a 2.0 GPA [to begin]. I am now considering that option.”

That’s exactly what organizers set out to do with this event. According to Mariana Macamay, University Transfer Center coordinator at CHC, the Yucaipa-based college has one of the highest transfer admission rates in the Inland Empire, and the College does everything it can to ensure its students receive support in and outside of the classroom by offering informational resources year-round.

“Bringing this fair to [CHC] is important because most of our students – over 90 percent – state that their intent is to transfer to a university. This is an event where we can connect them to those resources so they can start planning [immediately],” she continued. “We want them to plan transfer from the first day they step foot on campus because at the end [of their time at CHC] they might find out that a school might require something specific they did not take. Knowing that info at the start is critical for them.”

SBCCD SUPPORTS LATINO EDUCATION & ADVOCACY SUMMIT

...cont. page 1

Law-Enforcement.” Living free a human right, yet violence persists in various forms. It affects us all, especially marginalized communities. Education and safety from violence are intertwined.

Our local Middle College High School students and SBCCD Vice Chancellor Kristina Hannon, had the honor of meeting the legendary Dolores Huerta. Her tireless commitment to equal opportunities for all is a beacon of inspiration for us all!





...cont. page 1

up. Chancellor Rodriguez and the Trustees will be providing an annual update to each city council's meeting within our service area and the County of San Bernardino Board of Supervisors. A highlight was the graduates from Crafton Hills College and San Bernardino Valley College and how they are making our community even better. Whether it's our colleges working with local businesses or our students helping local non-profits, we're all making a positive impact together!

SBCCD'S ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & CORPORATE TRAINING HOSTS OPEN HOUSE TO SHARE WORKFORCE TRAINING PROGRAMS

San Bernardino Community College District's Economic Development & Corporate Training hosted a Mixer & Open House on September 27, inviting the public to tour their campus and see some of their workforce training classes in action. The EDCT partnered with the City of San Bernardino, Hispanic Coalition of Small Businesses, and the San Bernardino County Workforce Development Board.

Latino and Minority Small Businesses represent the biggest potential growth sector in our economy. We must ensure that our current and future workforce is prepared to continue that growth.





SBCCD DSO FOOD & ESSENTIALS DISTRIBUTION AT ATTC CAMPUS

Thank you to the generosity of our esteemed community partners, Community Action Partnership San Bernardino County and Santa Claus, Inc., the SBCCD DSO Community Café and Resource Operations have been instrumental in helping community families by providing food boxes, essential items, and diapers.

Distribution transpires at 114 S. Del Rosa Drive, San Bernardino, CA 92408, from Monday to Thursday, between 9 a.m. and 3 p.m. at the Applied Technology Training Center.

For the month of September 2023, our distribution endeavors served 75 families with food boxes, exhausting the entire allocation. Moreover, an additional 22 families were bestowed with essential items like clothing, school supplies, and backpacks, among other things. During this period, 2,150 diapers were also distributed to those in need, helping 21 families.

We are immensely grateful to our partners for their continued support and generosity, enabling us to make a meaningful impact in the lives of the families in our community. I have several photographs of families who took advantage of the distribution.





SBCCD TOURS THE SOUTHWEST CARPENTERS UNION

Chancellor Rodriguez and members of her cabinet joined the Carpenters Local 909 union for a tour of their facility. Local 909 is a local affiliate of the Southwest Regional Council of Carpenters. As part of the United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America, they represent and serve over 5,900 members in San Bernardino County.

The tour was hosted by three representatives of the Southwest Regional Council of Carpenters.

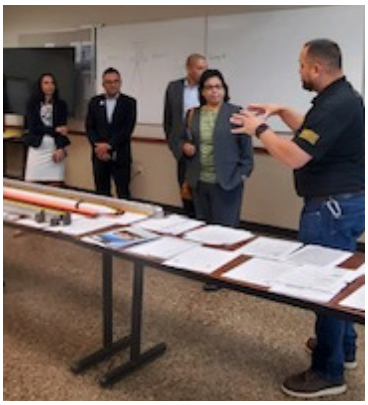
They included:

- Orlando Garcia, Apprenticeship Director
- Omar Cobian, Special Representative & Political Director
- Jeff Scott, Career Connections Specialist

The tour included a high-level overview of the programs that are offered in the facility. Members visited traditional classrooms and witnessed live building sites within the facility.

Members were briefed on current partnerships with K-12 and the need for partnerships with community colleges. SBCCD looks forward to hosting the Carpenters for the follow-up meeting to discuss future partnership opportunities.





SBCCD WELCOMES DISTRICT DIRECTOR OF GRANTS



Tammy Mathis, an Inland Empire native with over 32 years of experience as a Nationally Certified Grant Professional and Fundraising Consultant, has join the San Bernardino Community College District team on September 18 as the District Director of Grants. Reporting to Angel Rodriguez, Associate Vice Chancellor of Government Relations & Strategic Communications, Tammy has secured grants ranging from $5,000 to $22 million.

Tammy is coming to SBCCD from the County of Riverside Workforce Development Department, where she is currently the Supervising Development Specialist. In that role, Tammy has collaborated with San Bernardino County to secure state grants for regional workforce training, working with community-based organizations, businesses, and educational institutions to enhance workforce services for marginalized communities.

She has also served as an administrator and dual-credit college advisor at an Inland Empire-based STEM academy, guiding students through online coursework with the Cal State University system. Tammy has dual bachelor's degrees in journalism and public relations from Pacific Union College. Her extensive background, commitment to community enrichment, and expertise in grant administration make her a valuable addition to SBCCD in her role as District Director of Grants.

NEW LOCALLY PRODUCED CHILDREN'S SERIES PREMIERED ON KVCR-TV, FIRST OF ITS KIND IN THE NATION

San Bernardino Community College District's KVCR, a PBS television station in the Inland Empire, air its first locally produced children's series, "Learn With Me," on Friday, Oct. 6.

KVCR has partnered with the San Bernardino County Superintendent of Schools and Footsteps 2 Brilliance (F2B) for the series, which is hosted by educational professionals and teachers from throughout the region.

Each half-hour episode is a combination of live action and animation. The first half of the show is recorded in English and the second half is recorded in Spanish.

In each episode, viewers are invited to explore a variety of topics, including science, technology, and language arts. For example, in one episode, kids will be able to visit Noun Town to learn what a noun is.

The live action with the teachers is recorded in the KVCR studio in front of a green screen.

"'Learn With Me' is an engaging and fun show that is the first of its kind in the nation, highlighting both English and Spanish languages and using teachers from San Bernardino County. I love it and I think you will too!" said KVCR Executive Director Connie Leyva.

"The feedback I've gotten has been tremendous; teachers are excited to participate. They want to be on this TV broadcast so that their students can see them on TV," said San Bernardino County Superintendent of Schools Ted Alejandre.

KVCR received a grant in 2022 from San Bernardino County Superintendent of Schools to produce the series, which will run for three seasons with 12 episodes per season.



SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Dr. Nohemy Ornelas, VC of Education and Student Support Services

PREPARED BY: Dr. Christopher M. Crew, Executive Director, Research & Planning

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: Strategic Plan Goal-2 Updates

RECOMMENDATION

This item is for information only and no action is necessary.

OVERVIEW

The current document provides a review of important actions and highlights related to Goal-2 (Be a Diverse, Equitable, Inclusive and Antiracist Institution).

ANALYSIS

In continued efforts to be a diverse, equitable, inclusive and antiracist institution, SBCCD has continued efforts to grow its dual enrollment programs, advocate for student housing, and enhance its strategic enrollment strategies. SBCCD has also continued its commitment to student success by allocating $4,290 to 53 students to cover application fees associated with applying to bachelor's programs, continued to celebrate diversity through events and programs that highlight the various cultures and affinity groups at SBCCD, and infused disaggregated data into the classroom and instructional activities resulting in increases in course success for Black/African American and Hispanic/Latinx students.

INSTITUTIONAL VALUES

1. Be a Diverse, Equitable, Inclusive and Antiracist Institution

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no financial implications.

SBCCD STRATEGIC PLAN AND OBJECTIVES

MONTHLY STATUS UPDATE 2023 2024

GOAL 2 BE A DIVERSE, EQUITABLE, INCLUSIVE AND ANTIRACIST INSTITUTION

- ☑ Course success rates increased from 65% in 21-22 to 66% in 22-23 (Black/African American students) and from 70% in 21-22 to 72% in 22-23 (Hispanic/Latinx students).
- ☑ The #RealCollege survey was launched in Spring 2023 to SBCCD students with a total of 667 student respondents.
- ☑ SBCCD administered the CCCCO Enrollment Decisions Survey to 7,985 previously enrolled students and 17,115 prospective students to investigate factors influencing students' decisions to enroll in Fall 2023.
- ☑ SBCCD provided a total of $4,290 to 53 students to cover application fees associated with applying to bachelor's programs.
- ☑ SBCCD meets monthly with the Redlands Homeless Outreach Collaborative to receive updates and information on community housing availability and requirements.
- ☑ SBCCD created a total of 15 unique student profiles, all of which provide a snapshot view of students within various demographic groups. These profiles will be utilized to aid discussion and decision-making regarding targeted outreach and enrollment management strategies.
- ☑ SBCCD developed a new e-schedule tool that allows students to search for classes with no textbook costs.

Outcome achieved:

The SBCCD University Transfer Center hosted culture relevant events to increase transfer rates. The events served more than 400 students, staff, and faculty. Event themes were centered on the importance of Latinx education and the celebration of National Hispanic Heritage Month.





SBVC Salsa Symposium





CHC Female LatinX Alumni Discussion

Board of Trustees Report
Constituent Group: CHC Student Senate _
Board Meeting Date: September 14, 2023

For those providing reports to the Board of Trustees, please note the following requests:

- Oral reports be limited to 3 minutes per constituent group. A timer will be displayed on the screen.
- Written reports/materials be submitted 48 hours in advance and not to exceed 2 pages.
- Non-scheduled speakers are not permitted to speak in place of scheduled speakers or in addition to scheduled speakers unless name and reason/purpose is submitted 24 hours in advance of the Board meeting for consideration; and there should be no more than two speakers per report (total 3 minutes).
- Employees who are members of a bargaining unit represented by an exclusive bargaining agent may address the Board but may not attempt to negotiate terms and conditions of their employment.
- It is requested when mentioning or addressing an individual, their tile or prefix be used. (Examples: Dr. Smith, Trustee Smith, Vice Chancellor Smith, Mr. Smith, Ms. Smith)

INFORMATION TO INFORM POLICY:

ACTIONS and/or UPDATES RELATED TO GOALS:

1. Eliminate Barriers to Student Access and Success
2. Be a Diverse, Equitable Inclusive, and Anti-Racist Institution
3. Be a Leader and Partner in Addressing Regional Issues
4. Ensure Fiscal Accountability/Stability

NOTEWORTHY ACCOMPLISHMENTS/ACTIVITIES:

1. **To help Crafton continue to be a diverse institution, the Student Senate worked with the campus Hispanic Heritage Committee and the University Transfer Center to provide a DJ for the University Transfer Fair on September 13th.**
2. **The Student Senate will also be collaborating with the Counseling Department to invite students who have completed a certain number of units to attend Fall Club Rush on Oct. 5th.**
3. **The Student Senate will be partnering with the Career and Student Accessibility Centers for their upcoming "Hello Major, Hello Career Fair" on October 18th. We will be providing a free taco truck to help draw students for the event.**

Board of Trustees Report
Constituent Group: Police Officers' Association
Board Meeting Date: Oct 19, 2023

For those providing reports to the Board of Trustees, please note the following requests:

- Oral reports be limited to 3 minutes per constituent group. A timer will be displayed on the screen.
- Written reports/materials be submitted 48 hours in advance and not to exceed 2 pages.
- Non-scheduled speakers are not permitted to speak in place of scheduled speakers or in addition to scheduled speakers unless name and reason/purpose is submitted 24 hours in advance of the Board meeting for consideration; and there should be no more than two speakers per report (total 3 minutes).
- Employees who are members of a bargaining unit represented by an exclusive bargaining agent may address the Board but may not attempt to negotiate terms and conditions of their employment.
- It is requested when mentioning or addressing an individual, their tile or prefix be used. (Examples: Dr. Smith, Trustee Smith, Vice Chancellor Smith, Mr. Smith, Ms. Smith)

INFORMATION TO INFORM POLICY:

ACTIONS and/or UPDATES RELATED TO GOALS:

1. Eliminate Barriers to Student Access and Success

2. Be a Diverse, Equitable Inclusive, and Anti-Racist Institution

3. Be a Leader and Partner in Addressing Regional Issues

   The SBCCDPOA has partnered with the Inland Empire Ronald McDonald House (RMDH) in a fundraising effort for Breast Cancer Awareness month. For the first time since SBCCDPD was created, we have joined the Pink Patch Project and are selling our Pink shoulder patches to the public. All proceeds will be donated to the RMDH to help families with ill children.

4. Ensure Fiscal Accountability/Stability

NOTEWORTHY ACCOMPLISHMENTS/ACTIVITIES:

We are proud to welcome our next three Officers to the department. Officer Edwin Carbajal, Officer Mark Cyr, and Officer Brian Molina bring a myriad of experience to the department and association. We are grateful to the District HR team for the push in hiring and scheduling regular interviews for the position. We look forward to growing the department, association, and influence within the District. Finally, we would like to thank the Chancellor and Board of Trustees for allowing us the opportunity to have a Badge Pinning Ceremony during the Board meeting.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

PREPARED BY: Kristina Hannon, Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Police Services
Alvin Jackson, Chief of Police

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: 2023 Annual Security Report

RECOMMENDATION

This item is for information only. No action is necessary.

OVERVIEW

The 2023 Annual Security Report (ASR) contains crime statistics for Crafton Hills College, San Bernardino Valley College and District Support Operations (DSO). This report was prepared by the San Bernardino Community College District (SBCCD) Police Department's management team in cooperation with the college offices and surrounding police agencies and distributed electronically to the students and SBCCD employees on October 1, 2023. Paper copies are also available at various locations throughout the SBCCD. This report is mandated by federal law and required to be published by institutions of higher learning by October 1st of each year.

ANALYSIS

In 1990, the U.S. Congress enacted the "Crime Awareness and Campus Security Act of 1990," which requires colleges and universities to disclose information about crime on and around their campuses. This law was renamed in 1992 to the "Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act." The information in this report provides statistical, policy, and procedural information required by law.

SBCCD GOALS

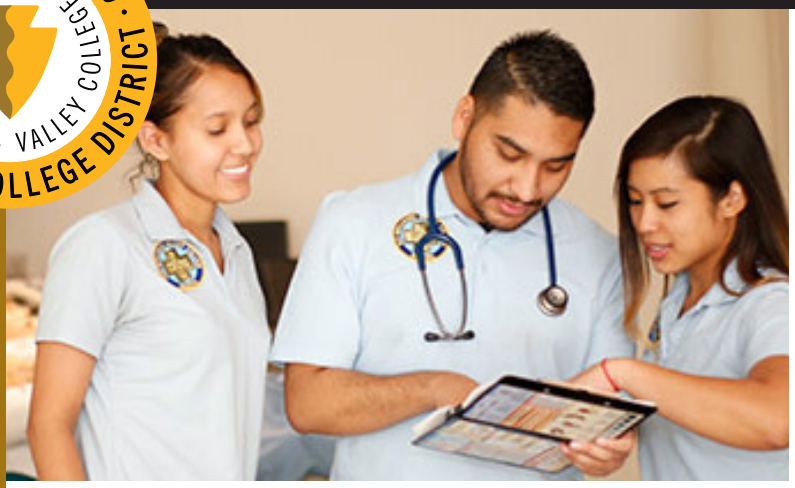
1. Eliminate Barriers to Student Access and Success
2. Be a Diverse, Equitable, Inclusive, and Anti-Racist Institution
3. Be a Leader and Partner in Addressing Regional Issues
4. Ensure Fiscal Accountability/Sustainability

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no financial implications associated with this board item.

ANNUAL SECURITY REPORT · 2023

A GUIDE TO SAFETY & SECURITY IN THE SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT









CRAFTON HILLS COLLEGE

DISTRICT SUPPORT OPERATIONS

SAN BERNARDINO VALLEY COLLEGE

POLICE DEPARTMENT
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
POLICE
POLICE
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

"To Serve & Protect with Integrity"

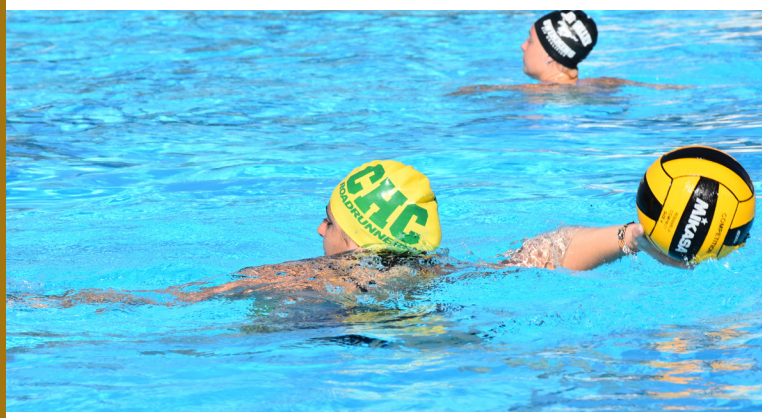








TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
1.0:	Welcome	3
	1.1 Preparation of the Annual Security Report	4
	1.2 Clery Act Requirements	4
2.0:	San Bernardino Community College District Police Department	5
	2.1 Mission Statement	5
	2.2 Enforcement Authority/Other Police Departments	6
	2.3 Daily Crime Log	6
	2.4 Reporting Crimes and Other Emergencies	6
3.0:	Campus Security Authorities	7
4.0:	Crime Prevention and Security Awareness	8
	4.1 Access to and Security of Campus Facilities	9
5.0:	Timely Warning Notification	9
	5.1 Distribution of Campus Safety Alerts	10
	5.2 Timely Warning - Guidelines and Procedures	10
	5.3 Emergency Response Procedures	11
	5.4 Disaster Management	12
6.0:	Emergency Notifications	12
	6.1 Emergency Evacuation Procedures	13
	6.2 Emergency Evacuation Drills	13
7.0:	Weapons Policy	14
8.0:	Smoking Policy	14
9.0:	Alcohol and Drug Policy	14
10.0:	Commonly Used and Abused Substances	15
11.0:	Referrals and Resources	15
	11.1 On Campus Resources	15
	11.2 Off Campus Resources	16
	11.3 Other Programs and Services	16
12.0:	Sexual Assault, Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, and Stalking	17
	12.1 Violence Against Women Act	17
	12.2 Protocol for Survivors	17
	12.3 Reporting an Incident	19
	12.4 Written Notification of Rights and Options	19
	12.5 On and Off Campus Resources	19
	12.6 Restraining Orders	20
	12.7 Accommodations	21
	12.8 Victim Confidentiality	21

13.0: Conduct Proceedings 22

14.0: Educational Programs 23

15.0: Sexual Assault Policy 24

15.1 Sexual Assault Prevention Programs 26

15.2 Title IX Notice of Non-Discrimination 26

15.3 Who to Contact with Complaints, Questions or Concerns 27

15.4 Registered Sex Offender Information 28

15.5 Sex Offender Informational Data (Public Access) 29

15.6 Sex Offender Information (Campus Community Access) 29

15.7 Campus Law Enforcement Disclosure 29

15.8 SBCCD Sex Offender Registration Requirements 30

15.9 Hate Crimes 30

15.10 Reporting Hate Crimes 30

15.11 Workplace Violence 31

16.0: Crime Definitions 31

17.0: Crime Statistics Data 33

17.1 CHC Crime Statistics 34

17.2 DSO Crime Statistics 35

17.3 SBVC Crime Statistics (includes KVCR) 36

18.0: Site Maps and Public Safety App

CHC 37

DSO 38

SBVC 39

Public Safety App "Safe SBCCD" 40

1.0 Welcome

Welcome to the San Bernardino Community College District (SBCCD). Keeping our students, faculty, staff, and guests healthy and safe remains the highest priority of the SBCCD and the SBCCD Police Department (PD). The SBCCD PD prides itself on serving the diverse campus community with professionalism, civic engagement, integrity, and service excellence.

The SBCCD PD is accredited by the California Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST). The police officers assigned to the SBCCD PD are sworn and fully commissioned peace officers of the State of California as defined in Section 830.32 of the Penal Code and 72330 of the California Education Code.

Our colleges are located in Yucaipa (Crafton Hills College) and San Bernardino (San Bernardino Valley College and KVCR). We have additional sites in San Bernardino, including the SBCCD Office and other District Support Operations (DSO).

While on or off our campuses, we encourage you to be aware of your surroundings and always lock your vehicle and report any suspicious or criminal activity immediately to the SBCCD PD. In the case of an emergency, call **9-1-1.** Remember, if you ***"See Something, Say Something!"***

We invite you to read this report carefully and to become a partner in your own safety. It is through the cooperation of everyone in the SBCCD that we can ensure a safe and pleasant learning and working environment.

San Bernardino Community College District Board of Trustees

Gloria Macías Harrison Trustee, Area 5	**Dr. Stephanie Houston** Chair, Area 6	**Dr. Anne L. Viricel** Vice Chair, Area 7
Dr. Nathan D. Gonzales Trustee, Area 4	**John Longville** Trustee, Area 3	**Frank Reyes** Trustee, Area 1
Joseph R. Williams Clerk, Area 2	**Michelle Ly** Student Trustee, CHC	**Dyami Ruiz-Martinez** Student Trustee, SBVC
	Diana Z. Rodriguez Chancellor	

History of the Jeanne Ann Clery Act



The U.S. Congress enacted the "Crime Awareness and Campus Security Act of 1990," and two years later renamed the legislation the "Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act" (Clery Act). The Clery Act requires colleges and universities to disclose information about crime on and around their campuses. Pursuant to the Higher Education Opportunity Act and California Education Code §67380, the SBCCD also inform members of the campus community about institutional policies concerning campus security, including the SBCCD law enforcement authority, crime reporting policies, alcohol and drug use, crime prevention, sexual assault, and other matters of related importance.

1.1 Preparation of the Annual Security Report

The SBCCD PD is responsible for preparing this report in compliance with the Clery Act using information maintained by the PD, information provided by other offices such as Student Life, Student Services, Campus Security Authorities, and information provided by local law enforcement agencies surrounding each campus. These offices annually provide updated policy information and crime data. The SBCCD PD also reviews and implements all updates from the U.S. Department of Education regarding additions or changes to the Clery Act.

This report provides statistics for the previous three years concerning reported crimes that occurred on each campus and adjacent to the campus or property owned, leased, or controlled by the SBCCD that is frequented by students of the institution. This report also includes institutional policies concerning campus security, such as policies regarding sexual assault, alcohol and other drugs. The SBCCD PD distributes a notice of the availability of this Annual Security Report (ASR) by October 1st of each year to every member of the campus community. Anyone, including prospective students and employees, may obtain a paper copy of this report by visiting the SBCCD PD at San Bernardino Valley College (SBVC) or Crafton Hills College (CHC) and at various offices at SBVC and CHC, as well as the SBCCD Office. This report is also available online and can be accessed at the SBCCD PD's website https://sbccd.edu/police All interested persons may also view the ASR from the SBCCD's homepage https://sbccd.edu.

1.2 Clery Act Requirements

The Clery Act includes the following substantive requirements:

1. Compilations and Disclosure of Campus Crime Statistics: The Act requires that each institution disclose annual crime statistics and specific disciplinary actions for the three (3) previous calendar years, presenting them according to specific categories including "on-campus, on-campus residential halls, non-campus buildings or property, and public property adjacent to the school."

2. Disclosure of Campus Safety Policies: Each institution must also include the below information in the ASR.

- Campus policies for reporting criminal activity or other emergencies
- Policies for the maintenance and access to the campus
- The authority and responsibilities of the law enforcement/public safety agency including crime reporting
- Type and frequency of public safety and crime prevention programs
- Statement of alcohol and drug policies including education programs
- Statement of policy concerning campus programs to prevent sexual assaults and procedures to be followed when an assault occurs
- Statement advising the campus community where law enforcement agency information concerning registered sex offenders may be obtained
- Statement of policy regarding emergency notification, response and evacuation procedures
- Availability of the ASR

3. Timely/Emergency Warning Requirements: The college must report to the campus community crimes representing a threat to students and employees in a manner that is timely.

4. Disclosure of Crime Log Information: The SBCCD PD must maintain, and make available for inspection by the public during normal business hours, a crime log for the most recent sixty (60) day period. Crime logs more than sixty (60) days old must be available for public inspection upon two (2) days notice, and must be retained for seven (7) years.

5. ASR Deadline: By October 1st of each year, SBCCD is mandated to publish and distribute an ASR for all current and prospective students, as well as current and prospective employees to view.

The U.S. Department of Education Crime Report for the SBCCD is available at https://ope.ed.gov/campussafety.

2.0 San Bernardino Community College District Police Department

2.1 Mission Statement

The SBCCD PD, in concert with the Board of Trustees, is committed to providing a safe and secure learning and working environment for all students and employees. This will be accomplished through a cooperative and coordinated effort involving all departments and the SBCCD college employees, law enforcement agencies, and the community.



2.2 Enforcement Authority/Other Police Agencies

SBCCD police officers are vested with full law enforcement powers of arrest and meet or exceed training requirements mandated by the California Commission on POST. They also receive training designed to meet the needs of the entire campus community. As peace officers, their police authority extends throughout the state. The SBCCD PD is augmented by non-sworn personnel whose role is to observe and report any suspicious activities. The SBCCD PD is dedicated to providing a safe and healthy campus environment for students, faculty, staff, and visitors. The SBCCD PD operates 24 hours a day, seven (7) days a week.

It is the policy of the SBCCD PD to comply with applicable federal, state and local laws. In keeping with this requirement, a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) has been signed with the San Bernardino Police Department and San Bernardino County Sheriff's Department to meet the requirements of the Kristen Smart Campus Safety Act of 1998. This MOU clarifies the aforementioned agencies' operational responsibilities for investigating Part 1 violent crimes occurring on campus. The SBCCD PD remains the primary law enforcement agency for all campuses and will investigate all other crimes occurring on or near the campus community. The SBCCD PD has strong working relationships with the San Bernardino Police Department, Colton Police Department, San Bernardino County Sheriff's Department, CAL-Fire, San Bernardino County Fire Department, Colton Fire Department, California Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation, San Bernardino County Probation Department, and the California Department of Fish and Wildlife.

2.3 Daily Crime Log

The SBCCD PD maintains a log of all alleged crimes and incidents reported to the SBCCD PD. The log is available for viewing during regular business hours, upon request, at the SBCCD PD's SBVC and CHC stations, or at the SBCCD Office. The log is also available at https://sbccd.edu/crimelogs.

According to federal law, an institution may withhold any of the required fields of entry (i.e., the nature, date, time, location and/or disposition) if any of the following conditions apply:

- The disclosure is prohibited by law
- The disclosure would jeopardize the confidentiality of the victim
- The disclosure would jeopardize an ongoing criminal investigation or the safety of an individual
- The disclosure would cause a suspect to flee or evade detection
- The disclosure would result in the destruction of evidence

2.4 Reporting Crimes and Other Emergencies

The SBCCD PD encourages all students and staff to immediately report all emergencies by calling **9-1-1**. Non-emergencies can be reported to the SBCCD PD by dialing **(909) 384-4491** (SBVC & DSO) and **(909) 389-3275** (CHC).

Always be ready to provide:

- ❖Your name, telephone number & location
- ❖Describe the incident clearly and as accurately as possible.

Remember:

- ❖Do not hang-up
- ❖Allow the dispatcher to end the call

The main office at the SBCCD PD is open for business Monday – Friday from 8:00 am – 4:30 pm (except for holidays and SBCCD academic breaks). The SBCCD PD contracts with California State University, San Bernardino to provide 24-hour dispatch services for each of the two campuses, as well as the SBCCD DSO. CSUSB dispatchers are POST-certified professionals who answer calls for each of the campuses' direct phone lines, 9-1-1, and the emergency blue phones located on SBVC campus. Students and staff are encouraged to report any hazard they observe on either campus to the SBCCD PD. Criminal actions and other non-emergencies occurring on either campus should be reported immediately to SBCCD PD using the above listed numbers. The SBVC campus also has “blue-light” emergency phones in parking lots 3, 7, 8, and 9 as well as the gymnasium and football stadium that may be utilized for reporting both criminal and emergency situations. In the event a student or staff member calls 9-1-1 from any SBCCD phone line, the SBCCD PD is immediately notified.

If a SBCCD student or staff member does not feel comfortable with reporting an incident to police and wishes to remain anonymous, a confidential “We Tip” line is available at 1-800-78-CRIME or online at https://www.wetip.com/ Counselors and medical practitioners are also encouraged to inform persons being counseled or treated medically of procedures to report crimes on a voluntary, confidential basis, if and when the counselor or treatment professional deems appropriate.

It is imperative that all crimes/threats occurring on or around each campus are reported to SBCCD PD by some means, so the SBCCD PD can immediately investigate the incident and take the appropriate action. Expedient reporting is also important for the implementation of timely warnings and annual crime statistic mandates.

3.0 Campus Security Authorities

All campus criminal activity should be reported directly to the SBCCD PD. In some instances, however, members of the campus community may feel more comfortable reporting criminal activity to a Campus Security Authority (CSA) other than the SBCCD PD. A CSA is defined as:

a. A campus police department or a campus security department of an institution.
b. Any individual(s) who has responsibility for campus security but does not constitute a campus police department or a campus security department such as an individual who is responsible for monitoring entrance into institutional events or escorting students.
c. Any individual or organization specified in an institution's statement of campus security policy as an individual or organization to which students and employees should report criminal offenses.
d. Any official of the college who has a significant responsibility for student and campus activities (e.g., Vice President of Student Services; Director of Student Life; Athletic Director and team coaches; coordinator and/or advisors to student organizations, programs, and activities).

The following are CSA for the SBCCD: the Presidents of each college, the Vice Presidents of Instruction of each college, the Vice Presidents of Administrative Services of each college, the Vice Presidents of Student Services of each college, the Director of Student Life on each campus, the Athletic Director

and all coaches on either college, the Dean overseeing the SBVC Administration of Justice program and the Law Enforcement Academies, the Child Development Center Directors of each college, the Student Health Coordinators of each college, and all club advisors.

For Clery Act purposes, a crime is considered "reported" when it is brought to the attention of a CSA by anyone. When a CSA receives crime information that he/she believes was provided in good faith (where there is little or no reason to doubt the validity of the information), the CSA has the duty to ensure that a report is provided directly to the SBCCD PD. The CSA is not responsible for determining authoritatively whether a crime took place; such determination is the function of law enforcement. When in doubt, **REPORT**!

EXEMPTIONS:

The following individuals, when acting within the scope of the official responsibilities are not CSA, and as such, are exempt:

- Professional counselors
- Persons uncertified, but acting under the supervision of an exempt counselor
- Pastoral counselors (SBCCD does not employ pastoral counselors)

4.0 Crime Prevention and Security Awareness

The SBCCD PD's primary responsibility is the safety and security of all members of the SBCCD campus community. The SBCCD PD makes every effort to inform students and staff of criminal activity or of any other concern which may be an immediate threat to the safety and security of the SBCCD. A Crime Prevention workshop is offered to students and staff each spring and fall. It is the responsibility of every member of the campus community to act in ways that promotes safety for themselves and others, as well as the protection of SBCCD property.

The SBCCD PD participates in both student and staff related functions (Student Government meetings, College Club events, SBCCD Safety meetings, etc.). The SBCCD PD publishes and distributes a monthly newsletter, "Just the Facts" that provides contemporaneous information on current crimes, crime trends and preventative information for safeguarding one's person and property. The SBCCD also has a public safe app "Safe SBCCD" that can be downloaded to all smart phones/devices from the Apple Store and/or Android platform. Additionally, the public safety app can be used to leverage a multitude of vital resources and to contact SBCCD PD.

The following informational resources are available to the SBCCD campus community at https://sbccd.edu/police:

- Active Shooter/Armed Intruder Awareness
- Evacuation Chair Demonstration
- Sexual Assault Awareness
- Campus Safety Awareness
- College Site-Specific Threat Assessment Walkthrough
- New Student Campus Safety and Information Orientation

To request additional information or onsite training, please visit the SBCCD PD website at http://sbccd.edu/police.

For further information on crime prevention, please visit http://sbccd.edu/CrimePrevention.

4.1 Campus Facilities - Access and Security

As mentioned on the welcome page of this report, SBVC, KVCR, SBCCD Office and DSO are located in separate parts of the City of San Bernardino and CHC is situated in the City of Yucaipa. SBVC, KVCR, SBCCD Office and DSO are located in urban areas easily accessible to the public by foot or vehicle. CHC is secluded on a hillside in a more rural area which can be accessed by foot, but is more practically accessed by vehicle. None of the SBCCD campuses have student housing facilities.

As mentioned above, SBCCD facilities are patrolled 24 hours a day, seven (7) days a week, by SBCCD PD. State laws, applicable city/federal codes, and SBCCD policies are enforced. Sworn personnel of the SBCCD PD are responsible for reporting and investigating crimes, issuing citations, responding to medical emergencies, traffic accidents/hazards and reports of fire, as well as to other incidents that may require police assistance.

The SBCCD PD also deploys non-sworn College Security Officers (CSOs) on each campus. Their responsibilities include parking enforcement, safety escorts, report taking of minor occurrences, and crime/hazard reporting. Most campus educational facilities are open to the public during normal operational hours. However, certain facilities, offices and other areas of campus are restricted to staff and faculty only.

Facilities and landscaping are maintained in a manner that minimizes hazardous conditions. The Maintenance and Operations Departments (M&O) oversee each respective campuses' facilities and landscaping issues. They also regularly inspect the facilities for safety hazards and make the necessary repairs. When personnel from SBCCD PD observe unsafe conditions or malfunctions, they take the appropriate action(s) to make the situation safe until M&O personnel arrive. Lighting improvements are constantly being evaluated and deficiencies are reported to M&O for corrective action.

The SBCCD campus community and visitors are encouraged to report safety concerns to the appropriate M&O department: SBVC (909) 384-8965, CHC (909) 389-3380, or SBCCD PD (909) 384-4491.

5.0 Timely Warning Notification

The purpose of this section is to outline procedures the SBCCD will use to notify campus community members in the event of certain crimes, threats or emergencies associated with a campus. The Clery Act requires the SBCCD to alert the campus community to certain crimes/incidents in a manner that is timely and will aid in the prevention of similar crimes. The Clery Act does not define "timely" because the intent of a warning regarding a criminal incident(s) is to enable people to protect themselves from harm. A warning should be issued as soon as the pertinent information is available.

To help prevent crimes or serious incidents, the SBCCD will issue a Campus Safety Alert or Notice in a timely manner to notify community members about certain crimes/incidents in and around the campus community that potentially constitute an immediate or ongoing threat to the health and safety of students and employees of the SBCCD. For the purpose of this policy, "timely manner" generally means as soon as the pertinent information has been brought to the attention of the SBCCD, or a "CSA" as

defined in the Clery Act. All Title IV institutions (the Higher Education Act of 1965), without exception, are subject to the timely warning regulation.

Members of the campus community who know of a crime or other serious incident should report that incident as soon as possible to the SBCCD PD so the department can make a determination regarding issuing an alert. Depending on the particular circumstances of the crime or other incident, specifically in those situations that could pose an immediate or ongoing threat to the health or safety to members of the campus community, a timely warning will be issued. The SBCCD PD will issue the alert after the circumstances have been discussed with the consultation group, which includes the College President or designee of the affected campus, the Chancellor or designee, and the involved campus and/or SBCCD Public Information Officer as outlined in SBCCD Administrative Policy (AP) 3505 Emergency Response Procedures. This policy complies with the Clery Act.

5.1 Distribution of Campus Safety Alerts

The SBCCD distributes Campus Safety/Crime Alerts in various ways. Once the SBCCD PD determines that an alert will be issued, the SBCCD PD ensures the announcement is issued to all students, faculty, and staff, including posting the alert on the SBCCD's website https://sbccd.edu. The SBCCD PD also posts alerts on bulletin boards throughout common areas of each campus.

5.2 Timely Warnings – Guidelines and Procedures

A. In compliance with the Higher Education Act (20 U.S.C. 1092(f)), the SBCCD PD will adhere to the following procedures in relation to timely warnings in the event that any of these incidents occur:
   a. Murder
   b. Sex Offense; forcible or non-forcible
   c. Robbery
   d. Aggravated Assault
   e. Burglary
   f. Motor Vehicle Thefts
   g. Manslaughter by Negligence
   h. Arson
   i. Hate Crime
   j. VAWA Offense (Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Stalking)
   k. Arrests/Referral for Disciplinary Action (Drugs, Weapons, Alcohol)



B. A Crime Alert will be issued for the above incidents occurring within a close proximity of campus property. An incident is determined to be a threat if:
   1. The incident is one of the above a-k categories.
   2. The incident occurred in an area for which the SBCCD PD must report statistics or at a location where the SBCCD PD is the primary police responder.
   3. The suspect(s) are unknown.

If all of the above statements can be answered "yes" and the incident is serious or a continuing threat to the health and safety of students and employees, then a Crime Alert shall be issued. In addition, a Crime Alert may be issued for any crime or event when there is a compelling need to get information out to the students and staff.

Guidelines

A. Crime Alerts should contain as much of the following information as possible:
   1. Date, time, location (general or specific) and summarized event description
   2. Suspect description and/or vehicle description
   3. Any special instructions that may be needed

B. Crime Alerts will be issued in a timely manner after the specific event. If there is a delayed report of the incident by the victim, then the time and date the victim reported the incident may also be included.

C. Provided the above guidelines are met, nothing should be included in the Crime Alert that would hinder an ongoing police investigation.

D. The Crime Alert will not identify the victim by name or address. The general description of the location may be given.

E. In the event that a Crime Alert is determined to be the result of a false report, a second alert will be sent retracting the original Crime Alert. An explanation of the retraction may also be included.

F. After a Crime Alert has been issued, any new or updated information in regards to that alert will be included in the "additional comments" section of the Daily Crime Log.

Timely Warning - Procedures

A. The Chief of the SBCCD PD or designee, with input from the consultation group of the SBCCD as outlined in AP 3505, is responsible for drafting and issuing Crime Alerts. If the Chief of Police (COP) or designee is unavailable, then the following procedure should be used to issue a Crime Alert.

B. The Sergeant or designee on duty will complete a draft Crime Alert using previous alerts as templates.

C. Once drafted, the Sergeant will seek approval to issue the Crime Alert from the COP.

D. The procedure for issuing Crime Alerts is as follows:
   1. Print a copy of the Crime Alert for distribution on campus.
   2. Distribute to all applicable campus community members.
   3. Post to the SBCCD website.

E. The Chief of the SBCCD PD or designee shall determine whether the issuance of a Crime Alert impacts all or only specific SBCCD sites.

5.3 Emergency Response Procedures

The SBCCD's Emergency Operations Plan (EOP) establishes the overall direction and planning for emergency situations on each campus or those that may occur in the local or regional area affecting the campuses. To review the EOP Plan, visit http://sbccd.edu/eop. The SBCCD has developed a comprehensive, all-hazards, Emergency Response Plan (ERP) that outlines steps the SBCCD will take to prevent and mitigate, prepare for, respond to, and recover from a full range of possible hazards the SBCCD may face.

To ensure that these plans remain current and actionable, the SBCCD will conduct an emergency management exercise at least twice a year. These exercises may include tabletop drills, emergency operations center exercises, or full-scale emergency response exercises. The SBCCD also conducts after-action reviews of all emergency management exercises.

5.4 Disaster Management

In the event of an emergency or other major disaster, there will be a coordinated effort from the entire SBCCD campus community where a number of pre-planned actions will take place. Additionally, the Emergency Operations Team (EOT), made up of key SBCCD managers/supervisors, will meet in a pre-determined location to manage the incident.

Emergency Operations Center (EOC) members will also serve in designated emergency management positions designed to conform to the California "Standardized Emergency Management System and the National Incident Management System" (SEMS/NIMS).

These members will provide leadership and policy guidance, gather intelligence on the emergency, and develop plans of action to best address the emergency. The entire team will act for the involved college or SBCCD, providing resources and support, timely situation analysis, and needs assessments.

The SBCCD administration will provide for the staff and/or students in an emergency. Through the coordination of the EOC, the members of the SBCCD campus community will provide a skilled pool of professionals to deal with the myriad of technical, medical, logistical, and human relations problems that are certain to arise in a major disaster. Additional information can be obtained by visiting http://sbccd.edu/eop.

6.0 Emergency Notifications

When the SBCCD PD receives and confirms information regarding an emergency (or dangerous) situation, which poses an immediate threat to the health or safety of students or employees, the SBCCD PD will and without delay, taking into account the campus safety of the campus community, determine the content of the notification and initiate the notification system unless issuing a notification will, in the professional judgment of the responsible authorities, compromise efforts to assist a victim or to contain, respond to, or otherwise mitigate the emergency. The mobilization of the SBCCD management team and/or the activation of the emergency operations center (EOC) and Emergency Operations Plan (EOP) will also commence. Below are some examples of possible significant emergencies or dangerous situations:

- Infectious disease outbreak
- Active Shooter/Armed Intruder
- Earthquake
- Wildfire
- Utility interruption
- Terrorist incident
- Approaching extreme weather
- Bomb threat
- Civil unrest or rioting
- Explosion
- Chemical or hazardous spill



The SBCCD has a mass emergency notification system available to send messages to all faculty, staff and students. The system gives SBCCD administration or emergency response personnel the ability to send time-sensitive information about unforeseen events and emergencies using voice, email and text

messaging. Additional notifications will be sent updating information on the emergency until its conclusion. The SBCCD PD, with input from the SBCCD consultation group as outlined in AP 3505, will generally send the message, however, additional SBCCD management personnel have been trained to send notifications. Other affiliated organizations may also receive the notifications.

The SBCCD management team consists of the Chancellor, Vice Chancellors, Presidents, Vice Presidents, Chief of Police, Public Information Officer(s), and other senior management personnel. The team is responsible for the management of the emergency and coordination response. To update personal information for notices, go to Web Advisor at http://www.valleycollege.edu/ and click on the "Quick Login" tab. For any problems or if you need assistance with Web Advisor, please call (909) 384-4357.

6.1 Emergency Evacuation Procedures

Faculty and staff may be called upon to be leaders in any evacuation scenario. Members may be utilized in operational leadership roles and their technical expertise will be invaluable in roles where that expertise is needed. Each instructor is responsible for the direct supervision of their class and will, unless injured or incapacitated:

- Direct the evacuation of staff and/or students to designated evacuation sites
- Assign a "buddy" to assist individuals with disabilities in evacuating by leading them to the closest safe evacuation site
- Immediately shut down all equipment in use
- Ensure all personal items are taken upon exiting, if possible
- Shut all doors when the room is vacated
- Proceed as quickly as possible, in an orderly manner, to the nearest evacuation site, moving away from any structures
- Accompany and assist handicapped personnel, staff, students, and visitors who appear to be in need of direction or assistance
- Keep roadways free for emergency vehicles
- Seek medical attention for injured staff and/or students
- If an elevator is not available or is unsafe, direct wheelchair users to the top of the nearest staircase or designated area for rescue assistance. Thereafter, immediately notify a supervisor, Building Captain and/or Emergency Site Coordinator, or emergency personnel of the individual's whereabouts

6.2 Emergency Evacuation Drills

Evacuation drills are coordinated by the campus administrators, SBCCD PD, or the SBCCD Environmental Health & Safety Administrator twice a year for all sites. During each drill, occupants "practice" drill procedures and familiarize themselves with the location of exits, evacuation sites, and what can be expected in the event of an emergency evacuation. Assessments are also conducted after each drill, which may be announced or unannounced, to evaluate the overallexercise.

7.0 Weapons Policy

Firearms or other weapons shall be prohibited on any college or SBCCD property or in any facility of the SBCCD, except for activities conducted under the direction of SBCCD officials, or as authorized by an official law enforcement agency. [SBCCD Board Policy 3530]

SBCCD Board Policy 3530 is intended to provide a safe environment for all students, faculty, staff, and visitors by enforcing all laws pertaining to firearms, weapons, or destructive devices on any campus. The following are violations of the law and/or a violation of SBCCD policy:

- It is unlawful for any person (with exceptions) to bring or possess any firearm (loaded or unloaded) on any property owned, controlled, or operated by the SBCCD without the prior written permission of the College President or designee. [626.9(h) and (i) PC]

- It is unlawful for any person (with exceptions) to bring or possess a dirk, dagger, ice pick, folding knife with a blade longer than two and one half (2½) inches that locks into place, on any property owned, controlled or operated by the college without prior written permission of the College President or designee. [626.10(b) PC]

- It is unlawful for any person (with exceptions) to bring or possess a "less lethal weapon," as defined in Penal Code Section 16780, or stun gun, as defined in Penal Code §17230, on any property owned, controlled or operated by the SBCCD without prior written permission from the College President or designee. [626.10(i) PC]

- It is unlawful for any person (with exceptions) to openly display or expose in a public place or a place open to the public any imitation firearm, including any BB device, toy gun, replica of a firearm, or other device that is so substantially similar in coloration and overall appearance to an existing firearm as to lead a reasonable person to perceive that the device is a firearm as defined in Penal Code §16700. [20170 PC]

- It is unlawful for any person (with exceptions) to possess, for any reason, any destructive device as defined in Penal Code §16460 (explosive missile, pipe bomb, grenade, any derivative thereof including exothermic smoke bomb or dry ice bomb). [18710 PC]

8.0 Smoking Policy

Smoking of any form of tobacco or non-tobacco products, including electronic cigarettes, is prohibited on SBCCD grounds, in all SBCCD vehicles, at any activity or athletic event and on all property owned, leased or rented by or from the SBCCD, unless a tobacco use area has been designated. SBCCD Board Policy 3570 allows for the establishment of procedures to comply with California Code of Regulations Govt. Code §7597. Smoking shall be permitted only in designated areas. Violators of this section may be punished by a minimum fine of $50.00. Enforcement shall be the responsibility of the SBCCD PD.

9.0 Alcohol & Drug Policy

The possession or consumption of alcoholic beverages and other illegal drugs prior to, or during, any SBCCD sponsored activity, on or off any campus by any person, regardless of age, is forbidden by State

law. The federal government has mandated that as of October 1, 1990, there will be no drug usage by students, staff, or faculty on college campuses anywhere in the United States.

SBCCD Board Policy 3550 prohibits the possession, use or distribution of illicit drugs and alcohol on college property, during any college-sponsored field trips, activities or workshops, by students and SBCCD employees.

The illegal possession, use and sale of alcoholic beverages by anyone on SBCCD controlled property is a misdemeanor, per California Business and Professions Code 25608, as well as a violation of the Student Code of Conduct. The campuses are designated as "Drug Free" and the illegal possession, sale, use, manufacture or distribution of any controlled substance is a violation under federal law and a violation of SBCCD policy. Campus affiliated violators are subject to discipline, criminal prosecution, fine, and incarceration.

Pursuant to SBCCD Board Policy 3560, the Chancellor is authorized to enact procedures as appropriate and permitted by law regarding serving alcoholic beverages on campus or at fundraising events held to benefit non-profit corporations. Alcoholic beverages shall not be served on any campus except in accordance with these procedures.

The SBCCD makes every effort to provide drug-free campuses. Assistance is available for those who seek help for themselves or others who may be addicted to substances. For confidential services and information, please contact Student Health Services at the specific campus: (909) 384-4495 – SBVC; (909) 389-3272 – CHC; and (800) 662-4357 – DSO and SBCCD Office.

10.0 Commonly Used and Abused Substances

Drugs commonly used and abused include alcohol, marijuana, cocaine, amphetamines, methamphetamine, and prescription drugs such as Vicodin, Oxycodone, Xanax and Anabolic Steroids. While some of these substances are legal, they all may result in serious health problems such as addiction and sometimes death. Illicit substance use can also result in financial and legal challenges. Additional information can be found at https://www.niaaa.nih.gov/.

11.0 Referrals and Resources

11.1 On Campus Resources

SBVC Student Health Services - (909) 384-4495; **CHC Health & Wellness Center -** (909) 389-3272

SBVC Student Health Services and the CHC Health & Wellness Center provide first-aid, health education, nursing advice, and mental health counseling and crisis intervention services. They also provide assistance with those dealing with drug and alcohol abuse. Immunizations, routine health exams, and screening for vision, hearing and blood pressure are also offered. Nurse Practitioners are available for consultation, medical examination, treatment, and referral. Health exams including Pap smears, STD screening, pregnancy tests, birth control, and general medical consultation are available. There is no charge for office visits, however, there is a nominal fee charged for medication, lab work and immunizations. Student Health Services at both campuses are funded by student health fees. Student Health 101 includes articles on substance abuse and is emailed to students at least twice a year. During health fairs at the campuses, information regarding substance abuse awareness and assistance is made

available. Student Health Services also provide information of general use to students, such as the location of the gender-neutral restrooms on each campus.

The SBCCD Office and DSO sites do not have a Student Health Services' office, however, assistance is available from the Center of Substance Abuse, a 24-hour hotline for drug abuse, at (800) 662-4357 and from the Employee Assistance Program (EAP) at (800) 932-0034.

11.2 Off Campus Resources

- **Center of Substance Abuse -** 24-hour hotline for drug abuse (800) 662-4357
  Provides treatment referrals for individuals in their respective area/county
- **Alcoholics Anonymous** (909) 825-4700
  Provides services related to alcoholics anonymous organizations including AA meetings, literature and referrals
- **Al-Anon** (909) 824-1516
  Provides support to the families and friends of alcoholics and drug addicts, offers AA meeting referrals
- **National Council on Alcoholism** (909) 629-4084
  Provides alcohol and drug outpatient treatment such as individual or group session counseling and random drug testing
- **Inland Behavioral and Health Services, Inc.** (909) 881-6146
  Provides individual and family counseling and substance abuse programs
- **San Bernardino County Department of Public Health** **(**800) 782-4264
  Provides services that promote the health, safety, well-being, and quality of life of its residents according to the County Charter and general laws http://www.sbcounty.gov/dph.

11.3 Other Programs and Services

- **Family Health Services** (800) 722-3777
- **Clinic Operations Services** (800) 722-4777
- **Communicable Disease Section** (800) 722-4794
- **Coordinated Asthma Referral and Education (CARE) Program** (800) 782-4264
- **Environmental Health Services** (800) 442-2283
- **HIV/AIDS Program** **(**800) 722-4794
- **Ryan White Program (HIV/AIDS)** (800) 722-4777
- **Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)** (800) 472-2321
- **Partners Against Violence** (909) 885-8884
- **The National Domestic Violence Hotline** (800) 799-SAFE (7233)

12.0 Sexual Assault, Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, and Stalking

Any SBCCD student or employee who is suspected of sexual misconduct is subject to both criminal prosecution and disciplinary action under SBCCD policies. Campus disciplinary action can be initiated even if criminal charges are not pursued. Sanctions for sexual misconduct include, but are not limited to, warning(s), censure, demotion, suspension, or termination of employment.

12.1 Violence Against Women Act (VAWA)

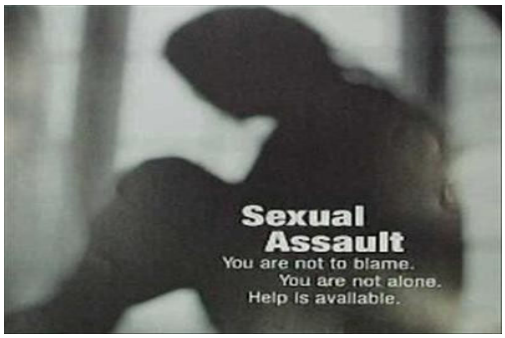


The SBCCD is committed to providing a safe learning and working environment. In compliance with applicable federal laws, policies and procedures have been adopted to raise awareness, prevent, and respond to incidents of sexual assault, domestic violence, dating violence, and stalking involving members of the campus community. These guidelines apply to all students, faculty, staff, contractors and visitors.

San Bernardino Sexual Assault Services
Committed to ending sexual violence

Sexual Assault: Any sexual act directed against another person, forcibly and/or against that person's will, or not forcibly or against the person's will where the victim is incapable of giving consent, including incest or statutory rape.

Domestic Violence: An assault and/or battery committed on a current or former spouse, an intimate partner of the victim, by a person with whom the victim shares a child in common, by a person who is cohabitating with or has cohabitated with the victim as a spouse, by a person similarly situated to a spouse of the victim under the domestic or family violence laws of the jurisdiction receiving grant monies, or by any other person against an adult or youth victim who is protected from that person's acts under the domestic or family violence laws of the jurisdiction.



Dating Violence: Violence committed by a person who is or has been in a social relationship of a romantic or intimate nature with the victim where the existence of such a relationship shall be determined based on a consideration of the following factors: the length of the relationship, the type of relationship, and the frequency of interaction between the persons involved in the relationship.

Stalking: Engaging in a course of conduct directed at a specific person that would cause a reasonable person to be in fear for his or her safety or the safety of others or to suffer substantial emotional distress.

12.2 Protocol for Survivors

When an incident of sexual assault, domestic violence, dating violence, or stalking occurs, it is important to preserve evidence and document the criminal activity so that a successful criminal prosecution remains an option.

Evidence of violence, such as bruising or other visible injuries, following an incident of domestic or dating violence, should be documented by taking a photograph(s). Evidence of stalking, including any communication, such as written notes, voice mail(s), electronic communications, or in-person contact, should be saved, documented and not altered in any way.

The survivor of a sexual assault should not wash, douche, use the toilet, or change clothing prior to a medical exam. An exam is important both to address any health issues that may arise and to protect evidence collection. Any clothing removed should be placed in a paper, not plastic bag.

IF YOU ARE A VICTIM OF SEXUAL ASSAULT:

- ✓ GET to a safe place
- ✓ CALL the SBCCD PD at (909) 384-4491 or call 9-1-1
- ✓ DO NOT shower, bathe, douche, change or destroy clothing
- ✓ DO NOT straighten up the area of the crime
- ✓ SEEK medical attention, and
- ✓ SEEK emotional support from the local Rape Crisis Center at (909) 885-8884

Anyone can be a survivor of a sexual assault. Victims are not responsible for the criminal actions of others. If you are a survivor of sexual assault, rape, or domestic violence, go to a safe place as soon as possible, and seek medical treatment if necessary. There will be evidence on your body that will deteriorate in just 3 days. Victims are strongly encouraged to report the incident in a timely manner in order to be safe, be healthy, begin the healing process through counseling, and bring the perpetrator to justice.

Approximately 70% of survivors of sexual assault, rape and domestic violence know their attacker. On a college campus, approximately 95% of sexual assaults are not reported. If a survivor desires prosecution, they may file a police report.

Filing a report with the SBCCD PD will:

- Ensure that the survivor receives information on how to obtain a medical exam for collection of evidence for legal purposes.
- Ensure that the survivor receives information on where they may go to seek free confidential counseling on campus or through local or county services.
- Ensure that the survivor is contacted by an advocate from San Bernardino Sexual Assault Services (SBSAS) to guide the survivor through the process and available options and offer continued support.

When a survivor of sexual assault, rape or domestic violence makes a report to the SBCCD PD, San Bernardino Police Department, Colton Police Department, or San Bernardino County Sheriff's Department will also be contacted to pursue the investigation. The law enforcement agency contacted will depend on the location of the incident.

If you are a survivor of a sexual assault, you have options. The following are recommendations to help support victims during the aftermath of the crime:

- DO NOT blame yourself. Sexual assault is not the survivor's fault.
- Go to a safe place, or have someone you trust come to you. If you are injured, seek medical attention immediately.
- DO NOT shower, bathe, douche, or change clothes. You will have evidence on your body that can only be collected if left intact. This evidence can only be collected within the first 72 hours.
- DO NOT blame yourself if you feel you were drugged unknowingly. Any evidence in your system can only be collected within 8-96 hours.
- DO NOT blame yourself if you knowingly used drugs and were assaulted or raped. This does not absolve the perpetrator of responsibility.

- DO NOT blame yourself if you were not able to say "NO" during the incident because you were physically or mentally incapacitated.

12.3 Reporting an Incident

Any student, employee or visitor, on any SBCCD property, who has been the victim of a sexual assault, domestic violence, dating violence, or stalking, should immediately call the SBCCD PD at (909) 384-4491. In the case of an emergency or ongoing threat, please get to a safe location and call 9-1-1 or the local law enforcement agency.

Students may also report to: SBVC Title IX Coordinator - (909) 384-4473
SBVC Office of Student Life - (909) 384-4474
SBVC Student Health Services - (909) 384-4495
CHC Title IX Coordinator - (909) 389-3355
CHC Department of Student Life - (909) 389-3457
CHC Health & Wellness Center - (909) 389-3272
SBCCD Human Resources Office - (909) 388-6950
Employees may report to: SBCCD Human Resources Office - (909) 388-6950

These offices will assist any victim of sexual assault, domestic violence, dating violence, and stalking in notifying law enforcement, including local police.

12.4 Written Notification of Rights and Options

Any student or employee who reports an incident of sexual assault, domestic violence, dating violence, or stalking, whether the incident occurred on or off campus, shall receive a written explanation of their options and rights. To view the victim packet, go to https://sbccd.edu/district-services/police-department/how-we-serve/victim-assistance.php.

12.5 On and Off Campus Resources

Victims of sexual assault, domestic violence, dating violence, or stalking need not make a formal report to local law enforcement or the SBCCD PD to access available resources listed below. On campus and off campus resources available to these victims include medical treatment, counseling and advocacy. Please phone, or click on the following links for additional information:

- San Bernardino Valley College Title IX Coordinator - (909) 384-4473
  Reporting and victim assistance provided.

- San Bernardino Valley College Student Health Services - (909) 384-4474
  Confidential reporting is available, along with counseling. Services are free or low cost www.valleycollege.edu/student-services.

- Crafton Hills College Health & Wellness Center - (909) 389-3272
  Confidential reporting is available, along with counseling. Services are free or low cost. http://www.craftonhills.edu/current-students/health-and-wellness.

- Crafton Hills College Title IX Coordinator - (909) 389-3355
  Reporting and victim assistance provided.

- SBCCD Human Resources - (909) 388-6950
  HR will help employees file claims and report incidents. Reporting and victim assistance.

- SBCCD PD - (909) 384-4491
  Location specific:
  SBVC - CC100
  CHC - Central Complex 165
  DSO - http://sbccd.edu/police

Also available on the SBCCD PD's website:

- Annual Security Reports - include SBCCD policy information, safety prevention, how to report a crime, and criminal statistics
- Safety & Victim Resources - Printable brochures include information and awareness on active shooter survival, dating/domestic/sexual violence, stalking, and disabled person's safety

If you or someone you know has been assaulted or needs counseling:

- San Bernardino Sexual Assault Services/RAINN - 24 Hour Crisis (800) 656-4673
- REACH (866) 373-8300
- Riverside Area Rape Crisis Center - 24 Hour Crisis (951) 686-7273

If you or someone you know needs a safe place to stay:

- San Bernardino - Option House - 24 Hour Crisis Line (909) 381-3471
- Big Bear - DOVES - 24 Hour Crisis Line (800) 851-7601
- Morongo - Morongo Basin Unity Home - 24 Hour Crisis Line (760) 366-9663
- Claremont - House of Ruth - 24 Hour Crisis Line (877) 988-5559
- Victorville - Family Assistance Program - 24 Hour Crisis Line (760) 949-4357

National Resources – click to follow link:

- National Sexual Violence Resource Center
- Rape, Abuse and Incest National Network
- Office for Victims of Crime
- Crime Survivors

12.6 Restraining Orders

Restraining orders can be filed online. The below link provides a tutorial on filling out court forms and what the variety of other available court orders. There is no charge for filing a Domestic Violence Restraining Order. Click on the link for additional information:

- San Bernardino County - Domestic Violence & Restraining Orders
- The Superior Court of California, County of San Bernardino, is located at 247 West Third Street, in San Bernardino, CA 92415 - (909) 384-1888.

12.7 Accommodations

The SBCCD is committed to providing a safe learning or working environment. When a victim reports an incident of sexual assault, domestic violence, dating violence, or stalking, the report need not have been made to the SBCCD PD in order to receive available accommodations. Campus Title IX Coordinators, Campus Student Services Offices, the Human Resources Office, and/or SBCCD PD will help accommodate reasonable changes to a victim's academic, transportation, and/or employment situation.

If a victim reports the incident to law enforcement, that law enforcement agency may assist them in obtaining a restraining order from San Bernardino County Superior Court. The SBCCD PD is committed to ensuring that any such order is fully upheld on all institutionally owned and controlled property. Victims should bring a copy of the restraining to the SBCCD PD. The SBCCD PD is committed to protecting victims from any further harm, therefore, SBCCD Human Resources or the Vice President of Student Services (or their designee) may issue an institutional no-contact order for all SBCCD properties.

12.8 Victim Confidentiality

The SBCCD PD recognizes the often-sensitive nature of sexual assault, domestic violence, dating violence, and stalking incidents. To that end, the SBCCD PD is committed to protecting the privacy of any individual who makes a report. Different officials and personnel are, however, able to offer varying levels of privacy protection to victims. Reports made to law enforcement may be made public, unless the victim requests confidentiality based on California Penal Code §293(a) and Government Code §6254(f). Victims may request their right to confidentiality for the below-listed crimes:

PC 236.1 Human Trafficking PC 243(e)(1) Spousal Battery PC 261 Rape PC 261.5 Unlawful Sexual Intercourse with a minor PC 262 Spousal Rape PC 264.1 Rape in Concert with Another PC 265 Abduction to Force Marriage PC 266 Forcing into Prostitution PC 267 Abduction for Prostitution PC 269 Aggravated Sexual Assault of a Child	PC 273a Child Endangerment PC 273d Child Abuse PC 273.5 Domestic Violence PC 285 Incest PC 286 Sodomy PC 288 Lewd Acts on Child PC 288a Oral Copulation PC 289 Anal or Genital Penetration by a Foreign Object PC 422.6 Hate Crimes PC 646.9 Stalking PC 647.6 Annoy or Molest a Child

Reports made to any campus Title IX Coordinator will be kept confidential and identifying information about the victim shall not be made public. Information about reports will only be shared with institutional personnel as needed to investigate and effectively respond to the report. Every effort will be made to limit the scope of information shared to keep it to a minimum of detail and only when absolutely necessary. Reports made to medical professionals or licensed mental health counselors will not be shared with any third parties, except in cases of imminent danger to the victim or a third party.

13.0 Conduct Proceedings

The SBCCD PD, in conjunction with SBCCD Board policies, strictly prohibits all acts of sexual assault, domestic violence, dating violence, and stalking. In addition to facing criminal investigation and prosecution, students, employees and other affiliates may also face disciplinary action by the SBCCD for any violations of sexual assault, domestic violence(s), dating violence, and stalking laws. Individuals found responsible for having committed such a violation may face permanent expulsion, suspension, probation, termination of employment, or mandatory counseling, and/or become the subject of a 'no contact' order.

Incidents involving accused students will be handled by:
SBVC Title IX Coordinator - (909) 384-4473
SBVC Vice President of Student Services or designee - (909) 384-8282
CHC Title IX Coordinator - (909) 389-3355
CHC Vice President of Student Services or designee - (909) 389-3368
SBCCD Human Resources Office - (909) 388-6950



Incidents involving accused employees/affiliates will be handled by:
SBCCD Human Resources Office - (909) 388-6950

All conduct proceedings, whether the conduct is reported to have occurred on or off campus, shall receive a prompt, fair and impartial investigation and resolution. All investigations and proceedings shall be conducted by officials who have received appropriate training regarding the nature of the types of cases they are handling, how to conduct an unbiased and thorough investigation, and how to conduct a proceeding that protects the safety of victims and promotes accountability.

Investigations, including the results, shall be conducted within 60 days or less from the time reported, unless there are mitigating circumstances, in which case the accuser and accused shall be notified, and provided with an explanation and the amount of additional time required.

Determinations shall be made by the Vice President of Student Services, or their designee, within 60 days of when the report was made using the preponderance of the evidence standard (which means that it is more likely than not that the alleged misconduct occurred).

In all proceedings, including any related meetings or hearings, both the accused and accuser are entitled to the same opportunities to have others present. This includes the right to be accompanied by an advisor of their choice. Both the accused and accuser shall simultaneously be informed in writing of the outcome of the proceeding, of the procedures and the timeframe for appealing the results of the outcome, of any change to the results that occurs prior to the time that the results become final, and when such results become final. Disclosure of the outcome shall be made to both parties unconditionally, and each shall be free to share or not share the details with any third party.

Disciplinary action for good cause may be imposed upon a student by an instructor, an administrator, or the Board of Trustees for misconduct or infractions while attending college classes or college-sponsored activities.

Disciplinary actions for students may include:

REPRIMAND: A verbal or written reprimand regarding the misconduct.
PROBATION: Student conduct probation may include, but is not limited to, ineligibility to participate in extra-curricular activities and certain other student privileges.
SUSPENSION: Exclusion from the colleges and college-sponsored activities for a specified time
EXPULSION: Exclusion by the SBCCD Board of Trustees from the college and all college-sponsored activities.

SHORT-TERM SUSPENSION by a college instructor: Any college instructor, for good cause, may remove a student from the classroom for the day of the removal and the next regular class meeting. Before ordering the suspension of any student from class, the instructor shall first give or make reasonable efforts to give the student an oral or written notice of the reasons for the proposed suspension. The respective college president or designee shall immediately, within 48 hours, hold a conference regarding the student's removal from class. The college president or designee shall determine if suspension from the class, or college, for a longer period of time is appropriate.

(1) The college president or designee may suspend a student for good cause as follows:
(a) From one or more classes for a period of up to ten days of instruction.
(b) From one or more classes for the remainder of the school term.
(c) From all classes and activities of the college for one or more terms.

Before imposing discipline as authorized by this policy, the college president or designee shall first give, or make reasonable efforts to give the student an oral or written notice for the proposed disciplinary action. Disciplinary procedures may proceed or continue notwithstanding the failure or refusal of a student to respond, attend or otherwise participate after having been properly notified of the proceeding by oral or written communication.

(2) The SBCCD Board of Trustees may expel a student when other means of correction fail to bring about proper conduct, or it seems probable that the continued presence of the student causes a danger to the physical safety of the student or to others http://sbccd.edu/StandardsOfConductBP. [Board Policy 5500]

Discipline of SBCCD employees may include, but is not limited to, oral warning, written warning, written reprimand, suspension without pay, and may lead to termination. For additional information about employee conduct proceedings, please consult the SBCCD Human Resources Office. Board Policy 7365 governs classified employee discipline, and Board Policy 7360 governs faculty discipline http://sbccd.edu/boardpolicies.

14.0 Educational Programs

The SBCCD PD is committed to increasing the awareness of and preventing violence. All incoming students and new employees are provided with informational awareness and strategies intended to prevent rape, acquaintance rape, sexual assault, domestic violence, dating violence, and stalking. The SBCCD PD provides information on consent, options for bystander intervention, information about risk reduction, and our policies and procedures for responding to these incidents.

Ongoing prevention and awareness campaigns are also offered throughout the year, and may vary by campus. These programs include:



Poster Campaigns:

Silent Witness Initiative
Bystander Intervention
Sexual Assault Awareness Month (SAAM)
National Campus Safety Awareness Month (NCSAM)

Live Campaigns:

Speak Out & Stand Up: Raising Awareness About Sexual Assault
Culture of Silence: Stalking Education and Awareness
Nonviolent Sexuality Training (based on availability and funding)
Survivor of Violence (based on availability and funding)
Dating Abuse

Video Campaigns (Web):

Sexual Assault Awareness, with SBCCD PD and San Bernardino Sexual Assault Services Advocate
Violence Against Women Act Presentation (live training in addition)

Awareness Campaigns (Other):

Denim Day
Project Clothesline Campaign
Self–defense Training (as available)
Sexual Assault Awareness Athletics

15.0 Sexual Assault Policy

The SBCCD recognizes that sexual assault is a serious issue and will not tolerate actions of sexual assault/harassment on campus or SBCCD affiliated properties. The SBCCD is committed to providing an institutional environment where all persons may pursue their studies, careers, duties, and activities in an atmosphere free of threat of unwelcome and unwanted sexual actions. Sexual offenses are condemned, sexual offenders will not be tolerated, and victim/survivors will be supported.

Sexual Assault includes: The attempt or act of rape (sexual intercourse without consent, by a stranger, an acquaintance or an intimate partner); forced sodomy (anal sex); forced oral copulation; or the forced penetration by a foreign object either animate, such as a finger, or inanimate. Non-penetration sexual assault includes the act of touching an unwilling person's intimate parts such as genitalia, anus, groin, breast, or buttocks, or the clothing covering these parts, or forcing an unwilling person to touch another's intimate parts.

If you have been sexually assaulted, you have the right to report the assault to the SBCCD PD. As an encouragement to report, the SBCCD PD is committed to the following guarantees:

WE WILL meet with you privately and you may be accompanied by a personal advocate.
WE WILL provide a female officer to conduct the initial interview, if requested, and if one is available.
WE WILL fully investigate your case, regardless of the gender, race, ethnicity, sexual orientation, age, national origin, religion or disability of the parties involved.
WE WILL not pre-judge you or your actions. Assault victims are not responsible for the criminal actions of others.
WE WILL treat you and your case with courtesy, sensitivity, and understanding.
WE WILL assist you in arranging for your medical needs and/or hospital treatment.
WE WILL provide you with advocate and counseling referral information.
WE WILL not release your name to the public or to the press upon request.
WE WILL discuss and explain the criminal justice process. You will be kept informed as to the progress of the investigation.
WE WILL be available to answer your questions as the investigation and prosecution unfolds.
WE WILL assist you in the student conduct process and notify you of the outcome.
WE WILL assist you and work with the college, if a classroom change is needed.

The above acts constitute sexual assault when they are committed against a person's will as evidenced by refusal of consent or through the use of force, threat, manipulation, or intimidation, or against a person who, by virtue of mental incapacity or physical helplessness, is unable to give or withhold consent. This includes, but is not limited to, incapacity or helplessness caused by alcohol or other drugs. Intoxication of the assailant shall not diminish the assailant's responsibility for the sexual assault.

The SBCCD PD will investigate all allegations of sexual assault and take appropriate disciplinary, criminal, or legal action. As soon as possible, the victim survivor of a sexual assault should report the incident to the SBCCD PD, or any Campus Security Authority. Employees of the SBCCD will assist the student in notifying authorities if the student requests assistance.

SBCCD Standards of Student Conduct Policy AP 5500 states disciplinary action may be imposed on recognized individual students, student organizations and/or any SBCCD faculty or staff responsible for a sexual assault. SBCCD procedures depend on the outcome of the disciplinary hearing and may range from suspension to expulsion. The institution will, upon written request, disclose to the alleged victim survivor of a crime of violence, or a non-forcible sex offense, the results of any discipline proceeding by such institution against a student or staff member who is the alleged perpetrator of such a crime or offense. Violators are subject to SBCCD disciplinary actions, criminal prosecution, fine and imprisonment. The accuser and the accused are entitled to the same opportunities to have others present during a campus disciplinary proceeding and both shall be informed of the outcome. Student sexual assault victims also have the option of changing their academic schedule after an alleged sexual assault, if such changes are reasonably available.

SBCCD has established a 24-Hour Sexual Assault Advocate Program. For almost four decades, SBSAS advocacy team has offered SBVC, CHC and DSO students and staff guidance and support through the legal, medical and psychologically challenging maze that a survivor must navigate after reporting an assault. They also work with the high schools and middle schools in the area. SBCSAS has entered into an official MOU with the SBCCD working with faculty and staff and the SBCCD PD to assist victims of sexual abuse, sexual violence or domestic violence. Victims may contact the SBCCD PD on either campus or contact the SBCSAS directly for assistance. The sexual assault policy for the SBCCD is outlined in SBCCD Board Policy AP 3540 http://www.sbccd.edu/boardpolicies.

San Bernardino Sexual Assault Services
Committed to ending sexual violence

15.1 Sexual Assault Prevention Programs

There are courses in understanding violent offenders in the Administration of Justice Program at SBVC. These courses are studies of the violent crimes of felony assault, robbery, rape, the various types of homicide, and the characteristics of both the offender and the victim. Students should check the Schedule of Classes each semester to determine when these classes are offered. SBCCD PD also offers the following sexual assault presentations each Spring and Fall semester and upon request.

Video Presentations

- Sexual Assault Awareness
- Campus Safety Awareness

Workshop Presentations

- Violence Against Women Act: Topics include sexual assault, domestic violence, dating violence and stalking.
- Speak Out and Stand Up: Raising Awareness About Sexual Assault

Literature on sexual assault education and risk reduction is available at the SBCCD PD and at http://sbccd.edu/SexualAssault.

SBVC and CHC will change a victim's academic situation after an alleged sex offense and offer options for those changes, if those changes are requested by the victim and are reasonably available. Victims of sexual assault may report the crime to any SBCCD faculty, staff, or administrator, but the SBCCD PD should be notified as soon as possible. Victims, survivors and witnesses to crimes should follow the basic policy for reporting crimes.

15.2 Title IX Notice of Non-Discrimination

The SBCCD does not discriminate on the basis of sex, gender or sexual orientation in its education programs or activities. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, and certain other federal and state laws, prohibit discrimination on the basis of sex in all education programs and activities operated by the SBCCD (both on and off campus). Title IX protects all people regardless of their gender or gender identity from sexual discrimination, which includes sexual harassment and violence:

- **Sexual Discrimination:** An adverse act of sexual discrimination (including sexual harassment and sexual violence) that is perpetrated against an individual on a basis prohibited by Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, 20 U.S.C. §1681 et seq., and its implementing regulations, 34 C.F.R. Part 106 (Title IX); California Education Code §66250 et seq. and/or California Government Code §11135.
- **Sexual Harassment:** Unwelcome conduct of a sexual nature that includes, but is not limited to, sexual violence, sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, indecent exposure and other verbal, nonverbal or physical unwelcome conduct of a sexual nature, where such conduct is sufficiently severe, persistent or pervasive that its effect, whether or not intended, could be considered by a reasonable person in the shoes of the individual, and is in fact considered by the individual, as limiting the individual's ability to participate in or benefit from the services, activities or opportunities offered by the SBCCD. Sexual harassment also includes gender-based harassment, which may include acts of verbal, non-verbal or physical aggression, intimidation or hostility based on sex or sex-stereotyping, even if those acts do not involve conduct of a sexual nature.
- **Sexual Violence:** Physical sexual acts (such as unwelcome sexual touching, sexual assault, sexual battery and rape) perpetrated against an individual without consent or against an individual who is incapable of giving consent due to that individual's use of drugs or alcohol, or disability.

15.3 Who to Contact with Complaints, Questions or Concerns

Title IX requires the SBCCD to designate a Title IX Coordinator to monitor and oversee overall Title IX compliance. Campus Title IX Coordinators are available to explain and discuss your right to file a criminal complaint (sexual assault and violence); the SBCCD complaint process, including the investigation process; how confidentiality is handled; available resources, both on and off campus; and other related matters.

If you are in the middle of an emergency, please call the police immediately by dialing 9-1-1.

Campus Title IX Coordinators

- **CHC:** Vice President, Student Services - (909) 389-3355
- **SBVC:** Vice President, Student Services - (909) 384-8992
- **SBCCD & DSO:** Director, Human Resources - (909) 388-6950

U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights (OCR)

- To contact the OCR, call (800) 421-3481 or visit their website as listed below.
- To file a complaint online with the OCR, visit: http://www2.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/complaintintro.html.

Title IX requires that the SBCCD adopt and publish complaint procedures that provide for prompt and equitable resolution of sex discrimination complaints, including sexual harassment and violence. Below are links to the SBCCD Board Policies on discrimination and diversity.

Administrative Procedure http://sbccd.edu/ap/3430
Formal Complaint Form
http://sbccd.ed6u/hr/3430Formal
Informal Complaint Form http://sbccd.edu/hr/3430Informal



Diversity Board Policy http://sbccd.edu/DiversityBP
Non-Discrimination Board Policy http://sbccd.edu/nondiscriminationBP

Except in the case of a privilege recognized under California law (e.g., Evidence Code §§1014, psychotherapist-patient; 1035.8, sexual assault counselor-victim; and 1037.5, domestic violence counselor-victim), any member of the SBCCD campus community who knows of, or has reason to know of sexual discrimination allegations shall promptly inform the campus Title IX Coordinator.

Regardless of whether an alleged victim of sexual discrimination ultimately files a complaint, if the SBCCD or campus knows or has reason to know about possible sexual discrimination, harassment or violence, it must review the matter to determine if an investigation is warranted. The SBCCD or campus must then take appropriate steps to eliminate any sexual discrimination/harassment, prevent its recurrence and remedy its effects.

15.4 Registered Sex Offender Information

More than 50 years ago, California began requiring dangerous sex offenders to register with their local law enforcement agency, allowing local law enforcement the ability to keep track of convicted sex offenders in their community.

The California Legislature increased the public's access to sex offender information with the passage of Megan's Law in 1996. In the wake of Megan's murder, California increased the public's access to sex offender information with the enactment of (then) §290.4 of the California Penal Code.

The Federal Campus Sex Crimes Prevention Act 20 U.S.C. §1092(f) (1) (I) requires sex offenders who are required to register under state law to also provide notice of their enrollment or employment at any institution of higher learning in the state where he/she resides, as of October 2002. Institutions of higher learning were thereafter required to provide a statement in their ASR detailing where members of their campus community can obtain information concerning registered sex offenders.

California's registered sex offender laws comply with the federal law requirement. As of 2002, sex offenders who reside on campus are required to register with campus law enforcement. This law also expanded the registration requirements for all campus-affiliated sex offenders to register with the campus PD. [290.01(a) (1) PC]

The following persons shall register their sex offender status with the SBCCD PD:

- Enrolled students
- Full/part time employees with the SBCCD (with or without compensation)
- Persons who carry on a vocation at any SBCCD property for more than 14 days, or for an aggregated period exceeding 30 (total) days in a calendar year

Penal Code Section 290.01(d)(1)(A), as amended, provides that the SBCCD PD is authorized to, in certain instances, release registered sex offender information (all categories) to members of the campus community.

As of 2005, the California Department of Justice must make available to the public, via the Internet, specific information about certain sex offenders.

15.5 Sex Offender Informational Data (public access)

The California Department of Justice's website provides certain registered sex offender locator information: **www.ag.ca.gov**. [290.46(a) (2) (A) PC]

Note: The Department of Justice does not make available sex offender registration information specific to any College.

15.6 Sex Offender Information (campus community access)

Campus-affiliated registered sex offender information is available for inspection by members of the campus community at the SBCCD PD offices during normal business hours. Please call (909) 384-4491 for more information.

The SBCCD PD may also release sex offender information relating to campus-affiliated sex offenders to members of the campus community who:

- Are member(s) of the campus community
- Are not themselves registered sex offenders
- Understand that the release of registered sex offender information is for the purpose of allowing members of the campus community to protect themselves and their children from sex offenders
- Understand that it is illegal to use the sex offender registration information to harass, discriminate, or commit a crime against any person who has been identified as a sex offender
- Are willing to sign a "Registered Sex Offender View Form." [290.01(d) (4) (A) PC]

The following registered sex offender information is available for public viewing:

- Name and known aliases
- Age, DOB, gender, race
- Physical description (including scars, marks, tattoos)
- Photograph (if available)
- Crimes that were the basis for the registration requirement
- Date of registration or re-registration

15.7 Campus Law Enforcement Disclosure

The SBCCD may proactively release any portion of the following information to the campus community concerning the presence of a high-risk sex offender who is in the campus community. The SBCCD PD may reactively release any portion of the following information when necessary to ensure the public safety based upon information available to the entity concerning a registered sex offender. [290.45(a) PC]

The SBCCD PD may release the following sex offender information to persons and campus entities for the purpose of disclosing the information to additional persons if the SBCCD PD can determine that the scope of any further disclosure meets the conditions set forth in Penal Code §290.45(c)(1):

- Name and known aliases
- Date of birth, gender and race
- Physical description, including scars, marks and tattoos
- Photograph (if available)
- Crimes that were the basis for the registration requirement
- Residence address (must be verified by law enforcement prior to release)
- Type of victim targeted by the offender
- Relevant parole or probation conditions
- Dates of crimes resulting in classification
- Date of release from confinement
- Offender's employment, vocation or student status with college

15.8 SBCCD Sex Offender Registration Requirements

Every person who is required to register in California as a sex offender and who:

- Is enrolled as a SBCCD student (including extension classes) or
- Is a full/part time employee at SBCCD whether compensated or not, including volunteers, or
- Carries on a vocation at SBCCD for more than 14 days, or for an aggregated period exceeding 30 (total) days in a calendar year, shall register with the campus police department.

A campus-affiliated sex offender shall notify the SBCCD PD within five working days of ceasing to be enrolled or employed, ceasing to carry on a vocation at SBCCD or if the offender has a change of address. [290.01(a) (1) PC]

Registration of sex offenders shall be conducted at the SBCCD PD. Persons required to register shall do so in person Monday - Friday (excluding holidays) during normal business hours.

15.9 Hate Crimes

The SBCCD campus community places a great emphasis on the value of diversity, assessing one's culture and the celebration of difference. However, the reality is that anyone at any time can be the target of a hate crime or a bias-motivated incident. Unlike other crimes that target individuals, hate crimes and bias-motivated incidents negatively impact the entire SBCCD campus community. While the college campuses are not immune to such opportunistic acts, the low number of reported occurrences provides an antidotal glimpse that we have made great strides toward the creation of a campus environment that is more tolerant of individuals, groups, cultures, values and ideas.

15.10 Reporting Hate Crimes

Reporting a hate crime is a crucial component in the development of a more tolerant society and a hate free campus environment. If you have been the target of a hate crime or hate or bias-motivated incident, you are encouraged to report the occurrence to the SBCCD PD or to any designated CSA.

15.11 Workplace Violence

The SBCCD is committed to creating and maintaining an environment that is free from workplace violence. The SBCCD has zero tolerance for violent acts, or threats of violence, against any member of the campus community or SBCCD property. The SBCCD has zero tolerance for and prohibits violence or threats of violence occurring off the SBCCD premises by an employee or person acting in the capacity of a representative or agent of the SBCCD, if such violence or threat of violence affects the legitimate interests of the SBCCD. [Board Policy 3510]

16.0 Crime Definitions

Per the Clery Act, the SBCCD PD must classify crimes based on the Federal Bureau of Investigation's (FBI's) Uniform Crime Reporting (UCR) Handbook. Definitions of sex offenses are from the FBI's National Incident-Based Reporting System (NIBRS) edition of the UCR. Hate crimes are classified according to the FBI's UCR Hate Crime Data Collection Guidelines and Training Guide for Hate Crime Data Collection. Although the law states that institutions must use the UCR for defining and classifying crimes, it does not require Clery Act crime reporting to meet all UCR standards.

UCR crime definitions appear in italics. The text provided classifies criminal incidents taken directly from FBI materials; some has been condensed or paraphrased. Some definitions are from the VAWA Amendments. Some crime examples are taken or adapted from FBI materials, and others were created for this document based on questions educational communities have asked of law enforcement over the years.

- **Murder:** The willful (non-negligent) killing of one human being by another.
- **Manslaughter by Negligence:** The killing of another person through gross negligence.
- **Forcible/Non Forcible Sex Offenses:** Any sexual act directed against another person without the consent of the victim, including instances where the victim is incapable of giving consent. Non-Forcible sex offenses include incest or statutory rape.
- **Sodomy:** Sodomy is sexual conduct consisting of contact between the penis of one person and the anus of another person. Any sexual penetration, however slight, is sufficient to complete the crime of sodomy.
- **Incest:** Non-forcible sexual intercourse between persons who are related to each other within the degrees wherein marriage is prohibited by law.
- **Robbery:** The taking, or attempting to take, anything of value from the care, custody, or control of a person or persons by force or threat of force or violence and/or by putting the victim in fear.
- **Hate Crime:** A crime, usually violent, motivated by prejudice or intolerance made by the perpetrator toward a member of any race, gender, gender identity, religion, sexual orientation, ethnicity/national origin, and/or disability.
- **Aggravated Assault (ADW):** An unlawful attack by one person upon another for the purpose of inflicting severe or aggravated bodily injury. This type of assault usually is accompanied by the use of a weapon or by a means likely to produce death or great bodily harm. It is not necessary that injury result from an aggravated assault when a gun, knife, or other weapon is used that could and probably would result in serious personal injury if the crime were successfully completed.

- **Burglary:** The unlawful entry of a structure to commit a felony or theft. For reporting purposes, this definition includes unlawful entry with intent to commit a larceny or a felony, breaking and entering with intent to commit a larceny, housebreaking, safecracking, and all attempts to commit any of the aforementioned acts.
- **Motor Vehicle Theft:** Any case where an automobile is taken by a person not having lawful access, even if the vehicle is later abandoned, including joy riding.
- **Arson:** Any willful or malicious burning, or attempt to burn, with or without intent to defraud, a dwelling house, public building, motor vehicle or aircraft, personal property of another, etc.
- **Domestic Violence:** Assault and/or battery committed on a current or former spouse, an intimate partner of the victim, by a person with whom the victim shares a child in common, by a person who is cohabitating with or has cohabitated with the victim as a spouse, by a person similarly situated to a spouse of the victim under the domestic or family violence laws of the jurisdiction receiving grant monies, or by any other person against an adult or youth victim who is protected from that person's acts under the domestic or family violence laws of the jurisdiction.
- **Dating Violence:** Violence committed by a person who is or has been in a social relationship of a romantic or intimate nature with the victim; and where the existence of such a relationship shall be determined based on a consideration of the following factors: the length of the relationship, the type of relationship, and the frequency of interaction between the persons involved in the relationship.
- **Stalking**: Engaging in a course of conduct directed at a specific person that would cause a reasonable person to be in fear for his or her safety or the safety of others; or suffer substantial emotional distress.
- **Unfounded Crimes:** According to UCR guidelines, a reported offense can be cleared as "unfounded" if the investigation shows that no offense occurred or was attempted. The recovery of stolen property, the low value of stolen property, the refusal of the victim to cooperate with prosecution, or the failure to make an arrest does not "unfound" a legitimate offense, nor do the findings of a coroner, court, jury, or prosecutor. According to UCR guidelines, the statistics on "unfounded cases" should include crime reports that are either false or baseless.

Hate Crime Categories

Hate Crime Key: (D) Disability (E) Ethnicity (Ra) Race (Re) Religion (S) Sexual Orientation (G) Gender (N) National Origin (GI) Gender Identity

- **Race:** A preformed negative attitude toward a group of persons who possess common physical characteristics genetically transmitted by descent and heredity that distinguish them as a distinct division of humankind.
- **Gender:** A preformed negative opinion or attitude toward a group of persons because those persons are male or female.
- **Gender Identity:** A preformed negative opinion or attitude toward a group of person's based on their actual or perceived gender-related characteristics.
- **Religion:** A preformed negative opinion or attitude toward a group of persons who share the same religious beliefs regarding the origin and purpose of the universe and the existence or nonexistence of a supreme being.

- **Sexual Orientation:** A preformed negative opinion or attitude toward a group of persons based on their sexual attraction toward, and responsiveness to, members of their own sex or members of the opposite sex.
- **Disability:** A preformed negative opinion or attitude toward a group of persons based on their physical or mental impairments/challenges, whether such disability is temporary or permanent, congenital or acquired by heredity, accident, injury, advanced age, or illness.
- **Ethnicity/National origin:** A preformed negative opinion or attitude toward a group of persons of the same race or national origin who share common or similar traits, languages, customs, and traditions.

17.0 Crime Statistics Data

The following crime statistical data has been reported using the UCR procedures as set forth by the FBI and the California Department of Justice. Crime statistics disclosed are those that occurred on property owned and controlled by the SBCCD and public property contiguous/adjacent to the SBCCD campuses or sites. SBCCD PD staff reviews the UCR annually for updates in reporting.

17.1 CHC CRIME STATISTICS FOR 2020, 2021, AND 2022

Violation	On Campus 2020	Public Property 2020	Non-Campus Property 2020	2020 Totals	On Campus 2021	Public Property 2021	Non-Campus Property 2021	2021 Totals	On Campus 2022	Public Property 2022	Non-Campus Property 2022	2022 Totals
Murder	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Manslaughter by Negligence	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sexual Assault												
Rape	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sodomy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sexual Assault w/object	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fondling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Incest	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Statutory Rape	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dating Violence	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Domestic Violence	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Stalking	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Robbery	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Aggravated Assault	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Burglary	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Motor Vehicle Theft	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arson	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Hate Crimes*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arrest												
Illegal Weapons Possession	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Drug Abuse Violations	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	3	0	0	0	0
Liquor Law Violations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
Disciplinary Actions												
Illegal Weapons Possession	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Drug Abuse Violations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Liquor Law Violations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

***Hate Crimes include the following categories: Disability, Ethnicity, Race, Religion, Sexual Orientation, Gender, National Origin and Gender Identity.**

Note: The San Bernardino County Sheriff's Department was not able to provide the SBCCD with any crime statistics due to their crime reporting computer systems being all off-line during this reporting period.

17.2 DSO CRIME STATISTICS FOR 2020, 2021, AND 2022

Violation	On Campus 2020	Public Property 2020	Non-Campus Property 2020	2020 Totals	On Campus 2021	Public Property 2021	Non-Campus Property 2021	2021 Totals	On Campus 2022	Public Property 2022	Non-Campus Property 2022	2022 Totals
Murder	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Manslaughter by Negligence	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sexual Assault												
Rape	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
Sodomy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sexual Assault w/object	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fondling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Incest	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Statutory Rape	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dating Violence	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Domestic Violence	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Stalking	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Robbery	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Aggravated Assault	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Burglary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	9
Motor Vehicle Theft	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Hate Crimes*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arrest												
Illegal Weapons Possession	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Drug Abuse Violations	1	0	0	1	0	0	14	14	0	0	9	9
Liquor Law Violations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Disciplinary Actions												
Illegal Weapons Possession	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Drug Abuse Violations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Liquor Law Violations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

***Hate Crimes include the following categories: Disability, Ethnicity, Race, Religion, Sexual Orientation, Gender, National Origin and Gender Identity.**

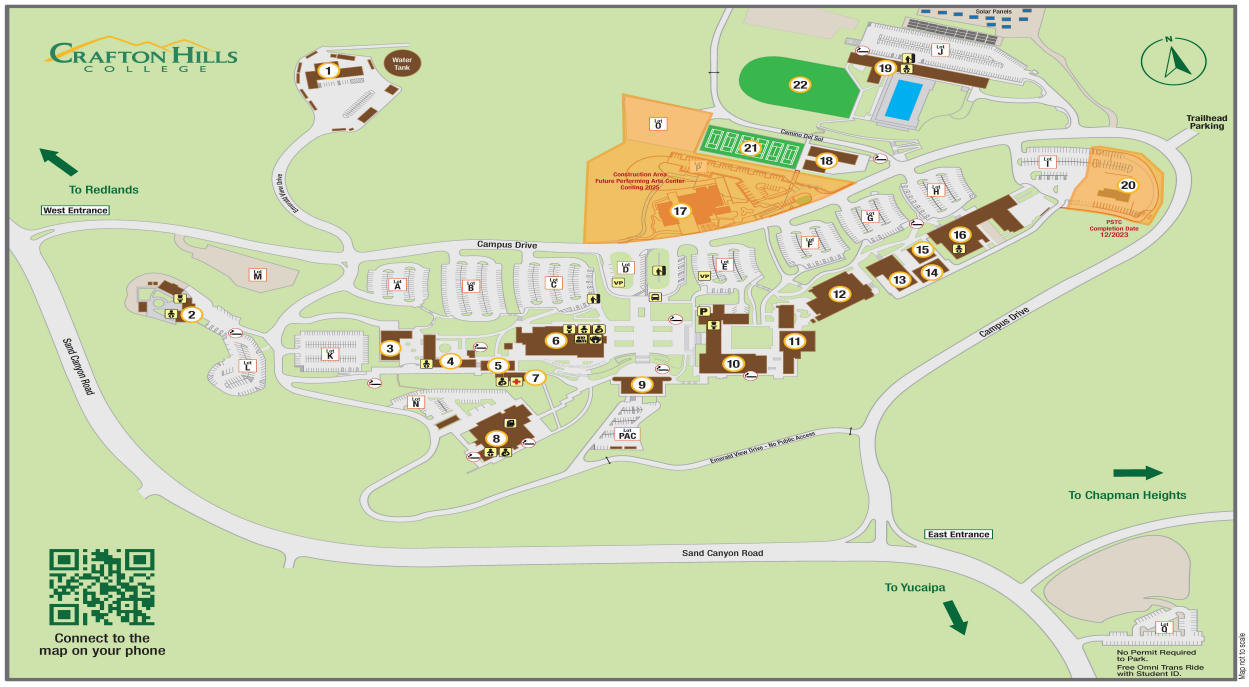
Note: As a result of a reorganization within the SBCCD, all entities located at 114 & 124 S. Del Rosa Drive, San Bernardino, CA were realigned under District Support Operations (DSO), effective January 1, 2020.

17.3 SBVC CRIME STATISTICS FOR 2020, 2021, AND 2022

Violation	On Campus 2020	Public Property 2020	Non-Campus Property 2020	2020 Totals	On Campus 2021	Public Property 2021	Non-Campus Property 2021	2021 Totals	On Campus 2022	Public Property 2022	Non-Campus Property 2022	2022 Totals
Murder	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Manslaughter by Negligence	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sexual Assault												
Rape	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sodomy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sexual Assault w/object	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fondling	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
Incest	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Statutory Rape	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dating Violence	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
Domestic Violence	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Stalking	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Robbery	0	7	0	7	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
Aggravated Assault	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
Burglary	1	1	1	3	3	3	1	7	4	0	0	4
Motor Vehicle Theft	2	5	0	7	0	3	0	0	2	0	0	2
Arson	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1
Hate Crimes*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arrest												
Illegal Weapons Possession	0	1	0	1	2	3	0	5	2	0	0	2
Drug Abuse Violations	18	6	1	25	20	5	0	25	10	4	0	14
Liquor Law Violations	2	2	0	4	3	0	1	4	3	1	0	4
Disciplinary Actions												
Illegal Weapons Possession	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Drug Abuse Violations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Liquor Law Violations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

***Hate Crimes include the following categories: Disability, Ethnicity, Race, Religion, Sexual Orientation, Gender, National Origin and Gender Identity.**

CAMPUS DIRECTORY



Health & Wellness
- Sleep/nap pods

Visitor Parking

Food Pantry

Nursing Room
- Building 6 - 1st Floor
- Building 8 - 1st Floor
- Building 7 - 1st Floor, HWC

Baby Changing Station

All-gender Restroom

Bus Stop

Police/Security

Parking Permits (Daily)

Parking permits/decals are required to park in all parking lots and on all college streets.

Daily parking permits are available in Lot C, Lot D, Lot J and online at https://www.craftonhills.edu/current-students/parking/index.php

Parking in disabled stalls requires a valid California disabled placard and a valid SBCCD parking permit/decal.

Library & Tutoring

The Library and Tutoring Center are located in the Learning Resource Center (LRC), Building 8.

Student Services

The Bookstore, Café, EOPS, Admissions & Records, Financial Aid and Counseling are located in the Crafton Center (CCR), Building 6.

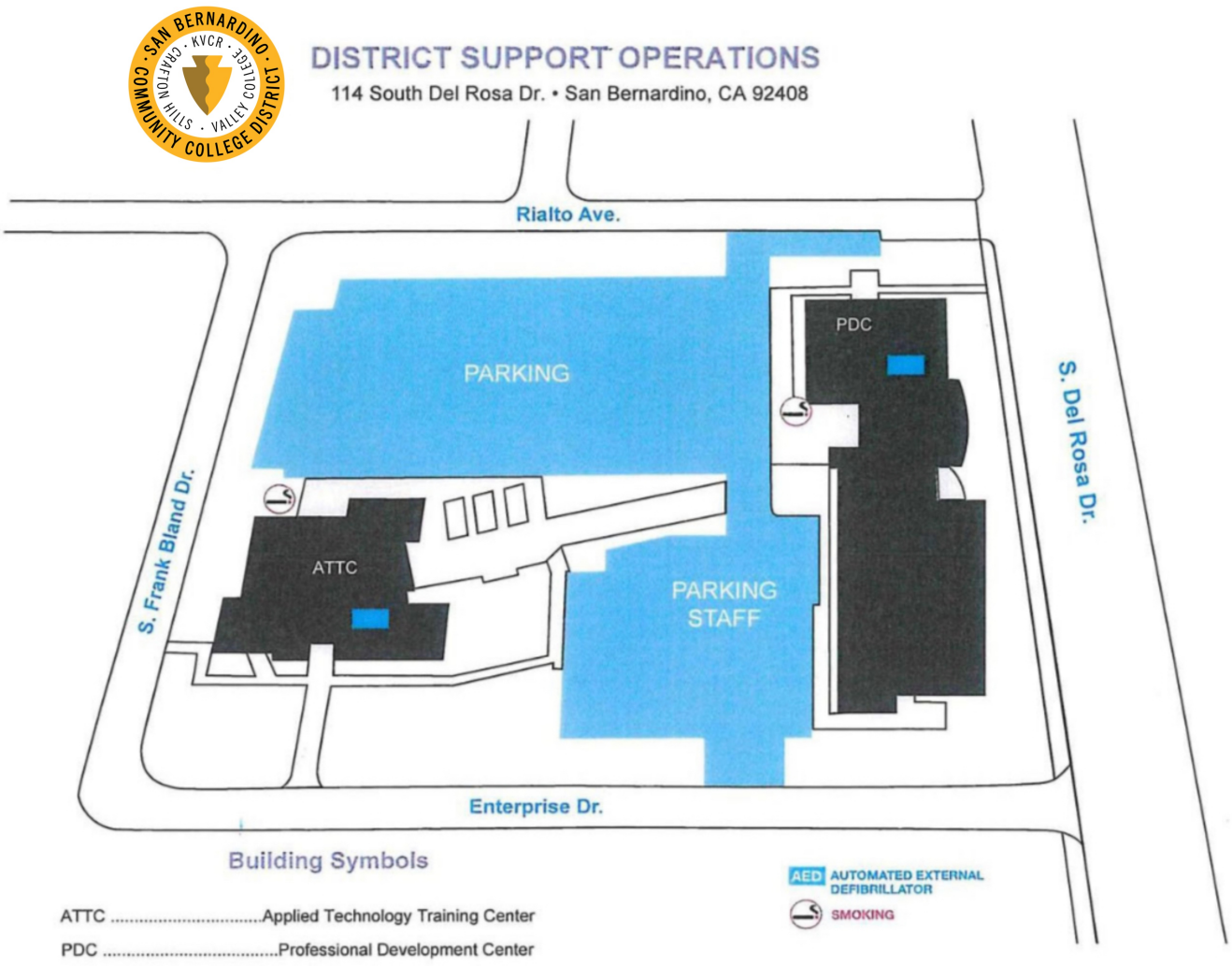
Smoking Areas

This is a smoke-free campus, smoking in non-designated areas or buildings may result in the issuance of a citation. (Board Policy #3570; Government Code #7597)

District Police (909) 389-3275

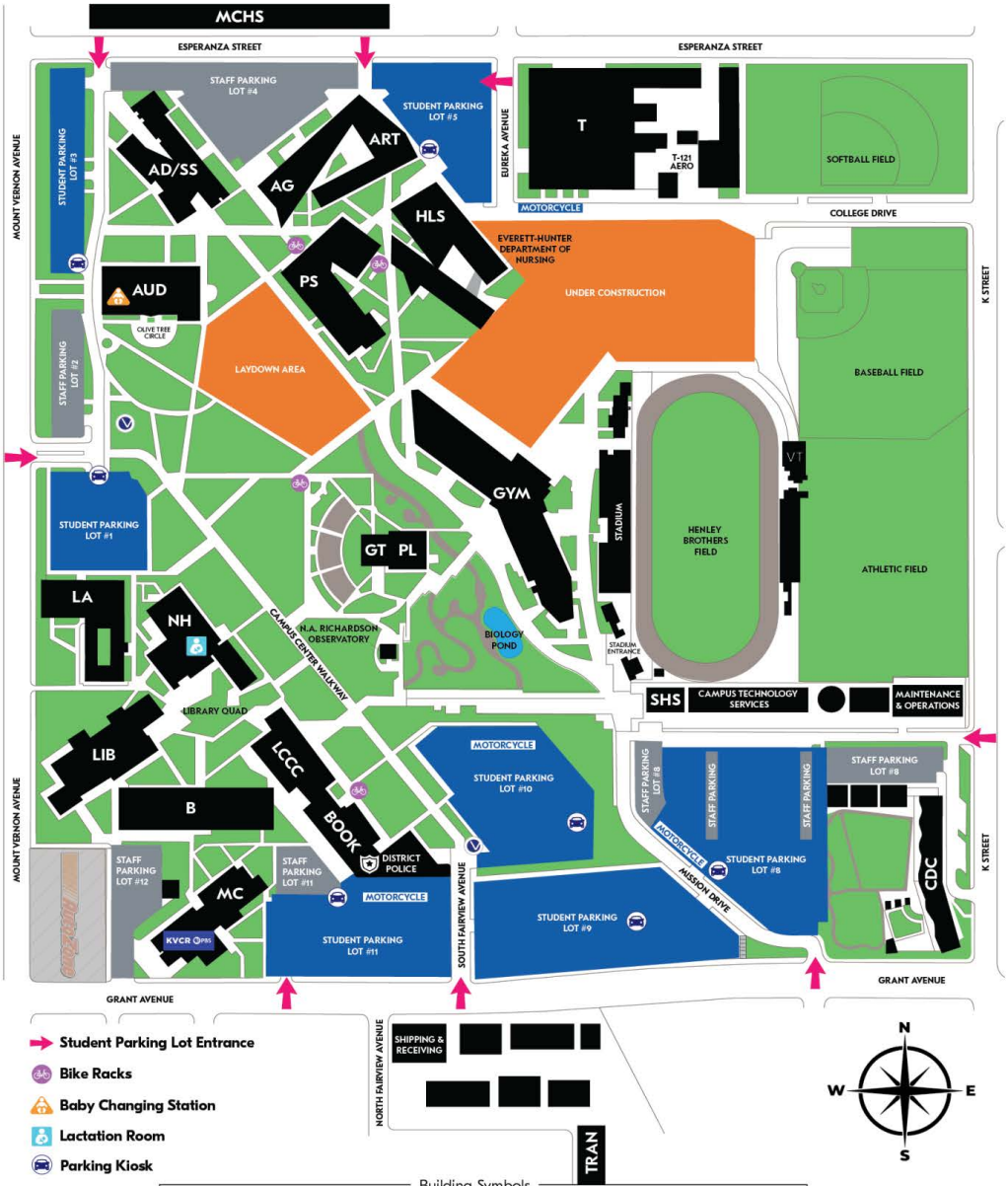
1 . . . . . Maintenance & Operations (M&O)
2 . . . . . Child Development C enter (CDC)
3 . . . . . Crafton Hall (CHL)
4 . . . . . Clock Tower Building (CTB)
5 . . . . . West Complex (West)
6 . . . . . Crafton Center (CCR)
7 . . . . . Student Support Building (SSB)
8 . . . . . Learning Resource Center (LRC)
9 . . . . . Performing Arts Center (PAC)
10 . . . . . Central Complex 1 (CNTL1)
11 . . . . . Central Complex 2 (CNTL2)
12 . . . . . Canyon Hall (CYN)
13 . . . . . Visual Arts (ARTS)
14 . . . . . East Complex 1 (EAST1)
15 . . . . . East Complex 2 (EAST2)
16 . . . . . Public Safety & Allied Health (PSAH)
17 . . . . . Under Construction: Future Performing Arts Center (PAC)
18 . . . . . North Complex (NRTH)
19 . . . . . Kinesiology, Health Education & Aquatics Complex (KHA)
20 . . . . . Public Safety Training Center (PSTC)
21 . . . . . Tennis Courts (TC-CRTS)

Updated 8/2023


DISTRICT SUPPORT OPERATIONS
114 South Del Rosa Dr. • San Bernardino, CA 92408
Rialto Ave.
PARKING
PDC
S. Del Rosa Dr.
S. Frank Bland Dr.
ATTC
PARKING
STAFF
Enterprise Dr.
Building Symbols
ATTC .....Applied Technology Training Center
PDC .....Professional Development Center
AED AUTOMATED EXTERNAL DEFIBRILLATOR
SMOKING

San Bernardino Valley College

701 South Mount Vernon Avenue
San Bernardino, CA 92410
valleycollege.edu | (909) 384-4490
Emergency Call 911 | Non-Emergency (909) 384-4491



Building Symbols

AD/SS	Administration/Student Services (Note: AD rooms are located in AD/SS)	LA	Liberal Arts
AG	Clara & Allen Gresham Art Gallery	LCCC	Lois Carson Campus Center
ART	Art Center	LIB	Library
AUD	Auditorium	MC	Media & Communications
	(AUD Restrooms - 2 Baby Changing Stations)	MCHS	Middle College High School
B	Business	NH	North Hall
BOOK	Bookstore		NH 329 - Lactation Room
CDC	Child Development Center	PL	George F. Beattie Planetarium
GT	Greek Theatre	PS	Physical Sciences
GYM	Gym	SHS	Student Health Center
HLS	Health & Life Sciences	T	Applied Technology
		TRAN	Transportation Center

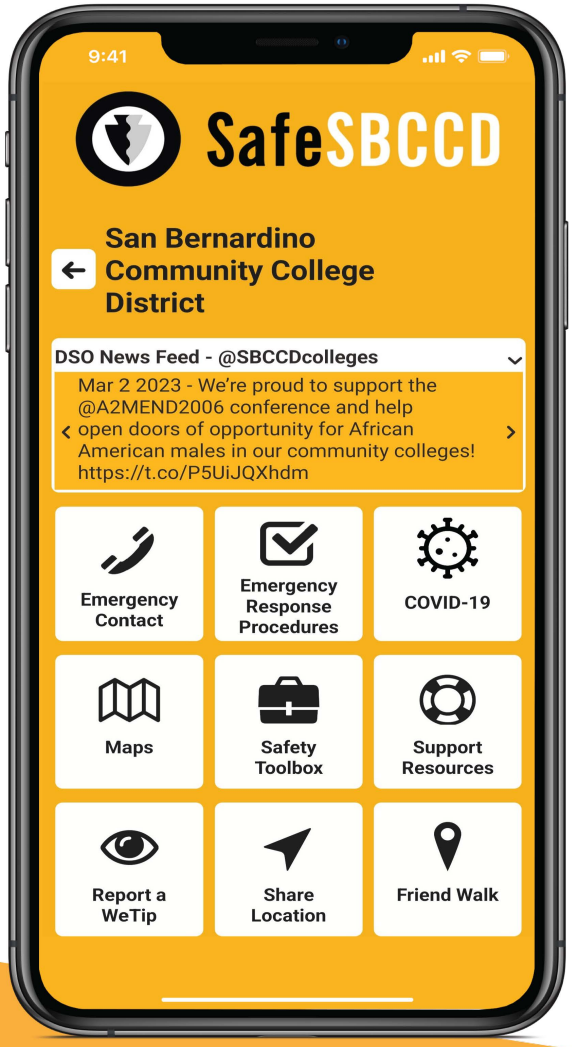
Revised 8-2023

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

INTRODUCING PUBLIC SAFETY APP

"Safe SBCCD"

- Emergency Procedures
- Campus Maps
- Safety Toolbox
- Friend Walk
- COVID-19 Resources
- Call Campus Police



Search for "Safe SBCCD" in your app store

Download on the App Store

GET IT ON Google Play

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

PREPARED BY: Stacey Nikac, Administrative Officer

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: Board Master Planning Action Calendar

RECOMMENDATION

This item is for information only.

OVERVIEW

The Board Master Planning Action Calendar is a schedule of items for board discussion or action. Board items are subject to change and are updated and posted in the monthly board business meeting agendas.

ANALYSIS

The Board Master Planning Action Calendar serves as a blueprint that can be used to improve planning and increase transparency districtwide.

SBCCD GOALS

1. Eliminate Barriers to Student Access and Success
2. Be a Diverse, Equitable, Inclusive, and Anti-Racist Institution
3. Be a Leader and Partner in Addressing Regional Issues
4. Ensure Fiscal Accountability/Sustainability

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no financial implications associated with this board item.

BOARD MASTER PLANNING ACTION CALENDAR

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Submitted for Information October 19, 2023

MONTHLY

CONSENT AGENDA

- - Minutes (CO)
Classification advancements for academic (article?)
Non-Instructional Pay & Stipends (Article 10 wages?)
/reduced Workload (Article 22)
Tuition reimbursement
Employment contracts &tenure track contracts
Promotions, transfers, reclassifications, step advancements
- NEW HIRES
- Adjunct and Substitute Employees (HR)
- Classified Personnel (HR)
- Management Personnel (HR)
- Other Personnel (HR)
- Job Descriptions and Salary Schedules (HR)
- CSEA/CTA/POA Agreements (HR)

- Curriculum Modifications (CHC/SBVC)
- College Donations (BFS)
Special Event Approvals(BFS)

Conferences Over $5K or Outside US (BFS)
District/College Expenses (BFS)
- Individual Memberships (CO)
Surplus Property & Authorization for Private Sale or Disposal (BFS)
Contracts Above Bid Limit (BFS)
Resolution: Fund Balance Transfer (BFS)
Ratification of Interfund Transfers (BFS)
Signature List Changes(BFS)

Bond Construction COs/Amendments (FAC)
Non-Bond Construction COs/Amendments(FAC)
Informal Bid Award (UCCAP) (FAC)
CBOC Appointees (FAC)
Award RFQ/RFP/Bids & Contracts (FAC)
Master Service Agreement & Task Orders for Bond Construction (FAC)
Small Scale Construction Contract Award()

ACTION: Board Policies Final Approval

INFORMATION ITEMS REPORTS/UPDATES

Applause Recognition (CO)
Retirements (HR)
3 Minute Reports: Board Committees and Board Activities, Chancellor, Executive Managers, and Represented Groups

Board Master Planning Action Calendar (CO)
P&P Review Schedule (CO)
Board Policies (1st reading) (CO)
Budget Revenue & Expenditure Summary ()
General Fund Cash Flow Analysis()
Purchase Order Report ()
Contracts Below Bid Limit ()

CSEA/CTA/POA MOUs()
Professional Expert, Short-Term, and Substitute Employees()
Resignations()
Volunteers()
-

JANUARY	• Adopt Budget Calendar (by 2/1) • Budget Directives 1st Reading (BFC) • § 53003. Updated District EEO Plan Presentation and ACTION (with comments from CCCCO) EEO Plan (monitor, evaluate, and report annually)	• Mid-Year Executive Summary of Goals 1-4 (Board Retreat) • Quarterly Financial Status Report (CCFS) • 2022-2027 SBCCD Strategic Plan (begin renewal @ mid-year retreat for approval in June)
FEBRUARY	• Grant Sabbaticals (name faculty, college, & term) • Audit Report for Measure CC and Measure M • Budget Directives 2nd Reading/Approval (by 3/1)	• Nonresident Tuition and Capital Outlay Fees (by 3/1) • Legislative Priorities and State Budget Priorities • Apportionment Attendance and FTES Calculation Report (CCFS 320) P1
MARCH	• Sabbatical Completion Report from last fall (by First semester after return) • CBOC Annual Report Presentation (by 3/31) • Selection of Auditor (by 5/15) • Grant Tenure/Tenure Contracts	• Regular Meeting Dates for the Board of Trustees • Classified Employee of the Year Endorsement (by 3/15) • Quarterly Certified Financial Status Report for Second Quarter (by 3/15) • Financial Statements and Audit Report for Auxiliary Organizations (by 4/1)
APRIL	• 4/10 Alternate Summer Work Schedule for Management & Confidential Employees • Trustee Handbook	• Student Trustee Privileges (by 5/15) • Quarterly Financial Status Report (CCFS) • P&Ps 2100 (every two years on even election years), 2725 1st Reading
MAY	• Interfund Transfer Resolution • EEO Multiple Method Certification (by 6/1) • Recognition of Outgoing Student Trustees	• P&P 6320, 4235 (every three years. Last approved 5/13/21) • Apportionment Attendance and FTES Calculation Report (CCFS 320) P2 • Preliminary Budget & Presentation (optional strategy session)
JUNE	• Presentation: DEIA (HR) • Presentation: Administer Oath of Office to New Student Trustees • New Student Trustee Orientation Information • FY Tentative Budget (by 7/1) • Resolution: Expenditures of Prop 30 EPA Funds • Resolution: Signature Authorizations for State of CA Department of Rehabilitation, Department of Education, Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation, and Department of Social Services • Resolution: GANN Limit	• FY Sole Source Suppliers • 2023-2028 CHC & SBVC Educational Master Plan • 2023-2028 DSO Plan • 2025-2029 Construction Plan (CCCCO annual requirement) • District Bank Accounts • Executive Summary of Goals 1-4 (Board Retreat) • Resolution: Increase Board Compensation and Approve Excused Absences • FY Open Purchase Orders for Meals, Refreshments • 2022-2027 SBCCD Strategic Plan (begin renewal @ mid-year retreat for approval in June)

BOARD MASTER PLANNING ACTION CALENDAR

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Submitted for Information October 19, 2023

MONTHLY

CONSENT AGENDA

- - Minutes (CO)
Classification advancements for academic (article?)
Non-Instructional Pay & Stipends (Article 10 wages?)
/reduced Workload (Article 22)
Tuition reimbursement
Employment contracts &tenure track contracts
Promotions, transfers, reclassifications, step advancements
- NEW HIRES
- Adjunct and Substitute Employees (HR)
- Classified Personnel (HR)
- Management Personnel (HR)
- Other Personnel (HR)
- Job Descriptions and Salary Schedules (HR)
- CSEA/CTA/POA Agreements (HR)

- Curriculum Modifications (CHC/SBVC)
- College Donations (BFS)
Special Event Approvals(BFS)

Conferences Over $5K or Outside US (BFS)
District/College Expenses (BFS)
- Individual Memberships (CO)
Surplus Property & Authorization for Private Sale or Disposal (BFS)
Contracts Above Bid Limit (BFS)
Resolution: Fund Balance Transfer (BFS)
Ratification of Interfund Transfers (BFS)
Signature List Changes(BFS)

Bond Construction COs/Amendments (FAC)
Non-Bond Construction COs/Amendments(FAC)
Informal Bid Award (UCCAP) (FAC)
CBOC Appointees (FAC)
Award RFQ/RFP/Bids & Contracts (FAC)
Master Service Agreement & Task Orders for Bond Construction (FAC)
Small Scale Construction Contract Award()

ACTION: Board Policies Final Approval

INFORMATION ITEMS REPORTS/UPDATES

Applause Recognition (CO)
Retirements (HR)
3 Minute Reports: Board Committees and Board Activities, Chancellor, Executive Managers, and Represented Groups

Board Master Planning Action Calendar (CO)
P&P Review Schedule (CO)
Board Policies (1st reading) (CO)
Budget Revenue & Expenditure Summary ()
General Fund Cash Flow Analysis()
Purchase Order Report ()
Contracts Below Bid Limit ()

CSEA/CTA/POA MOUs()
Professional Expert, Short-Term, and Substitute Employees()
Resignations()
Volunteers()
-

JULY	• P&Ps 6320 • Resolution: Transfer of Appropriations for the FY • PARS Transactions Related to Tentative Budget	• Quarterly Financial Status Report (CCFS) • 2020-2023 District Technology Strategic Plan (2020)
AUGUST	• P&Ps 2745, 2435, 1100, 1200 • Final Budget Presentation (strategy session last Thursday) • Reaffirm Mission, Vision, Values (2022)	• Quarterly Certified Financial Status Report (by 8/15) • Apportionment Attendance and FTES Calculation Report (CCFS 320) P3 • Quarterly Investment Report • Prop 30 EPA Expenditure Accounting (if figures change dramatically based on ReCalc)
SEPTEMBER	• Approval to Grant # Sabbatical (notice required to employees by 10/1) • § 53004. EEO Plan Analyses and Annual Report to CCCCO • Accreditation Midterm Report (due 10/15/24) • Accreditation comprehensive review occurs fall 2027	• § 53003. District EEO Updated Plan (submit to CCCCO by 10/2) • Prior year (PY) Final Enrollment Fee Revenue Due (CCFS-323 by 9/15) • Public Hearing and Final Budget Approval (by 9/15)
OCTOBER	• Annual Security Report • Quarterly Financial Status Report (CCFS) • P&P Review • 24-26 Academic Calendar • Emergency Operations Plan (8/14)	• Initial Proposals to Reopen Negotiations with CSEA/CTA • Sabbatical Completion Reports (from Spring 2024) 1. Colleen Hinds (from Fall 2023 & Spring 2024)
NOVEMBER	• Full-Time Faculty Obligation Report (110/FFO due by 11/30) • § 72000 (c)(2)(A); Board to select date and time of annual meeting and notify the county superintendent of schools. Note: Within 15 days of the annual meeting, written notice must be sent to members and members-elect notifying them of the date and time of the annual meeting.	• 2022-2025 Student Equity Plans • Campus Advisory Committees

BOARD MASTER PLANNING ACTION CALENDAR

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Submitted for Information October 19, 2023

MONTHLY

CONSENT AGENDA

- - Minutes (CO)
Classification advancements for academic (article?)
Non-Instructional Pay & Stipends (Article 10 wages?)
/reduced Workload (Article 22)
Tuition reimbursement
Employment contracts &tenure track contracts
Promotions, transfers, reclassifications, step advancements
- NEW HIRES
- Adjunct and Substitute Employees (HR)
- Classified Personnel (HR)
- Management Personnel (HR)
- Other Personnel (HR)
- Job Descriptions and Salary Schedules (HR)
- CSEA/CTA/POA Agreements (HR)

- Curriculum Modifications (CHC/SBVC)
- College Donations (BFS)
Special Event Approvals(BFS)

Conferences Over $5K or Outside US (BFS)
District/College Expenses (BFS)
- Individual Memberships (CO)
Surplus Property & Authorization for Private Sale or Disposal (BFS)
Contracts Above Bid Limit (BFS)
Resolution: Fund Balance Transfer (BFS)
Ratification of Interfund Transfers (BFS)
Signature List Changes(BFS)

Bond Construction COs/Amendments (FAC)
Non-Bond Construction COs/Amendments(FAC)
Informal Bid Award (UCCAP) (FAC)
CBOC Appointees (FAC)
Award RFQ/RFP/Bids & Contracts (FAC)
Master Service Agreement & Task Orders for Bond Construction (FAC)
Small Scale Construction Contract Award()

ACTION: Board Policies Final Approval

INFORMATION ITEMS REPORTS/UPDATES

Applause Recognition (CO)
Retirements (HR)
3 Minute Reports: Board Committees and Board Activities, Chancellor, Executive Managers, and Represented Groups

Board Master Planning Action Calendar (CO)
P&P Review Schedule (CO)
Board Policies (1st reading) (CO)
Budget Revenue & Expenditure Summary ()
General Fund Cash Flow Analysis()
Purchase Order Report ()
Contracts Below Bid Limit ()

CSEA/CTA/POA MOUs()
Professional Expert, Short-Term, and Substitute Employees()
Resignations()
Volunteers()
-

DECEMBER

ANNUAL MEETING

Education Code Section 5017 provides: Each person elected at a regular biennial governing board member election shall hold office for a term of four years commencing on the second Friday in December next succeeding his/her election. Any member of the governing board of a school district or community college district whose term has expired shall continue to discharge the duties of the office until his/her successor has qualified. The term of the successor shall begin upon the expiration of the term of his/her predecessor.

Swearing in on or prior to the second Friday in December.
In election years, Education Code Section 72000 subdivision (c)(2)(A), the annual meeting must occur within a 15-day period that commences with the second Friday in December.

- New Trustee Oath of Office
- Nomination and approval of SBCCD Executive Board
- Certification of Election of Board Chair and Clerk
- Board Member Assignment to the County Committee on School District Organization
- Board Member Assignment to the SBRETCJPA

BUSINESS MEETING

- Board Member Assignment to Standing BOT Committees. (Note for information: BEC serves as Ethics committee and self-evaluation/chancellor evaluation committees)
- Approve Ex Officio Members of the IFF Board
- Reaffirm FCC Auction Guiding Principles
- Audit Reports: District, CBOC, KVCR (by 12/31)
- New Trustee Orientation (every 2 years on even numbered years, if new trustees are elected)
- Apportionment Attendance and FTES Calculation Report (CCFS 320 by 1/15) P1

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Jose F. Torres, Executive Vice Chancellor and
Kristina L. Hannon, Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Police Services

PREPARED BY: Jose F. Torres, Executive Vice Chancellor

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: Board Policies for First Reading

RECOMMENDATION

This item is for information only. No action is necessary.

OVERVIEW

AP 2410 | https://sbccd.edu/ap2410

Pursuant to Board Policy 2410, policies of the Board may be adopted, revised, added to, or amended at any regular Board meeting by a majority vote. Proposed changes or additions shall be introduced not less than one regular meeting prior to the meeting at which action is recommended. The Board shall regularly assess its policies for effectiveness in fulfilling the District's mission.

Administrative Procedures are issued by the Chancellor as statements of method to be used in implementing Board Policy. Such Administrative Procedures shall be consistent with the intent of Board Policy and may be revised as deemed necessary by the Chancellor through regular consultation processes and/or as required by revisions to laws and regulations. Administrative Procedures are forwarded to the Board of Trustees, which reserves the right to direct revisions of the Administrative Procedures should they, in the Board's judgment, be inconsistent with the Board's own policies.

ANALYSIS

The items below have undergone SBCCD's process for Board Policies & Administrative Procedures as outlined in AP 2410 and were reviewed by the Board Policies & Procedures Ad Hoc Committee. They are being forwarded to the Board at this time for first reading. Changes are indicated in the attached policies and procedures.

Policies & Procedures Presented for First Reading
2330 Quorum and Voting
2340 Agendas
2365 Recording

Policies & Procedures Presented for First Reading
2712 Conflict of Interest Code
3300 Public Records
3410 Nondiscrimination
4010 Academic Calendar
5013 Students in the Military
6250 Budget Management
6400 Financial Audits
6800 Occupational Safety

SBCCD GOALS

1. Eliminate Barriers to Student Access and Success
2. Be a Diverse, Equitable, Inclusive, and Anti-Racist Institution
3. Be a Leader and Partner in Addressing Regional Issues
4. Ensure Fiscal Accountability/Sustainability

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

This is an information item and does not have any direct financial implications.

BP 2330 Quorum and Voting

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

Point Person	Date Requested	Anticipated Date of Recommendation:	Recommendation Received:
J Torres	8/7/2023	Recommendation Received	9/12/2023

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this policy to clarify voting requirements related to the sale or lease of surplus real property.

Review Level

Level 1

Anticipated AP2410 Schedule *(for info on this process, visit https://sbccd.edu/ap2410)*

09/06/2023 BPPAC Approval
09/18/2023 PPAC Approves Review Level
09/19/2023 Level 1 to Constituents for Information Only
10/19/2023 BOT First Reading
11/09/2023 BOT Final Approval

Action Requested

1. Please review this Chapter Lead recommendation based on the reasons above.
2. Staff recommended changes are shown in red.
3. Legal changes are shown in blue and should only be considered optional if indicated.
4. If there are no changes showing, this item is being presented for information only.
5. For questions on this recommendation, please contact J Torres or kgoodric@sbccd.edu.

RECOMMENDATION STARTS ON NEXT PAGE

BP 2330 Quorum and Voting

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this policy to clarify voting requirements related to the sale or lease of surplus real property.

~~*(Replaces current SBCCD BP 2130)*~~

Four Board members, other than the Student Trustees, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. The Board of Trustees shall act by majority vote of all voting members of the Board. In the event of a minimum quorum, all four Board members must vote in favor of motions to pass motions.

No action shall be taken by secret ballot. The Board will publicly report any action taken in open session and the vote or abstention of each individual member present.

The following actions require a two-third majority of all members of the Board:

1. Resolution of intention to sell or lease District real property, which is not or will not be needed by the District for school classroom buildings (except where a unanimous vote is required);
2. Resolution of intention to dedicate or convey an easement;
3. Resolution authorizing and directing the execution and delivery of a deed;
4. Action to declare the District exempt from the approval requirements of a planning commission or other local land use body;
5. Resolution providing for the transfer from the reserve for contingencies to any expenditure classification;
6. Resolution to condemn real property;
7. Resolution to pursue the authorization and issuance of bonds pursuant to paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) of Section 1 of Article XIIA of the California Constitution and subdivision (b) of Section 18 of Article XVI of the California Constitution.

The following actions require a unanimous vote of all members of the Board:

A. Resolution authorizing a sale or lease of District real property to the state, any county, city, or to any other school or community college district;

B. Resolution authorizing lease of District property under a lease for the production of gas.

C. Any authorization to change an existing construction contract.

References:

Education Code Sections 15266, 72000 subdivision (d)(3), 81310 et seq, 81360, 81365, 81511, and 81432;
Government Code Sections 53094 and 54950 et seq.;
Code of Civil Procedure Section 1245.240

End of Recommendation for BP 2330 Quorum and Voting

AP 2330 Quorum and Voting

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

Point Person	Date Requested	Anticipated Date of Recommendation:	Recommendation Received:
J Torres	8/7/2023	Recommendation Received	9/12/2023

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> Minor Clerical Edit

Review Level

Level 1

Anticipated AP2410 Schedule *(for info on this process, visit https://sbccd.edu/ap2410)*

09/06/2023 BPPAC Approval
09/18/2023 PPAC Approves Review Level
09/19/2023 Level 1 to Constituents for Information Only
10/19/2023 BOT First Reading
11/09/2023 BOT Final Approval

Action Requested

1. Please review this Chapter Lead recommendation based on the reasons above.
2. Staff recommended changes are shown in red.
3. Legal changes are shown in blue and should only be considered optional if indicated.
4. If there are no changes showing, this item is being presented for information only.
5. For questions on this recommendation, please contact J Torres or kgoodric@sbccd.edu.

RECOMMENDATION STARTS ON NEXT PAGE

AP 2330 Quorum and Voting

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> Minor Clerical Edit

~~From current SBCCD BP 2130 titled Quorum/Majority~~

Meeting Dismissed for Lack of a Quorum

Parliamentary procedures for conducting a meeting adjourned for lack of a quorum shall include:

1. Call to order by the Chairperson for the meeting;
2. Recitation of Pledge of Allegiance to the American Flag;
3. Roll call by the Chairperson;
4. Declaration of adjournment by the Chairperson for lack of a quorum.

A record of the permanent minutes of this meeting shall be recorded in the permanent files of the District and will include:

1. The time the meeting was convened;
2. Names of members of the Board of Trustees, administrators, and guests in attendance;
3. The time the meeting was adjourned for lack of a quorum.

References:

Education Code Sections 72000(d)(3), 81310 et seq, 81360, 81365, 81432, and 81511;
Government Code Sections 53094 and 54950 et seq.;
Code of Civil Procedure Section 1245.240

End of Recommendation for AP 2330 Quorum and Voting

BP 2340 Agendas

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

Point Person	Date Requested	Anticipated Date of Recommendation:	Recommendation Received:
J Torres	8/7/2023	Recommendation Received	9/12/2023

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this policy to reflect recent reorganization and renumbering of the California Public Records Act.

> Legal Update 40: The Service updated this policy to reflect amended Brown Act provisions on public requests for agenda materials (2022-23 carryover)

Review Level

Level 1

Anticipated AP2410 Schedule *(for info on this process, visit https://sbccd.edu/ap2410)*

09/06/2023 BPPAC Approval
09/18/2023 PPAC Approves Review Level
09/19/2023 Level 1 to Constituents for Information Only
10/19/2023 BOT First Reading
11/09/2023 BOT Final Approval

Action Requested

1. Please review this Chapter Lead recommendation based on the reasons above.
2. Staff recommended changes are shown in red.
3. Legal changes are shown in blue and should only be considered optional if indicated.
4. If there are no changes showing, this item is being presented for information only.
5. For questions on this recommendation, please contact J Torres or kgoodric@sbccd.edu.

RECOMMENDATION STARTS ON NEXT PAGE

BP 2340 Agendas

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this policy to reflect recent reorganization and renumbering of the California Public Records Act.

> Legal Update 40: The Service updated this policy to reflect amended Brown Act provisions on public requests for agenda materials (2022-23 carryover)

Review Process Comments:

An agenda shall be posted adjacent to the place of meeting as well as on the District's Internet website at least 72 hours prior to the meeting time for regular meetings. The agenda shall include a brief description of each item of business to be transacted or discussed at the meeting. If requested, the agenda shall be provided in appropriate alternative formats so as to be accessible to persons with a disability.

No business may be acted on or discussed which is not on the agenda, except when one or more of the following apply:

1. a majority decides there is an "emergency situation" as defined for emergency meetings;
2. two-thirds of the members (or all members if less than two-thirds are present) determine there is a need for immediate action and the need to take action came to the attention of the Board of Trustees subsequent to the agenda being posted;
3. an item appeared on the agenda of and was continued from a meeting held not more than five days earlier.

The order of business may be changed by consent of the Board of Trustees.

If requested by a member of the public, a copy of the agenda, or documents constituting the agenda packet, shall be provided by mail or email. The Chancellor shall establish administrative procedures that provide for public access to agenda information and reasonable annual fees for the service.

Agendas shall be developed by the Chancellor in consultation with the Officers of the Board.

Members of the public may place matters directly related to the business of the District on an agenda for a Board meeting by submitting a written summary of the item to the Chancellor, although the District may defer a request to a later date. (See Education Code Section 72121.5 and Administrative Procedure 2340). The written summary must be signed by the initiator. The Board reserves the right to consider and take action in closed session on items submitted by members of the public as permitted or required by law.

For consideration, items from members of the public must be submitted and received by the Office of the Chancellor two weeks prior to the Board meeting.

Agenda items initiated by members of the public shall be placed on the Board's agenda following the items of business initiated by the Board and by staff. Any agenda item submitted by a member of the public and heard at a public meeting cannot be resubmitted before the expiration of a 90-day period following the initial submission.

References:

Education Code Sections 72121 and 72121.5;
Government Code Sections ~~6250~~ 7920.000 et seq. and 54954 et seq

End of Recommendation for BP 2340 Agendas

AP 2340 Agendas

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

Point Person	Date Requested	Anticipated Date of Recommendation:	Recommendation Received:
J Torres	8/7/2023	Recommendation Received	9/12/2023

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> Chapter Lead: To remove repetitive language from the AP.

Review Level

Level 1

Anticipated AP2410 Schedule *(for info on this process, visit https://sbccd.edu/ap2410)*

09/06/2023 BPPAC Approval
09/18/2023 PPAC Approves Review Level
09/19/2023 Level 1 to Constituents for Information Only
10/19/2023 BOT First Reading
11/09/2023 BOT Final Approval

Action Requested

1. Please review this Chapter Lead recommendation based on the reasons above.
2. Staff recommended changes are shown in red.
3. Legal changes are shown in blue and should only be considered optional if indicated.
4. If there are no changes showing, this item is being presented for information only.
5. For questions on this recommendation, please contact J Torres or kgoodric@sbccd.edu.

RECOMMENDATION STARTS ON NEXT PAGE

AP 2340 Agendas

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> Chapter Lead: To remove repetitive language from the AP.

Review Process Comments:

~~*(Replaces current SBCCD AP 2120)*~~

The agenda for the Board of Trustees Meetings is the official document under which business is transacted. The official agenda shall be posted on the District website and on the front door of the District ~~A~~administration ~~B~~building, ~~C~~campus ~~A~~administration ~~B~~buildings, and District e~~E~~ducation c~~C~~enters, or adjacent to the place of the meeting, at least 72 hours prior to each Regular Meeting and 24 hours prior to each Special Meeting of the Board. Copies of the agenda shall be available in the Chancellor's Office during regular office hours prior to the Board Meeting and in the Board Room prior to the start of each meeting.

~~Agenda Development~~ *(The duplicate language below is being removed as it is already contained in the BP.)*

~~The agenda is prepared by the Chancellor in consultation with the Officers of the Board.~~

~~Members of the public may place matters directly related to the business of the District on an agenda for a board meeting by submitting a written summary of the item to the Chancellor, although the District may defer a request to a later date. The written summary must be signed by the initiator. The Board reserves the right to consider and take action in closed session on items submitted by members of the public as permitted or required by law.~~

~~Agenda items initiated by members of the public shall be placed on the Board's agenda following the items of business initiated by the Board and by staff. Any agenda item submitted by a member of the public and heard at a public meeting cannot be resubmitted before the expiration of a 90 day period following the initial submission.~~

References:
Education Code Section 72121

End of Recommendation for AP 2340 Agendas

BP 2365 Recording

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

Point Person	Date Requested	Anticipated Date of Recommendation:	Recommendation Received:
J Torres	8/7/2023	Recommendation Received	9/12/2023

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this policy to add a citation to and to reflect recent reorganization and renumbering of the California Public Records Act.

Review Level

Level 1

Anticipated AP2410 Schedule *(for info on this process, visit https://sbccd.edu/ap2410)*

09/06/2023 BPPAC Approval
09/18/2023 PPAC Approves Review Level
09/19/2023 Level 1 to Constituents for Information Only
10/19/2023 BOT First Reading
11/09/2023 BOT Final Approval

Action Requested

1. Please review this Chapter Lead recommendation based on the reasons above.
2. Staff recommended changes are shown in red.
3. Legal changes are shown in blue and should only be considered optional if indicated.
4. If there are no changes showing, this item is being presented for information only.
5. For questions on this recommendation, please contact J Torres or kgoodric@sbccd.edu.

RECOMMENDATION STARTS ON NEXT PAGE

BP 2365 Recording

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this policy to add a citation to and to reflect recent reorganization and renumbering of the California Public Records Act.

Review Process Comments:

~~*(Replaces current SBCCD BP 2150)*~~

Any audio or video recording of an open and public Board of Trustees Meeting made by or at the direction of the Board shall be subject to inspection by members of the public in accordance with the California Public Records Act, Government Code Sections ~~6250~~ 7920.000 et seq. The Chancellor is directed to enact administrative procedures to ensure that any such recordings are maintained for at least thirty days following the recording.

Persons attending an open and public meeting of the Board may, at their own expense, record the proceedings with an audio or video recording device or a still or motion picture camera or may broadcast the proceedings. However, if the Board finds by a majority vote that the recording or broadcast cannot continue without noise, illumination, or obstruction of view that constitutes or would constitute a persistent disruption of the proceedings, any such person shall be directed by the Chair of the Board to stop.

References:

Education Code Section 72121(a);
Government Code Sections ~~6250~~ 7920.000 et seq, 54953.5 and 54953.6

.

End of Recommendation for BP 2365 Recording

AP 2365 Recording

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

Point Person	Date Requested	Anticipated Date of Recommendation:	Recommendation Received:
J Torres	8/7/2023	Recommendation Received	9/12/2023

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> To match changes to BP from Legal Update 42

Review Level

Level 1

Anticipated AP2410 Schedule *(for info on this process, visit https://sbccd.edu/ap2410)*

09/06/2023 BPPAC Approval
09/18/2023 PPAC Approves Review Level
09/19/2023 Level 1 to Constituents for Information Only
10/19/2023 BOT First Reading
11/09/2023 BOT Final Approval

Action Requested

1. Please review this Chapter Lead recommendation based on the reasons above.
2. Staff recommended changes are shown in red.
3. Legal changes are shown in blue and should only be considered optional if indicated.
4. If there are no changes showing, this item is being presented for information only.
5. For questions on this recommendation, please contact J Torres or kgoodric@sbccd.edu.

RECOMMENDATION STARTS ON NEXT PAGE

AP 2365 Recording

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> To match changes to BP from Legal Update 42

Review Process Comments:

Recordings are available for inspection by the public in the Chancellor's Office within 30 days of the Board meeting. Copies of recordings can be obtained through written request to the Chancellor's Office. Recordings are provided upon payment of a fee covering the current direct cost of duplication.

Any individual may, at their own expense, record the proceedings of a Board meeting. Persons desiring to record the meeting are encouraged to inform the Chancellor's Office in advance. Such recording may not constitute a persistent disruption of the proceedings.

References:

Government Code Sections ~~6250~~ 7920.000, 54953.5, and 54953.6

End of Recommendation for AP 2365 Recording

AP 2712 Conflict of Interest Code *(no matching BP exists)*

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

Point Person	Date Requested	Anticipated Date of Recommendation:	Recommendation Received:
K Hannon	8/7/2023	Recommendation Received	9/6/2023

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this procedure to update the gift limit and to revise the disclosure categories.

Review Level

Level 1

Anticipated AP2410 Schedule *(for info on this process, visit https://sbccd.edu/ap2410)*

09/18/2023 PPAC Approves Review Level
09/19/2023 Level 1 to Constituents for Information Only
10/19/2023 BOT First Reading
11/09/2023 BOT Final Approval

Action Requested

1. Please review this Chapter Lead recommendation based on the reasons above.
2. Staff recommended changes are shown in red.
3. Legal changes are shown in blue and should only be considered optional if indicated.
4. If there are no changes showing, this item is being presented for information only.
5. For questions on this recommendation, please contact J Torres or kgoodric@sbccd.edu.

RECOMMENDATION STARTS ON NEXT PAGE

AP 2712 Conflict of Interest Code *(no matching BP exists)*

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this procedure to update the gift limit and to revise the disclosure categories.

Review Process Comments:

~~*(Replaces current SBCCD AP 2260)*~~

The Political Reform Act (Government Code Section ~~81000~~ 87200, et seq.) requires state and local government agencies to adopt and promulgate conflict of interest codes. The Fair Political Practices Commission has adopted a regulation (2 California Code of Regulations Section 18730) which contains the terms of a standard conflict of interest code, which can be incorporated by reference in an agency's code. After public notice and hearing it may be amended by the Fair Political Practices Commission to conform to amendments in the Political Reform Act. Therefore, the terms of 2 California Code of Regulations Section 18730 and any amendments to it duly adopted by the Fair Political Practices Commission are hereby incorporated by reference. This regulation and the attached Appendices designating officials and employees and establishing disclosure categories, shall constitute the conflict of interest code of the San Bernardino Community College District (District).

Individuals holding designated positions shall file their statements of economic interests with the District, which will make the statements available for public inspection and reproduction. (Gov. Code Sec. 81008.) All statements will be retained by the District.

APPENDIX A

DESIGNATED POSITIONS

Designated Positions	Disclosure Categories
Board of Trustees	1, 2
Chancellor	1, 2
Executive Vice Chancellor	1, 2
General Counsel	1, 2
Business Manager	1, 2
Director, Facilities Planning, Emergency Management & Construction	2
Associate Deans	2
Associate Director of Energy, Sustainability & Safety Administration	2
Campus Project Manager	2
Chief Technology Officer	2
College President, CHC	2
College President, SBVC	2
Deans	2
Director, Diversity, Equity and Inclusion	2
Director of Technology Services	2

AP 2712 Conflict of Interest Code *(no matching BP exists)*

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

Director, Administrative Application Systems	2
Director, Alternative Text Production Center	2
Director, Technology Services	2
Director, SAS	2
Director, Fiscal Services	2
Director, Grants Development & Administration	2
Facilities Project Manager	2
General Manager, KVCR TV/FM	2
Local Business Outreach Administrator Measure CC	2
Vice Chancellor, Educational and Student Support Services	2
Vice Chancellor of Human Resources and Police Services	2
Vice Chancellor, Workforce Development, Advancement & Media Systems	2
Vice President of Administrative Services	2
Vice President of Instruction	2
Vice President of Student Services	2
Director, Facilities, Maintenance & Operations	3
Director, Human Resources, EEO, Legal Services and Labor Relations	3
Food Services Supervisor	3
Chief of Police	3
Consultants/New Positions	*

*Consultants/new positions shall be included in the list of designated positions and shall disclose pursuant to the broadest disclosure requirements in this conflict of interest code subject to the following limitation:

The Chancellor may determine in writing that a particular consultant or new position, although a “designated position,” is hired to perform a range of duties that is limited in scope and thus is not required to comply fully with the disclosure requirements described in this section. Such written determination shall include a description of the consultant’s or new position’s duties and, based upon that description, a statement of the extent of disclosure requirements. The Chancellor’s determination is a public record and shall be retained for public inspection in the same manner and location as this conflict of interest code.

AP 2712 Conflict of Interest Code *(no matching BP exists)*

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

The following positions are NOT covered by the code because they must file under Government Code Section 87200 and, therefore, are listed for informational purposes only:

- **Retirement Board Authority**
- **Investment Advisors**

An individual holding one of the above listed positions may contact the Fair Political Practices Commission for assistance or written advice regarding their filing obligations if they believe that their position has been incorrectly categorized. The Fair Political Practices Commission makes the final determination whether a position is covered by Government Code Section 87200.

APPENDIX B

DISCLOSURE CATEGORIES

Category 1. Designated positions assigned to this category must report:

- Interests in real property within the boundaries of the District that are used by the District or are of the type that could be acquired by the District as well as real property within two miles of the property used or the potential site.
- Investments and business positions in business entities and income (including receipt of gifts, loans, and travel payments) from sources of the type that engage in the acquisition or disposal of real property or are engaged in building construction or design for school districts.

Category 2. Designated positions assigned to this category must report:
Investments and business positions in business entities and income (including receipt of gifts, loans, and travel payments) from sources that are contractors engaged in the performance of work, training, consulting or services, or are sources that manufacture or sell supplies, instructional materials, machinery, equipment, or vehicles of the type utilized by the District.

Category 3. Designated positions assigned to this category must report:
Investments and business positions in business entities and income (including receipt of gifts, loans, and travel payments) from sources that are contractors engaged in the performance of work, training, consulting or services, or are sources that manufacture or sell supplies, instructional materials, machinery, equipment, or vehicles of the type utilized by the designated position's department.

References:
Government Code Sections 87103(e), 87300-87302, 89501, 89502, and 89503; Title 2 Section 18730

Any changes to this AP require approval of the FPPC prior to board approval.

End of Recommendation for AP 2712 Conflict of Interest Code

BP 3300 Public Records

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

Point Person	Date Requested	Anticipated Date of Recommendation:	Recommendation Received:
J Torres	8/7/2023	Recommendation Received	9/6/2023

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this policy to reflect recent reorganization and renumbering of the California Public Records Act.

Review Level

Level 1

Anticipated AP2410 Schedule *(for info on this process, visit https://sbccd.edu/ap2410)*

09/18/2023 PPAC Approves Review Level
09/19/2023 Level 1 to Constituents for Information Only
10/19/2023 BOT First Reading
11/09/2023 BOT Final Approval

Action Requested

1. Please review this Chapter Lead recommendation based on the reasons above.
2. Staff recommended changes are shown in red.
3. Legal changes are shown in blue and should only be considered optional if indicated.
4. If there are no changes showing, this item is being presented for information only.
5. For questions on this recommendation, please contact J Torres or kgoodric@sbccd.edu.

RECOMMENDATION STARTS ON NEXT PAGE

BP 3300 Public Records

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this policy to reflect recent reorganization and renumbering of the California Public Records Act.

The Chancellor shall establish procedures for records management, including access by the public, that comply with the requirements of the California Public Records Act.

References:

Government Code Sections 7920.000 ~~6250~~, et seq.

End of Recommendation for BP 3300 Public Records

AP 3300 Public Records

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

Point Person	Date Requested	Anticipated Date of Recommendation:	Recommendation Received:
J Torres	8/7/2023	Recommendation Received	9/5/2023

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> FYI Only

Review Level

Level 1

Anticipated AP2410 Schedule *(for info on this process, visit https://sbccd.edu/ap2410)*

09/18/2023 PPAC Approves Review Level
09/19/2023 Level 1 to Constituents for Information Only
10/19/2023 BOT First Reading
11/09/2023 BOT Final Approval

Action Requested

1. Please review this Chapter Lead recommendation based on the reasons above.
2. Staff recommended changes are shown in red.
3. Legal changes are shown in blue and should only be considered optional if indicated.
4. If there are no changes showing, this item is being presented for information only.
5. For questions on this recommendation, please contact J Torres or kgoodric@sbccd.edu.

RECOMMENDATION STARTS ON NEXT PAGE

AP 3300 Public Records

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> FYI Only

Members of the public may request to inspect or copy public records. A request by a member of the public may be delivered by mail or in person to the Chancellor's Office.

Any request shall identify with reasonable specificity the records that are sought. If additional information is needed, the Chancellor or designee may request it be provided in writing.

Any request to inspect records shall be made sufficiently in advance of the date of inspection to allow staff members time to assemble the records and identify any records that may be exempt from disclosure.

Members of the public shall be assisted in identifying records or information that may respond to their request. Assistance that will be provided includes: the information technology and physical location in which the records exist; practical suggestions for overcoming denial of access to the records or information; and the estimated date and time when the records will be made available.

Within ten days, the Chancellor or designee will determine whether the records can be produced and will communicate the determination to the member of the public requesting the record(s).

Records that are exempt from disclosure under the Public Records Act or any other provision of law may not be inspected or copied by members of the public. Social security numbers must be redacted from records before they are disclosed to the public.

The most common exemptions for community colleges include:

- Student records (Education Code Section 76243)
- Preliminary drafts, notes, or interagency or intra-agency memoranda that are not retained by the public agency in the ordinary course of business, provided that the public interest in withholding the records clearly outweighs the public interest in disclosure. (Government Code Section 6254(a))
- Records pertaining to pending litigation …or to claims…until the pending litigation or claim has been finally adjudicated or otherwise settled. (Government Code Section 6254(b))
- Personnel, medical or similar files, the disclosure of which would constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy (Government Code Section 6254(c))
- Test questions, scoring keys, and other examination data used to administer a licensing examination, examination for employment, or academic examination [except for standardized tests provided for by Education Code Sections 99150 et seq.]. (Government Code Section 6254(g).)
- The contents of real estate appraisals or engineering or feasibility estimates and evaluations…relative to the acquisition of property, or to prospective public supply and construction contracts, until all of the property has been acquired or all of the contract agreement obtained. (Government Code Section 6254(h)).
- Internet posting of home address or telephone numbers of local elected officials (Government Code Section 6254.21)
- Home address, home telephone number, cellular phone number, and date of birth of employees of a school district or county office of education (other than to an agent or family member of the employee, to an officer of another school district when necessary, to an employee organization, or to an agency or employee of a health benefit plan.) (Government Code Section 6254.3)

AP 3300 Public Records

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

- Personal email addresses (other than to an agent or family member of the employee, to an officer of another school district when necessary, to an employee organization, or to an agency or employee of a health benefit plan) unless the email address is used by the employee to conduct public business, or necessary to identify a person in an otherwise disclosable communication. (Government Code Section 6254.3(b)).
- Records regarding alternative investments (i.e. an investment in a private equity fund, venture fund, hedge fund, or absolute return fund; limited partnership, limited liability company or similar legal structure) involving public investment funds, unless already publicly released by the keeper of the information.
- Information security records, if disclosure of that record would reveal vulnerabilities to, or otherwise increase the potential for an attack on, the District's information technology system.
- Identification number, alphanumeric character, or other unique identifying code that a district uses to identify a vendor or contractor, or an affiliate of a vendor or contractor, unless the identification number, alphanumeric character, or other unique identifying code is used in a public bidding or an audit involving the public agency. (Government Code Section 6254.3)

The District will comply with the provisions of Penal Code Sections 832.7 and 832.8 regarding the disclosure of specified peace officer and custodial officer personnel records when responding to Public Records Act requests.

References:

Government Code Sections 6250, et seq.

Penal Code Sections 832.7 and 832.8

End of Recommendation for AP 3300 Public Records

BP 3410 Nondiscrimination

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

Point Person	Date Requested	Anticipated Date of Recommendation:	Recommendation Received:
K Hannon	8/7/2023	Recommendation Received	9/6/2023

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> Legal Update 41: The Service updated this policy to include "ethnicity" as a protected class consistent with the legal references cited in the policy.

> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this policy to add antidiscrimination provisions related to a person's use of cannabis off the job and away from the workplace pursuant to changes in the Government Code.

Review Level

Level 1

Anticipated AP2410 Schedule *(for info on this process, visit https://sbccd.edu/ap2410)*

09/18/2023 PPAC Approves Review Level
09/19/2023 Level 1 to Constituents for Information Only
10/19/2023 BOT First Reading
11/09/2023 BOT Final Approval

Action Requested

1. Please review this Chapter Lead recommendation based on the reasons above.
2. Staff recommended changes are shown in red.
3. Legal changes are shown in blue and should only be considered optional if indicated.
4. If there are no changes showing, this item is being presented for information only.
5. For questions on this recommendation, please contact J Torres or kgoodric@sbccd.edu.

RECOMMENDATION STARTS ON NEXT PAGE

BP 3410 Nondiscrimination

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> Legal Update 41: The Service updated this policy to include "ethnicity" as a protected class consistent with the legal references cited in the policy.

> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this policy to add antidiscrimination provisions related to a person's use of cannabis off the job and away from the workplace pursuant to changes in the Government Code.

Review Process Comments:

~~(Replaces current SBCCD BP 3410)~~

The District is committed to equal opportunity in educational programs, employment, and all access to institutional programs and activities.

The District, and each individual who represents the District, shall provide access to its services, classes, and programs without regard to national origin, immigration status, religion, age, gender, gender identity, gender expression, race or ethnicity, color, medical condition, genetic information, ancestry, sexual orientation, marital status, physical or mental disability, pregnancy, or military and veteran status, or because ~~he/she~~ he/she/they is perceived to have one or more of the foregoing characteristics, or based on association with a person or group with one or more of these actual or perceived characteristics.

The District shall not discriminate against a person in hiring, termination, or any term or condition of employment or otherwise penalize a person based upon the person's use of cannabis off the job and away from the workplace unless permitted by California law.

The Chancellor shall establish administrative procedures that ensure all members of the college community can present complaints regarding alleged violations of this policy and have their complaints heard in accordance with the Title 5 regulations and those of other agencies that administer state and federal laws regarding nondiscrimination.

No District funds shall ever be used for membership, or for any participation involving financial payment or contribution on behalf of the District or any individual employed by or associated with it, to any private organization whose membership practices are discriminatory on the basis of national origin, immigration status, religion, age, gender, gender identity, gender expression, race, ethnicity, color, medical condition, genetic information, ancestry, sexual orientation, marital status, physical or mental disability, pregnancy, or military and veteran status, or because ~~he/she~~ he/she/they is perceived to have one or more of the foregoing characteristics, or because of ~~his/her~~ him/her/their association with a person or group with one or more of these actual or perceived characteristics.

References:

Education Code Sections 66250 et seq., 72010 et seq., and 87100 et seq.;
Labor Code Section 1197.5;
Title 5 Sections 53000 et seq. and 59300 et seq.;
Penal Code Section 422.55;
Government Code Sections 12926.1 and 12940 et seq.;
Title 2 Sections 10500 et seq.;
ACCJC Accreditation Eligibility Requirement 20 and ACCJC Accreditation Standard Catalog Requirements ~~(formerly Accreditation Standard II.B.2.c)~~

End of Recommendation for BP 3410 Nondiscrimination

AP 3410 Nondiscrimination

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

Point Person	Date Requested	Anticipated Date of Recommendation:	Recommendation Received:
K Hannon	8/7/2023	Recommendation Received	9/6/2023

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this procedure to add antidiscrimination provisions related to a person's use of cannabis off the job and away from the workplace pursuant to changes in the Government Code.

Review Level

Level 1

Anticipated AP2410 Schedule *(for info on this process, visit https://sbccd.edu/ap2410)*

09/18/2023 PPAC Approves Review Level
09/19/2023 Level 1 to Constituents for Information Only
10/19/2023 BOT First Reading
11/09/2023 BOT Final Approval

Action Requested

1. Please review this Chapter Lead recommendation based on the reasons above.
2. Staff recommended changes are shown in red.
3. Legal changes are shown in blue and should only be considered optional if indicated.
4. If there are no changes showing, this item is being presented for information only.
5. For questions on this recommendation, please contact J Torres or kgoodric@sbccd.edu.

RECOMMENDATION STARTS ON NEXT PAGE

AP 3410 Nondiscrimination

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this procedure to add antidiscrimination provisions related to a person's use of cannabis off the job and away from the workplace pursuant to changes in the Government Code.

Review Process Comments:

Education Programs

The District shall provide access to its services, classes and programs without regard to national origin, immigration status, religion, age, gender, gender identity, gender expression, race or ethnicity, color, medical condition, genetic information, ancestry, sexual orientation, marital status, physical or mental disability, pregnancy, or because he/she/they is perceived to have one or more of the foregoing characteristics, or based on association with a person or group with one or more of these actual or perceived characteristics.

All courses, including noncredit classes, shall be conducted without regard to the gender of the student enrolled in the classes. As defined in the Penal Code, "gender" means sex, and includes a person's gender identity and gender expression. "Gender expression" mean's a person's gender-related appearance and behavior whether or not stereotypically associated with the person's assigned sex at birth.

The District shall not prohibit any student from enrolling in any class or course on the basis of gender.

Academic employees, including but not limited to counselors, instructors and administrators shall not offer program guidance to students which differs on the basis of gender.

Insofar as practicable, the District shall offer opportunities for participation in athletics equally to male and female students.

Nondiscrimination References for Education Programs:

Education Code Sections 66250 et seq., 200 et seq., and 72010 et seq.;
Penal Code Sections 422.55 et seq.;
Title 5 Sections 59300 et seq.;
ACCJC Accreditation Eligibility Requirement 20 and ACCJC Accreditation Standard Catalog Requirements ~~(formerly II.B.2.c)~~

Employment

The District shall provide equal employment opportunities to all applicants and employees regardless of race, religious creed, color, national origin, immigration status, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, genetic information, marital status, sex, gender, gender identity, gender expression, age, sexual orientation, or military and veteran status. The District shall not discriminate against a person in hiring, termination, or any term or condition of employment or otherwise penalize a person based upon the person's use of cannabis off the job and away from the workplace unless permitted under Government Code Section 12954.

All employment decisions, including but not limited to hiring, retention, assignment, transfer, evaluation, dismissal, compensation, and advancement for all position classifications shall be based on job-related criteria as well as be responsive to the District's needs.

The District shall from time to time as necessary provide professional and staff development activities and training to promote understanding of diversity.

Nondiscrimination References for Employment:

Education Code Sections 87100 et seq.;
Title 5 Sections 53000 et seq.;
Government Code Sections 11135 et seq. and 12940 et seq.
Title 2 Sections 10500 et seq.;
Labor Code Section 1197.5

End of Recommendation for AP 3410 Nondiscrimination

BP 4010 Academic Calendar

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

Point Person	Date Requested	Anticipated Date of Recommendation:	Recommendation Received:
N Ornelas	8/1/2023	Recommendation Received	4/1/2023

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> Minor Clerical Edit (2022-23 carryover)

Review Level

Level 3

Anticipated AP2410 Schedule *(for info on this process, visit https://sbccd.edu/ap2410)*

04/10/2023 PPAC Approves Review Level
04/19/2023 Level 3 First Anticipated AS Review
05/08/2023 Level 3 PPAC Reviews Constituent & Initial AS Feedback
05/17/2023 Level 3 Second Anticipated AS Review
09/18/2023 PPAC Reviews Second AS Feedback
10/19/2023 BOT First Reading
11/09/2023 BOT Final Approval

Action Requested

1. Please review this Chapter Lead recommendation based on the reasons above.
2. Staff recommended changes are shown in red.
3. Legal changes are shown in blue and should only be considered optional if indicated.
4. If there are no changes showing, this item is being presented for information only.
5. For questions on this recommendation, please contact J Torres or kgoodric@sbccd.edu.

RECOMMENDATION STARTS ON NEXT PAGE

BP 4010 Academic Calendar *(10+1)*

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> Minor Clerical Edit (2022-23 carryover)

> SBVC AS Feedback: SBVC AS approved the changes to AP 4010 on 5/17/2023.

> CHC AS Feedback: No feedback on this recommendation.

~~(Replaces current SBCCD BP 4010)~~

The Chancellor shall, in consultation with the appropriate groups, develop an annual academic calendar.

Reference:

Education Code Section 70902(b)(12)

End of Recommendation for BP 4010 Academic Calendar

AP 4010 Academic Calendar

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

Point Person	Date Requested	Anticipated Date of Recommendation:	Recommendation Received:
N Ornelas	8/1/2023	Recommendation Received	4/1/2023

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> Legal Update 39: The Service updated this procedure to add optional language regarding designating Juneteenth as a district holiday. The Service also clarified optional language in this procedure. (2022-23 carryover)

Review Level

Level 3

Anticipated AP2410 Schedule *(for info on this process, visit https://sbccd.edu/ap2410)*

04/10/2023 PPAC Approves Review Level
04/19/2023 Level 3 First Anticipated AS Review
05/08/2023 Level 3 PPAC Reviews Constituent & Initial AS Feedback
05/17/2023 Level 3 Second Anticipated AS Review
09/18/2023 PPAC Reviews Second AS Feedback
10/19/2023 BOT First Reading
11/09/2023 BOT Final Approval

Action Requested

1. Please review this Chapter Lead recommendation based on the reasons above.
2. Staff recommended changes are shown in red.
3. Legal changes are shown in blue and should only be considered optional if indicated.
4. If there are no changes showing, this item is being presented for information only.
5. For questions on this recommendation, please contact J Torres or kgoodric@sbccd.edu.

RECOMMENDATION STARTS ON NEXT PAGE

AP 4010 Academic Calendar *(10+1)*

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> Legal Update 39: The Service updated this procedure to add optional language regarding designating Juneteenth as a district holiday. The Service also clarified optional language in this procedure. (2022-23 carryover)

> SBVC AS Feedback: SBVC AS approved the changes to AP 4010 on 5/17/2023.

> CHC AS Feedback: In green below

~~*(Replaces current SBCCD BP 4010)*~~

The traditional academic calendar is composed of at least ~~170~~ 175 scheduled days of instruction and evaluation. Mandated holidays are determined by the State Chancellor's Office. The Board of Trustees may declare other days to be holidays and close the colleges and offices when good reason exists.

A ~~District~~district-wide subcommittee meets to coordinate the academic calendar for the District. The deliberations from this subcommittee are ~~will be~~ shared with the Academic Senates for both colleges before they are reported to ~~District Assembly~~the Institutional Effectiveness Advisory Committee (IEAC). ~~where~~ The IEAC will review ~~the Academic Senate a~~ recommendations and submit ~~make a recommendation~~ ~~will be made~~ to the Chancellor's Council and Chancellor for approval followed by Board ~~A~~action ~~on any calendar~~.

Holidays~~,~~ ~~which~~ include:

New Year's Day (January 1)
Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Day (t~~T~~hird Monday in January)
Lincoln Day (February 12 or see ~~N~~note below)
Washington Day (~~T~~third Monday in February)
Memorial Day (~~L~~last Monday in May)
Juneteenth (June 19)
Independence Day (July 4)
Labor Day (~~F~~first Monday in September)
Veterans Day (November 11)
Thanksgiving Day (f~~F~~ourth Thursday in November)
Christmas Day (December 25)

Cesar Chavez Day and Native American Day are local options if collectively bargained (Education Code Sections 79020(k) and 79020(l)).

Lincoln Day is selected from the dates provided by the State Chancellor's Office.

Other Holidays – The Board of Trustees may declare other days to be holidays and close the colleges and offices when good reason exists. (These holidays traditionally have been New Year's Eve day, the day after Thanksgiving, and Christmas Eve day.)

References:
Education Code Section 79020;
Title 5 Sections 55700 et seq. and Section 58142

End of Recommendation for AP 4010 Academic Calendar

AP 5013 Students in the Military *(no matching BP exists)*

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

Point Person	Date Requested	Anticipated Date of Recommendation:	Recommendation Received:
N Ornelas	1/31/2024	Recommendation Received	4/1/2023

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> Legal Update 39: The Service updated this procedure to reflect amendments to Title 38 of the U.S. Code regarding residencies determinations for a student with military or veteran status, for determining eligibility for in-state tuition. (38 U.S. Code Section 3679, as amended by Public Law 116-315) (2022-23 carryover)

Review Level

Level 3

Anticipated AP2410 Schedule *(for info on this process, visit https://sbccd.edu/ap2410)*

04/10/2023 PPAC Approves Review Level
04/19/2023 Level 3 First Anticipated AS Review
05/08/2023 Level 3 PPAC Reviews Constituent & Initial AS Feedback
05/17/2023 Level 3 Second Anticipated AS Review
09/18/2023 PPAC Reviews Second AS Feedback
10/19/2023 BOT First Reading
11/09/2023 BOT Final Approval

Action Requested

1. Please review this Chapter Lead recommendation based on the reasons above.
2. Staff recommended changes are shown in red.
3. Legal changes are shown in blue and should only be considered optional if indicated.
4. If there are no changes showing, this item is being presented for information only.
5. For questions on this recommendation, please contact J Torres or kgoodric@sbccd.edu.

RECOMMENDATION STARTS ON NEXT PAGE

AP 5013 Students in the Military *(10+1)(no matching BP exists)*

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> Legal Update 39: The Service updated this procedure to reflect amendments to Title 38 of the U.S. Code regarding residencies determinations for a student with military or veteran status, for determining eligibility for in-state tuition. (38 U.S. Code Section 3679, as amended by Public Law 116-315) (2022-23 carryover)

> SBVC AS Feedback: SBVC AS approved the changes to AP 4010 on 5/17/2023.

> CHC AS Feedback: Feedback in green.

Residence Determinations for Military Personnel and Dependents

A student who is a member of the armed forces of the United States stationed in California, except a member of the armed forces assigned for educational purposes to a state-supported institution of higher education, is entitled to resident classification. Such student shall retain resident classification in the event that the member of the armed forces is thereafter transferred on military orders to a place outside of California or thereafter retires from active duty, so long as the student remains continuously enrolled in the District.

An undergraduate student who is a natural or adopted child, stepchild, or spouse who is a dependent of a member of the armed forces of the United States stationed in this state on active duty shall be entitled to resident classification. Such student shall retain resident classification if ~~he/she~~ the student is thereafter transferred on military orders to a place outside of California, so long as the student remains continuously enrolled in the District.

A veteran who was discharged or released from at least 90 days of active service ~~less than three years before the date of enrollment in a course~~ commencing on or after July 1, 2015, and ~~his/her~~ their dependents, regardless of the veteran's state of residence is entitled to resident classification.

A student who was a member of the armed forces of the United States stationed in California on active duty for more than one year immediately prior to being discharged from the armed forces is entitled to resident classification for the length of time he or she lives in California after being discharged up to the minimum time necessary to become a resident.

An individual who is the child or spouse of a person who, on or after September 11, 2001, died in the line of duty while serving on active duty as a member of the Armed Forces who resides in California is entitled to resident classification.

An individual who is entitled to transferred Post-9/11 GI Bill program benefits by virtue of their relationship to a member of the uniformed services who is serving on active duty is entitled to resident classification.

A parent who is a federal civil service employee and ~~his/her~~ their natural or adopted dependent children are entitled to resident classification if the parent has moved to this state as a result of a military mission realignment action that involves the relocation of at least 100 employees. This classification shall continue until the student is entitled to be classified as a resident, so long as the student continuously attends an institution of public higher education.

A student claiming the residence classifications provided for in this procedure must provide a statement from the student's commanding officer or personnel officer providing evidence of the date of the assignment to California, and that the assignment to active duty in California is not for educational purposes. A student claiming the residence classifications provided for here for the dependent of military personnel shall provide a statement from the military person's commanding officer or personnel officer that the military person's duty station is in California on active duty as of the residence determination date, or has been transferred outside of California on active duty after the residence determination date, or that the military person has retired from active duty after the residence determination date. (Title 5 Sections 54041 and 54042)

Withdrawal Policies for Members of the Military

A student who is a member of an active or reserve United States military service and who receives orders compelling a withdrawal from courses shall be permitted to withdraw upon verification of such orders. A withdrawal symbol may be assigned which may be a "W" or a "MW." Military withdrawal shall not be counted in progress probation, dismissal calculations, or in calculating the permitted number of withdrawals. In no case may a college require a student who is required to report for military duty to withdraw from a course by a specified date in order to receive a full

AP 5013 Students in the Military *(10+1)(no matching BP exists)*

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

refund of the tuition and fees the student paid to the college for the academic term in which the student was required to report for military service.

See Administrative Procedure (AP) 5075, Course Adds, Drops, and Withdrawal for additional information.

~~Districts may reference or include local Administrative Procedures regarding how such a student would withdraw.~~

References:

Education Code Sections 68074, 68075, 68075.5, and 68075.7; Title 5 Sections 55023, 55024 54041, 54042, 54050, and 58620; Military and Veterans Code Section 824; 38 U.S. Code Section 3679

End of Recommendation for AP 5013 Students in the Military

BP 6250 Budget Management

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

Point Person	Date Requested	Anticipated Date of Recommendation:	Recommendation Received:
J Torres	8/7/2023	Recommendation Received	9/6/2023

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this policy to align to a recommendation regarding unrestricted budget reserves.

Review Level

Level 1

Anticipated AP2410 Schedule *(for info on this process, visit https://sbccd.edu/ap2410)*

09/18/2023 PPAC Approves Review Level
09/19/2023 Level 1 to Constituents for Information Only
10/19/2023 BOT First Reading
11/09/2023 BOT Final Approval

Action Requested

1. Please review this Chapter Lead recommendation based on the reasons above.
2. Staff recommended changes are shown in red.
3. Legal changes are shown in blue and should only be considered optional if indicated.
4. If there are no changes showing, this item is being presented for information only.
5. For questions on this recommendation, please contact J Torres or kgoodric@sbccd.edu.

RECOMMENDATION STARTS ON NEXT PAGE

BP 6250 Budget Management

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this policy to align to a recommendation regarding unrestricted budget reserves.

~~*(Replaces current SBCCD BP 6250)*~~

The budget shall be managed in accordance with Title 5 and the California Community Colleges Budget and Accounting Manual. Budget revisions shall be made only in accordance with these policies and as provided by law.

The unrestricted general reserves shall be no less than the prudent reserve defined by the State Chancellor's Office ~~and Board Budget Priorities.~~ as specified in AP 6305 Reserves.

Revenues accruing to the District in excess of amounts budgeted shall be added to the District's reserve for contingencies. They are available for appropriation only upon a resolution of the Board of Trustees that sets forth the need according to major budget classifications in accordance with applicable law.

Board approval is required for changes between major expenditure classifications. Transfers from the reserve for contingencies to any expenditure classification must be approved by a two-thirds vote of the members of the Board. Transfers between expenditure classifications must be approved by a majority vote of the members of the Board.

References: Title 5 Sections 58307 and 58308

End of Recommendation for BP 6250 Budget Management

AP 6250 Budget Management

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

Point Person	Date Requested	Anticipated Date of Recommendation:	Recommendation Received:
J Torres	8/7/2023	Recommendation Received	9/6/2023

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> Minor Clerical Edit

Review Level

Level 1

Anticipated AP2410 Schedule *(for info on this process, visit https://sbccd.edu/ap2410)*

09/18/2023 PPAC Approves Review Level
09/19/2023 Level 1 to Constituents for Information Only
10/19/2023 BOT First Reading
11/09/2023 BOT Final Approval

Action Requested

1. Please review this Chapter Lead recommendation based on the reasons above.
2. Staff recommended changes are shown in red.
3. Legal changes are shown in blue and should only be considered optional if indicated.
4. If there are no changes showing, this item is being presented for information only.
5. For questions on this recommendation, please contact J Torres or kgoodric@sbccd.edu.

RECOMMENDATION STARTS ON NEXT PAGE

AP 6250 Budget Management

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

> Minor Clerical Edit

~~*(Replaces current SBCCD AP 6250)*~~

Title 5 requires that budget management conforms to the following minimum standards:

- Total amounts budgeted as the proposed expenditure for each major classification of expenditures shall be the maximum expended for that classification for the academic year, except as specifically authorized by the Board of Trustees.
- Transfers may be made from the reserve for contingencies to any expenditure classification by written resolution of the Board, and must be approved by a two-thirds vote of the members of the Board.
- Transfers may be made between expenditure classifications by written resolution of the Board, and may be approved by a majority of the members of the Board.
- Excess funds must be added to the general reserve of the District, and are not available for appropriation except by resolution of the Board setting forth the need according to major classification.

References:

Title 5 Sections 58305, 58307, and 58308

End of Recommendation for AP 6250 Budget Management

BP 6400 Financial Audits

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

Point Person	Date Requested	Anticipated Date of Recommendation:	Recommendation Received:
J Torres	8/7/2023	Recommendation Received	9/6/2023

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> Minor Clerical Edit

Review Level

Level 1

Anticipated AP2410 Schedule *(for info on this process, visit https://sbccd.edu/ap2410)*

09/18/2023 PPAC Approves Review Level
09/19/2023 Level 1 to Constituents for Information Only
10/19/2023 BOT First Reading
11/09/2023 BOT Final Approval

Action Requested

1. Please review this Chapter Lead recommendation based on the reasons above.
2. Staff recommended changes are shown in red.
3. Legal changes are shown in blue and should only be considered optional if indicated.
4. If there are no changes showing, this item is being presented for information only.
5. For questions on this recommendation, please contact J Torres or kgoodric@sbccd.edu.

RECOMMENDATION STARTS ON NEXT PAGE

BP 6400 Financial Audits

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reating

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> Minor Clerical Edit

~~*(Replaces current SBCCD BP 6400)*~~

There shall be an annual outside audit of all funds, books, and accounts of the District in accordance with the Title 5 regulations. The Chancellor shall assure that an annual outside audit is completed. The Chancellor shall recommend a certified public accountancy firm to the Board of Trustees with which to contract for the annual audit.

Reference:

Education Code Section 84040(b)
ACCJC Accreditation Standard III.D.7

End of Recommendation for BP 6400 Financial Audits

AP 6400 Financial Audits

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

Point Person	Date Requested	Anticipated Date of Recommendation:	Recommendation Received:
J Torres	8/7/2023	Recommendation Received	9/6/2023

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this procedure to align with updated Title 5 regulations.

Review Level

Level 1

Anticipated AP2410 Schedule *(for info on this process, visit https://sbccd.edu/ap2410)*

09/18/2023 PPAC Approves Review Level
09/19/2023 Level 1 to Constituents for Information Only
10/19/2023 BOT First Reading
11/09/2023 BOT Final Approval

Action Requested

1. Please review this Chapter Lead recommendation based on the reasons above.
2. Staff recommended changes are shown in red.
3. Legal changes are shown in blue and should only be considered optional if indicated.
4. If there are no changes showing, this item is being presented for information only.
5. For questions on this recommendation, please contact J Torres or kgoodric@sbccd.edu.

RECOMMENDATION STARTS ON NEXT PAGE

AP 6400 Financial Audits

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this procedure to align with updated Title 5 regulations.

~~*(Replaces current SBCCD AP 6400)*~~

On or before April 1 of the fiscal year, the Board of Trustees shall approve the selection of an auditor who shall be a certified public accountant licensed by the California State Board of Accountancy.

An auditing firm's contract shall be for no more than three years. The audit shall include all funds under the control or jurisdiction of the District. The audit shall identify all expenditures by source of funds and shall contain:

- A statement that the audit was conducted pursuant to standards and procedures developed in accordance with Education Code Section 84040.5, and
- a summary of audit exceptions and management recommendations.

The District shall file an ~~A~~audit report~~s for the preceding fiscal year must be presented to the Board and submitted to~~ with the California Community Colleges ~~State~~ Chancellor's Office, and with other agencies specified in the Chancellor's Contracted District Audit Manual, for the preceding fiscal year no later than~~by~~ December 31, unless this date is extended by the California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office.

References:

Education Code Sections 84040(b), 84040.5, and 81644; Title 5 Section 59102; ACCJC Accreditation Standard III.D.7

End of Recommendation for AP 6400 Financial Audits

BP 6800 Occupational Safety

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

Point Person	Date Requested	Anticipated Date of Recommendation:	Recommendation Received:
J Torres	8/7/2023	Recommendation Received	9/6/2023

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this policy to clarify legal citations.

Review Level

Level 1

Anticipated AP2410 Schedule *(for info on this process, visit https://sbccd.edu/ap2410)*

09/12/2023 BPPAC Approval
09/18/2023 PPAC Approves Review Level
09/19/2023 Level 1 to Constituents for Information Only
10/19/2023 BOT First Reading
11/09/2023 BOT Final Approval

Action Requested

1. Please review this Chapter Lead recommendation based on the reasons above.
2. Staff recommended changes are shown in red.
3. Legal changes are shown in blue and should only be considered optional if indicated.
4. If there are no changes showing, this item is being presented for information only.
5. For questions on this recommendation, please contact J Torres or kgoodric@sbccd.edu.

RECOMMENDATION STARTS ON NEXT PAGE

BP 6800 Occupational Safety

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this policy to clarify legal citations.

~~*(Replaces current SBCCD BP 6800)*~~

The Chancellor shall establish administrative procedures to ensure the safety of employees and students on District owned or operated property, including the following:

- Compliance with the United States Department of Transportation regulations implementing the Federal Omnibus Transportation Employee Testing Act of 1991. Specifically, the District shall comply with the regulations of the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and, if applicable, the Federal Transit Administration (FTA). Compliance with these policies and procedures may be a condition of employment.
- Establishment of an Injury and Illness Prevention Program in compliance with applicable Occupational Health and Safety Administration (OSHA) regulations and state law. These procedures shall promote an active and aggressive program to reduce and/or control safety and health risks.
- Establishment of a Hazardous Material Communications Program, which shall include review of all chemicals or materials received by the District for hazardous properties, instruction for employees and students on the safe handling of such materials, and proper disposal methods for hazardous materials.
- Prohibition of the use of tobacco in all public buildings.

References:

Government Code Section 7597.1;
49 Code of Federal Regulations, Parts 40 and 655;
Title 8 Section 3203;
29 Code of Federal Regulations, Parts 1910.101 et seq.;
~~Health & Safety Code Section 104420~~

End of Recommendation for BP 6800 Occupational Safety

AP 6800 Occupational Safety

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

Point Person	Date Requested	Anticipated Date of Recommendation:	Recommendation Received:
J Torres	8/7/2023	Recommendation Received	9/6/2023

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> Minor Clerical Edit

Review Level

Level 1

Anticipated AP2410 Schedule *(for info on this process, visit https://sbccd.edu/ap2410)*

09/12/2023 BPPAC Approval
09/18/2023 PPAC Approves Review Level
09/19/2023 Level 1 to Constituents for Information Only
10/19/2023 BOT First Reading
11/09/2023 BOT Final Approval

Action Requested

1. Please review this Chapter Lead recommendation based on the reasons above.
2. Staff recommended changes are shown in red.
3. Legal changes are shown in blue and should only be considered optional if indicated.
4. If there are no changes showing, this item is being presented for information only.
5. For questions on this recommendation, please contact J Torres or kgoodric@sbccd.edu.

RECOMMENDATION STARTS ON NEXT PAGE

AP 6800 Occupational Safety

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

Reason(s) for Review/Changes

> Minor Clerical Edit

~~*(Replaces current SBCCD AP 6800)*~~

Definitions

Prevention activities increase awareness and minimize the potential for crisis in the workplace. Training is essential for all staff to learn how to recognize early warning signs, so that appropriate intervention can be provided for identified areas of conflict in the workplace.

Crisis or conflict constitutes any inappropriate or unreasonable disruption that interferes with the normal functioning of your work.

Acts of violence include any physical action, whether intentional or reckless, that harms or threatens the safety of self, another individual or property.

A threat of violence includes any behavior that by its very nature could be interpreted by a reasonable person as intent to cause physical harm to self, another individual or property.

Workplace includes off-campus locations as well as college-sponsored activities where faculty, staff, or student employees are engaged in college business or locations where incidents occur as a result of the person's relationship to the college community.

Emergencies

Any employee shall immediately report any situation that threatens life or property and demands an immediate response of police, fire, or medical personnel by first dialing 911 and then notifying law enforcement.

Equipment and Sanitation

Should the duties of an employee require the use of equipment to ensure the safety of the employee, the District shall furnish such equipment. Complaints related to health safety, sanitation and working conditions shall be forwarded to Police and Safety Services for review and recommendation.

Crisis and Conflict Intervention

Any employee experiencing an unsafe work condition should immediately contact his/her supervisor or Police and Safety Services. The supervisor shall immediately notify Police and Safety Services about any acts or threats of violence. The employee will be provided consultation regarding resources available to resolve the unsafe work condition.

It is the responsibility of all employees to immediately report threats, acts of violence or any other behavior which deliberately hurts or harms another person at the college to their immediate supervisor and the District Police Department or local law enforcement. Such reports will be promptly and thoroughly investigated.

Employee Crisis Assistance Team

An Employee Crisis Assistance Team is established to provide regular training and advice to individuals and departments. Training activities may include, but not be limited to, skill development in conflict resolution, communication, anger management and early identification of unsafe working conditions in the workplace.

Team advising activities may include individual consultations, peer mediation, conflict resolution services and referral to outside sources.

Immediately upon notification of an act of violence or threat of violence involving an employee, the team member notified will initiate Employee Crisis Assistance Team procedures as stated below.

In the event of an act or threat of violence, the team will investigate the incident and forward the results of the completed investigation to the Chief of Police and Safety Services for consideration. Law enforcement will take appropriate action if the incident involves injuries or criminal activity.

The team will coordinate available resources to provide intervention, consultation or referral, which may include arranging for counselors to

work with victims and observers of the incident.

Restraining Orders/Court Orders

An employee shall notify law enforcement of any restraining orders/court orders when named as a plaintiff, and provide a copy of the order to the District Police Department or local law enforcement. In the event the supervisor is informed by an employee of a restraining order, the supervisor will contact the District Police Department or local law enforcement, ensure they are aware of it, and that they have a copy of the restraining order on file.

INJURY AND ILLNESS PREVENTION PROGRAM

The District will institute and administer a comprehensive occupational Injury and Illness Prevention Program (IIPP) for all employees. The goal of the program is to prevent accidents, to reduce personal injury and occupational illness, and to comply with all safety and health standards.

A. **Responsibility**

The Executive Director, Facilities Planning/Administrative Services, is responsible for district-wide coordination of the program. The College President is responsible for administration of the program on campus. Each supervisor is responsible for implementing the IIPP in his/her work area. A copy of the IIPP shall be available from each supervisor. Questions regarding the program should be directed to one's supervisor, the College President, or the Executive Director, Facilities Planning/ Administrative Services.

B. **Employee Compliance**

1. Employees who follow safe work practices will have this fact documented on their performance reviews. Employees who are unaware of correct safety and health procedures will be trained or retrained as necessary.
2. Willful violations of safe work practices may result in disciplinary action.

C. **Communication**

1. Matters concerning occupational safety and health will be communicated to employees by written documentation, staff meetings, formal and informal training and posting. Communication from employees to supervisors about unsafe or unhealthy conditions is encouraged and may be verbal or written, as the employee chooses. The employee may use the "Report of Safety Hazard" form and remain anonymous.
2. NO EMPLOYEE WILL BE RETALIATED AGAINST FOR REPORTING HAZARDS, OR POTENTIAL HAZARDS, OR FOR MAKING SUGGESTIONS RELATED TO SAFETY.
3. The results of the investigation of any employee safety suggestion or report of hazard will be reported to all employees affected by the hazards or posted on appropriate bulletin boards.

D. **Inspections**

1. Each supervisor and/or safety representative will conduct an inspection to identify unsafe work conditions and practices:
    a. At least once each quarter in all work areas; and
    b. Whenever new substances, processes, procedures, or equipment are introduced into the workplace that represent a new occupational safety and health hazard; and
    c. Whenever the supervisor is made aware of a new or previously unrecognized hazard.
2. The "Hazard Checklist" or "Hazard Assessment" form shall be used to document inspections.

E. **Injury and Illness Investigation**

Occupational injuries and illness will be investigated in accordance with established procedures and documented.

F. **Correction of Unsafe or Unhealthy Conditions**

1. Whenever an unsafe or unhealthy condition, practice, or procedure is observed or reported, the supervisor will take appropriate corrective measures in a timely manner based upon the severity of the hazard. Employees will be informed of

AP 6800 Occupational Safety

09/25/23

P&P Chapter Lead Recommendation
San Bernardino Community College District

Current Step:
BOT 1st Reading

the hazard and interim protective measures taken until the hazard is corrected.

2. Employees may not enter an imminent hazard area, without appropriate equipment, training, and the prior specific approval of the supervisor.

G. **Training**

1. The program administrator shall assure that supervisors receive training on safety and health hazards to which employees under their immediate direction and control may be exposed.
2. Supervisors are responsible to see that those under their direction receive training on general workplace safety as well as specific instructions with regard to hazards unique to any job assignment.
3. This training is provided:
    a. To all employees and those given new assignments for which training has not previously been received. The "Employee Safety Checklist" should be used to document this training;
    b. Whenever new substances, processes, procedures or equipment are introduced to the workplace and represent a new hazard; and
    c. Whenever the employer is made aware of a new or previously unrecognized hazard.
4. When a supervisor is unable to provide the required training, he/she should request such training be given to the employee by others by notifying the program administrator. The "Request for Training" form should be used.

H. **Record Keeping**

1. The supervisor shall keep records of inspections, including the name of the person(s) conducting the inspection, the unsafe conditions and work practices that have been identified and action taken to correct the identified unsafe conditions and work practices. These records shall be maintained for three years.
2. The supervisor shall also keep documentation of safety and health training attended by each employee, including employee name, training dates, type(s) of training and training providers. This documentation shall be maintained for three years.

References:

California Occupational Safety and Health Administration (Cal/OSHA);
Labor Code Sections 6300 et seq;
Title 8 Section 3203;
Code of Civil Procedure Section 527.8;
Penal Code Section 273.6

End of Recommendation for AP 6800 Occupational Safety

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Jose F. Torres, Executive Vice Chancellor

PREPARED BY: Lawrence P. Strong, Director of Fiscal Services

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: Budget Revenue & Expenditure Summary

RECOMMENDATION

This item is for information only and no action is required.

OVERVIEW

While year-to-date revenue and/or expenditure percentages often vary from the percentage of fiscal year elapsed, all funds are expected to remain within the 2023-24 budget unless otherwise noted here. For explanations of any significant variances in year-to-date revenues/expenditures from fiscal year elapsed, please see the attached summary.

ANALYSIS

The attached Revenue and Expenditure Summary reflects activity for the 2023-24 fiscal year through September 27, 2023. As of that date, SBCCD was 24.4% through the fiscal year and had spent and/or encumbered approximately 23.5% of its unrestricted general fund budget.

SBCCD GOALS

4. Ensure Fiscal Accountability/Sustainability

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

This analysis is an important tool for the Board of Trustees to track SBCCD revenue and expenditures across all funds.

Budget Revenue & Expenditure Summary

Year to Date 9/27/23

[v.9.27.2023.p.1|2]

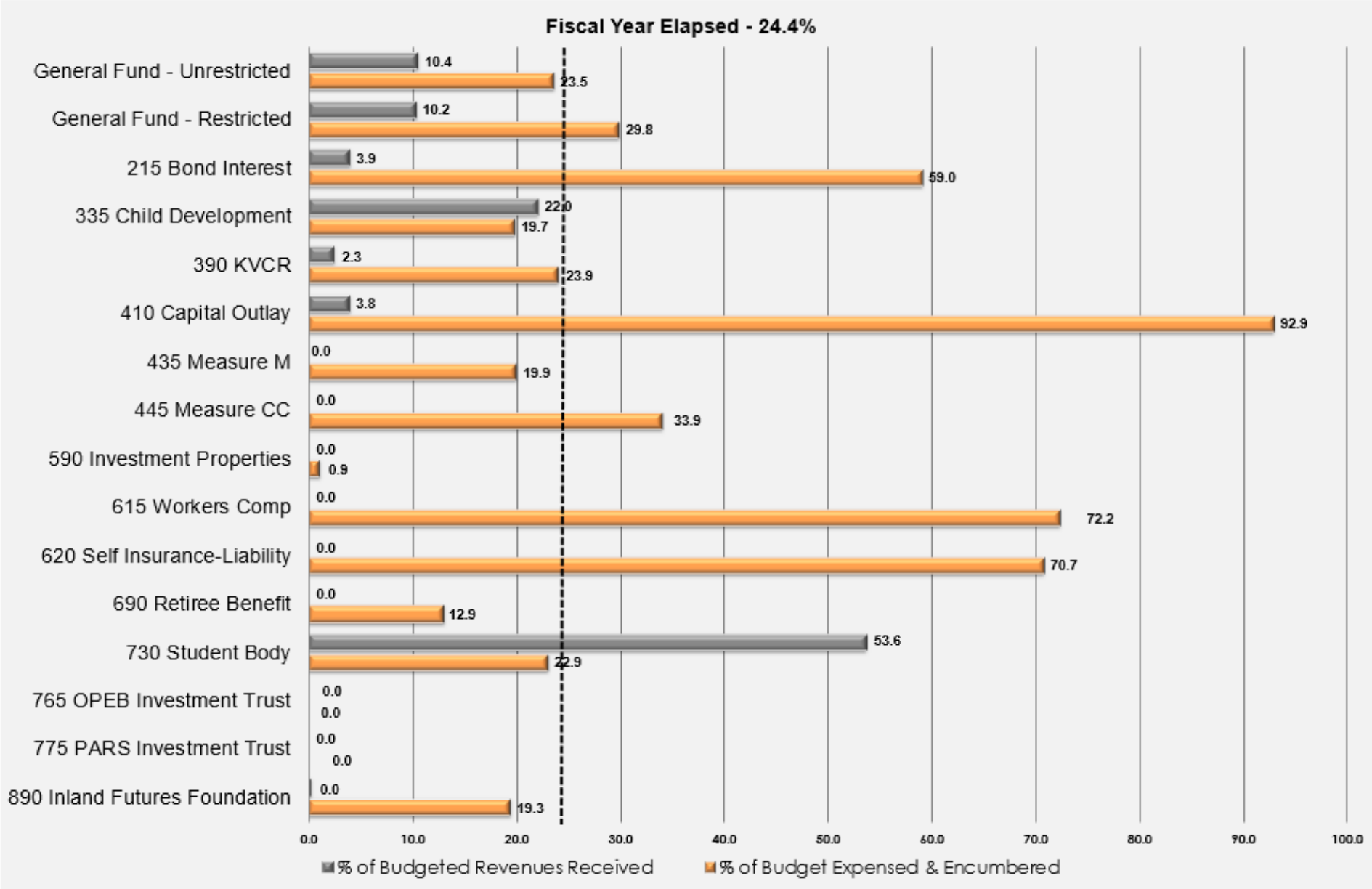
24.4% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

FUND	REVENUES Budget	Received YTD		EXPENDITURES Budget	Expensed/ Encumbered YTD		COMMENTS
110 General Fund - Unrestricted	138,840,821	14,485,714	10.4%	139,224,469	32,735,895	23.5%	Expenditures are consistent with the needs of the fund given the current climate.
125 General Fund - Restricted	111,369,336	11,392,023	10.2%	111,369,337	33,212,356	29.8%	Most grant revenues are on a reimbursement basis.
215 Bond Interest & Redemption	58,000,000	2,234,548	3.9%	58,000,000	34,213,265	59.0%	Taxes are determined and collected by the County for bond measures.
335 Child Development	5,065,998	1,115,343	22.0%	5,065,997	1,000,155	19.7%	
390 KVCR	8,638,449	202,810	2.3%	8,638,449	2,065,470	23.9%	Most grant revenues are on a reimbursement basis.
410 Capital Outlay	13,437,251	513,087	3.8%	14,615,412	13,574,850	92.9%	Purchase order covering expenses for the entire fiscal year are created early in the year.
435 Measure M	450,000	-	0.0%	19,714,856	3,926,455	19.9%	Investment activity is posted on a quarterly basis. Q1 activity will be posted in October.
445 Measure CC	4,500,000	-	0.0%	309,895,696	105,207,144	33.9%	Purchase order covering expenses for the entire fiscal year are created early in the year.
590 Investment Properties	3,844,231	-	0.0%	3,032,857	28,119	0.9%	Revenue and expenditure activity posted in arrears. Posting in progress for July activity.
615 Workers Compensation	2,444,920	-	0.0%	2,870,000	2,073,423	72.2%	Revenue activity posted in arrears.Purchase order covering expenses for the entire fiscal year are created early in the year.
620 Self Insurance-Liability	1,250,000	1,199,999	96.0%	1,250,000	883,953	70.7%	Revenue is transferred in full at the beginning of the year. Insurance Premiums paid at the beginning of the year for the entire fiscal year.
690 Retiree Benefit	387,700	-	0.0%	387,700	49,899	12.9%	Revenues are posted in arrears.
730 Student Body Center Fee	252,785	135,438	53.6%	252,785	57,970	22.9%	A significant amount of revenues received during Summer and Fall 2023 registration.
765 OPEB Trust	1,000,000	-	0.0%	82,000	-	0.0%	Investment activity is posted on a quarterly basis. Q1 activity will be posted in October.
775 PARS Trust	5,050,000	-	0.0%	3,100,000	-	0.0%	Investment activity is posted on a quarterly basis. Q1 activity will be posted in October.
890 Inland Futures Foundation	1,395,791	516	0.0%	1,395,791	269,647	19.3%	Revenues are posted in arrears.
Total (All Funds)	**355,927,282**	**31,279,478**	**8.8%**	**678,895,349**	**229,298,601**	**33.8%**	

Budget Revenue & Expenditure Summary

Year to Date 9/27/23

[v.9.27.2023.p.2|2]



SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Jose F. Torres, Executive Vice Chancellor

PREPARED BY: Farrah Farzaneh, Director, Facilities Planning, Emergency Management & Construction

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: Construction Change Orders and Amendments – Bond

RECOMMENDATION

This item is for information only and no action is required.

OVERVIEW

In January 2022, the Board of Trustees approved the Revised Construction Change Order Board Approval Process. The process includes a program-wide Measure CC construction change order percentage goal of 5% or less. In addition, change orders that are <$250,000 which result in a cumulative increase to a contract of <10% of its original value will be authorized by the Chancellor or her designee and presented to the Board for information at the next available business meeting.

ANALYSIS

A detailed summary of all Measure CC Program Change Orders is attached. The change orders listed were determined to be necessary to support the completion of design and construction, found to be fair and reasonable, and written in accordance with approved procedures and goals.

Total Measure CC Construction Contracts	Total Measure CC Change Order Amount	Program-Wide Change Order %
$290,630,626	$1,977,578	0.68%

SBCCD GOALS

4. Ensure Fiscal Accountability/Sustainability

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The costs of these change orders will be included in the appropriate construction budget.

SBCCD

CONSTRUCTION CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY

Campus	Contract Amount	Change Orders	New Contract Amount	Change Order % of Program Contracts
CC01-1000 : San Bernardino Valley College	$170,684,101.80	$1,664,194.76	**$172,348,296.56**	0.98%
CC02-2000 : Crafton Hills College	$119,760,024.27	$308,570.98	**$120,068,595.25**	0.26%
CC03-3000 : San Bernardino Community College District Wide	$186,500.17	$4,812.02	**$191,312.19**	2.58%
TOTAL FOR CHANGE ORDERS	**$290,630,626.24**	**$1,977,577.76**	**$292,608,204.00**	**0.68%**

SBCCD

CONSTRUCTION CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY

CC01-1000 : San Bernardino Valley College

CC01-1000 : San Bernardino Valley College

Projects	Contract Amount	Change Orders	New Contract Amount	Change Order % of Campus Contracts
CC01-3601 : Technical Building Replacement (DBB)	$69,832,624.00	$1,014,402.30	**$70,847,026.30**	1.45%
CC01-3605 : Softball Field	$3,605,400.00	$357,750.00	**$3,963,150.00**	9.92%
CC01-3606 : Student Services Building (New Construction)	$79,028,833.00	$0	**$79,028,833.00**	-
CC01-3608 : Career Pathways Phase 2 (PDB)	$4,870,412.92	$0	**$4,870,412.92**	-
CC01-3610 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure SBVC (DBB)	$13,346,831.88	$292,042.46	**$13,638,874.34**	2.19%
CC01-1000 : San Bernardino Valley College Total	**$170,684,101.80**	**$1,664,194.76**	**$172,348,296.56**	**0.98%**

CC01-1000 : San Bernardino Valley College - Executed Change Orders To Date

Project	Contract	Change Order	Original Contract Amount	Change Orders	Individual Change Order % of Contract	Cumulative Change Order % of Contracts	Executed Date	Board Date
CC01-3610 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure SBVC (DBB)	**Icon West, Inc. SBVC CWI East Wing Mechanical Improvements**	**Icon West, Inc. - Change Order #0007**	**$7,582,683.00**	**$14,816.00**	**0.20%**	**1.66%**	**21-Aug-23**	**19-Oct-23**
CC01-3610 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure SBVC (DBB)	**Icon West, Inc. SBVC CWI East Wing Mechanical Improvements**	**Icon West, Inc. - Change Order #0006**	**$7,582,683.00**	**$4,500.00**	**0.06%**	**1.46%**	**21-Aug-23**	**19-Oct-23**
CC01-3610 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure SBVC (DBB)	**Icon West, Inc. SBVC CWI East Wing Mechanical Improvements**	**Icon West, Inc. - Change Order #0005**	**$7,582,683.00**	**$15,554.00**	**0.21%**	**1.40%**	**21-Aug-23**	**19-Oct-23**
CC01-3610 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure SBVC (DBB)	**Icon West, Inc. SBVC CWI East Wing Mechanical Improvements**	**Icon West, Inc. - Change Order #0004**	**$7,582,683.00**	**$21,125.00**	**0.28%**	**1.20%**	**21-Aug-23**	**19-Oct-23**
CC01-3610 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure SBVC (DBB)	**Icon West, Inc. SBVC CWI East Wing Mechanical Improvements**	**Icon West, Inc. - Change Order #0003**	**$7,582,683.00**	**$35,998.00**	**0.47%**	**0.92%**	**21-Aug-23**	**19-Oct-23**
CC01-3610 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure SBVC (DBB)	Allison Mechanical, Inc. SBVC Old Central Plant Re-Purpose	Allison Mechanical, Inc. Change Order #0003	$495,230.00	$5,053.27	1.02%	8.36%	03-Aug-23	14-Sep-23
CC01-3610 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure SBVC (DBB)	AC Pros, Inc. SBVC Campus-Wide Infrastructure (DBB)	AC Pros, Inc. - Change Order #0001	$726,720.00	$10,804.55	1.49%	1.49%	14-Jul-23	14-Sep-23
CC01-3601 : Technical Building Replacement (DBB)	Icon West, Inc.	Icon West, Inc. - Change Order #0009	$69,832,624.00	$26,423.30	0.04%	1.45%	10-Jul-23	14-Sep-23
CC01-3601 : Technical Building Replacement (DBB)	Icon West, Inc.	Icon West, Inc. - Change Order #0010	$69,832,624.00	$6,652.00	0.01%	1.41%	10-Jul-23	14-Sep-23
CC01-3601 : Technical Building Replacement (DBB)	Icon West, Inc.	Icon West, Inc. - Change Order #0011	$69,832,624.00	$157,659.00	0.23%	1.40%	10-Jul-23	14-Sep-23
CC01-3601 : Technical Building Replacement (DBB)	Icon West, Inc.	Icon West, Inc. - Change Order #0012	$69,832,624.00	$66,031.00	0.09%	1.17%	10-Jul-23	14-Sep-23
CC01-3610 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure SBVC (DBB)	RAN Enterprises, Inc. SBVC PS&HLS Mechanical Improvements	RAN Enterprises, Inc. - Change Order #0007	$1,866,000.00	$4,118.23	0.22%	3.41%	21-Jun-23	10-Aug-23
CC01-3610 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure SBVC (DBB)	Allison Mechanical, Inc. SBVC Old Central Plant Re-Purpose	Allison Mechanical, Inc. - Change Order #0002	$495,230.00	$36,366.48	7.34%	7.34%	20-Jun-23	10-Aug-23
CC01-3610 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure SBVC (DBB)	G.A. Technical Services, Inc. SBVC CWI Utility Upgrades	G.A. Technical Services, Inc. - Change Order #0001***	$171,500.00	$19,223.96	11.21%	11.21%	24-Jul-23	13-Jul-23
CC01-3610 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure SBVC (DBB)	Icon West, Inc. SBVC CWI East Wing Mechanical Improvements	Icon West, Inc. - Change Order #0002	$7,582,683.00	$3,629.00	0.05%	0.44%	24-May-23	13-Jul-23
CC01-3610 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure SBVC (DBB)	Icon West, Inc. SBVC CWI East Wing Mechanical Improvements	Icon West, Inc. - Change Order #0001	$7,582,683.00	$30,099.00	0.40%	0.40%	24-May-23	13-Jul-23
CC01-3610 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure SBVC (DBB)	Allison Mechanical, Inc. SBVC Old Central Plant Re-Purpose	Allison Mechanical, Inc. - Change Order #0001	$495,230.00	$0	-	-	24-May-23	13-Jul-23
CC01-3601 : Technical Building Replacement (DBB)	Icon West, Inc.	Icon West, Inc. - Change Order #0008	$69,832,624.00	$10,524.00	0.02%	1.00%	24-May-23	13-Jul-23
CC01-3601 : Technical Building Replacement (DBB)	Icon West, Inc.	Icon West, Inc. - Change Order #0007	$69,832,624.00	$21,097.00	0.03%	1.07%	24-May-23	13-Jul-23
CC01-3610 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure SBVC (DBB)	Rebekah and Company	Rebekah and Company - Change Order #0001	$324,089.00	$16,000.00	4.94%	4.94%	10-Apr-23	08-Jun-23
CC01-3610 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure SBVC (DBB)	RAN Enterprises, Inc. SBVC PS&HLS Mechanical Improvements	RAN Enterprises, Inc. - Change Order #0006	$1,866,600.00	$1,606.33	0.09%	3.19%	30-Mar-23	11-May-23
CC01-3610 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure SBVC (DBB)	RAN Enterprises, Inc. SBVC PS&HLS Mechanical Improvements	RAN Enterprises, Inc. - Change Order #0005	$1,866,600.00	$12,861.33	0.69%	3.10%	30-Mar-23	11-May-23
CC01-3601 : Technical Building Replacement (DBB)	Icon West, Inc.	Icon West, Inc. - Change Order #0005	$69,832,624.00	$165,093.00	0.24%	1.04%	23-Mar-23	11-May-23

SBCCD

CONSTRUCTION CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY

CC01-1000 : San Bernardino Valley College

CC01-3601 : Technical Building Replacement (DBB)	Icon West, Inc.	Icon West, Inc. - Change Order #0004	$69,832,624.00	$119,278.00	0.17%	0.80%	23-Mar-23	11-May-23
CC01-3601 : Technical Building Replacement (DBB)	Icon West, Inc.	Icon West, Inc. - Change Order #0003	$69,832,624.00	$244,500.00	0.35%	0.63%	23-Mar-23	11-May-23
CC01-3601 : Technical Building Replacement (DBB)	Icon West, Inc.	Icon West, Inc. - Change Order #0002	$69,832,624.00	$123,660.00	0.18%	0.28%	23-Mar-23	11-May-23
CC01-3601 : Technical Building Replacement (DBB)	Icon West, Inc.	Icon West, Inc. - Change Order #0006	$69,832,624.00	$1,757.00	0.003%	0.11%	22-Mar-23	11-May-23
CC01-3610 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure SBVC (DBB)	RAN Enterprises, Inc. SBVC PS&HLS Mechanical Improvements	RAN Enterprises, Inc. - Change Order #0003	$1,866,600.00	$25,839.21	1.38%	2.41%	01-Feb-23	09-Mar-23
CC01-3610 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure SBVC (DBB)	RAN Enterprises, Inc. SBVC PS&HLS Mechanical Improvements	RAN Enterprises, Inc. - Change Order #0004	$1,866,600.00	$1,643.34	0.09%	1.03%	31-Jan-23	09-Mar-23
CC01-3610 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure SBVC (DBB)	RAN Enterprises, Inc. SBVC PS&HLS Mechanical Improvements	RAN Enterprises, Inc. - Change Order #0002	$1,866,600.00	$6,884.46	0.37%	0.94%	31-Jan-23	09-Mar-23
CC01-3610 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure SBVC (DBB)	RAN Enterprises, Inc. SBVC PS&HLS Mechanical Improvements	RAN Enterprises, Inc. - Change Order #0001	$1,866,600.00	$10,670.11	0.57%	0.57%	12-Jan-23	09-Mar-23
CC01-3601 : Technical Building Replacement (DBB)	Icon West, Inc.	Icon West, Inc. - Change Order #0001	$69,832,624.00	$71,728.00	0.10%	0.10%	22-Nov-22	12-Jan-23
CC01-3605 : Softball Field	Green Contractor Studio Construction Agreement	Green Contractor Studio, Inc Change Order #1**	$3,587,500.00	$357,750.00	9.97%	9.97%	09-Sep-22	08-Sep-22
CC01-3610 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure SBVC (DBB)	Neff Construction, Inc.	Neff Construction - Change Order #001*	$31,585.00	$2,140.00	6.78%	6.78%	22-Aug-22	08-Sep-22
CC01-3610 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure SBVC (DBB)	C.I. Services Construction Agreement - Campus Roof Replacement	C.I. Services - Change Order #02*	$398,000.00	$23,512.86	5.91%	9.41%	18-May-22	08-Sep-22
CC01-3610 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure SBVC (DBB)	C.I. Services Construction Agreement - Campus Roof Replacement	C.I. Services - Change Order #01	$398,000.00	$13,937.73	3.50%	3.50%	04-May-22	09-Jun-22
CC01-3610 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure SBVC (DBB)	PGC Construction, Inc. SBVC Library Roofing	PGC Construction Inc. CO#003	$483,000.00	-$10,000.00	-2.07%	-5.04%	29-Jul-21	07-Oct-21
CC01-3610 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure SBVC (DBB)	PGC Construction, Inc. SBVC Library Roofing	PGC Construction, Inc. - Change Order #02	$483,000.00	$0	-	-2.97%	08-Feb-21	13-May-21
CC01-3610 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure SBVC (DBB)	PGC Construction, Inc. SBVC Library Roofing	PGC Construction, Inc. - Change Order #01	$483,000.00	-$14,340.40	-2.97%	-2.97%	28-Oct-20	14-Jan-21
CC01-1000 : San Bernardino Valley College - Executed Change Orders To Date				**$1,664,194.76**				

* Chancellor concurrence received due to the single and/or cumulative change order percent being greater than 5% but less than 10%

** Change order greater than $250,000

*** Change order is above the 10% threshold and is being submitted to the Board of Trustees for approval

SBCCD

CONSTRUCTION AMENDMENT SUMMARY

CC01-1000 : San Bernardino Valley College

CC01-1000 : San Bernardino Valley College

CC01-1000 : San Bernardino Valley College - Contract Amendments

Project	Contract	Amendment	Original Contract Amount	Previous Amendments Cumulative Total	This Amendment Amount	Total Contract Amount	Executed Date	Board Date
CC01-3608 : Career Pathways Phase 2 (PDB)	Sundt Construction Inc.	Amendment #04 - Credit for Termination for Convenience	$65,436,634.00	$147,974.00	-$60,714,195.08	$4,870,412.92	13-Jul-23	14-Sep-23
CC01-3608 : Career Pathways Phase 2 (PDB)	Sundt Construction Inc.	Amendment #03 - Design / Preconstruction Time Extension	$65,436,634.00	$70,000.00	$77,974.00	$65,584,608.00	13-Jul-23	14-Sep-23
CC01-3608 : Career Pathways Phase 2 (PDB)	Sundt Construction Inc.	Amendment #02 - Programming Scope & Time	$65,436,634.00	$0	$70,000.00	$65,506,634.00	04-Mar-22	14-Sep-23
CC01-3608 : Career Pathways Phase 2 (PDB)	Sundt Construction Inc.	Amendment #01 - Insurance Language	$65,436,634.00	$0	$0	$65,436,634.00	10-Jan-22	12-May-22

SBCCD

CONSTRUCTION CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY

CC02-2000 : Crafton Hills College

CC02-2000 : Crafton Hills College

Projects	Contract Amount	Change Orders	New Contract Amount	Change Order % of Campus Contracts
CC02-3623 : Gym Demolition (DBB)	$1,255,579.18	$96,347.19	**$1,351,926.37**	7.67%
CC02-3625 : Public Safety Training Center (DB)	$8,501,117.00	$0	**$8,501,117.00**	-
CC02-3626 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure CHC (DBB)	$11,923,533.09	$108,742.28	**$12,032,275.37**	0.91%
CC02-3631 : Instructional Building (New Construction)	$40,648,641.00	$0	**$40,648,641.00**	-
CC02-3633 : Central Complex 2 Renovation (PDB)	$9,509,146.00	$0	**$9,509,146.00**	-
CC02-3634 : Child Development Center Renovation (DBB)	$2,023,008.00	$103,481.51	**$2,126,489.51**	5.12%
CC02-3635 : Performing Arts Center (DBB)	$45,899,000.00	$0	**$45,899,000.00**	-
CC02-2000 : Crafton Hills College Total	**$119,760,024.27**	**$308,570.98**	**$120,068,595.25**	**0.26%**

CC02-2000 : Crafton Hills College - Executed Change Orders To Date

Project	Contract	Change Order	Original Contract Amount	Change Orders	Individual Change Order % of Contract	Cumulative Change Order % of Contracts	Executed Date	Board Date
CC02-3626 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure CHC (DBB)	Hamel Contracting, Inc. CHC CWI Campus Accessibility and Site	Hamel - Change Order #02	$835,134.45	$850.00	0.10%	1.14%	05-Jun-23	13-Jul-23
CC02-3626 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure CHC (DBB)	Hamel Contracting, Inc. CHC CWI Campus Accessibility and Site Improvements	Hamel - Change Order #01	$835,134.45	$8,697.66	1.04%	1.04%	01-Jun-23	13-Jul-23
CC02-3634 : Child Development Center Renovation (DBB)	Hamel Contracting, Inc. Construction Agreement	Hamel - Change Order #02*	$2,023,008.00	$5,229.04	0.26%	5.12%	24-Feb-23	11-May-23
CC02-3634 : Child Development Center Renovation (DBB)	Hamel Contracting, Inc. Construction Agreement	Hamel - Change Order #01	$2,023,008.00	$98,252.47	4.86%	4.86%	15-Feb-23	11-May-23
CC02-3626 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure CHC (DBB)	TotalEnergies (formerly SunPower) DB Contract - CHC CWI Solar PV	TotalEnergies Renewables, LLC - Change Order #02	$7,308,428.00	$17,169.50	0.23%	-0.01%	08-Dec-22	09-Feb-23
CC02-3626 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure CHC (DBB)	TotalEnergies (formerly SunPower) DB Contract - CHC CWI Solar PV	SunPower Corporation, Systems - Change Order #01	$7,308,428.00	-$17,891.20	-0.24%	-0.24%	10-Oct-22	10-Nov-22
CC02-3626 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure CHC (DBB)	Baker Electric, Inc. CHC LRC Generator & Equipment Dec. 2021	Baker - Change Order #01	$686,675.00	-$19,592.00	-2.85%	-2.85%	17-Mar-22	12-May-22
CC02-3626 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure CHC (DBB)	Mariposa Landscape, Inc. CWI Campus Wide Irrigation Upgrades	Mariposa - Change Order #02*	$392,213.00	$11,088.23	2.83%	5.54%	14-Feb-22	12-May-22
CC02-3626 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure CHC (DBB)	Mariposa Landscape, Inc. CWI Campus Wide Irrigation Upgrades	Mariposa - Change Order #01	$392,213.00	$10,641.88	2.71%	2.71%	01-Nov-21	13-Jan-22
CC02-3626 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure CHC (DBB)	Borden Excavating, Inc. CHC CWI Building 17 Main Repair	Borden Excavating - Change Order #01	$22,000.00	-$5,225.46	-23.75%	-23.75%	07-Oct-21	18-Nov-21
CC02-3626 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure CHC (DBB)	Borden Excavating, Inc. CHC CWI Building 17 Main Repair - Phase 2	Borden Excavating - Change Order #01	$15,000.00	-$4,592.20	-30.61%	-30.61%	07-Oct-21	18-Nov-21
CC02-3626 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure CHC (DBB)	Mike's Custom Flooring, Inc. M&O Office Trailer Upgrades	Mike's Custom Flooring - Change Order #01	$8,000.00	-$418.00	-5.23%	-5.23%	01-Oct-21	18-Nov-21
CC02-3623 : Gym Demolition (DBB)	Mac Dad Builders, Inc.	Mac Dad - Change Order #03*	$1,074,000.00	$49,449.22	4.60%	8.26%	07-Sep-21	07-Oct-21
CC02-3623 : Gym Demolition (DBB)	Borden Excavating, Inc. CHC Gym Demo - Bldg 17 Phase 3	Borden Excavation - Change Order #01*	$77,555.00	$7,629.57	9.84%	9.84%	26-Aug-21	07-Oct-21
CC02-3626 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure CHC (DBB)	Climatec LLC	Climatec - Change Order #02*	$435,592.00	$41,166.00	9.45%	9.45%	29-Jun-21	07-Oct-21
CC02-3626 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure CHC (DBB)	Champion Electric, Inc. CHC CWI Exterior Lighting Improvements	Champion Electric - Change Order #02*	$834,900.00	$62,480.87	7.48%	8.01%	28-Jun-21	07-Oct-21
CC02-3623 : Gym Demolition (DBB)	Mac Dad Builders, Inc.	Mac Dad - Change Order #02	$1,074,000.00	$34,757.37	3.24%	3.66%	09-Jun-21	12-Aug-21
CC02-3626 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure CHC (DBB)	Champion Electric, Inc. CHC CWI Exterior Lighting Improvements	Champion Electric - Change Order #01	$834,900.00	$4,367.00	0.52%	0.52%	01-Apr-21	13-May-21

SBCCD

CONSTRUCTION CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY

CC02-2000 : Crafton Hills College

CC02-3623 : Gym Demolition (DBB)	Mac Dad Builders, Inc.	Mac Dad - Change Order #01	$1,074,000.00	$4,511.03	0.42%	0.42%	22-Feb-21	08-Apr-21
CC02-3626 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure CHC (DBB)	Climatec LLC	Climatec - Change Order #01	$435,592.00	$0	-	-	16-Feb-21	08-Apr-21
CC02-2000 : Crafton Hills College - Executed Change Orders To Date				**$308,570.98**				

* Chancellor concurrence received due to the single and/or cumulative change order percent being greater than 5% but less than 10%

** Change order greater than $250,000

*** Change order is subject to the limitations determined by SBCCD's Uniform Construction Cost Accounting Procedures program for construction contracts between $60,000 and $200,000

SBCCD

CONSTRUCTION AMENDMENT SUMMARY

CC02-2000 : Crafton Hills College

CC02-2000 : Crafton Hills College

CC02-2000 : Crafton Hills College - Contract Amendments

Project	Contract	Amendment	Original Contract Amount	Previous Amendments Cumulative Total	This Amendment Amount	Total Contract Amount	Executed Date	Board Date
CC02-3633 : Central Complex 2 Renovation	W. E. O'Neil Construction Co.	Amendment #01 - Establishment of Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP)	$9,090,787.00	$0	$418,359.00	$9,509,146.00	17-Jul-23	13-Jul-23
CC02-3625 : Public Safety Training Center (DB)	Erickson-Hall Construction Co.	Amendment #02 - Establishment of Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP)	$6,781,795.00	$2,095,578.00	-$376,256.00	$8,501,117.00	07-Dec-22	12-Jan-23
CC02-3626 : Campus-Wide Infrastructure CHC (DBB)	SunPower Corporation, Systems DB Contract - CHC CWI Solar PV	Amendment #01 - Change in Photovoltaic Module Model and the Production Guarantee (No Cost Impact)	$7,308,428.00	$0	$0	$7,308,428.00	10-Oct-22	10-Nov-22
CC02-3625 : Public Safety Training Center (DB)	Erickson-Hall Construction Co.	Amendment #01 - Contract Updates	$6,781,795.00	$0	$2,095,578.00	$8,877,373.00	21-Jan-22	13-Jan-22

SBCCD

CONSTRUCTION CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY

CC03-3000 : San Bernardino Community College District Wide

CC03-3000 : San Bernardino Community College District

Projects	Contract Amount	Change Orders	New Contract Amount	Change Order % of Campus Contracts
CC03-0002 : Program Expenses	$695.00	$0	**$695.00**	-
CC03-3640 : District-Wide	$185,805.17	$4,812.02	**$190,617.19**	2.59%
CC03-3000 : San Bernardino Community College D	**$186,500.17**	**$4,812.02**	**$191,312.19**	**2.58%**

CC03-3000 : San Bernardino Community College District Wide - Executed Change Orders To Date

Child Development Center Rer	Contract	Change Order	Original Contract Amount	Change Orders	Individual Change Order % of Contract	Cumulative Change Order % of Contracts	Executed Date	Board Date
CC03-3640 : District-Wide	J.A. Urban, Inc. District PMO Office TI	J.A. Urban PMO TI - Change Order #002 - No Cost Time Extension	$185,805.17	$0	-	2.59%	17-Mar-21	13-May-21
CC03-3640 : District-Wide	J.A. Urban, Inc. District PMO Office TI	J.A. Urban District PMO TI - Change Order #001	$185,805.17	$4,812.02	2.59%	2.59%	19-Nov-20	14-Jan-21
CC03-3000 : San Bernardino Community College District Wide - Executed Change Orders To Date				**$4,812.02**				

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Jose F. Torres, Executive Vice Chancellor

PREPARED BY: Farrah Farzaneh, Director, Facilities Planning, Emergency Management & Construction

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: Construction Change Orders and Amendments – Non-Bond

RECOMMENDATION

This item is for information only and no action is required.

OVERVIEW

In January 2022, the Board of Trustees approved the Revised Construction Change Order Board Approval Process. Based on the approved process, change orders <$250,000 which result in a cumulative increase to the contract of <10% of its original value will be authorized by the Chancellor or her designee and presented to the Board for information at the next available business meeting.

ANALYSIS

The Change Orders listed on the attached were determined to be necessary to support the completion of design and construction, found to be fair and reasonable, and written in accordance with approved SBCCD procedures and goals.

SBCCD GOALS

4. Ensure Fiscal Accountability/Sustainability

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The costs of these change orders will be included in the appropriate construction budget.

Construction Change Orders – Non-Bond

Presented for Information October 19, 2023

[v.10.1.2023.p.1|1]

Project	Contract	Change Order	Original Contract Amount	Change Order Amount	Individual CO % of Contract	Cumulative CO % of Contract	New Contract Amount	Executed Date	Board Date
03-2223-04 Renovation at 550 E Hospitality Ln, Suite 300	J A Urban	CO-02	$862,558	$1,274.05	0.15%	2.90%	$887,592.05	7/26/2023	10/19/2023
		CO-03	$862,558	$10,366.81	1.20%	4.10%	$897,958.86	8/31/2023	

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Jose F. Torres, Executive Vice Chancellor

PREPARED BY: Farrah Farzaneh, Director, Facilities Planning, Emergency Management & Construction

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: Construction Contracts Below $60,000

RECOMMENDATION

This item is being submitted for information only. No action is necessary.

OVERVIEW

This item affects small-scale construction contracts which have a total value of $60,000 or less. In accordance with SBCCD Board Policy 6100, Delegation of Authority, The Board of Trustees delegates authority to the Chancellor to supervise the general business procedures of the District to assure the proper administration of property and contracts. In line with Public Contract Code Section 17605 and Section 22034(c), the Board of Trustees delegates purchasing and contracting authority to the named agents on the authorized signature list. These designated District Officers have authority to approve purchase requests; award, sign, and execute contracts; and authorize payment under the formal bid limits set by Public Contract Code.

ANALYSIS

Per Public Contract Code 22032(a), public projects of $60,000 or less may be performed by the employees of a public agency by force account, by negotiated contract, or by purchase order. Informal proposals were solicited as necessary and an analysis of those received indicates that the contracts selected best suit the needs of SBCCD for the particular projects.

SBCCD GOALS

Ensure Fiscal Accountability/Sustainability

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Projects will be funded as indicated on the attached.

Construction Contracts Below $60,000

Presented for Information on October 19, 2023

[v.10.1.2023.p.1|1]

Contract Awards

Contractor & Project	Amount	Funding
Bill and Dave's Landscape Maintenance of Riverside, CA SM-01-2223-06B - SBVC Landscaping Enhancement Near Lot 11	$59,200.00	State Physical Plant and Instructional Supplies Block Grant (2022-23)

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Jose F. Torres, Executive Vice Chancellor

PREPARED BY: Jose F. Torres, Executive Vice Chancellor

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: Contracts Below $109,300

RECOMMENDATION

This item is for information only. No action is necessary.

OVERVIEW

In accordance with SBCCD Board Policy 6100, Delegation of Authority, The Board of Trustees delegates authority to the Chancellor to supervise the general business procedures of the District to assure the proper administration of property and contracts.

In line with Public Contract Code Section 17605 and Section 22034(c), the Board of Trustees delegates purchasing and contracting authority to the named agents on the authorized signature list. These designated District Officers have authority to approve purchase requests; award, sign, and execute contracts; and authorize payment under the formal bid limits set by Public Contract Code. Such purchase and/or contract requests shall not require Board approval, but shall be sent to the Board as an information item every 60 days.

ANALYSIS

The California Board of Governors sets the formal bid limit for procurement of goods and or services on an annual basis. The formal bid limit for the current calendar year has been set at $109,300. Construction services are not included in this board item.

SBCCD GOALS

4. Ensure Fiscal Accountability/Sustainability

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The attached purchase and or contract requests have been budgeted for via purchase orders.

Contracts Under Bid Limit and Income Contracts

Board Date 10/19/2023

Control No	Vendor Name	Contract Type	Dept/Location	Expense	Income	Amendment
25257	25th Hour Communications Inc.	Consultants	Marketing/ CHC	$5,000.00		
25263	AAA Cash Register	Repairs	Administrative Services/SBVC	$500.00		
25228	ACD Direct Inc.	Services	KVCR/SBVC	$35,858.00		
25237	Air Management Industries, Inc.	Services	Administrative Services/SBVC	$8,200.00		
25218	All American Equipment & Service, Inc	On Demand Repairs Agreement	EDCT/SBCCD	$12,000.00		
25238	Amudipe, William Jr.	Performer	Chancellor/ SBCCD	$750.00		
25135	Amudipe, William Jr.	Performer	Student Equity/ SBVC	$300.00		
25127	Amudipe, William Jr.	Performer	Student Equity/ SBVC	$500.00		
25169	Arrowhead Auto Repair	Repairs	KVCR/KVCR	$300.00		

Contracts Under Bid Limit and Income Contracts

Control No	Vendor Name	Contract Type	Dept/Location	Expense	Income	Amendment
25206	ARS Enterprises, Inc.	Maintenance Agreement	SINS/CHC	$3,705.00		
25137	Autism Society Inland Empire Inc.	Income - General	Administrative Services/SBVC		$155.04	
25229	Avalon Transportation LLC	Bus Rental	Science/SBVC	$1,550.00		
25230	Avalon Transportation LLC	Bus Rental	Science/SBVC	$1,550.00		
25231	Avalon Transportation LLC	Bus Rental	Science/SBVC	$920.00		
25256	Avalon Transportation LLC	Bus Rental	Science/SBVC	$1,550.00		
25250	Avalon Transportation LLC	Bus Rental	Science/SBVC	$1,550.00		
25176	Awesome Blinds & Shutters, Inc.	Repairs	Maintenance/ SBVC	$664.59		
25149	Ben's Lock and Key	On Demand Repairs Agreement	Maintenance/ CHC	$3,500.00		

Contracts Under Bid Limit and Income Contracts

Control No	Vendor Name	Contract Type	Dept/Location	Expense	Income	Amendment
25123	Best Golf Carts, Inc.	On Demand Repairs Agreement	Campus Tech/ SBVC	$4,000.00		
25148	Black Knight Termite & Pest Control, Inc.	Maintenance Agreement	Maintenance/ CHC	$24,300.00		
25128	BSN Sports Inc.	Production of Team Uniforms	Athletics/SBVC	$3,558.53		
25258	Burgess Moving & Storage	Services	Facilities Planning/ SBVC	$750.00		
25134	Butte-Glenn CCD	Income - Subgrantee	CTE/CHC		$17,000.00	
24816	California Department of Social Services	Income - Amendment 01	Child Care Center/SBVC		$1,368,265.00	$5,858.00
25240	California Manufacturing Technology Consulting (CMTC)	Income - Grant	EDCT/SBCCD		$250,000.00	
25216	California, State of	Income - General	Health Center/ CHC		$10,000.00	
23948	Card Integrators Corporation dba CI Solutions	Maintenance Agreement	Student Life/ CHC	$1,800.00		

Contracts Under Bid Limit and Income Contracts

Control No	Vendor Name	Contract Type	Dept/Location	Expense	Income	Amendment
25220	Carreras Tours LLC	Bus Rental	First Year/ SBVC	$2,271.50		
25187	CDW Government Inc.	Software/ Online Services	TESS/SBCCD	$20,376.00		
25239	CDW Government Inc.	Software/ Online Services	TESS/SBCCD	$26,000.00		
25129	Cheqroom NV	Software/ Online Services	RTVF/SBVC	$200.00		
25226	College Central Network, Inc. DBA CCN Financial Services	Software/ Online Services	EDCT/SBCCD	$5,500.00		
25150	Colton Redlands Yucaipa ROP	Income - General	Student Services/ CHC		$208,000.00	
25264	Community Action Partnership of San Bernardino County	Income - Facilities Use	Administrative Services/SBVC		No Charge	
25242	Compton Activist Apparel	Production of Logo Items	First Year/SBVC	$12,750.00		
25124	Computer Protection Technologies, Inc. (CPT)	Maintenance Agreement	TESS/SBCCD	$5,818.00		

Contracts Under Bid Limit and Income Contracts

Control No	Vendor Name	Contract Type	Dept/Location	Expense	Income	Amendment
25175	Computer Protection Technologies, Inc. (CPT)	Repairs	TESS/SBCCD	$962.75		
25190	Constant Contact, Inc.	Services	KVCR/SBVC	$1,736.00		
25251	ConvergeOne, Inc.	Software/ Online Services	TESS/SBCCD	$11,525.80		
25119	Crown Lift Trucks	On Demand Repairs Agreement	EDCT/SBVC	$4,935.00		
25164	CSG Forte Payments Inc	Services	Administrative Services/CHC	$10,000.00		
25270	CW Products	Production of Logo Items	Student Equity/ SBVC	$579.64		
25194	Drell, Yuri	Repairs	DSP&S/SBVC	$480.00		
25252	Duxbury Systems, Inc.	Software/ Online Services	DSP&S/SBVC	$445.00		
25259	Eastern Educational Television Network Inc (APT)	Broadcasting Rights	KVCR/SBVC	$20,893.00		

Contracts Under Bid Limit and Income Contracts

Control No	Vendor Name	Contract Type	Dept/Location	Expense	Income	Amendment
25249	EKC Enterprises Inc.	Installation Services	Campus Tech/ SBVC	$19,712.63		
25186	Ellucian Company, LP	Services	TESS/SBCCD	$55,620.00		
25246	Envision Education LLC	Consultants	CTE/CHC	$87,000.00		
25152	Facebook, Inc.	Advertising	Marketing/ SBCCD	$741.89		
25130	Fashionable Scrubs	Production of Uniforms	Student Success/SBVC	$734.06		
25195	File Keepers, LLC	Software/ Online Services	MESA/CHC	$930.00		
24409	Fleeman, John W.	Independent Contractor	Art/SBVC	$3,000.00		
25243	Foto-Kem Industries Inc.	Services	RTVF/SBVC	$1,000.00		
22918	Foundation for California Community Colleges	Income - Amendment 01	Automotive/ SBVC		$12,000.00	

Contracts Under Bid Limit and Income Contracts

Control No	Vendor Name	Contract Type	Dept/Location	Expense	Income	Amendment
25223	Foundation for California Community Colleges	Participation Agreement	Student Life/ SBVC	$3,200.00		
25235	Gail Davis & Associates Inc.	Speaker	Student Equity/ SBVC	$23,500.00		
25236	Gail Davis & Associates Inc.	Speaker	Student Equity/ SBVC	$25,500.00		
25174	Galls LLC	Production of Uniforms	Police Science/ SBVC	$440.43		
25158	Glenn B Dorning, Inc.	On Demand Repairs Agreement	Maintenance/ SBVC	$25,000.00		
25151	Great Harvest Community Center	Space Rental	EDCT/SBCCD	No Cost		
25140	Guerrero, Steven	Performer	Student Services/ CHC	$750.00		
25271	Health Professions Education Solutions LLC.	Software/ Online Services	CTE/CHC	$3,590.00		
24917	H & L Charter Co, Inc.	Bus Rental	Athletics/SBVC	$1,495.00		

Contracts Under Bid Limit and Income Contracts

Control No	Vendor Name	Contract Type	Dept/Location	Expense	Income	Amendment
25171	H & L Charter Co, Inc.	Bus Rental	Student Services/ CHC	$1,220.00		
25168	Hemet, City of	Services	EMS/CHC	No Cost		
25272	Hobart Service	PO as a Contract	Sunroom/SBVC	$3,050.00		
25147	Hoss, Brian dba Hoss Pond Service	On Demand Repairs Agreement	Maintenance/ CHC	$1,850.00		
25163	Independent Indigenous Film and Media	Broadcasting Rights	KVCR/SBVC	$5,000.00		
25225	Instructure, Inc.	Software/ Online Services	TESS/SBCCD	$12,600.00		
25159	Knorr Systems, Inc.	Repairs	Maintenance/ CHC	$10,800.00		
23384	Koahnic Broadcast Corporation	Amendment 01	KVCR/KVCR	$9,250.00		$370.00
25154	Konica Minolta	On Demand Repairs Agreement	EDCT/SBCCD	$2,640.00		

Contracts Under Bid Limit and Income Contracts

Control No	Vendor Name	Contract Type	Dept/Location	Expense	Income	Amendment
25207	Lancer Sales USA Inc.	Maintenance Agreement	SINS/CHC	$2,440.00		
25233	Leclaire, Taietsaronsere	Broadcasting Rights	KVCR/SBVC	$4,200.00		
25141	Lefta Systems	Software/ Online Services	District Police/ SBCCD	$3,600.00		
25183	LeMay Construction	Site Improvement	Facilities Planning/ SBCCD	$1,985.00		
25184	LeMay Construction	Site Improvement	Facilities Planning/ SBCCD	$1,490.00		
25185	LeMay Construction	Site Improvement	Facilities Planning/ SBCCD	$4,365.00		
25234	LeMay Construction	Site Improvement	Facilities Planning/ SBCCD	$3,985.00		
25157	Letterhead Factory Inc.	Production of Logo Items	Student Life/SBVC	$431.00		
25136	Letterhead Factory Inc.	Production of Signs & Posters	Student Life/SBVC	$1,357.65		

Contracts Under Bid Limit and Income Contracts

Control No	Vendor Name	Contract Type	Dept/Location	Expense	Income	Amendment
25215	Lion Tree Services	Training Services	EDCT/SBCCD	$105,000.00		
25227	Look Cinemas II LLC	Rental	FTVMA/SBVC	$1,400.00		
25211	Lucky Star Promos LLC	Production of Logo Items	First Year/SBVC	$3,638.75		
25212	Lucky Star Promos LLC	Production of Logo Items	First Year/SBVC	$589.19		
25247	Lucky Star Promos LLC	Production of Logo Items	Student Equity/ SBVC	$588.31		
25248	Lucky Star Promos LLC	Production of Logo Items	Student Services/ SBVC	$2,993.03		
25196	Lucky Star Promos LLC	Production of Logo Items	Student Equity/ SBVC	$1,906.58		
25269	Lucky Star Promos LLC	Production of Logo Items	Student Equity/SBVC	$1,421.87		
25224	MARCO Promos LLC	Production of Logo Items	First Year/SBVC	$435.80		

Contracts Under Bid Limit and Income Contracts

Control No	Vendor Name	Contract Type	Dept/Location	Expense	Income	Amendment
25120	MedHub LLC	Software/ Online Services	Instruction/CHC	$2,100.00		
25197	Mellin, Linda Marie dba American Printing & Promotions	Production of Logo Items	First Year/SBVC	$29,999.33		
25179	Mellin, Linda Marie dba American Printing & Promotions	Production of Logo Items	First Year/SBVC	$10,424.52		
25210	Mellin, Linda Marie dba American Printing & Promotions	Production of Logo Items	Student Equity/ SBVC	$1,165.94		
25217	Michael P. Hulyk Company, The	On Demand Services	KVCR/KVCR	$79,200.00		
25253	Mitchell One	Software/ Online Services	Automotive/ SBVC	$1,231.00		
25204	Mountain Measurement, Inc.	Services	Nursing/ SBVC	$325.00		
25160	Music Theatre International - MTI	Broadcasting Rights	Theater Arts/CHC	$2,365.31		
25189	National Educational Telecommunications Association (NETA)	Broadcasting Rights	KVCR/SBVC	$7,129.00		

Contracts Under Bid Limit and Income Contracts

Control No	Vendor Name	Contract Type	Dept/Location	Expense	Income	Amendment
25170	Oracle America, Inc.	Services	TESS/SBVC	No Cost		
25245	Pali Mountain Retreat	General	First Year/SBVC	$9,590.00		
25244	Party Plus Rental	Rental	First Year/SBVC	$911.40		
25262	Party Plus Rental	Rental	Student Equity/ SBVC	$1,115.40		
25193	Party Plus Rental	Rental	First Year/SBVC	$9,031.50		
25162	Paul, Nova	Broadcasting Rights	KVCR/SBVC	$4,000.00		
25255	Paws-to-Share	Services	Health Center/ SBVC	$900.00		
25260	Pepe's Towing Service	On Demand Services	Business Services/SBCCD	$50,000.00		
25156	Phoenix Group - Information Systems	Services	District Police/ SBCCD	$6,000.00		

Contracts Under Bid Limit and Income Contracts

Control No	Vendor Name	Contract Type	Dept/Location	Expense	Income	Amendment
25121	Pioneer Drama Service, Inc	Broadcasting Rights	Theater Arts/CHC	$267.50		
25125	Porta Phone Quote	Services	Athletics/SBVC	$705.79		
25198	Prime Promos LLC	Production of Logo Items	Student Equity/ SBVC	$1,062.25		
25199	Prime Promos LLC	Production of Logo Items	Counseling/ SBVC	$2,378.12		
25177	Prime Promos LLC	Production of Uniforms	Athletics/SBVC	$1,703.38		
25133	PRX, Inc.	Broadcasting Rights	KVCR/KVCR	$14,976.96		
25172	Purpose Printery LLC	Production of Logo Items	Student Services/ CHC	$3,714.51		
25173	Purpose Printery LLC	Production of Logo Items	EOP&S/CHC	$10,963.53		
25205	Purpose Printery LLC	Production of Logo Items	EOP&S/CHC	$27,811.36		

Contracts Under Bid Limit and Income Contracts

Control No	Vendor Name	Contract Type	Dept/Location	Expense	Income	Amendment
25254	Purpose Printery LLC	Production of Logo Items	EOP&S/CHC	$4,522.93		
25200	Purpose Printery LLC	Production of Logo Items	EOP&S/CHC	$1,480.27		
25146	Quinn Power Systems	Repairs	Maintenance/ CHC	$2,085.00		
25153	RDO Construction Equipment Co. dba RDO Equipment Co.	On Demand Repairs Agreement	Maintenance/ SBVC	$25,000.00		
25222	Redlands Plumbing, Heating & A/C Inc.	On Demand Repairs Agreement	Maintenance/ CHC	$4,000.00		
25221	Rev.com	Services	KVCR/SBVC	$8,000.00		
23916	Riverside CCD	Income - Canceled	SBCCD/EDCT		$140,331.26	($159,688.74)
25268	Riverside CCD	Subgrantee	SBCCD/EDCT	$68,912.00		
25213	Riverside Healthcare System, L.P. dba Riverside C. Hospital	Clinicals	CTE/CHC	No Cost		

Contracts Under Bid Limit and Income Contracts

Control No	Vendor Name	Contract Type	Dept/Location	Expense	Income	Amendment
25208	Running Warehouse LLC	Production of Team Uniforms	Athletics/CHC	$378.20		
25143	Rush Order Tees	Production of Logo Items	Chancellor/ SBCCD	$2,134.14		
25201	Saldana, Daniel Richard	Services	RTVF/SBVC	$1,000.00		
25122	San Bernardino City USD	On Demand Services	Print Shop/CHC	$1,000.00		
25219	San Bernardino County Special District Department	Participation Agreement	Technical Training/SBVC	No Cost		
25214	San Bernardino County Superintendent of Schools	Income - Facilities Use	Administrative Services/SBVC		$479.04	
25142	San Bernardino County Superintendent of Schools	Sponsorship	Chancellor/SBCCD	$2,000.00		
25232	San Bernardino Regional Emergency Training Center	Rental	Police Science/ SBVC	No Cost		
25202	SC&A Inc.	Income - Facilities Use	Administrative Services/SBVC		$122.61	

Contracts Under Bid Limit and Income Contracts

Control No	Vendor Name	Contract Type	Dept/Location	Expense	Income	Amendment
25192	SendSafely Inc.	Software/ Online Services	TESS/SBCCD	$2,400.00		
25155	Spartan Sports	Sponsorship	Marketing/ CHC	$200.00		
25144	Stratiscope Inc.	Services	Fiscal Services/ SBCCD	$7,300.00		
25131	TeamViewer GMBH	Software/ Online Services	KVCR/KVCR	$2,758.80		
25267	Tennessee, University of	Software/ Online Services	CHC/Career Center	$250.00		
25241	Three Peaks Corp.	On Demand Repairs Agreement	Maintenance/ CHC	$3,000.00		
25180	TouchBistro USA, Inc.	Software/ Online Services	Culinary Arts/ SBVC	$3,112.20		
25181	TouchBistro USA, Inc.	Software/ Online Services	Culinary Arts/ SBVC	$1,238.40		
25182	TouchBistro USA, Inc.	Software/ Online Services	Culinary Arts/ SBVC	$684.57		

Contracts Under Bid Limit and Income Contracts

Control No	Vendor Name	Contract Type	Dept/Location	Expense	Income	Amendment
25261	Trophy Store, The	Production of Awards	President/ CHC	$168.80		
25209	Trumba Corporation	Software/ Online Services	TESS/SBCCD	$13,822.56		
25161	United Rentals North America Inc.	On Demand Services	Business Services/SBCCD	$107,000.00		
25203	Valsoft Corporation Inc.	Installation Services	TESS/SBCCD	$1,500.00		
25132	Very Good Post LLC	On Demand Services	KVCR/KVCR	$40,000.00		
25139	Vortex Industries	On Demand Repairs Agreement	Maintenance/ CHC	$3,000.00		
25145	Wildasinn, Patricia	Speaker	Professional Development/SBVC	$1,200.00		
25188	Womble Bond Dickinson (US) LLP	Legal	KVCR/SBVC	$45,000.00		
25138	Yucaipa Pickleball Inc.	Income - Facilities Use	Administrative Services/CHC		No Charge	

Contracts Under Bid Limit and Income Contracts

Control No	Vendor Name	Contract Type	Dept/Location	Expense	Income	Amendment
25178	Zaretsky Engineering Solutions, Inc.	On Demand Repairs Agreement	Maintenance/ CHC	$50,225.00		

Total Number of Contract - 154

$1,360,174.67 $2,006,352.95

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Jose F. Torres, Executive Vice Chancellor

PREPARED BY: Lawrence P. Strong, Director of Fiscal Services

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: General Fund Cash Flow Analysis

RECOMMENDATION

This item is for information only and no action is required.

OVERVIEW

The District's budget is a financial plan based on estimated revenues and expenditures for the fiscal year, which runs from July 1 through June 30. Cash refers to what is actually in the District's treasury on a day-to-day and month-to-month basis. District cash balances are reviewed regularly and monitoring the amount of cash available to meet financial obligations is a core responsibility of the Fiscal Services Department. Fiscal year forecasts are updated monthly using the most current actual revenue and expense data and any new guidance from the State. Attached is the restricted and unrestricted General Fund monthly cash flow analysis.

ANALYSIS

As noted in the forecast, cash balances fluctuate throughout the year based on the amount and timing of actual and estimated revenues and expenses. The current cash estimate as of June 30, 2024, increased $1,287,233 to $96,327,726 from the previous estimate of $95,040,493. The cash balance remained relatively consistent with the previously projected amount with a small decrease caused by normal cash fluctuations.

SBCCD GOALS

4. Ensure Fiscal Accountability/Sustainability

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

This analysis is an important part of ensuring sufficient cash is available to meet District needs.

General Fund Cash Flow Analysis – Restricted & Unrestricted
Fiscal Year 2023-2024

(as of September 26, 2023, rounded to the nearest $1,000)

			PROJECTED											
	JUL	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	ACCRUALS	TOTAL
Estimated Beginning Cash Balance	98,142	96,784	90,111	93,983	97,086	104,767	117,001	114,389	106,431	109,323	109,041	107,718		
Receipts														
Federal		10	5	-3	-1	-17	426	2		13		634		1,070
State	12,435	7,457	15,198	29,299	44,653	12,143	10,979	4,812	19,671	10,718	11,426	4,353		183,144
Local	5,769	63	5,987	2,474	4,913	16,065	2,148	3,034	1,983	6,800	6,957	908		57,101
Interfund Transfer & Sale of Assets			507	220	-105	344	345	344	344	344	349	344		3,035
Accounts Receivable/Accruals	-2,867	1,270	2,358	428	2,046	2,346	-47	-274	1,079	-71	-225	-381		5,663
Total Receipts	15,337	8,799	24,055	32,418	51,506	30,882	13,852	7,918	23,076	17,803	18,508	5,858		250,013
Disbursements														
Academic Salaries	27	2,845	5,006	5,594	5,688	5,704	5,416	4,850	5,566	5,666	5,544	9,519		61,425
Classified Salaries	2,895	3,390	3,728	2,364	3,888	4,241	4,012	3,688	4,111	4,029	4,166	4,791		45,304
Benefits	1,507	2,526	3,133	3,235	3,262	2,597	3,217	3,100	3,333	3,341	2,867	4,622		36,741
Supplies & Materials	226			221	162	85	115	247	273	342	396	233		2,301
Other Operating Exp	2,612	674	3,565	598	2,501	3,046	2,508	1,866	4,980	2,000	3,182	3,811		31,342
Capital Outlay	1,480	-1,178	8	186	535	196	357	1,209	1,312	1,286	1,675	379		7,443
Other Outgo	2,443	-374	1,066	3,210	771	1,066	814	979	677	1,336	2,057	3,144		17,190
Longterm Post-Employment Benefits	-5	-8	-7	1	-8	8	7	-9	-9	18	-9	-12		-32
Accounts Payable/Accruals	5,512	7,598	3,683	13,907	27,027	1,705	17	-54	-59	66	-49	-9,239		50,113
Total Disbursements	16,695	15,472	20,184	29,314	43,825	18,649	16,463	15,876	20,185	18,084	19,830	17,249		251,827
Increase / (Decrease) in Cash Balance	-1,358	-6,673	3,871	3,103	7,682	12,233	-2,611	-7,958	2,891	-281	-1,323	-11,391		
Estimated Ending Cash Balance	96,784	90,111	93,983	97,086	104,767	117,001	114,389	106,431	109,323	109,041	107,718	96,328		

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

PREPARED BY: Kristina Hannon, Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Police Services

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: MOUs between SBCCD and the California School Employees Association and its SBCCD Chapter 291 (CSEA)

RECOMMENDATION

This item is for information only and no action is required.

OVERVIEW

The District and the CSEA met and entered into the attached Memorandums of Understanding, also known as MOUs.

ANALYSIS

The attached MOUs constitute the full and complete Agreement between the District and the CSEA.

SBCCD GOALS

1. Eliminate Barriers to Student Access and Success
2. Be a Diverse, Equitable, Inclusive, and Anti-Racist Institution

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The cost associated with an MOU is included in the appropriate budgets, where applicable.

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING
By and Between
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
And
CALIFORNIA SCHOOL EMPLOYEES ASSOCIATION and its
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT CHAPTER #291

September 19, 2023

Terms and Conditions: This Memorandum of Understanding is entered into by and between the San Bernardino Community College District (hereinafter, "District") and the California School Employees Association, and its Chapter #291, (hereinafter "Association"), collectively referred to as "the Parties".

1. In accordance with **Article 16: PERSONNEL, specifically subsection 16.3.1 RECLASSIFICATION REQUEST**, the Association and the District negotiation teams on August 15, 2023, reviewed the reclassification request for Maryum Malika and determined that the reclassification request to Administrative Assistant III be denied; however, the Parties mutually determined that the work being performed is outside the scope of an Administrative Assistant II; therefore in accordance with subsection 16.3.3.5 the reclassification request will be approved and the District shall provide the Association with an appropriate classification within forty-five (45) days of the date of this memorandum.

Effective June 29, 2023, bargaining unit member Maryum Malika, Administrative Assistant II, Range 37 Step E, 8 hours/260-day work year in the Nursing Department at San Bernardino Valley College shall receive 5% out-of-class pay while the Parties determine appropriate classification placement.

This agreement is subject to all approvals required by the CSEA 610 policy and the District.

For the District

Kristina Hannon, SBCCD
Vice-Chancellor, Human Resources &
Police Services

For CSEA

Cassandra Thomas, President CSEA #291

Kevin Limoges, Team Member

Yendis Battle, Team Member

David Stevenson, Team Member

Noah Snyder, CSEA LRR

Ernest Guillen, Team Member

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING
By and Between
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
And
CALIFORNIA SCHOOL EMPLOYEES ASSOCIATION and its SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT CHAPTER #291

September 19, 2023

Terms and Conditions: This Memorandum of Understanding is entered into by and between the San Bernardino Community College District (hereinafter, "District") and the California School Employees Association, and its Chapter #291, (hereinafter "Association"), collectively referred to as "the Parties".

The Parties agree to approve the interim Out-of-Class assignment for David Stevenson, Laboratory Technician III-Chemistry to the Environmental Health & Safety Administrator, District, under the following stipulations:

1. The length of the assignment will be September 25, 2023, through March 25, 2024, or until a decision is made by the Employee or management to end the assignment.

2. The Employee will be compensated from the Management Salary Schedule at Range 14, Step A. The salary range and step referenced in this MOU have been predetermined by the CSEA Collective Bargaining Agreement.

3. The Parties agree that the Employee, while performing the Out-of-Class assignment, remains a unit member and may benefit from any and all rights and representation afforded them through affiliation with CSEA.

4. The Parties agree that the Employee will not take part in any classified employee evaluations or employee discipline proceedings during the assignment as the Environmental Health & Safety Administrator or be evaluated during this Out-of-Class service.

5. Upon completion of the Out-of-Class assignment, the Employee shall return to their regular classified position as the Laboratory Technician III-Chemistry.

6. The Parties agree that during the Out-of-Class assignment, the Employee's seniority as the Laboratory Technician III-Chemistry will continue to accrue, and the Out-of-Class assignment will not be construed in any manner as a break in service.

7. This Memorandum of Understanding constitutes the full and complete Agreement regarding the Management assignment of David Stevenson.

This agreement is subject to all approvals required by the CSEA 610 policy and the District.

For the District

Kristina Hannon, SBCCD
Vice-Chancellor, Human Resources &
Police Services

For CSEA

Cassandra Thomas, President CSEA #291

Ernest Guillen, Team Member

Yendis Battle, Team Member

Kevin Limoges, Team Member

Noah Snyder, CSEA LRR

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING
By and Between
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
And
CALIFORNIA SCHOOL EMPLOYEES ASSOCIATION and its SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT CHAPTER #291

September 19, 2023

Terms and Conditions: This Memorandum of Understanding is entered into by and between the San Bernardino Community College District (hereinafter, "District") and the California School Employees Association, and its Chapter #291, (hereinafter "Association"), collectively referred to as "the Parties".

The Parties agree to approve the interim Out-of-Class assignment for Jeanette Frausto, Financial Aid Technician, to the Financial Aid Specialist, Crafton Hills College, under the following stipulations:

1. The length of the assignment will be September 14, 2023, through March 14, 2024, or until the Employee or management makes a decision to end the assignment. The Employee began working Out-of-Class on March 13, 2023, as the Financial Aid Specialist.

2. The Employee will be compensated at Range 40, Step F. The salary range and step referenced in this MOU have been predetermined by the CSEA Collective Bargaining Agreement. The Employee will be afforded all the rights, privileges, powers, and leave accruals appropriate for the position, except for those expressly stated herein.

3. Upon completion of the Out-of-Class assignment, the Employee shall return to their regular classified position as a Financial Aid Technician.

4. The District and the Association agree that during the Out-of-Class assignment, the Employee's seniority as Financial Aid Technician will continue to accrue, and the Out-of-Class assignment will not be construed in any manner as a break in service.

This Memorandum of Understanding constitutes the full and complete Agreement regarding the Out-of-Class assignment of Jeanette Frausto.

This Agreement is subject to all approvals required by the CSEA 610 policy and the District.

For the District

Kristina Hannon, SBCCD
Vice-Chancellor, Human Resources &
Police Services

For CSEA

Cassandra Thomas, President CSEA #291

Ernest Guillen, Team Member

Yendis Battle, Team Member

David Stevenson, Team Member

Kevin Limoges, Team Member

Noah Snyder, CSEA LRR

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING
By and Between
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
And
CALIFORNIA SCHOOL EMPLOYEES ASSOCIATION and its
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT CHAPTER #291

September 19, 2023

Terms and Conditions: This Memorandum of Understanding is entered into by and between the San Bernardino Community College District (hereinafter, "District") and the California School Employees Association, and its Chapter #291, (hereinafter "Association"), collectively referred to as "the Parties".

Schedule Change: Rosemarie Hansen, Laboratory Technician II- Anatomy and Physiology- CHC

In accordance with **Article 6.4 -Permanent Changes to Work Schedule**, the Parties agreed that the permanent work schedule for Rosemarie Hansen would change as described below. Accordingly, the first day of the permanent schedule will be Friday, September 22, 2023.

FROM:	Monday through Friday	6:30 a.m. to 3:00 p.m.
TO:	Monday through Thursday	6:30 a.m. to 3:00 p.m.
	Friday	7:30 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

This agreement is subject to all approvals required by the CSEA 610 policy and the District.

For the District

Kristina Hannon, SBCCD
Vice-Chancellor, Human Resources
& Police Services

For CSEA

Cassandra Thomas, President CSEA #291

Ernest Guillen, Team Member

Yendis Battle, Team Member

David Stevenson, Team Member

Kevin Limoges, Team Member

Noah Snyder, CSEA LRR

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING
By and Between
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
And
CALIFORNIA SCHOOL EMPLOYEES ASSOCIATION and its
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT CHAPTER #291

September 19, 2023

Terms and Conditions: This Memorandum of Understanding is entered into by and between the San Bernardino Community College District (hereinafter, "District") and the California School Employees Association and its Chapter #291, (hereinafter "Association"), collectively referred to as "the Parties."

The Parties have met in reference to the increase in full-time equivalent ("FTE") hours for (1) one occupied Technology Support Specialist position at Crafton Hills College and agreed to the following.

1. It is agreed and understood that the District would increase FTE hours for (1) one occupied Technology Support Specialist position **(PCN: C242301)**.
2. The increase in FTE hours is based on the department's operational needs and workload.
3. The (1) one occupied Technology Support Specialist position will be increased to 1.0 FTE from .475 FTE to 40 hours per workweek from 19 hours per workweek, working 260 days per year.

    a. Incumbent, Karen Mottl's work schedule will be changed as follows:
    From: Wednesday, 7:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m., and Thursday-Friday, 7:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m.
    To: Monday – Thursday, 10:30 a.m. to 7:30 p.m., and Friday, 7:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

4. The Parties agree that the note above will be effective Monday, September 25, 2023.

This agreement is subject to all approvals required by the CSEA 610 policy and the District.

For the District

Kristina Hannon, SBCCD
Vice Chancellor, Human Resources
& Police Services

For CSEA

Cassandra Thomas, President CSEA #291

Noah Snyder, CSEA LRR

Ernest Guillen, Team Member

Yendis Battle, Team Member

David Stevenson, Team Member

Kevin Limoges, Team Member

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING
By and Between
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
And
CALIFORNIA SCHOOL EMPLOYEES ASSOCIATION and its
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT CHAPTER #291

September 19, 2023

Terms and Conditions: This Memorandum of Understanding is entered into by and between the San Bernardino Community College District (hereinafter, "District") and the California School Employees Association and its Chapter #291, (hereinafter "Association"), collectively referred to as "the Parties."

The Parties have met in reference to the increase in full-time equivalent ("FTE") hours for (1) one vacant Technology Support Specialist II position at Crafton Hills College and agreed to the following.

1. It is agreed and understood that the District would increase FTE hours for (1) one vacant Technology Support Specialist II position **(PCN: C242302)**.
2. The increase in FTE hours is based on the department's operational needs and workload.
3. The (1) one vacant Technology Support Specialist II position will be increased to 1.0 FTE from .475 FTE to 40 hours per workweek from 19 hours per workweek, working 260 days per year.

    a. The work schedule will be changed as follows:
    From: Monday – Tuesday, 7:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m., and Wednesday, 10:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m.
    To: Monday – Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

4. In filling this vacancy, the District shall follow the process outlined in Article 15: Vacancies, Transfers, Voluntary Demotions, In-House or Promotional Only Recruitments of the CSEA Collective Bargaining Agreement.

5. The Parties agree that the note above will be effective Monday, September 25, 2023.

This agreement is subject to all approvals required by the CSEA 610 policy and the District.

For the District

Kristina Hannon, SBCCD
Vice Chancellor, Human Resources
& Police Services

For CSEA

Cassandra Thomas, President CSEA #291

Noah Snyder, CSEA LRR

Ernest Guillen, Team Member

Yendis Battle, Team Member

David Stevenson, Team Member

Kevin Limoges, Team Member

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING
By and Between
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
And
CALIFORNIA SCHOOL EMPLOYEES ASSOCIATION and its
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT CHAPTER #291

September 19, 2023

Terms and Conditions: This Memorandum of Understanding is entered into by and between the San Bernardino Community College District (hereinafter, "District") and the California School Employees Association and its Chapter #291, (hereinafter "Association"), collectively referred to as "the Parties."

It is Hereby Agreed:

There will be changes to the Child Development Assistant job description (attached herein); placement on the CSEA Salary Schedule remains unchanged at Range 21.

The Child Development Assistant will be added to the 2023-2026 CSEA Collective Bargaining Agreement Article 1: Recognition, section 1.1 and Appendix "A."

This agreement is subject to all approvals required by the CSEA 610 policy and the District.

For the District

Kristina Hannon, SBCCD
Vice-Chancellor, Human Resources
& Police Services

For CSEA

Cassandra Thomas, President CSEA #291

Noah Snyder, CSEA LLR

Ernest Guillen, Team Member

Yendis Battle, Team Member

David Stevenson, Team Member

Kevin Limoges, Team Member

Child Development Assistant

Classified Range: 21

Board Approved: 10/13/22; rev. TBD P. 1|4

*Class specifications are intended to present a descriptive list of the range of duties performed by employees in the class. Specifications are **not** intended to reflect all duties performed within the job; however, any additional duties will be reasonably related to this class.*

SUMMARY DESCRIPTION

Assists in the instruction, health, and safety of young children 0 to 60 months of age enrolled in the Child Development Center programs.

SUPERVISION RECEIVED AND EXERCISED

Receives general direction from appropriate supervisor; checks with Child Development Teacher or supervisor regarding non-routine assignments. May provide technical and functional direction to assigned student workers.

REPRESENTATIVE DUTIES

The following duties are typical for this classification.

1. Assists in the implementation of developmentally appropriate programs for assigned children that promote development of language, communication, emergent literacy, social, cognitive, play, and creative skills.
2. Assists the Child Development Teacher in supervising indoor and outdoor activities, adhering to all health and safety procedures to ensure a safe and healthy environment; engages with groups of children in a variety of activities.
3. Assists the Child Development Teacher in maintaining a clean, healthy, safe, and orderly indoor and outdoor environment by following Center policies and procedures for health and safety related issues~~; does laundry; performs general housekeeping duties as required~~.
4. Performs general housekeeping duties such as laundry, cleaning snack preparation areas, checks expiration dates on supplies, maintains a list of needed items.
5. Assists with all daily activities such as toileting, diaper changing, hand washing, health checks, and related classroom transition activities.
6. Assists in supervising and feeding children during all snack and/or mealtime activities.
7. May perform tasks to prepare and distribute a variety of light snacks, such as juice, cereal, toast, and yogurt, to classrooms.
8. Assists in providing a quiet and peaceful atmosphere for children to sleep.
9. Assists in preparing children to attend and perform at special events.
10. Observes each individual child's growth and development on a continuous basis; assists in the documentation of each child's growth and development through pictures, anecdotal notes, and sample work.
11. Assists in preparing and maintaining accurate and complete records and reports in accordance with program and state requirements.

12. Provides feedback regarding observation to Child Development teacher for parent conferences as needed.
13. Performs other duties related to the primary job duties.

MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS

The following generally describes the knowledge and ability required to enter the job and/or be learned within a short period of time in order to successfully perform the assigned duties.

CORE COMPETENCIES:

Environmental Exposure Tolerance

- Performing under physically demanding conditions
- Accepts and endures the necessity of working in unpleasant or physically demanding conditions
- Shows established adaptation and performance under unpleasant or physically demanding conditions

Safety Focus

- Showing vigilance and care in identifying and addressing health risks and safety hazards
- Maintains high level of conscientious safety practice

General Physical Ability

- Using strength, endurance, flexibility, balance and coordination
- Applying motor and perceptual abilities requiring no specific technique, training or conditioning

Professional and Technical Expertise

- Applying technical subject matter to the job **
- Knows the rudimentary concepts of performing the essential technical operations

Adaptability

- Responding positively to change and modifying behavior as the situation requires**
- Accept and adjust to changes and the unfamiliar

Innovation

- Imagining and devising new and better ways of doing things**
- Fix what is broken; find solutions and fixes with resources at hand
- Finds new approaches to performing familiar tasks
- Create and invent new ideas; envision the unexpected, unexplored, untried**

Critical Thinking

- Analytically and logically evaluates information to resolve problems

Child Development Assistant

Classified Range: 21

Board Approved: 10/13/22; rev. TBD P. 3|4

- Follow guide, SOP or other step by step procedures for locating the source of a problem and fixing it
- May detect ambiguous, incomplete, or conflicting information or instructions**

Informing

- Proactively obtaining and sharing information

Mechanical Insight

- Chooses the right tool for the job
- Applies principles of mechanical advantage to get the work done
- Follows step-by-step assembly procedures, troubleshooting guides, and simple diagrams

Customer Focus

- Attending to the needs and expectations of customer
- Seeks information about the immediate and longer term needs of the customer
- Anticipates what the customer may want or expect in a product or service
- Works across organizational boundaries to meet customer needs **

Attention to Detail

- Focusing on the details of work content
- Shows care and thoroughness in adhering to process and procedures that assure quality
- Applies knowledge and skill in recognizing and evaluating details of work**
- Applies skilled final touches on products

Using Technology

- Working with electronic hardware and software applications
- Using basic features and functions of software and hardware

Valuing Diversity

- Shows acceptance of individual differences
- Welcomes input and inclusion of others who may be different from oneself
- Shows understanding and empathy for the challenges of groups seeking inclusion or dealing with perceived discrimination

***Lead, Advanced or Senior Level Positions*

Education and Experience Guidelines

Education/Training:

Equivalent to the completion of high school supplemented six (6) units of college level course work in early childhood education or child development.

Child Development Assistant

Classified Range: 21

Board Approved: 10/13/22; rev. TBD P. 4|4

Experience:

Six (6) months of experience working in a licensed child development program assisting in the teaching of infants or preschoolers.

License or Certificate:

Possession of or eligibility to obtain and maintain a Child Development Assistant Permit issued by the California Commission on Teaching Credentialing.

Possession of or ability to obtain and maintain a pediatric C.P.R. Certificate and First Aid Certificate.

Possession of or ability to obtain and maintain a Mandated Child Abuse Reporter Certificate.

Possession of or ability to obtain a Food Handlers permit if required.

Equivalency Provision:

In the absence of six (6) months of experience, possession of or eligibility to obtain and maintain a Child Development Associate Teacher Permit issued by the California Commission on Teaching Credentialing.

PHYSICAL DEMANDS AND WORKING ENVIRONMENT

The conditions herein are representative of those that must be met by an employee to successfully perform the essential functions of this job. Reasonable accommodations may be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform the essential job functions.

Environment: Work is performed in a child development center; exposure to bodily fluids and communicable diseases; subject to noise from children and equipment operation; frequent interruptions and contact in person with children, parents, students, staff, and others.

Physical: Primary functions require sufficient physical ability and mobility to work in a child development center; to stand or sit for prolonged periods of time; to frequently stoop, bend, kneel, crouch, reach, and twist; to frequently lift, carry, push, and/or pull light to moderate amounts of weight up to 30 pounds; to occasionally lift, carry, push, and/or pull heavier amounts of weight up to 40 pounds, with or without assistance; to operate classroom equipment requiring repetitive hand movement and fine coordination; to verbally communicate to exchange information; and to occasionally travel to other offices or locations.

Vision: See in the normal visual range with or without correction; vision sufficient to read computer screens and printed documents; and to operate assigned equipment.

Hearing: Hear in the normal audio range with or without correction.

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING
By and Between
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
And
CALIFORNIA SCHOOL EMPLOYEES ASSOCIATION and its
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT CHAPTER #291

September 19, 2023

Terms and Conditions: This Memorandum of Understanding is entered into by and between the San Bernardino Community College District (hereinafter, "District") and the California School Employees Association and its Chapter #291, (hereinafter "Association"), collectively referred to as "the Parties."

It is Hereby Agreed:

There will be changes to the RF/Microwave Engineer job description (attached herein), which include placement at Range 57 from Range 50 of the CSEA Salary Schedule.

The RF/Microwave Engineer will be added to the 2023-2026 CSEA Collective Bargaining Agreement Article 1: Recognition, section 1.1 and Appendix "A."

This agreement is subject to all approvals required by the CSEA 610 policy and the District.

For the District

Kristina Hannon, SBCCD
Vice-Chancellor, Human Resources
& Police Services

For CSEA

Cassandra Thomas, President CSEA #291

Noah Snyder, CSEA LLR

Ernest Guillen, Team Member

Yendis Battle, Team Member

David Stevenson, Team Member

Kevin Limoges, Team Member

RF/MICROWAVE ENGINEER

Classified Range: ~~50~~ 57
Board Approved: 01/10/08 Rev. TBD P. 1|5

*Class specifications are intended to present a descriptive list of the range of duties performed by employees in the class. Specifications are **not** intended to reflect all duties performed within the job; however, any additional duties will be reasonably related to this class.*

SUMMARY DESCRIPTION

~~Under general supervision,~~ Performs specialized technical duties involving the design, installation, operation, maintenance, and modification of KVCR FM and TV transmitters, translators, microwave systems, satellite up/down links, and other related Radio Frequency (RF) systems~~; performs related duties as required~~.

SUPERVISION RECEIVED AND EXERCISED

Receives limited direction from appropriate supervisor; refers only unusual decisions to supervisor. May provide technical and functional direction to assigned student workers.

REPRESENTATIVE DUTIES

The following duties are typical for this classification.

1. Perform a variety of complex engineering task to design and develop RF/Microwave systems, including maintaining the district's radio and television equipment, high power transmitters, receivers, microwave systems, satellite system, and related RF equipment.
2. Maintain and upgrade satellite communications and broadcast infrastructure, including antennas and all RF components.
3. Perform maintenance, installations and removals, and alignment of radio and television antenna systems on broadcast towers.
4. Monitor and maintain equipment in conformance with FCC rules and regulations.
5. Evaluate and make recommendations regarding the purchase of new equipment and materials; maintain inventory of equipment and parts.
6. Participate in the set-up and operation of remote broadcasting equipment.
7. Maintain records relating to equipment purchase, maintenance, proof of performance, and FCC compliance.
8. Prepare and maintain reports as necessary.
9. May operate District vehicles.
10. ~~Perform other related duties as assigned.~~ Performs other duties related to the primary job duties.

RF/MICROWAVE ENGINEER

Classified Range: ~~50~~ 57
Board Approved: 01/10/08 Rev. TBD P. 2|5

MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS

The following generally describes the knowledge and ability required to enter the job and/or be learned within a short period of time in order to successfully perform the assigned duties.

~~**Knowledge of:**~~

- ~~Electronic communication design~~
- ~~Uses, operation, and capabilities of radio and television equipment and test equipment~~
- ~~Electronic communication equipment / repair methods~~
- ~~Rules and regulations of the Federal Communications Commission as applied to radio and television operations~~
- ~~Safety practices of work involving high electrical voltage~~
- ~~Computers using DOS or Windows based operating systems~~
- ~~Knowledge and/or familiarity with OSHA tower safety regulations~~

~~**Ability to:**~~

- ~~Design, install, setup, operate, and maintain a variety of electronic communications equipment~~
- ~~Operate and repair the district's radio and television transmitter and microwave systems~~
- ~~Maintain reports and records~~
- ~~Follow written and oral directions~~
- ~~Establish and maintain cooperative working relationship~~

CORE COMPETENCIES:

Environmental Exposure Tolerance

- Performing under physically demanding conditions
- Accepts and endures the necessity of working in unpleasant or physically demanding conditions
- Shows established adaptation and performance under unpleasant or physically demanding conditions

Safety Focus

- Showing vigilance and care in identifying and addressing health risks and safety hazards
- Maintains high level of conscientious safety practice

General Physical Ability

- Using strength, endurance, flexibility, balance and coordination
- Applying motor and perceptual abilities requiring no specific technique, training or conditioning

Professional and Technical Expertise

- Applying technical subject matter to the job **
- Knows the rudimentary concepts of performing the essential technical operations

Adaptability

RF/MICROWAVE ENGINEER

Classified Range: ~~50~~ 57
Board Approved: 01/10/08 Rev. TBD P. 3|5

- Responding positively to change and modifying behavior as the situation requires**
- Accept and adjust to changes and the unfamiliar

Innovation

- Imagining and devising new and better ways of doing things**
- Fix what is broken; find solutions and fixes with resources at hand
- Finds new approaches to performing familiar tasks
- Create and invent new ideas; envision the unexpected, unexplored, untried**

Critical Thinking

- Analytically and logically evaluates information to resolve problems
- Follow guide, SOP or other step by step procedures for locating the source of a problem and fixing it
- May detect ambiguous, incomplete, or conflicting information or instructions**

Informing

- Proactively obtaining and sharing information

Mechanical Insight

- Chooses the right tool for the job
- Applies principles of mechanical advantage to get the work done
- Follows step-by-step assembly procedures, troubleshooting guides, and simple diagrams

Customer Focus

- Attending to the needs and expectations of customer
- Seeks information about the immediate and longer term needs of the customer
- Anticipates what the customer may want or expect in a product or service
- Works across organizational boundaries to meet customer needs **

Attention to Detail

- Focusing on the details of work content
- Shows care and thoroughness in adhering to process and procedures that assure quality
- Applies knowledge and skill in recognizing and evaluating details of work**
- Applies skilled final touches on products

Using Technology

- Working with electronic hardware and software applications
- Using basic features and functions of software and hardware

Valuing Diversity

- Shows acceptance of individual differences

RF/MICROWAVE ENGINEER

Classified Range: ~~50~~ 57
Board Approved: 01/10/08 Rev. TBD P. 4|5

- Welcomes input and inclusion of others who may be different from oneself
- Shows understanding and empathy for the challenges of groups seeking inclusion or dealing with perceived discrimination

***Lead, Advanced or Senior Level Positions*

Education and Experience Guidelines

- A Bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university with major course work in electronics, broadcast media, telecommunications, or engineering with course work, including electronic system design, high voltage systems, digital systems, microprocessors and computers, transmitters and receivers, and antenna systems.

Experience:

- ~~Five (5) years experience on high power (30 kw minimum) UHF, liquid cooled, television transmitters, including two (2) years of experience on FM radio transmitters (2 kw minimum)~~
- Three (3) years of experience in maintenance and installation broadcast engineering, particularly with professional studio equipment, including designing equipment needs for a broadcasting studio, translators, and transmitters.
- ~~Three (3)~~ Two (2) years of experience ~~climbing and~~ working on broadcast microwave systems on self-supported broadcast towers.
- ~~Two (2) years experience working with broadcast microwave systems.~~

Equivalency Provision:

- In the absence of a Bachelor's degree one (1) year of experience in maintenance and installation broadcast engineering, particularly with professional studio equipment, including designing equipment needs for a broadcasting studio, translators, and transmitters; or working broadcast microwave systems on self-supported broadcast towers may substitute for one (1) year of education.

License or Certificates:

- ~~Must possess FCC General Radiotelephone Operators License or an SBE equivalent.~~
- Possession of an appropriate, valid driver's license.

~~**SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS**~~

- ~~Possession of a General Class Radio Telephone Operator's License issued by the Federal Communications Commission or an SBE equivalent and ability to obtain a valid California Driver's License.~~

PHYSICAL DEMANDS AND WORKING ENVIRONMENT

The conditions herein are representative of those that must be met by an employee to successfully perform the essential functions of this job. Reasonable accommodations may be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform the essential job functions.

Environment: Work is performed primarily in ~~a standard office setting~~ indoor and outdoor environments; occasionally travel from site to site.

CT

RF/MICROWAVE ENGINEER

Classified Range: ~~50~~ 57
Board Approved: 01/10/08 Rev. TBD P. 5|5

Physical: Primary functions require sufficient physical ability and mobility to work in an office setting; to stand or sit for prolonged periods of time; to occasionally stoop, bend, kneel, crouch, reach, and twist; to lift, carry, push, and/or pull light to moderate amounts of weight; to operate office equipment requiring repetitive hand movement and fine coordination including use of a computer keyboard; and to verbally communicate to exchange information.

Incumbents must be able to perform light manual work requiring finger dexterity and involving contact with high electrical voltage power equipment; ability to push, pull, lift, and/or carry moderate to heavy amounts of weight ~~lifting requirements of~~ up to 50 pounds; to occasionally push, pull, lift, and/or carry heavier amounts of weight with or without assistance. Duties will require work to be performed at various remote transmission sites. Must be able to climb tower of 200 feet or more. ~~May be asked to drive a district vehicle.~~

Vision: See in the normal visual range with or without correction; vision sufficient to read computer screens and printed documents; and to operate assigned equipment.

Hearing: Hear in the normal audio range with or without correction.

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING
By and Between
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
And
CALIFORNIA SCHOOL EMPLOYEES ASSOCIATION and its
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT CHAPTER #291

September 19, 2023

Terms and Conditions: This Memorandum of Understanding is entered into by and between the San Bernardino Community College District (hereinafter, "District") and the California School Employees Association and its Chapter #291, (hereinafter "Association"), collectively referred to as "the Parties."

It is Hereby Agreed:

There will be changes to the Student Activities and Campus Center Specialist job description (attached herein), which include a title change to Student Engagement Specialist and placement remains unchanged at Range 41 of the CSEA Salary Schedule.

The Student Engagement Specialist will be added to the 2023-2026 CSEA Collective Bargaining Agreement Article 1: Recognition, section 1.1 and Appendix "A."

This agreement is subject to all approvals required by the CSEA 610 policy and the District.

For the District

Kristina Hannon, SBCCD
Vice-Chancellor, Human Resources
& Police Services

For CSEA

Cassandra Thomas, President CSEA #291

Noah Snyder, CSEA LLR

Ernest Guillen, Team Member

Yendis Battle, Team Member

David Stevenson, Team Member

Kevin Limoges, Team Member

Student ~~Activities and Campus Center~~ Engagement Specialist

Classified Range: 41

Board Approved: 11/18/21 Rev. TBD P. 1|5

*Class specifications are intended to present a descriptive list of the range of duties performed by employees in the class. Specifications are **not** intended to reflect all duties performed within the job; however, any additional duties will be reasonably related to this class.*

SUMMARY DESCRIPTION

Oversees the daily functions of a student center and assists with various student activities and services.

SUPERVISION RECEIVED AND EXERCISED

Receives general direction from appropriate supervisor; checks with supervisor regarding non-routine assignments. May provide technical and functional direction to assigned student workers.

REPRESENTATIVE DUTIES

The following duties are typical for this classification.

1. Oversees the day-to-day functions of the various student life services, programs, and activities assists in staffing the center with student workers; ensures a safe and welcoming environment; coordinates work requests and maintenance needs.
2. Plans and hosts activities and presentations to student groups, new student orientations, and classrooms to promote Student Life.
3. Provides input and assists in the creation, coordination, and assessment of the campus student engagement program; updates resources and opportunities for students to complete their involvement transcript.
4. Coordinates with student organizations and advisors to officially register as an organization; updates and maintains rosters with current information with regards to student leaders, members, and club purpose and activities; updates club handbooks.
5. Plans, facilitates, and hosts virtual and in-person activities; oversees campus student activities including room set-up clean-up, and logistical needs.
6. Oversees various aspects of the Inter-Club Council (ICC), Associated Student Government (ASG), and individual clubs; attends various club meetings and assists in the ASG election process; assists club and student leaders in activity and event planning, marketing implementation, and logistical skill development.
7. Ensures club budgets and spending plans are aligned with District policy; adjusts budgets as needed.
8. May oversees the issuance of student identification cards; monitors, inventories, and maintains equipment and supplies related to identification card system.
9. Assists with campus and community events, club activities, and service projects as well as in planning campus-wide trainings, retreats, and events for faculty, staff, and students.
10. Schedules the use of a student center assists in developing and publishing student activity calendars.
11. Provides input and assistance in the development and maintenance of College student activities and student center information published on the College's web page; posts all student organization activities on-line; maintains the Student Life social media account.

12. Assists in evaluating programs and activities provided by the Office of Student Life; provides input in developing strategic initiatives to enhance programming efforts.
13. Coordinates with the Office of Institutional Research to generate statistical data and reports related to student life programs and activities.
14. Attends meetings, events, and activities as needed; represents the department on shared governance committees and at a variety of college-wide events.
15. Performs other duties related to the primary job duties.

MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS

The following generally describes the knowledge and ability required to enter the job and/or be learned within a short period of time in order to successfully perform the assigned duties.

CORE COMPETENCIES:

Analyzing and Interpreting Data

- Apply sorting, coding and categorizing rules
- Analyze data
- Read reports
- Draw meaning and conclusions from quantitative and/or qualitative data

Customer Focus

- Attending to the needs and expectations of customer
- Seeks information about the immediate and longer term needs of the customer
- Anticipates what the customer may want or expect in a product or service
- Works across organizational boundaries to meet customer needs **

Reading Comprehension

- Understanding and using written information
- Knows the meaning of printed words; comprehend the literal meaning of text
- Make interpretations, applications, deductions, inferences, extrapolations from written information **

Professional and Technical Expertise

- Applying technical subject matter to the job **
- Knows the rudimentary concepts of performing the essential technical operations

Critical Thinking

- Analytically and logically evaluates information to resolve problems
- Follow guide, SOP or other step by step procedures for locating the source of a problem and fixing it
- May detect ambiguous, incomplete, or conflicting information or instructions**

- Works within the bounds and limits of what is permissible

Professional Integrity and Ethics

- Follows a clear-cut set of rules
- Understands practical necessity of rules and ethical guidelines
- Shows consistency in behavior and judgement over a long term and varied situations

Valuing Diversity

- Shows acceptance of individual differences
- Welcomes input and inclusion of others who may be different from oneself
- Shows understanding and empathy for the challenges of groups seeking inclusion or dealing with perceived discrimination

***Lead, Advanced or Senior Level Positions*

Education and Experience Guidelines

Education/Training:

A Bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university with major course in business administration, communication, or a related field.

Experience:

Two (2) years of increasingly responsible student services related experience.

Equivalency Provision:

In the absence of a Bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university with major coursework in business administration, communication, or a related field, an Associate's Degree or sixty (60) semester units with major coursework in business administration, communication, or a related field and four (4) years of increasingly responsible student services related field is qualifying.

PHYSICAL DEMANDS AND WORKING ENVIRONMENT

The conditions herein are representative of those that must be met by an employee to successfully perform the essential functions of this job. Reasonable accommodations may be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform the essential job functions.

Environment: Work is performed primarily in a standard office setting; frequent interruptions and distractions; intermittent exposure to excessive noise; extended periods of time viewing computer monitor; possible exposure to dissatisfied individuals.

Physical: Primary functions require sufficient physical ability and mobility to work in an office setting; to stand or sit for prolonged periods of time; to occasionally stoop, bend, kneel, crouch, reach, and twist; to occasionally lift, carry, push, and/or pull light to moderate amounts of weight up to 35 pounds; to occasionally lift, carry, push, and/or pull heavier amounts of weight with or without assistance; to operate

Student ~~Activities and Campus~~ ~~Center~~ Engagement Specialist
Classified Range: 41
Board Approved: 11/18/21 Rev. TBD P. 3|5

Attention to Detail

- Focusing on the details of work content
- Shows care and thoroughness in adhering to process and procedures that assure quality
- Applies knowledge and skill in recognizing and evaluating details of work**
- Applies skilled final touches on products

Using Technology

- Working with electronic hardware and software applications
- Using basic features and functions of software and hardware
- Experiments and finds novel uses for standard features and functions **
- Adds, improves, modifies, or develops features and functionality**

Team Work/Involving Others

- Collaborating with others to achieve shared goals
- Engages others for suggestions and ideas

Writing

- Communicating effectively in writing
- Using correct writing mechanics including spelling, vocabulary, grammar, syntax, punctuation, capitalization, sentence structure
- Logically orders and structures ideas and progression of thought

Adaptability

- Responding positively to change and modifying behavior as the situation requires**
- Accept and adjust to changes and the unfamiliar

Innovation

- Imagining and devising new and better ways of doing things**
- Fix what is broken; find solutions and fixes with resources at hand
- Finds new approaches to performing familiar tasks
- Create and invent new ideas; envision the unexpected, unexplored, untried**

Listening

- Comprehend and verbal instructions and orally presented information
- Recalls or retrieves key points in a conversation
- Listen actively by rephrasing others' input cogently and accurately**

Legal and Regulatory Navigation

- Understanding, interpreting, and ensuring compliance with laws and regulations
- Locates, understands, or provides factual regulator information**

Student ~~Activities and Campus~~ ~~Center~~ Engagement Specialist
Classified Range: 41
Board Approved: 11/18/21 Rev. TBD P. 5|5

office equipment requiring repetitive hand movement and fine coordination including use of a computer keyboard; and to verbally communicate to exchange information.

Vision: See in the normal visual range with or without correction; vision sufficient to read computer screens and printed documents; and to operate assigned equipment.

Hearing: Hear in the normal audio range with or without correction.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Jose F. Torres, Executive Vice Chancellor and
Kristina L. Hannon, Vice Chancellor of Human Resources & Police Services

PREPARED BY: Jose F. Torres, Executive Vice Chancellor

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: 2023-24 Policies & Procedures Review List

RECOMMENDATION

This item is for information only. No action is necessary.

OVERVIEW

In line with AP 2410 Board Policies and Administrative Procedures, SBCCD's Policies and Procedures Advisory Committee to the Chancellor's Council (PPAC) is charged with updating, creating, developing, and systematically reviewing Board Policies and Administrative Procedures, also known as Policies and Procedures (P&P). This task is accomplished through a cyclical schedule which begins each academic year.

The process is intended to:

- Efficiently allow for regular evaluation of policies and procedures.
- Provide faculty, staff, and students an opportunity to express opinions, and give those opinions every reasonable consideration.
- Ensure the right of Academic Senates to assume primary responsibility for making recommendations in the areas of curriculum and academic standards.

ANALYSIS

The PPAC had its initial 2022-23 meeting on August 25, 2023. At that meeting a Review List was approved that addresses approximately 129 policies and procedures, or 30%, and is comprised mostly of items affected by Legal Updates. The Review List will be monitored and updated throughout the year and available for review on the PPAC webpage at www.sbccd.edu/ppac.

SBCCD GOALS

1. Eliminate Barriers to Student Access and Success
2. Be a Diverse, Equitable, Inclusive, and Anti-Racist Institution
3. Be a Leader and Partner in Addressing Regional Issues
4. Ensure Fiscal Accountability/Sustainability

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no financial implications associated with this Board Item.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

2023-24 Policies and Procedures Annual Review List Forecast

Title	10+1?	Reason(s) for Review	Review Level	Anticipated Receipt of Recommendation	Recommendation Received	Current Step Date	Current Step	BOT 1st Reading	BOT Final Approval
BP 2210 Officers		*> BOT requested change to during the January 2023 Board Retreat*	Level 1		4/1/2023	10/19/2023	BOT Final Approval	9/14/2023	10/19/2023
AP 2325 Telconferenced Meetings		*> Legal Update 42: The Service created this optional/good practice new procedure to allow for easier reference to the Ralph M. Brown Act's requirements for public meetings by teleconference.*	Level 1	10/16/2023		10/16/2023	Recommendation Requested	12/8/2023	1/11/2024
BP 2330 Quorum and Voting		*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this policy to clarify voting requirements related to the sale or lease of surplus real property.*	Level 1		9/12/2023	10/19/2023	BOT 1st Reading	10/19/2023	11/9/2023
AP 2330 Quorum and Voting		*> Minor Clerical Edit*	Level 1		9/12/2023	10/19/2023	BOT 1st Reading	10/19/2023	11/9/2023
BP 2340 Agendas		*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this policy to reflect recent reorganization and renumbering of the California Public Records Act.* *> Legal Update 40: The Service updated this policy to reflect amended Brown Act provisions on public requests for agenda materials (2022-23 carryover)*	Level 1		9/12/2023	10/19/2023	BOT 1st Reading	10/19/2023	11/9/2023
AP 2340 Agendas		*> Chapter Lead: To remove repetitive language from the AP.*	Level 1		9/12/2023	10/19/2023	BOT 1st Reading	10/19/2023	11/9/2023
BP 2365 Recording		*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this policy to add a citation to and to reflect recent reorganization and renumbering of the California Public Records Act.*	Level 1		9/12/2023	10/19/2023	BOT 1st Reading	10/19/2023	11/9/2023
AP 2365 Recording		*> To match changes to BP from Legal Update 42*	Level 1		9/12/2023	10/19/2023	BOT 1st Reading	10/19/2023	11/9/2023
BP 2410 Board Policies and Administrative Procedures	10+1	*> Legal Update 40: The Service updated this policy to clarify that in unusual circumstances the governing board may adopt changes at the same meeting at which they are introduced. (2022-23 carryover)*	Level 3		9/12/2023	10/9/2023	Level 3 PPAC Reviews Constituent & Initial AS Feedback	12/8/2023	1/11/2024
AP 2410 Board Policies and Administrative Procedures	10+1	*> No Change; FYI Only (2022-23 carryover)*	Level 3		9/12/2023	10/9/2023	Level 3 PPAC Reviews Constituent & Initial AS Feedback	12/8/2023	1/11/2024
BP 2510 Participation In Local Decision-Making	10+1	*> Academic Senate Request (2022-23 carryover)*	Level 3	10/29/2023		10/29/2023	Recommendation Requested	3/14/2024	4/11/2024
AP 2510 Participation In Local Decision-Making	10+1	*> Academic Senate Request (2022-23 carryover)*	Level 3	10/29/2023		10/29/2023	Recommendation Requested	3/14/2024	4/11/2024
AP 2712 Conflict of Interest Code		*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this procedure to update the gift limit and to revise the disclosure categories.*	Level 1		9/6/2023	10/19/2023	BOT 1st Reading	10/19/2023	11/9/2023
BP 2725 Board Member Compensation		*> Chapter Lead: To create efficiency in annual BOT compensation process (2022-23 carryover)*	Level 1		4/1/2023	10/19/2023	BOT Final Approval	9/14/2023	10/19/2023
BP 3300 Public Records		*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this policy to reflect recent reorganization and renumbering of the California Public Records Act.*	Level 1		9/6/2023	10/19/2023	BOT 1st Reading	10/19/2023	11/9/2023
AP 3300 Public Records		*> FYI Only*	Level 1		9/6/2023	10/19/2023	BOT 1st Reading	10/19/2023	11/9/2023
BP 3410 Nondiscrimination		*> Legal Update 41: The Service updated this policy to include "ethnicity" as a protected class consistent with the legal references cited in the policy.* *> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this policy to add antidiscrimination provisions related to a person's use of cannabis off the job and away from the workplace pursuant to changes in the Government Code.*	Level 1		9/6/2023	10/19/2023	BOT 1st Reading	10/19/2023	11/9/2023
AP 3410 Nondiscrimination		*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this procedure to add antidiscrimination provisions related to a person's use of cannabis off the job and away from the workplace pursuant to changes in the Government Code.*	Level 1		9/6/2023	10/19/2023	BOT 1st Reading	10/19/2023	11/9/2023
BP 3420 Equal Employment Opportunity		*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this policy to align with updated Title 5 regulations.*	Level 2	10/6/2023		10/6/2023	Recommendation Requested	12/8/2023	1/11/2024
AP 3420 Equal Employment Opportunity		*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this procedure to align with updated Title 5 regulations.*	Level 2	10/6/2023		10/6/2023	Recommendation Requested	12/8/2023	1/11/2024
BP 3433 Prohibition of Sexual Harassment under Title IX		*> FYI Only*	Level 2	1/4/2024		1/4/2024	Recommendation Requested	4/11/2024	5/9/2024
AP 3433 Prohibition of Sexual Harassment under Title IX		*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this procedure to remove a historically offensive term found in federal law.*	Level 2	1/4/2024		1/4/2024	Recommendation Requested	4/11/2024	5/9/2024
AP 3434 Responding to Harassment Based on Sex under Title IX		*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this procedure to include required information on sexual assault and domestic violence counselors pursuant to changes in the Education Code.* *> Legal Update 41: The Service updated this procedure to remove a historically offensive term, to align to FBI crime definitions, and to clarify that the contents of a written investigative report should not include findings or determinations of law or fact, consistent with the 2020 regulations.*	Level 2	1/4/2024		1/4/2024	Recommendation Requested	4/11/2024	5/9/2024
AP 3435 Discrimination and Harassment Resolution Procedures		*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this procedure to reflect the new name of the California Civil Rights Department and to align with updated Title 5 regulations.*	Level 2	1/4/2024		1/4/2024	Recommendation Requested	4/11/2024	5/9/2024
BP 3540 Sexual and Other Assaults on Campus		*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this policy to apply to victims of domestic violence and to any location, expanding the application beyond a district's grounds pursuant to changes in the Education Code. The Service updated the title to align to current law.*	Level 2	2/3/2024		2/3/2024	Recommendation Requested	4/11/2024	5/9/2024
AP 3540 Sexual and Other Assaults on Campus		*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this procedure to set out options for victims including information about sexual assault and domestic violence counselors pursuant to changes in the Education Code. The Service updated the title of this procedure to align to current law.*	Level 2	2/3/2024		2/3/2024	Recommendation Requested	4/11/2024	5/9/2024
BP 3550 Drug Free Environment and Drug Prevention Program		*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this policy to add requirements related to providing information on opioid overdose reversal medication in campus orientations and the ability of campus health centers to distribute opioid overdose reversal medication pursuant to changes in the Education Code.*	Level 2	11/5/2023		11/5/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

2023-24 Policies and Procedures Annual Review List Forecast

Title	10+1?	Reason(s) for Review	Review Level	Anticipated Receipt of Recommendation	Recommendation Received	Current Step Date	Current Step	BOT 1st Reading	BOT Final Approval
AP 3550 Drug Free Environment and Drug Prevention Program		*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this procedure to add requirements related to providing information on opioid overdose reversal medication in campus orientations and the ability of campus health centers to distribute opioid overdose reversal medication pursuant to changes in the Education Code.*	Level 2	11/5/2023		11/5/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
BP 3725 Information and Communications Technology Accessibility & Acceptable Use		*> Legal Update 38: The Service updated this policy to add optional language to highlight diversity, equity, and inclusion issues. (2022-23 carryover)* *> Moving language from below legal reference into the body of the AP.*	Level 2	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	12/8/2023	1/11/2024
AP 3725 Information and Communications Technology Accessibility & Acceptable Use		*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this procedure to align with updated Title 5 regulations.* *> Legal Update 38: The Service updated this procedure to add optional language to highlight diversity, equity, and inclusion issues. (2022-23 carryover)*	Level 2	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	12/8/2023	1/11/2024
BP 4010 Academic Calendar	10+1	*> Minor Clerical Edit (2022-23 carryover)*	Level 3		4/1/2023	10/19/2023	BOT 1st Reading	10/19/2023	11/9/2023
AP 4010 Academic Calendar	10+1	*> Legal Update 39: The Service updated this procedure to add optional language regarding designating Juneteenth as a district holiday. The Service also clarified optional language in this procedure. (2022-23 carryover)*	Level 3		4/1/2023	10/19/2023	BOT 1st Reading	10/19/2023	11/9/2023
BP 4020 Program, Curriculum, and Course Development	10+1	*> FYI Only*	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
AP 4020 Program, Curriculum, and Course Development	10+1	*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this procedure to align with updated Title 5 regulations.*	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
BP 4100 Graduation Requirements for Degrees and Certificates	10+1	*> Minor Clerical Edit*	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
AP 4100 Graduation Requirements for Degrees and Certificates	10+1	*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this procedure to align with updated Title 5 regulations.* *> Legal Update 40: The Service updated this procedure to reflect new Title 5 Regulations regarding direct assessment competency-based education. (2022-23 carryover)*	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
BP 4105 Distance Education	10+1	*> Legal Update 39 & Academic Senate Request (2022-23 carryover)*	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
AP 4105 Distance Education	10+1	*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this procedure to align with updated Title 5 regulations.* *> Legal Update 39 & Academic Senate Request (2022-23 carryover) Updated to add "Correspondence" Education to the title to reflect new provisions added to Title 5 regarding correspondence education. The Service also added legally required language regarding correspondence education, including the definition from Title 5 regarding "correspondence education" and provisions addressing delivery of correspondence education instruction, addendums to course outlines, and eligibility of full-time status for students who participate in correspondence education. Finally, the Service added legal citations to Education Code Sections 66700 and 70901 et seq. and Title 5 Sections 55260 et seq.*	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
AP 4222 Remedial Coursework	10+1	*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this procedure to incorporate new requirements related to placing students in transfer-level English and mathematics within the first year of matriculation pursuant to changes in the Education Code.*	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
BP 4225 Course Repetition	10+1	*> Minor Clericlal Edit*	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
AP 4225 Course Repetition	10+1	*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this procedure to update the definition of substandard grades and the circumstances under which a student can repeat courses pursuant to changes in Title 5 regulations.*	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
BP 4230 Grading and Academic Record Symbols	10+1	*> Legal Update 39: The Service updated this policy to reflect additions to Title 5 Regulations requiring districts to grant students credit for satisfactory completion of International Baccalaureate or College Level Examination Program examinations and requiring districts to ensure that students' academic records clearly annotate credit earned though such examinations. (Title 5 Section 55052.5) To the extent that districts grant students prior credit for successful completion of other prior learning experiences or examinations, such as Advanced Placement examinations, the Service recommends that districts use the same academic record symbol. (2022-23 carryover)*	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
AP 4230 Grading and Academic Record Symbols	10+1	*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this procedure to align with updated Title 5 regulations.* *> Legal Update 39: The Service updated this procedure to reflect additions to Title 5 Regulations requiring districts to grant students credit for satisfactory completion of International Baccalaureate or College Level Examination Program examinations and requiring districts to ensure that students' academic records clearly annotate credit earned through such examinations. (Title 5 Section 55052.5) To the extent that districts grant students prior credit for successful completion of other prior learning experiences or examinations, such as Advanced Placement examinations, the Service recommends that districts use the same academic record symbol for such purposes. (2022-23 carryover)*	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
BP 4232 Pass/No Pass	10+1	*> Minor Clerical Edit*	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

2023-24 Policies and Procedures Annual Review List Forecast

Title	10+1?	Reason(s) for Review	Review Level	Anticipated Receipt of Recommendation	Recommendation Received	Current Step Date	Current Step	BOT 1st Reading	BOT Final Approval
AP 4232 Pass/No Pass	10+1	> Legal Update 42 Addendum: The Service updated this procedure to correct a typographical error and align language with the updated Title 5 regulations. > Legal Update 42: The Service updated this procedure to align with updated Title 5 regulations.	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
BP 4235 Credit for Prior Learning	10+1	> Legal Update 39: The Service updated this policy to clarify that students may earn credit for prior learning through satisfactory completion of certain examinations. (2022-23 carryover)	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
AP 4235 Credit for Prior Learning	10+1	> Legal Update 39: The Service updated this procedure to reflect additions to Title 5 Regulations requiring districts to grant students credit for satisfactory completion of International Baccalaureate or College Level Examination Program examinations and requiring districts to ensure that students' academic records clearly annotate credit earned by such examinations. (2022-23 carryover)	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
AP 4236 Advanced Placement Credit	10+1	> Legal Update 39: The Service updated this procedure to add a legal citation to Title 5 Section 55052 and clarify that if a district grants credit for satisfactory completion of Advanced Placement examination, a student's academic record will reflect such credit.	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
BP 4250 Probation, Dismissal, and Readmission	10+1	> Minor Clerical Update	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
AP 4250 Probation, Dismissal, and Readmission	10+1	> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this procedure to align with updated Title 5 regulations.	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
AP 4255 Dismissal and Readmission	10+1	> SBCCD has not yet adopted this legally required process. This needs to be reviewed and adopted. > Legal Update 42: The Service updated this procedure to align with updated Title 5 regulations.	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
AP 5011 Admission and Concurrent Enrollment of High School and Other Young Students	10+1	> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this procedure to remove requirement that courses be certified for remedial purposes and require they be certified for pre-transfer level courses pursuant to changes in the Education Code.	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
AP 5012 International Students	10+1	> SBCCD has not yet adopted this legally required process. This needs to be reviewed and adopted.	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
AP 5013 Students in the Military	10+1	> Legal Update 39: The Service updated this procedure to reflect amendments to Title 38 of the U.S. Code regarding residencies determinations for a student with military or veteran status, for determining eligibility for in-state tuition. (38 U.S. Code Section 3679, as amended by Public Law 116-315) (2022-23 carryover)	Level 3		4/1/2023	10/19/2023	BOT 1st Reading	10/19/2023	11/9/2023
BP 5015 Residence Determination	10+1	> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this policy to allow specified athletes to be entitled to classification as residents tuition and fee purposes pursuant to changes in the Education Code. > Legal Update 39: The Service updated this policy to add language regarding exceptions to California residency determinations for certain students with military or veteran status, for determining eligibility for in-state tuition. (38 U.S. Code Section 3679) The Service also added a legal citation to the U.S. Code. (2022-23 carryover)	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
AP 5015 Residence Determination	10+1	> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this procedure to allow specified athletes to be entitled to classification as residents for tuition and fee purposes pursuant to changes in the Education Code. > Legal Update 39: The Service updated this procedure to reflect amendments to Title 38 of the U.S. Code regarding residencies determinations for a student with military or veteran status, for determining eligibility for in-state tuition. (38 U.S. Code Section 3679, as amended by Public Law 116-315) (2022-23 carryover)	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
BP 5020 Nonresident Tuition		> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this policy to provide an exemption to a nonresident student who enrolls in a credit English as a Second Language course if they meet certain requirements pursuant to changes in the Education Code.	Level 2	12/5/2023		12/5/2023	Recommendation Requested	3/14/2024	4/11/2024
AP 5020 Nonresident Tuition		> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this procedure to provide an exemption to a nonresident student who enrolls in a credit English as a Second Language course if they met certain requirements pursuant to changes in the Education Code.	Level 2	12/5/2023		12/5/2023	Recommendation Requested	3/14/2024	4/11/2024
BP 5030 Fees		> Clerical update of legal reference and pronouns	Level 2	12/5/2023		12/5/2023	Recommendation Requested	3/14/2024	4/11/2024
AP 5030 Fees		> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this procedure to provide an exemption to a nonresident student who enrolls in a credit English as a Second Language course if they met certain requirements pursuant to changes in the Education Code. > Chapter Lead: Removal of fees no longer being charged; clarification of parking violation fees.	Level 2	12/5/2023		12/5/2023	Recommendation Requested	3/14/2024	4/11/2024
BP 5035 Withholding of Student Records	10+1	> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this policy to include an additional citation to the Education Code and clarify when a district may withhold registration privileges or transcripts.	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
AP 5035 Withholding of Student Records	10+1	> FYI Only	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

2023-24 Policies and Procedures Annual Review List Forecast

Title	10+1?	Reason(s) for Review	Review Level	Anticipated Receipt of Recommendation	Recommendation Received	Current Step Date	Current Step	BOT 1st Reading	BOT Final Approval
BP 5040 Student Records, Directory Information, and Privacy	10+1	*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this policy to state that a district will develop and implement a process for students, staff, and faculty to declare an affirmed name, gender, or both pursuant to changes in the Education Code.* *> Legal Update 40: The Service updated this policy to add legal citations and language concerning a student's ability to request name and gender changes in the student's records. (2022-23 carryover)*	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
AP 5040 Student Records, Directory Information, and Privacy	10+1	*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this procedure to provide a process for students to declare an affirmed name, gender, or both pursuant to changes in the Education Code.* *> Legal Update 40: The Service updated this procedure to add legal citations and language concerning a student's ability to request name and gender changes in the student's records. (2022-23 carryover)* *> Legal Update 39: The Service updated this procedure to add a legal citation to reflect an amendment to Title 10 of the U.S. Code regarding the disclosure of student information to the military for recruitment purposes. (2022-23 carryover)*	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
BP 5050 Student Success and Support Program	10+1	*> Legal Update 38: The Service updated this policy to add optional language to highlight diversity, equity, and inclusion issues. (2022-23 carryover)*	Level 3		7/31/2023	10/9/2023	Level 3 PPAC Reviews 2nd AS Feedback	11/9/2023	12/8/2023
AP 5050 Student Success and Support Program	10+1	*> Legal Update 38: The Service updated this procedure add optional language to highlight diversity, equity, and inclusion issues. (2022-23 carryover)*	Level 3		7/31/2023	10/9/2023	Level 3 PPAC Reviews 2nd AS Feedback	11/9/2023	12/8/2023
BP 5055 Enrollment Priorities	10+1	*> FYI Only*	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
AP 5055 Enrollment Priorities	10+1	*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this procedure to include an additional category of students eligible for priority for enrollment pursuant to changes in the Education Code.*	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
BP 5070 Attendance Accounting	10+1	*> Chapter Lead: BP 5070 updated in connection with adoption of AP.*	Level 3		7/31/2023	10/9/2023	Level 3 PPAC Reviews 2nd AS Feedback	11/9/2023	12/8/2023
AP 5070 Attendance Accounting	10+1	*> Chapter Lead: AP 5070 Attendance Accounting is legally required, SBCCD should approve an AP 5070.*	Level 3		7/31/2023	10/9/2023	Level 3 PPAC Reviews 2nd AS Feedback	11/9/2023	12/8/2023
BP 5075 Course Adds, Drops, and Withdrawals	10+1	*> Minor Clerical Edit*	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
AP 5075 Course Adds, Drops and Withdrawals	10+1	*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this procedure to align with updated Title 5 regulations.*	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
BP 5130 Financial Aid		*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this policy to implement the California Ban on Scholarship Displacement Act of 2021 pursuant to changes in the Education Code.*	Level 2	12/5/2023		12/5/2023	Recommendation Requested	3/14/2024	4/11/2024
AP 5130 Financial Aid		*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this procedure to implement the California Ban on Scholarship Displacement Act of 2021 pursuant to changes in the Education Code.*	Level 2	12/5/2023		12/5/2023	Recommendation Requested	3/14/2024	4/11/2024
BP 5220 Shower Facilities for Homeless Students	10+1	*> Chapter Lead: Good Practice BP being Presented for adoption*	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
AP 5220 Shower Facilities for Homeless Students	10+1	*> Chapter Lead: Good Practice AP Presented for adoption*	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
BP 5300 Student Equity	10+1	*> Minor Clerical Edit*	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
AP 5300 Student Equity	10+1	*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this procedure to correct a reference to foundational skills.*	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
BP 5410 Associated Students Elections	10+1	*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this policy to allow a disabled student or student enrolled in a district's adult education program to serve on student government pursuant to changes in the Education Code.*	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
AP 5410 Associated Students Elections	10+1	*> Please note SBCCD has not adopted this AP; should it be adopted?*	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
BP 5420 Associated Students Finance	10+1	*> Minor Clerical Edit (2022-23 carryover)*	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
AP 5420 Associated Students Finance	10+1	*> Legal Update 40: The Service updated this procedure to clarify that an academic employee who is the designated advisor of a student body organization must approve the expenditure of funds for that organization. (2022-23 carryover)*	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
BP 5500 Standards of Student Conduct	10+1	*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this policy to add legal citations.*	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
AP 5500 Standards of Student Conduct	10+1	*> Minor Clerical Edit*	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
AP 5520 Student Discipline Procedures	10+1	*> Legal Update 40: The Service updated this procedure to reflect recent legislation that complainants or witnesses in an investigation of sexual assault, domestic violence, dating violence, or stalking will not be subject to disciplinary sanctions for violations of the student conduct policy unless the violation was egregious. (2022-23 carryover)* *> Legal Update 38: The Service updated this procedure to change the abbreviation AS to state "Associated Students" and to add optional language to highlight diversity, equity, and inclusion issues.(2022-23 carryover)*	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
BP 5530 Student Rights and Grievances	10+1	*> Minor Clerical Edit (2022-23 carryover)*	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
AP 5530 Student Rights and Grievances	10+1	*> Legal Update 39: The Service updated this procedure to address a typo. (2022-23 carryover)* *> Legal Update 38: The Service updated the use note for this procedure to make it legally advised in order to ensure compliance with accreditation requirements. (2022-23 carryover)*	Level 3	10/2/2023		10/2/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
BP 5700 Intercollegiate Athletics-2	10+1	*> Second 2023-24 Review - FYI Only in support of the review of AP 5700.*	Level 3	10/11/2023		10/11/2023	Recommendation Requested	3/14/2024	4/11/2024

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

2023-24 Policies and Procedures Annual Review List Forecast

Title	10+1?	Reason(s) for Review	Review Level	Anticipated Receipt of Recommendation	Recommendation Received	Current Step Date	Current Step	BOT 1st Reading	BOT Final Approval
BP 5700 Intercollegiate Athletics	10+1	*> Legal Update 39: The Service updated this policy to add language regarding transgender student athletes. This Service also added legal citations to the Education Code regarding student athletes' rights to earn compensation for their name, image, likeness, or athletic reputation (Education Code Section 67456, as amended by Senate Bill 26) and reference to the California Community College Athletic Association Constitution and Bylaws. (2022-23 carryover)*	Level 3		7/31/2023	10/9/2023	Level 3 PPAC Reviews 2nd AS Feedback	11/9/2023	12/8/2023
AP 5700 Intercollegiate Athletics-2	10+1	*> Second 2023-24 Review. SBCCD does not currently have AP 5700. Chapter Lead will revised CCLC version and adapt for SBCCD and bring forward for PPAC review at a later date.*	Level 3	10/11/2023		10/11/2023	Recommendation Requested	3/14/2024	4/11/2024
AP 5700 Intercollegiate Athletics	10+1	*> Legal Update 39: Chapter Lead advised that this AP will be more thoroughly reviewed at a later date for adoption.*	Level 3		7/31/2023	10/9/2023	Level 3 PPAC Reviews 2nd AS Feedback	11/9/2023	12/8/2023
BP 6250 Budget Management		*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this policy to align to a recommendation regarding unrestricted budget reserves.*	Level 1		9/6/2023	10/19/2023	BOT 1st Reading	10/19/2023	11/9/2023
AP 6250 Budget Management		*> Minor Clerical Edit*	Level 1		9/6/2023	10/19/2023	BOT 1st Reading	10/19/2023	11/9/2023
BP 6320 Investments		*> Annual Review required by BP.*	Level 2	12/5/2023		12/5/2023	Recommendation Requested	3/14/2024	4/11/2024
AP 6320 Investments		*> Annual Review required by BP.*	Level 2	12/5/2023		12/5/2023	Recommendation Requested	3/14/2024	4/11/2024
AP 6355 Job Order Contracts		*> Legal Update 40: The Service updated this procedure to reflect recent amendments to the Public Contract Code that extended authorization for districts to enter into job order contracts and requirements that contractors use a workforce that involves apprenticeship occupations in the building and construction trades.*	Level 2	12/5/2023		12/5/2023	Recommendation Requested	3/14/2024	4/11/2024
BP 6400 Financial Audits		*> Minor Clerical Edit*	Level 1		9/6/2023	10/19/2023	BOT 1st Reading	10/19/2023	11/9/2023
AP 6400 Financial Audits		*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this procedure to align with updated Title 5 regulations.*	Level 1		9/6/2023	10/19/2023	BOT 1st Reading	10/19/2023	11/9/2023
BP 6610 Local, Minority, Women, and Veteran Owned Enterprise Program		*> Chapter Lead: Requested changes to align with SBCCD goals and legal constraints.*	Level 2	11/5/2023		11/5/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
BP 6800 Occupational Safety		*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this policy to clarify legal citations.*	Level 1		9/6/2023	10/19/2023	BOT 1st Reading	10/19/2023	11/9/2023
AP 6800 Occupational Safety		*> Minor Clerical Edit*	Level 1		9/6/2023	10/19/2023	BOT 1st Reading	10/19/2023	11/9/2023
BP 6910 Housing		*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this policy to identify how a district may prioritize and restrict occupancy in affordable housing, to include language regarding prioritizing affordable housing for students, and to include language regarding data collection pursuant to changes in the Education Code and Health and Safety Code.* *> Legal Update 41: The Service updated this policy to delete a legal reference to Education Code Sections 94110 et seq., to add a reference to Education Code Section 76010, and to remove provisions required by that section.* *> Legal Update 38: The Service updated this procedure to add optional language to highlight diversity, equity, and inclusion issues.*	Level 2	10/6/2023		10/6/2023	Recommendation Requested	12/8/2023	1/11/2024
AP 6910 Housing		*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this procedure to identify how a district may prioritize and restrict occupancy in affordable housing and to include language regarding data collection pursuant to changes in the Education Code and Health and Safety Code.* *> Legal Update 41: The Service updated this procedure to delete a legal reference to Education Code Sections 94110 et seq., to add a reference to Education Code Section 76010, to remove provisions required by that section, and to update the template to align to current law.*	Level 2	10/6/2023		10/6/2023	Recommendation Requested	12/8/2023	1/11/2024
BP 7120 Recruitment and Hiring	10+1	*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this policy to align with updated Title 5 regulations.*	Level 3	3/4/2024		3/4/2024	Recommendation Requested	6/13/2024	7/11/2024
AP 7120 Recruitment & Hiring	10+1	*> FYI Only*	Level 3	3/4/2024		3/4/2024	Recommendation Requested	6/13/2024	7/11/2024
AP 7145 Personnel Files		*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this procedure to provide a process for staff and faculty to declare an affirmed name, gender, or both pursuant to changes in the Education Code.*	Level 2	10/6/2023		10/6/2023	Recommendation Requested	12/8/2023	1/11/2024
BP 7150 Evaluation	10+1	*> Academic Senate Request at 11/14/2022 meeting to review process and timeliness (2022-23 carryover)*	Level 3	5/3/2024		5/3/2024	Recommendation Requested	10/10/2024	11/14/2024
AP 7150 Evaluation	10+1	*> Academic Senate Request at 11/14/2022 meeting to review process and timeliness (2022-23 carryover)*	Level 3	5/3/2024		5/3/2024	Recommendation Requested	10/10/2024	11/14/2024
BP 7210 Academic Employees	10+1	*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this policy to align with updated Title 5 regulations.*	Level 3	5/3/2024		5/3/2024	Recommendation Requested	10/10/2024	11/14/2024
AP 7210 Academic Employees	10+1	*> FYI Only*	Level 3	5/3/2024		5/3/2024	Recommendation Requested	10/10/2024	11/14/2024
AP 7216 Academic Employees: Grievance Procedure for Contract Decisions	10+1	*> Legal Update 41: The Service updated this procedure to clarify how a district processes grievance procedures and the requirement for the faculty union, if any, to consult with the Academic Senate regarding the faculty grievance procedure.*	Level 3	5/3/2024		5/3/2024	Recommendation Requested	10/10/2024	11/14/2024
BP 7230 Classified Employees		*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this policy to align with updated Title 5 regulations.* *> Legal Update 40: The Service updated this policy to reflect new legislation that shortened the probationary period and new requirements for layoff and hearing rights for classified employees. (2022-23 carryover)*	Level 2	5/3/2024		5/3/2024	Recommendation Requested	9/12/2024	10/10/2024

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

2023-24 Policies and Procedures Annual Review List Forecast

Title	10+1?	Reason(s) for Review	Review Level	Anticipated Receipt of Recommendation	Recommendation Received	Current Step Date	Current Step	BOT 1st Reading	BOT Final Approval
AP 7235 Probationary Period - Classified Employees		*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this procedure to implement requirements in non-merit system districts regarding employees who do not successfully complete their probationary period pursuant to changes in the Education Code.* *> Legal Update 40: The Service updated this procedure to reflect recent legislation that shortened the probationary period for classified employees and to clarify this change is not applicable to collective bargaining agreements entered into before January 1, 2022.*	Level 2	5/3/2024		5/3/2024	Recommendation Requested	9/12/2024	10/10/2024
AP 7237 Layoffs		*> Legal Update 40: The Service updated this procedure to add legal citations regarding new requirements for layoffs and hearing rights of classified employees. (carryover from 2022-23)*	Level 2	5/3/2024		5/3/2024	Recommendation Requested	9/12/2024	10/10/2024
BP 7240 Confidential Employees		*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this policy to align with updated Title 5 regulations.*	Level 2	1/4/2024		1/4/2024	Recommendation Requested	4/11/2024	5/9/2024
AP 7240 Confidential Employees		*> FYI Only*	Level 2	1/4/2024		1/4/2024	Recommendation Requested	4/11/2024	5/9/2024
BP 7250 Educational Administrators	10+1	*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this policy to align with updated Title 5 regulations.* *> Legal Update 38: The Service updated this policy to add clarifying language regarding the term "vacancy" as used in this policy. (2022-23 carryover)* *> Other Chapter Lead review. (2022-23 carryover)*	Level 3	3/4/2024		3/4/2024	Recommendation Requested	6/13/2024	7/11/2024
AP 7250 Educational Administrators	10+1	*> Minor Clerical Edit*	Level 3	3/4/2024		3/4/2024	Recommendation Requested	6/13/2024	7/11/2024
BP 7260 Classified Supervisors, Managers and Administrators		*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this policy to align with updated Title 5 regulations.*	Level 2	3/4/2024		3/4/2024	Recommendation Requested	5/9/2024	6/13/2024
AP 7260 Classified Supervisors, Managers and Administrators		*> FYI Only*	Level 2	3/4/2024		3/4/2024	Recommendation Requested	5/9/2024	6/13/2024
BP 7310 Nepotism		*> Chapter Lead review to expand and include having financial and/or employment influence between members of the same household extending beyond the familial definitions in our existing language.*	Level 2	12/20/2023		12/20/2023	Recommendation Requested	4/11/2024	5/9/2024
AP 7310 Nepotism		*> Chapter Lead review to expand and include having financial and/or employment influence between members of the same household extending beyond the familial definitions in our existing language.*	Level 2	12/20/2023		12/20/2023	Recommendation Requested	4/11/2024	5/9/2024
BP 7340 Leaves	10+1	*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this policy to add legal citations.* *> Legal Update 40: The Service updated this policy to include references to Government Code Sections 12945.2 and 12945.21. (2022-23 carryover)*	Level 3	4/3/2024		4/3/2024	Recommendation Requested	9/12/2024	10/10/2024
AP 7340 Leaves	10+1	*> FYI Only*	Level 3	4/3/2024		4/3/2024	Recommendation Requested	9/12/2024	10/10/2024
AP 7347 Paid Family Leave		*> Legal Update 40: The Service updated this procedure to reflect recent changes to the California Family Rights Act that clarified employees may take protected leave to care for a parent-in-law. (carryover from 2022-23)* *> Legal Update 38: The Service updated this procedure to clarify and streamline the language in this procedure. Additionally, this procedure was updated to reflect recent changes to the Paid Family Leave program, including an increase in the duration of benefits to eight weeks, and expansion of the leave to cover time off to participate in a qualifying exigency related to covered active duty or call to covered active duty for an individual's spouse, domestic partner, child or parent in the Armed Forces.*	Level 2	4/3/2024		4/3/2024	Recommendation Requested	6/13/2024	7/11/2024
BP 7360 Discipline & Dismissal - Academic Employees	10+1	*> Minor Clerical Edit*	Level 3	10/6/2023		10/6/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
AP 7360 Discipline and Dismissal - Academic Employees	10+1	*> Legal Update 42 Addendum: The Service updated this procedure to align with updated Title 5 regulations, add legal references, move some detail from the board policy to this procedure, and ensure consistent formatting between this procedure and the BP 7600 template.* *> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this procedure to add new legal requirements that law enforcement agencies obtain approval from the governing board before purchasing, raising funds for, or acquiring military equipment.* *> Legal Update 40: The Service updated this procedure to reflect recent clarifications to the requirements for placement on involuntary paid administrative leave. (2022-23 carryover)* *> Legal Update 38: The Service updated this procedure to add optional language to highlight diversity, equity, and inclusion issues.*	Level 3	10/6/2023		10/6/2023	Recommendation Requested	1/11/2024	2/8/2024
BP 7365 Discipline & Dismissal - Classified Employees		*> Minor Clerical Edit*	Level 2	10/6/2023		10/6/2023	Recommendation Requested	12/8/2023	1/11/2024
AP 7365 Discipline & Dismissal - Classified Employees		*> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this procedure to implement requirements related to employee status during discipline proceedings pursuant to changes in the Education Code.*	Level 2	10/6/2023		10/6/2023	Recommendation Requested	12/8/2023	1/11/2024

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

2023-24 Policies and Procedures Annual Review List Forecast

Title	10+1?	Reason(s) for Review	Review Level	Anticipated Receipt of Recommendation	Recommendation Received	Current Step Date	Current Step	BOT 1st Reading	BOT Final Approval
BP 7600 District Police Department		*> Legal Update 42 Addendum: The Service updated this policy to align with updated Title 5 regulations, make language corrections, move some detail to the accompanying procedure, and ensure consistent formatting between this policy template and the AP 7600 template.* *> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this policy to add new legal requirements that law enforcement agencies establish a board policy before purchasing, raising funds for, or acquiring military equipment.* *> Legal Update 40: The Service updated this procedure to add new legal requirements that law enforcement agencies obtain approval from the governing board before purchasing, raising funds for, or acquiring military equipment. (2022-23 carryover)* *> Legal Updates 38: The Service updated this procedure to add optional language to highlight diversity, equity, and inclusion issues. (2022-23 carryover)*	Level 2	10/6/2023		10/6/2023	Recommendation Requested	12/8/2023	1/11/2024
AP 7600 District Police Department		*> Legal Update 42 Addendum: The Service updated this policy to align with updated Title 5 regulations, make language corrections, move some detail to the accompanying procedure, and ensure consistent formatting between this policy template and the AP 7600 template.* *> Legal Update 42: The Service updated this policy to add new legal requirements that law enforcement agencies establish a board policy before purchasing, raising funds for, or acquiring military equipment.* *> Legal Update 40: The Service updated this procedure to add new legal requirements that law enforcement agencies obtain approval from the governing board before purchasing, raising funds for, or acquiring military equipment. (2022-23 carryover)* *> Legal Updates 38: The Service updated this procedure to add optional language to highlight diversity, equity, and inclusion issues. (2022-23 carryover)*	Level 2	10/6/2023		10/6/2023	Recommendation Requested	12/8/2023	1/11/2024

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

PREPARED BY: Kristina Hannon, Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Police Services

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: Professional Expert, Short-Term, and Substitute Employees

RECOMMENDATION

This item is for information only.

OVERVIEW

Per SBCCD Administrative Procedure 7110, in the case of short-term hourly/substitute and student employees, the Board has delegated the Chancellor or his/her designee as the authorizing agent for hire.

California Education Code section 88003 outlines the criterion for hiring an employee on a temporary basis. The length of temporary employment is less than 75% of the college year, which amounts to 195 working days. Types of temporary employment include:

- Professional Expert: Districts can go outside the classified service when the scope of work is discrete, temporary, and requires expertise not available within the classified service. Requesting departments certify these by defining the project and identifying an end date for the project. Continued employment is contingent on continued demand and/or funding.
- Short-Term: Districts can use short-term employees on a temporary basis to perform a service upon completion of which, the service, or similar services, will not be extended or needed on a continuous basis.
- Substitute: Districts can employ substitute employees to fill in for a classified employee that is temporarily absent from duty, or if the district is recruiting to hire a vacant position.

ANALYSIS

The attached list of Professional Expert, Short-Term, and Substitute Employees is certified to be in accordance with California Education Code section 88003.

SBCCD GOALS

1. Eliminate Barriers to Student Access and Success

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The cost of employment for these employees is included in the appropriate 2023-2024 budgets.

Professional Expert, Short-Term & Substitute Employees

Presented for Information on October 19, 2023

[v.9.27.2023.p.1|4]

Professional Expert

Employee Name Location Assignment & Department	Duties	From	To	Hourly Rate
Cook, Bruce CHC Kinesiology/Athletics	Program Assistant	08/11/23	06/30/24	$49.00
Montogmery, Lamont T CHC Public Safety	Program Assistant	09/11/23	06/30/24	$30.00
Incel, George A CHC Respiratory Care Program	Respiratory Care Clinical	09/27/23	06/30/24	$57.13
Staples, Tata Lynn CHC Respiratory Care Program	Respiratory Care Clinical	09/27/23	06/30/24	$57.13
Wu, Yingwen CHC Tutoring Center	Tutor I	08/28/23	06/30/24	$16.00
Grace II, Michael H DIST College Corps	Program Assistant	09/05/23	06/30/24	$36.00
Rios, Andrew DIST College Corps	Program Assistant	09/11/23	06/30/24	$36.00
Radney, Charles Z DIST Economic Development & Corporate Training	Workforce Development/ PDC Trainer	07/01/23	06/30/24	$55.00
Kelly, Elizabeth J DIST KVCR	Content Specialist	09/01/23	06/30/24	$35.00
Navarro, Briana A DIST KVCR	Program Assistant	09/01/23	06/30/24	$20.00
Gutierrez, Valeria SBVC Counseling	Program Assistant	08/11/23	06/30/24	$25.00
Correa, Priscilla S SBVC English	Tutor III	10/20/23	06/30/24	$19.00
Halfman,Angela H SBVC English	Tutor III	10/20/23	06/30/24	$19.00
Sprague, Monet L SBVC Film, Television and Media	FTVM Intern III	10/20/23	06/30/24	$17.00
Garcia, Catherine SBVC Marketing & Public Relations	Program Assistant	08/11/23	06/30/24	$49.00
Sabbah, Nesreen M SBVC Nursing	Project Liaison	10/02/23	06/30/24	$70.00
Hernandez, Eddie SBVC Police Academies/Criminal Justice	PS Facilitator/Evaluator or Police Tactical Officer/RTO	09/27/23	06/30/24	$45.00/$53.00
Littles, Demond A SBVC Science Division	Project Liaison	10/02/23	06/30/24	$70.00
Duah, Kameron J SBVC STEM-MESA	Tutor I	09/11/23	06/30/24	$16.00

Professional Expert, Short-Term & Substitute Employees

Presented for Information on October 19, 2023

[v.9.27.2023.p.2|4]

Professional Expert

Employee Name Location Assignment & Department	Duties	From	To	Hourly Rate
Matheney, Andrew J SBVC STEM-MESA	Tutor I	09/11/23	06/30/24	$16.00
Shumate, Tammy J SBVC STEM-MESA	Tutor I	08/28/23	06/30/24	$16.00
Lent, Gregory SBVC STEM-MESA	Tutor III	09/11/23	06/30/24	$19.00

Short-Term

Employee Name Location Assignment & Department	Duties	From	To	Hourly Rate
Button, Trinity M CHC Aquatics	Lifeguard	09/05/23	06/30/24	$16.50
Reynoldson, Caleigh CHC Aquatics	Lifeguard	09/06/23	06/30/24	$16.50
Alexander, Zebedee L CHC Art	Life Drawing Model	09/25/23	06/30/24	$25.00
Cruz, Kenia CHC Art	Life Drawing Model	09/11/23	06/30/24	$25.00

Substitute

Employee Name Location Assignment & Department Justification	Duties	From	To	Hourly Rate
Maxwell, Andrew CHC Anatomy & Physiology *Ext: Sick/Vacation Coverage*	Laboratory Technician II- Anatomy & Physiology	07/28/23	09/25/23	$36.07
Davis, Brian CHC Business and Economics *Ext: LOA*	Lab Technician I - Computer Information	10/10/23	12/9/23	$33.50
Blackmon, Richard CHC Chemistry *Ext: Coverage requested for committee meetings*	Laboratory Technician	08/30/23	10/08/23	$37.88
Chavez, Marc Anthony CHC Custodial *Vacancy*	Custodian	08/01/23	09/29/23	$20.44

Professional Expert, Short-Term & Substitute Employees

Presented for Information on October 19, 2023

[v.9.27.2023.p.3|4]

Substitute

Employee Name Location Assignment & Department Justification	Duties	From	To	Hourly Rate
Nieto Leon, Ofelia CHC Custodial *Vacancy*	Custodian	10/02/23	12/01/23	$20.44
Saadeh, Miriam CHC Office of Instruction *Ext: LOA*	Schedule/Catalog Data Specialist	08/20/23	10/15/23	$29.62
Bender, Mary CHC Student Center *Ext: LOA*	Administrative Assistant II	09/18/23	10/18/23	$31.79
Garrett, Lydia DSO TESS *New: Vacancy*	Technology Support Specialist	09/01/23	10/31/23	$36.07
Anderson, Ebony SBVC Admissions and Records *Ext: Vacancy*	Admission and Records Technician	09/01/23	11/01/23	$23.71
Cruz, Arlene SBVC Assessment *Ext: Vacancy*	Student Service Technician I	09/05/23	11/05/23	$22.01
Huynh, Jeffrey SBVC Campus Technology Services *Ext: Vacancy*	Technology Support Specialist II	09/01/23	10/31/23	$39.82
Moreno, Kevin SBVC Campus Technology Services *Ext: Vacancy*	Technology Support Specialist II	09/01/23	10/31/23	$39.82
Aguilar, Cecilia SBVC Chemistry *Ext: Sick/Vacation Coverage*	Laboratory Technician	09/01/23	10/31/23	$37.88
Cardenas, Gilda SBVC Child Development Center *Ext: Sick/Vacation Coverage*	Child Development Assistant	09/12/23	11/11/23	$17.63
Chow, Michelle SBVC Counseling *Ext: Vacancy*	Administrative Assistant I	09/05/23	09/18/23	$23.71
Chow, Michelle SBVC Financial Aid *Ext: Vacancy*	Administrative Assistant I	09/26/23	11/26/23	$23.71
Cortez, Rocio SBVC Financial Aid *Ext: Vacancy*	Financial Aid Specialist	09/26/23	11/26/23	$28.18

Professional Expert, Short-Term & Substitute Employees

Presented for Information on October 19, 2023

[v.9.27.2023.p.4|4]

Substitute

Employee Name Location Assignment & Department Justification	Duties	From	To	Hourly Rate
Cione, Denise SBVC Food Services *Vacancy/LOA*	Food Services Worker	08/28/23	10/28/23	$17.19
Rubio, Elizbeth SBVC Food Services *Vacancy/Sick*	Food Services Worker	08/28/23	10/28/23	$17.19
Houts, Diane SBVC Student Serices *Vacancy*	Student Services Tehcnician II	10/10/23	12/10/23	$24.29

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Jose F. Torres, Executive Vice Chancellor

PREPARED BY: Jose F. Torres, Executive Vice Chancellor

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: Purchase Order Report

RECOMMENDATION

This item is for information only. No action is necessary.

OVERVIEW

In accordance with SBCCD Board Policy 6100, Delegation of Authority, The Board of Trustees delegates authority to the Chancellor to supervise the general business procedures of the District to assure the proper administration of property and contracts.

Education Code 81656 provides that all transactions entered into by an authorized officer shall be reviewed by the Board every 60 days.

ANALYSIS

Purchase orders issued between the dates of 8/11/2023 – 9/24/2023 are attached, except those approved through other agenda items. All purchase orders have been issued in accordance with the District's policies and procedures by an authorized officer of the District.

SBCCD GOALS

4. Ensure Fiscal Accountability/Sustainability

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The attached purchase orders are included in the appropriate budgets.

Purchase Order Report
October 19, 2023

PO#	Supplier Name	Amount
2401597	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	476.18
2401599	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	250.17
2401600	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	76.91
2401601	G/M BUSINESS INTERIORS	10,520.10
2401602	EKC ENTERPRISES INC.	13,520.85
2401605	EKC ENTERPRISES INC.	43,419.21
2401606	COMMUNITY COLLEGE LEAGUE OF CALIFORNIA	16,145.00
2401607	COMPREHENSIVE ADULT STUDENT ASSESSMENT SYSTEMS	7,858.75
2401608	RODRIGUEZ, STEPHANIE	300.00
2401609	BUCHANAN, PATRICK	300.00
2401610	RODRIGUEZ, RUTH	400.00
2401611	TENORIO, JOHN	500.00
2401612	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	567.34
2401614	HISPANIC ASSOCIATION OF COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES	705.00
2401617	J.W. PEPPER & SON INC	163.13
2401618	LEE, TIFFANY	500.00
2401619	RODRIGUEZ, NELKY	1,200.00
2401620	FLORES, BRIANA	500.00
2401621	QUACH, PATTY	400.00
2401623	MORALES, BRENDA	435.00
2401624	CINTAS CORPORATION NO. 2	3,500.00
2401626	POCKET NURSE ENTERPRISES INC	41,945.73
2401627	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	98.14
2401628	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	223.70
2401629	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	449.36
2401630	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	151.08
2401632	GENUINE AUTO PARTS	330.56
2401633	ELECTRONIX EXPRESS	9,732.58
2401634	MELLIN, LINDA MARIE	1,165.94
2401635	INLAND EMPIRE STAGES LTD	1,449.70
2401636	BSN SPORTS INC	6,222.03
2401638	FOLLETT CORPORATION	500.00
2401639	DESIGN-BUILD INSTITUTE OF AMERICA	500.00
2401640	BSN SPORTS INC	2,999.60
2401642	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	527.97
2401643	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	636.19
2401644	FLEET FEET SPORTS	391.50
2401648	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	66.05
2401650	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	84.80
2401651	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	266.45
2401652	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	312.72
2401653	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	368.35
2401654	LUCKY STAR PROMOS LLC	589.19
2401656	WRIGHT'S SUPPLY INC	1,558.43
2401657	TOUCHBISTRO USA INC	1,238.40

Purchase Order Report
October 19, 2023

PO#	Supplier Name	Amount
2401658	TOUCHBISTRO USA INC	684.57
2401661	DAVIS, ARIEL	456.75
2401665	MYERS-BRIGGS COMPANY, THE	195.00
2401668	LETTERHEAD FACTORY INC	299.06
2401670	PHARMEDIX	2,425.00
2401678	EAB GLOBAL INC	650.00
2401679	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	5,400.00
2401681	COMPUTER PROTECTION TECNOLOGY INC	5,818.00
2401685	PLAYSCRIPTS INC	198.25
2401686	INTERMEX INC	1,800.00
2401687	PHARMEDIX	4,250.00
2401688	ULINE INC	1,957.02
2401689	JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	531.64
2401690	FOLLETT CORPORATION	10,000.00
2401693	INLAND EMPIRE STAGES LTD	1,624.10
2401694	INLAND EMPIRE STAGES LTD	1,449.70
2401695	INLAND EMPIRE STAGES LTD	1,449.70
2401696	PRUDENTIAL OVERALL SUPPLY INC	1,500.00
2401697	5CTCA	210.00
2401698	ARROWHEAD AUTO REPAIR & SMOG CHECK	300.00
2401700	FOLLETT CORPORATION	430.78
2401701	NATIONAL EDUCATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION ASSOCIATION	300.00
2401702	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON CO	4,000.00
2401704	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON CO	70,000.00
2401706	HOBART SERVICE	3,050.00
2401708	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	877.57
2401710	SAN BERNARDINO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT	1,000.00
2401712	SAUCEDO, MANUEL	100.00
2401713	FILM EMPORIUM INC	17,232.00
2401714	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	604.65
2401718	FINAL DRAFT	3,100.22
2401719	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	909.04
2401721	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	153.70
2401722	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	2,566.30
2401723	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	69.05
2401725	COMMUNITY PLAYTHINGS	19,323.69
2401726	KNOWLAND INC	92.00
2401731	DRELL, YURI	480.00
2401732	GOBI LIBRARY SOLUTIONS FROM EBSCO	5,000.00
2401734	VASQUEZ, GILBERT	2,600.00
2401736	PORTA PHONE	705.79
2401740	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	244.06
2401741	LY, MICHELLE	1,000.00
2401742	RUIZ-MARTINEZ, DYAMI	1,000.00
2401747	GT IMPRINTS LLC	1,212.56

Purchase Order Report
October 19, 2023

PO#	Supplier Name	Amount
2401750	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GAS CO	5,614.28
2401752	INGMAR MEDICAL LLC	44,965.61
2401754	CULLIGAN OF COVINA	2,040.00
2401755	MEDHUB LLC	2,100.00
2401761	RIVERA EQUIPMENT DBA VALLEY INDUSTRIAL MECHANICAL	1,961.50
2401770	C&F SHAVED ENTERPRISES	800.00
2401771	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	162.25
2401772	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	2,700.00
2401773	CA COMMUNITY COLLEGE ASSOCIATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL ED	945.00
2401774	CA COMMUNITY COLLEGE ASSOCIATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL ED	945.00
2401775	CA COMMUNITY COLLEGE ASSOCIATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL ED	945.00
2401776	CA COMMUNITY COLLEGE ASSOCIATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL ED	945.00
2401777	CA COMMUNITY COLLEGE ASSOCIATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL ED	945.00
2401778	SILVA, JOSEPH	5,000.00
2401779	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	275.00
2401780	FOLLETT CORPORATION	258.47
2401781	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	500.00
2401783	COVIDIEN SALES LLC	27,617.42
2401785	VERIZON WIRELESS	460.00
2401787	QUADIENT FINANCE USA INC	2,039.87
2401788	AMUDIPE, WILLIAM	500.00
2401789	CDW LLC	42,682.00
2401790	SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS	25,000.00
2401792	ALEXANDER, CHERYL	15.00
2401794	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	98.43
2401795	CDW LLC	1,197.81
2401796	AWESOME BLINDS & SHUTTERS INC	680.78
2401797	WAXIE SANITARY SUPPLY	22,614.82
2401798	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	200,000.00
2401799	COOK, BRUCE	300.00
2401800	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	957.00
2401803	LEFTA SYSTEMS	3,600.00
2401805	KRUEGER INTERNATIONAL INC	3,771.13
2401808	WAXIE SANITARY SUPPLY	99.04
2401809	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	2,560.00
2401810	BLACK VELVET AUTO FABRICS INC	13,165.28
2401811	QUADIENT FINANCE USA INC	1,783.46
2401815	SHARP DESIGNS CUSTOM EMBROIDERY	627.00
2401816	IRWIN INTERNATIONAL INC DBA AIRCRAFT SPRUCE & SPECIALTY	3,000.00
2401823	NATIONAL ASSOC OF STUDENT PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATORS	80.00
2401824	NATIONAL ASSOC OF STUDENT PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATORS	80.00
2401825	NATIONAL ASSOC OF STUDENT PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATORS	80.00
2401826	NATIONAL ASSOC OF STUDENT PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATORS	80.00
2401827	PACIFIC PARKING SYSTEMS INC	7,005.00
2401830	ALLIED REFRIGERATION INC	1,766.84

Purchase Order Report
October 19, 2023

PO#	Supplier Name	Amount
2401831	MOTION PICTURE FILM STOCK LLC	3,588.75
2401834	TEAMVIEWER GMBH	2,758.80
2401835	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	123.94
2401837	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	141.26
2401838	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	96.33
2401839	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	130.89
2401840	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	112.72
2401841	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	126.47
2401842	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	95.83
2401845	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	70.81
2401846	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	72.44
2401847	FORMLABS INC	174.08
2401849	PRIME PROMOS LLC	1,708.61
2401850	GARLAND/DBS INC	37,519.99
2401854	MFI MEDICAL EQUIPMENT INC	1,152.75
2401855	KOURY ENGINEERING AND TESTING INC	5,601.00
2401857	SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS	2,000.00
2401858	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	146.81
2401860	FOLLETT CORPORATION	14,000.00
2401862	TAYLOR PRINTING LLC	3,175.50
2401863	GUERRERO, STEVEN	750.00
2401864	MEDLINE INDUSTRIES INC	1,038.45
2401869	GENUINE AUTO PARTS	470.82
2401872	CHAVEZ, MARIA R.	400.00
2401873	BSN SPORTS INC	3,558.53
2401884	MT. SAN ANTONIO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT	180.00
2401886	SAN DIEGO CITY COLLEGE FOUNDATION INC	250.00
2401887	DELTA BIOLOGICALS	1,027.77
2401888	CHAFFEY COMMUNITY COLLEGE	250.00
2401891	CA ASSOCIATION FOR POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION AND DISABILITY	535.00
2401893	LETTERHEAD FACTORY INC	1,370.25
2401894	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	172.68
2401895	GENUINE AUTO PARTS	1,359.27
2401897	SMITH, LACRETIA Y	500.00
2401899	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	1,663.88
2401900	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	1,663.88
2401901	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	8,765.25
2401902	CARLOS, RAYMOND	300.00
2401904	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	2,400.66
2401905	FOLLETT CORPORATION	2,860.00
2401906	DICK BLICK HOLDINGS INC	1,556.86
2401912	PENNIMAN, WALTER	3,000.00
2401913	GALLS LLC	441.47
2401915	COMPUTER PROTECTION TECNOLOGY INC	964.98
2401917	PIONEER DRAMA SERVICE INC	267.50

Purchase Order Report
October 19, 2023

PO#	Supplier Name	Amount
2401921	TURF STAR INC	3,500.00
2401922	RANCHO SANTIAGO CCD	220.00
2401923	ARROWOOD, VERONICA	113.03
2401924	FOLLETT CORPORATION	5,000.00
2401925	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	1,800.00
2401927	MATTERHACKERS INC	5,437.50
2401929	MASON, CHRISTOPHER	200.00
2401930	AMUDIPE, WILLIAM	300.00
2401932	VALENCIA, JENNIFER	200.00
2401936	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	139.89
2401938	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	267.91
2401939	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	173.73
2401940	FOLLETT CORPORATION	5,000.00
2401941	TACOS CHICANX LLC	3,900.00
2401942	FLEET FEET SPORTS	391.50
2401943	PAUL, NOVA	3,500.00
2401945	CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE CHIEF INSTRUCTIONAL OFFICERS	600.00
2401955	MUSIC THEATRE INTERNATIONAL	2,365.31
2401958	FLEET FEET SPORTS	522.00
2401959	FLEET FEET SPORTS	1,044.00
2401960	CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY SAN BERNARDINO	450.00
2401961	VORTEX INDUSTRIES INC	3,000.00
2401962	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	450.50
2401963	BEAUMONT CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	225.00
2401964	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	185.46
2401965	KRUEGER INTERNATIONAL INC	70,029.11
2401967	PERALES, MONICA	500.00
2401968	HERNANDEZ, DAVID	500.00
2401969	JONES, FREDERICK	500.00
2401970	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON CO	1,250,975.00
2401971	DAVIS, ARIEL	750.00
2401972	KEENAN & ASSOCIATES	41,529.95
2401973	C&F SHAVED ENTERPRISES	800.00
2401974	KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	2,640.00
2401976	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	270.21
2401977	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	79.46
2401978	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	128.91
2401979	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	99.16
2401980	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	273.15
2401981	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	795.08
2401982	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	69.69
2401983	THOMAS SCIENTIFIC LLC	129.00
2401985	MT SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE	64,400.00
2401986	LUCKY STAR PROMOS LLC	3,754.05
2401990	SENDSAFELY INC	2,400.00

Purchase Order Report
October 19, 2023

PO#	Supplier Name	Amount
2401991	HOSS, BRIAN	1,850.00
2401992	CDW LLC	20,376.00
2401993	TERRACON CONSULTANTS INC	1,053.24
2401995	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	1,500.00
2401996	GRAINGER INC	2,151.73
2401997	JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	1,338.19
2401998	JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	3,322.17
2402002	WILDASINN, PATRICIA	1,200.00
2402004	BEN'S LOCK AND KEY	3,500.00
2402007	LETTERHEAD FACTORY INC	435.00
2402008	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	268.28
2402018	FOUNDATION FOR CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES	5,846.75
2402019	COMMUNITY COLLEGE ASSOCIATION OF MESA DIRECTORS	750.00
2402020	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	192.70
2402021	SALDANA, DANIEL RICHARD	1,000.00
2402022	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	243.60
2402023	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	243.60
2402024	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	867.01
2402038	COMMONWEALTH LAND TITLE COMPANY	1,500.00
2402039	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	275.94
2402040	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	65.22
2402041	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	94.52
2402042	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	268.16
2402043	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	148.73
2402044	PANERA LLC	666.68
2402045	STRATISCOPE INC	7,300.00
2402046	FOLLETT CORPORATION	500.00
2402047	CALIFORNIA FIRE TECHNOLOGY DIRECTORS' ASSOCIATION	40.00
2402048	CALIFORNIA FIRE TECHNOLOGY DIRECTORS' ASSOCIATION	40.00
2402049	SAN BERNARDINO, COUNTY OF	50.00
2402050	BLEACHER RESTORATORS OF COLORADO LLC	3,057.17
2402051	GLENN B DORNING INC	2,000.00
2402052	SAN BERNARDINO, COUNTY OF	50.00
2402053	RDO EQUIPMENT CO.	4,500.00
2402054	QUADMED INC	283.81
2402055	PRIME PROMOS LLC	1,062.25
2402056	PURPOSE PRINTERY LLC	1,480.27
2402057	THOMAS SCIENTIFIC LLC	222.13
2402058	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	4,050.00
2402060	QUADMED INC	1,991.22
2402062	MOUNTAIN MEASUREMENT INC	325.00
2402064	JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	7,779.20
2402065	JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	1,636.69
2402074	BLACK VELVET AUTO FABRICS INC	2,823.97
2402076	TOUCHBISTRO USA INC	3,112.20

Purchase Order Report
October 19, 2023

PO#	Supplier Name	Amount
2402077	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	144.80
2402078	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	61.10
2402079	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	245.01
2402080	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	954.51
2402084	VERIZON WIRELESS	2,800.00
2402085	CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE CHIEF INSTRUCTIONAL OFFICERS	400.00
2402087	VALDEZ, MARIA	400.00
2402088	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	805.23
2402089	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	296.59
2402091	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	157.30
2402093	PURPOSE PRINTERY LLC	10,963.53
2402096	PURPOSE PRINTERY LLC	3,714.51
2402097	SCHOOL SPECIALTY LLC	155.32
2402100	PRIME PROMOS LLC	2,378.13
2402105	LECLAIRE, TAIETSARONSERE	4,200.00
2402106	LINCOLN ELECTRIC COMPANY, THE	4,919.67
2402108	AIRGAS INC	5,000.00
2402109	CALIFORNIA TOOL & WELDING SUPPLY LLC	10,000.00
2402111	CDW LLC	2,354.02
2402114	NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF STUDENT PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATORS	1,500.00
2402115	VERIZON WIRELESS	1,353.00
2402116	ZALDIVAR, MARIE	500.00
2402117	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	260.83
2402118	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	387.89
2402119	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	415.45
2402120	LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT	200.00
2402121	LUCKY STAR PROMOS LLC	1,906.58
2402125	VELASQUEZ, JESSICA	1,000.00
2402129	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	125.44
2402130	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	1,358.44
2402133	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	846.02
2402137	VAN'S AIRCRAFT INC	96,652.81
2402138	VALSOFT CORPORATION INC	1,500.00
2402139	BOWSER, LISA	6,650.00
2402145	QUINN COMPANY	2,085.00
2402146	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	961.56
2402150	BLACKHAWK NETWORK INC	2,457.50
2402151	BLACKHAWK NETWORK INC	11,023.00
2402152	CLIA LABORATORY PROGRAM	113.00
2402154	AMUDIPE, WILLIAM	750.00
2402157	RUNNING WAREHOUSE LLC	378.20
2402158	SUPERIOR SERVICE CORP	2,000.00
2402161	PARTY PLUS RENTALS INC	9,031.50
2402163	CHICO TERRACE HEALTHCARE & WELLNESS CENTRE LP	5,409.60
2402165	SHRED-IT USA LLC	2,000.00

Purchase Order Report
October 19, 2023

PO#	Supplier Name	Amount
2402166	FISHER SCIENCE EDUCATION	2,689.50
2402168	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	148.66
2402170	POCKET NURSE ENTERPRISES INC	759.08
2402172	G/M BUSINESS INTERIORS	994.33
2402173	MCKESSON MEDICAL-SURGICAL GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS INC	591.74
2402174	POCKET NURSE ENTERPRISES INC	6,840.68
2402175	POCKET NURSE ENTERPRISES INC	7,248.62
2402176	POCKET NURSE ENTERPRISES INC	1,113.43
2402177	VERIZON WIRELESS	450.00
2402179	POCKET NURSE ENTERPRISES INC	997.13
2402180	HEALTH CARE LOGISTICS	577.48
2402187	GOLF CARS OF RIVERSIDE	200.00
2402188	HUGHES, ALYSSA	100.27
2402189	DESERT COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT	432,292.00
2402191	VICTOR VALLEY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT	78,109.00
2402192	RIVERSIDE COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT	90,000.00
2402193	RIVERSIDE COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT	351,033.50
2402194	RIVERSIDE COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT	17,500.00
2402195	MT SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE	326,304.50
2402196	RIVERSIDE COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT	100,170.00
2402197	FOUNDATION FOR CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES	75,000.00
2402198	COPPER MOUNTAIN COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT	102,791.00
2402199	DESERT COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT	95,049.00
2402200	CHAFFEY COMMUNITY COLLEGE	243,465.00
2402201	BUTTE GLENN COMM COLL DISTRICT	360,578.74
2402202	BARSTOW COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT	266,250.00
2402203	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	120.60
2402205	OFFICE SOLUTIONS BUSINESS PRODUCTS & SERVICES LLC	4,461.71
2402206	KEENAN & ASSOCIATES	5,176.54
2402207	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	281.76
2402208	QUARK GLASS LLC	897.86
2402212	SANDY, HANNAH	107.75
2402214	HISPANIC ASSOCIATION OF COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES	900.00
2402215	ESPINOZA MARKET	4,567.50
2402218	OROVILLE HOSPITAL	41,860.00
2402219	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	2,188.99
2402221	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CENTERS OF CALIFORNIA	2,500.00
2402223	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	253.87
2402228	AAA CASH REGISTER	500.00
2402229	LOOK CINEMAS II LLC	1,400.00
2402230	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	1,002.89
2402231	FILMTOOLS INC	1,778.72
2402234	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	192.70
2402235	DELL INC	1,650.68
2402237	STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD	704.00

Purchase Order Report
October 19, 2023

PO#	Supplier Name	Amount
2402238	FOUNDATION FOR CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES	3,200.00
2402240	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	71.60
2402241	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	85.91
2402244	RATIGAN, JAMES	300.00
2402254	CHICO HEALTHCARE & WELLNESS CENTER LP	4,558.31
2402256	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	337.13
2402258	CA COMMUNITY COLLEGE ASSOCIATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL ED	945.00
2402259	BSN SPORTS INC	275.51
2402261	HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS CO	22.80
2402263	JENDCO IN DBA JENDCO SAFETY SUPPLY	89,148.90
2402264	COMMUNITY COLLEGE LEAGUE OF CALIFORNIA	200.00
2402269	DELL INC	4,451.45
2402270	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	199.75
2402271	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	284.85
2402272	RALLY FACTORY	3,422.36
2402273	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	499.38
2402275	FLINN SCIENTIFIC INC	155.17
2402277	MARCO PROMOS LLC	434.34
2402280	CARRERAS TOURS LLC	2,271.50
2402286	CA COMMUNITY COLLEGE ASSOCIATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL ED	945.00
2402287	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	150.67
2402288	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	180.00
2402291	AVALON TRANSPORTATION LLC	1,550.00
2402292	AVALON TRANSPORTATION LLC	1,550.00
2402297	REDLANDS PLUMBING HEATING & A/C INC	4,000.00
2402300	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	246.96
2402305	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	2,700.00
2402311	DUXBURY SYSTEMS INC	445.00
2402313	HENRY SCHEIN INC	756.23
2402317	CA COMMUNITY COLLEGE ASSOCIATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL ED	945.00
2402318	LUCKY STAR PROMOS LLC	2,987.78
2402319	CHICO REHABILITATION HOSPITAL	4,025.00
2402327	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	958.90
2402333	ASSOCIATED STUDENTS RIVERSIDE COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT	500.00
2402336	ASSOC OF CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE ELIGIBILITY SPECIALISTS	150.00
2402339	LUCKY STAR PROMOS LLC	588.31
2402340	VWR INTERNATIONAL LLC	3,424.82
2402341	SCHILLER AMERICA INC	1,076.63
2402348	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	381.55
2402351	BEAUMONT CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	75.00
2402352	SAN BERNARDINO, COUNTY OF	10,000.00
2402353	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	683.04
2402354	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	2,803.66
2402355	THREE PEAKS CORP	2,500.00
2402356	ARS ENTERPRISES INC	1,299.80

Purchase Order Report
October 19, 2023

PO#	Supplier Name	Amount
2402361	HARLOW'S KITCHEN CONCEPTS	7,167.75
2402362	CW PRODUCTS	571.15
2402363	AVALON TRANSPORTATION LLC	1,550.00
2402367	MT. SAN ANTONIO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT	600.00
2402370	PALI MOUNTAIN CONFERENCE CENTER INC	9,590.00
2402371	FOLLETT CORPORATION	1,000.00
2402373	CDW LLC	104.77
2402381	CDW LLC	26,000.00
2402382	COMPTON ACTIVIST APPAREL	13,865.63
2402385	CINTAS CORPORATION NO. 2	566.70
2402386	SBVC FOUNDATION	2,500.00
2402396	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	2,880.00
2402399	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	112.93
2402400	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	587.80
2402401	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	229.82
2402409	FLINN SCIENTIFIC INC	616.35
2402413	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	315.86
2402414	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	511.50
2402420	GENUINE AUTO PARTS	899.29
2402423	ALLIED REFRIGERATION INC	1,188.10
2402425	JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	128.01
2402430	MSC INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY CO	4,687.13
2402431	S.L. FUSCO INC	94,878.98
2402432	WRIGHT'S SUPPLY INC	538.31
2402433	MITCHELL 1	1,231.00
2402435	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	76.22
2402440	POCKET NURSE ENTERPRISES INC	1,302.76
2402441	ACADEMIC SENATE FOR CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES, THE	400.00
2402445	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA INTERSEGMENTAL ARTICULATION COUNCIL	100.00
2402446	BIO-RAD LABORATORIES INC	718.62
2402448	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	59.80
2402449	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	14,400.00
2402450	FISHER SCIENTIFIC COMPANY LLC	1,033.70
2402453	CDW LLC	981.32
2402454	DELL MARKETING LP	20,634.01
2402456	EKC ENTERPRISES INC.	19,684.42
2402457	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	180.49
2402460	GENUINE AUTO PARTS	2,768.48
2402461	UP IN SMOKE WELDING APPAREL USA LLC	652.50
2402462	RELIABLE SOURCE INC	16,758.14
2402463	MSC INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY CO	1,824.17
2402466	ULINE INC	2,023.50
2402474	SANTOYO, LAURA ROCIO	2,001.00
2402475	BLACKHAWK NETWORK INC	25,000.00
2402476	BLACKHAWK NETWORK INC	25,000.00

Purchase Order Report
October 19, 2023

PO#	Supplier Name	Amount
2402477	NOITOM INTERNATIONAL INC	1,649.09
2402478	BLACKHAWK NETWORK INC	7,000.00
2402482	SUPERIOR SERVICE CORP	3,000.00
2402483	CDW LLC	4,522.27
2402489	SUPERIOR SERVICE CORP	1,016.74
2402492	JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	4,061.75
2402493	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	2,895.94
2402496	WORK BOOT WAREHOUSE	4,000.00
2402498	FEEDING AMERICA RIVERSIDE & SAN BERNARDINO COUNTIES	3,000.00
2402499	REBOLLAR, LUIS	600.00
2402500	MARTINEZ, ALEJANDRA	1,645.00
2402502	FOLLETT CORPORATION	108.21
2402503	SEVILLENO, RICHARD	1,645.00
2402505	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	145.79
2402506	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	474.95
2402507	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	196.95
2402508	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	725.08
2402509	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	128.82
2402510	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	152.96
2402512	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	95.36
2402513	STUDENT INSURANCE	100,987.00
2402514	HONORS TRANSFER COUNCIL OF CA, THE	200.00
2402518	WESTERN REGIONAL HONORS COUNCIL	78.00
2402519	TRI-ANIM HEALTH SERVICES	505.36
2402521	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA INTERSEGMENTAL ARTICULATION COUNCIL	100.00
2402523	CASTRO, OMAR	1,200.00
2402529	IE GOURMET FOOD TRUCKS LLC	2,771.49
2402532	ESPINOZA MARKET	3,262.50
2402536	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	142.94
2402541	PANDEY, RAJENDRA	1,645.00
2402542	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	333.01
2402543	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	118.13
2402544	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	60.23
2402551	ULINE INC	397.24
2402552	ESPINOZA MARKET	2,610.00
2402566	SAN BERNARDINO CCD	1,653.00
2402570	BARNES & NOBLE INC	3,345.20
2402572	RODRIGUEZ, NATIVIDAD	242.00
2402577	JOJO'S GRILL-A-DOG	3,588.75
2402581	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY	183.00
2402587	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	81.53
2402589	BATALO, MANUELA L	57.00
2402592	DELL INC	3,408.17
2402597	CANELA, YNEZ	2,000.00
2402598	CONG, TONY	2,000.00

Purchase Order Report
October 19, 2023

PO#	Supplier Name	Amount
2402599	ROCHA, ELILIWE	300.00
2402600	DIETZ, SARAH M	300.00
2402602	COMM-PRE-TECH	1,887.49
2402604	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GAS CO	1,392.48
2402605	OMEGA ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES INC	139.75
2402606	FAVELA, ABEL	2,000.00

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

PREPARED BY: Kristina Hannon, Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Police Services

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: Resignations

RECOMMENDATION

This item is for information only. No action necessary.

OVERVIEW

In accordance with Board Policies 2430 and 7350 the Chancellor or designee is authorized by the Board of Trustees to accept the resignation of any employee.

ANALYSIS

The employees on the attached list have submitted in writing their intention to resign.

SBCCD GOALS

1. Eliminate Barriers to Student Access and Success
2. Be a Diverse, Equitable, Inclusive, and Anti-Racist Institution
3. Be a Leader and Partner in Addressing Regional Issues
4. Ensure Fiscal Accountability/Sustainability

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no financial implications associated with this board item.

Resignations

Presented for Information October 19, 2023

[v.10.5.2023.p.2|2]

Employee Name	Location Assignment & Department	Years of Service	Last Date of Employment
Hadsock, Harrison Laboratory Technician I - Geo-Science & Anthropology	CHC Science	7	10/06/23
Williams, Sharaf Associate Dean Student Support Services	SBVC Student Services	5	10/02/23

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Diana Z. Rodriguez, Chancellor

PREPARED BY: Dr. Kevin Horan, President, CHC
Dr. Linda Fontanilla, Interim President, SBVC
Kristina Hannon, Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Police Services

DATE: October 19, 2023

SUBJECT: Volunteers

RECOMMENDATION

This item is for information only. No action necessary.

OVERVIEW

Assignments performed by volunteers will not take away responsibilities or duties of regular academic or classified employees.

ANALYSIS

The individuals on the attached list have volunteered their services and acknowledge that they will not receive payment of any kind for services performed.

SBCCD GOALS

1. Eliminate Barriers to Student Access and Success

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no financial implications associated with this board item.

Volunteers

Presented for Information October 19, 2023

[v.10.2.2023.p.2|2]

	Location Assignment	Department	From	To
Brown, Audry*	CHC	Respitory Care	09/25/23	06/30/2024
Aldama, Henry C	SBVC	Baseball	10/20/2023	06/30/2024
Ayala, Jonathan	SBVC	Student Accessibility Services	10/20/2023	06/30/2024
Cruz, Kenia	SBVC	Art	10/20/2023	06/30/2024
Espita, Irene	SBVC	Student Success & Equity	10/20/2023	06/30/2024
Estrada, Savannah-Jo	SBVC	Valley Bound Commitment/FYE	10/20/2023	06/30/2024
Flores, Eliyah*	SBVC	Softball	09/15/2023	06/30/2024
Gomes, Alicia	SBVC	Valley Bound Commitment/FYE	10/20/2023	06/30/2024
Hofman, Jamie	SBVC	Volleyball	10/20/2023	06/30/2024
Lujan, Kevin	SBVC	Valley Bound Commitment/FYE	10/20/2023	06/30/2024
Medina, Freedom	SBVC	Valley Bound Commitment/FYE	10/20/2023	06/30/2024
Miranda, Wendy	SBVC	Valley Bound Commitment/FYE	10/20/2023	06/30/2024
Morales, Angel	SBVC	Valley Bound Commitment/FYE	10/20/2023	06/30/2024
Owen, Elizabeth	SBVC	Communication Studies	10/20/2023	06/30/2024
Rico Molina, Enrique	SBVC	Men's Soccer	10/20/2023	06/30/2024
Sanchez, Angelina	SBVC	Valley Bound Commitment/FYE	10/20/2023	06/30/2024
Sdringola, Stephanie	SBVC	Student Accessibility Services	10/20/2023	06/30/2024
Valdivia, Samantha	SBVC	Valley Bound Commitment/FYE	10/20/2023	06/30/2024
Valle, Emmanuel	SBVC	Valley Bound Commitment/FYE	10/20/2023	06/30/2024
Vasquez, Damian	SBVC	Valley Bound Commitment/FYE	10/20/2023	06/30/2024
Villarreal, Sophia*	SBVC	Athletic Trainer	09/05/2023	06/30/2024

**Ratification: Paperwork for this volunteer was submitted after the prior Board deadline.*

CRAFTON HILLS COLLEGE

BOARD OF TRUSTEES REPORT

LET'S GO! ¡ADELANTE!

October 2023

Crafton Hills College Welcomes Back Paramedic Program Alumni with Special Reunion



Crafton Hills College's paramedic program has trained some of the best in the field since its inception in the 1970s. And to mark the program's 100th graduating class, Yucaipa's little college on the hill welcomed paramedic alumni back to campus with a lively reception in the Crafton Center on Friday, August 25.

During the hour-long reunion, dozens shook hands, hugged, chatted about their lives since graduating and shared trade secrets and offered bits of advice to soon-to-be-grads.

"It's crazy to see who has come before us and went through what we went through and how times have changed," said Tucker Johnson, a 22-year-old Hemet resident and 100th class speaker. He added how much he appreciated hearing their stories and getting their advice.

And there was no better person to get advice from than Steve Nunn, a member of the program's first graduating class, who said returning to campus was a "time warp." As Johnson and Nunn interacted, Johnson's face lit up as he soaked in an extended handshake and listened intently as Nunn spoke.

"It's a real trip to … be a part of this," shared Nunn. "When we first started the class [in 1977] we did not have a guarantee that we would be certified because of all the political problems and the paperwork, etcetera. So, we went through all the didactic phase and the clinical phase, not knowing whether we would have a license at the end of the deal."

But they did, and Nunn went on to have a successful career. Yet, he never forgot his Crafton roots and would later return to campus as a paramedic instructor and a preceptor. "I've seen the evolution of the program," Nunn continued, "and the fact that we've had 100 continuous classes come through is crazy, it's a record."

Johnson later explained that there's a lot of pressure on him and his classmates being the 100th class. But Nunn believes the field will be in good hands. Nunn offered, "We all know what each of us have gone through, and when I see an ambulance and I see some 'kids' driving those ambulances, I'm thinking, 'Yeah, I know exactly what they're going through."

Photo: CHC Paramedic Program Alumni.

CHC Embraces 'Spooky Season' with First-Time Telling of Themed Production, 'Tales of Horror and Suspense'

Spooky season is here, and the Crafton Hills College Theatre program is celebrating with a first-time stage production filled with scary but festive narratives.

"Tales of Horror and Suspense" is composed of four, one-act plays where spooky tales will leap off the pages and onto the Finkelstein Performing Arts Center stage for a night filled of haunting emotions.

"We try every so often to change things up a bit but haven't done a Halloween-themed [presentation] yet. So, that is what is happening this year, and because Halloween traditionally has so many short stories associated with it, we wanted to do something with those short stories," explained Paul Jacques, chair of Crafton's Theater Arts Department, who is co-directing the production with Crafton student Sebastian Hernandez.

"Tales" is composed of the following narratives:

• "Cask of Amontillado," a short story by Edgar Allan Poe set in an unnamed Italian city where a man seeks revenge against a friend he feels slighted by.

• "Monkey Paw," W.W. Jacobs' tale about a man who introduces friends to a monkey paw that grants three wishes but with hellish consequences.

• And two originals, "Tales of Cthulhu" and "Murder Trivia Party."

While some may have concerns with an overall "spooky" night of theater, Jacques assures us the production will be suitable for families, comparing it to features like The Simpsons' "Treehouse of Horrors" seasonal episodes.

"It's going to be a fun-filled Halloween night," he said. "This will be something that's not too 'out there.'"

Performances of "Tales of Horror and Suspense" will be staged at 8 p.m. on Oct. 13 and 14, and at 2 p.m. Oct. 15. General admission is $10 per person or $5 for students and seniors. Tickets can be purchased the day of each performance or in advance online at www.craftonhills.edu/tickets.



To learn more about the production or Crafton's Theater Arts program, contact Jacques by email at pjacques@craftonhills.edu.



Crafton's Annual Transfer Fair Connects Students Directly to Universities

For students at Crafton Hills College, making transfer plans got a bit easier with an annual event that brought dozens of universities and colleges directly to them.

On Sept. 14, the Yucaipa-based college held its annual Transfer Fair, where hundreds of Roadrunners received information from universities like Cal State San Bernardino, Grand Canyon University and Loma Linda University.

"Bringing this fair to [Crafton] is important because most of our students – over 90 percent – state that their intent is to transfer to a university," explained Mariana Macamay, University Transfer Center coordinator at CHC. "This is an event where we can connect them to those resources so they can start planning [immediately]."

For those who were unable to make the event, Crafton's University Transfer Center is open five days a week from 9 a.m. until 6 p.m. Monday through Thursday and Fridays from 9 a.m. until 1 p.m.

To learn more about the center and its year-round events, go to www.craftonhills.edu/current-students/university-transfer-center.

Photo: Transfer representative at CHC Transfer Fair.



Isidro Zepeda's "Sueños Nepantleros" Opens at Crafton Hills College Art Gallery, Celebrating Connections to People, Nature

A new exhibit celebrating the cultural roots of the Mexican people has opened at Crafton Hills College just in time for Hispanic Heritage Month celebrations on campus.

The exhibit, "Sueños Nepantleros," features the works of Isidro Zepeda, an English professor at Crafton who has celebrated the fabric of his roots through art.

"I think my artwork speaks to this reunion of nature and being present and to not forget the value of the earth, these elements that gives human beings life," Zepeda explained. "I want visitors to feel connected to something they've lost connection to."

"Sueños" opened September 18 in the Crafton Hills College Art Gallery, located in the Learning Resource Center. More than a dozen pieces will be on display until November 2, with a reception and artist talk planned from 1 p.m. till 3 p.m. Wednesday, October 11.

Renée Azenaro, an associate arts professor and gallery curator, said Zepeda's work deserves to be viewed by the college and student communities because his work is "visually exciting" while touching on spiritual elements. "On view are 15 works of art as well as a video component showing process and the interrelationship of culture, image, and narrative," she continued.

The visual component, Zepeda shared, is a digital timelapse showing how art can help the viewer process information, find healing, and create connections. "This is my favorite part of the exhibit because of how it was conceptualized," he explained. "It was created like a tunnel-type of construct so at the end, you have this image projected that shows everything come together.

"It starts when you close your eyes; it's dark and somehow between that darkness we begin to dream. We see people, we see trees…, we can see many things," Zepeda continued. "There's a spectrum of dreaming that has become my favorite part [of the exhibit] because it gives us an opportunity to see the materialization of our dreams and how we help nurture that part ourselves."

The projector piece – much like Zepeda's other works on display –gives viewers a deeper connection to humanity and what is made possible by connecting to our dreams.

"We need to remind ourselves that connection is part of the nature that is life," he said.

Zepeda has been part of the Crafton Hills College family for years, serving in the same capacity as both a part-and-full-time staff member. The 38-year-old Cathedral City resident was a first-generation college student who holds a master's degree from Cal State San Bernardino. His parents immigrated from Mexico to the U.S. before meeting at a packing plant in Cathedral City, and the exhibit serves as a visual representation of his family's Mexican roots and the importance of embracing our own connections to the past and present.

"To me, this art show celebrates our indigenous Cosmo vision and invites those of us who are rooted in the history to remember it and who we are," Zepeda shared. "And for those who are not rooted in this history, I hope it inspires them to become rooted in their own history while acknowledging the systems and policies and practices that continue to oppress our people.

"I want this exhibit to unify people because at the end of it all, it is nature that connects us, it's the spirit that connects us. And if we can remember that, I think it will make us all better human beings overall," he added.

The Crafton Hills College Art Gallery is open from 9 a.m. until 4 p.m. Monday through Thursday. Admission is free. To learn more, go to www.craftonhills.edu/art-gallery or call 909-389-3353.

Photo: Artwork by Isidro Zepeda.

Hispanic Heritage Month Welcomes Alumni to Inspire Current Students



Crafton Hills College kicked off the Annual Hispanic Heritage Month Celebration with an in-person workshop "Why Education of LatinX Students is Critical."

A panel of four former Crafton transfers shared how education has transformed their lives. Vice president of student services, Dr. Delmy Spencer opened the ceremony by sharing a little about herself and the importance education has had on her as well as the impact it will have on generations to come.

The panelists were invited to introduce themselves and their higher education journeys. Although their backgrounds differ and their degrees and careers are diverse, there was one common thread that brought them together: their unwavering belief in the power of education.

The audience, which predominantly consisted of students, asked questions about their time at Crafton and sought advice on how to advance in their own education. The panelists shared that their time at Crafton allowed them to overcome obstacles like feeling unseen, feeling hopeless and lost, uncertainty about following a major that will pay well or a major that will be fulfilling, as well as facing the dangers and taboo of being undocumented, all while being a part of the LatinX diaspora.

At the end of the panel students expressed their gratitude and appreciation towards the panelists for their valuable insights and guidance.

Photo: CHC panelists at Hispanic Heritage Month workshop.

CHC Fire Academy 109 Car Wash

The longstanding Crafton Hills College Fire Academy car wash fundraiser had an overwhelming turnout Saturday September 23.

Calimesa Fire Department brought out their engines and spoke to the cadets about their own experiences going through training.

Local figures and friends of the campus all made pitstops to show support, including SBCCD board Trustee Dr. Nathan D. Gonzales also popping in for a quick car wash. The fundraiser has become more than just a means to raise money, it has become a symbol of unity, generosity, and kindness that reminds us of the incredible spirit that thrives in our community.

Photo: CHC Fire Academy cadet with his children.



Crafton Hills College Ranks in the Top Fifteen Most Affordable Community Colleges in California

EDsmart, a trusted source for educational resources, lists Crafton Hills College at 15 of 116 for the 2024 Most Affordable California Community Colleges.

Finding accessible and budget-friendly options is critical for many students.

Crafton Hills College was recognized for its commitment to providing affordable education to students while maintaining high academic standards.

Board of Trustees Report

EDCT

Economic Development & Corporate Training

MC3 Cohort-1 In Action



The Economic Development and Corporate Training (EDCT) Division of the San Bernardino Community College District (SBCCD) launched the first hybrid Multi-Craft Core Curriculum (MC3) cohort on September 5, 2023. This comprehensive five-week training program is designed to introduce participants to the Building Trades Construction Unions. The MC3 program is conducted Monday through Thursday, from 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM.

The MC3 program kicked off with esteemed guest speakers from the Building Trades Industry, including Iron Workers Local Union 416 & 433, Plaster Tenders Local 1414, LiUNA, SMART 105, IBEW Local 440 and Trades Women Sisterhood Local Union 447. The presenters introduced MC3 participants to their respective construction fields, offering valuable insights into apprenticeship programs and guidance on the application process.

During the initial three weeks of the training, participants covered a range of MC3 topics, including OSHA 10 Construction, First Aid & CPR, Introduction to Specific Trades, The Construction Industry, Preventing Sexual Harassment, Construction Math, and Mock Interviews.

In the forthcoming weeks of the program, trainees will further enhance their knowledge in areas such as Green Construction, Blue Print Reading, Tools and Material Safety, and Financial Literacy. The end of the program will be a hands-on construction project, where trainees will have the opportunity to apply their acquired skills while building a dog house.

When trainees finish this construction training program, they will have in-depth knowledge and understanding of the Building Trades Construction Unions and will be prepared to enter into one of the many pre-apprentices and apprenticeship opportunities. This strong foundation will give them the confidence to grow their skills and start a rewarding career in the ever-exciting world of construction.

KVCR PUBLIC MEDIA

PBS npr FNX

OCTOBER 2023

Around SBCCD

KVCR and IMA Share Food And Good Conversation Thanks to Lucas Cuney for suggesting that a potluck at KVCR! It was a great way for our team and the IMA students and staff to get to know each other better!

KVCR Welcomes a New Round of Students from the WORC Program at Middle College High School These students join us each semester to get real life work skills and they are invaluable. This effort is led by Stephane Roe and the work organized by our own Yvonne Rose Powers. Thanks to all!

KVCR Continues to Offer Students Work After Graduation Briana Navarro has graduated from the Institute of Media Arts and has been hired with KVCR as a Production Assistant on *Inland Edition*. Briana has proved invaluable not only on shoot days but also in the editing studio!

Around the Community

Cielo Fund Honors Grant Awardees KVCR was among a distinguished group of recipients that received a grant from the Cielo Fund. KVCR used this money to create the very popular radio show *IE Latino Voices* hosted by Yvette Walker. Cielo Fund is re-upping the grant so this show will continue! We also hope to make it into a 30-minute television show in the near future.

Treasurer Fiona Ma and Insurance Commissioner Ricardo Lara Visited KVCR as guests on *Inland Edition* Both guests were extremely impressed with the KVCR facilities. Exposure like this will help both KVCR and SBCCD with future funding. Treasurer Ma talked to us about resources that could help with student housing.

KVCR Finished its Radio Pledge A big shout out to the team for their tireless work on the radio for two weeks! Although this was a successful event, we, like all other NPR stations across the country, saw a dip in the monies generated.

Latest Announcements

KVCR's own *Learn With Me* Premiers! In conjunction with San Bernardino County Schools and Superintendent Ted Alejandro, KVCR has created and produced a television show just for kids, which kicked off on Friday October 6th at 6:30 am on Channel 24!! This show is the only one of its kind on PBS nationwide. The first half is in English and the second in Spanish.

San Bernardino County Superintendent of Schools Hosted a Convening at SBVC The California Community Schools Partnership Program (CCSPP) Southern Inland Regional Technical Assistance Center (SIR-TAC) Partnership Convening is designed to engage CCSPP grant recipients and partners in opportunities to network, elevate local and regional priorities, and optimize impactful strategies and resources targeted to the transformational goals and outcomes of community schools across Inyo, Mono, Riverside, and San Bernardino counties. After the event 20 participants came over to KVCR for a tour of the station. They were greeted by Eddie from *Learn With Me*!



KVCR PUBLIC MEDIA

PBS npr FNX

OCTOBER 2023

Balance Sheet As of 08/31/23

	KVCR
Assets	
Cash in County Treasury	2,517,052
Accounts Receivable	127,475
Estimated Revenues Receivable*	187,094
Interfund Receivables	496,127
Prepaid Expenses	268,720
Other Assets	33,534
Total Assets	3,630,002
Liabilities	
Accounts Payable	29,589
Interfund Payable	4,069,299
Deferred Income	1,039,374
Health and Welfare	36,171
Other Miscellaneous Liabilities	7,954
Total Liabilities	5,182,387
Fund Balance	(1,552,385)

* *Estimated per bank statements as of August 31, 2023*

Estimated Revenues & Expenditures For 2 Months Ended 08/31/23

	KVCR
Revenues	
Contributions and Grants	300
Underwriting	3,000
Contributions, Gifts	-
Rentals and Leases	1,958
Estimated Revenues*	187,094
Interest Revenue	-
Interfund Transfers In--SBCCD	(1,012,573)
Transfers In--PARS Endowment	-
Total Revenues	(820,221)
Expenditures	
Classified Salaries	354,249
Employee Benefits	159,535
Books and Supplies	399
Services and Operating Expenditures	279,782
Capital Outlay	5,629
Interfund Transfers Out-SBCCD	-
Total Expenditures	799,594
Revenues Less Expenditures	(1,619,815)

* *Estimated per bank statements as of August 31,*

Experience KVCR

KVCR - 24.1 - OVER THE AIR
Cable: Frontier FiOS, Spectrum, AT&T U-verse
Satellite: DirecTV, Dish TV **Live Streaming:** kvcr.org, PBS App, and mobile
VOD: PBS Passport

RADIO - 91.9FM
kvcrnews.org, and the KVCR mobile app, NPR One Mobile App and on "Alexa" and "Google" smart speakers

KVCR Community Calendar for all the latest happenings.

FNX - 24.2 - OVER THE AIR
Cable: Frontier FiOS, Spectrum, AT&T U-verse
Live Streaming: Locality **Nationally:** 30 affiliates broadcasting in 28 states

DESERT CITIES - 24.3 - OVER THE AIR
Cable: Frontier FiOS

CREATE - 24.4
Over the Air

For more information link to our digital report at https://www.kvcr.org/board/.

San Bernardino Valley College

PRESIDENT'S BOARD OF TRUSTEES REPORT

The President's Monthly Report to the Board of Trustees, Campus & Community



GOAL 1 ELIMINATE BARRIERS TO STUDENT ACCESS & SUCCESS.

GOAL 2 BE A DIVERSE, EQUITABLE, INCLUSIVE, & ANTI-RACIST INSTITUTION.

GOAL 3 BE A LEADER & PARTNER IN ADDRESSING REGIONAL ISSUES.

GOAL 4 ENSURE FISCAL ACCOUNTABILITY & SUSTAINABILITY.









HISPANIC HERITAGE MONTH DELIGHTS & DAZZLES SBVC COMMUNITY

San Bernardino Valley College kicked off Hispanic Heritage Month 2023 with a series of celebratory events that brought a sense of community and festivity to the campus, beginning with a special resource fair for students.

During the fair, representatives from clubs, departments, and programs were on hand to chat with students about what they had to offer. The mood was festive, with live music, and food and ice cream served.

On September 20, a SBVC Salsa Symposium was held in the Liberal Arts Courtyard, and on October 5, Latinx students spoke about their college experience during a special panel discussion.

There were also several virtual events, including lectures from Rocky Garza and Gaby Natale, and film discussions about the movies "Chavela" and "The Book of Life." To cap off Hispanic Heritage Month, Jose Hernandez, the first Latino astronaut, came to campus on October 12 to speak to students about his life, out-of-this-world moments, and striving for excellence.



D.E.E.P. anticipates 100 Wolverines will sign up within the first year of the program.

SBVC LAUNCHES NEW D.E.E.P. PROGRAM

The new Dedicated Engagement to Empower Part-Timers (D.E.E.P.) Program at San Bernardino Valley College is giving part-time and re-entry students the boost that they deserve.

Launched in August 2023, the goal of D.E.E.P. is to ensure that first-year or re-entry students who are enrolled full time at SBVC have the resources necessary to be successful. Services and benefits provided include counseling, financial assistance, priority registration B, free textbooks, and a special designed orientation. By removing barriers, these students are more likely to fully integrate into the SBVC community, stay enrolled in classes, graduate, and transfer to a four-year college.

"The program's focus on serving the part-time student body came about after examining the specialized counseling programs available for that population at SBVC," Ayanna Spivey, D.E.E.P.'s student services coordinator, said. "The results showed a student enrolled in fewer than 12 units, which determines a student's part-time or full-time status, limited a student's ability to apply to several programs on campus. This information directed the decision to offer a program that allowed students to receive specialized services and benefits that meet the student's life circumstances."

To be eligible for the program, students must complete orientation and placement and submit a FAFSA/DREAM Act application. D.E.E.P. expects about 100 Wolverines will join the program during its first year, with dozens already signed up.

GOAL I: ELIMINATE BARRIERS TO STUDENT ACCESS & SUCCESS.

SBVC PHARM TECH DEPARTMENT & LOMA LINDA UNIVERSITY FORGE PHARMACY DOCTORATE PATHWAY

In a groundbreaking partnership that promises to transform the future of pharmacy education in the region, San Bernardino Valley College's Pharmacy Technology Department has joined forces with Loma Linda University's (LLU) School of Pharmacy. Together, they are creating a unique pathway for SBVC students to pursue a Doctor of Pharmacy (PharmD) degree. This collaboration opens doors for aspiring pharmacists by offering unprecedented financial incentives, apprenticeship opportunities, and invaluable experiential learning.

Spearheaded by faculty chair Robyn Seraj, the focus of the program is to provide an opportunity for residents east from the campus and for SBVC students to consider an academic pathway towards PharmD. The program is designed to be completed in 12 months, although students are encouraged to obtain their Associate's in Science. Currently 22 students are enrolled, taking their first semester courses.

Additionally, CVS is offering an apprenticeship program for SBVC students that will waive their course fees. While being in the program, students will be able to obtain core skills and shadow professionals. In August, SBVC held informational sessions that provided an overview of the program's expectations.

"This collaboration between the SBVC Pharm Tech Department and LLU's School of Pharmacy is a game-changer and a testament to the power of collaboration in higher education," said interim president Dr. Linda Fontanilla.



Robyn Seraj spearheaded the program.



Robyn Seraj conducts a presentation at Loma Linda University kickoff day.

GOAL I: ELIMINATE BARRIERS TO STUDENT ACCESS & SUCCESS.

FOUNDATION AWARDS OVER $500K IN SCHOLARSHIPS

As of August 2023, the San Bernardino Valley College Foundation has officially awarded $511,227.14 in SBVC student scholarships, which is one of the highest amounts ever awarded in the history of the college in a single year. In total, 426 students were awarded 575 scholarships, with some students winning more than one scholarship. “I am so thankful to the SBVC Foundation for their dedicated and unwavering commitment to helping fund scholarships for our deserving students,” said interim president Dr. Linda Fontanilla. “We know these funds will go far in assisting them on their academic journey and help them enter brilliant future careers.”

GOAL 1: ELIMINATE BARRIERS TO STUDENT ACCESS & SUCCESS.

REMEMBERING 9/11: SBVC VRC PAYS TRIBUTE

On September 11, 2023, at precisely 9:11 am, the Veterans Resource Center at San Bernardino Valley College hosted a deeply moving and poignant event to honor the memory of the tragic events that unfolded on September 11, 2001. This special gathering brought together students, faculty, and community members to pay tribute to the lives lost and the heroes who emerged during one of the darkest moments in American history.

What made this event particularly unique and meaningful was the opportunity for guests to participate in a symbolic act of remembrance. Attendees were invited to draw a name from a shadow box, each name representing one of the heroes who made the ultimate sacrifice on that fateful day. These names served as a reminder of the individuals whose lives were tragically cut short.

After drawing a name, participants were guided to a flight of steps, where they were joined by Don the Fire Fighting Ensemble and equipped with a Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA), similar to those used by firefighters on 9/11. The SCBA added a sense of authenticity to the experience, allowing participants to feel the weight and equipment that firefighters carried as they courageously ascended the stairs of the World Trade Center towers.

Mayor Deborah Robertson of Rialto and the City of Rialto Fire Department also witnessed the impact of the event. The feedback from students was reflective, some stating the experience was "emotional" and "humbling."



Rialto Mayor Deborah Robertson (4th from left) attends 9/11 tribute.


Rialto Fire Department Chief Brian Park spoke at the event.



One participant was SBVC Trucking student Kahrhan Harris.

GOAL 3: BE A LEADER & PARTNER IN ADDRESSING REGIONAL ISSUES.

SBVC RECEIVES $25K GRANT FROM SOCAL EDISON

The San Bernardino Valley College Foundation has once again been awarded a $25,000 grant from Southern California Edison. The funds will be used to provide $1,000 scholarships to 25 students studying STEM subjects. This scholarship, which was first awarded by the Foundation in 2014, is granted to students who are low-income and studying environmental science, chemical engineering, applied physics, statistics, or any other STEM major, and plan to pursue a career in a STEM field.

The majority of the funding from Edison International is awarded to underserved groups, with more than half of the funding going toward educational and environmental programs. By receiving these grants, San Bernardino Valley College will be able to continue offering valuable classes that provide students with essential skills and prepare them for future careers.


The Edison grant is available to eligible students, providing them with the necessary support to complete their studies successfully.

GOAL 1: ELIMINATE BARRIERS TO STUDENT ACCESS & SUCCESS.

SBVC FACULTY RECITAL: A NIGHT OF MUSICAL EXCELLENCE



On September 16, San Bernardino Valley College hosted an unforgettable faculty recital that exhibited the exceptional abilities of its esteemed instructional team. The recital, which took place in the North Hall building, boasted an eclectic range of musical instruments and styles that left the audience spellbound.

The event began with a captivating performance by chamber chorale professor, Dr. Choon Yoon, followed by performances by Nick Gomez, Brigham Welch, Julie Edwards-Matanga, Margaret Worsley, Alex Lavruk, and Dr. Robert Berry. Most of these performers are currently teaching classes at SBVC, and with a few available classes still open for the fall semester, the recital offered potential students a glimpse into what they can expect from the courses. The diverse selection of instruments (including clarinet, piano, and accordion) and musical genres showcased in the recital served as a testament to the talent within the SBVC community.



Center: Alex Lavruk



Left to right: Margaret Worsley on clarinet, Dr. Robert Berry on bass viola, and Alex Lavruk on accordion



Right: Dr. Choon Yoon

EVENTS

Oct 17 | **10:00 AM** — **Health & Resource Fair**, Gym Quad

Oct 19 | **6:00 PM** — **SAGA Drag Show**, B-100

Oct 26 | **6:00 PM** — **Horror Film Festival**, LIB-149

@sbvalleycollege

701 Mount Vernon Avenue, San Bernardino, CA 92410